Het Vinden vande boeck Druckerye

יהוה

Het Vinden vant Compas

DUCATUS.

BRABANTIA

LIMBURGUM

CO. FLANDRIA

HANNONIA

ZEELANDIA

ZUTPHANIA

DO. FRISIA

MECHLINIA

TRAIECTU

TRANSISU

GRUNINGA

DUCATUS.

GELRIA

LUXENBURG

ARTESIA

HOLLANDIA

NAMURCUM

ANTWERPIA

RATIO

PETRI KÆRII GERMANIA INFERIOR

id est,

XVII Provinciarum ejus novæ et exactæ Tabulæ Geographicæ, cum Luculentis Singularum descriptionibus additis.

à Petro Montano.

AMSTELODAMI impensis Pet. Kærii. 1617.

verſim XII, ſed parochica tantum III; quorum antiquiſſimum formæ rotundæ, ac arcis in modum validis parietibus ſtructum, *Walburgi* virgini ſacrum: cum puteo perennis, & ad ſummi labri altitudinem perpetuo ſcaturientis aquæ: alterum ab amne dictum, in extrema fori piſcarij area ſitum: tertium *Martinianum* longe ſplendidiſſimum foro præcipuo accubans, cui turris imminet firmiſſimi operis, ac ob altitudinem raram etiam nunc quamvis faſtigio excelſo mutilata vi ignis, late ſpectabilis. Ex cæteris quæ Monaſticis familijs dicata ſunt, duo quoque peregregia & ſplendida, *Franciſcanum* in Vrbis fere medio, & *Dominicanum* Iacobæi Ordinis: reliqua ejus generis & quæ cum Prochodocheis cohærent, minora. Verum vix quicquam urbe tota jucundius, quam frequentium hortorum & frugiferarum arborum inſignis amœnitas in ipſius urbis ſinu, paſſim ædificijs interjecta, & ſe proferens, aſpectu pariter & uſu delectabilis. Annonæ forum in urbe omnis generis copioſiſſimum quotidie, atque ex eo pretij pene vilitas. Quod ſane ex jure illo per fœdera olim acquiſito, & per longiſſima temporum ſpatia uſurpato hactenus, non minima ex parte exiſtit. Adjuvat etiam plurimum, fluminum aut rivorum oportunitas, omni ab regione agri ad Vrbis hujus mœnia humana opera coëuntium, atque hinc in diverſa ſupra infraque porrectorum. E quibus is fluviolus qui collectis ad urbem Groningam per diverſos ex Drentia & Fredovaldijs venientes rivos aquis paluſtribus, ubi primum per V paſſ. millia longe ab urbe ad VVinſumum vicum peramplum, in Septemtrionē curſum direxit, inde pari fere ſpatio, aut paullo etiam majore in Occidentem reverſus, atque interim toto itinere pluribus etiam emiſſarijs auctus, & miris perplexis flexibus ſinuoſus, in Lavicæ æſtuarium ſatis profundo alveo ſe ejicit, aggeribus ad exitum utraque a ripa præcinctus contra exundationes majorumque navigiorum ad mœnia uſque Vrbis patiens, haud parvo civium commodo. Rivum vulgo vocant ab arundinibus cognomine impoſito. Alter ab Vrbe contra æſtivum fere Ortum defluens, & ipſe non lenunculis ſolum & ſcalmis, ſed actuarijs quoque mediocribus navigabilis, aſſiduiſque remigantium aut velificantium commeatibus perſtrepens, ſpatio II milliar. Germanicorum ac dimidij confecto per Frivilingios in Amaſum exiens ad locum cui Delffilæ nomen a canalibus, per quos exit, datum: quo loco portum efficit toto eo latere commodiſſimum, ac pene unicum. Forma Reip. in urbe Ariſtocratica eſt, Democratiæ mixta: quam ſicui cognoſcere atque aſpicere propius libuerit, is neque abſurdam eſſe, neque contemnendam deprehendet. Magiſtratus, quive alij partem aliquam Reip. tractant, per ſuffragia lecti omnes, alij bienne, alij annuum munus habent, pauci perpetuum. In his Senatus XVI-Virum, e quibus Conſules IV, cæteri Senatores toti Reip. præſidens: IV-Viri Iudices cum Legato Regio, prætoriam poteſtatem habentes in omnem agrum vicinum, ex ordine fere conſularium: Concilium delectorum juratum XXIV-Viris conſtās, & in his III-Viri concilio præfecti, ejuſdemque oratores: Omnes media ſui parte collegijs ſuis decedentes quotannis, totidemque alijs ſurrogatis locum dantes, quos ſorte ducti e Concilio jurato viri IV in Senatorio ac ſuo ordine legunt, ſenatus vero in ordine Iudicum, & hos fere conſulatu tum abeuntes. Deinde Ædiles tribunitiæ poteſtatis II, velut plebis patroni, imprimis interceſſionis jure pollentes, a collegiorum plebejorum præfectis deſignati quotannis, aut etiam, ſi operam ijs probarint ſuam, in munere eodem continuati: tum ipſi collegiorum horum Præfecti, terni in collegijs ſingulis, a quibus ſimiliter ipſi quoque quotannis eduntur, numero omnes LIV, quorum XVIII Seniores, qui auctoritate præſtant, ſinguli nimirum ſingulis in collegijs, cæteri capita collegiorum vulgo dicuntur: præterea VIII-Viri duplices, hi mercantium & vendentium, itemque navicularіorum controverſijs cognoſcendis præpoſiti olim, ac in his Senior, actor in collegio præcipuus, juriſque civium in mercando advocatus ac aſſertor: alteri, regionum urbis magiſtri, bini in regionibus ſingulis, cenſuræ civium præfecti, providenteſque nequis ædificans, aliudve ejuſmodi faciens opere ſuo publico privatove alterius juri officiat, ne quid impedimenti deducendis aquis aut ſordibus in civitate exiſtat. Denique Sclopettariorum Præfecti IV a Senatu creati, curare ſoliti non ſolum ad arma civium & eorum diſciplinam quæ pertinent, ſed etiam ne quid a piſtoribus aut ijs qui cerviſiam coquunt, fraudis committeretur, ne qua iniqua pondera menſuræve in officinis haberentur. Quæ omnia nunc ad centuriones opidanos VIII, qui his ſucceſſere, tranſlata ſunt. Cæteros mitto. Populus opidanus moribus comis, blandus, ſolers, induſtrius, a literarum cultu & captu non abhorrens, neque abjecte de ſe ſentiens, ideoque in veſte & victu ſumtuoſus, imperij cum primis avidus, ac ejuſce gratia quidlibet ſuſcipiens & perferens: pertinaciſſimus vero in tuendo jure ſuo & libertate contra oppreſſores, & cuncta potius quam ſervitutem perpetiens. Patria hæc fuit *Rodolphi Agricolæ* Viri ſuo ſeculo doctiſſimi, ſcripſit in Logicis, Rhetoricis, Phyſicis, Poeſi, libros eruditos. Claruit obijtque Heidelbergæ, Anno CIↃCCCCLXXXV. Epitaphium ei fecit Hermolaus Barbarus, quod Viglius Zuichemus monumento addi juſſit, hac formula.

Invida clauſerunt hoc marmore fata Rudolphum
Agricolam, Friſij ſpemque decuſque ſoli:
Scilicet hoc vivo meruit Germania laudis
Quicquid habet Latium, Græcia quicquid habet.

Eidem civitati originem acceptam referūt *Weſſelus* ſive *Baſilius*, & *Reinerus Predinius* Theologi & Philoſophi celebres. Groninga II Milliarium intervallo diſſidet *Dammona* ſive *Damma* cognomē rivo tribuens ad II paſſ. millia ab Amaſi ripa loco felice ſitum. Opidum a rivo ipſo diviſum, amœnum & ædificijs præclaris, ſed nullo moenium honore, id quod Groningenſium livori ſe debere queritur: Quorum contentione factum ſane, ut bis terve jam C proximos intra annos excitatum in ambitu ejus vallum in nihilum ſemper reciderit. Reliqua per agrum vici tenent ſingulis cum fanis plus minus CIX, quorum non pauci ea magnitudine & cultu ſunt, ut opidula videri poſſint. Inter hos quæ nominata jam ante cum portu ſuo *Delffila*. Et hæc quidem multo impendio & labore, decreto Ordinum Belgicorum ſuperioribus annis vallo et foſſa circumductis ſpatioque ampliato in Opidi pene juſti modum redigi cœpta, ad premendos atque in ordinem cogendos Groningenſes. Ordines Groningenſium II conſtant membris, quorum prius eſt Vrbs ipſa cum Magiſtratu urbano: alterum Nobiles ejus tractus quem *Ommelanden* vocant, tum & ij quos Adhærentes appellant, conſtituunt.

BRITISH 11 MY 1916 MUSEUM

A BRITAINE

A ROMANE

A SAXON

BRITANNIA

A DANE

A NORMAN

THEATRUM IMPERII MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ,

Exactam Regnorum Angliæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ et Insularum adiacentium Geographiã ob oculos ponens:

una cum

Comitatibus, Centurijs, Vrbibus et primarijs Comitatũm oppidis, intra Regnum Angliæ, divisis et descriptis.

OPUS,

Nuper quidem à IOHANNE SPÉDO *Cive Londinensi, Anglicè conscriptum:*

Nunc verò,

à PHILEMONE HOLLANDO, *apud Coventrianos Medicinæ Doctore, Latinitate donatum.*

IMPRINTED AT LONDON

Excusum apud Ioann: Sudbury

& Georg: Humble.

Anno
Cum Privilegio
1610

And are to be solde by Iohn Sudbury *&* Georg Humble, *in* Popes-head alley *at ỹ signe of ỹ* white Horse.

BRITISH MUSEUM

BRITANNICVM IMPERIVM

CONTINET,

HODIEQVE POSSIDET HÆC TOT TANTAQVE *REGNA* ET *PRINCIPATVS*,

QVAE IN HOC THEATRO NOSTRO DESCRIBVNTVR.

Regnum ANGLIÆ, *antiquitùs regnà ſeptem præclara continens.*	Regnum *Cantij.* Regnum *Auſtralium Saxonum.* Regnum *Occidentalium Saxonum.* Regnum *Orientalium Saxonum.* Regnum *Northumbrorum.* Regnum *Orientalium Anglorum.* Regnum *Merciæ.*
Regnum SCOTIÆ, *olim hæc tria regna complectens.*	Regnum *Scotorum.* Regnum *Pictorum.* Regnum *Inſularum.*
Principatus WALLIÆ, *primitùs hæc tria regna comprehendens.*	Regnum *Walliæ Septentrionalis, ſive Venedotiæ.* Regnum *Powiſiæ.* Regnum *Walliæ Auſtralis, ſive Demetiæ.*
Regnum HIBERNIÆ, *quondam hanc Pentarchiam, ſive quinque regna in ſe habens.*	Regnum *Momoniæ.* Regnum *Lageniæ.* Regnum *Mediæ.* Regnum *Connactiæ.* Regnum *Ultoniæ.*
Regnum MANNIÆ, *ſive Mona* (Cæſaris.)	Vna cum Inſulis adiacentibus:

BRITISH MUSEUM

Romane Emprours

Heathē Britaines

Christiā Britaines

Kentish Saxons

Heathē west Saxons

Christiā west Saxons

First Saxon Monarks

South Saxons

Later Saxon Monarks

East Saxons

Norman Kings

East Angles

Andegavion Kings

Mercian Kings

Kings of France

Northumberland

Kings of Scotland

Danish Kings

King of Man

Cornish Kings

First Kings of Wales

Later Kings of Wales

Welsh Princes

Kings of Ireland

HONI SOIT QVI MAL PENSE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF OUR SOVERAIGNE KING IAMES AS HE NOWE BEARETH

With the ARMES of the Severall kings that have aunciently raigned within his nowe Dominions

Jodocus Hondius Flander celavit
Anno Domini 1614

CELSISSIMO
AC POTENTISSIMO MONARCHÆ
IACOBO,

MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ, FRANCIÆ, ET HIBERNIÆ REGI; CONSTANTISSIMO ET LITERATISSIMO FIDEI DEFENSORI; BRITANNICI IMPERII PROPAGATORI, EIDEM AC VNITORI; BRITANNICI NOMINIS RESTAVRATORI; PERPETVÆ PACIS TAM IN ECCLESIA QVAM IN REP. FVNDATORI; VIRTVTVM OMNIVM, ARTIVMQ; PRÆCLARARVM, ET PRINCIPE DIGNARVM VERE PRÆSIDI:

IOHANNES SPEEDVS,

MAIESTATI EIVS HVmilimus & fideliſsimus Subditus Servuſque, hos Labores ſuos, tantæ licet tamque Imperialis Maieſtatis aſpectu indignos,

CONSECRAT.

Romane Emprours

Heathē Britaines

Christiā Britaines

Kentish Saxons

Heathē west Saxons

Christiā west Saxons

First Saxon Monarks

South Saxons

Later Saxon Monarks

East Saxons

Norman Kings

East Angles

Andegavion Kings

Mercian Kings

Kings of France

Northumberland

Kings of Scotland

Danish Kings

King of Man

Cornish Kings

First Kings of Wales

Later Kings of Wales

Welsh Princes

Kings of Ireland

SOIT QVI MAL

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF
OUR SOVERAIGNE KING IAMES
AS HE NOWE BEARETH
With the ARMES of the Severall kings
that have aunciently raigned within
his nowe Dominions

Jodocus Hondius Flander celavit
Anno Domini 1614

CELSISSIMO
AC POTENTISSIMO
MONARCHÆ
IACOBO,
MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ, FRANCIÆ,
ET HIBERNIÆ REGI; CONSTAN-
TISSIMO ET LITERATISSIMO
FIDEI DEFENSORI; BRITANNICI
IMPERII PROPAGATORI, EIDEM
AC VNITORI; BRITANNICI NO-
MINIS RESTAVRATORI; PERPETVÆ
PACIS TAM IN ECCLESIA QVAM IN
REP. FVNDATORI, VIRTVTVM
OMNIVM, ARTIVMQ; PRÆCLA-
RARVM, ET PRINCIPE
DIGNARVM VERE
PRÆSIDI:

IOHANNES SPEEDVS,
MAIESTATI EIVS HV-
milimus & fideliſsimus Subditus Ser-
vuſque, hos Labores ſuos, tantæ licet tamque
Imperialis Maieſtatis aſpectu indignos,
CONSECRAT.

BRITISH MUSEUM

BENEVOLO
AC CANDIDO
LECTORI.

Tam arduum excitandi hujus ampli ac operoſi Theatri *molimen & conatus fuit, cujus vel ſola Ichnographia promptiſſimam optimi Artificis manum meritò ſanè ac ſuo jure expectare potuiſſet, ut in ipſa primæ delineationis ejus ſciographicæ inchoatione, velut omninò deterritus, meipſum & rebus & rationibus minimè inſtructum, longéq; operi tam magnificè inſtituto, vel ædificando vel ornando imparem ſenſerim. Quem autem in modum Deus Opt. Max. tum mihi animum ad hoc opus inchoandum aptaverit, ſeu potiùs ingentem potentiam ſuam in mea infirmitate perſpici voluerit, nunc demum aliqua ex parte innoteſcit ; fabricâ illius in hanc altitudinem ſurrectâ, quæ hîc à Prælo conſpiciendam ſe in lucem attollit. Quàm gratum verò oculis tuis (humaniſſime Lector) hoc futurum ſit, animi pendeo : cùm tot in hoc genere Architecti præceſſerint ; ego verò infra infimos ſim, nequaquam dignus qui cæderem, nedum ponerem vel tantillum in tam ſpecioſa ſtructura lapidem ; nec aliud mihi quicquam temerario huic & audaci incœpto meo quod prætexam occurrat, quàm fervens in promovendâ patriæ meæ gloriâ ſtudium ; quod ita animi mei ſenſa vel cepit vel rapuit, ut quantam ſuſceperim provinciam neſcirem prorſus, donec ſumptus ab alijs impenſos in tantum excreviſſe videram, conſilia ut eorum præclara fruſtrari, religio mihi eſſet. Quâ in re, utcunque mihi objici poterit, me in alienam ſegetem falcem meam immiſiſſe, & jactis aliorum fundamentis ſuperſtruxiſſe ; (quis autem, quæſo, verè ut dicam, aliter, in hoc præſertim argumenti genere, agere poſſit, cùm, ut* Regum ſapientiſsimus *teſtatur,* Nihil ſub Sole novi exiſtat.) *hoc tamen unum præfari mihi* Apologiæ *quaſi loco liceat : Quòd ad* Tabernaculi *illius conſtructionem, alia præter* Aurum Ophiriſium, *metalla ; & plures quàm* Aholiabus & Bezaleel *opifices adhibebantur : neque ad ſplendidiſſimum illud opus, omnes* Iſraelitæ, Aurum, Argentum, Onyches, Purpuram, Coccinum & Byſſum ; *ſed quidam eorum,* Æs, Lignum, Pilos Caprinos, Pelléſque *tam* Arietum *quàm* Melium, *ſuos quæque ad uſus neceſſaria quaſi ſupellectilia, contulere. Si ego igitur, cum viduâ illa pauperculâ, minutum meum immiſero, & aliud quid labore quæſitum meo, præter id quod hactenus in publicum prodijt adjecero ; ſicubi rectè fecerim, gratum illud ut ſit & tibi placeat ; ſin perperam, opem tuam idipſum ut corrigas, exorare mihi liceat. Quod, uti confido, tam ſperare quàm petere mihi fas ſit ; cùm & tuus peræquè ac meus communi patriæ noſtræ amor obſtrictus teneatur. Cujus eximiam pulchritudinem & dotes, non procul, ut* Moſes *olim terram* Canaan *de vertice* Piſgah ; *ſed admotis propè oculis, dum ſingulas* Angliæ & Walliæ *Provincias peragravi, contemplatus ſum. Cujus clima, temperies, ubertas*

Præcipua ſcribendi cauſa.

Exod. 31.

Exod. 25.

Marc. 12.

Deuteronom. 34. Res, ex ipſius Authoris per univerſam *Angliam* & *Walliam* peregrinatione, deſcriptæ.

BRITISH MUSEUM

BENEVOLO
AC CANDIDO
LECTORI.

TAm arduum excitandi hujus ampli ac operosi Theatri molimen & conatus fuit, cujus vel sola Ichnographia promptissimam optimi Artificis manum meritò sanè ac suo jure expectare potuisset, ut in ipsa primæ delineationis ejus sciographicæ inchoatione, velut omninò deterritus, meipsum & rebus & rationibus minimè instructum, longéq; operi tam magnificè instituto, vel ædificando vel ornando imparem senserim. Quem autem in modum Deus Opt. Max. tum mihi animum ad hoc opus inchoandum aptaverit, seu potiùs ingentem potentiam suam in mea infirmitate perspici voluerit, nunc demum aliqua ex parte innotescit; fabricâ illius in hanc altitudinem surrectâ, quæ hîc à Prælo conspiciendam se in lucem attollit. Quàm gratum verò oculis tuis (humanissime Lector) hoc futurum sit, animi pendeo: cùm tot in hoc genere Architecti præcesserint; ego verò infra infimos sim, nequaquam dignus qui cæderem, nedum ponerem vel tantillum in tam speciosa structura lapidem; nec aliud mihi quicquam temerario huic & audaci incœpto meo quod prætexam occurrat, quàm fervens in promovendâ patriæ meæ gloriâ studium: quod ita animi mei sensa vel cepit vel rapuit, ut quantam susceperim provinciam nescirem prorsus, donec sumptus ab alijs impensos in tantum excrevisse videram, consilia ut eorum præclara frustrari, religio mihi esset. Quâ in re, utcunque mihi objici poterit, me in alienam segetem falcem meam immisisse, & jactis aliorum fundamentis superstruxisse; (quis autem, quæso, verè ut dicam, aliter, in hoc præsertim argumenti genere, agere possit, cùm, ut Regum sapientissimus *testatur*, Nihil sub Sole novi existat:) hoc tamen unum præfari mihi Apologiæ quasi loco liceat: Quòd ad Tabernaculi illius constructionem, alia præter Aurum Ophirisium, metalla; & plures quàm Aholiabus & Bezaleel opifices adhibebantur: neque ad splendidissimum illud opus, omnes Israelitæ, Aurum, Argentum, Onyches, Purpuram, Coccinum & Byssum; sed quidam eorum, Æs, Lignum, Pilos Caprinos, Pellésque tam Arietum quàm Melium, suos quæque ad usus necessaria quasi supellectilia, contulere. Si ego igitur, cum viduâ illa paupercula, minutum meum immisero, & aliud quid labore quæsitum meo, præter id quod hactenus in publicum prodijt adjecero; sicubi rectè fecerim, gratum illud ut sit & tibi placeat; sin perperam, opem tuam idipsum ut corrigas, exorare mihi liceat. Quod, uti confido, tam sperare quàm petere mihi fas sit: cùm & tuus peræquè ac meus communi patriæ nostræ amor obstrictus teneatur. Cujus eximiam pulchritudinem & dotes, non procul, ut Moses olim terram Canaan de vertice Pisgah; sed admotis propè oculis, dum singulas Angliæ & Walliæ Provincias peragravi, contemplatus sum. Cujus clima, temperies, ubertas

Præcipua scribendi causa.

Exod. 31.

Exod. 25.

Marc. 12.

Deuteronom. 34. Res, ex ipsius Authoris per universam *Angliam* & *Walliam* perlustratione, descriptæ.

& deliciæ, eam vel totius Europæ alteram quasi Eden (ignosce mihi quæso, si ex affectu, justos fines & terminos transiliero) esse testantur: cùm in campestri regione præ frumenti copia, vel pascuorum in locis depressioribus ubertate, & plaustrum vehendis in horreum mergitibus pressum gemat, sub onereque laboret suo, & loculi dominorum nummis impleantur. Neque verò Montium & Collium superficies tantùm, infinitis cujusque generis pecudum armentis & gregibus operiuntur, sed eorum etiam viscera & continenter parturiunt, & quotidie pariunt, ditissimos (ut ita dicam) fœtus suos, Cuprum, Plumbum, Ferrum, Marmor, Crystallum, Gagaten, Alabastriten, atque adeò admirandæ virtutis & efficaciæ Sideritem Lapidem sive Magnetem. Ut ne quid dicam vel de Lithanthrace (sive ille Obsidianus Lapis sit, sive Carbo fossilis) non minùs quæstuoso quàm usui necessario; vel de eximijs illis Latomijs, sive selectissimis Lapicidinis, tam ad firmitudinem requisitis, quàm ad speciem & elegantiam æstimandis. Cujus & Maria & Flumina adeò piscosa, Rupes itidem ac Paludes marinis alitibus ita repletæ sunt, ut prædam sese cùm Piscatoribus tum Aucupibus ultrò offerant: &, ut verbo dicam, cujus omne quod ubique est solum, sua & fœcunditate & amœnitate dives est: adeò ut Incolæ nullam in terris præter eam quam ipsi colunt, Paradisum existiment.

Amos ca.9. ver. 13.

Quid hoc in opere præstitum est.

Verum & exactum totius Insulæ Typum, eumque denuò in partes, Chartis suis sigillatim descriptum: Urbes itidem & primaria singulorum Conventuum oppida, hic inserta habes. Quorum aliquot ab alijs quidem perfecta, sed absque Scalâ illis annexâ, fuêre: reliqua verò, mea ipsius opera & industria: quibus etiam distinctionis causa, Scalam passuum ad Geometricam rationem sive mensuram, viz. ut quisq; passus sex pedes contineat, apposui. In hac autem obeunda quam in me suscepi provincia, defensionem mihi ipsi tanquam injuriarum reo, quas ditioribus quibusdam locis & elegantioribus municipijs intulisse videar, præstruere oportet: quòd in hoc sive lustro sive censu habito, ea quidem silentio præterijsse; quæ verò minoris notæ essent minorisque frequentiæ, descripsisse insimuler. Sed ut tibi (optime Lector) satis hac in parte fiat, consilium meum mentemque ad Tituli præfixi rationem accommodatam, percipe quæso: nempe, in hac Insula describenda, hoc præter cætera egisse me, ut Urbis cujusque, & præcipui tantùm singulorum Comitatuum Oppidi situm exhiberem. Inde factum est, ut nisi omnibus injurius esse vellem, quasdam inserere non potuerim: quamvis (ut ingenuè fatear) sæpiùs me hoc malè habuit, quòd loca ejusmodi adeò speciosa intacta reliquerim: & tamen, cùm rem ita se habere constet, vel hoc ipsum totius Insulæ in gloriam non vulgarem vertit; tanta, nimirum, copia & varietate instructam esse eam, ægrè ut judicari queat, quidnam tandem omitti possit.

Vrbes, & Conventuum capita.

Pagorum sive Comitatuũ in suas Lathas,* Centurias, Wapentachia, & Cantreda, secundùm usitatam eorum proportionem & morem consuetũ, divisiones, seorsim, & sub eodẽ qui in actis publicis extat titulo, distinctim posui: ita ut Tabularũ annexarum subsidio, unaquæque Vrbs, Oppidum, Burgus, Viculus, Villa, ac insignior locus expeditè reperiri possit. Hinc autem liquidò affirmari poterit, nullum per universum orbem terrarum Regnum, æquè accuratè atque hanc nostram Magnæ Britanniæ Insulam (unum illud si excipias, quod Iosuah perdomuit, acquisivit, & in Tribus divisit) descriptum esse. Arma Gentilitia Principum ac Procerum, qui dignitates consequuti sunt, ac honorarios Titulos, tam Ducum ac Marchionum, quàm Comitum in quaque Provincia, vel Civitate, vel loco: Prælia sive ab exteris perduellibus, sive domesticis conjuratis ac seditiosis gesta, insuper addidi. Ubi, nobis quidem intrepidis, ac timoris omnino expertibus, vestigia calamitatum & miseriarum, quas majores nostri perpessi sunt, eáque illorum temporum cruore obsignata, cum summo & vitæ & libertatis suæ dispendio, nostris sub vineis videre licet: dum, inquam,

* Sive *Centenas*.

Comitatuum divisiones.

Tabulæ sive Repertoria omnium quæ in Chartis continentur nominum.

Arma Gentilitia Nobilium titulis honorarijs insignium.

Loca prælijs memorabilibus nobilitata.

inquam, nosmetipsi (sicut imperante Augusto, *cùm Templo* Iani *clauso,* Mars *centum vinctus ahenis, post tergum nodis (fremeret) ut* Virgilius *olim cecinit) neque classici in portis nostris clangorem, nec armorum in castris crepitum, audimus: utpote quorum jam gladij in vomeres, & lanceæ in falces vertantur, sicut* Micah *tempora sub adventum Christi pacata depinxit. In hisce rebus prodendis, hoc imprimis egi, omnibus ut placerem, neminémque læderem. Quòd si secus ac volui ceciderit, hoc unum tamen quo meipsum consoler assequutus sum, quòd dum totus mente ac cogitatione in hoc opus incumberem, parvi effascinantes voluptatum blanditias, vanasque pravi hujus seculi illecebras fecerim: nec suppetebat mihi quicquam vel otij vel animi, ad fortunas meas ultra æqualium meorum sortem ambitiosè promovendas, aut ut turpi obsequio* Fortunæ * Vicarios *assectarer, eorumque auribus sordidis assentatiunculis inservirem: cùm laxæ * fluentesque hujusmodi studiorum habenæ, frænum consilij mei aliò tendentis inhiberent. Ergò ipse totus fabricæ hujus magnifici ædificij deditus, lapides affabrè exsculptos & cælatos, politas etiam columnas de manibus* Architectorum *longè peritiorum (pauperculus uti quidam bajulus) asportavi, suis in locis aptè collocandas: quæ hîc super Altare amoris mei in Patriam offero. Neque verò sacrilegium esse duxi, alios pretiosissimis suis gemmis & monilibus, ad ornandam* Nutricem *hanc meam formosissimam, spoliâsse: cujus me* Vterus *concepit,* Mammæque *infantem lactârunt: cujus* Gremium *tanquam incunabula vagientem me demulsit ac consopivit: & cujus in* Sinu *(utì confido) tanquam in lectulo, dulcem capturus sum quietem, donec me* Christvs *tubæ suæ sonitu inde tandem resuscitaverit.*

Micah Cap. 4. Ver. 3.

Quid ex hijs laboribus lucratus est Author.

* Vel Vicem-gerentes, s. Fortunatos, Divites, ac Nobiles.

Chronic. *Cap.* 28. *Ver.* 8.

Nunc igitur in oculis universæ Congregationis Domini, & in auribus Dei nostri, custodiamus & quæramus omnia præcepta Domini Dei nostri; ut possideamus terram hanc bonam, eámque filijs nostris hæreditatem post nos in perpetuum relinquamus.

Tuus in Christo Jesu,

Iohannes Speedvs.

VT *sequentes* Angliæ *Tabulas Geographicas, commodiùs intelligas (Lector extranee:) admonendus es* Angliam *totam cum sua* Cambria, *in Pagos plurimos dissecari: aliàs* Shires, *à* Saxon: ꝑcýpan *.i.* dividere: *aliàs* Comitatus, *à Comitum iurisdictionibus (quibus olim suberant) appellatos.* Shiram *omnem vel* Comitatum *suas recipere Subdivisiones: multùm nomine, parùm munere discrepantes. Majores quasdam* Trithinges, Lathes *&* Rapes *nominamus: Minores* VVapentaches *&* Hundredes. *Nec in omni* Comitatu *reperiuntur singulæ: sed ex more regionum, sæpe variæ.*

Inscriptiones autem, quas in ijsdem Tabulis vides Anglicè *exhibitas:* Latinè *tibi redduntur: sub Tabularum ipsarum enarrationibus: typis quidem literæ (quam vocant)* Italicæ, *expressæ: sed et nigra interjecta linea; vt à præcedentibus, fiant distinctiores.* Vale.

A l'honneur de l'autheur et ſon œuure.

LE treſpuiſſant ouurier de la ronde machine,
Pour ſon chief d'œuure teint ceſt' Iſle ſeparèe :
Et quoy que des plus grands threſors du ciel parèe
Son luſtre aſſuiettit au temps et a ruine.
D'un Dimidieu ouurier d'une fabriq' diuine,
Par la plume ſe void la breſche reparèe,
La ruine dreſsèe, et la force aſſeurèe
Contre la mort, que tant de beautès aſſaſsine.
La police, le nom, l'inuincible courage,
Les Princes, Prouinces, et tout qu'eſt d'auantage
Du Breton *belliqueux, luiſent en ſon Hiſtoire :*
Pour vn ouurage donq' a touts tant admirable,
Faiſons, faſons, Brettons, *d'un burin memorable,*
Grauer le nom de SPEED *au temple de Memoire.*

T. BARKHAM.

HENR. SPELMAN Mil. Lectori.

NON leue, nec temerè laudo tibi ſeria, Lector
Gratum opus & dignum conſule (crede) vides.
Noſter hic Ortelius, *ſic noſtrum hunc exhibet orbem,*
Vt res emineat, tota Britanna, *ſimul.*
Ora, ſinus, fluuij, portus, nemus, oppida, tractus,
Regna, duces, populi, fœdera, bella, quies.

Rich. Saint George Norrey *King at Armes,*
in fauour of this Worke.

IT is farre from my purpoſe, to commend without cauſe, or by ouer curious flouriſh to make a ſhadow ſeeme a ſubſtance, this worke needes no ſuch *deceptio viſus;* The Subiect is of it ſelfe Honourable, and able to ſtand without ſuch weake props. The glory of our Nation being almoſt buryed in the pit of Obſcuritie, is herein reuiued; the continuance of Chriſtianitie traced from age to age, the antiquitie and ſituation of our Townes, Caſtles, Religious Houſes, Nobilitie, and all other memorable matters ſo liuely portrayed, as in a Glaſſe wee may rightly diſcerne the true ſhape, qualitie and condition of each of them in particular. This VVorke therefore being now brought vpon the publike Stage and view of the world, may in my poore cenſure giue ſatisfaction to the learned Reader, and abide the touch of the malignant Oppoſer; which being effected without hope of gaine or vaine oſtentation, with ſo great care both of body and minde, is the more precious; for, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* VVherein Gods power is made knowne in this his weake but worthy Inſtrument: and the glory of *Great Britaine* made more famous to the world, as well in the Geographicall dimenſion of the Lands ſituation, as in the Hiſtoricall relations of her moſt famous Monarchs and glorious Actions; no Kingdome hitherto ſo particularly deſcribed, nor Nations Hiſtory by true record more faithfully penned: In honour whereof I ſacrifice theſe Lines of my loue vpon the Altar of this VVork, and celebrate the Authors remembrance to future poſterities.

To my Friend Mr. IOHN SPEED, being very ſicke.

GReat Loue, and little skill may cauſe mee to miſſay
But certainly this ſickneſſe cannot make thee dye:
Though eruell Symptomes, and theſe thirteene yeeres aſſay
For thy deare Country, doth thy health and ſtrength deeay.
Yet ſith thy toylſome labour, and thy induſtrie
Is for thy Countries ſake, her fame on high to raiſe:
Shee ſhall thy temples crowne with euerlaſting Bayes,
And in deſpight of Death, ſhall cauſe thy memorie
To liue in endleſſe fame with all poſteritie.
Now may ſhee ſee her beauty, and her riches ſtore,
What erſt ſhee was in eu'ry age, and change of State,
And preſent greatneſſe ſuch as neuer heretofore,
Since this great Monarch rul'd from North to Southerne ſhore,
And ſith thy life is to thy Country dedicate,
Let none preſume thy Lawrell from thy head to reaue
For this her Story, which thy skilfull hand did weaue:
But liue, and weare it [Speed] *vntill the worlds great fate*
Shall bring all earthly things vnto their vtmoſt date.

ALEX: GILL.

In exactiſsimi huius Operis Authorem,
Eulogium THO. BARKHAM.

VIncta diu, rumpat deſpecta, ſilentia lingua,
Culmina vt immenſi memorem ſuperata laboris
Speide tui: inſuetâ iactor licèt, (optime,) curâ,
Quam tibi pro merito poſsim circundare palmam
Qui coeant populi, quæcunque ſub orbe Britanno
Digna refers, vno aſpectu, ſcriptoque, locoque,
Sanguineas ſignas, atauorum bella, palæſtras;
Nobilitanſque aptâ patriam compagine, rerum,
Ad noſtra exactum deducis tempora filum.
Ergô erit hæc magni merces non parua laboris,
Egregium pariunt hæc quòd monumenta decorem
Ipſa ſibi, ventura quòd hæc mirabitur ætas,
Totaq; perpetuas debet Reſpublica grates.

To the right well deſeruing Mr. IOHN SPEED
the Author of this Worke.

IN this BOOKE, (Bibliothec, *or Booke of Bookes;*
TIMES *Library*, PLACES *Geographie*)
All that is ſhewne for which the curious lookes
Touching this LAND, *for* Place, *or* Hiſtorie.

In which, thou haſt with paine, *with* care, *and* skill,
Surueid this Land *more neere then ere it was:*
For which, thy Wit *thou ſtrain'd haſt to thy* Will,
That wils as much as Wit *can bring to paſſe.*

The faire Hibernia, *that Weſterne Iſle likewiſe,*
In euery Member, Artire, Nerue, *and* Veyne,
Thou by thine Art *doſt ſo Anatomize,*
That all may ſee each parcell without * *paine.*

Here Time, *and* Place, *like friendly foes doe warre*
Which ſhould ſhew moſt deſir'd Particulars;
But Place *giues place, ſith* Time *is greater farre;*
Yet Place, *well rang'd, gets glory by theſe warres.*

No helps thou hadſt, nor no aſsiſting aide
In this attempt: but, Vertue *gaue thee might*
That well to doe, that well thou haſt aſſaide,
Which ſhall (in grace) out-line immortall ſpight.

Hadſt thou among the Romanes *liu'd when they*
Did ſigniorize the World; *A* Signiory
Should then (at leaſt) haue guerdon'd thy Suruey
Thy Mappes, Deſcriptions, *and thine* Hiſtorie.

But, thou doſt liue when all Arts *ſaue the* * *eight* * *Adulation.*
(Illiberall-liberall Art) *a begging goe;*
That Art *alone, with her true friend* Deceipt,
Gets all; then all ſeekes but that Art *to know.*

But, by thy Art *though nought be purchaſed*
But empty Fame (*that feedes, but fattens not*)
Yet ſhall it feede thy NAME *till* DEATH *be dead;*
While empty noble Names *away ſhall rot.*

The Leaues *this* Booke *containes, and* Maps *here grau'n,*
Are ſtill as Feathers *to thy* Fames *fayre* Wings,
To fanne freſh Ayre vpon the face of Heauen;
And, raiſe the ſame aboue all ending Things:
That when Confuſion *wracks this double* FRAME,
A Spirit *ſhall moue on* CHAOS *call'd thy* Fame.

The Vnfained louer of thy Perſon,

IO. DAVIES.

OF

OF *Him that this* GREAT Taske *hath done*
(*Great for the goodneſſe many wayes*)
FAME *doth affirme he well hath wonne*
ARTS *higheſt* Prize, *and* Palme *of praiſe.*
In Climes, *and* Realmes *remote throughout,*
His merits merit rare report:
For none the like hath brought about;
Or, equaliz'd in any ſort.
The Shafts of his endeuours, ſhot
At Gaine, *and* Pleaſure; *both haue hit:*
His Obſeruations *haue begot*
On priuate, publike *Benefit.*
Chiefe Cities, Townes, *and* Countries *many*
(*Which this vaſt Globe of* Earth *affords*)
I oft haue view'd; but, neuer any
So well deſcrib'd by Maps *and* VVords.
His trauel'd Body, *toyled* Minde,
(*To bring this* VVorke *at laſt to reſt*
In Period *which his* Plot *deſign'd*)
Should now reſt famous with the beſt.
The Romanes *ſuch* Deſerts *did Crowne*
With Lawrell, *which their Soile brought forth;*
But I, of Branches *farre-off growne,*
Bring VVreaths *to this Worke, more of worth.*
The Palme (*wherein rare vertues bee,*
And for a Conqueſt, crownes a King)
The Oliue, *and the* Cedar *Tree,*
Faire, fat, and fruitfull; theſe I bring.
In Egypt, Syria, *and the Land*
Of Promiſe (*nam'd by holieſt* High)
I could not ſee, nor vnderſtand,
For vertue, any Trees come nigh;
As theſe (*worth praiſe*) *are profitable,*
They being of the worthieſt kindes:
So in beſt ſenſe, hath Speed *beene able,*
To pleaſe (*worth praiſe*) *the worthieſt Mindes.*
In ſhort, to giue him then his due,
This Art *his better neuer knew.*

IO. SANDERSON.

BRITISH
11 MY 1916
MUSEUM

CHOROGRAPHICI TOMI
CONTENTA.

LIBER PRIMVS.

VNIVERSVM DESCRIBENS REGNVM,

cum illis *Comitatibus, Vrbibus,* et *primarijs Comitatuum Oppidis,* quæ propriè *Anglica* censentur.

Regiones et Comitatus.	*Fol.*
Bercheria.	27
Bedfordienſis *Comitatus.*	41
Buckinghamienſis *Com.*	43
Cantabrigienſis *Comitatus.*	37
Ceſtrienſis *Com.*	73
Cornubia.	21
Cumbria.	87
Derbienſis *Com.*	67
Devonia.	19
Dorceſtrienſis *Com.*	17
Dunelmenſis *Epiſcopatus.*	83
Angliæ *Generalis Deſcriptio.*	5
Eſſexia.	31
Gloceſtrienſis *Comit.*	47
Magnæ Britanniæ *Typus.*	1
Suth-Hantonenſis *Com.*	13
Hertfordienſis *Com.*	39
Herefordienſis *Com.*	49
Huntingdonienſis *Com.*	57
Inſulæ.	93
Kantium *ſive* Cantium.	7
Lancaſtrienſis *Com.*	75
Leiceſtrienſis *Com.*	61
Lincolnienſis *Com.*	63

Regiones et Comitatus.	*Fol.*
Mannia *ſive* Mona (Cæſaris) Inſula.	91
Middleſexia.	29
Monumethenſis *Com.*	107
Northantonienſis *Com.*	55
Norfolcia.	35
Eboracenſis *Provinciæ* (*Borealis pars* et *Orient. pars.*)	81
Northumbria.	89
Nottinghamienſis *Com.*	65
Oxonienſis *Com.*	45
Rutlandia.	59
Saxonum *Heptarchia.*	3
Salopienſis *Com.*	71
Somerſettenſis *Com.*	23
Staffordienſis *Com.*	69
Suffolcia.	33
Suthreia, *ſive* Surreia.	11
Suſſexia.	9
VVarwicenſis *Com.*	53
VVeſtmorlandia.	85
Eboracenſis *Provinciæ Occidentalis pars.*	79
Vecta Inſula.	15
VViltonienſis *Com.*	25
VVigornienſis *Com.*	51
Eboracenſis *Provincia ſive Comitatus.*	77

SECVNDVS LIBER:
Comitatus Walliæ *continens:*

Regiones et Comitatus.	*Fol.*
ANgleſeia, *ſive* Mona (*Taciti*) Inſula.	125
Brechinia.	109
Maridunenſis *Comitatus.*	103
Caer-Narvonenſis *Comit.*	123
Ceretica.	113
Denbighenſis *Com.*	119
Flintenſis *Com.*	121
Glamorgania.	105
Mervinia.	117
Montgomerienſis *Com.*	115
Penbrochienſis *Com.*	101
Radnorienſis *Com.*	111
VValliæ *Vniverſalis Typus.*	99

TERTIVS LIBER:
Scotiæ *Regnum univerſum exhibens:* 131

QVARTVS LIBER:
Regnum Hiberniæ *complectens.*

Regiones.	*Fol.*
HIberniæ *generalis Deſcriptio.*	137
Momonia.	139
Levinia.	141
Connactia.	143
Vltonia.	145

BRITISH 11 MY 1918

GENERALIS

INSVLÆ BRITANNICÆ SVB VNO ASPECTV

IN SUBSEQUENTE CHARTA CHOROGRAPHICA POSITÆ; UNA CUM GENERALI *MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ* SUB ROMANORVM [OLIM] IMPERIO DESCRIPTIONE.

Cap. I.

REgni cujusq;, Consilio & prudentia bene administrati, Status, Humano (ut mihi videtur) corpori, quod ductu summoq; *Animæ rationalis* imperio regitur, assimilari potest; illud utiq;, Regio & Terra ipsa; hanc autem, Actiones & res politicæ non ineptè referunt. Cùm igitur, eximia totius Dignitas & Præstantia, non satis clarè ob oculos ponantur, ubi harum alterutra partium deficit; nobis in animo est, non minùs externum (ut ita dicam) corpus & Lineamenta florentis hodiè *Britannicæ Monarchiæ*; Insulas (dico) Regna, et Provincias, ipsius imperio actu ac re ipsa subjectas perlustrare, (Reliquas enim in Continente Ditiones, quas suo jure æquè vendicat, non attingimus) prioris (scilicet) sive *Chorographici Tomi*, qui quatuor primos hujus *Theatri* nostri libros continet, argumentum: quàm successivam rerum atq; actionum vitalium seriem, quæ propriè ad Imperium et politiam pertinent, alteriq; sive *Historico Tomo*, qui postremos quinq; libros complectitur, materiem suppeditant, exponere. Ac primùm quidem optimorum exemplo Anatomicorum, totum quasi corpus integramq; *Monarchiam* (*quatenus illud commodè circumscribi à nobis potuit) in medium proferemus; pòst verò, membra, venas et articulos, (Comitatus *sc.* flumina, urbes et oppida) cū alijs ejusmodi rebus quæ occurrent, vel consideratione nostrâ dignissima, vel usui nostro maximè opportuna, dissecabimus, et palàm producemus.

Scopus hujus Operis.

Divisio totius Operis.

Prior Tomus Chorographicus.

Alter Tomus Historicus.

(2) *Magnæ Britanniæ* Insula, quæ cum suis sibi adjacentibus Insulis hìc primùm sese offert, *Angliæ*, *Scotiæq;* Regna continet; ac à multis, totius terrarū orbis longè maxima censetur: quamvis* *Justus Lipsius*, hoc quicquid est laudis, *Cubæ* in *America*; Orientales Navigatores *Sumatræ* (quæ, *Taprobana Ptolomæi* esse creditur) vel etiā *Madagascaræ*, Sti. *Laurentij* Insulæ, quæ ambæ sub æquatore vel proximè ipsum sitæ sunt, deferāt. De quo minimè certabimus, alijs illius laudibus magnitudine sua longè majoribus, contenti. Neq; tamen hoc ipso honore deficitur; cùm eam et *Romani Orbis* maximam fuisse Insulam, et cæterarum quæ ubiq; sunt, (nullius adhuc certæ cognitionis fide refragante) hodie esse constet. De cujus ad Cœli rationem positione, *Lucretius*, qui* Latinorum Scriptorum primus ejus meminit, hijs Versiculis in eodem cùm *Ponto* parallelo eam collocare videtur;

* Aliquot enim Insulas, Cæsaream .sc. & Sarniam suos in locos rejecimus.

Britannia Insula longè maxima.

* *Lib. de Constan.*

*Nam quid *Britannum Cœlum differre putamus,*
Et quod in Ægypto est, quà mundi claudicat axis?
Quidvè quod in Ponto est, differre à Gadibus, &c.

Britanniæ positio.

* De Rerum Nat. lib. 6.

* Ita observat *Buchan.* contra *Humph. Lloyd.*

*Al. *Britannū.*

Quo in loco, trāsversa quadā et obliqua cōparatione, similia duo binis dissimilibus opponit; dū *Britanniā* et *Pontū* cū *Ægypto* & *Gadibus* committit. In quibus autē rebus, usus perfectionē facit, eas è remotis intimæ Antiquitatis recessibus, potius, quā à præsēti & quotidiana experientia petere, quid aliud est, quā lumen rebus nō per solares radios, sed umbras, inferre velle?

(3) Experientiâ compertū est, *Britanniā* cœli ratione à 50. grad. et 30. scrupul. latitudinis ad grad. 59. & 40. scru. inclusā jacere. Longitudinis autē, à 13. grad. et 20. minut. ad grad. 22. et 50. minut, secundùm *Mercatoris* calculū, extendi. Ad Austrū, *Britanniam*, *Armoricū*, *Normanniam*, aliasq; *Galliæ* partes spectat: ad ortum, *Belgicam* sive *Germaniam Inferiorem*, *Daniam*, et *Norwegiam*: *Orcades* Insulas et *Deucalidoniū mare* ab arcto; *Hebrides* ab occasu prospicit. Ipsius autē ratione, omnes aliæ Insulæ tam majores quàm minores, quæ sparsim positæ eam ambiunt, condūtq;, se quasi sub umbra *Magnæ Albionis* (quod alterū Nobilissimæ hujus Insulæ nomen est) *Britannicæ* etiā et censentur, et nominantur; ideoq; hìc omnes simul describūtur.

Gradus positionis *Britanniæ.*

Regiones *Britanniam* quasi finitimæ, spectantes.

(4) *Britannia* ad hunc modum in Oceano posita, suis laudibus, non solùm ex præsenti sensu et usu suorum commodorū dives est, sed etiam ex amplissimis illis Elogijs, quæ **Antiquariorū* doctissimus ita è clarissimis Auctoribus collegit, vix ut quicquā alijs quasi spicilegij nomine reliquisse videatur: neq; ea nos è florētissimis illius hortùlis, nisi necessitate eò adacti trāsplantabimus, cùm nihil vel ultrà vel suprà dici possit.

Elogia Britanniæ.

**Cambdenus* .sc. in sua *Britannia.*

(5) *Britanniam* igitur Thalassiarcham, summamq; Oceani *Imperatricem* esse, notissimum est. Eadē etiam nonnullis (ut est apud *Robertū Aveshurienſem*) *Fortunata* creditur *Insula*: cujus cœlū, tēperatius esse quàm *Galliæ*, testatur *Cæsar*: solū autem (auctore *Tacito*) frugum omnium copiam producit: cujus maria (ut ait *Suetonius*) margaritas Orientalium æmulas profert: cujus agros et arva, sedē fuisse æstivalis illius Reginæ [*Cereris*] cecinit *Orpheus*: cujus nemora et loca vel maximè sylvestria sine immanibus bestijs esse, dixit *Panegyricus*: cujus deniq; primariam urbē meritò *Augustā* dici scripsit *Ammianus*: verè ut nobis cum regali illo *Psalmista* dicere liceat, *Funiculi [messorij] ceciderūt nobis in amœnis locis: quin et insignis nobis hæreditas obvēnit.* Quæ, qualis qualis, divina bonitate humanaq; industria hodie est, primā tamen ejus formā et faciem Anglicus noster Poeta hunc in modū nobis descripsit:

Britannia quondam peninsula.

* *Twinus. Verstegan.*

Britannia attributa.

Londinum.

Lib. 27. Cap. 9.

Psal. 16.

Spencerus in Poemate, quod *Faerie Queene* inscripsit. *Cant. 10. Stanz. 5.*

The Land which warlike Britains now possesse,
And therein haue their mighty Empire rais'd;
In auncient times was saluage Wildernesse,
Vnpeopled, vnmanur'd, vnprou'd, vnprais'd.

Quod utcunq; hunc in modum Latinè reddidimus.

Belligeris Regio, quæ nunc habitata Britannis,
Quāmq; sui Imperij sedem posuere potentis;
Temporibus priscis latuit sylvestris Eremus,
*Vasta, incultaq;, * nondum cognita, laudis & expers.*

Al. *Inexploratáq; laudis &c.*

(6) Et quamvis hodierno die, Oceanus se altiùs inter *Dubrin* et *Caletum* invehat, profunda et enormi fossā hæc loca dirimens; adeò ut *Britannia* inde ex *Peninsula* olim creditā, facta fit Insula; * nonnulli tamen, Isthmo quodam sive terræ linguā, continenti *Galliæ* junctam quondam fuisse pertinaciter contendēre. In quam sententiam *Spencerus* idem Poeta, propensior, hijsce versiculis Periochen suam claudit:

Ne was it Iland then, ne was it peis'd
Amid the Ocean waues, ne was it sought
Of Merchants farre, for profits therein pris'd:
But was all desolate, and of some thought,
By sea to haue bin frō the Celtick Main-land brought

Qui sic Latinè verti possunt.

Insula necdum cincta mari, mediis nec in undis
Oceani librata, nec obsua commoda longè
Vel quæsita fuit, Mercatorivè petita:
Sed penitus deserta: quòd hanc sibi Celtica partem
Vi Maris abscissam, (sic fama est) Terra reliquit.

Quod cùm meris tantùm conjecturis nitatur (neq; enim liquet, nullas ante *Noachi* diluvium, vel insulas vel montes fuisse) in medio cuivis integrum relinquo. *Virgilius* certè Poetarum omnium doctissimus, cùm Clypeum describens, quē *Vulcanus* (figmentum sanè Poetæ ipsius) *Æneæ* fabricavit; * *Morinos*, populum *Caleto* vicinū, *extremos hominum* appellat, nihil aliud sibi vult, quàm eos Occasum versus diffitos maximè

Londinum.

Æneid. lib. 8.

* *Extremique hominum Morini.*

SEMPER IDEM

LONDON

Thames fluuius

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

THE HEBRIDES OR ILANDES

MULA

YLA I.

THE IRISH SEA

THE WEST OCEAN

IMPERAT. SCOTIA BRITANNIA

Performed by John Speede

The Scale of Miles

Common Miles: 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80

By Degrees: 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100

THE KINGDOME OF GREAT BRITAINE AND IRELAND

THE ILES OF ORKNAY

EDYNBURGH

CVNO BILIN

THE BRITISH SEA

THE GERMAN OCEAN

THE IRISH SEA

Graven by I. Hondius and are to be solde by I. Sudbury and George Humble in Popes head Alley in London. Cum privilegio Regis 1610.

ac remotissimos Continentis Incolas fuisse: ne simul innuit, *Britanniam*, utpote Insulam, extra totum terrarum orbem positam fuisse: ita tamen, ut notitiam hominum minimè fugeret. Illius enim dotes et commoda, nobiles illas Græcas Mercatorũ Colonias, qui *Massiliæ* in *Gallia* egerũt, huc ad mercimonia facienda, uti appositè * è *Strabone* observatum est, invitárunt.

* D. Cookes Epist. l. 3. Report.

(7) Atq;, sicut *Iulius Cæsar* primus Romanorum eam adortus est, ut *sc.* eorum imperio adjiceret; ita nos ipsi omnes ipsius laudes, recentioris cujusdam poetæ * Epigrammate, cùm de externo Insulæ habitu & facie, tũ de *Cæsaris* adventus causa concludemus:

*Carol. Inde. M. S.

ALBIONIS *Vertex frondoso crine superbit,*
Arboreas frondes plurimus ales habet.
Gramineam Montes, & fundunt pascua pubem:
Et carpunt circum pascua gramen Oues.
Sed LATII *caruit potioribus Insula donis,*
Victori potior Gloria LATIO.

* Italia.

(8) *Britanniæ* Divisio, quod ad Politiam & Territoria illius attinet, quo tempore *Cæsar* huc appulit, qualis fuerit, non satis constat. Ipse enim *Cæsar*, adeò exiliter ejus meminit, ut parũ causæ nobis sit, quare fidem habeamus *Floro*; ubi *Livium* inducit dicentem, quòd cùm *Cæsar* ingentem *Britannorum* multitudinẽ in acie cecidisset, *reliquam Insulæ partem in suam potestatem redegerit*: sed potiùs cum *Horatio* exacti judicij poeta dicendũ est, *Cæsarem* eos non omnino attigisse: sita enim dictio [*Intactus*] apud eum significat.

Britannia Cæsari parùm cognita.

Epit. Liui. lib. 105.

Epod. od. 7.

(9) Reges ibidẽ imperitasse in cõfesso est; ideóq; hujus Insulæ *Cæsaris* tẽpore divisio, in *Regna* fuit. Gentium autem nomina, uti et locorũ in quibus singulæ quæq; consedêrunt, notitia, sub ruderibus tot seculorũ obruta, nuper tandẽ infinitis laboribus & exquisitis quorundã judicijs, probabili sanè ratione, & restituta & suis terminis definita sunt. Attamen, ne quis vel expectatione sua vel desiderio frustretur, rationi consentaneum est, ut eas universæ Regionis Divisiones in medium succinctè adducamus, quæ multis non antiquæ solùm sed etiam authenticæ habentur.

Britannia Cæsaris tempore Reges habuit.

In Cambdeni Brit.

(10) Historici nostri, qui Antiquiores videri volũt, inutium sumunt à *Bruto*: qui tribus, scilicet, suis filijs, suam cuiq; portionẽ dedit; easq; statim ab ipsorũ nominibus appellatas: videlicet, *Locrino*, primogenito filio, *Lhoegriam*: *Cambro*, secundo-genito, *Cambriam*: ac *Albanacto*, natu minimo, *Albaniam*. Nec dubiũ est, quin si plures in hac Insula claruissent Gentes, *Brutus* etiam plures liberos progenuisset. Quam sive fabulam sive receptam nonnullis opinionem, quidam *Galfredo Monumethensi* ascribunt; existimantes nullã hujusmodi ante illum, partionem istius Insulæ extitisse.

Britannia recepta per Bruti filios Diuisio.

Anglian. Walliam. Scotiam.

(11) *Ptolomæum*, *Britanniam* cum nominat, *Magnã* & *Minorẽ*, perperã accipiunt ac interpretantur nonnulli; quasi hanc Insulam in duas partes ita divisisset. Verùm, et proportio quam ipse facit, & ab *Æquatore* distantia, si cum Geographica sua Descriptionẽ comparetur, evincent eum hanc nostrã Insulã *Britanniam Magnã*; *Hiberniam* verò, *Minorẽ* sive *Parvã*, nominasse.

Galfredus Monumethensis trium Bruti filiorum pater.

Britannia magna, Britannia minor.

(12) Recentiores tamen quidam, australem hanc magisq; campestrẽ Insulæ partẽ, *Magnã Britanniam*: Borealem illã magisq; montanam, *Britanniam Minorem* vocari volunt: hujus autem Incolæ cùm olim in MAIATAS & CALEDONIOS distincti essent; hodie à Scotis in *Highlandmen* & *Lawlandmen* disparantur. Cùm verò ulterior illa ad Septentriones plaga penetrantior utiq;, & Romanorum corporibus adversior, *minùs utilis ac fructuosa esset*; illi, termino suæ provinciæ non procul ab *Edenburgo* posito, reliquas partes ad Septentrionẽ magis vergentes, prorsus neglexerũt.

Appian.

(13) Citeriorem igitur hanc *Britanniæ* Provinciam bipartitã tum fecerunt: Australiorẽ enim regionem unà cum *Wallia*. *Dio* Superiorẽ: Septentrionalẽ, Inferiorẽ appellat. Quod, ex ipsis Legionũ suarũ sedibus apud eundẽ auctorẽ apparet: Etenim secundã *Legionem Augustã*, quæ ad * *Caerleonã* in *Australi Wallia*; & vicesimã *Victricem*, quæ ad *Cestriã* egit, in *Britannia superiore* locat. *Legionem* autẽ sextã, *Victricem* itidẽ cognominatã, quæ *Eboraci* sedit, in *Britannia inferiore* meruisse scribit. Quæ, ut videtur, divisio, à *Severo* Imperatore facta est: qui devicto *Albino* Britãnici exercitus Ductore, rebusq; Britanniæ in suam potestatẽ redactis & constitutis, earũ administrationẽ in binas quasi provincias, totidemq; inter præfectos dispertivit.

Britan. {superior. inferior.

* Sive urbem Legionum ad Iscã fl.

Herodianus.

(14) Postea rursus in tres partes *Britanniæ* Provinciam descripserunt *Romani*: quarũ limites secundùm antiquas *Archiepiscopales* sedes assignavit magnus noster *Antiquarius*: ex *Lucij* Pontificis Romani verbis conjecturam faciens; qui Ecclesiasticas Christianorũ Iurisdictiones, Romanorum Magistratuum ditiones imitatas esse affirmat: illisq; in urbibus Archiepiscopos cõsedisse, in quibus olim Præsides Romani. Cùm autẽ tres Archiepiscoporũ sedes antiquitùs habuerit Britannia, *Londini* (scilicet) ad Orientem; in urbe Legionum sive *Caerleonæ* ad Occidentem; & *Eboraci* ad Septentrionem: *Londinensis* illa Diœcesis (quæ nunc Provincia *Cantuariensis*) *Britanniam* (ut videtur) *Primam*; *Caerleonensis*, *Britanniam secundam*; *Eboracensis* autem, *Maximam Cæsariensem* constituit.

Britannia tripartita.

Cambdenus scilicet pag. 111. Brit. Sextus Rufus.

Dist. 80. cap. 1.

(15) Subsequente porrò ætate, cum jam potentia Præsidũ suorum nimis incresceret, *Britanniam* denuò quinq; partitã fecerunt; prioribus illis tribus, *Valentiam* & *Flaviam Cæsariensem* addentes: quarum prior, *Maximæ Cæsariensis* pars Septentrionalis fuisse videtur; quam à *Pictis* et *Scotis* occupatam, *Theodosius* sub *Valente* Imperatore Dux, recuperavit; & in ejus honorem nominavit *Valentiam*: Alteram verò *Flaviam*, à *Flavio* Imperatore illius *Theodosij* filio, nomen sumpsisse, conjicere licebit; quòd ante hujus *Flavij* tempora, *Britannia Flavia* nusquam legatur.

Britannia prima. Britannia secunda. Maxima Cæsariensis. (sic.

Britannia quinquepartita.

Valentia unde dicta. Amianus lib. 28. cap. 7.

Flavia unde dicta.

(16) Hæ igitur quinq; sive Regiones sive Partes Insulæ, suis hunc in modum finibus distinctæ & descriptæ fuerunt. *Britannia prima*, omnẽ illũ tractum, orãq; continebat quæ *Tamisin*, *Sabrinã*, & *Britannicũ* fretũ interjacet. *Britannia secunda* totã eam regionem occupans, quæ nunc *Wallia* dicitur, à *Sabrina* ad mare *Hibernicũ* extendebatur. *Flavia Cæsariensis* inter *Tamisin* & *Humbrũ* flumina porrecta fuit: *Maxima Cæsariensis* ab *Humbro* ad *Tinam* flumen sive vallũ *Severi* pertingebat. *Valentia* deniq; ab eodẽ *Tina* & *Pictorũ Muro*, ad vallum juxta *Edenburgum* protensa fuit; ubi *Romani Imperij*, quo tempore hæc divisio recepta usu fuerat, limes ultimus. Quod ad harũ separatim partiũ Incolas attinet, unà cũ vetustis earũ *nominibus* & *terminis* (quos vel Romani ipsi, vel prisci Britanni designárũt) simul & moderna sive hodierna & nomina & Comitatus, prout hijs vel illis respondent, ad Tabulas eorũ alibi seorsim positas Lectorem referemus.

Limites quinq; partium Britanniæ.

1 Britannia prima.

2 Brit. secunda.

3 Flauia Cæsar.

4 Max. Cæsar.

5 Valentia.

(17) Universam hanc *Britanniæ* Provinciam, Imperatores ipsi Romani (uti in *Historia* nostra sequente apparebit) plurimi olim fecerunt; BRITANNICI ut cognomen quasi glorioſum, sibi libenter assumerent; eò per periculosa & vix cognita maria ipsi transfretarent: illìc nuptias contraherent; illìc vitam agerent, & supremũ diem clauderent: ibidem leges etiam toti Imperio sancirent: ductoribusq; illis & præfectis, qui illìc meruissent, plurima honorũ insignia & ornamẽta tribuerent: adeò ut *Claudius Cæsar*, cùm *A. Plautiũ* primum illius Provinciæ Præfectum ovantem comitaretur, ei latus tegeret .i. lævus incederet. Quin & *Claudij* ipsius de *Britannia* Triumphus, tanto cũ splendore & magnificentia actus est, ut Provinciæ coronas aureas ingentis ponderis inferrent; Præsidibusq; earum, ut Spectaculum celebrarent, mandatum sit: captivisq; adeò, ut ei interessent permissũ fuerit. Navalis Corona, fastigio Palatinæ * suæ Domus, quasi Britannici maris domiti insigne, fixa: Arcus triũphales & Trophæa *Romæ* erecta: per gradus ipse jam senior, genibus in Capitoliũ ascendit, levãtibus eũ utrinq; duobus generis suis. Tantum in animo conceperat gaudiũ, quòd vel tantillã *Britanniæ* partẽ debellásset.

Britannia Præsidibus honor habitus.

Triumphus de Britannia qualis.

* Claudij Cæs.

(18) Qualem *Romani* hanc Provinciã invenerint, tenuerint, reliquerint; prout temporum alternante varietate, res eorum vel matureſcerent vel marceſcerent, unà cum nominibus, Incolis, moribus, & adversarum partium ducibus, fusiùs in subsequentibus historijs persequenda relinquo. Tibi autem impræsentiarum, tria illa Regna præcipua, *Magnæ Britanniæ Monarchiæ* (quæ hodie sunt) quasi corpora, tantùm exhibebo. Quorum duo, *Scotia* scilicet & *Hibernia*, suis in locis & prolixiùs & articulatiùs describentur.

Lib. 5. cap. 5. & 6.

Quanti æstimárunt Imperatores Romani devictam à se *Britanniam*, *Britannicum* cognomen ab illis assumptum. Eorum in *Britannia* sedes.

Vide lib. 3. Vide lib. 4.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

HEPTARCHIÆ SAXONICÆ *TYPVS.*

CAP. II.

Saxonicæ Heptarchiæ initium.

CVM jam *Romanum Imperium* magnitudinis mole suæ laborans, tantùm non labascere, *Provinciaq́;* plus quàm nutare, jugumq́; (ob *Præfectorum* suorum ambitionem) excutere cœpissent: *Britannia* militibus suis defecta (juventúte per crebros delectus in externam militiam exhaustâ;) solitoq́; *Romanorum* præsidio, qui dudùm eam dereliquerant, nudata; hostibus suis qui diù jam opportunitatem depopulandi vastandiq́; eam captaverant, exposita fuit. Inter quos, *Picti* & *Scoti*, tàm opimæ prædæ oculos adjicientes, avideq́; inhiantes, quotidianis incursionibus fessos & confectos jam *Britannos* infestantes, eò tandem compulerunt, ut *Saxones* in subsidium sibi domo accirent; qui mox ex hospitibus auxiliaribus hostes funesti evaserunt. Supplantatis igitur & ejectis suis è sedibus, genuinis hujus Insulæ indigenis, spes suas ad altiora aspirantes adeò firmiter fundârunt, ut processu temporis, uniformem istius Provinciæ fabricam in *septimembrem Dominatum*, sive Heptarchiam transformarent: quæ (*septem* quasi *columnæ coronatæ*) septem suis item basibus, *Cantio*, *Australi-Saxiâ*, * *Visi-Saxiâ*, *Orientali-Saxiâ*, *Northumbriâ*, *Merciâ*, et *Orientali-Angliâ* niteretur; eædemq́; totidem suis quæq; Regibus parêrent: Quorum etiam Regnorum limites suis seorsim Insignibus, sive Armis gentilitijs, & circumductis lineis, in hac Charta Chorographica distinctìm describuntur. Quod verò ad omnes illos *Comitatus*, separatìm suæ cujusq; ditioni & imperio subjectos attinet, ad *Tabellam in quarto Capite septimi nostri Libri* te, Lector, rejiciemus: ubi tàm crescentis illius *Heptarchiæ* Historia; quàm ejusdem denuò unam in Monarchiam coalitio fusiùs continetur.

Septem Saxonicæ Heptarchiæ Regna, sive Ditiones.
*Sive *West-Saxia.*

(2) Neq; verò putandum est, fines ac terminos vel universæ *Heptarchiæ*, vel cujusq; per se *Regni*, ab ipso fundationis initio ita descriptos ac definitos fuisse, ut postèa fuerunt: sed, omnium aliorum more, sensim & gradatim ad constitutos justoq́; limites suos pervenisse. Extremum eorum *Borealem limitem*, non alium primò fuisse verisimile est, quàm quo *Romani* suam ante Provinciam à *Scotia* diremerant: vallum illud (*scilicet*) celebratum, qui *Murus Pictlcus* dicitur: quod ideò in Chorographica Charta nostra Kernellatum sive loricatum, & pinnis suis constructum reperies: idemq́; medium totius Insulæ, sive quâ in arctissimum se colligit terrarum spatium, à mari ad mare præcingens, hinc indè ab *Ituneâ* sinu ad *Tinæ* ostium prætenditur, utcunq; postèa suos fines ultra vallum illud promoverunt. Nullam *Romani* præter hanc unam *Borealem* Prætenturam habuerunt: *Saxones* verò, qui *Britannos* etiam sibi infensos fecerant, duas alias, in Occidentali utramq; Insulæ parte, tàm ad hostes coërcendos, quàm ad sese firmandos addidere. Priorem, *Offa Merciorum* Rex commentus est: qui Fossam mirando & opere & impendio (*Offæ Fossam* vocant) centum plus minùs millia passuum, per Montes & Colles, à *Devæ* ostio in agro *Flintensi*, ad *Vagæ* fluminis in *Gloecstrienſi* exitum, perduxit: quâ, *Britannos* residuos avitis sedibus exutos, & suis ipsius ab *Anglis* disjunctos, in Occiduis illis & sterilibus desertisq́; partibus continuit: Quam eorum calamitatem, *Haraldus* Rex graviorem fecit; lege latâ, qua cautum est, ut *Quicunq;* Wallorum, *citra Fossam illam cum telo deprehensus esset, ei statim manus dextra præcideretur.* Alteram Prætenturam *Athelstanus* Rex excogitavit: qui cùm *Britannos*, tractus illos Occiduos etiamnum incoluisse comperisset, (ab ultimo scilicet *Cornubiæ* Promontorio *Belerio*, qui Terræ finis dicitur, usq; ad *Iscam* sive *Exoniam*, Urbem in *Devoniensi* agro positam) eos non solùm ex Urbe illa expulit, quam insanis Fossarum substructionibus, validisq́; è saxo quadrato muris, ad eorum impetum & insultus comprimendos communivit; sed etiam statuit, ut *Tamara* fluvius illis limes esset. Undè totum illud Promontorium *Corn-Wallia* dictum est; nempè à figura ipsius, quæ *Cornu* imitatur (quod illis Corn dicitur:) & ab ipsis incolis, quos *Saxones* ƿealɼ appellant, quæ dictio apud eos, *peregrinos* sive *alienigenas* sonat.

Vltimus Borealis limes Heptarchiæ.

Murus Picticus unica *Romanorum* Borealis prætentura.

*Fluminis nomen in *Cumbria.*

Duas alias in Occidente prætenturas adjiciunt *Saxones.*

1 *Offa Fossa.*

2 *Tamara fl.*

Mariannus eos *Occidentales Britones* appellat: quos *Saxo victor* ƿeɼᵹ ƿealeɼ. vocat.

(3) Idipsum de singulis seorsim Regnis et Ditionibus dici poterit: quæ non nisi paulatim & per gradus, suos quæq; vel certos limites, vel Regales titulos acquisiverunt: quandò universus *Saxonicus Dominatus*, olim non in *Pagos* & *Comitatus*, sed in varias separatim *Regiunculas* divisus fuerit: atq; hæ rursus in *Hidas*, (*Hida* autem quatuor virgatas terræ continet; vel, ut alij, quantum uno in anno Aratrum proscindere ac colere potest:) uti ex vetusto fragmento, quod ad hoc usq; tempus servatum, duo exquisiti judicij Antiquarij divulgârunt, videri poterit; in quo universa *Cis-Humbrana* Regio, suas in *Hidas* hunc in modum dissecatur.

Saxonicæ Ditiones in *Hidas* dividuntur.

HIDÆ.

Myrcna continet 30000. *Hidas.*	*Noxgaga* 5000. *Hidas.*
Woken-setna 7000. *hidas.*	*Oht-gaga* 2000. *hidas.*
Westerna 7000. *hidas.*	*Hwynca* 7000 *hidas.*
Pec-setna 1200. *hidas.*	*Ciltern-setna* 4000. *hidas.*
Elmed-setna 600. *hidas.*	*Hendrica* 3000. *hidas.*
Lindes-farona 7000. *hidas.*	*Unecung-ga* 1200. *hidas.*
Suth-Gyrwa 600. *hidas.*	*Arosetna* 600. *hidas.*
North-Gyrwa 600. *hidas.*	*Fearfinga* 300. *hidas.*
East-Gyrwa 600. *hidas.*	*Belminga* 600. *hidas.*
East-Wixna 300. *hidas.*	*Witherigga* 600. *hidas.*
West-Wixna 600. *hidas.*	*East-Willa* 600. *hidas.*
Spalda 600 *hidas.*	*West-Willa* 600. *hidas.*
Wigesta 900. *hidas.*	*East-Engle* 30000. *hidas.*
Heresinna 1200. *hidas.*	*East-Sexena* 7000. *hidas.*
Sweordora 300. *hidas.*	*Cant-Warena* 15000. *hidas.*
Eysla 300. *hidas.*	*Suth-Sexena* 7000. *hidas.*
Wicca 300. *hidas.*	*West-Sexena* 100000. *hidas.*
Wight-gora 600. *hidas.*	

(4) Cùm autem septiformis illa, seu, ut ita dicam, septuplex *Heptarchia* in *Monarchiam* redacta esset, Regesq́; de *Paganis Christiani* fierent, *Ælfredus* ille Regum verè exemplar & speculum, ut Regnum suum firmiùs constitueret, subditosq́; legitimâ quadam certaq́; juris ratione regeret, primus universum Imperium suum in particulares sigillatim Regiones [sive *Comitatus*] *Shires* dictos à Scyne *Saxonica* dictione, quæ *secare* vel *dividere* significat) atq; in alias etiam *subordinatas Ditiunculas* partitus est. Qua de re *Malmesburiensem Historicum* audiamus. *Occasione*, inquit, *& exemplo Barbarorum* (*Danos* intelligit,) *etiam Indigenæ in rapinas anhelaverunt, adeò ut nulli tutus commeatus esset sine armorum præsidijs. Centurias igitur, quas* Hundreds *dicunt, & Decimas, quas* Tithings *vocant, instituit* * Ælfredus: *ut omnis* Anglus *legaliter duntaxat vivens, haberet & Centuriam & Decimam. Quòd si quis delicti alicuius insimularetur, statim ex* [*eadem*] *Centuria & Decima exhiberet, qui eum vadaretur; qui autem istiusmodi vadem non reperiret, severitatem Legis* * *horreret. Si quis verò reus, ante vadimonium vel pòst, transfugeret, omnes ex ea Centuriâ & Decimâ Regis* * *multam incurrerent, &c.* Hoc commento pacem infudit Provinciæ; ut per publicos aggeres, ubi semitæ per quadrivium finduntur, armillas aureas juberet suspendi, * quæ viantium aviditatem * riderent, dum non esset qui eas abriperet.

Ælfredus Rex *Anglium* primus in Comitatus divisit: & quare.

Ingulphus.

Malmesburiensis.

*Qui et *Alueredus.*

*Al experiretur, vel sentiret.

* Alij, Mulctam.

(5) Hoc institutum suum ÆLFREDVS Rex, vel à militaris rei & disciplinæ usu quem observaverat; ubi summi Ducis imperata, *Centurionum*, *Decurionum* aliorumq́; Subpræfectorum ope, facilimè optatos successus acquisiverunt, mutuari potuit: vel à *Germanorum* more, qui jura per Pagos Vicosq́; reddebant: quibus, *Centeni* ex plebe Comites ad rem administrandam adhibebantur. Quâ Divisione sua, horumq́; curâ & industriâ, pax cum æquitate & justitia adeò efloruit, ut si viator quantamcumq; summam pecuniæ in itinere amisisset, vel post mensem ad eundem locum rediens, integram eam & intactam reciperet.

* Al. Quî.
* Eluderent.

Tacitus.

Ingulphus.

Iohan. Sarisbur. in Policrat.

KENT

HENGIST

ANNO 456

SOUTH SAXON

ELLA

ANNO 473

WEST SAXON

CHERDIK

ANNO 514

EAST SAXON

ERKEN WIN

ANNO 527

NORTH UMBER LAND

IDA

ANNO 582

EAST ANGLE

UFFA

ANNO 546

MERCIAN

CREDA

ANNO 575

THE Suderland KINGDOME OF THE SCOTS

Assyn shire

Cathnes

Skye

Mula

Breadalbayn

Lorna

Knapdail

Argadi

Strathern

Argile

Lennos

Erneuale

KINGDOM. Cuningham

Coyl

Nidisdale

Busdale

Carrick

Wigton

Glasgu

THE IRISH SEA

IRELAND

Dublin

Arcklo

Waterford

Wexford

Carlingford

Dregde

Downe

Knock fergus

Sorlingues Iands

Berland I

The Gulfe

Harland point

Shellack point

Strumble point

Milford haven

Walys Iland

WALES

THE WEST SAXON

Lundy Iland

Scalmey

Stockholme

Tintagell

Padstow

Plymouth

Dart mouth

Sturt point

Faro head

Durnes

Handa Ile

Gellsgurie

Skant

Fladda

Ila

Kylmarie

Colansay

Jura

Arran

Lochranza

Dunstaffnage

Dunolly

Lochaber

Glenelg

Glenmalis

Glenshiel

Lochalsh

Strome

Laxford

Foulis

Tarbart

Murray Firth

Beaulyn

Orchard

Caldor

Kathkerney

Nairn

Forres

Elgin

Spey

Loch Loyne

Loch Spey

Gourey

Blayer

Fryuth

Ryfet

Angus

Dunberton

Glasgu

Lloyd flu

Garueth flu

Craford cast.

Norton

Lowdon hill

Busdale

Dumfris

Kirkcudbright

Wigton

Whitsand

Lizard point

Falmouth

Torbay

Dartmouth

Exeter

Tiverton

Taunton

Bridgwater

Bristol

Ilchester

Cirencester

Worcester

Shrewsbury

Chester

Carlisle

Penrith

Cockermouth

Workington

Egremond

Whitehaven

Ravenglas

Millum

Duddon

Furness

Lancaster

Preston

Liverpool

Manchester

Ormskirk

Warrington

Wirksworth

Derby

Nottingham

Lincoln

Boston

Yarmouth

Norwich

Ipswich

Colchester

Harwich

Maldon

Rochester

Canterbury

Dover

Sandwich

Margate

Deal

Hastings

Rye

Winchelsea

Lewes

Brighthelmston

Arundell

Chichester

Portsmouth

Southampton

Salisbury

Winchester

Andover

Newbery

Reading

Oxford

Abingdon

Glocester

Hereford

Leominster

Ludlow

Shrewsbury

Bridgnorth

Wenlock

Shiffnall

Lichfield

Tamworth

Coventry

Warwick

Stratford

Banbury

Northampton

Leicester

Newarke

Grantham

Stamford

Peterborough

Huntingdon

Cambridge

Ely

Bury

Thetford

Lynn

Walsingham

Cromer

Yarmouth

Sudbury

Hadley

Ipswich

Woodbridge

Orford

Aldborough

Dunwich

Southwold

Yarmouth

Lowestoft

Harwich

Colchester

Maldon

Chelmsford

Braintree

Dunmow

Bishops Stortford

Hertford

Ware

Barnet

Hatfield

Watford

Uxbridge

Windsor

Eton

Staines

Kingston

Croydon

Guildford

Farnham

Alton

Basingstoke

Andover

Newbery

Reading

Wallingford

Abingdon

Oxford

Woodstock

Chipping Norton

Burford

Cirencester

Tetbury

Malmesbury

Chippenham

Devizes

Marlborough

Hungerford

Newbury

Reading

Henley

Maidenhead

Windsor

Eton

Staines

Kingston

Croydon

Guildford

Farnham

Alton

Basingstoke

Andover

Salisbury

Shaftesbury

Blandford

Dorchester

Weymouth

Bridport

Lyme

Axminster

Honiton

Exeter

Crediton

Okehampton

Launceston

Bodmin

Truro

Penzance

Helston

Falmouth

Plymouth

Dartmouth

Torbay

Exmouth

Sidmouth

Budleigh

Topsham

Exeter

Tiverton

Taunton

Bridgwater

Wells

Glastonbury

Bath

Bristol

Chepstow

Monmouth

Abergavenny

Brecknock

Builth

Radnor

Presteigne

Knighton

Montgomery

Welshpool

Oswestry

Whitchurch

Nantwich

Middlewich

Northwich

Frodsham

Chester

Flint

Rhuddlan

St Asaph

Denbigh

Ruthen

Wrexham

Llangollen

Corwen

Bala

Dolgelle

Harlech

Barmouth

Aberystwith

Cardigan

Lampeter

Llandovery

Llandilo

Carmarthen

Kidwelly

Swansea

Neath

Cowbridge

Llandaff

Cardiff

Newport

Chepstow

Monmouth

Ross

Hereford

Leominster

Ludlow

Bridgnorth

Wenlock

Shiffnall

Wolverhampton

Lichfield

Tamworth

Coventry

Warwick

Stratford

Banbury

Northampton

Leicester

Newarke

Grantham

Stamford

Peterborough

Huntingdon

Cambridge

Ely

Bury

Thetford

Lynn

Walsingham

Cromer

Yarmouth

Sudbury

Hadley

Ipswich

Woodbridge

Orford

Aldborough

Dunwich

Southwold

Yarmouth

Lowestoft

Harwich

Colchester

Maldon

Chelmsford

Braintree

Dunmow

Bishops Stortford

Hertford

Ware

Barnet

Hatfield

Watford

Uxbridge

Windsor

Eton

Staines

Kingston

Croydon

Guildford

Farnham

Alton

Basingstoke

Andover

Newbery

Reading

Wallingford

Abingdon

Oxford

Woodstock

Chipping Norton

Burford

Cirencester

Tetbury

Malmesbury

Chippenham

Devizes

Marlborough

Hungerford

Newbury

Reading

Henley

Maidenhead

Windsor

Eton

Staines

Kingston

Croydon

Guildford

Farnham

Alton

Basingstoke

Andover

Salisbury

Shaftesbury

Blandford

Dorchester

Weymouth

Bridport

Lyme

Axminster

Honiton

Exeter

Crediton

Okehampton

Launceston

Bodmin

Truro

Penzance

Helston

Falmouth

Plymouth

Dartmouth

Torbay

Exmouth

Sidmouth

Budleigh

Topsham

Exeter

Tiverton

Taunton

Bridgwater

Wells

Glastonbury

Bath

Bristol

Chepstow

Monmouth

Abergavenny

Brecknock

Builth

Radnor

Presteigne

Knighton

Montgomery

Welshpool

Oswestry

Whitchurch

Nantwich

Middlewich

Northwich

Frodsham

Chester

Flint

Rhuddlan

St Asaph

Denbigh

Ruthen

Wrexham

Llangollen

Corwen

Bala

Dolgelle

Harlech

Barmouth

Aberystwith

Cardigan

Lampeter

Llandovery

Llandilo

Carmarthen

Kidwelly

Swansea

Neath

Cowbridge

Llandaff

Cardiff

Newport

Chepstow

Monmouth

BRITAIN
As it was devided in the tyme of the Englishe Saxons especially during their Heptarchy

THE GERMAN SEA

Performed by Iohn Speede & are to be sold by Iohn Sudbury & Georg Humble in Popes head alley at Londo.

THE BRITISH OCEAN

GALLIA

ETHELBERT — KENT — ANNO 595

SEBERT — EAST SAXON — ANNO 604

ERPEN WALD — EAST ANGLE — ANNO 624

EDWIN — NORTH UMBER LAND — ANNO 627

KENGILS — WEST SAXON — ANNO 635

PEADA — MERCIA — ANNO 650

ETHEL WOLFE — SOUTH SAXON — ANNO 662

Decimæ.

(6) Porrò Decimæ illæ antedictæ continebant decem quæque viros: quorum quisque vadem se invicem, alter pro alterius probitate daret. Quam ob causam, quibusdam in locis Decima etiamnum dicitur *Borow*, à *Saxonico* vocabulo Boph, quod vadem denotat: quorum unus princeps, *the Tithingman*, sive Bophej-ealoop, dictus est: adeò ut per totum regnum nemo esset, qui in sua classe sive ordine, multorum oculos in se conjectos non haberet. *Centuria* quæque suo sub ambitu decem ejusmodi *Decimas* habuit. Quandocunque autem quis *Centuriæ* suæ Principatum vel Præfecturam accipiebat, die statuto in loco ubi consueverant congregari, omnes majores natu contra eum conveniebant: & descendente eo de equo suo, omnes assurgebant ei. Ipse verò erectâ lanceâ suâ, quam sua quisque lancea tangebat, ab omnibus secundum morem fœdus accipiebat: eóque signo pacificè in ordinem sese redactum iri vovebant & confirmabant. Vnde societas hujusmodi, *Wapentachium* etiam dicebatur; à *Saxonico* þeþun-tac, *i. Armorum contactu*. Hijs in *Wapentachijs* multa negotia tractabantur. Quod autem in illis transigi non poterat, ad Societatem sive Conventum amplioris jurisdictionis, qui *tres* fere Centurias continebat (interdum etiam & *quatuor*) inde Þpiþingaj nominatum: cujus Principem Þpiþingzeperaj vocabant, referebatur. Hic verò Conventus aliquot in locis Leþ vocabatur; à *Saxonica* dictione zelaþian, *i. convenire*, sicut omnes itidem Comitatus zemotej, *i. Congressus* dicebantur. Denique, quod in hoc Consessu definiri non poterat, ferebatur in totam Schyram sive Comitatum. Quarum ad causarum, majoris sc. momenti decisionem, uti etiam ad Communem pacem stabiliendam, idem ille Rex, & *Iudices* in singulis Comitatibus, & Schyne-zeperaj (hodie *Vicecomites*) ordinavit: cùm antea Provinciæ per * *Vice-dominos* administrarentur.

Hinc *Franciplegij*, & *Freeborough*, *Lambert. Peramb.* In Cantio *Borßholders*. Centuria.

Ex lege *Edwardi Confess.*

Wapentachium.

Thrihings & *Thrihing-reves*.

Latha. Vnde, ut videtur, Curia nostra *Leet* nomen sumpsit.

(7) Hinc igitur tàm istius Regionis divisionem à *Saxonibus* in summa ipsorum gloria & splendore institutam, quàm etiam illius politicam administrationem, ab ipso supremo Rege (quem *Coning*, vel à scientiâ vel potentiâ suâ vocârunt) ad infimum usque perspicimus. Alij subalterni sive intermedij Rectores, per universum regnum, secundi sc. ab ipsis *Regijs consiliarijs*, fuêre, ut videtur, ij, quos tunc temporis Ealoeþ-men, nomine nunc dierum paulò demissiore; Dani verò *Eorles* appellârunt. Primarij præterea in Urbibus Magistratus Porc-zeperan, *i. Portuum Præfecti*, & Burhzh-þapen, i. *Burgheses*. Nam, quod ad nomen Laford, unde nos Angli contractè dicimus [Lord:] titulus ille honoris potius ac reverentiæ, quàm civilis auctoritatis videri possit: uti & Þein, viris melioris notæ attributus: sicut & unoeþ-Þein, servitij ac ministerij; & Ceople sive Churle, plebeiæ suæ conditionis & ordinis nota: quales etiam zemen dicebantur, (Anglis *the Yeomanry*) i. legales & ingenui homines.

* Vidoms. *Ingulphus*.

Aldermanni. *Eorles* sive *Comites Camd. p.* 120. *Lambertus* verò Titulum Saxonicum esse arbitratur.

Port greves vel *Port-reves*. *Burgheses*. *Thean* vel *Thain*. *Vnder-Thain*. *Lam. p.* 20. vetùm *Camdenus p.* 121. Danicum fuisse opinatur. *Churle*. *Yeomanrie*.

(8) A prima illa Regis *Ælfredi* prudentissima regionum & Provinciarum partitione, numerus dictorum Comitatuum mutationem aliquam sensit. Quot enim numero illi fuerant *Anno* 1016. regnante ETHELREDO, *Malmesburiensis* Historicus refert. *Dani*, inquit, *cùm numerarentur in Angliâ, Comitatus non pauciores quàm triginta duo, sedecim* [eorum] *invaserunt*: imò, pòst etiam, plures numero non erant; quo tempore novam eandemque triplicem differentiam admisit Anglia: pro legum nimirum, triplici genere, quibus Resp. administrabatur: *Occiduorum* nempe *Saxonum*, *Danorum*, & *Merciorum*. Ac primùm quidem, ad *Occidentalium Saxonum* legem spectârunt novem Comitatus, *Cantium*, *Sussexia*, *Suthreia*, *Bercheria*, *Suth-Hantonia*, *Wintonia*, *Somersettia*, *Dorsettia*, & *Devonia*. *Danorum* legi quindecim alij paruêrunt; *Eboracensis*, *Derbiensis*, *Nottinghamiensis*, *Leicestriensis*, *Lincolniensis*, *Northantoniensis*, *Bedfordiensis*, *Buckinghamiensis*, *Hertfordiensis*, *Cantabrigiensis*, *Huntingdoniensis* Comitatus, *Essexia*, *Middlessexia*, *Norfolcia* & *Suffolcia*. Reliqui octo, *Merciorum* legi subjecti fuerunt: Hij autem erant, *Gloucestriensis*, *Wigorniensis*, *Herefordiensis*, *Warwicensis*, *Oxoniensis*, *Cestriensis*, *Salopiensis*, & *Staffordiensis*.

Polychron. lib. 1. cap. 19. Triplex legum differentia: & quibus quique Comitatus subditi.

(9) Cùm autem *Guilielmus Rex Conquestor* regali *Angliæ* diademate capiti impositò Rerum potitus; lustróque per totum Regnum condito censum egisset: in publico suo Censuali libro, qui *Domes-day* dicitur, triginta quatuor numeratos legimus; præter *Dunelmensem*, *Lancastriensem*, *Northumbriam*, *Westmeriam*, & *Cumbriam*: quarum provinciarum tres quidem posteriores id temporis *Scotis* obnoxiæ; reliquæ verò duæ, ad fines tutandos pensitationibus & censu prorsus immunes fuere. Qui Comitatus quinque in numerum illum asciti, triginta novem conficiunt. Quibus demum tredecim alij in *Wallia* adjecti, quinquaginta duos omninò (quot hodiéque censentur) numero colligunt.

Conquestoris tempore Comitatus 34. & plures.

Comitatus 39.

Comitatus 52.

(10) Auctor verò *Polychronici*, quânam vel argumenti vel Registri fide ductus nescio, triginta sex cum dimidio, illius lustri sive Census, Conquestoris tempore, numerat. In quo, inquit ille, recensebantur per universam *Angliam* oppida & vici quinquagies bis mille & octoginta: Ecclesiæ paroeciales quadragies quinquies & bis mille: Militarium feodorum septuaginta quinque millia. Quorum viginti octo millia & quindecim, ad Religiosorum ordines spectârunt: neq; tamen hoc in censu ullam *Cornubiæ* partem connumerat. Hujus autem historiæ sive relationis fiduciâ, fieri potest quod *Rossus Warwicanus* de Terræ istius depopulatione conquestus est: quæ, ut refert ille, vicis oppidisque olim non minùs passim referta floruit, quàm peramœnus & speciosus aliquis hortus, suis undique conquisitis florum delicijs ornatus nitet.

Polychron. lib. 1. cap. 19. Triplex legum differentia: & quibus quique Comitatus subditi.

Tres Comitatus 36. cum dimidio.

Oppida & vici Conquestore regnante.

Ecclesiæ paroeciales.

Feoda militaria.

(11) Porrò, *Ælfredus* Rex, primus Divisionis *Angliæ* Author, in singulis hisce Comitatibus, *Præfectum* Regium, quem *Lieu-tenant* dicunt, instituit. Hij autem Præfecti, tunc temporis *Custodes*; postea verò, ut *Higdenus* ait, *Eorles* sive *Comites* dicebantur. Quorum munus erat, populum in fide & officio erga Regem continere, & latronum ubicunque grassantium vim & impetum reprimere. *Canutus* autem *Danus*, cùm rebus bene gestis fortunáque favente, in regio *Angliæ* solio constitutus esset, sollicitudinem Regni quadrifariam partiens, in Monarchiam induxit Tetrarchiam, viz. *West-Saxiam*, *Merciam*, *Northumbriam*, & *East-Angliam*. Quarum primam & maximam sibi ipsi regendam elegit: reliquis, tres Tetrarchas, quos fidelis voti repererat [*Hermandum* Archidiaconum legis] præficiens: *Edricum* quendam *Mirchæ* sive *Merciæ*, secundæ portioni: *Yrtum* tertiæ, *Northumbræ* vocatæ: & *Turkillum* Comitem, *East-Angliæ*. Cæterùm *Walliæ* nequaquam vel in hac vel in illa Regis *Ælfredi* Partitione comprehensa est; cùm eam ab *Anglia Offa* Rex, ut dictum est, discluserit. Sed illæ antiquorum *Britannorum* reliquiæ, Occiduam itidem provinciam suam, in Regna, Cantredas & Commotos dividebant: ut fusiùs in illius * *Principalitatis* Typo demonstrabimus. Atque de *Angliæ* sub *Saxonibus* divisione, qui eam per quingentos sexaginta septem annos, à primo eorum sub *Hengisti* auspicijs, usque ad *Edmundi Ferrei-lateris* mortem, adventu, & rursus sub *Edwardo Rege Confessore*, pro termino viginti annorum obtinebant, hactenus dictum sit.

Præfecti sive Locum-tenentes. *Cambd.*

Quadrimembris sub *Canuto Dano* Angliæ divisio.

* Sive *Principatus*

(12) Iam verò si quis paulò in hijs minutijs curiosior quæsiverit, quid sibi velint *Emblematici illi limbi*, qui hanc chartam Chorographicam prætexunt? sic habeto. Dextrum quidem ejus latus, septem primos in Heptarchia illa Reges, eorum nomina, Regna etiam, scuta sive insignia gentilitia, annúmque ineuntis cujusque eorum regni continet: Sinistrum verò, eadem ipsa de septem illis primis Regibus, qui per Christianum baptismum ad æterni cœlestis regni spem aspirârunt, graphicè depingit. Horum primus, *Ethelbertus* Cantianus Rex, *Augustini* institutione imbutus; & secundo in loco *Sebertus* Occidentalium Saxonum Rex, Episcopi *Mileti* consilio adductus, templa *Dianæ* & *Apollinis*, quæ nunc SS. PAVLI Londinensis & *Petri* Westmonasteriensis ædes sacræ sunt, ad divinum Christi cultum converterunt. Tertius *Erpenwaldus*, Orientalium Anglorum Regulus, hortatu *Edwini* Northumbriæ Regis sacrum lavacrum suscepit (utcunque *Edwinus* ipse suum videatur ad tempus baptismum distulisse) ideóque à suis ipsius subditis Paganis martyrio affectus est. Quartus, *Edwinus* Northumbrius, qui per quietem viso quodam excitatus fuit, & ad Regnum expectandum, & ad fidem recipiendam: quam per *Paulinum* divinum sibi verbum annuntiantem, eundémque ab ipso ad *Eboracensis Archiepiscopatus* sedem evectum, assequutus est. Quintus, *Kingillus* Visi-Saxonum Rex, qui per verbi ministerium, à *S. Berino* (quem Dorcestriensem Episcopum juxta Oxoniam fecerat) conversus est. Sexto in loco *Peada Mercius*, qui auctore *Oswyo* Rege Northumbrio, Christianâ fide acceptâ, suæ ipsius matris, vel, ut alij volunt, uxoris scelere trucidatus, perijt. Vltimúsque *Ethelwolfus*, qui Australibus Saxonibus imperitavit, à *S. Berino*, Oxoniæ, baptismo initiatus fuit; *Wulphero Merciorum* Rege ibidē pro eo spondente, & eum è sacro fonte excipiente.

Lib. 2.

Saxonici in Britannia Imperij periodus.

Lib. 7. c. 18.
Lib. 7. c. 8. §. 3.
Lib. 7. c. 11. §. 3.

Lib. 7. c. 9. §. 8.

Lib. 7 c. 7. §. 7.
Lib. 7. c. 10. §. 5.

Lib. 7. c. 6. §. 3.

(13) Quandoquidem verò isti Saxones huic Insulæ nomen ANGLIAE primi indiderunt, hoc ipso in loco pro Auctario sive Coronide, *Epigramma* tam de regione ipsa, quàm de illius nomine affigemus: eóque magis, quòd præcipua & pars ejusdem, & laus quam continet, *Angliæ* adempta, & surreptitium in modum contra *legem Plagiariam*, nuper tanquam *Galliæ* propria & peculiaris ascripta sit. Author quidam (inquit *Bartholomæus de Proprietatibus rerum*) *Angliam* hunc in modum isto Hexasticho describit.

*Anglia terra * ferox & fertilis, Angulus Orbis,*
Insula præsuves, quæ toto vix eget Orbe;
Et cujus totus indiget Orbis ope.
Anglia plena iocis. Gens libera & apta iocari:
** Libera Gens, cui libera mens, & libera lingua:*
Sed linguâ melior liberiorq; manus.

In *Iodoci Hondij* Charta Galliæ.

Vixit anno 330. Author autem ille longè fortassis antiquior fuit.

* Al. *ferax*, sed minùs aptè, quia sequitur *fertilis*.

Hunc versiculum inserit *Hondius* tanquam Galliæ proprium.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

FLORENTIS REGNI ANGLIÆ, VNA CVM GENERALI EIVS AB IPSIS *NORMANNORVM* TEMPORIBVS DESCRIPTIONE, TYPVS.

CAP. III.

QUAM *Saxonum* Gloriæ in hac Insula finis appetebat, illius nutu & arbitrio, qui & temporum momenta & Regna, sua ipsius manu quæ omnia disponit & moderatur, tenet: suis ipsorũ ensibus hoc primùm machinantibus, & *Danis* postmodum malleorum instar, speciosum eorũ Diadema frustulatim comminuentibus; cùm *Normanni* gens impigra, & rebus gerendis nata, non expectati, nec multùm formidati, ductu *Guilielmi* Ducis sui, hortatúq; Pontificis *Romani*, solennis apud nos cujusq; juris non satis liquidò comperti & cogniti assertoris, huc in *Angliam* repentè appulerunt. *Guilielmus* autem uno duntaxat prœlio commisso, quà jure gladij sui, quà cæde *Haraldi* fretus, Imperialem capiti suo Coronam imposuit. Quod cùm primùm factum est, *Angli* statim corruere & pessum ire, *Normanni* verò insolenter dominantes, *Urbes quas ipsi nunquam ædificârant tenuere; vineas quas non plantârant possedêre; de puteis quos non effoderant, bibêre; domos etiam omnibus bonis refertas, quas nequaquam ipsi implêrant, incoluêre.* Quippe qui *Angliam* invenerant, *sicut terram quam Dominus Deus invisit, & super quam oculi eius, ab initio anni ad finem usq; conjecti sunt: non aquis cœlestibus solũ irrigatam; sed quæ torrentes rivosq; aquarum, & fontes suis in vallibus haberet: terram* (inquam) *in qua nulla esset penuria; utpote cuius lapides sint ferrum, & de cuius montibus æris metalla fodiantur.* Exinde, consultissimum illis visum est, primo quoq; tempore in hac ipsa, & pulcherrima & fertilissima parte Insulæ (*Angliam* dico) considêre: cùm Victor ipse omni consilio adhibito tam militari quàm politico, hoc imprimis ageret, ut posteris suis, hîc & sedem poneret & in perpetuum stabiliret. Qualis fuerat Politica hujus Regionis sub illius adventum administratio, in *Heptarchia* diximus. Parùm autem Victori fuerat & Gentem & Regionẽ in suam potestatem redegisse, nisi ipsas etiam *Consuetudines, Leges*, & *Linguam* eorum sui juris fecisset.

Deut. 6. v. 10. 11.

Deut. 11. v. 12. v. 11.

Deut. 8. v. 7. v. 9.

(2) Ac quod ad totius Regni partitionẽ sive distributionem attinet, cùm alij ante eum Reges, eâ quæ præcipuè ad populi commodũ & expeditiorem juris dicundi rationem facerent, usi essent, ipse ad opes sive facultates subditorũ suorũ quantæ essent cognoscendas, & ad suum ipsius fiscum augendum & ditandum, abusus est. *Universam enim Angliam describendam curavit: Censum egit, quantum agri Baronum suorũ quisq; possederat: quot fœda militaria, quot Carucatas, quot in villenagio, quot pecorũ cuiusq; generis capita, atq; adeò quantũ nummorũ quisq; à summis ad infimos in numerato haberet; qui denique redditus ac provẽtus de cuiusq; fundo et possessione colligi ac percipi possit.* Hujus Notitiæ sive Inquisitionis liber, qui adhuc in Scaccario extat, pro generalitate judicij illius sive census totius Terræ, Iudiciarius nonnullis; *Anglis* autem *Domes-day* dictus est. Huic etiam alterã suam *Angliæ* distributionẽ cæteris omnibus prædictis iniquiorẽ adjicere licet: *quà exclusis hæreditate avita Anglis, agros & prædia militibus suis assignavit: ita tamen, ut omnia in fœdo sive fide, à Rege veluti solo vero Domino & Possessore tenerentur.*

Florent. Wigor. p. 449.

Gervas. Tilb. Ingulphus.

Camb. in Norm. Mat. West. l. 2. &c.

(3) De Legibus autem quibus Remp. regere & administrare constituit, hoc unũ præ cæteris singulare axioma et propositũ: *Populũ* .sc. *legibus scriptis et certis gubernari oportere.* Alióqui enim, novos Iudices, novas subinde sententias et nova judicia laturos: atq; ideo *Duodecim viros è singulis Comitatibus eligi curavit, qui inquisitorandi fide interpositâ, in neutrã partẽ à vero declinantes, nec quicquã vel addentes vel detrahentes, antiquas suas omnes & leges & consuetudines, Regi aperirent.* Quorũ ex fida relatione, cùm intelligeret, leges *Angliæ* ante illud tempus in triplici differẽtia fuisse; Merciorũ .sc. quã *Merchenlage*; Occiduorũ Saonũ, quã *West-Saxonlage*; et Danorum, quã *Dane-lage* vocitârunt: has quidem posteriores (quòd ipse suique antiquitus è borealibus illis oriundi essent gentibus) cæteris prætulisset, nisi quòd Barones ad unum omnes apud Regem conquesti, *quã iniquum et grave populo futurũ esset, legibus illis teneri, quas minimè intelligerent; sententiam illius certã et deliberatã immutarunt.* At vero transmarinas illas *Normannorũ* agendi in foro formulas, moremq; causarum *Gallicè* disceptandarũ cum induxit (qui ad regis *Edoardi* tertij tempora viguit) parùm sanè illi malo ac gravamini provisum est. Consimili modo, antiqua Iuris fora sive Tribunalia, in quibus hæ Leges administrarentur, non parũ mutavit. Cum autẽ prisci *Angliæ* Reges, *Mosis* exemplo, ipsi in Tribunali ad majores subditorum suorum causas litésq; decidendas sedissent: ut *Guilielmus Lambertus* in Regibus, *Alfredo, Edgaro, Canuto, &c.* ostendit: et ex Sacrimenti Regis formula, è *Bracton, Brittono, legibus Saxonicis, &c.* confirmat: *Rex Guilielmus* non modo hunc morẽ retinuit, sed alia etiam Fora sive Tribunalia, videlicet *Scaccarium*, et certas Curias ac Sessiones, quater quoque anno habendas instituit: quinetiam, tã *Iudices* (alios quidẽ ad causas audiendas, alios verò ad quos provocare, sed à quibus minimè fas esset) quàm *Præfectos*, continendis suo in officio quibusq;, ac ne quid Resp. detrimenti caperet, constituit. Hos autẽ ultimo in loco positos, appellat *Polydorus Iusticiarios pacis.* Sed eorũ institutio multo recentior videtur esse. Nec minùs in alteram partẽ erravit idem Author, cùm dixerat, Victorem sive Conquestorem, Vicecomites primùm ordinâsse, causarúmq; per duodecim viros cognitionẽ. Constat enim tã hos quãillos antiquiores fuisse.

Lambert. Archaion.

Gervas. Tilb. Regis Curia in qua ipse in propria persona iura decernit.

(4) Quandoquidem verò Conquestor in Episcoporũ honorem, eorum sedes à locis humilibus & obscuris, ad celebriores urbes transferri voluit; idcirco Divisionem illam Regni hujus, quæ *Iurisdictionem Episcopalem* respicit, in hunc postremum locum consultò reservavimus. Superioribus seculis, anno videlicet salutis Humanæ 636. *Honorius*, quintus *Cantuariensis* Episcopus, *Angliã* in Paræcias primus divisit: quæ hodie sub suis quæq; *Diœcesanis* continentur: atq; hij denuo duobus suis *Metropolitanis* (*Cantuariensi* & *Eboracensi*) subsequentẽ in modũ subjiciuntur.

Hist. Dorobor.

In CANTVARIENSI *Provinciâ.*

Episcopatus.	Comitatus.	Paræciæ.
Cantuariensis.	*Cantium.*	257.
Roffensis.		98.
Londinensis.	*Essexia.*	623.
	Middlesexia.	
	Hertfordiensis pars.	
Lincolniensis.	*Lincolniensis.*	1255.
	Leicestriensis.	
	Huntingdoniensis.	
	Bedfordiensis.	
	Buckinghamiensis.	
	Hertfordiensis pars.	
Cicestriensis.	*Hertfordiensis pars.*	250.
	Sussexia.	
Wintoniensis.	*Southhantoniensis.*	362.
	Surreia.	
	Vecta Insula.	
	Gerneseia Insula.	
	Ierseia Insula.	
Sarisburiensis.	*Wiltoniensis.*	248.
	Bercheria.	
Exoniensis.	*Devonia.*	604.
	Cornubia.	
Bathoniensis & Wellensis.	*Somersettensis.*	388.
Glocestriensis.	*Glocestriensis.*	267.
Wigorniensis.	*Wigorniensis.*	241.
	Warwicensis pars.	
Lichfeldiensis & Couentriensis.	*Warwicensis pars.*	557.
	Staffordiensis.	
	Derbiensis.	
	Salopiensis pars.	
Herefordiensis.	*Salopiensis pars.*	313.
	Herefordiensis.	

A Lady.

A Gentleman

A Citizens wife

A Countryman

THE KINGDOME OF ENGLAND

SCOTLAND

IRELAND

THE IRISH SEA

Iodocus Hondius Flander celavit. Anno Dom. 1610.

DIEU ET MON DROIT

A Catalogue of all the Shires, Cities, Bishoprickes, Market Townes, Castles, Parishes, Rivers, Bridges, Chases, Forrests, and Parkes, contynued in every particuler shire of the Kingdome of England.

Shires	Cities	Bishoprickes	Mark Townes	Castles	Parish Churches	Rivers	Bridges	Chases	Forrests	Parkes
Kentz	02	02	17	08	398	06	14	00	00	23
Sussex	01	01	18	01	312	02	10	07	04	33
Surrie	00	00	06	00	140	01	07	08	04	17
Middlesex	02	02	03	00	075	01	03	01	00	04
Hant-shire	01	01	18	05	248	04	31	00	08	22
Dorset shire	00	00	18	06	248	04	29	01	02	12
Wilt shire	01	01	21	01	304	09	31	01	09	29
Somerset shire	03	02	29	01	384	09	45	00	02	18
Devon shire	01	01	40	03	394	23	166	00	00	23
Cornwall	00	00	23	08	161	07	31	00	00	09
Essex	01	00	21	01	419	07	28	00	01	46
Hartford shire	00	00	18	00	120	01	24	00	00	23
Oxford shire	07	01	10	00	208	03	26	00	04	09
Buckingham shire	00	00	17	00	185	02	14	00	00	15
Berck shire	00	00	11	01	140	03	07	00	04	13
Glocester shire	01	01	20	01	280	02	22	01	02	19
Suffolk	00	00	28	01	464	02	32	00	00	27
Norfolk	01	01	26	00	625	03	15	00	00	00
Rutlands	00	00	02	00	047	00	01	00	00	04
Northampton shire	01	01	11	02	326	05	24	00	03	23
Huntingdon shire	00	00	05	00	078	01	05	00	00	07
Bedford shire	00	00	10	00	116	01	06	00	00	12
Cambridge shire	00	01	06	00	163	01	07	00	00	05
Warwick shire	01	01	12	01	198	07	21	01	00	16
Leicester shire	00	00	11	02	200	01	10	00	02	13
Stifford shire	01	00	12	05	130	13	13	01	01	38
Worcester shire	03	01	07	03	142	05	13	01	02	16
Shrop shire	00	00	13	13	170	18	13	00	07	27
Hereford shire	01	01	08	07	176	13	11	01	02	08
Lincolne shire	01	01	26	02	630	09	15	00	00	13
Nottingham shire	00	00	11	00	168	05	17	00	01	18
Darby shire	00	00	08	04	106	13	21	00	01	34
Chishire	01	01	09	03	068	09	19	00	02	18
Yorke shire	01	01	40	14	563	36	62	04	08	72
Lancashire	00	00	08	06	036	33	24	00	01	30
Durham	01	01	05	04	062	11	20	00	00	21
Westmorcland	00	00	04	06	026	08	15	00	02	19
Cumberland	01	01	08	15	098	20	33	00	05	08
Northumberland	00	00	11	12	040	21	16	00	01	08
Mounmouth	00	00	06	07	142	15	14	01	00	03
Glamorgan	00	01	07	12	191	16	06	00	00	09
Radnor	00	00	04	05	043	13	05	00	03	00
Brecknok	00	00	03	04	070	27	13	00	00	02
Cardigan	00	00	04	00	077	28	03	00	02	00
Carmarthin	00	00	06	04	081	20	16	00	04	02
Penbrok	00	01	06	05	142	06	07	00	02	03
Montgomery	00	00	06	03	042	28	06	00	00	00
Merlonideth	00	00	03	02	054	26	07	00	00	06
Denbigh	00	00	03	03	053	24	06	00	00	06
Flint shire	00	01	03	04	024	04	02	00	00	02
Anglesey	00	00	05	00	083	08	02	00	00	00
Caernarvon	00	01	05	05	073	17	06	00	00	00
52 Shires	29	26	641	186	9745	555	956	15	68	781
	Cities	Bisho	Mar.To.	Castles	Pa. Ch.	Rivers	Bridg	Chas	For	Park

A Noble-man

A Gentle Woman

A Citizen

A Country Woman

PART OF FLAUNDERS

The Scale of Miles

Described by Christopher Saxton, augmented by John Speed, and are to be solde in Popis head alley by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum Privilegio.

THE GERMAN OCEAN

BRITISH SEA

The Ile of Wight

Episcopatus.	Comitatus.	Parœciæ.
Elyensis.	*Cantabrigiensis.* / *Insula Elyensis.*	141.
Norwicensis.	*Norfolcia.* / *Suffolcia.*	1121.
Oxoniensis.	*Oxoniensis.*	195.
Petriburgensis.	*Northantonensis.* / *Rutlandia.*	293.
Bristollensis.	*Dorsettiensis.* / *Glamorgania.*	236.
Lhandaffensis.	*Monumethensis.* / *Brechinensis.* / *Radnoria.*	177.
Menevensis.	*Pembrochiensis.* / *Caer Maridunensis.*	308.
Banchoriensis.	*Caernarvonensis.* / *Mona Insula, sive Angleseia.* / *Mervinia.* / *Denbighensis pars.*	107.
Asaphensis.	*Denbighensis pars.* / *Flintensis pars.*	121.
In EBORACENSI *Provinciâ.*		
Eboracensis.	*Eboracensis.* / *Nottinghamiensis.*	581.
Cestriensis.	*Cestriensis.* / *Richmondiensis.* / *Cumbriæ pars.* / *Lancastriensis.* / *Flintensis pars.*	256.
Carliolensis.	*Cumbriæ pars.* / *Westmorlandia.*	93.
Dunelmensis.	*Dunelmus Civitas.* / *Northumbria.*	135.
Sodorensis.	*Mona Insula* [*Cæsaris.*]	17.
Summa.	Episcopatus. 27.	Parœciæ 9285.

(5) Vt taceam de Flaminibus viginti octo illis Idololatriæ Sacerdotibus, & de tribus Archi-Flaminibus, quorũ sedes *Londini, Caerleone,* & *Eboraci* positæ erant: quæ conversæ omnes à rege *Lucio* in Christianas Episcopales Cathedras fuerunt: tribus illis duntaxat postremis insistamus; quæ ab eodem Rege tanquã Metropolitanæ, ut præessent cæteris, constitutæ sint. Quarum illa *Londinensis* præcipua dicitur fuisse. In qua, primus sedit Archiepiscopus *Theanus*, is qui Dᵛᵒ. *Petro* sacrũ illud in *Cornhil* templũ, cathedralẽ sibiipsi posuit Ecclesiã, uti ex antiqua satis illic nuper appendente tabula innotuit: & traditio ad hodiernũ usq; diem continet. Historici nostri quindecim Archiepiscoporũ ordine succedentium seriem deducunt, qui ab ejusdẽ Regis tempore ad Saxonũ adventũ sederunt: quorũ ultimus fuit *Vodius*, à rege *Vortigero* interfectus; quòd nuptias illas cum *Rowena Hengisti* filia ethnicas & impias reprehendisset. Atq; hoc quidẽ tempore, et misera huius Insulæ conditio, et piæ Religionis calamitas incœpit: cùm utramq; sub profanis suis pedibus protrivissent Saxones: donec *Ethelbertus Cantij*, primusq; Saxonum Christianus Rex, et Christianissimum promovit, et *Augustinum* ad Archiepiscopatum *Cantuariensem* evexit, cum *Londinum* sub *Mileto* illi sedi subjiceretur.

(6) *Caerleone* sive ad urbẽ Legionum super *Iscam*, magno illo *Arthuro* regnante, sedit *Dubritius*, vir & doctrinâ et vitæ sanctimoniâ insignis. Sederat diu ille quidem *Lhandaffæ* Episcopus, & unà cum duobus Gallicis Episcopis *Germano* et *Lupo* Pelagianâ hæresim, quæ hanc Insulã tunc temporis longè latéq; infecit, acriter impugnaverat: cujus nomẽ vitæq; integritas adeò inclaruit, ut totius *Walliæ* Archiepiscopus constitueretur. jam verò grandis natu cùm esset, eandem sedem *Davidi* Discipulo suo in manus, viro & genere clariori, & majoris vitæ austeritatis transdidit: qui de sententia, & cũ consensu *Arthuri* Regis, Archiepiscopalem Cathedrã suam, *Meneviam*, locũ admodũ solitarium, & meditationi aptum transtulit. Miracula hujus viri (quæ plurima fuisse perhibentur) et loci nomen in suũ mutârunt, et *Caerleonam* sive ad *Iscã* urbẽ Legionũ, Archiepiscopali sede suâ spoliârunt. Hæc *Menevensis*, sive Sᵗⁱ *Davidis* sedes, uti in antiquo Registro ad Ecclesiam illã spectante proditũ memoriæ est, septẽ sibi subditos habuit Episcopos Suffraganeos; *Exoniensẽ, Bathoniensem, Herefordiensem, Lhandaffensẽ, Banchoriensem, Asaphensẽ* et *Ferneiensem* in *Hibernia*. Attamen, sive *Pallij* defectu, quod *Sãpsonus* Archiepiscopus cõtagioso grassante morbo, in *Britanniam Armoricã* transportaverat; sive inopiâ, sive etiã negligẽtiâ, illius jurisdictionis honore excidit; & *Henrico* 1. regnãte, sedi *Cantuariensi* subjecta fuit.

(7) *Eboracensi* Archiepiscopatui fœliciùs quàm priorum alterutri cessit; quippe qui primitivam dignitatem suam retinuit; quanquã diœcesi et circuitu suo multum imminuto: cùm antiquitus Metropolitani jus in omnes *Scotiæ* Episcopos vendicâsset: Utcunq; enim honore et jurisdictione, à summo Pontifice *Gregorio* (ut *Beda* refert) Cantuariensi æquatus fuerit, (upote qui duodecim Suffraganeos Episcopatus, qui debitâ & Canonicã obedientiam illi præstiterunt, haberet) hodie tamen quatuor tantùm, *Eboracensem* Metropolitanum suum agnoscunt, *Cantuariensem* verò superiorem. Rex enim *Guilielmus* Conquestor, periculosum fore ratus, ut bini æquali potestate essent, ne fortè cùm alter Diadema capiti illius imposuisset, ab altero dejiceretur, *Eboracensem* Archiepiscopũ Primatẽ quidem dici, *Cantuariensem* verò solũ Primatem totius *Angliæ* et esse et dici voluit.

(8) *Lichfeldiam*, ab *Hadriano* primo, Pontifice Romano, precibus *Offæ* magni Regis *Merciæ*, Archiepiscopalem sedẽ factam fuisse, ex *Matthæo Westmonasterienſi* apparet; cujus Iurisdictioni Episcopatus assignati fuerunt *Wintoniensis, Herefordiensis, Leicestriensis, Sidnacestriensis, Helmshamensis* & *Dunwicensis*: cujus etiam primus Archiepiscopus (qui & ultimus) fuit *Aldwinus*. Quin et *Wintoniam* Archiepiscopale Pallium affectâsse, idẽ Author memorat. Cùm enim *Henricus Blesensis*, regio sanguine ortus, acriter cũ *Cantuariensi* Archiepiscopo de loci prærogativâ contendisset, hoc nomine quòd Cardinalis esset *de latere*; ad eum quidẽ Archiepiscopale Pallium unà cum jure & potestate in septẽ Ecclesias transmissum est: ipso verò præmatura morte antè sublato, quàm res transacta esset. Sedes *Wintoniensis* subdita *Cantuariensi* remansit, Sedẽ etiã *Dorcestriensem* juxta *Oxoniã*, Archiepiscopale jus habuisse, ex illis Proumcijs quæ sub ejus Diœcesin sive Iurisdictionẽ venerunt, *Wintoniensi, Oxoniensi, Lincolniensi, Sarisburiensi, Bristollensi, Wellensi*, sive *Fontanensi, Lichfieldiensi, Cestriensi*, et *Exoniensi*, certò constat. Primúsq; hujus amplæ Ditionis Episcopus *Berinus*, & Apostolus, & Episcopus * Visi-Saxonum dictus est. Quæ Diœcesis sive Iurisdictio, Successore suo primo sedente, in duas dissecta fuit partes, *Wintoniensem* et *Dorcestriensem*: nec ita multò pòst in tres, *Lichfieldiensem, Sidnacestriensem* & *Legecestriensem*: Postremò *Dorcestriâ* hæc Cathedra, *Lincolniam* (uti hodie est) translata fuit. Atq; hæc de istius Regni tam politica quàm Ecclesiastica Divisione, prout et olim se habuit, et hodie perstat dixisse sufficiat.

(9) Totius autem Insulæ Divisio, primitùs, uti ex antiquæ memoriæ certissima fide constat, facta est, quo tempore *Iulius Agricola* fossum sive vallum ac sepimentum, in angusto illo terræ spacio quod bina æstuaria *Glottam* et *Bodotriam* interjacet, produxit: australémq; Insulæ partẽ, Provinciam Romano imperio attributã esse voluit. Posteà, *Hadrianus* Imperator, cùm fortasse videret Provinciâ ampliorem esse, quã quæ sine magna impensa probè administrari possit, contaxit hos limites, & octoginta plus minùs milliaria retrocessit, usq; ad ipsum *Tinæ* ostium: unde vallũ admirando opere *Carleolũ* usq; pro munimento sive prætẽturâ produxit: idémq; *Britanniæ* terminus quãdiu *Romana* fuit provincia, perstitit. At verò Saxones victorijs suis continẽter elati, hos fines denuo prætergressi, ditionẽ (ut videtur) suã ad primæ illius prætẽturæ sive clausuræ tractũ promoverũt; ut in lapidea cruce super pontẽ sitâ, quo *Bodotria* sive *Edenburgi*, i. * æstuariũ, jungitur, hæc inscriptio tẽstatur.

I am a free March, as passengers may ken,
To Scots, to Britaines, and to English-men.
Quæ Latinè hunc in modum reddi potest.,
Liber ego limes, (quod noverit ipse viator)
Anglis & Scotis, antiquis atq; Britannis.

(10) Posteà verò, *Guilielmus* Victor, & *Malcolmus Scotiæ* Rex, cùm inter se de finibus suis convenissent, super saxetum (vulgo *Stanemore*) Crucem erexerunt. Hujus in altero quidem latere effigies Regis *Angliæ*, suis cum Armis sive insignibus; in altero verò, *Scotiæ* Regis insculpta fuit (cujus adhuc fragmentũ ibidem juxta Hospitium sive diversorium extat) unde *Rei-crosse* .i. Regia Crux dicta est; illic posita, ut quasi Terminalis utriq; Regno lapis esset. Hujus Successores *Angliæ* Reges, cùm duas etiam in Occidente Clausuras abolevissent, factum est ut *Walli* & *Angli* in unã eandémq; gentem et regnum coalescerent. Porrò *Stephanum* Regem, ut gratiam cum *Scotorum* gente iniret, illorũ Regi *Cumbriæ* Comitatum dedisse ferunt: qui unà cum eo, et *Westmorlandiam* & *Northumbriã* tenuit: Cæterùm, ut *Neubrigensis* scribit, eas ditiones Regi *Henrico* 2. restituit, cùm prudenter illius tã potentiã quã in ea loca jus perpendisset.

(11) Postrema quæ cognita fuerant Regni utriusq; confinia, ab æstuario Occidentali sive * *Solway-Frith*, per Cheviotas colles ad Tuedam Flumen prope *Barwicum* in Oriente porriguntur: ad quæ tuenda, multæ utrinq; Leges latæ sunt, nec pauciores incursiones, latrocinia et internecina odia extitêre. Quæ omnia divinâ hodie providentiâ, legitimáq; Regis IACOBI supremi Domini nostri successione, tolluntur: qui istius amplæ ac spaciosæ Insulæ interjectum Sepimentum disjecit, & duorum Regnorum collimitium, ipsum magni Imperij sui jam uniti quasi centrum & meditullium effecit.

Beda Histor. Angliæ lib. 1. cap. 29.

Hangostald Lindisfarn. &c.

An. D. 765.

* *Fortha.*

Chron. Winton. Hollinshed. descrip. Brit. p. 121.

In Boreali Eboracensis Agri regione.

* Occidentalium Saxonum.

* Itunæ ostio, sive sinu.

Polyd. Hist. Ang. Lib. 1.

Dauides iste Avunculus fuit *Arthuri*: & *Xanti* Principis filius è *Maleatia* sacra sive velata virgine susceptus.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1910

CANTIVM.

CAP. IIII.

CANTIVM, prima quæ nobis sese offert, in Australi hujus Regni parte Provincia, ad Septentrionem *Tamisi* nobilissimo flumine, ad Ortum *Germanico Oceano* alluitur: ad Meridiem *Sussexia* & *Freto Britannico*, ad Occasum *Sussexia* & *Surbreia* terminatur. Longitudo ipsius à *Langley* in Occidente, ad *Ramsgate* in *Taneto* Insula, Orientem versus, Anglica plus minùs quinquaginta tria milliaria: Latitudo autem à *Rothero* [fluvio] in tractu Meridionali, ad Insulam *Graenam*, Boream versus, non multùm supra viginti sex: Totius deniq; ambitus, quasi centum sexaginta colligit.

Lamb. Peramb. Longitudo *Cantij*.

Latitudo.

(2) Formâ, ferrum mallei, vel cestræ sive Amazoniæ securis quodammodò refert, & in mare anguli modo procurrit. *Straboni*, *Cæsari*, *Diodoro*, & *Ptolemeo* CANTIVM denominatur, à *Cant* vel *Canton*, quod Anglicè *Angulum* significat: sive etiam à **Caine, Britannica* voce, quæ rubos, dumos aut sylvas denotat, quibus ager ille superiori seculo abundè refertus erat.

Forma.

Nomen. Conjectura *Guil. Lambardi*. * Alijs *Caine*.

(3) Aër, licèt non admodùm purus & perspicuus ob vapores à mari & fluvijs, ipsam undequaq; irrigantibus elevatos, salubris tamen & temperatus est; quòd ipsa regio Æquatori proxima, & à Septentrionali Polo remotissima sit, nec frigore ut cæteræ partes Insulæ, feriatur.

Situs *Cantij*.

(4) Solum, quà Solem Orientem spectat inæquale, in colliculos assurgit: ad Occidentem, æqualius, idemq; sylvosum: omni ex parte ferax, ubertate nulli totius Regni parti cedit, imò nonnullis in rebus longè superat: *scilicet*, Pannis laneis (quos Latiores vocant,) pomis, alijsq; fructibus & pascuis. Metallorum tantùm præterquàm Ferri indigum. Omnia præterea prodigo satis animo, & munifica manu suppeditantur.

Solum.

(5) Plures in CANTIO Fluvij sustinendis navigijs idonei: quorum MEDVVEAGVS, qui mediam intersecat Provinciam, principem locum tenet: cujus sinus tutum navale exhibet classi Regiæ instructissimæ, Insulæ totius, ut ita dicam, Muro, Marisque Terrori: præter decem alios insignes & conspicuos, qui in viginti ostia portusque, tàm inferendis intra hoc Regnum quàm excipiendis Navibus opportunos exeunt. Ex quibus quatuor, *Dubris* alias *Dover*, *Sandwicus*, *Rumneia*, & *Winchelseia*, loca & opere satis munita, & privilegijs immunitatibusque suis ornata, inter * *Quinque Portus* numerantur. *Dubris* autem suo cum Castello, *Matthæo Parisiensi* Monacho clavis & repagulum totius Regni vocatur. Porrò *Iohannis Rosse* & *Ledgata*, à *Iulio Cæsare* conditum fuisse hoc Oppidum dicitur, fatale solùm Regis *Stephani* morte, & Deditione sive Resignatione à *Iohanne* Rege factâ, quæ ibidem contigerunt.

Quinq; Portus. *Cinque Ports. Perambul. *Cantij*. fol. 148.

(6) Opinio quidem invaluit, pulvinos illos infames, quas *Godwini Arenas* appellant, propter ipsius & filiorum suorum peccata, subsedisse. Et sanè vada quædam sunt & brevia, quæ non sine periculo, hujus Regionis Littori ad Ortum Æstivalem objacent. Temporibus priscis, Continens ac firma (vt dicitur) terra, hic fuerat: repentina autem Maris alluvione, absorpta: sicut eodem ipso tempore, bona pars *Flandriæ* & *Belgicæ*, disparuit. Quod etiam apud *Scotos*, id temporis accidisse, *Hector Boetius* eorum Historiographus auctor est. Tale quiddam itidem obtigit, *Anno Do.* 1586. quarto die *Augusti*, in hoc Comitatu ad *Mottingham* Oppidum, octavo à *Londino* lapide sive milliari: ubi repentè terra dehiscere & subsidere cœpit, trescque ingentes Vlmi inibi solo radicibus inhærentes, ad tantam altitudinem intra terræ viscera depressæ pessum abierunt, ut ne minima quidem earum pars amplius extaret. Hiatus porrò relictus, in centum sexaginta cubitos ambitu patet: specus autem ipsius fundum, bolis funiculo quinquaginta orgyiarum longitudine appensa & immissa non attingit.

Godwini Arenæ.

Sylvest. Giraldus in suo *Cambriæ* sive *Walliæ* Itinerario. *Lamb. fol.* 105. *Hector Boetius*.

Iohannes Stow.

(7) Cantiani *Cæsaris* temporibus, humanissimi & cultissimi omnium *Britannorum* habiti sunt, hodieque seipsos præ cæteris Anglis optimi juris esse arbitrantur: utpote qui nunquam devicti, sed cum Normannis pacti fuerint: atque in hoc præcipuè gloriantur, quòd eorum tam Rex quàm Plebs, primi *Saxonum* Christiani essent: nempe conversi *Anno Dom.* 596. Imò & multò ante illud tempus *Cantium* fidem recepit. Proditum enim literis est, *Lucium*, primum in hac Insula ex *Britannis* Christianum Regem, templum in nomen cultúmque Christi, intra Castellum * *Doverense* condidisse, idémque portorio ejusdem portus dotâsse.

Cantij Incolæ. *Cæsar. Comment. lib. 5 fol. 52.*

Lamb. Peramb. in descript. Dover. fol. 292. * Sive *Dubrense*.

(8) Comitatus iste duabus urbibus sedibúsque Episcopalibus ditatus: viginti septem Castellis munitus: Octo Regijs Ædibus, & verè Regalibus ornatus: quatuor supra viginti Oppidis Mercatorijs celebratus: & multis excelsis, magnificis, splendidisque Ædificijs decoratus, conspicitur. Primaria Civitas, quæ & Metropolis & Archiepiscopi sedes, condita fuit, ut nostri *Britannici* Historiographi perhibent, nongentis antè Christum natum annis: *Henrico Huntingdonensi Caier-Kent* dicitur: in qua, ut *Lambardus* tradit, prima ingenuarum artium & Scientiarum Schola posita fuit: Eademque *Sigeberto* Orientalium *Saxonum* Regi præijt, vt indè suam illam, quasi ectypon, *Cantabrigiæ* fundaret. Ad veram tamen & exactam Chronographiæ rationem, *Sigebertus* hic, à *Penda Merciorum* Rege antè interfectus fuit, quàm *Theodorus* ille Grecus *Cantuariensis* esset Episcopus, qui primus illius Academiæ fundator esse dicitur. Constat verò *Augustinum* Monachum, ante illa tempora urbem hanc celebrem fecisse, cùm hosce *Saxones* ad Christianismum convertisset, Templumque magnificentissimum ad divinum cultum extruxisset: in quo Reges ipsorum octo humati fuerunt: sed omnia illorum Monumenta unius *Thomæ Becketti* Tumuli sublimitas obumbravit: qui quamvis splendore, opibus superstitiosisque cultibus vel *Pyramides Ægyptias*, vel *Oracula Delphica* jampridem æquavit, hodie tamen cum *Dagone* Idolo ante Arcam Dei corruit.

* A Rege *Rudhudibras*. *Lamb. Peramb. in descript. Cantuar. fol. 292.*

Inclaruit hæc Civitas præsentiâ & inauguratione *Iohannis* Regis, *Isabellaque* Reginæ uxoris suæ; nuptijs Regum *Henrici* tertij & *Edwardi* tertij: sepulturis etiam *Edwardi* Principis cognomento *Nigri*, *Henrici* Regis ejus nominis quarti, *Ioannaque* Reginæ conjugis suæ: uti & *Feversbama* funebribus exequijs, Regis *Stephani Matildisque* Reginæ tori consortis sui. Adversas peræquè res ac secundas sensit: sæpiùs à *Danis* divexata: maximè verò *Ethelredo* regnante, qui in ultionem illam cruentæ suorum cædis antè perpetratæ, omnia exitio dedere, ibique quadragies ter mille ducenti que hominibus ad internecionem cæsis, reliquos ad vitam decimârunt. Respiravit postea, splendoremque munificentiâ *Lanfordi* Episcopi recepit. Diplomata, Chartas, & immunitates à Rege *Henrico* ejus nominis tertio obtinuit: aggeris & propugnaculorum robur à Rege *Richardo* secundo: mœnia denique per *Simonem Sudburium* illius sedis Episcopum. Polus quidem Borealis supra *Cantuariæ* Horizontem ad 51. grad. & 25. scrup. attollitur: Latitudo verò 22. grad. & 8. scrup. definitur. Cujus vicina soror *Roffa* non multum in alterutro gradu disparatur.

Ethelbertus, *Edbaldus*, *Lotharius*, *Wilbredus*, *Edelbertus*. 1. Sam. 5. 4.

Inauguratio *Iohannis* Regis & Reginæ suæ.

(9) Vibs *Roffa*, authore *Beda*, à *Rosso* quodam ejusdem Domino extructa est: licèt alij primum Castri fundationem *Iulio Cæsari* ascribant. Belli injurijs sæpiùs dirutam legimus, non modò dubijs illis temporibus, dum *Saxones* de imperio inter sese decertarunt, in quibus hæc Civitas devastata fuisque ruinis sepulta jacuit *Anno* 680, verumetiam Danorum communium hostium assultibus & oppugnationibus; qui annum circiter 884. è *Gallia* navibus adverso flumine *Medweago* vecti, urbem obsidione cinxerunt: ac nisi Rex *Elfredus* festinanter subvenisset, subversa ab illis Paganis & excisa esset. Iterum etiam *An.* 999. *Dani* regnante *Ethelredo*, miserè eam diripuerunt: neque ab eo tempore tuta periculisque libera fuit, quamvis non ita bellorum cladibus deformata: bis etenim fortuitis incendijs periclitata est. Primùm quidem *Henrico* primo regnante, *Anno* 1130. cùm Rex ipse plerisque suis Proceribus comitatus, in dedicatione Cathedralis Ecclesiæ *D. Andreæ* sacræ adesset. Iterum verò, suprema circiter tempora Regis *Henrici* secundi, *Anno* 1177. penè omninò ignibus absumpta. Hijs tamen omnibus defuncta damnis, vires denuò nonnullas gratiâ & benignitate *Henrici* Regis, ejus nominis secundi, recuperavit, cùm in ædificijs ad splendorem, tum in aggeribus fossisque per ambitum ductis, ad munimentum & tutelam.

(10) Civiles motus & intestinas seditiones experta est hæc provincia, non solùm sub *Saxonibus* & *Danis* summam rerum obtinentibus, quorum depopulationes mulæ gravésque fuerunt, sed etiam à *Normannorum* ingressu & victoriâ; tam per infames illas Rebelliones regnante *Henrico* tertio (*Baronum Bella* vocant) in quibus multum detrimenti accepit, quàm sub Rege *Richardo* secundo; cùm *Wattus* quidam *Tiler* formidolosi author & dux tumultus, copias suas coactas ad *Black Heath*, *Mild-end* & LONDINI in aciem produxerat, mulcáque nefanda facinora perpetrârat; ubi in ipsa planitie sive area (*Smithfield* dicta) gravitèr tandem à *Guilielmo Walworthio* tunc temporis Majore Civitatis percussus cecidit, dignásque perduellionis sui pœnas cruentâ morte dedit. Rursus in eodem Nigro (quod dicitur) Ericeto, vulgò *Blacke-Heath*, *Michael Ioseph*, & Dominus sive Baro *D' Aubney*, unà cum suis è *Cornubia* perditissimis rebellibus, ab *Henrico* Rege, ejus nominis septimo, *Anno* 1497. fusi fugatique sunt.

Domestica in *Cantio* dissidia.

(11) *Cantio* sub adventum *Iulij Cæsaris*, quatuor Reguli sive Tetrarchæ seorsim præfuerunt. Sub *Vortigerno* verò *Britanno* Proregem unum (quem *Guorongum* vocârunt) habuit: à quo, Rex idem *Cantij* totius præfecturam *Hengisto Saxoni* in gratiam *Rowenæ* filiæ ipsius transdidit. Qui regnum ipse occupare & summæ rei præesse cupiens, octavo demum post primum in hanc Insulam ingressum suum anno, re fœliciter contra *Britannos* ad *Craisfordum* gestâ, universam illam provinciam suam & esse & haberi voluit. Postea verò, *Vortimerus* fortissimus ille *Britannus*, acriter cum ipso ad *Aylesford* dimicavit: in quo quidem prælio *Horsa* & *Catigernus* ipsorum ducum fratres ambo ceciderunt: *Saxonesque* in *Tanetum* insulam, locum ipsis primò assignatum, depulsi, in Continentem *Britanniæ* quandiu *Vortimerus* in vivis erat, pedem inferre non ausi sunt. *Catigernus* porrò in illa planitie sepultus est, ubi in hodiernum diem monumentum ejus cernitur, quatuor, scilicet, vasta saxa erecta ad formam *Britannici* trophæi quod *Stoneheng* dicitur, & vulgo *Citscote house* appellatur. Consimile etiam *Horsæ* monumentum ad *Horsted* steterat, quod procellæ tempúsque ipsum edax rerum jam pridem devorârunt. Hanc provinciam *Hengistus* in regnum sibi suisque successoribus constituit, quod quidem nomen unà cum regali potestate, per trecentos & viginti annos insequentes retinuit. Tum verò *Egbertus Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex, eam subegit, suæque ditioni adjunxit. Qua in conditione usque ad *Normannorum* adventum & victoriam perstitit: quo tempore, Victor sive Conquestor eam *Othoni Baiocensi* Episcopo, uterino fratri suo sub titulo COMITATVS concessit. Cui in illo Comitativæ dignitatis gradu successerunt, honoratissimæ illæ Familiæ, quarum insignia gentilitia & nomina, intra hunc limbum descripta exprimuntur. Dividitur hæc provincia præcipuè in quinque Lathas: subdividitur autem in sexaginta sex Centurias sive Hundreda. Atque hæ denuo in tercentum nonaginta octo parœcias. In quibus positæ sitæque fuerant Ædes (quas dicunt Religiosas) numero viginti tres.

Cantij gubernatio.

Cantij Comites.

Cantij Divisio.

KENT
WITH HER CITIES AND EARLES
described and observed.

Odo Bishop of Bayen | Will Ipres E of Flan | Hubert de Burgh | Edmond W

LONDON
Stepney
Radriffe
Southwarke
W Combi
Wolwych
Charlton
Greenwych
Shooters hill
Deptford
Deptford strand
Plumpsted
Great Thamesis
Pocklert
Breach
Aucley
Grayes
West Thurrok
Thurrock par
West Tilbery
East Tilbery
Blockhouse
Tilbery hope
Part of
essex
THE
Clyffe
Cowling Ca:
Hygham
Cowling Parke
Allhallowes
St Mary
High haffe
Stoke
HOO HVN
Hoo
Lesnes
LESNES
E Wykham
Eryth
BLACKHEATH
Seigh HVN
Sewesham
Eltham
Well place
Greenhyth
Stone
North fleet
Crayforde
Swanscomb Ca:
Graueſend
Meylton
Chaulke
Denton
Nerſton
SHAMEL
Vpnor Ca:
Dartforde
Wilmington
Darent
Boxley
Brook houſe
North Crayc
Sutton at hone
S Margarets
S Fleete
Scadbery
Shorne
Fryndeſbury
Ifield
Cobham
TOL: hall
Strood
Gillingham
Chetham
Greneh
Vpchurch
Trydall
Raynham
ROCHESTER
GILLINGHAM AND
CHETHA
Hartlyppe
Newington
Mottingham
ROOKESLEY
PART
Bekenham
BROMLEY
Bromley
Footeſcray
Rookeſley
Franks
Horton Kerby
Falkeham
Cobham
Halſted
TING:
TROVGH
Cuckſton
Whoones place
Judds downe
Halling
Hartley
Farmingham
AXSTANE
HVN:
Ridley
Aynſford
Ash
Chiſelherſt
Paulſcray
Scadbery HVN
BEKENHAM
HV
Langley
St Marie Craye
OF
LATHE
Heys
Keuingtowne
Orpington
Barkhart
Keſton
Farnborow
Chelſfeilde
Addington
W Wickham
Downe
SVTTON
Halſted
Cowdham
Nokholt
Shoram
Woodland
Lollingſton
Mapleſdown
Kinaſtowne
Stanſted
Ford
Troſclyffe
Addington Layborn Ca:
Mylhall
Padleſworth
Snodland
Comford
Pyrling
LARKFELD
HV
Kyts
Wolham
Burham
Coſſenton
Friers
Aylſforde
Abby
Vintriers
Maidſtone
Berſted
Thenot
Allgate
Ottham
Abby
Gore court
Langley
Bradherſt
Cothouſe
MAIDSTOE
Stockbery
Bynbery
EYHOR
Boxley
Huckyn
Dettinge
Ryerſh
Larkfield
Preſto
Allington
Ditton
HVN
Barming
Malling
E Mallyng
Compherſt
Watringbury
E Farly
W Farly
Tutſhm
Looſe
Cockes hoath
Synton
Yalding
Buſton
Boccton
Munchelſey
Hunton
Twyford bridge
Hadloe
Himton bridge
Stile bridge
TWYFORD
HVN
Herſfield bridge
Hocket
Marden
Apilsh hill
Staplehurſt
The Twyſt
MARDEN
Frytenden
CRANBROOKE
HVN
Comdens hill
Sysing herſt
Milkehouſe
Goodherſt
Glaſſenbury Abb:
Scotney Finchcake
Bedgburſt
Cranbrooke
ROLVEN
Courſeborne
GREAT
BARNEFELD
Flimwell
Benenden
Hampſted
Combwell
HVN
Wadherſt
Teyſherſt
Hawkherſt
Wigſill
SELBRIG
Congherſt
Sandherſt
Schingham
Fredge
Bodram
Salherſt
Burrwash
SVSSEX
Wrotham
Valdam
Igham
Scale
Otford
Kenſam
Moranis court
Chewing
Chepſted
Bradborne
Fayrelane
WROTHAM
Merewoorth
Jotes
Mole
HVN
Seuenok
Knell
Shybborne
North fryth
Sundrich
Weſtram
The Darent
GODSHEATH
HV
Kent hatch
SVR
REY
Wells ire
Ide hill
Piuer hill
SOMERDEN
OF TVNBRIDGE
Tunbridge
The Caſtle
Brandbridge
Badſell
Tuydley
South fryth
Capell
Halkwell
LITTLE
Brenchely
Pepenbury
BARNEFELD
WATLINGSTON
Hares gate
AYLFORD.
Spelherſt
Chafford
Aſherſt
Hun: gars
Iuy lodge
Erredge
Frant
Begam
HVN Horſmondon
Spelmondon
Lamberherſt
Bewles bridge
Bedgburſt
Weſtram
WESTRAM
Brochon
HVN:
The Eden
Eden bridge
Starborow
HONE
Couden
PART
AT
OF
Lejah
Penſherſt
Heuer
Chyddingſtone
Bidborow
Benham brooke
Legas
Chirome bridge
Ledge
Fruſtfeild
Moranis court
Chewing
Chepſted
Bradborne
Weſtram
Sundrich
Knell
Seuenok
Kent hatch
Wells ire
Ide hill
Piuer hill
SOMERDEN
Bore place
Tunbridge
The Caſtle
Brandbridge
Badſell
Tuydley
Capell
Halkwell
Brenchely
Pepenbury
Spelherſt
Chafford
Aſherſt
Chirome bridge
Hares gate
AYLFORD.
Frant
Begam
Lamberherſt
Bewles bridge
Cranbrooke
Courſeborne
Munſfielde
Selſcombe
Brookling
Bread
CANTERBURY
S. Dunſtans
St Thomas hill
Weſtgate
Burgate
Northgate
Riding
Dunggell hill
Stour flu
S Auſtins
St Martins
Hunny
The way to Dover
THE SCALE of PASES
0 20 40 80 120 160 200 240

A	Weſt Gate	15	Duck lane
B	S Dunſtans church	16	North lane
C	S Peters church	17	The Priſone
D	S Peters lane	18	Weſt gate mill
E	S Peters well	19	Holycroſſe chur
F	Hoopers mill	20	White friers
G	North gate chur	21	Bridewell
H	North Gate	22	Stowre ſtreet
I	S Gregorys ſtreet	23	Waterlock
K	S Iohns Hoſpit	24	Iury lane
L	Stuple gate	25	Haukes lane
M	S Alpage chur	26	Watling ſtreet
N	Chriſts church	27	S Mary Bredin ch
O	Breakpott lane	28	S Mary Bredmans
P	Kings bridge	29	Mary Maddelen
Q	Eaſtbridg Hoſp:	30	Burgate ſtreet
R	Riuſhe market	31	S Michaels Gate
S	Billſtake	32	S Paules church
T	Black Friers	33	S Auſtins Gate
V	Allantes church	34	The Deanes houſe
W	S Peters ſtreet	35	The B Pallace
Y	Maiden lane	36	The Kinges Schole
X	The Mercery	37	The Greye friers
Z	S Andrewes chu	38	Dogſmarke lane
1	S Margrets ſtr	39	Caſtle ſtreet
3	S Margrets ch	40	S Millred church
4	Whitſtaple mark	41	The Caſtle
6	High ſtreet	42	The Seſſions houſe
7	S George chure	43	Weſtgate Gate
8	S George Gate	44	Ridrai Gate
9	Dover lane	45	Oate hill
10	Ethelberts Tower	46	S Mary de Caſtro
11	Auſtines Reſernes	47	Pound lane
12	Dianes Bridg	48	Maynard Spittle
13	Brod ſtreet	49	Pillory lane
14	S Gregorys	50	Ironſtarr lane

Edmond Woodstok

Thomas Holland

William Neuill

Edmond Graye

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORTH

WEST

EAST

SOUTH

THE ILE OF GREANE

THE ILE OF SHEPEY

MILTON

Middleton

Sittingborne

Tunstall

Rodmisham

Kingsdowne

TENHAM

FEVERSHAM

Dodington

Lees courte

Shotlenton

Badlesmer

Monkton

Ottinden

Stalesfield

Harestham

Lenham

Bourdfield

Longbeach

Royton Chapell

Charing

Egerton

Peuington

Plukley

Hothfield

CALE HILL HVN

Smarden

Goldwell

Ashford

Goddenton

Chartmag:

Romden

Loueläce

Bethersden

CHART

Kynsnoth

Munforde

BARKELEY

Byddenden

BLACKEBOVRNE

High Halden

Shadoxherst

SCRAYE

ROLVENDEN

Tenterden

TENTERDEN

Reding

Small hith

Appledore

Ebeny

OXNEY

INSVLA

Wittnsham

Kent Bridge

Norham

Iden

Playden

Bekley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Iklesham

Viddymore

Newenden

Maytham

Sandhersh

SELBRIGHTENDEN

Halden pk

Ye Hatch

Olde breake

Newbreake

Wyes end

Denge Marshe

Denge Nasse

Stone end

Gutforde

Aldoesbrige

SHEPWAY

Ridley

Lydde

LANGPORT HVN

Bromhill

Holme Stone

Cabons

Weynwy creek

Moldash

Godmarsham

Challok

Ollantigh

Wye Courte

WYE

Wye

Brooke

Burton

Kennington

Little chart

Sareden

Shorland

Muttenden

Egerton

Pluckley

Hothfield

Bybrook

BIRCHOLT BARONY

BIRCHOLT

Hynxnell

Willesborow

Seuington

Hatton

Braborne

Smeeche

Scotts Hall

Sellyndge

Allington

STREATE HV

Priory

Bonnington

Stuttfall Cast

Chapell at Streat

Lymne

Burntaxh

Bylsington

Rucking

Orlaston

Woodchurch

Kenardington

Warehorne

Ham

Newchurche

NEW CHVRCH

St MARTIN

Snaue

Suargat

Ivy Church

Romney

Hope

Old Romney

Fayre fielde

Brookland

Shellwich

Sellindg

Sewards

Old wyves leafe

Court lodge

Shansforde

Chylham

Throughley

Esslynge

Wyebelyng

Grenway court

Hollingborne

Norncham

Detling

Huckyng

Byknor

Wormshill

Frensted

Sharsted

Merryam court

Lees

Leeds Castell

Bromfield

Boxton malherbs

Sutton Valens

Egge

Chart

Eybridge

Hedcorne

Frytenden

Yeldenham bridge

Lees

Langley

Ulcombe

Muttenden

Sutton

Tunchelsey

Ore court

Ore

Tong

Murston

Tenham

Ludenham

Buckland

Deuington

Bapchylde

Lynsted

Norton

Osprenge

Preston

Stone

Bobbing

Halstoe

Collshall

Upchurch

Newington

Crane brock

Borden

Bredgar

Rodmisham

Kingsdowne

Vnder bleane

BLEANE

Sellindg

Hospitall

Harbledoune

Tanninate

Nackington

Wylton

Horton

Charlton

Howletts pallace

Patrickesborne

Mystole

Nether hardes

Blackmesbery

Bredge

Court lodge

Shansforde

Chylham

BREDGE AND PETHAM

Upper harden

Godmarsham

Moldash

Challok

Ollantigh

Wye Courte

Buckwell

Brooke

Burton

Kennington

Hothfield

Bybrook

Hynxnell

Willesborow

Seuington

Hatton

Braborne

Smeeche

Scotts Hall

Sellyndge

Allington

Priory

Bonnington

Stuttfall Cast

Chapell at Streat

Lymne

Burntaxh

Bylsington

Rucking

Orlaston

Woodchurch

Kenardington

Warehorne

Ham

Newchurche

NEW CHVRCH

Snaue

Suargat

Ivy Church

Romney

Hope

Old Romney

Fayre fielde

Brookland

Aldoesbrige

Ridley

Lydde

LANGPORT HVN

Bromhill

Holme Stone

Cabons

Weynwy creek

Denge Marshe

Denge Nasse

Stone end

Gutforde

Ye Hatch

Olde breake

Newbreake

Wyes end

Iden

Playden

Bekley

Peasmearsh

Rye

Camber Ca:

Wynchelsey

Iklesham

Viddymore

Norham

Sandhersh

Newenden

Maytham

Wittnsham

Kent Bridge

Fayre fielde

Brookland

Old Romney

Hope

Romney

Ivy Church

Snaue

Suargat

NEW CHVRCH

ST MARTIN

Appledore

Horne place

Ebeny

OXNEY

INSVLA HVN

Small hith

Halden pk

Tenterden

TENTERDEN

Reding

Rolvenden

Kenardington

Warehorne

Ham

Woodchurch

Orlaston

Rucking

Bylsington

Priory

Bonnington

Stuttfall Cast

Chapell at Streat

Lymne

Burntaxh

Allington

STREATE HV

Shadoxherst

High Halden

BLACKEBOVRNE

Byddenden

BARKELEY

Munforde

CHART

Kynsnoth

Romden

Loueläce

Bethersden

Chartmag:

Goldwell

Ashford

Goddenton

Willesborow

Seuington

Hatton

Braborne

Smeeche

Scotts Hall

Sellyndge

Hynxnell

BIRCHOLT BARONY

BIRCHOLT

Bybrook

Burton

Brooke

Kennington

Little chart

Sareden

Shorland

Muttenden

Egerton

Pluckley

Hothfield

CALE HILL HVN

Smarden

Goldwell

Ashford

Goddenton

Chartmag:

Romden

Loueläce

Bethersden

CHART

Kynsnoth

Munforde

BARKELEY

Byddenden

BLACKEBOVRNE

High Halden

Shadoxherst

Woodchurch

Orlaston

Rucking

Bylsington

Priory

Bonnington

Stuttfall Cast

Chapell at Streat

Lymne

Burntaxh

Allington

STREATE HV

Warehorne

Ham

Kenardington

Newchurche

NEW CHVRCH

Snaue

Suargat

ST MARTIN

LATHÆ DIVISÆ in Hundredos, *et Hundreds in Paræcias.*

Sutton.
- Black-heath, 7.
- Bromeley, 2.
- Lefnes, 4.
- Axtane, 16.
- Rookefley, 15.
- Godheath, 8.
- Weſterham, 4.
- Somerden, 6.

Aylesford.
- Hoo, 5.
- Shamele, 11.
- Toltingtroe, 6.
- Chetham, 3.
- Wortham, 4.
- Larkfield, 15.
- Littlefield, 3.
- Twiford, 6.
- Tunbridge, 2.
- Watchlingſtone, 5.
- Weſt Barnefield.
- Brenchley, 3.
- Malden, 2.
- Eyborne, 13.
- Maidſtone, 7.

Scray.
- Milton, 23.
- Tenham, 4.
- Feuerſham, 17.
- Bocton, 4.
- Felboro, 5.
- Ghart, 9.
- Wye, 5.
- Bvircholt, 1.
- Calehill, 8.
- Aſhford.
- Blackborne, 5.
- Tenderden, 1.
- Barkley, 1.
- Cranbrooke, 3.
- Rolueſden, 2.
- Selbrightenden, 1.
- Eaſt Barnefield, 1.
- Newyndene.

S. Auguſtin.
- Ringſloe, 4.
- Blengate, 7.
- Whiteſtable, 3.
- Weſtgate, 4.
- Downehamford, 6.
- Preſton, 2.
- Bredge, 7.
- Kinghamford, 5.
- Sea ſalcer.
- Wingham, 5.
- Eaſtry, 11.
- Cornſloe, 8.
- Bewesbrough, 13.
- Longport.

Shepway.
- Folkeſtane, 8.
- Louingboroe, 4.
- Stowting, 5.
- Heane, 2.
- Bycholt fran. 2.
- Streate, 3.
- Worth, 2.
- Ham, 3.
- Langport, 1.
- S. Martin.
- Newchurch, 1.
- Alowsbridge, 6.
- Oxney, 3.

A
Aſhe, *Auguſt.*
Aſhe, *Sutton.*
ASHEFORD, *Scray.*
Aſhley, *Auguſt.*
Atherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Aylesford, *Ayleſ.*
Aynsford, *Sutton.*
Aythorne, *Auguſt.*

B
Badleſmere, *Scray.*
Badſell, *Ayleſ.*
Bapchild, *Scray.*
Barfreſtone, *Auguſt.*
Barham, *Auguſt.*
Barkhart, *Sutton.*
Barne, *Shep.*
Barning, *Ayleſ.*
Barnefield weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Barnetale, *Auguſt.*
Bartilmew bay, *Aug.*
Bavham, *Ayleſ.*
Beaketborne, *Auguſt.*
Beanecroch, *Ayleſ.*
Beawfield, *Auguſt.*
Bedgebury, *Scray.*
Beckenham, *Sutton.*
Beere, *Auguſt.*
Begham, *Ayleſ.*
Beckſborne, *Auguſt.*
Belſington, *Shep.*
Bempſon, *Scray.*
Benenden, *Scray.*
Bentham brooke, *Flu.*
Betherſden, *Scray.*
Bentham, *Ayleſ.*
Betteſhanger, *Auguſt.*
Betham, *Auguſt.*
Beuſtel, *Ayleſ.*
Beriton, *Auguſt.*
Bewbridge, *Scray.*
Bewles bridge, *Scray.*
Bewl. flu.
Bewtisfield, *Auguſt.*
Bexley, *Sutton.*
Bibrooke, *Scray.*
Bichborow, *Shep.*
Bicnor, *Scray.*
Bidborow, *Ayleſ.*
Biddenden, *Scray.*
Biknore, *Ayleſ.*
Bilſington, *Shep.*
Bilſington courſe flu. *Shep.*
Binbery, *Ayleſ.*
Birchingſton, *Auguſt.*
Birling, Flu.
Birling, *Ayleſ.*
Biſhoptborne, *Auguſt.*
Bithborow, *Shep.*
Blackmanſbury, *Auguſt.*
Blackmanſton, *Shep.*
Bleane, *Auguſt.*
Bobbing, *Scray.*
Bocton, *Ayleſ.*
Boſton Malherbs, *Ayleſ.*
Boſton a Luph, *Scray.*
Boſton vnder Blean, *Scray.*
Bonington, *Shep.*
Bore place, *Sutton.*
Borden, *Scray.*
Borden, *Ayleſ.*
Borham, *Ayleſ.*
Bormerth, *Shep.*
Borsfield, *Scray.*
Borſholder, *Auguſt.*
Boughton Malherb, *Scray.*
Boughton Mouchelſay, *Ayleſ.*
Bourdfield, *Scray.*
Boxley, *Ayleſ.*
Braborne, *Shep.*
Braborne eaſt, *Scray.*
Braborne weſt, *Scray.*
Bradborne, *Sutton.*
Bradherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Brandbridge, *Ayleſ.*
Brested Vpland, *Sutton.*
The great Breach, *Sutton.*
Bregar, *Scray.*
Bredge, Eaſt, *Shep.*
Bregge, *Auguſt.*
Brenchesley, *Ayleſ.*
Breny, *Shep.*
Brenlet, *Shep.*
Brethe, *Auguſt.*
Bircholt, *Scray.*
Bridge, *Auguſt.*
Broad layres, *Aug.*
Brooke, *Scray.*
Brooke houſe, *Sutton.*
Brookland, *Shep.*
Bromefield, *Ayleſ.*
Bromehill, *Shep.*
BROMLEY, *Sutton.*
Brompford, *Scray.*
Broxam, *Sutton.*
Buckland, *Scray.*
Buckland, *Auguſt.*
Buckwell, *Scray.*
Burham, *Ayleſ.*
Burtrafh, *Shep.*
Burton, *Scray.*
Buſton, *Ayleſ.*
Buttetbridge, *Shep.*

C
Cabons, *Shep.*
Calehill, *Scray.*
CANTERBVRY, *Aug.*
Capell, *Ayleſ.*
Capell, *Shep.*
Capell fleet, *Scray.*
Cartham, *Scray.*
Chafford, *Ayleſ.*
Chalke, *Ayleſ.*
Challocke, *Scray.*
Chapell at ſtreat, *Shep.*
Charing, *Scray.*
Charleton, *Sutton.*
Chalton, *Auguſt.*
Chart little, *Scray.*
Chart great, *Scray.*
Chart, *Ayleſ.*
Chartham, *Scray.*
Chartham, *Auguſt.*
Chatham, *Ayleſ.*
Chelsfield, *Sutton.*
Chepſted, *Sutton.*
Cheriton, *Shep.*
Chetham, *Ayleſ.*
Cheuening, *Sutton.*
Chidingſton, *Sutton.*
Chilham, *Scray.*
Chillenden, *Auguſt.*
Chiſelherſt, *Sutton.*
Chilton, *Auguſt.*
Chiſtelet, *Auguſt.*
Choten Marſh, *Scray.*
S. Clement, *Shep.*
S. Cletes, *Ayleſ.*
Cleane, *Auguſt.*
Clobeſden gate, *Shep.*
Clyffe, *Ayleſ.*
Cliffe well, *Auguſt.*
Cobham, *Ayleſ.*
Cobham hall, *Ayleſ.*
Cockes heath, *Ayleſ.*
Cocklifcombe, *Scray.*
Cockrell bridge, *Shep.*
Colred, *Auguſt.*
Coſhall, *Scray.*
Cokeing, *Auguſt.*
Comber weſt, *Sutton.*
Combwell, *Scray.*
Combdens hill, *Scray.*
Comford, *Ayleſ.*
Comherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Coſmus bleane, *Aug.*
Coſſenton, *Ayleſ.*
Cowden, *Sutton.*
Courſeborne, *Scray.*
Court Lodge, *Scray.*
Cowdham, *Sutton.*
Cowling, *Ayleſ.*
Cowling parke, *Ayleſ.*
Chriſtchurch, *Auguſt.*
Craford, *Sutton.*
Cray North, *Sutton.*
Cray flu.
CRANBROOK, *Scr.*
Cranbrooke, *Scray.*
Crocks, *Ayleſ.*
Crog deipp, *Scray.*
Crundall, *Scray.*
Cuckſtone, *Ayleſ.*

D
Darrent, *Sutton.*
Darrent, flu.
DARTFORD, *Sutton.*
Dauington, *Scray.*
Deale, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Auguſt.*
Deane, *Scray.*
Deane Court, *Auguſt.*
Denge Marſh, *Shep.*
Denge Naſſe, *Shep.*
Denhill, *Auguſt.*
Denton, *Ayleſ.*
Denton, *Auguſt.*
Dentdelion, *Auguſt.*
Deptford vpper, *Sutton.*
Deptford lower, *Sutton.*
Detling, *Ayleſ.*
Dimchurch, *Shep.*
Ditton, *Ayleſ.*
Dodington, *Scray.*
DOVER, *Auguſt.*
Downe, *Sutton.*
Small Downes, *Auguſt.*
Dray flu.
Drome, *Auguſt.*
S. Dunſtone, *Auguſt.*

E
Eaſt bridge, *Shep.*
Eaſt-church, *Scray.*
Eaſtry, *Auguſt.*
Eaſtwell, *Scray.*
Ebbene, *Shep.*
Eboy, *Scray.*
Ebſfleet, *Auguſt.*
Ebridge courſe flu. *Shep.*
Eden. *Sutton.*
Eden bridge, *Sutton.*
Edſtay, *Scray.*
Egarton, *Scray.*
Egerton, *Scray.*
Elmeſley, *Scray.*
Elmeſted, *Shep.*
Elmeſtone, *Auguſt.*
Elſenham, *Scray.*
ELTHAM, *Shep.*
Eltham, *Sutton.*
S. Ens water, *Shep.*
Epald-bay, *Auguſt.*
Erith, *Sutton.*
Eſeling, *Scray.*
Eton bridge, *Sutton.*
Ey bridge, *Ayleſ.*
Eyhorne, *Ayleſ.*
Eynesford, *Sutton.*
Eythorne.
Enering, *Shep.*
Ewell. *Auguſt.*
Eych-borow, *Shep.*

F
Fairefield, *Shep.*
Fanelane, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farleigh weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Farneburgh, *Sutton.*
Farmingham, *Sutton.*
Faulkeham, *Sutton.*
Field, *Scray.*
Fery, *Scray.*
FEVERSHAM, *Scray.*
Fincheolts, *Scray.*
Fingleſham, *Auguſt.*
Fleet North, *Ayleſ.*
Fleet South, *Sutton.*
Flimwell, *Scray.*
Folkton, *Shep.*
Forde, *Ayleſ.*
Ford, *Auguſt.*
Fordwich, *Auguſt.*
Footeſcray, *Sutton.*
Francks, *Sutton.*
Frendſbury, *Ayleſ.*
Frendſted, *Ayleſ.*
Frendzile, *Auguſt.*
Friers, *Ayleſ.*
Frith North, *Ayleſ.*
Frith South, *Ayleſ.*
Frittenden, *Scray.*

G
Gads hill.
Genlad Flu.
S. Giles, *Auguſt.*
Githorne, *Auguſt.*
Gillingham, *Ayleſ.*
Goddonton. *Scray.*
Goldgate bay, *Auguſt.*
Godmartham, *Scray.*
Godneſton, *Scray.*
Goldwell, *Scray.*
Goodwinſton, *Auguſt.*
Gore court, *Ayleſ.*
Gore end, *Auguſt.*
Gotley, *Scray.*
Gowdherſt, *Scray.*
Glaſſenbury, *Scray.*
Graudney, *Scray.*
GRAVESEND, *Ayl.*
Greane Iſle, *Ayleſ.*
Greneb, *Ayleſ.*
Grench, *Ayleſ.*
Greenhill, *Scray.*
Greehyth, *Sutton.*
Greenwich eaſt, *Sutton.*
Greenwich weſt, *Sutton.*
Greenway Court, *Ayleſ.*
Greyſtone bay, *Auguſt.*
Grombride, *Ayleſ.*
Grouc fery, *Auguſt.*
Gronehurſt, *Scray.*
Guilford, *Shep.*
Guſton, *Auguſt.*

H
Hadlow, *Ayleſ.*
Hadlow place, *Ayleſ.*
Haſlath, *Scray.*
Hakington, *Auguſt.*
Haile, *Ayleſ.*
High Halden, *Scray.*
Halden parke, *Scray.*
Halkwell, *Ayleſ.*
Halling, *Ayleſ.*
Halligrace, *Scray.*
Halmeſted, *Scray.*
Halſted, *Sutton.*
Halſted, *Ayleſ.*
Halſto high, *Ayleſ.*
Halſtow, *Scray.*
Ham, *Auguſt.*
Ham, *Shep.*
Harhaldowne, *Aug.*
Harden vpper, *Aug.*
Harden nether, *Aug.*
Hardreſe, *Shep.*
Hareſgate, *Ayleſ.*
Harretham, *Ayleſ.*
Hartie, *Scray.*
Hartley, *Sut.*
Hardip, *Scray.*
Harwich, *Auguſt.*
Haſting, *Scray.*
Haſtingleigh, *Shep.*
Hatton, *Scray.*
Haw, *Auguſt.*
Hawborow, *Shep.*
Hawkinerſt, *Scray.*
Hawking, *Shep.*
Hawling, *Ayleſ.*
Hawteſborne,
Heame, *Auguſt.*
Hearnehill, *Scray.*
Hedcorne, *Ayleſ.*
Hedcorne, *Scray.*
Heden, *Auguſt.*
Heys. *Sutton.*
Helling, *Scray.*
Hempſted, *Scray.*
Herne, *Auguſt.*
Herſt, *Shep.*
Herſfield bridge, *Scray.*
Heuer, *Sutton.*
Higham, *Ayleſ.*
Hilden, *Ayleſ.*
Hinxell, *Scray.*
HITHE, *Shep.*
Hithe weſt, *Shep.*
Hoathe, *Auguſt.*
Hockenbury bridge, *Scray.*
Hocket. *Scray.*
Hollingborne, *Ayleſ.*
Huo, *Ayleſ.*
Honton, *Ayleſ.*
Hope, *Shep.*
Hope bay, *Aug.*
Hornes, *Shep.*
Horne place, *Scray.*
Horſmonden, *Ayleſ.*
Horton kirby, *Sutton.*
Horton, *Auguſt.*
Horton Monks, *Shep.*
Hoſpitall, *Auguſt.*
Hotbiſbrough, *Ayleſ.*
Hothefield, *Scray.*
Hongham, *Auguſt.*
Howfield, *Auguſt.*
Howlets palace, *Auguſt.*
Hucking, *Ayleſ.*
Hungers hall. *Ayleſ.*
Hunton, *Ayleſ.*
Huntonford bridge, *Ayleſ.*

I
S. Iames, *Ayleſ.*
Idehill *Sutton.*
Ifield, *Ayleſ.*
Ightam, *Ayleſ.*
Ileden, *Auguſt.*
Ilkham, *Auguſt.*
S. Iohns, *Auguſt.*
Iuechurch, *Shep.*
Iwade, *Scray.*

K
Kellington, *Auguſt.*
Kempſing, *Sutton.*
Kennardington, *Scray.*
Kennington, *Scray.*
Kentbridge, *Scray.*
Kenthach, *Sutton.*
Keſton, *Sutton.*
Ketbrooke, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Sutton.*
Keuingtown, *Scray.*
Kingſdowne, *Sutton.*
Kingſdowne, *Auguſt.*
Kingſdowne, *Scray.*
Kings fery, *Scray.*
Kingſworh, *Scray.*
Kingſton, *Auguſt.*
Kingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Kittkots houſe, *Ayleſ.*
Knell, *Sutton.*
Knowlton, *Auguſt.*

L
Lamberherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Langden eaſt, *Auguſt.*
Langden weſt, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Ayleſ.*
Langley, *Auguſt.*
Langley, *Sutton.*
Langport, *Auguſt.*
Layborne, *Ayleſ.*
Larkfield, *Ayleſ.*
S. Laurence, *Auguſt.*
Leden, *Auguſt.*
Lee, *Sutton.*
Leedes, *Ayleſ.*
Lees court, *Scray.*
Legges Flu. *Ayleſ.*
LENHAM. *Ayleſ.*
Leneham eaſt, *Scray.*
Leigh, 1. *Sutton.*
Leigh, 2. *Sutton.*
Leiſdon, *Scray.*
S. Leonard, *Ayleſ.*
Leſnes, *Sutton.*
Leueland, *Scray.*
Lewſham, *Sutton.*
Lydde, *Shep.*
Lydden, *Shep.*
Lydſing, *Ayleſ.*
Lymne, *Shep.*
Lymen, *Flu.*
Lyming, *Shep.*
Lyngell, *Sut.*
Lingited, *Scray.*
Linton, *Ayleſ.*
Littleborne, *Auguſt.*
Longbeach, *Scray.*
Longfield, *Sutton.*
Lone, *Ayleſ.*
Looſe, *Ayleſ.*
Louelace, *Scray.*
Luddenham, *Scray.*
Luddeſdowne, *Ayleſ.*
Lullingſton, *Sutton.*

M
MAIDSTONE, *Ayleſ.*
Mays hill, *Scray.*
Martham fery, *Scray.*
Malling Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
MALLING WEST, *Ayleſ.*
Mapleſdowne, *Sutton.*
Marden, *Scray.*
Marden, *Ayleſ.*
Margaret bay, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Sutton.*
S. Margaret, *Auguſt.*
S. Margaret, *Ayleſ.*
S. Margaret at cliffe, *Auguſt.*
S. MARY CRAY *Sutton.*
S. Mary, *Shep.*
S. Mary, *Ayleſ.*
Marſham, *Scray.*
Marſhland, flu. *Shep.*
S. Martine, *Shep.*
Martine, *Auguſt.*
Medway, *Flu.*
Mepeham, *Ayleſ.*
Mereworth, *Ayleſ.*
Mervam Court, *Ayleſ.*
Merſham. *Scray.*
Marſham Hatton, *Scray.*
Merſham, *Shep.*
Merſton, *Ayleſ.*
Midley, *Shep.*
Milgate. *Ayleſ.*
Mill-hall, *Ayleſ.*
Milkhouſe, *Scray.*
Milſted, *Scray.*
MILTON, *Scray.*
Milton, *Ayleſ.*
Milton, *Auguſt.*
Minſter. *Scray.*
Minſter, *Auguſt.*
Myſtole, *Auguſt.*
Mole. *Ayleſ.*
Molands. *Auguſt.*
Moldaſh. *Scray.*
Mongham great, *Auguſt.*
Mongham little, *Auguſt.*
Monckton, *Scray.*
Monſton, *Auguſt.*
Morants Court, *Sutton.*
Morſton, *Scray.*
Mote, *Ayleſ.*
Mottingham. *Sutton.*
Munchelſey, *Ayleſ.*
Munford, *Scray.*
Muttenden, *Ayleſ.*
Mylhall, *Ayleſ.*

N
Nackington, *Auguſt.*
Nath, *Scray.*
Naſh court. *Auguſt.*
Sharpe Naſſe, *Scray.*
Shire Naſſe, *Scray.*
Peper Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Swale Naſſe, *Scray.*
White Naſſe, *Aug.*
Faire Naſſe, *Auguſt.*
Shell Naſſe, *Aug.*
Natington, *Auguſt.*
Nayland poynt, *Auguſt.*
Nettleſted, *Ayleſ.*
Nethercourt, *Auguſt.*
Neuenham, *Auguſt.*
Newbridge. *Scray.*
New-Church, *Shep.*
New eye flu. *Shep.*
Newenden, *Scray.*
Newenton, *Scray.*
New-hauen, *Aug.*
Newington. *Shep.*
Newinham, *Scray.*
Newhyth, *Ayleſ.*
S. Nicholas, *Auguſt.*
S. Nicholas at wood, *Aug.*
S. Nicholas. *Shep.*
Nokholt, *Sutton.*
Noninton, *Aug.*
Northborne. *Auguſt.*
North-forland, *Auguſt.*
Norton, *Scray.*
Nowre-head, *Scray.*
Nutſted, *Ayleſ.*

O
Offam, *Ayleſ.*
Old wives leaſe. *Scray.*
Ollantigh. *Scray.*
Organſweke, *Shep.*
Orlaſton, *Scray.*
Orlaſton, *Shep.*
Orpinton, *Sutton.*
Orpinton, *Scray.*
Oſpringe, *Scray.*
Oſſen hanger, *Shep.*
Otham, *Ayleſ.*
Otham Abby, *Ayleſ.*
Otteford, *Sutton.*
Otterdon, *Scray.*
Otteringden, *Ayleſ.*
Ouerland, *Auguſt.*
Oure, *Scray.*
Outmeſton, *Auguſt.*
Oxney Iſland, *Scray.*
Oxney, *Auguſt.*
Oxenhoath, *Ayleſ.*

P
Paddleſworth, *Shep.*
Padleſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Palmers bay, *Auguſt.*
Panſcray, *Sutton.*
Patrikſbourne, *Auguſt.*
Pecham Eaſt, *Ayleſ.*
Pecham Weſt, *Ayleſ.*
Pedelſworth, *Ayleſ.*
Penſherſt, *Sutton.*
Pepenbury, *Ayleſ.*
Pipingley, *Ayleſ.*
Pery, *Shep.*
Pet, *Scray.*
s. Peters, *Auguſt.*
Petham, *Auguſt.*
Peuinton, *Scray.*
Pierling, *Ayleſ.*
Pluckley, *Scray.*
Plumſted, *Sutton.*
Popeſhall, *Auguſt.*
Poſtling, *Shep.*
Preſton, *Auguſt.*
Preſton, *Scray.*
Preſton, *Ayleſ.*
Pryory, *Shep.*

Q
Queenborow, *Scray.*
Quekes, *Auguſt.*

R
Radignudes, *Auguſt.*
Rameſgate, *Auguſt.*
Raynam, *Scray.*
Rauenborne Flu.
Reculuer, *Auguſt.*
Reding, *Scray.*
Reuer, *Auguſt.*
Richborow, *Auguſt.*
Ridley, *Sutton.*
Rierſh, *Ayleſ.*
Ringleton, *Auguſt.*
Rippley, *Aug.*
Riuers, *Auguſt.*
Riuer hill, *Ayleſ.*
ROCHESTER, *Ayleſ.*
Rockins ſtanes, *Aug.*
Rodmerſham, *Scray.*
Royden hall, *Ayleſ.*
Rowton, *Scray.*
Roking, *Shep.*
Rolling, *Auguſt.*
Roluinden, *Scray.*
Romden, *Scray.*
ROMNEY, *Shep.*
Romney old, *Shep.*
Rookeſley, *Sutton.*
Rother flu.
Ruckyng, *Shep.*
Rugmerhill, *Ayleſ.*
Rutborne. *Auguſt.*
Ryde, *Scray.*

S
All Saints, *Auguſt.*
Saltwood, *Shep.*
Sandherſt, *Scray.*
Sandhill, *Scray.*
Sandowne, *Auguſt.*
Sandpit, *Scray.*
SANDWICH, *Aug.*
Sangate, *Shep.*
Sard, *Scray.*
Seadbery, *Sutton.*
Seadbury, *Ayleſ.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Seelling, *Shep.*
Scorney, *Scray.*
Scots-hall, *Shep.*
Seabrooke flu. *Shep.*
Seale, *Sutton.*
Seaſalter, *Auguſt.*
Sednor, *Scray.*
Selling, *Scray.*
Sellingder, *Shep.*
SEVENOKE, *Sutton.*
Seuington, *Scray.*
Sewards. *Scray.*
Shaddockherſt, *Shep.*
Shaddockherſt, *Scray.*
Shansford, *Scray.*
Sharſted, *Scray.*
Shevborne ruſcall, *Ayleſ.*
Sheluing, *Auguſt.*
Shelwiche, *Scray.*
Sheppey Iſland, *Scray.*
Shete flu.
Shetv courſe flu. *Shep.*
Shiborne, *Ayleſ.*
Shepway croſſe, *Shep.*
Shod flu.
Sholden, *Auguſt.*
1 Shorland, *Scray.*
2 Shorland, *Scray.*
Shone, *Ayleſ.*
Shoram, *Sutton.*
Shooters-Hill.
Shotenden, *Scray.*
Shurte, *Aug.*
Sibertſwood, *Auguſt.*
Sidbrooke, flu. *Shep.*
Siſſinghersh, *Scray.*
SITTINBORNE, *Scr.*
Sittingborne little. *Scray.*
Smallbrooke flu. *Ayleſ.*
Smallhead, *Aug.*
Smallhythe, *Scray.*
Smarden, *Scray.*
Smeeth, *Shep.*
Snagat, *Shep.*
Snaue, *Shep.*
Snotheland, *Ayleſ.*
Socombe, *Scray.*
Southe, *Ayleſ.*
Spelherſt, *Ayleſ.*
Spelmendon. *Ayleſ.*
Speringbrooke flu. *Shep.*
Spilſpill. *Scray.*
Stallisfield, *Scray.*
Stanford, *Shep.*
Stanford, *Scray.*
Stanſtead. *Ayleſ.*
Stanſted, *Shep.*
Staple, *Auguſt.*
Staplegate, *Auguſt.*
Stapleherſt, *Scray.*
Stare, *Auguſt.*
Starborow, *Sutton.*
Stelling. *Shep.*
S. Stephens, *Auguſt.*
Stilebridge, *Ayleſ.*
Stoake, *Ayleſ.*
Stodmarſh, *Auguſt.*
Stoke, *Ayleſ.*
Stokeburie, *Ayleſ.*
Stokebery *Scray.*
Stone, *Sutton.*
Stone, *Ayleſ.*
Stone, *Shep.*
Stone-end, *Shep.*
Holme Stone *Shep.*
Stone, *Scray.*
Stone bay, *Auguſt.*
Stoner, *Auguſt.*
Stoningley, *Ayleſ.*
Stowmarch, *Auguſt.*
Stowre *Flu.*
Stouting. *Shep.*
Stroud, *Ayleſ.*
Sturrey, *Auguſt.*
Sturmouth, *Auguſt.*
Sturtmarſh. *Scray.*
Stutſtall, *Shep.*
Sundrich, *Sutton.*
Surrenden, *Scray.*
Sutton, *Auguſt.*
Sutton at home, *Sutton.*
Sutton eaſt. *Ayleſ.*
Sutton valance, *Ayleſ.*
Swalecliffe, *Auguſt.*
The eaſt Swale, *Auguſt.*
Swanſcombe, *Sutton.*
Swingfield, *Shep.*

T
Tannington, *Auguſt.*
Taperegge, *Ayleſ.*
Tenham, *Scray.*
Tenterden, *Scray.*
Teſton, *Ayleſ.*
Thanet Iſle, *Auguſt.*
Themote, *Ayleſ.*
Thorneham, *Ayleſ.*
Throwley, *Scray.*
Tilmalton, *Scray.*
Tilmerton, *Auguſt.*
Tokingham, *Scray.*
Tong, *Scray.*
Torne, *Ayleſ.*
Towne, *Scray.*
Tremworth, *Scray.*
Trottiſcliffe, *Ayleſ.*
Tudeſey, *Ayleſ.*
Tudenham, *Scray.*
TVNBRIDGE, *Ayleſ.*
Tunford, *Auguſt.*
Tunſtall, *Scray.*
Tutſham, *Ayleſ.*
Turney ſtayres, *Auguſt.*
Twydall, *Ayleſ.*
Twidley, *Ayleſ.*
Twyford bridge, *Ayleſ.*
The Twiſt, *Ayleſ.*
Twytham, *Auguſt.*

V
Vddenham bridge, *Scray.*
Vintners, *Ayleſ.*
Vleombe, *Scray.*
Vleombe, *Ayleſ.*
Vpchurch, *Scray.*
Vpnor, *Ayleſ.*

W
Watchorne, *Shep.*
Walderſhare, *Auguſt.*
Wallingford courſe flu.
Walmer, *Auguſt.*
Waltham, *Shep.*
Waltham, *Auguſt.*
Wantſume, *Flu.*
S. Warburge, alias Hoo, *Ayl.*
Warddon, *Scray.*
Warehorne, *Scray.*
Watringburie, *Ayleſ.*
Waies end, *Shep.*
Eaſt Weare, *Shep.*
Weeke, *Ayleſ.*
Well, *Auguſt.*
Well place, *Sutton.*
Welles, *Scray.*
Wellſtreat, *Sutton.*
Weſtbere, *Auguſt.*
Weſtcliffe, *Auguſt.*
Weſt court, *Auguſt.*
Weſt gate, *Auguſt.*
Weſtenhanger, *Shep.*
Weſtheath, *Shep.*
Weſtram, *Sutton.*
Weſtre, *Ayleſ.*
Weſtwell, *Scray.*
Wheteſted, *Ayleſ.*
Whiteſtabie, *Auguſt.*
Whoornes place, *Ayleſ.*
Witcheling, *Ayleſ.*
Wickham eaſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham weſt, *Sutton.*
Wickham brux, *Auguſt.*
Widerton, *Auguſt.*
Wigmete, *Auguſt.*
Wigſell, *Scray.*
Willeſtrough, *Scray.*
Wilmington, *Scray.*
Willnington, *Sutton.*
Wimingſwold, *Auguſt.*
Wingham, *Auguſt.*
Witham, *Ayleſ.*
Wittap, *Shep.*
Wittreſham, *Shep.*
Witriſham, *Scray.*
Woldham, *Ayleſ.*
Wolwich, *Sutton.*
Wood, *Auguſt.*
Woodchurch, *Scray.*
Woodfalls, *Ayleſ.*
Woodland, *Sutton.*
Woodneſborow, *Auguſt.*
Wotton, *Auguſt.*
Worth, *Auguſt.*
Wormſhill. *Ayleſ*
WROTHAM, *Ayleſ.*
WYE, *Scray.*
Wye court, *Scray.*

Y
Yaldam, *Ayleſ.*
Yalding, *Ayleſ.*
Yotes, *Ayleſ.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MVSEVM

Sussexiæ Nomen.

SVTH-SEXIA, vox composita à situ regionis australi & *Saxonibus*, quorum in sua *Heptarchia* regnum erat ordine secundum, scribitur ab illis Suðsex, & à nobis *Sussex*: regio est maritima, & juxta *Britannicum fretum* in longitudinem extenditur. A Septentrione *Suth-reianos* & *Cantianos* prospectat; ab Occidente autem *Suth-antonenses* conterminos sibi habet.

Formâ sirúq; longior est & angustior, ita ut omnes ejus Rapi per agrum ipsum percurrant. A *West-Harting* in Occidentali parte, ad *Cantianam* usq; fossam quæ Orientem versus provinciam à *Cantio* disterminat, sexaginta quatuor mill. pass. continet: quà verò latissimè patet, paulò supra viginti occupat: totius autem ambitus centum quinquaginta plus minus numerat.

Aër.

(3) Cœlum salubre, quamvis aliquatenus caliginosum, ob nebulas ascendentes è vicino ab Austro mari, quod prodigâ satis manu tam pisces quàm volucres marinas illi porrigit: parciùs verò vel portus excipiendis vel stationes continendis navibus ministrat: quásque exhibet, non minùs inconstantes & incertas situ, quàm periculosas accessu.

Solum.

(4) Solum pingue & fœcundum, magnam abundè rerum omnium copiam ad humanos usus profundens: idem tamen viatoribus incommodum, hibernis præsertim mensibus, cùm terra ipsa depressior jaceat; viæque nimis profundæ gressus minimè sustineant. Medius agri tractus pratis, pascuis, arvis, quibus exornatur, spectabilis. Maritimus colles elatos habet, **Downes** vocant, frugum graminisque admodùm ferax. Borealis autem, nemorum amœnitate sylvarumque opacitate & densitate delectat; ubi olim *Andreadswald*, nobilis sylva, ab urbe
An. Do. 487. *Anderida* illi adjuncta nomen habens, floruit: quæ longitudine non minùs centum viginti mill. pass. latitudine triginta occupavit. Ipsam verò tam urbem quàm sylvam ELLA *Saxo*, Rex hujus provinciæ primus, superatis bello *Britannis* abstulit: locúsque *Sigeberti* Occidentalium *Saxonum* Regis fato memorabilis, qui solio regali deturbatus, à Subulco quodam, cui obviam in hac sylva factus est, confossus occubuit: in ultionem necis Domini sui, quem *Sigebertus* antè trucidaverat.

Sussexiæ prisci Incolæ.

(5) Prisci Incolæ, dum *Romani* rerum in hac Insula potiti sunt, perhibentur *Regni*, de quibus dictum à nobis est: quos *Vespasianus* secundæ Legionis Ductor sub *A. Plautio Claudij Cæsaris* in *Britannia* Legato sive Præside, superavit subegitque. Sed post discessum *Romanorum*, Provincia hæc cum *Suth-reiâ* sibi finitimâ, *Australium Saxonum* regnum constituit. Cùm autem illi loco cederent *Occidentalibus Saxonibus*, sicut hij ipsi temporis processu *Normannis*, universa *Provincia* in potestatem Victoris venit, qui multa latifundia in hujs regionibus suis militibus & ministris dono dedit.

Sussexia Romanis subdita.

Loca *Sussexiæ* præcipua.

(6) Locus maximi in hoc Comitatu nominis & momenti, est *Ciceſtria*, *Britannis* dicta *Caercei*, *Saxonibus* verò Cirrran-Ceaſtep. Urbs pulchra & ampla, mœnibúsque in ambitu probè munita: à *Cissa* secundo *Australium Saxonum* Rege primùm condita, in qua Regium ille suum Palatium habuit. Et cùm Rex *Guilielmus* primus sanxisset, ut Episcopales sedes ex oppidulis in celebriora loca transferrentur, Cathedrâ Episcopali, quæ ad illud tempus in *Selsey* sita erat, inde in hanc urbem translatâ, nobilitari cœpit: ubi *Radulphus* Episcopus pulcherrimam Cathedralẽ Ecclesiam inchoavit: nec dum supremâ manum operi imposuerat, cùm fortuito incendio conflagravit. Idem tamen, Regis *Henrici* primi munificentiâ adjutus, eam denuò instaurare cœpit, & plenè perfectam vidit. Cujus pulchritudini & magnificentiæ, fatalis idem ille hostis etiamnum invidens, regnante *Richardo* primo, eam iterum dejecit, flammisq; suis rabiosis universam tam ipsius quàm Episcopalis Palatij adjuncti fabricam atq; ædificia absumpsit. Quæ *Seffridus* Episcopus, ejus nominis secundus, refecit, & de integro restituit. Iam verò ad majorem hujus loci amplitudinem & decus, *Civitas* ipsa *Comitativæ* dignitatis titulo auctior est, quo *Arundeliæ* Comites insigniti quondam fuerunt. Latitudo ejus ab æquatore quinquaginta gradibus & quinquaginta quinque minutis definitur. Longitudo verò ab ultimo, secundùm Geographicam *Mercatoris* rationem, Occidentis puncto, viginti gradibus commensuratur.

Lewes.

(7) Cum hac urbe, si vel frequentiam, vel amplitudinem & structuram spectes, oppidum *Lewes* de præstantia certare videtur: ubi Rex *Athelstanus* monetariam suorum nummorum officinam instituit: & *Guilielmus de Warron* Castrum satis munitum extruxit; ad quod, cùm perfidi & seditiosi Regis *Henrici* tertij *Barones* bellico apparatu instructi confluxerant, acri prœlio contra Dominum Regem suum ejusq; filium conflixerunt, in quo Regis Equus sub ipso confossus cecidit: *Richardus* Romanorum Rex in Molendino pneumatico interceptus et captus est. Princepsq; *Edoardus*, pacis conditionibus parùm æquis, in eorum manus & potestatem venit. Acrius verò prœlium, ad *Battle*, commissum fuit, cùm in unius diei pugna, de totius *Angliæ* imperio alea jacta est, Rexq; *Haraldus*, cùm jactura vitæ suæ VICTORI cessit, mortuusq; inter sexagies sexies mille, nongentos, septuaginta quatuor cæsorum Anglorum cadavera, inventus est. Quorum sanguis ita effusus, nomen loco Gallicè dedit, *Sangue-lac*. Solum autem ipsum, cùm naturâ suâ post pluvias rubescat, ansam *Guilielmo Newbrigensi* dedit, in hæc verba, licet minùs verè ut scriberet: *Locus ille ubi Anglorum pro patria dimicantium maxima strages facta est, si forte modico imbre maduerit, verum sanguinem & quasi recentem exsudat: ac si apertè per ipsam rei evidentiam dicatur, quòd adhuc vox tanti sanguinis Christiani clamet ad Dominum de terra.* Anno Dom. 1263. *Guil. Newbrigens.*

(8) Loca præterea in hoc agro memoranda sunt hæc: *Basham*, undè Comes *Haroldus* cùm animi causâ mare conscenderet, oria sive lembo vectus, ad *Normandiæ* littus vi tempestatis appulsus est: atq; ibi à *Guilielmo Duce* detentus, donec juramento interpolito fidem illi alligasset suam, se post Regis *Edoardi Confessoris* obitum, in Regali eum solio constituturum. Sed cùm jurisjurandi fidem fregisset, *Bastardus* ad *Pevensey* classem applicuit, ferroq; perjurium illud vindicavit. Ad *West-wittering* etiâ *Ella* Saxo antè appulerat, eo animo, ut illas Regiones jure victoriæ obineret, nomenque *Cimeni* filij sui littori (quod *Cimenshore* dicitur) imposuit. Majore verò gloriâ & splendore *Gromebridge* caput suum attollit, ubi *Carolus* Dux *Aureliæ*, pater *Ludovici* ejus nominis duodecimi *Galliarum* Regis, captus in prœlio ad *Agincourt*, diu detentus fuit. *Basham.* *Pevensia* sive *Pensey.* *Cimenshore.* *Gromebridge.*

(9) Multa & varia proveniunt ex hac Insula Commoda, *Frumentum*, *Pecudes*, *Sylvæ*; *Ferrum* item & *Vitrum*. Quæ duo ultimo in loco nominata, utcumq; Dominis suis quæstuosa sunt, agrum ipsum suis sylvis spoliant. Quarum defectum (si minùs hodie sentiatur) posteri olim cum suo magno malo experientur. Proventus sive Commoda.

(10) Magna extiterunt piorum verè hominum superiori ævo in hoc agro Religionis testimonia, in extruendis consecrandisque multis ad usum tantùm & cultum Christi, Ædibus. Quarum alumni, cum Fundatorum suorum præclaris institutis abuterentur, in causa fuerunt, ut jacta illa fundamenta perfectaque ædificia, suas jam ruinas defleant. Turbulentis enim illis & procellosis Regis *Henrici octavi* temporibus, octodecim ex illis in hoc Comitatu dejecta perierunt. Quorum proventus in eorum sinus devoluti & delapsi sunt, qui nihil minùs cogitârunt, quàm illa unquam ad consimiles usus restaurare. Ædes Religiosæ extructæ & subversæ.

Dividitur hæc Regio omnis in sex præcipuè partes, quas peculiari vocabulo vocant *Rapos*; quorum unusquisque suum habet Flumen, Castrum, & Sastum, præter Centurias suas quibus seorsim singuli distinguuntur: *viz. Rapus Ciceſtriæ*, septem: *Arundeliæ* quinque: *Bramberi* decem: *Loweſiæ* tredecim: *Peverſeiæ* septendecim: *Haſtings* item tredecim: quæ omnes numero quinquaginta sex conficiunt. In quibus recensentur Castra decem: Oppida mercatoria octodecim, Paræciales Ecclesiæ ter-centum & duodecim, prout in Tabula subsequente videre est. Comitatus Divisio.

SVSSEXIA descripta, & in Rapos divisa: unà cum situ Ciceſtriæ primariæ ipsius Urbis. Arma etiam gentilitia eorum Procerum & Nobilium, qui à Conqueſtu titulo Comitum insigniti fuerunt: nec non aliæ res geſtæ in eodem Comitatu observatæ.

GVILIELMVS BASTARDVS, *Normanniæ* Dux, cùm Regnum *Angliæ*, jure affinitatis, Adoptionis et promissi repeteret, classem octingentarum octoginta sex navium, omni apparatu bellico instructam, ad Portum *Pevenſeiam* in *Suſſexia*, 28. *Septemb.* Anno à Christo incarnato 1066. appulit. Decimo autem quarto *Octobris* insequentis, qui fuit *Saturni* dies, prope *Haſtingas* in eodem Comitatu, prœlium cum *Haraldo Angliæ* Rege conseruit; qui fortiter in acie dum pugnaret, cerebrum sagitta transverberatus, cecidit: unàque cum eo cæsi, *Gythus* et *Leofwinus* fratres sui: & Anglorum præterea 67974. desiderati sunt. Locus ubi pugnatum est, exinde in confecti belli memoriam, nomen [de Bello sive Battel] retinet: ibiq; *Saxonica Heptarchia* ad extremam usq; periodum pervenit; Legibus suis omnibus immutatis, Nobilibus loco motis, cunctisq; patrimonio exutis, & fortunis omnium in *Normanni* potestatem redactis. Qui cùm Dominium sibi omnium directum reservâsset, ipso Natali die Christi ejusdem anni, *Weſtmonaſterij* inauguratus est Rex *Angliæ*, quam per vicennium, octo menses, & sedecim dies rexit.

CHICHESTER

A	S. Martynes	I	S. Peters	R	East Gate
B	The Pallant	K	Paradice	S	S. Pancras
C	Pallant street	L	East lane	T	S. Bartholme
D	Blackfryers	M	Crandane	V	S. quiltry Bridg.
E	S. Andrews	N	West lane	W	South Gate
F	S. Maryes Hosp.	O	St. Tookes	X	North Gate.
G	Grayfryers	P	S. Richards man.		
H	The Pallace	Q	Our Ladyes chap.		

Lauant sculp.

SUSSEX Described and divided into Rapes with the situation of Chichester the cheife citie thereof And

PART

Described by IOHN NORDEN
Speede And are to be sold in pop
the Exchange by I.S. and Georg

Part of

OF

SUR REY

Hantshire

WEST

SOVTH

THE

Imberhurst
East Grinsted
Lowell Crosse
Barlugh arches
Crubbet
Rowuant
Mill Place
Ifeildcourt Ifelde
Wulbero
Fawhurst
Rusper
Bonycke
Crawley
worth Worth
Gravetye
Beawbrust
Tylgate
Schelley
Hoadly
Wakehurst Ardingleigh
Warneham
Delsham
Horsham
Rosbey
Chesworth
Leo: Handcrosse
Forest Balcombe
Nelande
Rudgwyke
Slynfold
Stanerham
S Leonards
Slaugham
Tyes
Borstye
Etchingfold
Nuthurst
hands Forest
Sydnye
Holmsted
Brodhil
Kenward
Slowhouse
Lyndfield
darches
Lappok
Linchenner
Shelbred
Fernhurst
Louisey Oke
Lyth chapell
St Lukes Ch
Blackdowne
Beacon
shilling park
Glashouse
Loxwood
Playstow Chap
Ferndenhill
North chu
Mechelham parke
Drungwyke
Lurgarshalle
Lockford Brigt
Bury Parke
Okehurst
Newbridge
Cardforde
Green:
Cowewald
Bramesnap
Bolney
Lychouse
Anstye
Paynes
Shipley
Knepp caste
Willinshurst
Leadhome parke
Saleruns Bridge
Lordinges
Thorneus
More
W. Grinsted
Fawhurst
Shermanbury
Twyneham
Hicksted
Wiuelsfield
Chaylye
Hamons
Holmewood
LEWES RAPE
Steere
Kymere
Dycheling
Plumton
Danny
Clayton
Blackstod
Wodmancote
Hurst
Albery
Hunsfield
Stretham
Tottingtō
Truley
Peynings
Parching
Pangden
Mountfry
Scaldscombe
Bodingstreet
Angletonne
Turcham
Stanmer
Eringham
Portstad
Preston
Whylden
Buckingham
Blatchington
Combre
Kingston
Aldrington
Brighthem
Hadhurste
Old Shoram
New Shoram
Hoove
North Lansing
South Lansing
Tortinge
Rallingdean
Mouscomb
Tarring Neuile
Heene
Goring
Highdowne
Terring
Broadwater
Patcham
Clapham
Offington
Sowthwyke
Howcourt
Peppering
Burpham
Michelgroue
Findon
Sullington
Rowdell
Sherlington
Washington
Strening
Sullington hills
Bramber
Bullus
North Stoke
Parham
Amberley
Acorington
Changton
Western
Gatwik
Nashe
Warnethor
Asshington
Hurstm
Pulborō
Nutbrome
Takeham
Warninghurst
West woulues
Etons
Ashurst
Chiltington
Pyrions
Bulbere
Stopham Brid
Rotterbridge
Tillington
Petworth
Byworth
Fittleworth
Stopham
Lodsworth
Part of Hamsey
Rape of Arundell
Arundell Forest
Arundel
Slindon
Earthā
Halnaker
Leesgrove
W Hampnet
Oldbury
Stirling
Tangmere
East Hampnet
Aldingbur
Barnham
Tortō
Walberton
Tayton
Terrington
Ford
Esterpat
Bullsham
Climping
Ilsham
Baylies court
Angmering
Augmering house
Kingston Chap
Preston
Ferring
Hamptō
Rustington
Causwaye
Limestr
Powling
Badgeworth park
Warningcamp
Lidleton
Flansham
Felpham
Shripny
Merston
Laythorne
Owtring
Dunnington
Wyke
Bast bourne
Fishbourne
Apuldra
Chydham
Eastbourne
Rackam
Aylworth
Foundington
CHICHESTER
Millawant
Westerton
Goodwood
East Lavant
West Lavant
Stoke
Standford
Curlington
Walderton
Binderton
Stoughton
Upper Merden
West-Merden
Compton
East Merden
North Merden
Deanly
Singleton
West Deane
East Deane
Preston
Charleston & Rooks hill
Upwaltham
Lidleton
Graffham
Wolsington
Dewnton
Maysmore
Gating
Bury
West Burton
Sutton
Barlavington
Burton
Coates
Hornecroft
Cowdershaw mylls
Colehamham
Marlham
Selham
Maysmore North wood
Gretham
Hawghurst
South Stoke
Ostham
Maydhurst
Bepton
Cocking
Dyling
Treford
Elsted
West Harting
East Harting
South Harting
Myll hurst
Stedham
Tratton
Wulbeding
Cowdham
Amerſham
Durford
CICHES: TER
Ising
Ebourne
Turwike
Chithurst
Rogat
Turnpike
Hasilmere
Blackdowne
Beacon
Ferndenhill
Lurgarshalle
Lockford Brigt
Bury Parke
Lappok
Linchenner
Shelbred
Fernhurst
Louisey Oke
Lyth chapell
St Lukes Ch
Ealing Isle
Thorney Isle
Durnouth
Bosham
Hoe
Thorney
Burdham
Birdham
Wichenor
Almerington
Emley
Eastern
Westwyttering
East-wyttering
Cackham
The manhone
Selsey
Selsey Peninsula
Bognor Rocks
The Sluce
Hayling Isle
North Mundham
RAPE
Highter
Siddlesham
North Berstead
South Berstead
South Mundham
Lagnersh
Bawley
Pagham
Flansham
Felpham
Middleton
Shripny
Merston
Laythorne
Owtring
Dunnington
Wyke
Bast bourne
Fishbourne
Apuldra
Chydham
Eastbourne
Rackam
Aylworth
Foundington
CHICHESTER
Millawant
Westerton
Goodwood
East Lavant
West Lavant
Stoke
Standford
Curlington
Walderton
Binderton
Stoughton
Upper Merden
West-Merden
Compton
East Merden
North Merden
Deanly
Singleton
West Deane
East Deane
Preston
Charleston & Rooks hill
Upwaltham
Lidleton
Graffham
Wolsington
Dewnton
Maysmore
Gating
Bury
West Burton
Sutton
Barlavington
Burton
Coates
Hornecroft
Cowdershaw mylls
Colehamham
Marlham
Selham
Maysmore North wood
Gretham
Hawghurst
South Stoke
Ostham
Maydhurst
Bepton
Cocking
Dyling
Treford
Elsted
West Harting
East Harting
South Harting
Myll hurst
Stedham
Tratton
Wulbeding
Cowdham
Amerſham
Durford
CICHES: TER
Ising
Ebourne
Turwike
Chithurst
Rogat
Turnpike
Hasilmere
Blackdowne
Beacon
Ferndenhill
Lurgarshalle
Lockford Brigt
Bury Parke
Lappok
Linchenner
Shelbred
Fernhurst
Louisey Oke
Lyth chapell
St Lukes Ch
Ealing Isle
Thorney Isle
Durnouth
Bosham
Hoe
Thorney
Burdham
Birdham
Wichenor
Almerington
Emley
Eastern
Westwyttering
East-wyttering
Cackham
The manhone
Selsey
Selsey Peninsula
Bognor Rocks
The Sluce
Hayling Isle
North Mundham
RAPE
Highter
Siddlesham
North Berstead
South Berstead
South Mundham
Lagnersh
Bawley
Pagham
Flansham
Felpham
Middleton

WILLIAM de Albania Earle of Chichester and Arundell.

IOHN FITZ Allan Earle of Sussex et Arundell.

The Scale of miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Iodocus Hondius celavit

the armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene dignified with the title of Earles ſince the conqueſt and other accidents therein obſerved.

PART OF KENT.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

NORDEN. *Augmented by* John
ſold in popes *head Alley againſt*
and George Humble *cum privilegio*

Aſhurſt Grombridg Lambhurſt Grinſtead Labor Tye Bolbrok Wythyham Water Farat Eridge Scrotney Wadehurſt Tidlehurſt Walbech Farſfield Stonland park Buckhurſt Hamſill bridg downe Foreſt Flymwell Tyſhurſt Taſhley Brodſton Whitedene Combed Rotherfeild Sockney hill Borſtill Eridge Sandhurſt Newnden Oxney Iſland Farrefeild Brockland Ashdown Foreſt Brucksmile Franchis Harmar Itchingham Waſſell Salehurſt Bodgiham Pyppenford Mayfeild Burwaſh Hawk wood Bagſill Rother bridg Abby Fawhurſt Tuſtons Nerdiam Beckley Iden Peaſmerſh Pleaſden Morſtead Eyns Duddleſs well Nutley Nownd park Crowbero hill PEVENSEY RAPE Hardley Beacon Burwaſh Beacon Tallington forest Seckhyns Brigtling Dallington Munſfild Selſcombe Udymere HASTINGS RAPE Rye Gulford Merſhe Holmſdale Marſhall Marſfield Buckſted Pawnſley Catsbrook Heathfeild Fletching Ludſham Hemſted Framfeild Harlinges Blackhouſe Walderne Eaſt bleton Eaſwood Brede Cumberhed Camber caſt Camber Salles Nowyke Crockſted Netherfeild Battle Petley wood Weſtfeild Winchelſey Old Winchelſey Drowned Iſfeild Wylie Hoadly Chit man Crawle Penhurſt Bromeham Maxfeild Pannellbridge Peir Geſtling Stonehirck Chamois cort Haulfeland Chittingle Buckſtepe Aſhburnham Baſtſtow Beacon Faverleigh Barcombe Bentley Helſingle Morehale Newfeild Crawhurſt Ouro Weghām Broylehoe Verlwood Borehām Chapel Hollington Haſtings Lewes Stonham Lawghton Ripe Hayllſham Buckhole Sidly Worſham Pepplesham Mawbrig Laughton place Chaunton Byke Hurſtmonſeux Hop Wartling Haſtings haven intended Cliffe Glyne Claverham Mychelham Pevenſey Merſhe Nordy Cowding Bexill The Pell Sowtcam Mayes Ludley Furle Selmeſton Erlington The Sluice Kingſton Swalborn Bedingham Weſtham Oford Alyſton Berwyke Wooton Crencley Penſey Proſthaus Cronble pond Langney Willington Middleton Wenton Feynton Willington Radrvil Lerring Frogſurle Aldfriſton Ratten Ebourn Hayton Norton Weſt Deane Peppington South The Beach Denton Bletchington Sutton Frylton Pidlinghow Myching Buſhopſtm Stelforde Eaſt Deane Pevenſey Haven Cuckmere haven

BRITISH SEA

EAST

WILLIAM *the Baſtard, Duke of Normandy, making his Clayme to the Crowne of England, by affinitye, adoption and promiſe, acued at a port in Suſſex called Penſey with 896 ſhipps furniſhed for warr the 28 of September, ẏ yere of Chriſts incarnation 1066. And the 14. of October following beyng Satterdaye, nere Haſtings in ẏ ſame Coutie ioyned battayll with Harôld King of England, whoe in ẏ feilde valliantly fighting was there ſlaine by the ſhott of an arrow into his braynes: and with him dyed Gerth and Leofwine his brethren, and 67974. men beſydes. The place where they fought, ever ſince doth in memory thereof beare the name of* Battayll, *where the Heptarchie of the Saxons was Brought to ẏ laſt period, Having all their lawes altered, their Nobles diſplaced, and all men diſherited: all ſeased into the Normands hande, whoſe made him ſelfe Lorde of all, and on ẏ daye of Chriſtis natiuitye in ẏ ſame yere was crowned at Weſtminſter King of Englande, which he gouerned the ſpace of 20 yeres, 8 mouthes, and 16. dayes.*

PHILLIP Howard Earle of Arundell.

ROBERT Radcliffe Earle of Suſſex

Anno Domini 1610.

Hundredi et Rapi in SVSSEXIA.

Chichester Rape.
- Weſtborne hund.
- Eaſtborne hund.
- Dumford hund.
- Boſham hund.
- Manhood hund.
- Box and Stockbridge hundred.
- Aſſweek hund.

Arundell Rape.
- Weſt Aſwrieth hund.
- Rotherbridge hund.
- Poling hund.
- Auyford hund.
- Bury hund.

Bramber Rape.
- Weſtgrenſtead hund.
- Stening hund.
- Brightford hund.
- Eaſteawrith hund.
- Burbeech hund.
- Terring hund.
- Fiſhergate hund.
- Tipnoke hund.
- Windelham hund.
- Shingleereſte hund.

Lewes Rape.
- Barkham and Hamſey hund.
- Swanborow hund.
- Holmeſtrough hund.
- Yeanesmare hund.
- Whalesbone hund.
- Hoenes treſten hund.
- Fiſhergate hund.
- Poonings hund.
- Buttinghill North hund.
- Buttinghill South hund.
- Wyneham hund.
- Streat North part.
- Streat South part.

Peuensey Rape.
- Eaſtgrinſted hund.
- Hartfeild hund.
- Rotherfeild hund.
- Loxfield Kings hund.
- Linfild and Buckie hund.
- Ringemer hund.
- Iſfeild hund.
- Roſmondenhund.
- Danehill horſted hund.
- Danehill Sheffeild hund.
- Sheplake land.
- Dill hund.
- Longbridge hund.
- Willington hund.
- Eaſtbourne hund.
- Alfriſton hund.
- Flexborrow hund.

Hastings Rape.
- Foxeall hund.
- Battell hund.
- Shrowſwell hund.
- Goldeſpure hund.
- Staple hund.
- Hawksborough hund.
- Nethersfield hund.
- Boxhill hund.
- Baſſloe hund.
- Geſtling hund.
- Geſtrowe hund.
- Nenuill hund.
- Henhurſt hund.

A

Adrington, *Arund.*
Alberton, *Bramb.*
Alborne, *Bramb.*
Adingbotone, *Chich.*
Adrington, *Lewes.*
Almanington, *Chich.*
Aldfriſtan, *Peuen.*
Alfriſton, *Peuen.*
Amberſhe, *Arund.*
Amerſham, *Chich.*
Angleton, *Lewes.*
Angmering Weſt, } *Arund.*
Angmering Eaſt, } *Arund.*
Angton, *Arund.*
Anſtye, *Lewes.*
Appledrum, *Chich.*
Apſley, *Bramb.*
Ardingleigh, *Lewes.*
Arundell forreſt, } *Arund.*
ARVNDEL, *Arund.*
Arundell, Flu.
Aſhburnham, *Haſt.*
Aſhefould, *Arund.*
Aſhurſt, *Bramb.*
Aſſington, *Bramb.*
Aylworth, *Chich.*

B

Badworth parke, } *Arund.*
Balcombe, *Lewes.*
Baleſdeane, *Lewes.*
Balteſtow Beacon, } *Haſt.*
Barcombe, *Lewes.*
Barlauington, *Ar.*
Barlugh arches, } *Lewes.*
Barnham, *Arund.*
BATTLE, *Haſt.*
Baylies Court, } *Arun.*
The Beach, *Peuen.*
Beawbuſh, *Bramb.*
Beckley, *Haſting.*
Bedingham, *Peuen.*
Bedingſtreat, *Bram.*
Bentley, *Peuen.*
Bepton, *Chich.*
Berſted South, } *Chich.*
Berſted North, } *Chich.*
Berwyke, *Peuen.*
Bexill, *Haſting.*
Bidlington, *Bramb.*
Bigmore, *Arund.*
Bignor, *Arund.*
Billinghurſt, *Arund.*
Biſſon, *Arund.*
Binderton, *Chich.*
Binſted, *Arund.*
Biſhophurſt, *Bramb.*
Blackdowne beacon, } *Chic.*
Blackhouſe, *Peuen.*
Blackſton, *Bramb.*
Bletchington, *Lew.*
Bletchington, *Peu.*
Bognor rocks, *Chic.*
Bodgiham, *Haſt.*
Bolbroke, *Peuen.*
Bolney, *Lewes.*
Bonyck, *Bramb.*
Boreham chappell, } *Haſt.*
Bormer, *Lewes.*
Borſill, *Haſt.*
Borſtye, *Lewes.*
Boſcham, *Chich.*
Boſgraue, *Chich.*
Bowes, *Bramb.*
Bowley, *Chich.*
Bramber, *Bramb.*
Bramble, *Peuenſ.*
Brantſnap, *Lewes.*
Breed, *Haſt.*
Brightling, *Haſt.*
BRIGHTELMERSTON } *H.*
Broadwater, *Bramb.*
Brodhill, *Lewes.*
Brodhurſt, *Peuen.*
Brodſton, *Peuen.*
Bromehill church decaied } *H.*
Broneham, *Haſt.*
The Broyle, *Peuen.*
Broylehoe, *Peuen.*
Buckingham, *Bram.*
Bruckſmale, *Haſt.*
Buckhole, *Haſt.*
Buckhurſt, *Peuen.*
Buckſted, *Peuen.*
Buckſtepe, *Haſt.*
Budditon, *Chich.*
Bugſill, *Haſt.*
Buſuerthyth, *Haſt.*
Burdham, *Chich.*
Burpham, *Arund.*
Burton, *Arund.*
Burton West, } *Arund.*
Burwaſh beacon, *H.*
Burwaſh, *Haſt.*
Bury, *Arund.*
Buſham, *Arund.*
Buſhopſton, *Peuen.*
Buttolphe, *Bramb.*
Byne, *Bramb.*
Byworth, *Arund.*

C

Cackham, *Chich.*
Camber head, } *Haſt.*
Camber caſtell, } *Haſt.*
Camber Salles, } *Haſt.*
Canſway, *Arund.*
Cardford, *Arund.*
Catteſfield, *Haſt.*
Cateſtret, *Peuen.*
Cawderſhaw, *Arun.*
Celſey, *Chich.*
Celſey Peninſu. *Chic.*
Chameis Court, } *Lewes.*
Changton, *Bramb.*
North Chappell, } *Arund.*
Charleton, *Chich.*
Chaunton, *Peuen.*
Chayligh, *Lewes.*
Cheſworth, *Bramb.*
CHICHESTER, *C.*
Chilgroue, *Chich.*
Chiltington, *Bramb.*
Chiltington, *Lewes.*
Chitman, *Peuen.*
Chithurſt, *Chich.*
Chittingle, *Peuen.*
Chydham, *Chich.*
Ciapham, *Arund.*
Clapham, *Bramb.*
Clauerham, *Peuen.*
Clayton, *Lewes.*
Cliffe, *Peuen.*
Climping, *Arund.*
Coates, *Arund.*
Cocking, *Chich.*
Coldwaltham, *Ar.*
Coleworth, *Chich.*
Combed, *Peuen.*
Combes, *Bramb.*
Compton, *Chich.*
Couewald, *Bramb.*
Cowding, *Haſt.*
Cowdry, *Chich.*
Crabbet, *Lewes.*
Crawhurſt, *Haſt.*
Crawley, *Lewes.*
Crawle, *Haſt.*
Crockſted, *Peuen.*
Cromble pond, } *Peuen.*
Crowboro hill, } *Peuen.*
Cuckfeild, *Lewes.*
Cuckmere hauen, } *Peuen.*
Curlington, *Chich.*

D

Dallington, *Haſtin.*
Dalingrig, *Peuen.*
Dallington Foreſt, } *Haſt.*
Dallington, *Haſt.*
Danny, *Lewes.*
Darum wood, } *Haſting.*
Deane East, } *Peuen.*
Deane West, } *Chich.*
Deane East, } *Chich.*
Deane West, } *Peuen.*
Delſham, *Bram.*
Dento, *Peuen.*
DICHELING, *Le.*
Didlesford, *Arund.*
Didling, *Chich.*
Downe Foreſt, } *Peuen.*
Dounly, *Chich.*
Downton, *Arund.*
Drayton, *Chich.*
Drungwick, *Arund.*
Dunhurſt, *Arund.*
Dunnington, *Chich.*
Duddleſwell, *Peuen.*
Dumpford, *Chich.*
Durrington, *Bramb.*
Dyke, *Peuen.*

E

Eartham, *Chich.*
Eaſtergate, *Arund.*
Eaſton, *Chich.*
Eawood, *Haſt.*
Eborne, *Chich.*
EBOVRN, *Peu.*
Edburton, *Bramb.*
Ellſted, *Chich.*
Emley, *Chich.*
Emſworth, *Chich.*
Euſtons, *Haſt.*
Eridge, *Haſting.*
Eridge, *Peuen.*
Eringham, *Bramb.*
Erlington, *Peuen.*
Erule, *Chich.*
Eſtborne, *Chich.*
Etons, *Bramb.*
Etchingfold, *Bram.*
Excete, *Peuen.*
Eyes, *Lewes.*

F

Farat, *Peuen.*
Farnehurſt, *Chich.*
Farre, *Arund.*
Fawmer, *Lewes.*
Fawhurſt, *Bramb.*
Fawhurſt, *Haſt.*
Fawhurſt, *Lewes.*
Fayrliegh, *Haſt.*
Felpham, *Arund.*
Fernden, *Chich.*
Ferring, *Arund.*
Findon, *Bramb.*
Fiſhborne, *Chich.*
Fitleworth, *Arund.*
Flanſham, *Arund.*
Fletching, *Peuen.*
Flymwell, *Haſt.*
Forde, *Arund.*
Foundington, *Chich.*
Foynton, *Peuen.*
Framfeild, *Peuen.*
Franchis, *Haſt.*
Friſton, *Peuen.*
Frogfurle, *Peuen.*
Furle, *Peuen.*

G

Gatewike, *Bramb.*
Gate, *Haſt.*
Geſtling, *Haſt.*
Glaſehouſe, *Arund.*
Glatting, *Arund.*
Glyne, *Peuen.*
Goodwood, *Chich.*
Goreing, *Arund.*
Greatham, *Arund.*
Greneley, *Peuen.*
Graſham, *Chich.*
Gravtye, *Lewes.*
Greene, *Arund.*
GRINSTEAD East, } *Pe.*
Grinſtead, *Bramb.*
Grombridge, *Peuen.*
Gulford, *Haſt.*

H

Hadhurſt, *Lewes.*
Halneck, *Chich.*
Hampnet Weſt, } *Chich.*
Hampnet East, } *Chich.*
Hampton, *Arund.*
Hamſey, *Lewes.*
Hamſill bridge, *Peu.*
Handeroſe, *Bramb.*
Hardham, *Arund.*
Hardley beacon, } *Peuen.*
Harlings, *Peuen.*
Harmar, *Haſt.*
Hartfeild, *Peuen.*
Harting Weſt, } *Chich.*
Harting South, } *Chich.*
Harting East, } *Chich.*
Harting parke, } *Chich.*
HASTINGS, *Haſt.*
Haſtings Hauen, } *Haſting.*
New Hauen, } *Peuen.*
Haughton, *Arund.*
Hauleland, *Peuen.*
Hawkwood, *Haſt.*
HAYLSHAM, *Peu.*
Hayſhott, *Chich.*
Hayton, *Peuen.*
Heathfeild, *Peuen.*
Heene, *Bramb.*
Heild, *Bramb.*
Hellingle, *Peuen.*
Hemſted, *Peuen.*
Henfeild, *Bramb.*
Herringham, *Arund.*
Hickſted, *Lewes.*
Highdown, *Arund.*
Hoadleigh, *Lewes.*
Hoadly East, *Peuen.*
Hollington, *Haſtin.*
Holmſdale, *Peuen.*
Holmſted, *Lewes.*
Holmewood, *Lewes.*
Homons, *Lewes.*
Hoo, *Haſting.*
Hooue, *Lewes.*
Horncroſſe, *Arund.*
HORSHAM, *Bram.*
Horſted Cayns, } *Peuen.*
Horſted little, } *Peuen.*
Horton, *Bramb.*
Howcourt, *Bramb.*
Howicke, *Arund.*
Hunſton, *Arund.*
Hunſton, *Arund.*
Hurſt, *Arund.*
Hurſt perpoint, } *Lew.*
Hurſtmonſeux, *Ha.*
Hyndall, *Peuen.*
Hyneleap, *Peuen.*

I

Iapton, *Arund.*
Ibernowe, *Arund.*
Ichnor West, } *Chich.*
Ichnor East, } *Chich.*
Ickeſham, *Haſting.*
Iden, *Haſting.*
Iemington, *Peuen.*
Ifeild, *Bramb.*
Ifeild Court, } *Bramb.*
Iffeild, *Lewes.*
Iford, *Lewes.*
Ilſham, *Arund.*
Imberhurne, *Peuen.*
Iſting, *Chich.*
Itchingham, *Haſt.*

K

Kent ditch, *Haſting.*
Kenward, *Lewes.*
Kingſton, *Lewes.*
Kingſton, *Arund.*
Kingſton, *Bramb.*
Knepp Caſtle, } *Bram.*
Kymer, *Lewes.*

L

Laborcye, *Peuen.*
Langney, *Peuen.*
Lauant Flu.
Lauant East, } *Chich.*
Lauant West, } *Chich.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Laughton, *Peuen.*
Launſing North, } *Bramb.*
Launſing South, } *Bramb.*
Laythorne, *Chich.*
Leckford bridge, *Ch.*
Lee, *Arund.*
S. Leonards, *Bramb.*
S. Leonards Foreſt, } *Bram.*
Leugnerſhe, *Chich.*
LEWES, *Lewes.*
Linchemere, *Chich.*
Lindfield darches, } *Lew.*
Lindfield bardolfe, } *Lew.*
Littleton, *Arund.*
Lodeſworth, *Chich.*
Loefield borrow, } *Lew.*
Lordings, *Arund.*
Louell Croſſe, *Lew.*
Loxwood, *Arund.*
Ludley, *Peuen.*
Ludſham, *Peuen.*
S. Lukes, *Chich.*
Lurgerſhalt, *Chich.*
Lychouſe, *Lewes.*
Lydſey, *Chich.*
Lymiſter, *Arund.*
Lythe chap. } *Chich.*
Lyttle, *Arund.*

M

The Manhode, *Chic.*
Marleposte, *Bramb.*
Marsfield, *Peuen.*
Marſhall, *Peuen.*
Mawling, *Peuen.*
Maxfield *Haſting.*
Maydhurſt, *Arund.*
Mayes, *Peuen.*
Mayfield, *Peuen.*
Meadhond parke, } *Arund.*
Merden East, } *Chich.*
Merden vpper, *Chic.*
Merden West, } *Chich.*
Merden North, } *Chich.*
Merſh, *Haſting.*
Merſton, *Chich.*
Michelham, *Peuen.*
Michelham parke, } *Arun.*
Michelgroue, *Arun.*
Miching, *Lewes.*
Middleton, *Peuen.*
Middleton, *Arund.*
MIDHVRST, *Chic.*
Midlauant, *Chic.*
More, *Arund.*
Morehale, *Haſting.*
Monſcombe, *Lewes.*
Mountharry, *Lewes.*
Mundfeild, *Haſting.*
Mundham North, } *Chich.*
Mundham South, } *Chich.*
Mychelham, *Peuen.*
Myll-place, *Lew.*

N

Naſh, *Bramb.*
Neland, *Lewes.*
Nenfield, *Haſt.*
Netherfield, *Haſt.*
Newbridge, *Arund.*
Newicke, *Lewes.*
Newndparke, *Peu.*
Newtimber, *Lewes.*
North chappell, } *Arund.*
Northwood, *Arund.*
Nordy chappell, } *Haſt.*
Nordiham, *Haſt.*
Nortington, *Peuen.*
Norton, *Peuen.*
Nutborne, *Arund.*
Nutborne, *Chich.*
Nuthurſt, *Bramb.*
Nutley, *Peuen.*

O

Offam, *Arund.*
Offington, *Bramb.*
Okehurſt, *Arund.*
Oldbury, *Chich.*
Ouingdeane, *Lew.*
Oure, *Haſt.*
Ourmouth, *Chich.*
Owuing, *Chich.*

P

Pagham, *Chich.*
Pamell bridge, } *Haſt.*
Pangden, *Lewes.*
Parham, *Arund.*
New Parke, } *Peuen.*
Paſhley, *Haſt.*
Patcham, *Lewes.*
Patching, *Bramb.*
Patcham, *Arund.*
Paines, *Lew.*
Pearching, *Lew.*
Peaſmerſhe, *Haſt.*
The Pell, *Haſt.*
Pemſey, *Peuen.*
Pemſey hauen, *Peu.*
Penhurſt, *Haſt.*
Peppleſham, *Haſt.*
Peppering, *Arund.*
Petley wood, } *Haſt.*
Pert, *Haſt.*
PETWORTH, *Ar.*
Peuenſey merſhe, *P.*
Piddinghoe, *Lewes.*
Pigions, *Arund.*
Playſtoe, *Chich.*
Playſtowe chap. } *Arund.*
Pleaden, *Haſt.*
Pleſhet parke, } *Peuen.*
Plumpton, *Lewes.*
Poling, *Arund.*
Poonings, *Lewes.*
Popholl, *Chich.*
Porteſlade, *Lewes.*
Pownſey, *Peuen.*
Preſton, *Lewes.*
Preſton, *Chich.*
Preſts Hawes, } *Peuen.*
Preſton East, } *Arund.*
Pulborough, *Arund.*
Pycombe, *Lewes.*
Pyppenford, *Peuen.*

R

Racton, *Chich.*
Radmill, *Lewes.*
Rallingdeane, *Lew.*
Ratten, *Peuen.*
Raumer, *Chich.*
Ringmer, *Peuen.*
Ripe, *Peuen.*
Riuer, *Chich.*
Riuer parke, } *Chich.*
Rogate, *Chich.*
S. Rooks hill, } *Chich.*
Roſſey, *Bramb.*
Rother Flu.
Rother bridge Abbey, } *Ha.*
Rotherbridge, *Haſt.*
Rotherfeild, *Peuen.*
Rotterbridge, *Ar.*
Rowdell, *Bramb.*
Rowdan, *Lewes.*
RYE, *Haſt.*
Rudgwyke, *Arund.*
Runckton, *Chich.*
Ruſper, *Bramb.*
Ruſtington, *Arund.*

S

Sand, *Arund.*
Salehurſt, *Haſting.*
Salomons bridge, *C.*
Schelley, *Bramb.*
Seall, *Bramb.*
Seaford, *Peuen.*
Sedleſcombe, *Lew.*
Sedwick, *Bramb.*
Selham, *Chich.*
Selhurſt, *Chich.*
Selmeſton, *Peuen.*
Selſcombe, *Haſt.*
Siddleham, *Chich.*
Sidly, *Haſt.*
Singleton, *Chich.*
Siſſabury hill, } *Bramb.*
Sheffeild, *Peuen.*
Shelbred, *Chich.*
Shermanbury, *Bra.*
Shilling parke, } *Arund.*
Shipley, *Bramb.*
SHOREHAM NEWE, } *B.*
Shoreham old, } *Bram.*
Shortfeild, *Bramb.*
Shripny, *Chich.*
Shullington, *Arund.*
Shullington, *Bram.*
Sidly, *Haſt.*
Slaugham, *Lewes.*
Slindon, *Arund.*
Slowhouſe, *Lewes.*
The Sluce, *Haſt.*
The Sluce, *Arund.*
Slynford, *Bramb.*
Smythawe, *Arund.*
Snowting, *Bramb.*
Socknyes, *Haſt.*
South, *Peuen.*
Southes, *Lewes.*
Southbrooke, *Bram.*
Southgate, *Chich.*
Southouer, *Lewes.*
Southwecke, *Bramb.*
Soweton, *Peuen.*
Stamerham, *Bram.*
Stanmer, *Lewes.*
Stanſted, *Chich.*
Stapley beacon, } *Haſt.*
Stedham, *Chich.*
STENNING, *Bra.*
Stoake West, } *Chich.*
Stocke north, } *Arund.*
Stocke South, } *Arund.*
Stockey hill, } *Peuen.*
Stoneham, *Peuen.*
Stonelinck, *Haſt.*
Stonland parke, } *Peuen.*
Stopham bridge, } *Arund.*
Stopham, *Arund.*
Storrington, *Arund.*
Stotouer, *Chich.*
Stoughton, *Chich.*
Street, *Lewes.*
Stretham, *Bramb.*
Strettenton, *Chich.*
Sulton, *Arund.*
Sutton, *Peuen.*
Swanboro, *Lewes.*
Sydny, *Lewes.*

T

Tablehurſt, *Peuen.*
Tangmer, *Chich.*
Teleſcombe, *Lewes.*
Terring, *Peuen.*
TERRING, *Bram.*
Tilgate, *Lewes.*
Tillington, *Arund.*
Tiſehurſt, *Haſt.*
Thakam, *Bramb.*
Themens, *Arund.*
Thorney Iſle, *Chich.*
Thorney, *Chich.*
Tortington, *Arund.*
Torton, *Arund.*
Tottington, *Bramb.*
Tottington, *Arund.*
Tratton, *Chich.*
Trefort, *Chich.*
Truly, *Bramb.*
Turwick, *Chich.*
Tuſtons, *Haſt.*
Twineham, *Lewes.*
Tyes, *Lewes.*

V

Vckfeild, *Peuen.*
Vdymere, *Haſt.*
Vertwood, *Peuen.*
Vpwaltham, *Arund.*

W

Wadehurſt, *Peuen.*
Wakehurſt, *Lewes.*
Walberton, *Arund.*
Walderne, *Peuen.*
Walderton, *Chich.*
Walebech, *Peuen.*
Waltham, *Chich.*
Wamingore, *Lewes.*
Wapinghor, *Bramb.*
Wapsburne, *Lewes.*
Warbleton, *Haſt.*
Warminghurſt, *Bra.*
Warmingcampe, *Ar.*
Warnham, *Bramb.*
Wartling, *Haſt.*
Waſhington, *Bram.*
Water downe Forreſt, } *Pe.*
Waynway channell, } *Haſt.*
Weeke, *Arund.*
Wellingham, *Peu.*
Wepham, *Arund.*
Weſtborne, *Chich.*
Weſtergate, *Chich.*
Weſterton, *Chich.*
Weſtfeild, *Haſt.*
Weſtgate, *Chich.*
Weſtham, *Peuen.*
Weſtmiſton, *Lewes.*
Weſtwolues, *Bra.*
Whilden, *Lewes.*
Whiteden, *Peuen.*
Wickam, *Bramb.*
Wiggenhoule, *Arun.*
Wigſill, *Haſt.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Willington, *Peuen.*
Winchelſey old, } *Haſt.*
WINCHILSEY, *H*
Windeham, *Bramb.*
Winton, *Peuen.*
Wiſton, *Bram.*
Wittering Weſt, } *Chich.*
Wittering East, } *Chich.*
Witelsfeild, *Lewes.*
Wodmancote, *Bram.*
Wogham, *Lewes.*
Wolbeding, *Chich.*
Wollauington, *Ar.*
Worſham, *Haſt.*
Worth Forreſt, } *Lewes.*
Worth, *Lewes.*
Worting, *Bramb.*
Wotton, *Peuen.*
Wotton, *Lewes.*
Wulbow, *Lewes.*
Wyke, *Chich.*
Wylie, *Peuen.*
Wythyham, *Peuen.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1910 MUSEUM

Surriæ Nomina & Limites.

SVRRIA, *Bedæ* SVTHRI vocata, *Saxonicè* autem ſcripta Suðpea, ad Septentrionem à *Buckinghamia* & *Middleſexia* Comitatibus, magno flumine *Tamiſi* dirimitur; ad Ortum *Cantio* definitur: quà Meridiem ſpectat, *Suſſexiâ* & *Southantonenſi* provincia includitur: Occiduum verò ipſius latus, *Bercheriam* & *Southantonenſem* agrum conterminum ſibi habet.

Forma.

(2) Formam quodammodò quadratam refert, & ad Aquilonem, orientemque ſolem porrigitur: cumque *Redritham* & *Frenſhamam* oppoſitos utrinque cardines habeat, in triginta quatuor milliaria longitudine extenditur: quaque latiſſimè patet, ab *Awfoldia* in auſtrali parte ad *Tamiſin* juxta *Stanes* viginti duo millia paſſuum occupat. Totius verò ambitus duodecim ſupra centum milliaria continet.

Dimenſio.

Cœlum & Solum

(3) Aura cœlitùs in hac regione gratiſſimè ſuaviſſimeq; ſpirat, quo quidem nomine, multa Principum noſtrorum inibi regalia poſita ſunt Palatia: Ager verò ipſe vivarijs & feris refertior, quàm ſatis frugibuſque: adeò ut à nonnullis levidenſæ veſti vel panno textu craſſo, cum prætexta ſatis ſpecioſa & ſplendida aſſimiletur: utique cujus extimus limbus interiorem mediamque partem bonitate longè ſuperet. Attamen & ſegetibus & paſcuis opulentus ſatis eſt; præſertim in *Holmeſdale*, & ad flumen *Tamiſin*.

Priſci Incolæ.

(4) In hoc Comitatu REGNI antiqua natio, quorum meminit *Ptolemæus*, ſedes habuerunt: quos idem Author ulteriùs etiam per *Suſſexiam* & aliquam *Southantoniæ* partem diffundit. Declinante autem jam *Romanorum* imperio, cùm Inſula quorumvis hinc inde incurſantium arbitrio expoſita eſſet; *Auſtrales Saxones Ella* duce, regnum hîc ſuum conſtituerunt, quod uti cum primis erectum erat, ita citiſſimè eſſe deſijt. Hij proculdubiò ipſi provinciæ nomen indiderunt, utique ab Auſtrali ad flumen ſitu: hodieque contractiùs vocatur *Surrey*.

(5) Et quamvis hæc regio urbium aut oppidorum celebrium, magnique nominis indiga ſit, multis tamen magnificis & Principe dignis ædificijs ditata eſt, quinqueq; adeò Regiæ ipſius Majeſtatis ædibus ità ſplendidè extructis, ut de quibuſdam earum verè ipſi dicere liceat, nullum alium Comitatum conſimilem habere ei, quæ & re ipsâ eſt, ut nomine dicitur, *Nulla eiuſmodi*. Ac ſi non eſſet *Richmondia* fatalis locus optimis quibuſque *Angliæ* Principibus, ob dignitatem inter ditiſſimas jure numerari poſſit. In illa enim ultimum clausêre diem Magnus ille Victor *Galliarum*, Rex *Anglorum Edoardus* ejus nominis tertius; pulcherrima fœmina *Anna*, *Caroli* quarti Imperatoris filia, eademque Regis *Richardi* ſecundi uxor dilectiſſima; prudentiſſimus Princeps Rex *Henricus* ejus nominis ſeptimus; & inter pauciſſimas illius ſexus, Principum verè ſpeculum, Regina *Elizabetha*, Orbis amor, ſubditorumque ſuorum deliciæ.

Præcipua *Surriæ* loca.

(6) Quinetiam, *Mertonæ*, *Kenulphus* Occidentalium *Saxonum* Rex, immaturâ morte ſublatus eſt: & ad *Lambhyth*, fortis ille *Canutus*, ultimus è *Danorum* progenie Rex *Angliæ* inter pocula expiravit. Sed ut hæc loca ſupremi iſtorum Principum ſpiritus efflatu fatalia, ſic alia in hoc ipſo Comitatu tam ſepulturâ quàm inauguratione clarorum quorundam Monarcharum inſignia extiterunt. Nam in Monaſterio *Chertſeiæ*, Rex *Henricus* ſextus, qui regali ſolio dejectus, & in Turri Londinenſi è medio ſublatus fuit, primùm ſepulturæ ſine ullo honore traditus eſt: ſed ob vitæ ſanctimoniam inter divos relatus, tandem inde *Windleſoram* tranſlatus, ibidem in Mauſolæum illatus fuit. *Kingſtoni* porrò, ſolium illud regale & Majeſtatis plenum ſtetit, in quo *Athelſtanus*, *Edwinus* & *Ethelredus* Reges, Regno inaugurati ſederunt, ac inde primùm ſceptrum imperiale acceperunt. *Guilfordia* itidem, multo quàm nunc eſt celebrior ampliorque fuerat, cùm noſtri Reges *Anglo-Saxones* ſuum illic Palatium habuerant. Quæ quoniam in medio quaſi centro totius provinciæ ſita eſt, inde geographicam totius poſitionem obſervabimus: ubi Latitudinis ratione polus ad 22. ſcrupulos ſupra grad. 51. elevatur, & Longitudo ab ultimo Occidente in grad. 22. & 2. ſcrupulis ſtatuitur.

Poſitio.

(7) Neque duas haſce parvas villulas, *Ockam* & *Ripley*, inter minimas iſtius Comitatus referre licet: cùm inde prodierint celebrioris famæ viri, *Guilielmus de Ockam*, profundus ille Philoſophus & ad miraculum eruditus; *Georgiuſq; de Ripley*, Alchymiſtarum noſtrorum & myſticorum Impoſtorum Anteſignanus: ambo in hac provincia, & admodum propè ſibi invicem nati. Sed quid de hijs loquor? cùm locus conſpectui noſtro vicinior, & nomine celebrior, *Lambitha*, excelſa ſedes ſit Eccleſiaſticæ noſtræ Hierarchiæ, pietatis & eruditionis: eademque Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, *Angliæ* Metropolitanorum Palatium. Erectum primò ab Archiepiſcopo *Baldwino*, ac jam inde uſque ad noſtra tempora, inſignium illorum Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ Præſulum Cathedra, qui longam & perpetuam ab Anno 596. ſeriem, ad illum ipſum perduxerunt, qui hodie ad Eccleſiæ noſtræ clavum ſedet, *Richardum*, divinâ providentiâ Dominum Archiepiſcopum illius ſedis, fideliſſimum prudentiſſimumq; Regi IACOBO Conſiliarium, eundemque doctiſſimum & providentiſſimum florentiſſimæ noſtræ Eccleſiæ Gubernatorem: cujus in me ſtudium, favor, & gratia, præter omne meritum collata, non mediocriter incœpta conatuſque hoſce meos qualeſcunque promovêre.

Prælia ante *Normannorum* victoriam in *Surrcia*.

(8) Prælijs hac in regione ante *Normannorum* victoriam commiſſis memorabilis unus itemque alter locus extitit. Ac *Wimbleduni* quidem, cùm res nimiùm ſecundæ in civiles *Saxonum* motus & diſſidia prorupiſſent, *Cheaulinus* Occidentalium *Saxonum* Rex, cum *Ethelberto Cantij* Rege, tenellæ jam dum ætatis puero, collatis ſignis cruentam edidit pugnam; in qua Cantianus devictus fugatuſq; ipſe cùm eſſet, duos ex ſuis præcipuis ducibus in acie cæſos amiſit, annum à Chriſti incarnatione circiter milleſimum ſexageſimum. Trecentis autem & triginta tribus poſt annis, *Farnhamæ*, in hoc ipſo Comitatu, Rex *Elfredus* parvâ manu *Danos* ingenti eorum ſtrage factâ ſuperavit: qua victoria feroces animos feri immitiſque hoſtis ſui nonnihil coercuit repreſſitque.

Religioſæ in *Surria* ædes extructæ, dirutæque.

(9) Religioſæ in hoc Comitatu, mero pietatis affectu à Principibus extructæ ædes, & à profanis publiciſque uſibus ad divinum cultum ſuamque ipſorum ſalutem (uti tunc temporis doctrina Cleri ferebat) ſepoſitæ, primæ notæ cenſentur hæ; *Shena*, *Chertſeia*, *Mertona*, *Newarchus*, *Rigate*, *Waverleia* & *Horſlegum*: in Burgo autem de *Southwark*, *Bermundſeiæ* Cœnobium, & *S. Mariæ* Prioratus. Floruerunt hæ omnes & incrementum cepêre, uſque eò dum, earum fructus jam maturi, Regis *Henrici* ſeptimi oculis & palato ita grati fuerant, ut in illis percipiendis, dum ramos cæderet, caudicem etiam arboreſq; adeò ipſas radicitùs ſucciderit proſtraveritque: domicilijs nempe illis dirutis, ac ipſorum latifundijs in ſuam ipſius manum poteſtatemque redactis. Tam zelotypus eſt Deus ſui juris honoriſque aſſertor: tantaque manet Idololatriæ grave peccatum vindicta.

Rex *Henricus* Sextus *Chertſeiæ* humatus.

(10) Caſtella hoc in agro ſpecioſa ſatis & munita extitere octo: cujuſmodi fuere *Addingtona*, *Darkinga*, *Starburgus*, *Rygate*, *Guilfordia*, *Farnhama* & *Brenchingleia*. Majoris autem ſplendoris & magnificentiæ extant hodieque, *Okinga*, *Otlands*, *Non-ſuch* & *Richmondia*, glorioſa Regis ipſius Maneria. Atque ut expeditiùs opera in rebus ad Coronam & negotijs ad Remp. ſpectantibus impendatur, in tredecim Centurias dividitur hæc provincia, in quibus oppida mercatoria octo ſita ſunt, Eccleſiæque parœciales centum & quadraginta, prout in ſubſequente Tabula digeſta quæque videre licet.

Surriæ diviſio.

SURR
DESCRIBED AN
INTO HUN

RICHMONT.

Thames flud

PART OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

PART OF BARKE SHIRE

PARTE OF SURREY

PARTE OF WORKING HVNDRED

PARTE OF FERNHAM HVNDRED

GODALMI: HVNDRED

HAM SHIRE

EMLEY BRIDG HVND

BLACKHEATH OR WOTTON HVNDRED

WILLIAM WARREN Created Earle of SVRREY by wil. Rufus

WILLIAM Earle of EAGLE sone to King STEPHEN Earle of Surrey

HAMLIN, BASE SONE to GEFFREY PLANTAGENET Earle of Surrey

THOMAS MOWBRAY Earle of Surrey right of his wyffe Anno 1347

Described by the travills of John Norden Augmẽted and performed by Iohn Speede

Iodocus Hondius. celavit. Anno 1610.

Heston · Brentford · West Bedfont · Cranford · Hunslo · Syon · East Bedfont · Staines · Washbury · Thistleworth · Ashford · Hanworth · Twikenha · Aſtleham · Littleton · Kenton · Tudding ton · Carleton Sunbury · Salam · Shepperton · Thames flud · Egham · Buckham Lane · CHERTSEY · Thorpe · Strond · Chertſey · Abbcourt · Walton · Potnol · St Annhill · Adleſton · Hamhaw · Newlodge · Ottands · Wraybrida · Set Gebrg Hill · Elmer parke · East Mosey · Valley Woode · Wodham · Woodhā lane · Wunsham · Horſyl · Wiſley · Byfleet · Esher · Chergeworth · Cleagate · Abroke · Cobham Street · Basſhot · Basingstone · Cobham · Byſley · Purford · Frimley · Brookwood · Working · Newark · Ockam · Slyfeyld · Stoke Dabuine · Lithemead · Ripleyff · Fetcham · Great Bokham · Preſton · Little Bokham · Caue · Purbright · Bradley · Sende · Effingham · Mayfort · Henley park · Sutton · East Horſley · Robarns · Polſdon · Worpleſdon · Burphams · Weſtwoode · Stowqhton · West Horſley · East Clandon · Ashe · Stoke · Wotten · Wanboro · Guilford manor · West Cladon · Vſhot · Alderſhot · Crundall · Wyke · Meroc · Katerm hill · Guildford · Tilting · Littleto · Abinger · Badſhot · Tangham · Poyle · Puttenham · Shere · Gumshall · Ramfold · Sct Martins Chilworth · Haw · Shalford · Sele · Shooland · Polſted · Albury · Merchouſe · Compton · Tangly · Weſton · Holmbury · Fernham · Compton · Shackleford · Ferncombe · Eſtrd · Peperharo · Vnſted · Ogneſh · Bramley · Waurley · Catteſhill · Eſing · Godalming · Milford · Mounſted · Worldesham · Tyſford · Oxenford · Wheleſtrete · Haſcomb · Scotland · Cranley · Ewhurſt · Frenſham · Burgate · Enton · Hameldon · Knole · Thurſley · Farncombe · Witley · Vachery · Hyde head · Whitley park · Bayards · Haſelmer · Embhams · Loxley · Pytfall · Pophole · Shotwer mill · Chidingfold · Dunſfold · Glaſhouſe · Awfold · Sydny · Warningfold · Rydgwick · Blacke Downe · Sxwood · Shillingleig parke · North chappell · NORTH · WEST · EAST · SOVTH

URREY
D AND DIVIDED
HUNDREDS

MIDDLESEX
LONDON
Stratford
Black wal
Chelsey
Fulham
Lambeth
South Wark
Redriff
Battersbey
Deptford
Greenwich
Kew
Mortlake
Barnes
Putney
East Sheene
Richmond
Clapham
Stockewell
Camerwell
Peckham Rye
Wandesworth
Kinghs hill
Dulwich
Lee
Bowhanton
Stretham
BRIXTON OR
W Combe parke
ALLINGTON HVNDRED.
Lewesham
Petersham
Penfarreene
KING-STON
Wimbledon
Kingston
Marten Neuell
Mycham
Croydon
Addscombe
Addington
Thams Ditton
Malden
Morden
Sutton
Maling
Wallington
Carshalton
Cheame
Woccote
Saunders fed
HVNDRED
CROYDON HVNDRED
Ferleigh
Chelsham
Tatsfeild
Warlingham
Nonsuch
Woodmans Turne
Woldingham
Goldwhurd
Chessington
Fawell
Elsham court
Horton
Bansted
Chipsted
Couldsdon
Morden
Tytsbey
Asshted
Elsham
Caterham
Burghhouse
Chaldon
COPTHORNE
Tadwort
Walton
Lymesfeild
Norbury
Willy
Mesthams
OR EFFING-
Hackstal
TANRIDGE
Hedley
Okested
Gatton
Godston
HAM HVNDRED
Wiggy
Bletchingley
Buckland
Walkamstrd
Nutfeild
Linsfeildstreet
Tanridge
Colley
Reygate
Poundhill
Lagham
Darking
W. Betchworth
E. Betchworth
Milton
Reygate
Woodhatch
South park
Burstow park
Ham
Craherst
Starbury Cast.
Brokham
Lanckford
Douers
Eyu'bridge
Lee
Sidlum hill
Kynnersly
HVNDRED
Hourne
Newchapel
Lingfeild
Holmwood borow
Shelwod
Burstow lodge
Smallfeild
Bish court
Blackfeyld
Woodcok Bridg
DARKINGE
Layestret
Burstow
Chappell
Temple
Horley
Hodge Court
Shelarstrode
Leth
Okeley
Newdigate
Shipley bridg
Imberhorne
Crabbet
E. Grinsted
HVNDREDE.
Carlewood
Rouant
Little parke
Ifeild
Worth
Bramley Tye
Okewood
Ifeylde
Enchurst
Crawby
Worth Forest
Grave Tye
Whalebech
Bonnykeys
Beaubush
Tilgate
OF
PART
Warneham
Roffey
Headleigh
Shelley
Walkhurst
Horsham
Cheworth
Balcombe
Handcroſſe
Ardingelich
Seaint
Tyes
Deſsham
Simfolde
Stamerham
Leonards
Forest
Slaugham
Sydney
Stowhouse
Holmsted
Ftchingfold
SUSSEX
Nuthurst

NONSVCH.

THOMAS HOLLAND
Duke of Surrey cre-
ated by K.R. 2.

THOMAS BEAVFORT
Earle of Surrey
Created by K.H. 4.

THOMAS HOWARD
Earle of Surrey
created by K.R. 3

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Are to be ſolde in popes-
hedd Alley againſt the ex-
change by John Sudbury
and George Humble
CVM PRIVILEGIO.

Hundredi in SVRRIA.

1. CHertſey.
2. Woking.
3. Fernham.
4. Godalming.
5. Emley.
6. Kingſton.
7. Brixton.
8. Croydon.
9. Tanridge.
10. Reygate.
11. Copthorne.
12. Darking.
13. Blackheath.

A

Abinger, *Dark.*
Abroke, *Emley.*
Abſcourt, *Emley.*
Addington, *Croydon.*
Adleſton, *Chert.*
Adſcombe, *Croydon.*
Albury, *Black.*
S. Annes Hill, *Chert.*
Anuvall, *Fern.*
Artington, *Godal.*
Aſhe, *Woking.*
Aſhted, *Copthorne.*
Awfold, *Black.*

B

Badſhott, *Farme.*
Bagſhott, *Woking.*
Banſted, *Croydon.*
Barne, *Brix.*
Barnelmes, *Brixt.*
Baſingſtone, *Woking.*
Batterſey, *Brixt.*
Baynards, *Black.*
Beachworth Weſt, *Dark.*
Beachworth Eaſt, *Reyg.*
Bedington, *Croydon.*
Binſcombe, *Godalm.*
Biſley, *Chert.*
Biſhops Court, *Tanr.*
Blackheath, *Woking.*
Bletching Forrein, *Tanr.*
Bletchingleigh, *Tanr.*
Blockfield, *Tan.*
Bokham great, *Copthor.*
Bokham little, *Copthor.*
Bradley, *Woking.*
Bramley, *Black.*
Brockham, *Reyg.*
Brookwood, *Woking.*
Buckham lane, *Chert.*
Buckland, *Reyg.*
Burgate, *Godal.*
Burghouſe, *Copth.*
Burphants, *Woking.*
Burſtow, *Reyg.*
Burſtow Parke, *Tanr.*
Burſtow lodge, *Tanr.*
Byfleet, *Chert.*

C

Camerwell, *Brix.*
Capell, *Dark.*
Carſhalton, *Croyd.*
Caterham, *Tanr.*
Catteſhull, *Godal.*
Cawſwaye, *Dark.*
Chaldon, *Croyd.*
Charte, *Fern.*
Chartwood, *Reyg.*
Cheame, *Croydon.*
Chellſham, *Tan.*
Chergworth, *Emley.*
Chertſey, *Chert.*
Cheſyington, *Cop.*
Chiddingfold, *Godal.*
Chilworth, *Black.*
Chipſteed, *Reyg.*
Cleagate, *Kingſt.*
Clandon Weſt, *Woking.*
Clandon Eaſt, *Woking.*
Clapham, *Brix.*
Cobham, *Emley.*
Cobham, *Chert.*
Cobham ſtreat, *Emley.*
Combe parke, *Brix.*
Combe Neuill, *Kingſt.*
Cookham little, *Cop.*
Cookham great, *Cop.*
Colley, *Reyg.*
Compton, *Fern.*
Compton, *Godal.*
Conſford, *Blac.*
Cranley, *Blac.*
Crowhurſt, *Tan.*
CROYDON, *Croyd.*
Culſdon, *Croyd.*

D

DARKING, *Darking.*
Deddington, *Croyd.*
Douers, *Reyg.*
Dulwich, *Brix.*
Dunsfold, *Black.*
Dytton thames, *Kingſt.*
Dytton long, *Kingſt.*

E

Ebbeſham, *Cop.*
Ebbeſham Court, *Cop.*
Effingham, *Cop.*
Egham, *Chert.*
Eliſted, *Fern.*
Embhams, *Godal.*
Enton, *Godal.*
Eſher, *Emley.*
Eſher parke, *Emley.*
Eſhing, *Godal.*
Ewell, *Cop.*
Ewhurſt, *Black.*
Eywood, *Dark.*

F

Farley, *Tan.*
Farnecombe, *Godal.*
FARNEHAM, *Fern.*
Fawell, *Cop.*
Fetcham, *Cop.*
Flanchford, *Reyg.*
Frenſham, *Fern.*
Frimley, *Chert.*

G

Gatton, *Reyg.*
S. George Hill, *Emley.*
Glaſhouſe, *Black.*
GODALMING, *Go.*
Godſtone, *Tan.*
Goldwhurd, *Tan.*
GVILDFORD, *Wok.*
Guildford Manour, *Woking.*
Gumſhall, *Black.*

H

Hackſtall, *Tanr.*
Haling, *Croydon.*
Ham, *Reyg.*
Hambledon, *Godal.*
Hamhawe, *Chert.*
Hartmere, *Godal.*
Haſcombe, *Black.*
Haſilmere, *Godal.*
Hatcham, *Brixt.*
Haw, *Dark.*
Hedley, *Cop.*
Henley parke, *Woking.*
Hindhead, *Godal.*
Hodge Court, *Tan.*
Holmbury, *Black.*
Holmwoodborow, *Dar.*
Horley, *Reyg.*
Horſtell, *Chert.*
Horſley Weſt, *Woking.*
Horſley Eaſt, *Woking.*
Horton, *Cop.*
Hourne, *Tan.*

K

Katerham, *Tan.*
Katern hill, *Woking.*
Kennington, *Brix.*
Kewe, *Kingſt.*
Kings hill, *Brix.*
KINGSTON vpon Thames, *King.*
Kingfield, *Tan.*
Knole, *Blac.*
Kynnerſley, *Reyg.*

L

Lagham, *Tan.*
Lambeith, *Brix.*
Lambeith deane, *Brix.*
Lambeith marſh, *Brix.*
Latheſley, *Godal.*
Layſtrete, *Reyg.*
Leighe, *Reyg.*
Leth, *Dark.*
Letherhead, *Cop.*
Lingfield, *Tan.*
Lingfield ſtrete, *Reyg.*
Littleton, *Godal.*
Loxley, *Blac.*
Limsfield, *Tanr.*

M

Malden, *King.*
Martin Neuill, *Brix.*
Martins on the hill, *Blac.*
Mayfort, *Woking.*
Merrowe, *Wok.*
Merſtham, *Reyg.*
Mickleham, *Copt.*
Milton, *Dark.*
Mitcham, *Croydon.*
Molſey Weſt, *Emley.*
Molſey Eaſt, *Kingſt.*
Morden, *Croydon.*
Morden, *Tan.*
Morehouſe, *Fern.*
Mortclacke, *Brix.*
Mounſted, *Black.*
Mylford, *Godal.*

N

Newarke, *Wok.*
Newchappell, *Tan.*
Newington, *Brix.*
Newlodge, *Chert.*
Nonſuch, *Croyd.*
Norbury, *Cop.*
Nore, *Black.*
Nudigate, *Reyg.*
Nuttfield, *Reyg.*

O

Ockham, *Wo.*
Ockley, *Dark.*
Ogneſh, *Blac.*
Okeley, *Dar.*
Okeſted, *Tan.*
Okewood, *Blac.*
Otlands, *Emley.*
Oxenford, *Godal.*

P

Peckham, *Brix.*
Peckham Rye, *Brix.*
Penſgreene, *Brix.*
Pepperharrow, *Godal.*
Petterſham, *Kingſt.*
Pirford, *Chert.*
Pittfall, *Godal.*
Polſdon, *Copthor.*
Polſted, *Godal.*
Pophole, *Godal.*
Potnol, *Chert.*
Poundhill, *Tan.*
Poyle, *Fern.*
Preſton, *Cop.*
Purbright, *Wok.*
Purtenham, *Godal.*
Putney, *Brixt.*

R

Redrith, *Brixt.*
REYGATE, *Reyg.*
Reygate Foren, *Reyg.*
Reygate church, *Reyg.*
Richmond, *Kingſt.*
Ripleyff, *Wok.*
Robarns, *Wok.*
Rowhampton, *Brix.*
Runfold, *Fern.*
Runwick *alias* Dipnell, *Fern.*

S

Sanderſte, *Croyd.*
Salton vpon Thameſis, *Emley.*
Salton on the hill, *Cop.*
Sanſted, *Cop.*
Scotſland, *Blac.*
Seale, *Fern.*
Send, *Wok.*
Shakleford, *Godal.*
Shalford, *Blac.*
Shelwood, *Reyg.*
Shere, *Blac.*
Shipley bridge, *Tan.*
Shipley bridge, *Reyg.*
Shooland, *Godal.*
Shotouer mill, *Godal.*
Shine, *Kingſt.*
Shine Eaſt, *Brix.*
Sidlum, *Reyg.*
Slyfield, *Cop.*
Smalefield, *Tan.*
South Parke, *Tan.*
SOVTHWARKE, *Brix.*
Stanesborne, *King.*
Starburg, *Tan.*
Steneſtreete, *Dark.*
Stockwell, *Brix.*
Stoke, *Wok.*
Stoke dauborne, *Emley.*
Stowghton, *Wok.*
Stretham, *Brix.*
Stroud, *Chert.*
Sutton, *Croyd.*
Sydney, *Blac.*

T

Tadwort, *Cop.*
Talworth Court, *Kingſt.*
Tangley, *Blac.*
Tanridge, *Tan.*
Tateſfield, *Tan.*
Temple, *Dar.*
Thorpe, *Chert.*
Thurſley, *Godal.*
Tilford, *Fern.*
Titting, *Wok.*
Titteſley, *Tan.*
Tongham, *Fern.*
Towting graueney, *Brix.*
Towting becke, *Brix.*
Trotworth, *Chert.*

V

Vachery, *Black.*
Vnſted, *Black.*

W

Walkamſted, *Tan.*
Wallington, *Croyd.*
Walton, *Cop.*
Walton, *Emley.*
Walworth, *Brix.*
Wanborow, *Wok.*
Wanſworth, *Brix.*
Warlingham, *Tan.*
Warmingfold, *Blac.*
Wauerley, *Fern.*
Waybridge, *Emley.*
Weſcot, *Dark.*
Weſton, *Blac.*
Weſtwood, *Wok.*
Wheler ſtreete, *Godal.*
Whitley, *Godal.*
Wiggy, *Reyg.*
The Wild, *Godal.*
Willmore pound, *Cop.*
Willy, *Reyg.*
Wimbledon, *Brix.*
Windleſham, *Wok.*
Winſham, *Chert.*
Wiſley, *Chert.*
Witley, *Godal.*
Wodham, *Chert.*
Wodham lane, *Chert.*
Woking, *Wo.*
Woocote, *Croyd.*
Woodcocke bride, *Tan.*
Woodhatch, *Reyg.*
Woodmanſtorne, *Croyd.*
Wooldingham, *Tan.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Worpleſdon, *Wo.*
Wotton, *Dark.*
Wreckleſham, *Fern.*
Wyke, *Wo.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1911

HANTONIA, SIVE COMITATVS SOVTH-ANTONENSIS.

CAP. VII.

Situs.

HANTONIA, quæ *Saxonibus* scribitur Handepchyr, et Occidentali *Angliæ* plagæ incumbit, à Septentrione *Bercheriâ*, ab Ortu *Surreiâ* et *Sussexiâ*, ab Austro *Britannico Oceano*, et *Vectâ Insulâ*, ab Occasu *Dorsettiâ* et *Wiltoniâ* Comitatibus, terminatur.

Dimensio.

(2) Longitudo ejus à *Blackewater* in Septentrionali parte *Surreiam* versus, ad *Bascomb* in Australi tractu maritimo, per rectam lineam extensa, *Anglica* capit quinquaginta quatuor milliaria. Latitudo verò à *Peters-field* in Orientali latere, ad *Tidworth*, in Occidentali, & confinibus *Wiltoniæ* perducta, triginta vel paulò minùs millia passuum complet: Totius autem per ambitum circumferentia, centum quinquaginta quinque colligit.

Cœlum.

(3) Aër mediam caloris et frigoris temperiem obtinet, quantumvis idem ob vicinum Mare, & multos Fluvios qui per Agrum deferuntur, subcrassior: qui tamen fructuoso quibus scatent piscium proventu, multifariàm damna quæ ab ipsis inferuntur, resarciant.

Solum.

(4) Solum frugibus et pecore abundans, Pascuorum amœnitate lætum, Sylvarumq; densitate satis dives: et, ut verbo dicam, Provincia omnibus tàm maritimis quàm terrestribus copijs & commoditatibus imprimis fœlix et beata.

Portus.

Sinus.

(5) Portus habet, eosque ad mercaturas faciendas, cùm inferendis tùm educendis Navibus onerarijs, aliasque res agendas admodùm opportunos: Quorum *Portsmutha*, *Tichfield'dia*, *Hambla*, et *Suthantona*, principem locum obtinent: præter alia Æstuariola, quæ suos etiam in Mare sinus aperiunt. Tractus omnis maritimus multis ijsdemque munitis Castellis firmatur: qualia sunt, *Hursta*, *Calshotta*, *Suth-antona*, *S. Andreæ*, *Worsha*, *Porcestria*, et *Castrum Australe*, præter alia munimenta et propugnacula, quæ Regionem ipsam tutam securamque reddunt. Interiùs etiam, mediterranea extant quædam Castella, uti ad *Malwoodam*, *Wintoniam*, et *Odiamum*: ac hujus quidem Propugnaculum adeò validum extitit, ut regnante *Ioanne*, tredecim *Angli*, quindecim diebus contra *Ludovicum Francum*, qui circumfuso Exercitu acerrimè illud oppugnavit, defenderint.

Castra.

Ninius in Catalog. Ciuit.

(6) Ad Septentrionalem agri limitem, sederunt olim SEGONTIACI, qui sese *Iulio Cæsari* dediderunt; et quorum primaria urbs fuerat *Vinlonii*, *Caer Segonte*, hodie *Silcester*: ad Australem verò, BELGÆ REGNIq; qui à *Plautio* & *Vespasiano Romanis* subacti sunt: ubi *Titus* dum patri suo *Vespasiano* à *Britannis* arctissimè obsesso, (*Dionem* et *Forcatulum* authores habeo) auxilium ferret, à Colubro ipse circumplexus est, sed sine ulla corporis sui læsione; quod illi eventus boni præsagio fuit. Horum præcipuum Oppidum fuit *Ringwood*, eorum nomen adhuc præ se ferens. Interiorem porro Provinciæ partem incoluerunt, quos *Beda Manures* vocat: quorum Centuriæ etiamnum suæ nomina resipiunt.

Lustrum *Angliæ*, sive Domesday-booke.

Nova Foresta. *Gualter Maps.*

(7) Iuxta Regnorum Sylvam, Anglicè *Ring-wood*, locumque illo seculo *Ytene* dictum, Paræciales Ecclesiæ numero triginta sex, à divino cultu, humanisque usibus, in Ferarum gratiam diruræ, & ad luxuriam à *Guilielmo Conquestore* conversæ fuerunt; omniaque per triginta in ambitu milliaria, ejus venandi studio in Saltum redacta: In quo, filij ipsius *Richardus* et *Rufus*, unà cum *Henrico*, altero suo (ex Duce *Roberto* filio sibi natu maximo) Nepote, præpropera morte *Iustitiæ*, *Vltionisque* divinæ manum senserunt: In eodem enim Saltu sive Foresta, *Richardus* ille pestilentis auræ afflatu: *Rufus* autem sagittæ fortuito ictu, dum fera ipse putaretur: *Henricusque Absalomi* modo ad ramusculum appensus, ante diem immatura nece perierunt. Tanti voluptas ludicra è Canibus venaticis Ferarumque lustris petita, ipso nempe vitali horum Principum sanguine, constitit.

Commoditates.

(8) Commoda quæ passim in hoc Comitatu percipiuntur, constant è lana, pannis et ferro: ac hujus quidem facti jam et elaborati ab ipsis fodinis magna est copia, quæ inde in omnes Regni partes transportatur. Ex Pannis verò, ac illis præcipuè quos Kerseias vocant, in exteras Regiones variè transvectis plurimum huic ipsi Provinciæ quæstus, nec minùs toti *Angliæ* laudis acquiritur.

Wintonia Vrbs.

(9) Omnis tàm lanificij quàm cæterarum in universum commoditatum ratio, per octodecim Oppida in hac Regione Mercatoria distrahitur. Quorum, *Wintonia*, *Britannis Caer-Gwent*, *Romanis Venta Belgarum*, *Saxonibus* verò Windaneaj-ðeji, præcipua est. Vrbs illa quidem satis antiqua, si Britannis nostris Historiographis credatur, utpote à Rege *Rudhudibras*, nongentis ante natum Christum annis, extructa: *Romanorum* etiam temporibus, texendis ipsorum Imperatorum sacris vestibus insignis. Cùm *Saxones* rerum potirentur, post duas ex fortuitis incendijs calamitates acceptas, mœnia illius surrexisse, ipsamque urbem *Occidentalium Saxonum* Regiam factam, atque adeò Metropolitanam Episcoporum suorum sedem fuisse legimus: In qua *Egbertus* et *Elfredus* inclytissimi eorum Monarchæ inaugurati sunt; *Henricus* tertius, qui è *Normannorum* stirpe diutissimè regnavit, vitalem primum spiritum duxit; et *Athelstanus* Rex, sex officinas monetarias instituit. Sed cùm *Dani* omnia ferrent, agerent, furorem eorum sensit hæc urbs regnante *Ethelbrighto*. *Normannicu* etiam temporibus, uno et altero incendio fortuito deformata, inclaruit iterum floruitque: Archivum enim, sive publicorum Regni monumentorum receptaculum Reges esse voluerunt. Ac cum intestino bello inter *Matildem*, *Augustam*, et *Stephanum* Regem de Anglico imperio, militum insolentiâ miserè direpta esset, respiravit denuò: utque hæc damna repararet Rex *Edoardus* tertius, lanarum & pannorũ * Emporium illic instituit. Cathedralis Ecclesia à *Kenwolfo Occidentalium Saxonum* rege extructa, *Amphibalo*, S^to. *Petro*, et *Swythino* olim, nunc S. *Trinitatis* sacra, Sanctuarium (ut ita dicam) et Asylum multorum *Angliæ* Regum cineribus exstitit. Hìc enim Magnus ille *Egbertus*, *Anno* 836. cum filio suo Rege *Ethelwolfo*, 857. Hìc *Elfredus Oxonij* fundator, *Anno* 901. cum Regina sua *Elswitha* 904. Hic primus ante Conquestum *Edmundus* Rex, *Anno* 924. unà cum filijs suis *Elfredo* et *Elswardo*. Hìc *Edredus*, *Anno* 955. et *Edwyus*, 956. ambo Reges *Angliæ*: Hìc *Emma*, *Anno* 1052. cum *Danico* suo Domino *Canuto*, 1035. ejusque filio *Forti-Canuto*, 1042. Hic postremò *Normanni Richardus* et *Rufus*, *Anno* 1100. humati sunt. Quorum ossa collegit *Foxus* Episcopus, et in Cistulas inauratas reposita, in pariete intra Chorum fixit disposuitque, ubi in hodiernum usque diem summa cum cura servantur.

Reges *Wintoniæ* sepulti.

Hæc urbs situ fructuosa est & spectabilis, in amœna sub collibus convalle, cujus Orientale latus flumine præcingitur, Occidentale Castello munitur. Mœnia in circuitu duo ferè Anglica milliaria colligunt; utique quorum ambitus mille octingentos et octoginta passus contineat: In quibus patet in urbem aditus per sex Portas. Atque in ea, septem divino cultui, præter Monasterium, Ecclesiæ visuntur; at illæ labascentes, & jam jam ruituræ: quales sunt *Callender*, *Ruell-Capella*, *S. Mariæ Abbatia*, et *Fraterculorum Cœnobium*, extrà in Suburbijs & * Socha. Ad Orientem verò, S. *Petri* Ecclesia: & ad Septentrionalem urbis regionem, Ecclesia de *Hyde* et Monasterium: cujus quæ hodie extant parietinæ, amplitudinem pristinam et decus loquuntur. Quod ad Mathematicam hujus Vrbis positionem attinet, habita Cœli ratione, latitudo ejus in grad. 51. & 10. minutis: longitudo verò in 19. grad. & tribus minutis collocatur.

Situs *Wintoniæ*.

* Libertate.

(10) Magis in Austrum spectatur *South-antona*, Oppidum Civibus frequens, opulentum et elegans: undè tota Provincia nomen desumit suum; Mœnibus è quadrato saxo validis circumseptum; in ambitu mille ducentosque passus continens: in quod per septem Portas patet ingressus: viginti novem Propugnaculis ad tutelam interpositis. Duobus etiam magnificis ad Naves excipiendas Portubus instruitur: & quinque ad divinum cultum speciosis Ecclesijs ornatur: præter Hospitale illud, quod *Domus Dei* vocatur: ubi infœlix *Richardus* Comes *Cantabrigiensis*, læsæ Majestatis reus, & securi percussus, sepultus jacet. Ad Occidentalem hujus urbeculæ partem, elegantissimum attollitur Castellum, formâ circulari, duplicique muro cinctum; in summo collis clivo ita positum, ut non nisi gradibus eò ascendi possit: undè amœnissimus Terrâ Marique prospectus patet: Ad Orientem verò extra muros, spectabile olim steterat Templum, *S. Mariæ* dictum, nunc autem dirutum: quòd *Gallis* vela facientibus direxerat cursum, qui incendijs ipsum Oppidum in magnum discrimen adduxerant: in cujus vicem nuper erecta est parva nec dum perfecta Capella. Hoc ipso in loco stetisse olim antiquum illud *Romanorum* Castrum, *Clausentum*, eruditus *Cambdenus* prodit: cujus adeo latere circuitus ad Mare ipsum pertigit. Multas expertus est hoc Oppidum piraticas *Saxonum* deprædationes: et *Anno* 980. funditùs à *Danis* penè deletũ fuit. *Edwardo* tertio regnante, incendijs per *Gallos*, Duce Regis *Siciliæ* filio, factis, conflagravit: quem tamen Rusticus quidam adortus clavâ suâ in terram prostravit: cumque ille sæpiùs clamâsset [*Rançon*] quod Lytrum, sive Redemptionis pretium significat: alter qui neque idioma ejus calluerat, nec jus Armorum noverat, ictus identidem et gravius repetens, *Noviste*, inquit, *Franconem esse, idéoque certò muneris. Richardo* verò secundo Rege, paululùm è suo loco remotum, emicuit ubi nunc cernitur de integro instauratum. In hoc ipso *Clausentio*, *Canutus* Rex, ut assentatores suos evinceret, periculum suæ Deitatis fecit; cùm imperâsset Mari, ne sedule suum quod in littore statui jusserat, consenderet. Cùm autem morem sibi gestum non videret, Deum agnovit solum & summum Mundi Gubernatorem: & religioso affectu Coronam suam Cruci *Wintoniensi* transdidit. Antiquior hac urbe fuit *Silcestria*, à *Constantio* Magni *Constantini* filio condita: cujus, ut fertur, Monumentum in ea Civitate visebatur, atque ibi alter *Constantinus* contra *Honorium Augustum* purpuram induit, uti et *Ninius* et *Gervasius Cantuariensis* testatur. Hac ipsa in urbe, ut nostri Annalium scriptores tradunt, Bellicosus ille *Arthurius* coronatus est. Cujus in circuitu magnitudo non minùs quàm octoginta jugera sive acras terræ continebat: Mœnia verò eximiæ altitudinis, adhuc extantia, duo in ambitu milliaria capiebant. Tantam cladem ex *Danorum* direptionibus perpessa est hæc urbecula, vt turrita ejus fastigia exinde disparuerint, murique medio tenus, suis ipsorum parietinis et ruinarum ruderibus obruti delituerint.

Clausentum.

Silcestria.

Ninius.

Ger. Cantu.

(11) Religiosæ in hoc Comitatu Ædes primùm erectæ & postea demolitæ, inter præcipuas censentur hæ, *Ædes Christi*, **Bellus-locus*, *Whorwella*, *Rumseia*, *Redbrigia*, *Wintonia*, *Hyda*, *Suth-antona*, et *Ticlifieldia*. Decorârunt autem hanc Provinciam insigniorem que fecerunt, Marchionum eorundemque, *Wintoniæ* & *Suth-antonæ* Comitum Tituli. Quorum insignia gentilitia, unà cum totius Comitatus, intriginta septem Centurias, earumque itidem in ducentas quinquaginta tres Parœcias divisione; uti in subsequente Tabula describuntur, oculis tuis exhibentur.

Religiosa in hoc agro Cœnobia.

* *Beaulieu.*

Bellum inter Matilden (*Dominam* Anglorum *dictam, cui omnes* Anglorum *Proceres Iureiurando interposito fidem suam obstrinxerant*) *et* Stephanum *Regem*, Bolonię *Comitem, ipsius amitinum sive amitæ filium, tanta fortunæ varietate multis in pugnis utrinque gestum est, ut* Stephanus *quidem ipse ab ea captus, in vinculis detentus, & indignissimis aliis modis male multatus esset.* Matildis *autem Augusta, Belli iam alternante aleâ, ut saluti suæ consuleret, per mediastostiles copias capulo quasi mortua impositâ,* VVintoniâ Lutegershallam, Divisas, Gloceſtriam, *atque inde* Oxoniam *lectica veheretur. Vndè anno insequente, non minore cum periculo, elusis hostium per altas Nives excubijs, evasit.* Anno Dom. 1141.

* Sive Stapulam, Angl *The Staple.*

SEPTEN

OCCIDENS

1 Hyde Church
2 Hyde Abbey
3 Hyde stret
4 Iury strette
5 Tanners strette
6 Ruell Chappell
7 Walles strette
8 S. Maryes Abbey
9 S Johns hosprtall
10 S Johns stret
11 Tens Lane
12 Watter Lane
13 S. Peters church in C
14 S Peters strette
15 Colbrok strette
16 S. Peter Colbrok
17 S Mary Callendet
18 The Gaul prisone
19 Staple Garden
20 S. Morts Church
21 S Lawrence
22 S. Thomas
23 S Bartholomewes
24 S. Clements
25 Wolsey House
26 The Colledge
27 Colledge mill
28 Kings Gate
29 South Gate
30 The minster
31 Paradise
32 The Castle

Winchester

60 120 180 240
PASES

PART OF BARKE

PART OF EVINGER HUNDRED

PASTRAE HUNDRED

Chure Forrest

ANDOVER HUNDRED

HORWELL HUNDRED

BARTON STACEY HUNDRED

BUDLESGATE HUDRED

THORNE GATE HUNDRED

Buckholt Forrest

Hundret

NEWFORREST HUNDRED

Parte of Dorset Shire

RINWOOD HUNDRED

CHRISTCHURCH HUNDRED

Lymington Forrest

REDBRIDGE HUNDRED

MANSBRIDGH WALTHAM HUNDRED

PART OF THE

MERID

The warrs betwixt Maud the Empresse intituled Lady of England unto whom all the Nobility had sworne Aleagance / And King Stephen Earle of Bolloigne her Cosin germane, was prosecuted with such variable fortunes in many conflicts on both partes: that Stephen himselfe was by her taken prisoner and receyned in Irons with other cestremityes used, But succese of warr altering, Maud the Empresse to save her owne life adventured throwe the Host of her enimie, layde in a coffin fayned to be dead, and soe was caryed in a horse-litter from Winchester to Lutegershall Vices, and Glowcester; and thence to Oxford, whence the yere following she escaped as dangerously by deceaving the Scout watch in a deepe snowe. Anno 1141.

CLITON a Saxon Earle of Winchester

SAER QVINCY Earle of Winchester

HUGH SPENCER Earle of Winchester.

LODOWICK BRUGET Earle of Winchester.

WILLIAM PAULET Marques of Winchester

PTENTRIO

KE SHIRE

HANTSHIRE
described and devided.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

PART OF SURREY

PARTE OF SUSSEX

THE BRITISH SEA

THE ISLE OF WIGHT
Jodocus Hondius celavit

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be solde in Popes head alley by I. Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

BOGO or BEAVOVS Earle of Southampton a famous warrier against ỹ Normans.

WILLIAM FITZ William created Earl of Southampton by Kinge Henry 8.

THO. WRIOTHEOSLEY created Earle of Southampton by K. Edward 6. Anno. 1.

HOLDSHOT HUNDRED
CHUTELEY HUNDRED
OVERTON HUNDRED
BASINGSTOKE HUNDRED
MICHELDEVER HUNDRED
BARMASPIT HUND
ALTON HUNDRED
SUTTON HUNDRED
ALRESFORD HUNDR.
ODIAM HUNDRED
CRUNDALL HUNDRED
EASTMEANE HUNDRED
MANESTOKE HUNDRED
HAMBLEDON FINCHEDEANE HUNDRED
PORTESDOWNE HUNDRED
TITCHFEILD HUNDRED
BOSMERE HUND
Healey HUNDRED
SELBURN HUND.
TONSTACYE HUNDR.

Silchester
Basingstoke
Odiam
Fernham
Alton
Farnham
Bramshot
Lyth Chap.
Sledham
Amersham
Turwike
Petersfeild
Chichester
Apledrum
Childham
Boseham
Havant
Portesmouth
Rames head
Pen Island
The Manhode
The Mackett
West Wittering
Titchfeild Bay
Calshot castle
Titchfeild house
Titchfeild
Farham
Beare Forest
Bearhouse
Southwick
Wanstead
Warnford
Exton
Cornehampton
Bushwalthan
Swanmere
Shidfeild of Mansbridg
Hambledon
Katherington
Harnden
Blendworth
Stansted
Ewdworth
Funtington
East Bourne
Fishbourne
Stoughton
Rammere
East Lavent
Midlavant
Compton
North Merden
East Merden
Ugmerden
West Merden
Elsted
East Harting
Treforde
Nursted
Heathouse
Maplederwell
Beryton
Combe
Butter hill
Ramsdon
Oxenbourne
Kingston
Benworth
Teake
Lovington
Titchborne
Cheriton
Bramdean
Sutton
Itchingstoke
Alresford
Bighton
West Tisted
Abbotston
Ropley
Vetherfeild
East Tisted
Newton
Shelburn
Norton
Farringdon
Herdley
Okchanger
West worlham
Chawton
Alton
Holybourn
Neatham
Eastwolbā
Kingsley
Froyle
Milcourt
Bentworth
Shalden
Lasham
Sherfeild
Herriard
Hartley wespell
Matingley
Holdshotte
Turges
Heckfeild
Bramsill
Eurssley
Yateley
Blackwater
Haly
Minley
Hertford bridg
Elucfham
Fernboro
Cove
Hertley
Rowt
Herdley
Winchfeild
Winsley
Nowsham
Rotherwick
Sherbornes
Chincham
Skewers
Natley
Basing
Turnworth
Crookeham
Faushot
Aldershot
Linchford
Dragonfeild
Fichell
Crundall
Dipnoll
Swanthorpe
Shephouse
Sutton
Burcourt
Bentley
Caldree
Warnboro
South Warnboro
Ilsfeild
Farcelegh
Herigot
Wroston
Upton
Winslad
Clidston
Basingstoke
Hamington
North Okeley
Churth okeley
Polhampto
Deane
North Waltham
Stephenton
Dunnore
Nutley
Popham
Preston Candover
Brown Candover
Chilton Candover
Wield
Part of Fawley
Mapledurwell
Nortington
Swarwoton
Grange
Borocote
Dummer
Tadley
Bramley
Pamber
Wolverton
Kingsclere
Clerewoodgate
Cauhurst
Helhouse
Wisherborne
Wetton
Malchanger
Freemanton
Hamington
Part of Overton Hund
Part of Evinger Hund
Baghurst
Barrow grove
Sherfeild
Ilsfeild
Bradley
Woolmarsh
Patton Beccons
Stratton
Micheldever
Itchingstoke
Oningston
Lovington
Titchborne
Cheriton
Bramdean
Sutton
Tichborne
Kingston
Benworth
Oxenborne
Wolbury
Manestoke
Exton
Tv Terre the Dean
Warnforde
Combe
Cornehampton
Bushwalthan
Drayforde
Swanmere
Sinckles
Parte of Shidfeild of Mansbridg Hundred
Great Funtley
Little Funtley
Titchfeild house
Titchfeild
Warnarshe
Titchfeild Abbotts Hundred
Stanmore
Chilton
Hawk
Croston
Rowner
Lemarke
Lebrston
Alverston
Gosport
Worth
Fasten ferme
Portefy
Catcomb
Portchester
Wimmerling
Fareham
Cams
Titchfeild
Warnarshe
West Burant
Walsworth
East Burant
Widleigh
Bedhampton
Eerisworth
Light
Wobleton
Havant
Northwood
Halsey
Southwood
Thorney
Childham
Boseham
Apledrum
Fishbourne
Funtington
East Bourne
Stoke
Midlavant
East Lavent
Rammere
Stoughton
West Merden
Compton
North Merden
East Merden
Ugmerden
Elsted
East Harting
Treforde
Nursted
Heathouse
Maplederwell
Beryton
Combe
Butter hill
Ramsdon
Oxenborne
Kingston
Benworth
Teake
Lovington
Titchborne
Cheriton
Bramdean
Sutton
Itchingstoke
Alresford
Bighton
West Tisted
Abbotston
Ropley
Vetherfeild
East Tisted
Newton
Shelburn
Norton
Farringdon
Herdley
Okchanger
West worlham
Chawton
Alton
Holybourn
Neatham
Eastwolbā
Kingsley
Froyle
Milcourt
Bentworth
Shalden
Lasham
Sherfeild
Herriard
Hartley wespell
Matingley
Holdshotte
Turges
Heckfeild
Bramsill
Eurssley
Yateley
Blackwater
Haly
Minley
Hertford bridg
Elucfham
Fernboro
Cove
Hertley
Rowt
Herdley
Winchfeild
Winsley
Nowsham
Rotherwick
Sherbornes
Chincham
Skewers
Natley
Basing
Turnworth
Crookeham
Faushot
Aldershot
Linchford
Dragonfeild
Fichell
Crundall
Dipnoll
Swanthorpe
Shephouse
Sutton
Burcourt
Bentley
Caldree
Warnboro
South Warnboro
Ilsfeild
Farcelegh
Herigot
Wroston
Upton
Winslad
Clidston
Basingstoke
Hamington
North Okeley
Churth okeley
Polhampto
Deane
North Waltham
Stephenton
Dummer
Nutley
Popham
Preston Candover
Brown Candover
Chilton Candover
Wield
Part of Fawley
Mapledurwell
Nortington
Swarwoton
Grange
Borocote

Hundredæ in *Hantonia*.

1. Euinger.
2. Kingscleer.
3. Holfhott.
4. Odiham.
5. Crundall.
6. Alton.
7. Barmanſpit.
8. Chutley.
9. Baſingſtook.
10. Ouerton.
11. Paſtrow.
12. Andeuor.
13. Wherwell.
14. Micheldeuer.
15. Bunteſborow.
16. Sutton.
17. Selborne.
18. Eaſtermeane.
19. Meaneſtoake, and Suberton.
20. Fawley.
21. Buddleſgate.
22. Kingſunborne.
23. Bartonſtacy.
24. Thorngate.
25. Newforeſt.
26. Fordingbridge.
27. Ringwood.
28. Chriſtchurch.
29. Redbridge.
30. Waltham.
31. Manſbridge.
32. Tichfield.
33. Portſdown.
34. Portſmouth Libertie.
35. Boſmere, and Hayling.
36. Fartham.
37. Finchdeane.

A

Abbotsworthy, *Michel.*
Abbots Ann, *Andouer.*
Abboteſton, *Bunteſ.*
Abſhot, *Tichf.*
Alderſhot, *Crund.*
Allington, *Mansb.*
Allom-houſe, *Chriſtch.*
Alresford old, *Fawley.*
ALRESFORD, *Sutt.*
ALTON, *Alton.*
Alwardſtoake, *Tichf.*
Amberſam, *Eſter.*
Amner Ferme, *Hamble.*
Amport, *Andouer.*
ANDEVOR, *And.*
Anfeild, *Mansb.*
S. Andrewes Caſtle, *Mans.*
Anport, *And.*
Annehile, *Wher.*
Appleſhaw, *And.*
Arnewood, *Chriſtch.*
Aſhe, *Ouert.*
Aſhelie, *Chriſtch.*
Aſhlie, *Kingſun.*
Aſſmanſworth, *Euin.*
Aſhton, *Walth.*

Auen, *Chriſtch.*
Aumgton, *Fawley.*

B

Baddeſley, *Mansb.*
Badſlie South, *New.*
Baghurſt, *Euing.*
Baldoxtee, *Redbr.*
Barkmeſton, *Redbr.*
Barkeley Kings, *New.*
Baropey, *Baſing.*
Barrend, *Michel.*
Barton Peuerell, *Mans.*
Bartonſtacie, *Barton.*
BASINGSTOOK, *Baſin.*
Baſcombe, *Chriſtch.*
Baſing, *Baſing.*
Batrumſly, *New.*
Beacon, *Newf.*
Beacon, *Walth.*
Beamond, *Portſ.*
Beare, *Budleſ.*
Beareweeke, *Budl.*
Beare Foreſt, *Porteſd.*
Bearehouſe, *Portſd.*
Beawley, *New.*
Beaworth, *Fawley.*
Beckam, *Fording.*
Bedhampton, *Portſ.*
Benham, *Kingſ.*
Benſteed, *Alton.*
Bentley, *Crund.*
Bentworth, *Odiham.*
Berſeldon, *Tichfeild.*
Beriton, *Finch.*
Bighton, *Sutton.*
Biſterne, *Ringwood.*
Bittern, *Walth.*
Biſterene Bathley, *Redbr.*
Biſhopſtoake, *Fawl.*
Blacke Cliffe, *Chriſtch.*
Blackwater, *Crund.*
Blendworth, *Finch.*
Boldre, *Newforeſt.*
Borocote, *Mich.*
Borrow Cleere, *Euing.*
Boſſington, *Thorn.*
Botley, *Mansb.*
Bowdeane, *Eſter.*
Boyate, *Mansb.*
Bradley, *Ouert.*
Bradley, *Barmanſ.*
Bramdeane, *Sutt.*
Bramere, *Fording.*
Bramley, *Baſing.*
Bramsbury, *Budleſ.*
Bramſell, *Hold.*
Bramſhot, *Crund.*
Bramſhot, *Alton.*
Brickton, *Fording.*
Britaine Lee, *Tichf.*
Brodlands, *Redbr.*
Brokenhurſt, *New.*
Brooke, *Kingſun.*
Broughton, *Thorn.*
Browne Candauer, *Buntſ.*
Broxton, *Altun.*
Buckholt Foreſt, *Thorn.*
Buckland, *Portſ.*
Bullington, *Wher.*
Bure, *Chriſtch.*
Burgate, *Fording.*
Burghcleere, *Euing.*
Burlie, *New.*
Buticourt, *Alton.*
Burrant Weſt, *Portſ.*
Burrant Eaſt, *Portſ.*
Burſtlin, *Walth.*
Burton, *Chriſtch.*
Burwell, *Mean.*
Buſhwalcham, *Walth.*
Butter hill, *Eaſt.*
Butteren, *Walth.*
Buteſſlie, *New.*
Byndley, *Euing.*

C

Cadland, *New.*
Calſhot Caſtle, *New.*
Cams, *Tich.*
Caunterton, *New.*
Caſton, *Fawley.*
Catcombe, *Port.*
Cauchurſt, *Kingſ.*
Chalton, *Finch.*
Charke, *Tich.*
Charford North, *Ford.*
Charford South, *Ford.*
Charkott, *Euing.*
Charlton, *And.*
Caſtle South, *Port.*
Chawton, *Alton.*
Cheryton, *Fawley.*
Chewton, *Chriſtch.*
Chidden, *Hamble.*
Chilboulton, *Budleſ.*
Chilcombe, *Fawley.*
Chillinge, *Tich.*
Chilton Candauer, *Buntſ.*
Chilworth, *Manſ.*
Chineham, *Baſing.*
Choldwarton, *Ando.*
CHRISTCHVRCH, *Chr.*
Chure Foreſt, *Ando.*
Clanfeild, *And.*
Clanfeild, *Finch.*
Clatford vpper, *Ando.*
High Cleere, *Euing.*
Cleerewoodcot, *Kin.*
Clydſeden, *Baſing.*
Cockerfeild, *Alton.*
Coldre, *Alton.*
Colderton, *And.*
Colmer, *Barton.*
Combe, *Paſt.*
Combe, *Eſter.*
Compton, *Budleſ.*
Compton, *Kingſ.*
Copperhouſe, *Chriſt.*
Cornhampton, *Mea.*
Coue, *Crund.*
Cowderidge, *Walth.*
Crokhan, *Crund.*
Cramborne, *Michel.*
Crawley, *Budleſ.*
S. Croſſe, *Budl.*
Croſton, *Tichf.*
Crowdhill, *Fawley.*
Croxeſton, *Paſt.*
Crundall, *Crund.*

D

Deane, *Ouert.*
Deane Eaſt, *Thorn.*
Deely Loperwood, *Red.*
Dibden, *Redbr.*
Dimnead, *Hamb.*
S. Dionies *Walth.*
Dipnall, *Crund.*
Drogmersteild, *Odie.*
Drayton, *Portſ.*
Droxford, walth.
Dummer, *Barm.*
Dunbury hill, *Andouer.*
Durly, *Walth.*

E

Earlſton, *Kingſ.*
Eaſt Wolban, *Alton.*
Eaſtermeane, *Eſter.*
Eaſtlye, *Manſ.*
Eaſton Farme, *Portſ.*
Eaſton, *Paſt.*
Eaſton, *Fawley.*
Edmonoſthorp, *King.*
Edſworth, *Finch.*
Egburie, *Euing.*
Eling, *Redbr.*
Ellingham, *Ford*
Eluetham, *Odiham.*
Empſhott, *Selbor.*
Emſworth, *Boſmer.*
Enham, *Andouer.*
Eruells, *Hamble.*
Etchinſwell, *Euing.*
Euerſley, *Hold.*
Ewſhott, *Crund.*
Exburie, *New.*
Exton, *Fawley.*

F

Fackham, *Paſt.*
FARHAM. *Tichf.*
Faringdon, *Selborne.*
Farley, *Kingſ.*
Farley, *Barmanſ.*
Farlington, *Portſ.*
Farnborrow, *Crund.*
Farnhamſdeane, *Paſt.*
Fartham, *Farth.*
Faſtan Ferme.
Faſton, *Paſt.*
Fauſhot, *Crund.*
Fawlye, *New.*
Ferlington, *Portſ.*
Fernboro, *Odih.*
Fontley great, *Tichf.*
Fontley little, *Tichf.*
Fordingbridge, *Ford.*
Forton, *Wher.*
Foxcott, *Andouer.*
Fremanton, *Kingſ.*
Fritham, *New.*
Frobury, *Kingſ.*
Froxfeild, *Eſter.*
Froyle, *Alton.*
Fryſalke, *Euing.*
Fryuoke, *Euing.*
Fu fiude, *Budleſ.*
Fullerton, *Kingſ.*
Fyfeild, *Andouer.*
Funtley great, *Tichf.*
Funtley little, *Tichf.*

G

Gallare, *Wher.*
Gynus, *New.*
Gittins, *New.*
Gildable, *Kingſ.*
Glidden, *Hamble.*
Godſhill, *New.*
Goodworth Clatford, *Wher.*
Godsfeild, *Bunteſ.*
Goſporte, *Tichf.*
Grange, *Bunteſ.*
Gratly, *Andouer.*
Gretham, *Alton.*
Grewell, *Odi.*
Groueplace, *Redbr.*

H

Hale, *Fording.*
Hale, *New.*
Haliborne, *Alton.*
Hamble Hauen, *Man.*
Hambledon, *Hamble.*
Hambleriſe, *Manſ.*
Hame, *Barton.*
Haninton, *Chut.*
Hanington Laurence, *Kingſ.*
Harburdge, *Kingw.*
Hardley, *New.*
Harneden, *Finch.*
Hartley Weſpell, *Hold.*
Hartley Mawdit, *Alton.*
Haſell, *Baſing.*
Hatherden, *Andouer.*
Hauant, *Boſm.*
Haughton North, *Kingſ.*
Hawkley, *Seborne.*
Hawley, *Crund.*
Hayling, *Boſmer.*
Headley, *Sutt.*
Headborn worthy, *Bart.*
Heath, *Chriſtch.*
Heathouſe, *Finch.*
Heckfeild, *Hold.*
Helhouſe, *Chut.*
Hengesbury head, *Chriſt.*
Henley, *Euing.*
Henton Dawbney, *Finch.*
Henton Amner, *Fawl.*
Heriott, *Barman.*
Herford-bridge, *Odi.*
Hertley row, *Odi.*
Hertley, *Alton.*
Hertley, *Odi.*
Highcleere.
Hill, *Walth.*
Hilſide, *Odi.*
Hinton, *Chriſtch.*
Hithe, *New.*
Hoddington, *Fawley.*
Hoe, *Mean.*
Holburye, *New.*
Holdſhot, *Hold.*
Holiborn, *Alt.*
Holmhurſt, *Chriſtch.*
Hooke, *Tich.*
Hordwell, *Chriſtch.*
Horbridge, *Ford.*
Howghton, *Bud.*
Hownd, *Manſ.*
Hunton, *Bud.*
Hurton, *Chriſtch.*
Hurne, *Chriſtch.*
Hursboorne, *Paſt.*
Hursboorne, *Euing.*
Hurſley, *Bud.*
Hurſt Eaſt, *Kingſ.*
Hurſt Weſt, *Kingſ.*

I

Ibbeſley, *Ford.*
Iſford, *Chriſtch.*
Iſfeild, *Barm.*
Inhurſt, *Bart.*
Iſteed Eaſt, *Sel.*
Iſteed Weſt, *Sut.*
Itchell, *Crun.*
Itching, *Walth.*
Itchin Stoake, *Bunt.*
Itchin Abbots, *Bunt.*

K

Katrington, *Finch.*
Kempſhot, *Baſing.*
Keppernham, *Kingſ.*
Keyhauen, *Chriſtch.*
Kimpſtone, *Fawley.*
KINGSCLEEVE, *Kingſ.*
Kingſley, *Alton.*
Kingſton, *Portſ.*
Kingſton, *Ringw.*
Kingſunborne, *Kingſ.*
Kingſworthy, *Bart.*
Kinbridge, *Walth.*
Kympton, *And.*

L

Ladnam, *Thorn.*
Langlye, *New.*
Langlie, *Red.*
Langrith, *Eſt.*
Laſſam, *Odi.*
Lauerſtooke, *Ouert.*
Lawnſleurll, *King.*
Leape, *New.*
Leckford, *King.*
Lebritan, *Tich.*
Lee Earles, *King.*
Lichfeild, *King.*
Linchford, *Crund.*
Lindhurſtparke, *Ne.*
Lippocke, *Alt.*
Littleton, *Bu.*
Littleton, *And.*
Lockerley, *Thorn.*
Louington, *Fawley.*
Long parith, *Wher.*
Long Sutton, *Crund.*
Longſtocke, *King.*
Lungford, *Faw.*
LYMINGTON, *Chr.*
Lyghe, *Port.*
Lyndhurſt, *New.*
Lynwood, *New.*
Lyſle, *Odiham.*

M

Magdaline, *Faw.*
Malchanger, *Chut.*
Malwood caſtle *Ne.*
Mappledorwell, *Baſ.*
Mapledurham, *Finch.*
Marchwood, *Red.*
Lee Markes, *Tich.*
Martin worthy, *Fawley.*
S. Maries, *Walt.*
S. Mary boorne, *Euin.*
Mattingley, *Hold.*
Maxſton, *And.*
Maxwell, *Fawley.*
Meane Eaſt, *Mean.*
Meane Weſt, *Fawley.*
Meaneſtoake, *Mean.*
Medſted, *Fawley.*
Memſted, *New.*
Micheldeuor, *Mich.*
Michelmerſh, *Budleſ.*
Migiam, *Ford.*
Midleton, *Wher.*
Milbrooke, *Budle.*
Milbrookehill, *Walth.*
Milcourt, *Alton.*
Milford, *Chriſtch.*
Milton, *Chriſtch.*
Minſted, *Newf.*
Morecot, *Redbr.*
Moreſteede, *Fawley.*
Morrall, *Odi.*
Mortymer, *Hold.*
Mottesſont, *Thorn.*
Moyles Court, *Ringw.*
Munkeſton, *And.*
Mycheldeuer, *Mich.*
Myaley, *Hold.*

N

Naſhe, *Chriſtch.*
Naſtwood, *Paſt.*
Natley Scuers, *Baſing.*
Natley vpper, *Baſing.*
Newton Valence, *Selbor.*
Newton bery, *Redbr.*
Netham, *Alton.*
Netley, *Manſ.*
Newnam, *Baſing.*
Newton, *Euing.*
Newton, *Selb.*
Newtonſtacie, *Barton.*
Ninkenholt, *Paſt.*
Northbrooke, *Mich.*
Northington, *Mich.*
Northwood, *Boſmer.*
Norton, *Selborn.*
Nurſling, *Bud.*
Nurſling, *Red.*
Nurſtead, *Finch.*
Nutley, *Barmanſ.*

O

Oberie, *Kingſ.*
ODIHAM, *Odi.*
Okehanger, *Alton.*
Okeley, *Kingſ.*
Okeley North, *Chut.*
Okeley Church, *Chu.*
Okeley hall, *Chut.*
Oldalresford, *Bunt.*
Oldſtoake, *Budl.*
Ooſham, *Portſ.*
Otterborne, *Budl.*
Ouerton, *Ouert.*
Ouington, *Fawley.*
Ower, *Redbridge.*
Owſelbury, *Faw.*
Oxenborne, *Eſter.*
Oxenborne, *Mean.*

P

Patow Beacons, *Mic.*
Paltons, *Redbr.*
Pamber, *Hold.*
Pamber, *Barton.*
Parkhouſe, *New.*
Parlicu, *Chriſtch.*
Parſonage, *Kingſ.*
Parke, *New.*
Peeke, *Mean.*
Pennyngton, *Ring.*
Penton Graſton, *And.*
Penton Mewſey, *And.*
Perſint, *Kingſton.*
PETERSFEILD, *Fi.*
Pettleworth, *Thorn.*
Pilley, *New.*
Pitt, *Bual.*
Platford, *And.*
Polhampton, *Ouert.*
Polſgraue, *Portſ.*
Popham, *Michel.*
Porcheſter, *Portſ.*
PORTSMOVTH, *Port.*
Portſey, *Portſ.*
Posbrooke, *Tich.*
Preſtoe, *Mean.*
Preſton Candauer, *Barm.*
Preſton, *Chriſtch.*
Preve parke, *Baſing.*
Prevet, *Faw.*
Priorſdeane, *Barton.*

Q

Quarley, *Ando.*
Quidhampton, *Ouert.*

R

Rames Head, *Tich.*
Ramſdeane, *Eſter.*
Raydon, *New.*
Redbridge, *Redbr.*
Redman, *And.*
RINGWOOD, *Rin.*
Riplington, *Eſter.*
Rockeborne, *Fordin.*
Rochcourt, *Tich.*
Ropley, *Sut.*
Rotherweek, *Odiham.*
Rowner, *Tich.*
Rumburdge, *Redbr.*
RVMSEY, *Kings.*
RVMSEY, *Redbr'*
Rye, *Odiham.*

S

Sandford, *Kingſ.*
Sasbury, *Tich.*
Saueſton, *Ando.*
Scotney, *Barton.*
Selborne, *New.*
Selborne, *Selbor.*
Setchfield, *Fording.*
Shalden, *Odiham.*
Shamblehurſt, *Manſ.*
Sharprickes, *Chriſtch.*
Shatſham, *Manſ.*
Sheet, *Finch.*
Shelborne, *Selb.*
Shephour, *Crund.*
Weſt Sherborne, *Chut.*
Sherborne S. Johns, *Baſing.*
Sherfield, *Odiham.*
Sherfield, *Thorn.*
Shipton, *Thorn.*
Shiadfield, *Walt.*
Sidmanton, *Kingſ.*
Sidford, *Manſ.*
Silcheſter, *Hold.*
Sinckles, *Walth.*
Skewers, *Baſing.*
Slackſtead, *Michel.*
Snodington, *Thorn.*
Soak, *Fawl.*
Soak Winton, *Bunteſ.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somborne, *Somb.*
Somerford, *Chriſtch.*
Soply, *Chriſtch.*
SOVTHAMPTON, *Wa.*
Southam, *Fording.*
Southbrooke, *Tich.*
Southbrooke, *Mich.*
SOVTHCAST, *Po.*
Southroppe, *Odiham.*
Southweeke, *Porteſ.*
Southwood, *Boſmer.*
Sparkford, *Budleſ.*
Sparſhote, *Budleſ.*
Stanbridge, *Kingſ.*
Stannog, *Tich.*
Stanſwood, *New.*
Stapley, *Odiham.*
Steepe, *Eſteo.*
Stephenton, *Baſing.*
Stoake, *Euing.*
Stobudgton, *Tich.*
STOCKBRIDGE, *Kingſ.*
Stone, *Redbridge.*
Stonehām North, *Manſ.*
Stonehām South, *Manſ.*
Stratton Eaſt, *Mich.*
Stratton Weſt, *Mich.*
Strathfeldſey, *Hold.*
Streate, *Chriſtch.*
Stunnog, *Tich.*
Suberton, *Meane.*
Sunburne little, *Kingſ.*
Sunburne vpper, *Kingſ.*
Sutton, *Sut.*
Sutton, *Crun.*
Sutton, *Barton.*
Swampton, *Euing.*
Swanthrope, *Crund.*
Swanmore, *Walth.*
Swanwick, *Tich.*
Swarwoton, *Bunteſ.*
Swaye, *Chriſtch.*

T

Tachburie, *Redbr.*
Tadley, *Ouert.*
Taddiford, *Chriſtch.*
Tangley, *Paſt.*
Temple, *Selborn.*
Terſtwood, *Redbr.*
Tertio Deane, *Fawl.*
Thornay.
Thruxſton, *And.*
Ticheborne, *Fawl.*
Tichefeild houſe, *Tich.*
Tichefeild, *Tich.*
Tiſted Eaſt, *Selb.*
Tiſted Weſt, *Sutt.*
Tockington, *Wher.*
Toothill, *Manſ.*
Totton, *Redbr.*
Truxton without, *An.*
Tuddiford, *Chr.*
Turnworth, *Baſing.*
Turges, *Hold.*
Tuſton, *Hor.*
Twyford, *Fawley.*
Tydworth, *And.*
Tymsbury, *King.*
Tytherley Weſt, *Thorn.*
Tytherley Eaſt, *Thorn.*

V

The Vine, *Baſing.*
Vpham, *Waltham.*
Vpton gray, *Barm.*
Vpton, *Paſt.*
Votherfeild, *Alton.*

W

Wablington, *Boſmer.*
Wade, *Boſmer.*
Walhampton, *Chriſt.*
Wallington, *Portſ.*
Wallop vpper, *Thorn.*
Wallop nether, *Thorn.*
Wallop middle, *Thorn.*
Walſworth, *Portſ.*
Walton North, *Ouert.*
Warborne, *New.*
Warde, *Redbr.*
Warmanſhe, *Tich.*
Warnborow North, *Odi.*
Warnborow South, *Bar.*
Warnford, *Mean.*
Weeke, *Euing.*
Weeke, *Budleſ.*
Weild, *Fawley.*
Weijhill, *And.*
Wellow Weſt, *Thorn.*
Wemerling, *Port.*
Weſtbery, *Mean.*
Weſtcourt, *Alton.*
Weſton Patrickes, *Odih.*
Weſton, *Barm.*
Weſton Carbets, *Bar.*
Weſton, *Finch.*
Weſton, *Michel.*
Weſtouer, *Chriſtch.*
Wherwell, *Wher.*
WHITCHVRCH, *Euing.*
Whitsbury, *Ford.*
Wickham, *Tich.*
Widleigh, *Portſ.*
Wigley, *Thorn.*
Wimſton, *Redbr.*
Winchfeild, *Odiham.*
Winckton, *Chriſtch.*
Winhall, *Fawley.*
Wintney, *Odiham.*
Winton, *Chriſtch.*
Winton, *Ring.*
VVINCHESTER.
VVinſlade, *Baſing.*
VVitherborne, *Chut.*
Witham, *Andouer.*
Wolles, *King.*
Wonſton, *Budleſ.*
Woodcott, *Paſt.*
Woodgaſton, *Baſing.*
Woodhaye Eaſt, *Euing.*
Woodmancott, *Bunt.*
Woolferton, *Knight.*
Woolſton, *Manſ.*
Wortham Eaſt, *Alton.*
Wortham Weſt, *Alton.*
Worthe Caſtle, *Tich.*
Worting, *Chut.*
VVotton, *Chut.*
VVymering, *Portſ.*
VVyke, *Baſ.*

Y

Yabington, *Fawley.*
Yatley, *Crund.*
Yatton Eaſt, *Wher.*
Yatton Weſt, *Wher.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

VECTÆ INSVLÆ
DESCRIPTIO.

Nomen antiquum.

ISVLA, *Romanis* olim *Vecta*, *Vectis* & *Vectesis*: *Britannis Guyth*; *Anglo-Saxonibus* Wiht-land, et Wicpfea, (Insulam enim ea vocarunt) hodiè nobis *Anglis*, **The Isle of Wight** vocatur. Ad *Southantonensem* Comitatum spectat, & in Austrum, longè porrecta, illius ex adverso mediæ parti objacet. *Britannico* undique *Oceano* includitur, & à Continente *Britanniæ* ita sejuncta, ut cohæsisse illi videatur: undè *Britannicum* illud nomen [*Guith*] quod Divortium significat, inditũ illi fuisse videtur: quemadmodùm etiã *Sicilia*, quasi ab *Italia* abrupta et secta fuerit, à *Secando* nomen invenit.

Ninnius.

Vndè dicta *Guith.*

Figura.

(2) Figura hujus Insulæ oblonga et quasi ovalis est: in medio longè patentior quàm in extremis utrisque lateribus. A *Linbridge* Insula Ortum versus, usq; ad *Hurst* Castellum, quod Occasum prospicit, viginti mille passuum longitudine extenditur: latitudine verò, à *Novo-portu*, limite Boreali, usq; ad *Chalebay*, Austrum versus, duodecim mille passuum expanditur. Totius ambitus, sexginta plus minùs millia passuum colligit.

Dimensio.

Cœlum.

(3) Cœlum tam salubritate quàm delectatione commendatur: illam diuturnus incolarum vigor, habitusq; corporis tardè senescens loquitur: hæc verò quantitatis ratione regionum vicinarum nulli cedit.

Solum.

(4) Solum (ut Mare piscosissimum taceam) glebâ est ex se satis uberi; coloni tamen labor gratâ memoriâ meritò excipiendus est, cujus operâ & industriâ non modò sibi ipsi sufficit, sed fruges etiam exportet. Terra pecoris frumentisq; admodùm ferax, Cuniculos, Lepores, Perdices, Phasianosq; abundè alit: Pratis, Pascuis, vivarijsque lætissima: nihil ut desit, quod humano generi sit satis. Medius tractus Ovibus pastum pabulumque affatim profundit, quarum lanæ post vellus *Leinsterianum* et *Cottesswolduanũ* pannarijs optimæ habentur. Si Septentrionalem partem spectes, Pratis, Pascuis & Sylvis viret: si Australem, frumentarijs quasi tota jacet vestita campis, ubique fossis sepibusq; intercluſa. In extrema utrinque parte, ita se insinuat mare, ut duas peninsulas efficiat: Incolis sanè Insulæ vocantur, quæ ad Occasum prospicit, *Freshwater Insula*, quæ illi ad Ortum respondet, *Benbridge Insula* dicitur.

Amænitas.

Commoda.

(5) Commoditates totius Insulæ præcipuè constant è pecore, marinis volucribus, & frumento; quorum omnium copia suppetit. Sylvis quidem non admodùm dives, utpote quæ unum omninò eundemque parvum Saltum habeat: At verò *Southantonensis* Provincia, situs ratione, & amicâ vicinitate, opem suam hoc in genere præstat. Ita enim mutuâ quasi affinitate devinciuntur, ut semper propensæ sint sibi invicem gratificari, et suos utrinque defectus reciprocis officijs supplere.

Prisci Incolæ.

(6) Priscis seculis Insulã hanc incoluere BELGÆ, quorum mentio facta est in singulis Provincijs, *Somersettensi*, *Wiltonienſi*, & *Hantonenſi*. Qui illã id temporis possederunt, *Domini* dicebantur *Insulæ Vectæ*: donec in Regias manus devenerat: *Rogero* illius Domino (filio *Guilielmi Fitz-Osburni*, in bello *Flandrico* interfecti) in exilium pulso. *Henricus* autem primus, *Angliæ* Rex, eam *Richardo Redverso*, sive de *Riparys*, simul & fœdũ sive hæreditatem Villæ *Ecclesiæ Christi* donavit: ubi, sicut in alijs omnibus locis, Castella ille quædam construxit.

(7) Primarium in hac Insula Emporium est *Novus-portus*, olim *Medena* & *Novus-burgus de Meden* dictus (undè tota Regio in Orientalem & Occidentalem *Meden* dividitur.) Oppidum opportuno loco situ et admodùm celebre: cujus Burgensibus, Serenissimus IACOBVS Rex concessit liberam electionem Prætoris sive Majoris, qui adhibitis sibi suis Confratribus, ut aiunt, præest gubernatque. Suis habitatoribus frequens est: quibus aditus à portu in Insulam patet: uti & Navibus non magni oneris in Cothonẽ. Non procul indè conspicitur Castrum *Caresbroke*, à *Whitgaro Saxone*, ut creditur, et fundatum, & *Whitegaresburgh* denominatum: contractiùs verò hodiè truncato nomine ad faciliorem pronunciationem, *Caresbroke*. Geographica hujus positio, mensuratur latitudine 50. grad. & 36. minutis: longitudine verò 19. grad. & 4. minutis. Ubi superioribus seculis stetit Prioratus; uti ad *Quarre*, Parthenon, sive velatis Virginibus Monasterium, Fraterculis illis Pœnitentiarijs, scilicet, opportunè (nec abs ratione) vicinum. Et tamen Incolæ facetè gloriari solent, quasi vicinis suis beatiores essent, quod neque cucullatos Monachos, nec cavillatores Causidicos, nec astutas Vulpes habuerint.

Novo-Portus, sive *New-port*, primarium Oppidum.

(8) Memoriæ proditur, anno Salutis Humanæ 1176. Regniq; *Henrici* secundi vecesimo tertio, sanguine in hac Insula pluisse, imbremque illum duas horas perdurâsse: stupendum sanè & prodigiosum ostentum, omnibus qui illum summo cum timore spectarunt.

Sanguinis imber.

(9) Munitur *Insula Vecta* tàm Naturâ quàm arte curaque hominum. Nam præter valida Castella & Propugnacula, artifici manu constructa, quibus probè instruitur: Naturæ ipsius munimenta minimè desunt: Rupibus enim abruptis, continua quasi serie præcingitur: subsuntque occulta Saxa: & præjacent ubique scopuli aggeresque Navigantibus infesti: nominatim verò, *Acus*, Anglicè **The Needles**, scopuli acuti, undè nomen, **The Shingles, Myxon, Brambles, &c.**

Munitio Insulæ.

(10) *Vespasianus*, primus in Populi Romani potestatem redegit hanc Insulam, dum privatus sub *Claudio Cæsare* meruit. *Cerdicus* etiam *Anglo-Saxonum* primus, suæ potestatis fecit: quam cùm ille *Stuffæ* et *Whitgaro* concesserat, hij conjunctis suis viribus, omnes ferè *Britannos* incolas Oppidi prædicti ab ipsius nomine, *Whitgaresburgh* appellati, (pauci autem eorum illic superfuerant) ad internecionem è medio sustulerunt. *Wolpherus* deindè *Merciorum* Rex, sui juris hanc Insulam fecit. Quo tempore autem pro *Edelwalcho Australium-Saxonum* Rege, semet sponsione in *Baptismo* obligaverat, illi Insulam, unà cum *Menuarorum* Provincia attribuit. *Edelwalcho* autem occiso, & *Arvando* Insulæ Regulo etiam sublato; *Cædwalla Occidentalium-Saxonum* Rex, suo imperio adjunxit, et miseranda tragicaque cæde indigenas omnes occidione ferè occidit.

Hoc autem memorandum maximè & observatione dignissimum est, quòd *Wilfridus* Episcopus, Insulanos Christiana Religione primus imbuerit, & ab Idololatrica illa superstitione, quâ ad illud usque tempus miserè occæcati fuerunt, reduxerit.

Quod ad Ecclesiasticam Iurisdictionem attinet, omnis hæc regio ad *Wintonenſem* Episcopum spectat: ad civilem verò, comitatum *Southantonensem* respicit. Munitur sex validis Castellis: mercimonia exercentur tribus Oppidis mercatorijs, et Parœciales Ecclesias in se plantatas habet triginta sex.

Wintonenſis Episcopus Diœcesanus.

WIGHT ISLAND

PART OF ENGLAND

NORTH WEST SOUTH EAST

Hampton water

Fauley

Bowley

Holburne

North lee

Lenardes

Nedes orre

Eybery

Loap

Standhope

Cau

Bembrugton haven

Bouley Haven

Key Haven

The Camber

Sharpnar cast

Worsleys Towre

Hurst cast

Swynghills

Warden

The Farme or Kings Freshwater

Freshwater Isle

Yarmouth cast

Yarmouth Rode

Yarmouth Haven

Yarmouth

Bulner

Thorley

Wellowe

Shauflete

Marsh

Kingswood

Aston

Shaucome

Westover

Forgeland

Harnsteds Newton haven

Thorney Baye

Garnard

Westgore cast

Blackledge

Newport haven

Elmesworth

Northwood

Great Thornney

Avington Forest

Clybrook

Newtowne

Wachinny park

North park

Calhourne

Swynston

Caresbrook

Newport

Marvell

Bulcham

Gatcombe

Roughbarrowe

Cheverton

Brixton

Bery

Baron

Limerston

North court

Westcourt

Shorwell

Wolwerton

Sutton

Kingett

Kingett Chyne

Jacmans Chyne

Atherfeld

Chale

Chale Baye

Atherfeld Rockes

Compton

Compto Bay

Freshwater Gate

Brock

Mottson

Hany mouth

Freshwater Clysse

The Gosse

The Nideles

Chak Rockes

OCE

Described by William White Gent
Speed Citizen of London. And a
against the Exchange by Iohn Sud

THE SCALE O

1 2 3

SOUT

NEWPORT

A	Sanite Croſs
B	Shoſhoole ſtreet
C	The Key
D	Lugley ſtreet
E	Sea Stret
F	Key Stret
G	Holy rodde ſt
H	Croker Str
I	S. Iames St.
K	High Stret
L	Pile Stret
M	Cuſham ſtr
N	Caſtle hold
O	The Church yard

30 60 90 120

A SCALE OF PASES

NORTH

Tychefeld
Tychefeld haven
Stoks Baye
Browne Downes
The Isle of Portsmouth
Gosport
South Sea caſt
The Isle of Haybuge
Langſton Haven
The Bull
Chicheſter
Powler
Cauſhot caſt.
THE
The Horſe
The Brambles
No Mans lande
FISH
Will Fitz Oſborne L.
Rich. River E of Devon.
Hen. Beauchamp K of Wight
Rich woodvill E. Riuers
Newport haven
Horris Barton
Shauler
Whipingham
Woodhouſe
Bredlefford
Fayrlee
Pan
Marvell
Merſton
Redway
Pagam
Rockley
Apleford
Gotton
Challorne
Meilhole
Shoſſet
Wootton haven
Woottone Park
Fiſh houſe Quarr
Sande heade
Nettles Hythe
S. Hellens haven
Black Rocke
The Alyxon
Pouppoll
Trablefeld
Ride
Whitfeld
Hill
S. Hellen
Nettles ton
Bindſted
Neunam
THE EAST
Standen
Smallbrok
Brading
Binbridge Iſle
Comley
Aſhe
Nounwell
East Forland
ME DYNE
Mitton
Kerne
Ageſton
Atherton
Kenghton
Averſton
Haſley
Yaverland
Sandorne caſt
Sandorne
Coulver Clyffes
The White Clyffe
Hall
Novchurch
Langhorn
Fleſhland
Godſhill
Apſe
Bridy court
Cliffe
Roxall
Lauckorne
Stynburrs
Apſon Combe
Wreke
S. Katherine
Whitwell
Dane
S. Laurence
Langford
Shanklin
Slutter
Sharklin
Bannoſe
Done Moſſe
Hamehurch
SOUTHHAMPTON

A	Water Gate	Y	Sumtel ſtreet
B	Cuſtom houſe	X	Biddles Gate
C	Gods houſe	Z	The Caſtle
D	Gods houſe gate	3	Caſtle lane
E	Gods houſe greene	4	Caſtle Gate
F	The Friers	5	Barr Gate
G	The Friers Rum	6	Engliſh ſtreet
H	S Iohns church	7	Eaſt ſtreet
I	Broad Lane	8	Broker lane
K	French ſtreete	9	Eaſt Gate
L	Weſt Gate	10	Alhallowes
M	Bull ſtreet	11	Athal without
N	Bull hall	12	Canſhut lane
O	Weſt Hall	13	The Butts
P	Weſt Key	14	Beyond y wale
Q	Lords lane	15	Bargreive
R	Fiſh market	16	S Mary ſtreet
S	S. Michaels	17	Orchard lane
T	Holy Rode	18	S. Maryes
V	S. Laurence	19	The Chantree
W	New Corner	20	Salt Marſhe

A Scale of Paſes

White Gent. Augmented and publiſhed by Iohn
on. And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley
Iohn Sudbury and G. Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

LE OF ENGLISHE MILES

4 5 6 7

EAST

OVTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum,

Fluviorum, locumque insignium in *Vecta* Insula.

VECTAE INSVLAE PARTITIO.

West-Medine.
East-Medine.

A

Ageſton, *E. Med.*
Apleford, *E. Med.*
Apton-comb, *E. Med.*
Aſh, *E. Med.*
Aſton, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld, *W. Med.*
Atherfeld Rocks, *W. Medine.*
Atherton, *E. Med.*
Auerſton, *E. Med.*
Auinton Forreſt, *W. Med.*

B

Bannoſe, *E. Medine.*
Barton, *E. Med.*
Bery-Baron, *W. Med.*
Binbridge Iſle, *E. Med.*
Bindſted, *E. Med.*
Black, *W. Med.*
Black-Rock, *E. Med.*
Bonechurch, *E. Med.*
Bradney, *E. Med.*
Bredlefford, *E. Med.*
Brixton, *W. Med.*
Brock, *W. Med.*
Bridge-Court, *E. Med.*
Buleham, *W. Med.*
Bulner, *W. Med.*

C

Calhourne, *W. Med.*
Careſbroke, *W. Med.*
Chak-Rockes, *W. Med.*
Chalt, *E. Med.*
Chale-bay, *W. Med.*
Challorne, *E. Med.*
Cheuerton, *W. Med.*
Cleybrok, *W. Med.*
Cliffe, *E. Med.*
Cliffe whit, *E. Med.*
Comley, *E. Med.*
Compton Bay, *W. Med.*
Compton, *W. Med.*
Coulucr-cliffes, *E. Med.*

D

Dane, *E. Med.*
Done-moſſe, *E. Med.*

E

Elmeſworth, *W. Med.*

F.

The Farme, or Kings Freſhwater, *W. Med.*
Fayrlee, *E. Med.*
Fiſh-houſe, *E. Med.*
Fleſh-land, *E. Med.*
Freſhwater Iſle, *W. Med.*
Freſhwater gate, *W. Med.*
Freſhwater cliffe, *W. Med.*
Forgeland, *W. Med,*
East Forland *E. Med.*

G.

Garnard, *W. Med.*
Gatcomb, *W. Med.*
Godſhill, *E. Med.*
The Goſſe, *W. Med.*
Gotton, *E. Med.*

H

Hall, *E. Med.*
Hamſteds, *W. Med.*
Hany-mouth, *W. Med.*
S. Helen, *E. Med.*
S. Helens hauen, *E. Med.*
Hill, *E. Med.*

I

Iacmans chin, *W. Med.*

K

S. Katherines, *E. Med.*
Kerne, *E. Med.*
Kinget, *W. Med.*
Kinget chyne, *W. Med.*
Kinghton, *E. Med.*
Kingſword, *W. Med.*

L

Langford, *E. Med.*
Langhorne, *E. Med.*
S. Lawrance Parke, *E. Med.*
Limerſton, *W. Med.*
Luckome, *E. Med.*

M

Maruell, *W. Med.*
Medhole, *E. Med.*
Merſh, *W. Med.*
Merſton, *E. Med.*
Mitton, *E. Med.*
Mountſon, *W. Med.*
The Myxon, *E. Med.*

N

The Needles, *W. Med.*
Nettleſton, *E. Med.*
Nettles hithe, *E. Med.*
Neunam, *E. Med.*
Newtowne, *W. Med.*
Newtowne hauen, *W. Med.*
NEWPORT, *W. Med.*
Newport hauen, *W. Med.*
Newport Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Newchurch, *E. Med.*
Nighton, *E. Med.*
Norris, *E. Med.*
North Court, *E. Med.*
Northparke, *E. Med.*
Northwood, *E. Med.*
Nounwell, *E. Med.*

P

Pan, *E. Med.*
Pagan, *E. Med.*
Pouppoll, *E. Med.*

Q

Quart, *E. Med.*

R

Redway, *E. Med.*
Ride, *E. Med.*
Rockley, *E. Med.*
Roughbarrow, *W. Med.*
Roxall, *E. Med.*

S

Sande head, *E. Med.*
SANDON Caſtle, *E. Med.*
Sandon bay, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Shankling, *E. Med.*
Sharpnor Caſtle, *W. Med.*
Shaucome, *W. Med.*
Shaufleete, *W. Med.*
Shauler, *E. Med.*
Shoflet, *E. Med.*
Shorwell, *W. Med.*
Slutter, *E. Med.*
Smalbrok, *E. Med.*
Standen, *E. Med.*
Steynburro, *E. Med.*
Sutton, *W. Med.*
Swynſton, *W. Med.*

T

Thorley, *W. Med.*
Thorney great, *W. Med.*
Thornay bay, *W. Med.*
Trablefeld, *E. Med.*

W

Wachingwy parke, *W. Med.*
Waitcourt, *W. Med.*
Warden Rockes, *W. Med.*
Weeke, *E. Med.*
Wellow, *W. Med.*
Weſtcourt, *W. Med.*
Weſtcow caſtle, *W. Med.*
Weſtouer, *W. Med.*
Whipingham, *E. Med.*
Whitfeild, *E. Med.*
Whitwell, *E. Med.*
Woluerton, *W. Med.*
Wodhouſe, *E. Med.*
Worſeleys Towre, *W. Med.*
Wotton hauen, *E. Med.*
Wotton parke, *E. Med.*

Y

YARMOVTH, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth hauen, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth caſtle, *W. Med.*
Yarmouth rode, *W. Med.*
Yauerland, *E. Med.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1916 MUSEUM

DORCESTRIAE Provincia, quam ab antiquis illius incolis DVROTRIGIBVS nomen illud sumpsisse rationi maximè consentaneum est, *Britannis* DWRGWEIR, *Saxonibus* Dorsæteð, à Septentrione, agro *Somersettensi* & *Wiltoniensi*; ab Occasu, *Devoniensi*, & partim *Somersettensi*; ab Ortu, omninò *Southantonensi* terminatur: ab Austro tota est maritima.

Vetus nomen.

Limites.

(2) Ab occidentali latere, forma ejus patentior statim increscit, latissimè sese in medio expandens, vbi ad viginti quatuor milliaria extenditur: in longitudine autem non minùs quàm in quadraginta quatuor procurrit: totius ambitus centum quinquaginta plus minus comprehendit.

Forma & mensura.

(3) Aër laudabili est & salubri temperie: gleba satis pinguis plurimas commoditates præbet, totusque adeò ager sedet amœnissimè. Interior enim tractus plurimis fontibus jucundis & perennibus irrigatur, qui per depressas æquasque convalles decurrentes, amicè tandem in unum sese colligunt, & ex numerosis hinc inde rivis quasi ramis diffusis, in latiores tandem & patentiores totidem fluvios exeunt, Neque Oceanus illis aditum denegat, sed suis potiùs refluis undis ripas eorum implet, unde naves onerariæ opulentas suas merces in terram exponunt, ipsaque patenti ac munificâ manu, suas dotes per omnem australem hujus littoris oram distribuit.

Aër.

(4) DVROTRIGES hanc olim provinciam tenuerunt, quos *Ptolemæus* in hoc tractu collocat; qui à *Romanis* subacti, & sedes illis suas & dominium inviti concesserunt. Post hos, *Saxones* in hisce locis pedem posuerunt: unde *Portlandia*, ab illo *Portu* videtur nomen accepisse suum, qui anno Redemptionis humanæ 703. in hoc ipso loco naves cùm appulisset, totum australem tractum graviter infestavit vexavitque. Ante ipsum autem, ad *Bindonum* oppidum *Kinegilsus Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex, anno à Christo nato 614. ancipiti gravique prælio *Britannos* vicit. Neque verò *Saxones* in hijs regionibus ita firmitèr constituti sunt, ut eos *Dani* sedibus suis dejicere non tentaverint. Bis enim audaces isti perditique prædones, *Chartmutham* cùm appulissent, primùm anno 831. regnante *Egberto*; deinde octavo post anno, *Ethelwulfo* Rege, victoriam semel atque iterum reportârunt. At verò cùm *Edmundus Ferrei-lateris* Regale *Anglorum* Diadema gestaret, feroxque eadem & sæva gens, illud galeæ suæ vi detrahere conarentur, ad *Pen-hamam* in *Saltu Gillinghamensi* illis occurrit, parvaque manu ingentem victoriam obtinuit, Rege ipsorum *Canuto* fracto fugatoque.

Prisci Incolæ.

An.D.1016.

Rex *Canutus* ad *Pennam* victus.

(5) Commoda quæ in hoc agro proveniunt, præcipua sunt quà Septentriones spectat, lanæ sylvæque: Has saltus, illas amœni herbidique colles abundè largiuntur. Interior regio, frugibus pascuisque passim diffusis ditatur. Mare verò *Isidis-Plocamon*, fruticem marinum sine folijs, corallio non absimilem, profundit: ut taceam alias illius dotes, quæ omnes in magnum lucrum illi cedunt. Quod magis patet ex multis in hoc Comitatu mercatorijs oppidis. Quorum *Dorcestria* primarium est, *Antonini* Itinerario *Durnovaria*, ad australem *Fromi* fluvij ripam, & militaris sive prætoriæ viæ aggerem, quæ *Fosse-way* dicitur, positum: in quo *Romanorum* quasdam Legiones consedisse & stativa habuisse, ex munimentis, & nummis quotidie effossis probabili ratione conjicitur. Quo quidem tempore Urbs mœnibus cincta fuisse videtur, quorum adhuc partem extare videmus, præsertim ad Occidentale & Australe latus: tractus autem eorum, uti & vallum evidentissimè quadrangulari formâ, ad fluvium usque ferè perductum conspicitur, ad mille & septingentos passus in ambitu: sed à *Danis* diruta sunt; quorum pedes quacunq; venerunt, omnia calcando protriverant: uti hoc ipso in loco eorum manus diruerunt aggeres illos & munimenta, *Maudbury* & *Poundbury*, signa obsidionis ipsorum, temporumque illorum miseriarum vestigia. Hinc Austrum versus, tercentum circiter passus, situm est ex aggesta terra militare vetus sepimentum, vallo circundatum, & triginta passus à planitie soli attollitur, in circuitu quasi 5. jugera sive acras terræ colligens: cujus area, cùm ipse illic essem, segetes ubertim profudit. Munimentum hoc, *Virginum Castrum*, vulgò *The Maiden Castle*, accolæ vocant: in quod aditus ab Occasu tantùm & Ortu patet. Æstivam fuisse *Romanorum* stationem creditur, cùm eorum præsidia istius provinciæ limites tutarentur.

Plin.

Dorcestria Provinciæ caput.

Fosse-way.

Maudbury & Poundbury.

Virginum Castrum.

Politica hujus Urbis gubernatio annua duobus *Ballivis* ex octo *Senatoribus* (quos *Aldermannos* vocant) electis, *Recordatori*, *Scribæ*, sive *Clerico communi* committitur: quibus ad manum Ministri sive Servientes duo adhibentur. Inde autem Latitudinis ratione Arcticus polus ad 50. grad. & 48. minut. elevatur. Longitudo autem ab ultimo Occidente ad Meridianam lineam octodecim grad. mensuratur.

Dorcestriæ Vrbis Magistratus.

Positio.

(6) Loca præterea sunt alia vel rebus illic gestis, vel antiquitatis monumentis ibidem hodie extantibus, memoranda: in quorum numero habetur *Badbury*, cujus nunc nihil restat præter fossam Castrumque ruinosum, atque idem ægrè cernitur, utcunque olim fuerit Regia *Occidentalium Saxonum* Sedes. Huc accedit *Cerne*, ubi *Augustinus* ille *Anglorum* Apostolus altaria idolaque *Gentilium Anglo-Saxonum* Dei *Heil*, quem illi summâ religione, tanquam unicum sanitatis suæ Præsidem & Conservatorem coluerunt, comminuit. *Shaftesburia* etiam, ubi *Aquila* quidam, sive ille vir fuerit, sive avis (ut Historici nostri ferunt) de futuris nostri hujus *Anglici* Imperij temporibus vaticinatus est: & quòd post *Saxonum* & *Normannorum* exactum imperium, rei summa denuò ad *Britannicæ* gentis Reges reditura sit. Sed de vanis hujusmodi prædictionibus populares nostri non semel à *Philippo Cominæo* celebri inter *Gallos* Scriptore accusantur. In hac urbecula *Edoardus* magni illius *Edgari* filius, tricesimusque *Anglorum* Monarcha, contumulatus est: quem ad *Corfe* Castellum quod in *Purbeck* Insula situm est, *Ælfritha* noverca, ut filio suo *Etheldredo* ad regnum viam sterneret & muniret, percussoribus immissis nefandâ cæde è medio sustulit. Quod facinus ut pœnitentiâ elueret, cœlumque ob effusum ejus sanguinem pacaret, Monasteria de *Ambresbury* & *Whorwel*, in *Wiltonienſi* & *Southantonensi* provincijs extruxit. Ac in illo quidem priore ipsa summâ cum pœnitentiâ, quod reliquum sibi vitæ erat, transegit.

Loca memoranda

Badbury.

Cerne.

Shaftesburia.

Aquila Vates.

Corfe Castrum.

(7) Consimili de causa Monasterium de *Middleton* positum est in hoc Comitatu ab *Æthelstano* Rege, ad pacandos scilicet manes *Edwini* innocentis fratris sui, & ad expiandum animæ suæ peccatum, ob sanguinem illius justi Principis effusum, quem injustissimè morti dederat. Pari etiam religionis affectu, licèt non ad expianda tam cruenta facinora, *Cuthburga* Regina divortium sibi ab altero marito suo *Northumbrorum* Rege, ex formulâ juris obtinuit, & *Winburnæ* velatis Virginibus cœnobium sibijpsi exædificavit, cui ipsa præfuit *Abbatissa*: ubi postea magnificentissimum extructum est Templum, quod non solùm loco ipsi multum splendoris, sed nomini etiam nonnihil addidit, cùm inde *Wimburn-minster* diceretur: ubi etiam *Ethelredus* Princeps summis virtutibus præditus, post magnas moles molestiarum quas *Danorum* rabies sibi exhibuerat, in pace obdormiscit: ubi denique ejus monumentum suo cum Epitaphio extat, prout in ipsius Historiâ (Christo juvante) amplius videbitur. Neque inter hæc, præterire licèt *Sherburnam*, quæ anno gratiæ per Christum nobis acquisitæ 704. Episcopalis Sedes facta est: in cujus Cathedrali Ecclesiâ, sepulturæ mandata sunt *Ethelbaldi* & *Ethelberti* fratrum defuncta corpora, cùm ambo *Anglorum* Monarchæ extitissent.

Middleton Monasterium.

Winburna.

Sherburna.

Ann.D.860.

Ann.D.866.

(8) Septem præterea in hoc Comitatu Cœnobia, à mundanis negotis sepositа, & ad Deum ejusque cultum consecrata fuêre: nempe, *Cameſterne*, *Cranborne*, *Abbotsburie*, *Bindone*, *Sturmisterij*, *Tarrantæ*, & *Warhame*. Hæc unà cum alijs ad suam tandem periodum cùm pervenissent, gravem *Henrici* Regis ejus nominis octavi manum senserunt, quæ tanto cum pondere speciosis eorum ædificijs incubuit, ut omnem ex illis succum in suos ipsius fiscos expresserit.

Ædes Religiosæ.

(9) Castra ad hujus provinciæ tutelam, vel sarta tecta, vel ruitura, posita sunt ad *Sherburnam*, *Dorcestriam*, *Brankseiam*, *Portlandiam*, *Corsam*, *Neutonam*, *Woodfordiam*, & *Warhamam*. Ita hæc, simul & alia Comitatui munimenta, Ædes autem duodecim religiosæ pauperibus subsidio fuêre. In oppidis mercatorijs octodecim mercimonia hodie exercentur. In quinque præcipuas quas vocant divisiones Provincia tota dirimitur, quæ in Centurias triginta quatuor subdividuntur, eæque denuò in centum quadraginta octo parœcias abeunt, sicut in Chartâ Tabulaque hìc adjuncta videre est.

Castra.

Oppida Mercatoria.

NORT

DORCHESTER

The ruins of the old wall

West Street

Guild Hall

St Peters

Trinity

Shambles

All Saints church

South street

Fry Street

A Scale of Paces

PART OF SOMERSETSHYRE

Trent

Oburne

Sherborne

Nether Compton

Over Compton

Goathill

Blakemore

Haydon

North wotton

Evill

SHERBOR

Foke

Chyston

Thornford

Glaston Bradford

Lillington Beare Hagard

Lewesdon

Westhall

Long Burton

Yeatminster

HUND

The vaile of whithart or Blakemore

Holnest

Rymre

Melbury Osmond

Lyghe

Lewcombe

YEAT

MINSTER

Heremitage

Melbury bud

TOTCOMB

Stoke

Halstoke

South parret

Part of Somersetshire

East Chelborough

West Chelborough

Melbury

Samford Peverell

Mortpurers

Batcombe

Great Minterne

Chedington

Corscombe

Evershot

Bemis

HUN

Chantmerls

Frome Quintain

Upcerne

Upsidbirg

ter

TOLLERFORD

HUN

Tollard welme

Rowsham

Wraxhall

South Chalmington

S. Nicho Sidling

Catstoke

Kencombe

Mapertun

Paunhin

Chilfrome

HUN

Maiden newton

Godmanston

Milton

Great Tollard

Little Tollard

Frome Henchurch

Melplash

Poreston

Frampton

Crokwy

Grimston

Stratton

Burph

THORN

Netherombe

Longlother

Wenford

West Compton

East Compton

Southover

Muckelford

Bradford peverell

Dorchester

HUND

Martinstown

Birdport

Askerswell

EGGARDON HUN

Waldish

HUN

Baunton

Shipton

Thorton

Chilcomb

Lyttun

Longbredy

Winterborne

Little Bredy

Stepleton

UGSKOMB HUND.

Frier Waddon

Punkenall

Swire

Bexington

Portesham

Abotesbury

Corton

Upwey

Reddon

Langton West Chekerell

Fleet

REDHOAVE

Mosterne

Ex flud

Forde

BEMIS

Part of Devonshire

Wambrok

Longbridge

WHITE CHURCH

Churche lake

Stockland

Membury

Thorncombe

Brodewindsor

Burstok

TER

Bemyster

Lowson hill

Pillesdon pen

Abbots Ilsloke

Netherbury

Hawkchurch

Bettescombe

GODER

Tillesdon

Crecklad park

Lambert castle hill

Marshwood park

Marshwoodvale

Whitchurch

Simmesboro

Dalwood

Axmyster

Kilmington

Shute

Part of Devon

Wotton

HUND

Musbury

Slivre Cullyton

Charmouth

Stanton Gabriell

Chedioke

Uplyme

Lyme

THE

BRI

Osmund E Dorsed

Ioh. Beauford Mar.

Thomas Grey Mar.

Thomas Sackuil E

Iodocus Hondius

WEST

SOUTH

NORTH

DORSETSHYRE

With the Shyre-towne Dorcheſter deſcribed, as alſo the Armes of ſuch noble families as have bene honored with the Titles there of ſince the Normans Conqueſt to this preſent Anno 1610.

PART OF WILT:

SHYRE

PART OF HAMSHIRE

EAST

SOUTH

Mere
Mere park
Pen
Longlane Mill
Sylton
Stoke
Gillingham
UP WIMBORN Gillingham
Wynecaunto
REDLANE
Forest
Cuckkington
Motcombe
Bugley
Ham
Buckhorne Weſton
Kyngton
Shafteſbury
HUND
Stourcweſtnuer
Stour Eſtouer
The Fyue Bridges
Stoure prouſt
Fifehead
HUND. Can
Melbury
Twiford
NEWTON
Compton Hargraue
Margret Marſh
Tudbore
Marnhull
HUN
Bedriſter
Eſtorchard
Weſtorchard
Manſton
Sutton
Stalbridge
Candelpurſe
Thornhull
Hutton Maries
Hammond
Futtleford
Sturmiſter
Newton caſtle
Child Okeford
Stepleton
Hanford
Stoure payne
Durweſto
Launſton
Fippennyaukford
Bdchalwell
Pyfehale
Ibberton
Kinghton Brianſton
Blandeford
Langton
Caymſton Tarrant
PIMPERNE
Blandeford Maries
Carleton Speſbury
Craford
Stichland
Turnwood
Stokewake
WHITWAY
Welland
HUND
Maypowder
Quarleſton
Cleuſton
Helton
Howton
HUND
Middleton
Winterborn
Whitchurch
BEER
Muſton
Kingſton
Anderſton
Tomſom
Bere HUND
Bloxworht
Morden
RUSHMORE
Holton
Hyde
Keſworth
Wareham
Worgret
Stowboro
East Holme
West Holme
THE ISLE OF
The Lodge
Corfe Caſt
Crechharrow
West crech
Pouninton
Barnſton
Church Knoll
Steple
Bradley
Eſt Lytcha
Eglesſton
Kimbridge
Encombe
ROWBARROW HUND
Kingſton
Hareſton
Worthe
Langton
Sandwiche
Sandwich Baye
Foucrel poynte
Adams chap
HASLER HUN
Slepe
Sherfordbridge
Newton
Owre
PURBEK
Studland
Studland Caſtle or Hartfiſt poynte
Craneborn Chace
Pantridge
Sexpenny Hanly
Woodcotes
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Tollandroll
Blagden park
Damarum
Bonridge
Craneborne
S. Andrew Gliſſet
S. Michaell Gliſſet
Munkton
Alhalowes Wimborn
S. Giles Wimborn
Bereſon
Brokinton
Edmondeſham
Ramforth
KNOWLTON HUN
Worthe
Woodland
Knolton
Horton
Wirtwood
Hotl
Chabury
Forest
Wichamton
Morechurch
Tarranthiston
Longcurchell
Gunfeld
Cheitle
Scepington
Aſhmere
Verne mynſter
Shrawton
Lunkeſton
Pimpern
Rauſton
BADBURY
Marnyngton
Helte
Little Hinton
St Leonard
HUNDRED
Barneſley
The Lodge
Little Canford
Preſton
Longham
Winbornmiſter
Berforde
Shopwick
Canford
Perley
Kynſton
Canford Lawndes
COGDEANE
Sturmynſter marſhall
Charborow
Corfe
Lake
Lechiot
Becon
Longfleet
Hickford
HUND
Parkſton
The Aynes
Poole
South Lechiot
Hauworthy
Aren poynt
Branckſey Iſland
North Hauen poynt
Branckſey caſt
South Hauen poynt
Burſey Iſland
Aren
St Elyns
Lytchet Lake
Mountpornyngs
East Lulworth
West Lulworth
Ringſton
Oſmanton
Preſton
Sutton
Pokeſwell
Helwarden
Warmwell
Owre
East Chaldon
HUN.
Combecanes
Woll
Stoke
Bindon
HUN
Warnhull
Brodemayne
Farrington
Huncton
Witcombe
Came
Knyghton
Straford HUND
Woodford
Morton
Burton
WINFRITH
Heringeſton
Martinſtown
CULLIFORD
Bincombe
Briadwey
Waymouth
Melcombe Regis
Wicke
Sandeſſoote caſtle
TISH
Portland Caſtle
Cheſelton
Portland Iland
Portland church
SEA
Cerne Abbey
HUND
Nethe Corne
Deueliſhe
PUDDLETOWN
Piddlehinton
Burſton
Milborn
Tolpuddle
Turnars piddle
Walterſtow
Pudlton
Aſpuddle
Athelhamſton
GEORGE
Charminſter
Walton
Styniford
Bochampton
Tinkleton
Porſton
Piedelbrichhol
Horſis Melombe
Cheſelborne
Bingcharns Melcombe
Plufhe
Alcen
Little Wynterne
Buckland
Buckland Eaſt Chickerell
Holwell
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
Glanfeldes Awton
Pudham
Haſilbere
BUCKLAND
HUND
Dancyh
Nyneton
Henkeſtridge
Gothill
Lydlynch
Bishopſcaundell
Caundelmarſh
Caundell
Sturton
Baybore
BROWNSEL
Blakemore
Haydon
HUND
Stoke
Lydlinch
Fyfehale
Duchiſh flu
Lydlinch
Ibberton
Newton caſtle
Shillingaukford
Durweſto
Launſton
Fippennyaukford
Bdchalwell
Pyfehale
Holwell
Kinghton Brianſton
Blandeford
Langton
Caymſton Tarrant
PIMPERNE
Blandeford Maries
Carleton Speſbury
Craford
Stichland
Turnwood
Stokewake
WHITWAY
Welland
HUND
Maypowder
Quarleſton
Cleuſton
Helton
Howton
HUND
Middleton
Winterborn
Whitchurch
BEER
Muſton
Kingſton
Anderſton
Tomſom
Bere HUND
Bloxworht
Morden
RUSHMORE
Holton
Hyde
Keſworth
Wareham
Worgret
Stowboro
East Holme
West Holme
THE ISLE OF
The Lodge
Corfe Caſt
Crechharrow
West crech
Pouninton
Barnſton
Church Knoll
Steple
Bradley
Eſt Lytcha
Eglesſton
Kimbridge
Encombe
ROWBARROW HUND
Kingſton
Hareſton
Worthe
Langton
Sandwiche
Sandwich Baye
Foucrel poynte
Adams chap
HASLER HUN
Slepe
Sherfordbridge
Newton
Owre
PURBEK
Studland
Studland Caſtle or Hartfiſt poynte
Craneborn Chace
Pantridge
Sexpenny Hanly
Woodcotes
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Tollandroll
Blagden park
Damarum
Bonridge
Craneborne
S. Andrew Gliſſet
S. Michaell Gliſſet
Munkton
Alhalowes Wimborn
S. Giles Wimborn
Bereſon
Brokinton
Edmondeſham
Ramforth
KNOWLTON HUN
Worthe
Woodland
Knolton
Horton
Wirtwood
Hotl
Chabury
Forest
Wichamton
Morechurch
Tarranthiston
Longcurchell
Gunfeld
Cheitle
Scepington
Aſhmere
Verne mynſter
Shrawton
Lunkeſton
Pimpern
Rauſton
BADBURY
Marnyngton
Helte
Little Hinton
St Leonard
HUNDRED
Barneſley
The Lodge
Little Canford
Preſton
Longham
Winbornmiſter
Berforde
Shopwick
Canford
Perley
Kynſton
Canford Lawndes
COGDEANE
Sturmynſter marſhall
Charborow
Corfe
Lake
Lechiot
Becon
Longfleet
Hickford
HUND
Parkſton
The Aynes
Poole
South Lechiot
Hauworthy
Aren poynt
Branckſey Iſland
North Hauen poynt
Branckſey caſt
South Hauen poynt
Burſey Iſland
Aren
St Elyns
Lytchet Lake
Mountpornyngs
East Lulworth
West Lulworth
Ringſton
Oſmanton
Preſton
Sutton
Pokeſwell
Helwarden
Warmwell
Owre
East Chaldon
HUN.
Combecanes
Woll
Stoke
Bindon
HUN
Warnhull
Brodemayne
Farrington
Huncton
Witcombe
Came
Knyghton
Straford HUND
Woodford
Morton
Burton
WINFRITH
Heringeſton
Martinſtown
CULLIFORD
Bincombe
Briadwey
Waymouth
Melcombe Regis
Wicke
Sandeſſoote caſtle
TISH
Portland Caſtle
Cheſelton
Portland Iland
Portland church
SEA
Cerne Abbey
HUND
Nethe Corne
Deueliſhe
PUDDLETOWN
Piddlehinton
Burſton
Milborn
Tolpuddle
Turnars piddle
Walterſtow
Pudlton
Aſpuddle
Athelhamſton
GEORGE
Charminſter
Walton
Styniford
Bochampton
Tinkleton
Porſton
Piedelbrichhol
Horſis Melombe
Cheſelborne
Bingcharns Melcombe
Plufhe
Alcen
Little Wynterne
Buckland
Buckland Eaſt Chickerell
Holwell
PART OF SOMERSET SHIRE
Glanfeldes Awton
Pudham
Haſilbere
BUCKLAND
HUND
Dancyh
Nyneton
Henkeſtridge
Gothill
Lydlynch
Bishopſcaundell
Caundelmarſh
Caundell
Sturton
Baybore
BROWNSEL
Blakemore
Haydon
HUND
Stoke
Lydlinch
Fyfehale
Duchiſh flu
Lydlinch
Ibberton
Newton caſtle
Shillingaukford
Durweſto
Launſton
Fippennyaukford
Bdchalwell
Pyfehale
Holwell
Kinghton Brianſton
Blandeford
Langton
Caymſton Tarrant
PIMPERNE
Blandeford Maries
Carleton Speſbury
Craford
Stichland
Turnwood
Stokewake
WHITWAY
Welland
HUND
Maypowder
Quarleſton
Cleuſton
Helton
Howton
HUND
Middleton
Winterborn
Whitchurch
BEER
Muſton
Kingſton
Anderſton
Tomſom
Bere HUND
Bloxworht
Morden
RUSHMORE
Holton
Hyde
Keſworth
Wareham
Worgret
Stowboro
East Holme
West Holme
THE ISLE OF
The Lodge
Corfe Caſt
Crechharrow
West crech
Pouninton
Barnſton
Church Knoll
Steple
Bradley
Eſt Lytcha
Eglesſton
Kimbridge
Encombe
ROWBARROW HUND
Kingſton
Hareſton
Worthe
Langton
Sandwiche
Sandwich Baye
Foucrel poynte
Adams chap
HASLER HUN
Slepe
Sherfordbridge
Newton
Owre
PURBEK
Studland
Studland Caſtle or Hartfiſt poynte
Craneborn Chace
Pantridge
Sexpenny Hanly
Woodcotes
Farnham
CRANEBORNE
Tollandroll
Blagden park
Damarum
Bonridge
Craneborne
S. Andrew Gliſſet
S. Michaell Gliſſet
Munkton
Alhalowes Wimborn
S. Giles Wimborn
Bereſon
Brokinton
Edmondeſham
Ramforth
KNOWLTON HUN
Worthe
Woodland
Knolton
Horton
Wirtwood
Hotl
Chabury
Forest
Wichamton
Morechurch
Tarranthiston
Longcurchell
Gunfeld
Cheitle
Scepington
Aſhmere
Verne mynſter
Shrawton
Lunkeſton
Pimpern
Rauſton
BADBURY
Marnyngton
Helte
Little Hinton
St Leonard
HUNDRED
Barneſley
The Lodge
Little Canford
Preſton
Longham
Winbornmiſter
Berforde
Shopwick
Canford
Perley
Kynſton
Canford Lawndes
COGDEANE
Sturmynſter marſhall
Charborow
Corfe
Lake
Lechiot
Becon
Longfleet
Hickford
HUND
Parkſton
The Aynes
Poole
South Lechiot
Hauworthy
Aren poynt
Branckſey Iſland
North Hauen poynt
Branckſey caſt
South Hauen poynt
Burſey Iſland
Aren
St Elyns
Lytchet Lake
Mountpornyngs
East Lulworth
West Lulworth
Ringſton
Oſmanton
Preſton
Sutton
Pokeſwell
Helwarden
Warmwell
Owre
East Chaldon
HUN.
Combecanes
Woll
Stoke
Bindon
HUN
Warnhull
Brodemayne
Farrington
Huncton
Witcombe
Came
Knyghton
Straford HUND
Woodford
Morton
Burton
WINFRITH
Heringeſton
Martinſtown
CULLIFORD
Bincombe
Briadwey
Waymouth
Melcombe Regis
Wicke
Sandeſſoote caſtle
TISH
Portland Caſtle
Cheſelton
Portland Iland
Portland church
SEA

The Scale of Engliſh Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Hondius Calavit Cum privilegio

DORSETTIÆ Divisiones & Hundredi.

Sherborn diuision.
- Sherborn.
- Redlane.
- Newton.
- Brownsell.
- Yeatminster.
- Torcombe & Modborow.
- Buckland.
- Whitway hund. & liberties.

Bridport diuision.
- Bridport.
- Whitechurch.
- Beamister.
- Redhoaue.
- Eggarton.
- Godhertorne.

Shaston diuision.
- Badbury.
- Cogdeane.
- Hanly.
- Cramborne.
- Lowsbarrow.
- Knowlton.
- Vpwimborne.

Dorchester diuision.
- George.
- Tollerford.
- Puddleton hund. & liberties.
- Colliford.
- Vgscombe.

Blanford diuision.
- Pimperne.
- Ruthmore.
- Barrow.
- Coombeditch.
- Beer.
- Winfrith.
- Rowbarrow.
- Hasler.

A

Abbots Estoke, *Beam.*
Abbotte Fee Tithing, } *Sher.*
Abbotsbury, *Vgs.*
Adams chappell, *Row.*
Affington, *Rowbar.*
Alderholt, *Cramb.*
Allcester, *Vpwim.*
Allhollam, *Cramb.*
Allington, *Goder.*
Allweston, *Sher.*
Alton pancras, *Whit.*
Saint Andros Gliffet, } *Cramb.*
Anderson, *Coomb.*
Aren point, *Has.*
Aren, *Has.*
Armitage, *Vgs.*
Ashe, *Beam.*
Ashe, *Pimp.*
Assmore, *Cramb.*
Askerwell, *Eggar.*
Athelhamston, *Pud.*
Athpuddell, *Bar.*

B

Bagber, *Cramb.*
Bagbore, *Bro.*
Barnesley, *Bad.*
Barnston, *Hasler.*
Batcombe, *Yeat.*
Baunton, *Goder.*
BEAMISTER, *Beam.*
Beare Hagard, *Shir.*
Bedcister, *Newt.*
BEER KINGS, *Beer.*
Belchalwell, *Beer.*
Bereston, *Knowl.*
Berford, *Bad.*
Betterscombe, *Goder.*
Bexington, *Rush.*
Bindon, *Rush.*
Bingehams Melcombe, } *Whit.*
Blachemwell, *Hasler.*
Blagden parke, *Cramb.*
Blakmore, *Sher.*
Blanford S. Mary, *Comb.*
BLANFORD, *Pimp.*
Bloxworth, *Comb.*
Bochampton, *Georg.*
Bowridge, *Vpwim.*
Bradford, *Sher.*
Bradford, *Georg.*
Bradley, *Hasler.*
Bradpoole, *Red.*
Brankfey Iland, *Cogd.*
Brankfey castell, *Cogd.*
Breadell, *Has.*
Brianston, *Pimp.*
Briddy little, *Vg.*
The fiue Bridges, } *Red.*
BRIDPORT, *Brid.*
Bringspuddell, *Bar.*
Broad maine, *Georg.*
Brockhampton, *Buck.*
Brodewinsor, *Brid.*
Brodway, *Cul.*
Brokinton, *Knowlt.*
Buckland, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Cul.*
Buckorne weston, *Red.*
Bugley, *Red.*
Burph, *Goder.*
Bursey Iland, *Cogd.*
Burstock, *Whit.*
Burston, *Pud.*
Burton, *Goder.*
Burton, *Vpwim.*
Burton long, *Sher.*
Byncombe, *Goder.*

C

Caldon, *Rush.*
Came, *Pud.*
Can, *Vpwim.*
Canford lawndes, *Cogd.*
Caundell wake, *Brown.*
Caundell sturton, *Brown.*
Caundell marshes, *Sher.*
Caundell purse, *Sher.*
Caundell bishop, *Sher.*
Carleton, *Pimp.*
Castle towne, *Sher.*
Cattocke, *Tot.* and *Mod.*
Cauford little, *Bad.*
Caynston, *Pimp.*
Ceaford, *Bad.*
Vp Cearne, } *Sher.*
Nether Cearne, } *Tot. & Mod.*
ABBAS CEARNE, } *Tot. & Mod.*
Chabury, *Bad.*
Chaldon, *Winf.*
Chantmerls, *Toller.*
Charborrow, *Cogd.*
Chardstocke, *Beam.*
Charlton marshall, *Cogd.*
Charmouth, *Whit.*
Charmister, *Georg.*
Chedington, *Beam.*
Chelborrow east, *Tol.*
Chelborrow west, *Tol.*
Chefelton Portl. Iland.
Chesselborne, *Whit.*
Chetnoll, *Yeat.*
Chettell, *Vpwim.*
Chetwell, *Yeat.*
Chickerell east, *Vgs.*
Chickerell west, *Cul.*
Chidyocke, *Whit.*
Chilcombe, *Vgs.*
Child Okeford, *Red.*
Child Frome, *Tol.*
Clenston, *Comb.*
Cliffe, *Pud.*
Clyston, *Sher.*
Combekeins, *Winf.*
Combe, *Goder.*
Combe nether, *Sher.*
Combe ouer, *Sher.*
Compton Hargraue, *Vpwim.*
Compton, *Goder.*
Compton, *Tot. & Mod.*
Compton ouer, *Sher.*
Compton nether, *Sher.*
Corfe, *Win.*
Corfe Castle, *Hasl.*
Corfe Mullin, *Cogd.*
Corscombe, *Beamis.*
Corton, *Vg.*
Craford, *Lowsbar.*
CRAMBORNE, *Cram.*
Crameborne Chase, *Cramb.*
Creech, *Hasl.*
Creech East, *Hasl.*
Creklad parke, *Whit.*
Cripton, *Cullif.*
Crokwey, *Eggardon.*
Cruxton, *Tollerf.*

D

Dalwood, *Vg.*
Dantish, *Buckl.*
Deuelish Flu.
Deuelish, *Pimp.*
Didlington, *Bad.*
DORCHESTER, *Vg.*
Dorweston, *Pimp.*
Downe, *Sher.*

E

Eastbury, *Sher.*
Eastouer, *Red.*
Edmondsham, *Cramb.*
Eglesson, *Hasler.*
Saint Elyns, } *Cogd.*
Elwell, *Cullif.*
Encomb, *Hasl.*
EVERSHOT, *Tollerf.*
Ewren Minster, *Hanly.*

F

Fantelaroy Marsh, *Sher.*
Farnham, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Cramb.*
Fifhead, *Whit.*
Fifhead Neuill, *Pimp.*
Fifhead Magdalen, *Red.*
Fippenny aukford, *Pimp.*
Fittleford, *Pimp.*
Fleete, *Vg.*
Foke, *Sher.*
Fordington Manor, *Vg.*
FRAMPTON, *Goder.*
The Free, } *Vpwim.*
Frome byllet, *Georg.*
Frome vanchurch, *Tollerf.*
Frome quintin, *Tollerf.*
Funtmell, *Hanly.*

G

Gillingham Forest, *Vpwim.*
Gillingham, *Vpwim.*
Glasen, *Sherb.*
Godmanston, *Tot. & Mod.*
Grymston, *Georg.*
Gunfoild, *Cramb.*
Gunfeild, *Cramb.*
Gussage, *Knowl.*

H

Haidon, *Sher.*
Handford, *Red.*
Halstoke, *Whit.*
Ham, *Vpwim.*
Hamone, *Pimp.*
Hampreston, *Cramb.*
Hamworthy, *Cogd.*
Handfast point, *Row.*
Hanly, *Han.*
Hareston, *Row.*
Hasselbery brian, *Pimp.*
Haukechurch, *Whit.*
Hauworthy, *Cogd.*
Helton, *Whit.*
Helwarden, *Winf.*
Henton Martell, *Bad.*
Hermitage, *Tot. & Mod.*
Herringston, *Cullif.*
Herston, *Row.*
Hickford, *Cogd.*
Hillfeild, *Tot. & Mod.*
Hinton little, *Bad.*
Holme West, *Hasl.*
Holme East, *Hasl.*
Holnest, *Sher.*
Holt Forest, *Bad.*
Holt, *Bad.*
Holton, *Bad.*
Holwell, *Cramb.*
Hooke, *Eggar.*
Horseys Melcomb, *Whit.*
Horton, *Bad.*
Houndstreet, *Sher.*
Howton, *Pimp.*
Hutton Mary, *Newton.*
Hyde, *Rush.*

I

Iberton, *Whit.*
Ilsington, *Pudd.*

K

Keasworth, *Cramb.*
Kencombe, *Eggard.*
Knighton, *Pudd.*
Knighton, *Pimp.*
Kingston, *Row.*
Kingston, *Georg.*
Kington great, *Red.*
Kinson, *Cogd.*
Knolton, *Knowl.*
Knowle, *Hasler.*
Knowle, *Buckl.*
Kritchell long, *Knowl.*
Kunbridge, *Hasler.*

L

Lake, *Cogd.*
Lambart Castle, *Whit.*
Lambart hill, *Whit.*
Lancots, *Rush.*
Lanckton, *Vg.*
Lanckton, *Pimp.*
Langton Wallis, *Row.*
Laudon, *Beamis.*
Launston, *Pimp.*
Lechiot beacon, *Cogd.*
Lechiot south, *Cog.*
Leighe, *Yeatm.*
Lewcombe, *Tollerf.*
Lewson hill, *Beamis.*
Lewston, *Sher.*
Lillington, *Sher.*
Limbridge, *Hasl.*
Litchet Matrauers, *Cog.*
Litchet Minster, *Cogd.*
Loders, *Goder.*
The Lodge, } *Hasler.*
The Lodge, } *Bad.*
Longbridge, *Whit.*
Longbredy, *Eggar.*
Longcurchell, *Knowl.*
Longflet, *Cogd.*
Longham, *Bad.*
Longlother, *Goder.*
Longlane mill, *Red.*
Lulworth West, *Rush.*
Lulworth East, *Winf.*
Lyddon Flu.
Lydlynche, *Brow.*
LYME KINGS, *Brid.*
Lytton, *Vg.*
Ly, *Bad.*

M

Maiden Newton, *Tollerf.*
Mannyngton, *Bad.*
Manston, *Red.*
Maperton, *Red.*
Maperton, *Redl.*
Margaret Marsh, *Newton.*
Marnhull, *Newt.*
Marshwood, *Whit.*
Marshwood parke, *Whit.*
Marshwood vale, *Whit.*
Martinstowne, *Georg.*
Maston, *Comb.*
Maypowder, *Buck.*
Melbery, *Cramb.*
Melbery Sampford, *Tollerf.*
Melbery Abbis, *Hanly.*
Melbery Osmond, *Yeatm.*
Melbery bubb, *Yeatm.*
Melcomb Regis, *Vg.*
Melplash, *Beamis.*
Michaels Gussage, *Bad.*
Middlemarsh, *Tot. & Mod.*
MIDDLETON, *Whit.*
Milborne S. Andrew, *Pud.*
Milborne Stham, *Beer.*
Milton, *Vpwim.*
Milton abbas, *Whit.*
Milton, *Eggar.*
Mintern, *Whit.*
Mintern great, *Tot. & Mod.*
Mintern little, *Buck.*
Moigne ouer, *Winf.*
Mooritchell, *Bad.*
Morden, *Low.*
Morden, *Rush.*
Morton, *Winf.*
Mosterne, *Red.*
Motcombe, *Vpwim.*
Mountpoynings, *Rush.*
Muckelford, *Georg.*
Muncton, *Cramb.*
Muncton, *Vpwim.*
Muncton, *Cullif.*
Muncton, *Cullif.*
Muston, *Pud.*
The Mynes, } *Cogd.*

N

Netherbury, *Beamis.*
Nettlecombe, *Eggar.*
Newland, *Sher.*
Newton, *Rowbar.*
Newton Castle, *Whit.*
North-hauen point, *Cogd.*

O

Oborne, *Sher.*
Okeford shilling, *Cramb.*
Okeford Fitz.-pain, *Newton.*
Orchard East, *Newton.*
Orchard West, *Newton.*
Osmington, *Cullif.*
Ouer, *Row.*
Ower, *Winf.*

P

Parkston, *Cogd.*
Parly West, *Cramb.*
Parrat South, *Red.*
Paunhin, *Beamis.*
Pentridge, *Cramb.*
Petersham, *Cramb.*
Peuerell point, *Row.*
Phillihome, *Vg.*
Pimperne, *Pimp.*
Plushe, *Buck.*
POOLE, *Hasl.*
Poorestocke, *Goder.*
Portland Iland, *Port.*
Portland Church, *Port.*
Portland Castle, *Port.*
Porston, *Georg.*
Pooreton, *Red.*
Portsham, *Vg.*
Pouington, *Hasler.*
Poxwell, *Winf.*
Preston, *Bad.*
Preston, *Cullif.*
Puddle trencheard, *Whit.*
Puddlehouton, *Pudd.*
Puddletowne, *Pud.*
Pullham, *Rush.*
Pulham West, *Buckl.*
Pulham East, *Buckl.*
Puncknoll, *Vg.*
Purbick Iland, *Winf.*
Pylleston, *Whit.*
Pylleston Pen, *Goder.*

Q

Quarston, *Pimp.*

R

Radelston, *Pimp.*
Rampisham, *Tollerf.*
Rawston, *Pimp.*
Rhime, *Whit.*
Rimpscomb, *Rowbar.*
Ringston, *Winf.*
Rodden, *Vgscomb.*
Rodipoll, *Cullif.*
Rowllington, *Rowbar.*
Rowsham, *Beamis.*
Rumforth, *Knowl.*
Rushton, *Cramb.*
Ryme, *Yeatm.*

S

Samford, *Yeat.*
Sandwiche bay, *Rowb.*
Sandesfoote Castle, *Cul.*
Sandwiche, *Rowb.*
Sexpenny henley, *Cramb.*
SHAFTESBVRY, *Vp.*
Shapwick, *Bad.*
Shafton, *Vpwim.*
SHERBORNE, *Sher.*
Sherfordbridge, *Hasl.*
Shepton, *Goder.*
Shillingaukford, *Pimp.*
Shillhampton, *Vg.*
Shitterton, *Bar.*
Shopwicke, *Bad.*
Shroughton or Ewrncourtney, } *Red.*
Sidlin, *Whit.*
Simondsborow, *White.*
Sleepe, *Hasl.*
Somerhaies, *Brown.*
Somerl little, *Pud.*
South-hauen point, *Cog.*
Southouer, *Eggard.*
Spesbury, *Pimp.*
Stalbridge, *Brown.*
Stanton Gabriell, *Whit.*
Steple, *Hasl.*
Stepington, *Cramb.*
Stepleton, *Vg.*
Stickland, *Pimp.*
Stockland, *Whit.*
Stockwood, *Pud.*
Stock church, *Whit.*
Stoke wake, *Whit.*
Stoke, *Yeat.*
Stoke galliard, *Brown.*
Stoke bowood, *Beam.*
Stone, *Bad.*
Stowboro, *Hasl.*
Stowburrow, *Winf.*
Stoure Flu.
Stower westouer, *Red.*
Stower eastouer, *Red.*
Stower paine, *Pimp.*
Stower proueft, *Whit.*
Straford, *Pud.*
Stratton, *Georg.*
Studland, *Row.*
Studland castell, *Row.*
Sturhill, *Goder.*
Sturmister marshall, *Cogd.*
STVRMISTER NEWTON, } *Bro.*
Stynford, *Georg.*
Sutton, *Vpwim.*
Sutton waldron, *Red.*
Sutton, *Cul.*
Sutton points, *Pud.*
Swier, *Vg.*
Sydlin Saint Nicholas, } *Tot. & Mod.*
Sylton, *Red.*

T

Tarrant kenisston, *Pimp.*
Tarrant munston, *Vpwim.*
Tarrant launston, *Pimp.*
Tarrant hinton, *Pimp.*
Thornford, *Sher.*
Thornhull, *Bad.*
Thornhill, *Brown.*
Throupe, *Pud.*
Tinham east, *Hasler.*
Tinham west, *Hasler.*
Tinkleton, *Pud.*
Todber, *Newton.*
Tollerdwelue, *Red.*
Toller fratrum, *Tol.*
Toller Percorum, *Tol.*
Tolpuddell, *Pud.*
Tompson, *Comb.*
Turnewood, *Pimp.*
Turnerspuddell, *Barrow.*
Turnworth, *Cramb.*
Twiford, *Vpwim.*

V

Vanchurch, *Tol.*
Vernemister, *Cramb.*
Vpsidling, *Yeatm.*
Vpway, *Vgscomb.*
Vpwimbon, *Vpwim.*

W

Waby house, } *Pud.*
Wadden frier, } *Vgscomb.*
Waldishe, *Goder.*
Walterston, *Pud.*
Walton, *Georg.*
Wambroke, *Whit.*
WARHAM, *Winf.*
Warmwell, *Winf.*
WAYMOVTH, *Vgs.*
Weeke Kings, *Pud.*
Welland, *Whit.*
Wenford, *Whit.*
Westbury, *Sher.*
Westhall, *Sher.*
Weston, *Brown.*
Westworth, *Rush.*
Whatcomb, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch, *Pimp.*
Whitchurch, *Coomb.*
Whitchurch tithing, *Whit.*
Whitcliffe, *Rowbar.*
Whithart vale, or Blakemore, } *Sherb.*
Whitlouington, *Barrow.*
Wichampton, *Cramb.*
Widdon Fryer, *Vgscomb.*
Wilton, *Eggardon.*
WIMBORN MINSTER, } *Bad.*
Wimborne S. Gyles, } *Knowl.*
Wimborn Alhallowes, } *Knowl.*
Winfrith, *Win.*
Wingford Eagle, } *Tollerf.*
Winterborn, *Rush.*
Winterborn, *Pimp.*
Winterborn, *Eggar.*
Winterborn Kingston, } *Beer.*
Wittwood, *Bad.*
Woodcotes, *Cramb.*
Woodland, *Knowl.*
Woodford, *Winf.*
Woole, *Rush.*
Woolcomb, *Yeatm.*
Worgret, *Barrow.*
Worthe, *Rowbar.*
Worthe, *Row.*
Wotton fitz-paine, } *Whit.*
Wotton, *Sher.*
Wotton Glanfeild, } *Buck.*
Wraxhall, *Eggar.*

Y

Yerminster, *Yeat.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 APR 1910

Nomina.

DEVONIA, *Cornubiensibus Britannis Devinan, Anglo-Saxonibus* Deuenſcyꝑe, et vulgò, per contractionem *Denſhire*, neutiquàm à *Danis* (ut quidam contendunt) derivatur, ſed à *Danmonijs*, de quibus etiam in *Cornubia* dictum eſt, et qui, juxta *Ptolemeum*, haſce Occidentales oras inſederunt.

Termini.

(2) Occiduum hujus Regionis latus *Tamara* fluvius totum perſtringit: Orientale *Somerſettenſi* limite præcingitur: A Septentrione et Auſtro *Britannico* et *Sabriniano* fretis omninò alluitur. Inter utriuſque littora, à *Cunſhere* Boream verſus, ad *Salcomb* portum, qui ſe ad Auſtrum aperit, millia paſſuum numerantur quinquaginta quinque: et ab *Hartlando* Promontorio in Occidente, ad *Thorncombe* in Oriente, quinquaginta quatuor: ita ut totius circumferentia ducenta duo plus minùs milliaria efficiat.

Dimenſiones.

Cœlum.

Solum.

(3) Cœlum ſubtilius, ſalutare tamen et laudabile: Solum montoſum, ſylvis veſtitum, et frugiferum: ita tamen ut neq; ruſtici opera deſit, nec coloni ſumptibus parcant; Illi præcipuè, qui remotiùs à Mari degunt: undè multo cum labore, nec minori impenſa arenam petunt, quæ ſuperficiei terræ inſperſa, ad fœcunditatem efficax, quaſi animam glebis infundit.

Portus et ſtationes Nauales.

(4) Iiſdem quibus *Cornubia* Commodis à Mari ditatur: cùmq; Regio interiùs in terram ſe inſinuet, opportuniores navibus admittendis emittendiſq; portus habet: inter quos, *Totoneſium Bruti* primo in hanc Inſulam ingreſſu celebrâtur, ſi *Calfrido* Hiſtorico fides ſua conſtet: aut niſi *Havillanus* Poëticâ licentiâ fretus de *Bruto* hunc in modum cecinerit:

——Et Superis auratq́, ſaventibus uſus,
Littora fœlices intrat Totoneſia *portus.*

Ann.D.787.

At verò majori hiſtoriæ fide, eventúque triſtiore, circa *Ann. Dom.* 789. *Dani* ad *Teignemutham* invadendi hanc Inſulam animo primùm appulerunt: ad quos cùm *Brightricus Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex Præfectum domus ſuæ ad exploranda eorũ conſilia miſiſſet, huic illi reſtitere primò, ac mox vitam ademerunt: qui tamen ab illius loci Incolis vi ad Naves ſuas repulſi: quanquàm non ita multò pòſt acriter conatus jam incœptos perſecuti ſunt.

Franciſci Draci navalis profectio.

Fœliciori autem ſucceſſu famæ cupidos compoteſque emiſit *Plim-mutha*; aditumq́; hoſtibus *Angliam* invadendi ſpe jam devorantibus præcluſit: uti non ita pridem regnante *Elizabetha* æternitate donata, Principum omnium qui ubique ſunt, ſpeculo, & ſempiternæ memoriæ Regina. Nam ex hoc ipſo portu, *Franciſcus* ille *Dracus*, Eques Auratus, & vir re navali potentiſſimus, ſolvens *Anno* 1577: biennio et decem menſibus terræ orbem, emenſo Oceano circumnavigavit. Hinc etiam *Carolus* Dominus *Howardus* totius *Angliæ* Thalaſſiarcha, non modò ingreſſum ſuperbæ

Hiſpanica Claſſis. An.D.1588.

Hiſpanorum invincibilis claſſis prohibuit, quæ invadere ſubvertereque Remp. Regnumq; meditata eſt; ſed etiam globis ſuis tormentarijs commeatum ejus ita ſignavit, ut Navium latera facile ſenſerint in quorũ manibus fuiſſent, teſtimonia ſui ipſorum dedecoris, et ſummæ illius gloriæ.

Commoda.

(5) Commoditates hujus Provinciæ in Lanis Lanificijſque plurimùm conſiſtunt. Hic enim optimæ totius *Angliæ* ſubtiliſſimæq; texturæ panni, *Kerſeies* vocant, quæ conficiuntur. Valles fœcundæ fruges abundè profundũt: colles editiores pecudũ greges paſſim alunt, marini tã piſces quàm volucres copioſe ubiq; occurrunt. Plumbi venæ, argenti etiam aliquot in hoc agro inveniuntur. Magnes porrò, non minimi vel uſus vel precij lapis, è rupibus ſuper *Dart-more* erutus eſſe dicitur. Multæ fontium ſcaturigines è montibus in hoc agro ebulliunt, qui avido ſocietatis deſiderio, vias ſibimet ipſis quærũt, donec intra valles ſociati convenerint: viribuſq; jam ex pluribus rivulis quaſi ramis auctiores, in alveos ſatis grandes altoſque fluvios tandem abeunt, non modò ſuſtinendis navibus, ijſdemq; intra Continentem invehendis, ſed etiam grandioribus gravioribuſq; intra ſuos ſinus oſtiaq; excipiendis pares: Quorum *Tamarus*, *Tavus*, et *Iſca* maximè ſpectabiles commodiſſimiq; ſunt.

Magnes.

Exonia Vrbs.

(6) Ad hunc poſtremò nominatũ primaria hujus Comitatus urbs ſedet: cũq; fluvius ipſe *Anglico* Idiomate dicatur *Ex*, indè nomen traxit ſuum *Ex-ceſter*. *Ptolemæo Iſca*, *Itinerario Antonini Auguſti*, *Iſca Dammoniorũ*; *Anglo-Saxonibus* Exancea, ꝑ ꝛep et *Monketon*; *Cambro-Britannis Pencaer*. Peramœnũ habet ſitum, molliter acclivi et clementer edito colle, tantâ ædificiorum magnificentiâ, incolarũ opulentiâ, convenarũ exterorum commercio et frequentiâ, ut nihil ibi fruſtrâ deſideres, inquit *Malmeſburienſis*, quod uſui eſſe exiſtimes. Mœnia hujus urbis ab *Athelſtano* Rege primùm condita, circulari fere ac rotundâ formâ viſuntur, niſi quòd ad *Iſcam* rectâ propemodùm lineâ ducantur: portis ad ingreſſum ſex opportunè ornata, et multis interpoſitis turribus, ſive pharis et ſpeculis munita: ambitu ſuo mille quingentos paſſus colligit. Ad Orientalem urbis partem, ſeſe attollit caſtrum *Rugemont* dictum: quondam Regum *Occidentalium Saxonum*, poſtea Comitum *Cornubiæ* ſive *Cornvalliæ* ſedes, perjucundoq; fruitur in mare proſpectu. Ex adverſo hujus Caſtri Cathedralis Eccleſia magnificentiſſima conſpicitur, ab *Athelſtano* etiam Rege fundata, et Divo *Petro* ſacra. Quã Epiſcopalis ſedis dignitate *Edoardus Confeſſor* decoravit: **Creditonenſi* ſive *Kirtonenſi* in hoc Comitatu Cathedrâ huc ad *Exoniam* tranſlatâ, ut priuata loci hiſtoria teſtatur. Cujus delapidationes, Reverendus in Deo Pater *Guilielmus* nunc Diœceſeos illius Epiſcopus, magnis ſuis impenſis reſtituit refecitque. Hunc quidem Præſulem ſine grata memoria nominare nequeo, tot tantiſq; beneficijs ex provida ipſius de me meiſq; cura acceptis. Tam valida hæc Urbs, totque *Britannis* habitata olim fuit, ut *Saxonibus* per quadringentos ſexaginta quinque poſt primum eorum ingreſſum annos obſtiterit, nec antè expugnata fuerit, quàm *Athelſtanus* totius Imperij Monarcha eſſet. Ac tum quidem novis Incolis *Saxonibus* totam teneri voluit, & ſplendorem ejus ſpecioſis multis ædificijs auctiorem reddidit. Rabioſis autem *Danorum* temporibus, qui omnia raperent, ferrent, agerent, ea cum reliquis ſævas eorũ manus ſenſit: nam *Ann. D.* 875. miſerè ab illis afflictata, direpta et concuſſa eſt: ſed graviſſimè à *Suenone*, *Anno Chriſti Ieſu* 1003. qui eam ab Orientali ad Occidentalem Portam proſtravit: vixque reſpirare et reflorere cœperat, cùm *Guilielmus Normannus* cognomento *Baſtardus*, arctiſſima obſidione incingeret; cui cives fortiſſimè reſtiterunt, donec decidente ſua ſponte muri parte: (quod divinitùs obtigiſſe Author meus refert,) deditio ſubſequeretur. Iam indè tribus obſidionibus preſſa fuit, quibus tamen omnibus animoſè reſtitit, ſeq; ſemper tutata eſt. Primâ ab *Hugone Courtneo Devoniæ Comite*, bello illo inteſtino inter Familiam *Lancaſtrienſem* et *Eboracenſem* flagrante: alterâ à *Perkino Warbecco*, imaginario et ſcenico Duce *Eboracenſi*: Tertiâ à ſeditioſis et rebellibus *Cornwallenſibus*, in quâ cùm Cives omni rerum inopiâ graviſſimè premerentur, fidẽ tamen Regi *Edoardo* ſexto præſtiterunt: hodieque in ſumma tranquillitate & opulentia floret, ſub politico regimine Prætoris, quem Majorem vocant, et Sociorum ſive Confratrum viginti quatuor; Recordatore, Clerico communi, cum ſuorum Miniſtrorum ſequela, quos Servientes appellant. Quod ad Clima attinet, Latitudinis ratione à Boreali Polo in grad. 50. et 45. ſcrupulis: Longitudinis verò ab ultimo Occidente, ad 16. grad. & 25 ſcrup. ponitur. Nec minimum decus huic Urbi attulit, qui hinc oriundus [& cognominatus] excellentiſſimus ille Poeta *Ioſephus Iſcanus*: cujus Scripta ita probabantur, ut eà ſub *Cornely Nepotis* nomine *Germanico* idiomate divulgarentur. Conſimilem acquiſivit ſibi exiſtimationem *Cridiantum* ſive *Creditor* ab alumno ſuo *Winefrido*, *Heſſiorum*, *Thuringorum*, & *Friſiorum* apud *Germanos* Apoſtolo, qui ab illo ad Euangelicam fidem & Chriſti cognitionem converſi ſunt.

Rugemont Regium Palatium.

* Sive *Creditenſi*.

Exonienſes Saxonibus reſtituerũt.

An.D.1497.

An.D.1549.

Vrbis *Exoniæ* Clima.

(7) Loci qui adhuc in hac Provincia extant memorabiles, vel præliorum ſignis, vel Antiquitatum monumentis, hij ſunt. Ad *Exmore* viſuntur quædam antiqui operis veſtigia, videlicet Saxa, alia in triangulũ, alia in orbem erecta et ordine diſpoſita: Trophæa certè victoriarum, quas *Romani*, *Saxones* vel *Dani* obtinuerunt. Ac *Danicis* quidem literis unum eorum inſcribitur, ad dirigendum eos, qui illac iter haberent. *Hubbleſtow* etiam ad *Tavi* fluminis oſtium, ſepulturæ locus *Hubbæ Dani*, qui cum fratre ſuo *Hungaro*, *Anglo-Saxones* pluribus in locis hujus Regni vexaverat: ſed tandem illic prælio exceptus, et ab illius agri Incolis interfectus, ſub acuminata congerie lapidum tumulatus eſt: Vexillumque illud *Reafen* tunc ibidem captum, quod toties in cauſa *Danorum* explicatum illatumque fuerat, uti in quo non parvam ſpem eventus boni et ſucceſſus repoſuerant.

Hubbleſtow.

An. D. 878.

Aſſerius Meneuenſis.

(8) Duplicem honoris et dignitatis gradum retinet hæc Provincia, ubi eximij nominis Principes Titulis tàm *Devoniæ* quàm *Exoniæ* inſigniti floruerunt. Ac ejus quidem urbis Duces extiterunt, quorum ultimus, *Henricus* ſcilicet *Hollandus*, *Iohanni Hollando* Regis *Richardi* ſecundo fratri uterino, è filio *Iohanne* nepos, dum pro *Lancaſtrijs* contra Regem *Edoardum* ejus nominis quartum, cujus Sororem duxerat Uxorem, ſtetit; eò demùm miſeriæ adactus eſt, ut, *Philippo Cominæo** teſte, laceris veſtibus nudiſq; pedibus in *Belgio* victum quærere ſtipemq; petere viſus fuerit: tandemque cadaver ejus tanquàm naufragi in littus *Cantianum* ejectum, documento fuit, quàm malè vel ſummæ fortunæ vel Nobilitati generis credatur.

Duces et Comites.

* *Cap.* 50.

(9) Ædes Religioſæ, pio quidem Religionis affectu extructæ, in hoc Comitatu, ſed propter Idolomaniam demolitæ, fuêre, *Exoniæ*, *Torbaiæ*, *Tauntoni*, *Taveſtockæ*, *Credintoni*, *Fordæ*, *Hartlandiæ*, *Arminſterij* et *Berſtallij*.

Ædes Religioſæ.

(10) Regio omnis in triginta tres Centurias dividitur: in quibus ſita ſunt Oppida Mercatoria triginta ſeptem, ac trecentum & nonaginta quatuor Eccleſiæ Parœciales; quorũ omniũ nomina ſequenti in tabula ſigillatim proponuntur.

Centuriæ.

Eccleſiæ.

DIEV ET MON DROIT.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF DEVONSHIRE.

THE FAMILIES THAT HAVE BENE DIGNIFIED WITH THE TITLE OF EXCESTER.

Richard Riuers. E.

Iohn Holland. D.

Hugh Courtney E.

Thomas Beaufort D.

Humfrey Stafford E.

Henry Courtney M.

Charles Blount. E.

Thomas Cecill. E.

PART OF CORNWALL

THE SCALE OF NORTH MILES

WEST 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 EAST

Performed by Thon Speede And are to be sold in popes-head Alleye by Iohn Sudburi & George humble. Cum privilegio

THE BRITISH SEA

Ilfarcombe
Combemerton
Mort Baye
Bag poynt
Cryde Baye
BRANTON HVND.
Barnstable Bair
Barnstable
FREMINGTON
Hartland poynt
Porlidge Mouthe
Bedisford
NORTH
SHEBBE
HARTLAND HVND.
Torrington
Burrington
TAVTON
Kilkhampton
Stratton
Houlsworthy
BLACK TORRINGTON HVNDRED
Hatherlay
Exborne
Okehampton
LYFTON
Launiton
TAVESTO
ROBOROVGH
Dart More
PLYMPTON
Caulstok
Cutteale
Saltaſhstok
Plymouthe
Plymouth Haven
Plymouth Baye
Coulsham Baye
Pentet point
Rame head
Yalmemouth
Armouth
St Michaels Bult point
ARMINGTON
Plymton
HVND.
Modberry
Chegforde
Brent
Chimligh
Ilsington
Okehampton
Bow
Cockatre
Sprayton
Throwley
Teyntondrue
Gidley
Lydford
Lydford flu
Brentor
Dart flu
Tavy flu
Tamar flu
Meavy flu
Yalm flu
Harford flu
Lemon flu
Erme flu
Yeo flu
Plym flu
Meaver flu
Inny flu
Ottery flu
Lyd flu
Thrushel flu
Hayne flu
Alme flu
Hewborough flu
Dean flu
Wolly flu
Wincle flu
Lyd flu
Lyfford flu
Lew flu
Torridge flu
Tamar flu
Tamar flu

DEVONSHIRE. WITH EXCESTER DESCRIBED and the armes of such nobles as haue borne the titles of them.

PART OF SOMERSET

DEVONSHIRE

Places of		the Citie		by Figures		obserued	
1	East gate	13	S[t] Maryes	25	Northgate stret	37	Arches lane
2	S[t] Laurence	14	Churchyard	26	S[t] Kerians	38	S[t] Nicholas
3	The Castle	15	S[t] Petrokes	27	Cooke rowe	39	S[t] Iohns
4	Corry lane	16	Highe strete	28	Bell hill	40	Fryer haye
5	S[t] Iane Crose	17	Guild hall	29	Southgat stret	41	Little Britaine
6	S[t] Stephens	18	Alhallowes	30	Southgate	42	Alhallowes
7	Bedford house	19	Goldsmith stret	31	Genny stret	43	S[t] Maries steps
8	S[t] Peters	20	S[t] Paule	32	S[t] Gregories	44	West Gate
9	Bishops pallace	21	Paule stret	33	Milklane	45	Smithen stret
10	Pallace gate	22	S[t] Pancras	34	The Shambles	46	Idle lane
11	Trinitye	23	Waterbery stret	35	S[t] Olaues	47	Prestern stret
12	Beare gate	24	North gate	36	S[t] Mary arche	48	Racke lane

EXCESTER

S[t] Sidwell
S[t] Dauid
The Mauldyne
Lorke beare
Radford place
S[t] Leonard
Fryers
The Key
Weare
Clyffes
Snayle tower
Ex Iland
Little Bonhey
Bonhay mill
Bonhay
Callaher Weare
The Shellye
EXE FLVD
Flowers Haye
Bridwell
S[t] Thomas
Hayes

Hundredi in DEVONIA.

1. Bampton.
2. Sherwell.
3. South-Moulton.
4. Bampton.
5. Tywerton.
6. Witheridge.
7. Fremington.
8. Hartland.
9. Shebbeare.
10. North-Tauton.
11. Black-Torrington.
12. Winckley.
13. Crediton.
14. West Budley.
15. Halberton.
16. Hemyocke.
17. Axminster.
18. Cullington.
19. Hayridge.
20. S. Mary Otery.
21. Clifton.
22. East Budley.
23. Wonford.
24. Tingbridge.
25. Exminster.
26. Heytor.
27. Lifton.
28. Tawstocke.
29. Roborough.
30. Plympton.
31. Armington.
32. Stanborough.
33. Colridge.

A

Abbotesham, *Sheb.*
Agelsort well, *Heytor.*
Alesbeare, *Eastb.*
Alhalowes, *Hayrid.*
Alshe raphe, *Withr.*
Allington east, *Stanb.*
Allington west, *Stan.*
Alme flu.
Alphington, *Won.*
Aluerdiscott, *Fre.*
Alwington, *Sheb.*
Ansley Mary, *With.*
Annary, *Sheb.*
S. Annes chappell, } *Brant.*
Anstie east, *Southm.*
Anstie west, *Southm.*
Apeley, *Frem.*
Apledon, *Sheb.*
Arlington, *Sher.*
Arme flu.
Armington, *Arm.*
Armouth, *Arm.*
Armington, *Arm.*
Ashe, *Brant.*
Ashe kings, *Northt.*
Ashberry, *Black.*
ASHBERTON, *Tin.*
Ashbright, *Bam.*
Ashcomb, *Exm.*
Ashford, *Brant.*
Ashford, *Bam.*
Ashprington, *Col.*
Ashregny, *Northt.*
Ashton, *With.*
Ashton, *Exm.*
Ashwater, *Black.*
Atherington, *Northt.*
Audley, *Sheb.*
Aueton gifford, *Arm.*
Aune flu.
Austerston, *Sheb.*
AVTRE, *Mary-Ot.*
Ax flu.
Axmister, *Axm.*
Axmouth, *Axm.*

B

Bag-point,
BAMPTON, *Bam.*
BARNSTABLE, *Br.*
Barnestable, *Bair.*
Bathe, *Northtanton.*
Beaford, *Shebb.*
Beare, *Clifton.*
Beareferris, *Rob.*
Beere, *Cull.*
Bediford, *Sheb.*
Bedilton, *Lyft.*
Belston, *Black.*
Bery point, *Heyt.*
Bery Castle, *Heytor.*
Bery pomery, *Heytor.*
Berrynerbert, *Brant.*
Beworthie, *Black.*
Bickeley, *Hayrid.*
Bickligh, *Robor.*
Bickington, *Tingbr.*
Bickington high, } *North.*
Bickington Abbots. } *Black.*
Bicton, *East-Bud.*
Bigbury, *Arming.*
Bittedon, *Brant.*
Blakauton, *Colr.*
Blakdon, *Heyt.*
Bonittracye, *Ting.*
Bosingsale, *Colr.*
Bounden, *Colr.*
BOWE, *Northt.*
Bradford, *Black.*
Bradford, *Hayr.*
BRADINVCH, *Ha.*
Bradston, *Liston.*
Bradworthy, *Black.*
Brampford speke. } *Won.*
Branscombe, *Cull.*
Branton, *Brant.*
Britton louelly, *Lift.*
Bratton flemying, *Era.*
Bray flu.
Brayehigh, *Sher.*
Brendon, *Sher.*
BRENT south, } *Stanb.*
Brentor, *Tawst.*
Briddistow, *Lift.*
Bridgford, *Wonford.*
Bridgreucll, *Black.*
Brighdley, *Southm.*
Brixham, *Hey.*
Brixton, *Plymp.*
Brodwood kelly, *Blac.*
Brodwood, wigier, *Li.*
Brushford, *Northt.*
Buckland east, *Brant.*
Buckland west, *Brant.*
Buckland north, *Rob.*
Buckland towsan, *Col.*
Buckland Monachop } *Rob.*
Buckland bruer, *Sheb.*
Buckland in the moore. } *Heyt.*
Buckland tylly, *Sheb.*
Buckfastleigh, *Stan.*
Buckerell, *Hem.*
Budleigh east, *Eastb.*
S. Budox, *Robor.*
Bulkworthy, *Hart.*
Bult poynt, *Stanb.*
Bundley, *Northt.*
Burrinton, *Plymp.*
Burrington, *Northt.*
Burlescombe, *Bamp.*
Butterly, *Clift.*

C

Cadbery, *Hayr.*
Cadbury, *Westb.*
Cadley, *Hayrid.*
Callaton, *Northtant.*
Cannanleigh, *Bamp.*
Caue, *Tywert.*
Canerleigh, *Tywert.*
Chareles, *Sherw.*
Chareles, *South-Moul.*
Charleton, *Colrid.*
Challeigh, *Northtant.*
Chanon, *Wonf.*
Chawley, *With.*
CHEGFORD, *Won.*
Chekstones, *Eastbud.*
Cheldon, *With.*
Cheriton Fitz-paine, } *West.*
Cheriton bishops, } *Wonf.*
Cherston, *Heyt.*
Chestowe, *Stanb.*
Chettescomb, *Tywert.*
Cheuelston, *Colr.*
CHIDLEIGH, *Ex.*
Chilton, *Colr.*
Chylinleigh, *With.*
Chymley, *Sher.*
Chitlehampton, *Sout.*
Chittenholt wood. } *South.*
Cholacombe, *Sher.*
Churstaunton, *Hem.*
Citington, *Hey.*
Clauell, *Har.*
Clayhaydon, *Hem.*
Clayhanger, *Bampt.*
Clannaborough, *Ner.*
Clawton, *Black.*
S. Clement, *Colr.*
Cliffe S. Mary, *Eastb*
Cliffe S. George, *East.*
Cliffe S. Laurence. *Cli.*
Cliffe honiton, *Eastb.*
Cliffe Brode, *Clif.*
Cliffe Bishops, *Eastb.*
Cliffe hiedon, *Clift.*
Cloudly, *Hart.*
Cockatre, *Northt.*
Cockington, *Hey.*
Coffinswell, *Hey.*
Colbrooke, *Cred.*
Collaton, *Arm.*
Collaton Rawley, } *Eastb.*
Columb Iohn, } *Won.*
Columb Dauid, } *Hem.*
Columbton Flu.
COLVMPTON, *H*
Colruge, *Northt.*
Culmestoke, *Hem.*
Cookberry, *Black.*
Combe, *Westb.*
Combe, *Frem.*
Combe, *Cull.*
Combs poynt, *Colr.*
Combe in tem, *Hey.*
Combing tynhed, } *Won.*
Combyne, *Axm.*
Comb martins, *Bran.*
Compton, *Hey.*
Compton gyfford, } *Rob.*
Comranley, *Axm.*
Coplaston, *Cred.*
Connsbury, *Sher.*
Cornewood, *Arm.*
Corneworthy, *Colr.*
Cotleigh, *Cull.*
Cullacombe, *Lyf.*
Cullyford, *Cul.*
CVLLITON, *Cull.*
Curriton, *Lift.*
Crecombe, *With.*
CREDITON, *Cred.*
Credy, flu.
Crekam, *With.*
Crekerwell, *Won.*
Cryde, *Brant.*
Cryde baye.
Cruse morchard, *Wit.*

D

Dalwood, *Axm.*
DARTMOVTH, *Co.*
Dartmouth castell, *Co.*
Dartmouth hauen.
Dartmoore, *Robor.*
Dart flu.
Dartington, *Stanbo.*
Dawligh, *Exm.*
Deane prior, *Stanb.*
Delbridge, *With.*
Denbery, *Hey.*
Dexboro, *Black.*
Dipford, *Bamp.*
Dipford, *Stan.*
Dittesham, *Col.*
Dodbrooke, *Colr.*
Doddescombleigh, *E.*
Dowlton, *Northt.*
Down S. Mary, } *North.*
Downland, *Northt.*
Dowrish, *Westb.*
Dunchidcock, *Exm.*
Dunckswell old, *Hem.*
Dunsbroke flu.
Dunsford, *Won.*
Dunsland, *Black.*
Dunterton, *Lift.*

E

Eastdowne, *Bran.*
Ede, *Exm.*
Edeford, *Ting.*
Egdcombe, *Rob.*
Edmeston, *Arm.*
Eford, *Rob.*
Egtisford, *Northt.*
Eggbuckland, *Rob.*
Ekbury, *Hart.*
Exe more, *Sher.*
Exe mouth, *Eastb.*
Exbridge, *Bam.*
Exborne, *Black.*
Excester, *Won.*
Exmister, *Exm.*
Ex flu.

F

Faringdon, *Eastb.*
Farwaye, *Cul.*
Fleer, *Arm.*
Fenantrye, *Eastb.*
Fenton, *Hay.*
Fylleigh, *Bran.*
Ford, *Axm.*
Forton flu.
Fremington, *Frem.*
Frithelstock, *Sheb.*
Frobrian, *Hey.*
Fulford, *Won.*
Fulford, *Westb.*

G

Gaymton, *Hey.*
George hame, *Bran.*
Germans wecke, *Lift.*
Gidley, *Won.*
S. Giles, *Frem.*
S. Giles in the heath, } *Black.*
Gillesham, *Cul.*
Gittisham, *Eastb.*
Goodleigh, *Bran.*
Greneway, *Hey.*

H

Hache, *Sten.*
Hackpendown, *Hem.*
Halberton, *Arm.*
Halberton, *Hal.*
Hall, *Southm.*
Hallwell, *Black.*
Hallwell, *Colr.*
Hamford, *Black.*
Hampton high, *Black.*
Harberton, *Colr.*
Harcborne flu.
Harforde, *Arm.*
Harpford, *Eastb.*
Harrowbridge, *Rob.*
Hartland, *Hart.*
Hartland point, *Har.*
HARTON, *Hart.*
Hatherland, *Tiuer.*
HATHERLEY, *Ela.*
Hayes, *Eastb.*
Hayne, *Lift.*
Hayne, *Westb.*
Haynton, *Sheb.*
High Hainton, } *Black.*
Hele, *Rob.*
Helwell, *Black.*
Hembury broad, *Hey.*
Hemiock, *Hem.*
Hempston broad, *Hey.*
Hempston lutle, *Hey.*
Hennocke, *Ting.*
Hethberton, *Won.*
Heuitree, *Won.*
Hewishe, *Sheb.*
Hewishe south, *Stan.*
Hewishe north, *Stan.*
Highley, *With.*
Highweek, *Ting.*
Hittesley, *Won.*
S. Hob-poole, *Westb.*
Hocworthie, *Bamp.*
Holberton, *Arm.*
Holcomb, *Mary Ot.*
Holcomb rogus, *Bam.*
Holcomb burnell, } *Won.*
Holdworthy, *Black.*
Holle, *Stan.*
Hollacomb, *Black.*
HONITON, *Axm.*
Hope key, *Stan.*
Horwell, *Cred.*
Horwood, *Frem.*
Huckham, *Hey.*
Huckesham, *Won.*
Hunichurch, *Black.*
Huntesham, *Tiuer.*
Hunthow, *Frem.*

I

Iacobstowe, *Black.*
Iddesleigh, *Sheb.*
Idford, *Ting.*
ILFARCOMBE, *Br.*
Ilton, *Stan.*
Ilsington, *Ting.*
Ingerley, *Black.*
Ipplepen, *Hey.*
Iuston, *Frem.*
Ivybridge, *Arm.*

K

Kawton blacke, *Colr.*
Kegbeare, *Black.*
Kellye, *Lift.*
Kenne, *Exm.*
Kenne flu.
Kenford, *Exm.*
Kennerley, *Cred.*
Kentisbeare, *Hay.*
Kentisbury, *Bran.*
Kenton, *Exm.*
Keswell Kings, *Hey.*
Keswell Abbots, *Hey.*
Killmington, *Axm.*
Knighton, *Ting.*
KINGSBRIDGE, *St.*
Kingstanton, *Ting.*
Kingston, *Arm.*
Kingswere, *Hey.*
Kingswer castle, *Hey.*
Kirstow, *Won.*
Knowston, *Southm.*

L

Lamerton, *Lift.*
Langtree, *Sheb.*
Lankey, *Southm.*
Lapford, *Northt.*
Lee North, *Black.*
Leigh North, *Cull.*
Leigh South, *Cull.*
Leman flu.
Lue North, *Black.*
Lewtrenchard, *Lift.*
Lyd flu.
Lydford, *Lift.*
Lymson, *East.*
Lynam, *Plymp.*
Lynton, *Sher.*
Liftleigh, *Ting.*
Lifton, *Lift.*
Littleham, *Sheb.*
Littleham, *Eastb.*
Loddeswell, *Stan.*
Loxbeare, *Tiuer.*
Loxhorne, *Sher.*
Luckham, *Westb.*
Luffencott, *Black.*
Luppit, *Arm.*

M

Maker, *Robor.*
Malborough, *Stan.*
Manhedd, *Exm.*
Manton, *Ting.*
S. Maries, *Hey.*
S. Maries, *S. Mary Ot.*
Marisstowe, *Lift.*
Marledon, *Hey.*
Marshe, *Arm.*
Marton, *Sheb.*
Martynhoe, *Sher.*
Marwood, *Bran.*
Membury, *Axm.*
Memland, *Arm.*
Mere, *Tiuer.*
Merland, *Sheb.*
Merland Peters, *Sheb.*
Methewe, *With.*
Meth, *Sheb.*
Menychurch, *Rob.*
Mewston, *Plymp.*
Mewston, *Hey.*
S. Michaell, *Stan.*
S. Michaell, *Cull.*
Mill, *With.*
Milton south, *Stan.*
Milton damere, *Blac.*
Milton Abbots, *Tau.*
MODBVRY, *Arm.*
Molland, *South.*
Morchard bishops, } *Cred.*
More hayes, *Hay.*
Moorcley, *Stan.*
MORETON, *Ting.*
Moreton hampsted, } *Ting.*
Mortston, *Bran.*
Mort Bay, *Bran.*
Morthoe, *Bran.*
Moul flu.
Moulton north, *Sout.*
MOVLTON SOVTH, } *So.*
Mountsantie, *Ax.*
Muckenseild, *Northt.*
Munckleigh, *Sheb.*
Muckton, *Cull.*
Murbathe, *Bamp.*
Musbery, *Axm.*

N

Nemett Kings, *With.*
Nemett Bishops, *Wit.*
Nemett S. George, } *South.*
Netherex, *Hay.*
Newncham, *Plymp.*
NEWTON Bishops, } *Hey.*
Newton petrock, *She.*
Newton tracy, *Frem.*
Newton ferris, *Arm.*
Newton fryers, *Cred.*
Newton, *Eastb.*
S. Nicholas Ile, *Rob.*
Northlue, *Black.*
Northam, *Sheb.*
Northbonie, *Ting.*
Northcott, *Black.*
North-ewe Flu.
Norton Dawney, *Col.*
Notwell court, *Eastb.*
Nymett tracye, *Ner.*
Nymett Rowland, } *Northt.*

O

Ockment Flu.
Offwell, *Cull.*
Ogwell east, *Wonf.*
Ogwell west, *Won.*
Okeford, *With.*
OKEHAMPTON, *L.*
Okehampton Moncks, } *Blac.*
Oldridge, *Cred.*
Orcharaton, *Arm.*
Otterford, *Hem.*
Ougborough, *Arm.*
Ounwell, *Arm.*
Ouerton, *Eastb.*
Owelscombe, *Hem.*
Oxton, *Exm.*

P

Padstow, *Sheb.*
Pancrasweek, *Black.*
Paynesford, *Colr.*
Parkham, *Sheb.*
Parkham, *Hart.*
Paracombe, *Sher.*
Pauington, *Hey.*
Peamont, *Exm.*
Pehembury, *Hay.*
Petherwyn North, } *Black.*
Petrockstowe, *Sheb.*
Petton, *Bamp.*
Pilton, *Bran.*
Pines, *Won.*
Pinhawes, *Won.*
Pyworthie, *Black.*
Plymouth, *Rob.*
Plymouth Flu.
Plymouth hauen, } *Rob.*
PLYMPTON MARYES, } *P.*
Plympton Stocke, } *Plym.*
Plympton Morris, } *Plym.*
Plymtree, *Hay.*
Poltimore, *Won.*
Pongill, *Westb.*
Poole south, *Colr.*
Portlecomb, *Colr.*
Portlidge, *Sheb.*
Portlidge mouth, } *Har.*
Portston, *Arm.*
Potheridge, *Sheb.*
Powderham, *Exm.*
Preston, *Ting.*
Puddington, *With.*
Punchardon, *Bram.*
Pusland, *Plym.*
Putford east, } *Hart.*
Putford west. } *Black.*

R

Rackenford, *With.*
Raley, *Bran.*
Rashley, *North.*
Rattery, *Stan.*
Redford, *Plym.*
Reuellstoke, *Plym.*
Rew, *Won.*
Rinmore, *Arm.*
Rockbeare, *Eastb.*
Romansley, *With.*
Rose ashe, *With.*
Rowborowe, *Fre.*

S

Salcombe, *Stan.*
Salcombe, *Eastb.*
Salcombe hauen, } *Colr.*
Salterne, *Eastb.*
Sampford peuerall, } *Hal.*
Sampford shyney, } *Rob.*
Sampford courtney, } *Black.*
Sangford, *Cred.*
Santon, *Bran.*
Saterleigh, *Southm.*
Sauldon, *Black.*
Seale, *Won.*
Seaton, *Cull.*
Shaue, *Plymp.*
Shebbeare, *Sheb.*
Shepistor, *Rob.*
Sherford, *Colr.*
Shepwaishe, *Sheb.*
Sherwell, *Sher.*
Shildon, *Hay.*
Shillingford, *Exm.*
Shilton, *Arm.*
Shobrooke, *Westb.*
Shute, *Cull.*
Sidbury, *Eastb.*
Sidmouth, *Eastb.*
Sidnam north, } *Lift.*
Sidnam south, } *Lift.*
Siluerton, *Hay.*
Slade, *Plym.*
Slapton, *Colr.*
Sourton, *Lift.*
Sowton, *Won.*
Spraiton, *Won.*
Spurleston, *Plym.*
Stauerton, *Hey.*
Stockley English, } *Westb.*
Stockley pomery, } *Westb.*
Stockland, *Axm.*
Stockley, *Westb.*
Stoford, *Arm.*
Stoke, *Won.*
Stoke Gabriell, } *Hey.*
Stoke Church, *Axm.*
Stoke riuers, *Sher.*
Stoke Damerell, } *Rob.*
Stoken tynhed, } *Won.*
Stokenham, *Colr.*
Stokfleming, *Colr.*
Stonehouse, *Rob.*
Store point, } *Eastb.*
Stowford, *Lift.*
Strechley, *Arm.*
Stretrawley, *Eastb.*
Stret point, *Colr.*
Stretwood head, } *Eastb.*
Studley, *With.*
Sutcomb, *Black.*
Swimbridge, *Southm.*

T

Tallaton, *Hay.*
Tammerton sloliet, } *Rob.*
Taynton Bishops, } *Exm.*
Tanstock, *Fre.*
TAVESTOCK, *Ta.*
Tauye Mary, *Lift.*
Tauye Peter, *Rob.*
Tauye Flu.
Tanton Bishops, } *South.*
Taunton north, *Nort.*
Taunton south, *Won.*
Tawridge, *Cred.*
Tedborne, *Wonf.*
Teyntondrewe, *Won.*
Templeton, *With.*
Tetcott, *Blacke.*
TAVERTON, *Teue.*
Thelbridge, *With.*
Theruerton, *Westb.*
S. Thomas, *Wonf.*
Thornbery, *Black.*
Thorncomb, *Axm.*
Thornton, *Hay.*
Throuley, *Won.*
Thrushell Flu.
Thrushelton, *Lift.*
Thurlestow, *Stan.*
Tidwell, *Eastb.*
Tinge Flu.
Tingmouth east, } *Exm.*
Tingmouth west, } *Exm.*
Tingrase, *Ting.*
Topsham, *Won.*
Tor-bay, *Hey.*
Tormoham, *Hey.*
Tormount, *Hey.*
Torrington land, *Fre.*
Torrington little, } *Sheb.*
Torrington blacke, } *Black.*
TORRINGTON, } *F.*
TOTNES, *Colr.*
Townstall, *Colr.*
Towridge flu.
Trawbridge, *Cred.*
Trebow, *Black.*
Trenshoe, *Bran.*
Trinitie chappell, } *Hey.*
Trobrian, *Hey.*
Trusham, *Exm.*
Tuchyn, *Southm.*
Twitching, *Southm.*

V

Venottery, *Eastb.*
Veuer flu.
Vscombe, *Bamp.*
Vgbrocke, *Ting.*
Virginstowe, *Lift.*
Vlber, *Hey.*
Vowelscombe, *Arm.*
Vpantre, *Axm.*
Vpcote, *Sheb.*
Vpleman, *Tiuer.*
Vplyme, *Axm.*
Vpton pyne, *Won.*
Vpton hellins, } *Westb.*
Vynnyton, *Hem.*

W

Walkhampton, *Rob.*
Wallopitt, *Stan.*
Wambrooke,
Ware, *Sheb.*
Wareley, *Rob.*
Warkeleigh, *Southm.*
Warpsley beacon, *Wi.*
Warpsley hill, *With.*
Washfeild, *Tiuer.*
Washefeild, *Westb.*
Washford pyne, *With.*
Wayton, *Hey.*
Weare gifford, } *Sheb.*
Welland, *Hal.*
Welcombe, *Hart.*
Wembworthy, *North.*
Wenbery, *Plim.*
Were, *Won.*
Westcoote, *Bran.*
Westdowne, *Bran.*
Westleigh, *Frem.*
Weston peucrell, } *Rob.*
Whitchurch, *Rob.*
Whitston, *Won.*
Widworthie, *Cull.*
Wilsworth, *Lif.*
Wimple, *Clif.*
Winckley, *Northt.*
Wynston, *Arm.*
Wytheridge, *With.*
Withycombe, *Stan.*
Withycombe, *Hey.*
Withycombe rawley, } *East.*
Withycombe chappell, } *East.*
Wognell East, } *Hey.*
Wognell West, } *Hey.*
Wolfardisworth, *Har.*
Wolley, *Sheb.*
Wolesworthy, *With.*
Wood, *Stan.*
Wood, *Hay.*
Woodbury, *Eastb.*
Woodland, *Hey.*
Woodland, *Arm.*
Woodley, *Stan.*
Worington, *Black.*
Worlington East, } *With.*
Worlington West, } *With.*
Worthiham, *Lift.*
Wortley, *Southm.*

Y

Yalme moth, } *Arm.*
Yalme flu.
Yaneton, *Bran.*
Yaneton court, } *Bran.*
Yarckcombe, *Axm.*
Yealmpton, *Plym.*
Yernescombe, *Hart.*
Youlston, *Sher.*

Z

Zaelmonaco, *Northt.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

CORNVALLIA, *Matthæo Weſtmonaſterienſi* authore, nomen partim à formâ, partim ab incolis accepit: nam cùm procurrat in mare tanquam cornu, quod *Britannis Kern* appellatur, incolaturq́; ab ijs quos *Saxones* nominarunt *Walles*: ex hijs duobus vocabulis inter ſe compoſitis, effecta eſt *Cornwallia*: ne moleſtiam Lectori faceſſam *Corinæi* fabulâ, cognati ſcilicet Regis *Bruti*, qui virtutis ſuæ ergò hunc Comitatum dono accepit, qui luctatus cum Gigante illo *Goëmagogo*, præcipitem eum de clivo *Doverenſi* egit, collumq́; effregit, ut *(Galfridus)* ille *Monumethenſis* fabulosè ſcripſit.

Flores Hiſtor.

Nominis ratio.

Galfrid. Monumeth.

(2) Quod ad temperiem hujus Provinciæ attinet, conſtat aerem fluctibus reciprocis tanquam follibus ab ambiente eam æquore aſſiduè æſtuantibus perpurgatum eſſe: unde adeò purus ſubtiliſq́; fit, ut ſalutaris admodũ evadat, acrior tamen & penetrantior, ita ut aptior ad conſervandã quàm recuperandã bonam valetudinem ſit. Adventus veris tardior quàm in regionibus magis ad Ortum ſpectantibus: Æſtas autẽ temperato ſuo calore, tarditatẽ illã in fovendis terræ frugibus, apprimè tempeſtiva illarũ maturitate compenſat. Autumnus ſeriorem quidem infert meſſem: At verò hyems blando à mari tepidoq́; halitu mitiora quàm alibi uſquam frigora efficit. Regio tamen iſta ventis procelliſq́; plurimum obnoxia eſt, quarum violentior liberè à patentibus undis impetus, irruit in Continentis incolas, intectas ſæpiùs eorum domos poſt ſe relinquens.

Aer.

(3) Solum ferè montibus crebris attollitur, interjectis anguſtis brevibuſq́; convallibus diſtinctis: quarum ſuperficies tenui & membranacea (ut ita dicam) gleba operitur: eam tamen marina alga, *Orewood* dicta, & feraci quodam à mari arenæ genere, accolæ ſuprà quàm credi poſſit pinguẽ fœcundamq́; efficiunt. Divitiæ verò multò majores ab illis montibus ex æris ſtanniq́; fodinis eruuntur: quippe cùm regio ſit quæ aliarum per univerſum terrarũ orbem prima haſce opes aperuerit, eademq́; diutiſſimè hoc genere mercium abundet. *Timæus* apud *Plinium* Hiſtoricus, *Britannos vitilibus navigijs corio circumſutis ſtannum petiſſe* memorat. Et *Diodorus Siculus*, qui *Auguſti* temporibus floruit, prodit; *Britannos qui hunc tractum incoluerunt, ex terra ſaxoſa ſtannum effodiſſe, quod à Mercatoribus in* Galliam *tranſlatum, indeq́;* Narbonam *tanquam ad Emporium evectum fuit.* Quod utcunque *Anglo-Saxones* neglexerunt, *Normanni* tamen magnum inde quæſtum fecere: imprimis *Richardus* Regis *Henrici* tertij frater, idemque *Cornvalliæ* Comes: qui ex ſtannarijs hijs operibus plurimas opes congeſſit. Cùm enim in *Hiſpania*, Stanni fodinas *Maurorum* incurſiones occluſiſſent, nec dum in *Germania* Stanni venæ ante annum à Chriſto natum 1240. aperirentur; non aliunde defectus hujus metalli per totum terrarum orbem ſuppletum novimus. Ac Comes quidem ille leges quaſdam ſtannarias fecit, quæ ab *Edmundo* etiam Comite, filio ſuo, libertatibus & privilegijs diplomate acquiſitis confirmatæ fuerunt. Sub *Edoardo* autem Rege ejus nominis tertio, univerſa ſtannariorum operum Reſpublica, quaſi unum corpus in quatuor diviſum fuit, & Præſes quidam ſive Dominus Guardianus *Stannariorum*, Iudex illis conſtitutus.

Solum.

Stanni fodinæ.

Lib. 6. cap. 8.

Opera ſtannaria.

(4) Hujus Comitatus fines undiq; præterquam ab Ortu Oceano includuntur: quòd ſi *Tamara* fluvius curſum ſuum ulteriùs vel per 4. milliaria inter agrũ hunc & *Devonenſem* aquilonem verſus perduxiſſet, Inſula potiùs quàm Continentis pars cenſeri potuit. Longitudo ejus à *Fano Stephani*, oppido, *(Launſton* vulgò dicitur) ad *Bolerium* Promontorium, ſive *Antiveſtæum*, Anglicè, *The Lands end*, ſexaginta mill. paſſ. continet: quà verò latiſſimè ſecundùm *Tamaram* fluviũ extenditur, quadraginta: unde anguſtiùs ſe perpetuò colligit, & inſtar cornu tenuatur.

Limites.

Forma. Dimenſio.

(5) Priſci Incolæ *Romanis* cogniti fuere DANMONII, qui longiùs in provinciã etiam *Devonienſem* ſeſe diffudere; *Gens* (ut habet *Diodorus Siculus*) *civilis admodum & mirâ humanitate exculta: Michaeli* autem Poetæ ſuo, *fortitudine & toroſis membris præ cæteris* mirè laudata. Neq; verò poeticâ ille licentiâ fretus, in fuorũ laudem profuſior eſt, (qui mos eſt Poetarum, argumentis de quibus ſcribunt aliquid de ſuo addere) ſed veriſſimè de illis prædicat, quod ab illis re ipſa actitari videmus, cùm & agilitate & virium robore laudem multis alijs gentibus præripiant. Poſtquam *Pagani Saxones* ſedes ſuas in fœliciſſimis Inſulæ partibus poſuiſſent, ejectis inde *Chriſtianis Britannis*, & in hæc loca cautibus confragoſa vi pulſis; abundabat *Cornubia* Sanctis, quorum in honorem Eccleſiæ pleræq; erectæ, eorum nominibus hodieq́; & innoteſcunt & appellantur. Ut taceam illius Comitatus Ducis filiam *Vrſulam*, cum Virginibus ſuis comitibus, quæ in Divarum numerum olim relatæ, nunc *Faſtis* noſtris & *Kalendarijs* oneroſæ habentur. Hij *Cornvallenſes Britanni* tum regionem hanc ſuam munivere, tum ſeipſos tutati ſunt, ut ad *Athelſtani* Regis uſque tempora contra *Saxones* invicti perſtiterint: Qui cùm Occidentales illos tractus ſuæ ditioni & imperio ſubdidiſſet, *Tamaram* fluvium terminalem limitem inter ſuos *Anglo-Saxones* & illos fecit: quorum noviſſimus è *Britannorum* progenie Comes dictus eſt *Candorus*.

Veteres Incolæ.

Lib. 5. cap. 8.

Balæus Centur. li. 1.

Guil. Malmesb.

(6) *Guilielmus* autem ille Nothus, *Robertum*, ex *Herlotta* utrique matre, uterinum ſuum fratrem, primum ex *Normannica* proſapia Comitem creavit: *Edoardus* autem Princeps, cognomento *Niger*, ordine ab ipſo nonus, à Rege *Edoardo* tertio, patre ſuo, primus Dux *Cornwalliæ* inveſtitus fuit: ac exinde ſemper hic titulus penes Coronam perſtitit, nunćq; adeò reſtat in *Anglorum* ſpe, Soleq́; indies ſublimiùs ſeſe attollente, CAROLO Principe WALLIAE, hæredeq́; indubitato & verè Nobiliſſimo *Iacobi* Regis ſupremi Domini noſtri, *Magnæq́; Britanniæ* Monarchæ.

Comites *Cornubiæ*

(7) Commoda quæ Comitatus iſte terrâ mariq́; ſuppeditat, multa magnaq́; ſunt. Nam præter aliorum piſcium copiam, qui incolis abundè ſufficiunt, piſciculi illic capiuntur, quos *Pilchards* vocant, qui magnis quaſi examinibus per littora circumfunduntur. Inde in *Galliam*, *Hiſpaniam* & *Italiam* tranſportati, uberrimum quotannis quæſtum *Cornubiæ* reditumq́; præbent. Hîc etiam in extrema hujus Promontorij parte, æris ſtanniq́; metalla tam copioſè proveniunt, ut recedente jam æſtu illorum venæ nudatæ conſpiciantur. Quantum autem lucri inde percipiatur, notiſſimum eſt. Aurum etiam & argentum hijs in cautibus reperiuntur: quin & *Adamantes*, ab ipſa natura in angulos efformati & lævigati: quorum nonnulli vel juglandem magnitudine adæquant, & Orientalibus nigrore & duritie tantùm cedunt. Multi receſſus, ſinus & portus in hunc Comitatum ſe aperiunt, tam excipiendis navibus quàm evehendis mercibus opportuni. Ex quibus *Falmutha* portus ita ſinuoſus eſt, ut centum illîc naves ita ſeorſim ſtare poſſint, ut à nullius mali ſummitate altera conſpiciatur, tutiſſimaq́; ſit à ventis ſtatio.

Commoditates.

Adamantes *Cornubienſes.*

(8) Opulentus hic ager eſt, frumento, pecore, marinis tam piſcibus quàm volucribus; quæ omnia cùm alijs rebus, tum delectationi tum vitæ inſervientibus, per viginti duo in hac provincia mercatoria oppida diſtrahuntur: quorum præcipua ſunt *Launſton* & *Bodman*. Ab iſto igitur, cùm in medio & ipſo quaſi umbilico provinciæ ſedeat, polus ad latitudinis gradum 50. & minut. 35. attollitur: Longitudo autem ab ultimo Occidente ſecundùm *Mercatoris* menſuram, ad 15. grad. & 13. minut. obſervatur.

Oppida mercatoria.

Poſitio.

(9) Memoranda in hoc Comitatu, & antiquitatis ratione & miraculi ſpecie hæc ſeſe offerunt. *Boskennæ* ad Promontorij ſui latus quod Occaſum hybernum reſpicit, *Trophæum* quoddam erectũ conſpicitur, duodeviginti ſcilicet lapides in orbem diſpoſiti, ſinguli duodecim quaſi pedibus à ſe invicem diſtantes, & in centro alius cæteris omnibus multò major aſſurgit. Hoc victoriã quandã vel *Romanorũ* vel *Athelſtani* Regis illîc partam teſtatur. Ad rupiũ harum juxta *Michaelis* montem radices, patrũ memoriâ, haſtarum cuſpides, ſecures, & gladij æi lino convoluti effoſſi ſunt, arma viz. quibus *Cimbri* & *Britanni* olim uſi ſunt. *Camelfordiæ* etiam armaturarum, tam equorũ quàm virorũ fragmenta, in effodiendo terram ſæpiùs reperiuntur: quæ ſigna eſſe creduntur pugnæ illius in qua *Mordredus* occubuit, & *Arthurus* mortale vulnus accepit. Ad *Caſtle-Dennys* militaria ſepimenta viſuntur illa, in quibus ſtationes manſionesq́; ſuas habuere *Dani*, cùm hanc Inſulam in animo primùm obtinere ſtatuerunt. In paroecia *S. Claræ*, cippi lapideſvè duo cernuntur, quorum alter peregrino barbaroque Charactere inſcribitur; alter [*The other halfe ſtone*] vocatur: quorũ figuras in ſubſequente Chartâ Geographicâ expreſſas exhibuimus. Porrò, ſaxa quædam [*Hurlers* dicta] conſpiciuntur, in quæ quidem homines transformatos fuiſſe fabulantur: ſed ut res eſt, vel ſignũ cujuſdam victoriæ præferunt, vel pro limitaneis terminis ſtatuuntur. Ingentium præterea cautium congeries, (vulgò *Wring-cheeſe* dicitur) illic viſitur, quibus unũ ſubjicitur ſaxũ, ita ad Caſei ſimilitudinem à natura effigiatũ, ut inſtar caſei à ſuperioribus illis quaſi premi videatur, ſub quibus tranſitus viatoribus admodũ habetur periculoſus. Sed prope *Pen-ſans* & *Mounts-bay* ſaxum multò magis mirandum * *Main-Amber* viſitur, quod alijs ſaxis minoris magnitudinis incumbit, ſed tam juſto æquilibrio, ut vel digituli impulſu illud moveas, ſed è loco ne magna vis hominum dimovere poterit.

Res memorabiles.

Wring-cheeſe.

* *Ambroſij* ſaxum.

(10) Domicilia religioſis primùm quidem extructa, pòſt verò ſuppreſſa intra *Cornubiæ* limites, ampliora præ cæteris & melioris notæ fuerunt, *Launſtoni*, *S. Neoti*, *S. Buriene*, *S. Michaelis Montis*, & *S. Germani*, eademque Sedes Epiſcopalis: uti etiam *Bodmannæ*, unde Rex *Edoardus Confeſſor* eam *Exoniam* tranſtulit.

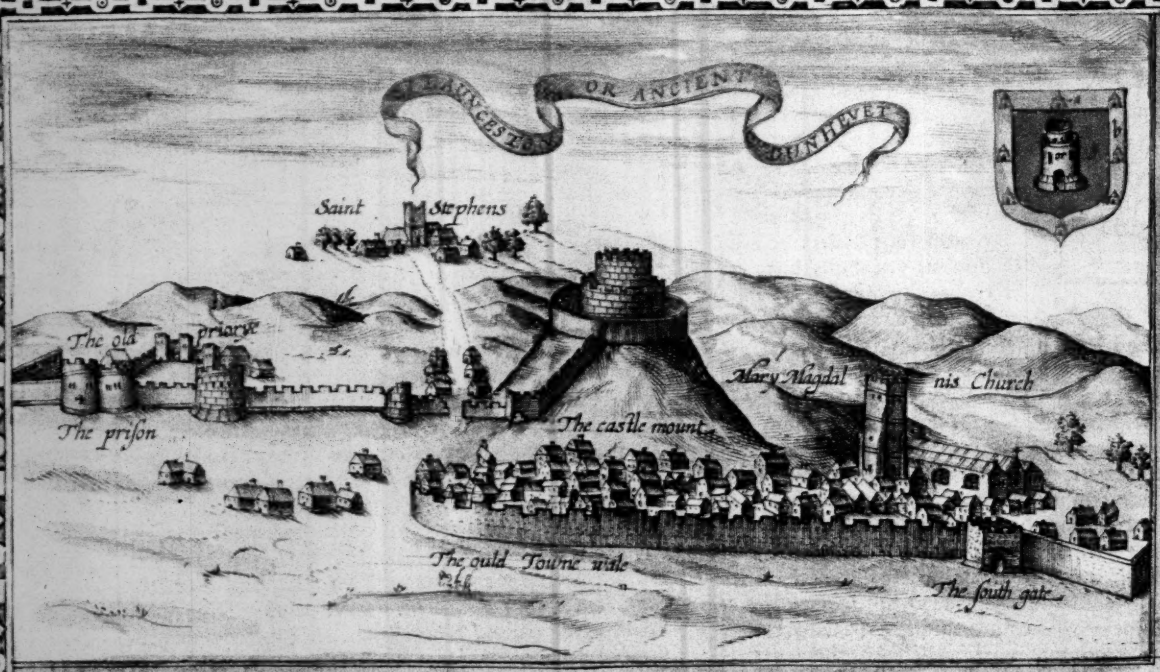
Ædes religioſæ.

(11) Dividitur hæc Provincia in Centurias novem: in quibus duo ſupra viginti mercatoria oppida eminent: Paroeciales verò Eccleſiæ numerantur centum ſexaginta una. Quorum ſigillatim nomina ordine Alphabetico in Tabula huic Capiti annexa colliguntur.

Arma ænea.

Comitatus diviſio

LAUNCESTON OR ANCIENT DUNHEVET



DIEU ET MON

CORNW

Described by the travills of John Norden augmented and publiſhed by I. Speed

Robert de Morton | Regnald baſe ſonne to W. Conq. | John ſonne to King H. 2. | Richard E. of Cornwall and K. of Romains

EPTENTRIO

ET MON DROIT

NWALL

OF DEVON SHIRE

PART OF DEVONSHIRE

The other halfe stone

THE HURLERS

THE CHESEWRING

Iodocus Hondius Celavit. Anno Domini 1610

THE BRITISH SEE

Theise Mappes are to be solde in Popes-heade alley against ye Exchange by John Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Privilegio.

Edward sonne to K. Ed. 1.

Piers Gaveston, Erle of Cornwall

John of Eltham, Erle of Cornwall.

Edward P. of Wales D. of Cornwall and 2. of Chest

RIDIES

Hundredi in Cornubia.

1. PEnwith.
2. Kerryer.
3. Pider.
4. Powder.
5. Weſt.
6. Leſnewth.
7. Trigge.
8. Stratton.
9. Eaſt.

A

Aborrows, *Kerryer.*
Aduen, *Leſnew.*
S. Agnis, *Pid.*
S. Allan, *Powd.*
Alan flu. *Trig.*
Allercombe, *Strat.*
Alternon, *Leſnew.*
Caſtle, *Pid.*
Andenas,
Anowtham, Pen.
Anſtell, *Powd.*
Anthony *Powd.*
Anthony East, *Eaſt.*
Anthony Weſt, *Eaſt.*
S. Anthony in menege, *Kerr.*
Antron, *Kerryer.*
Ardeuora, *Powd.*
Arthurſhall, *Trig.*
Arwanack, *Kerry.*
Arwothall, *Kerryer.*
Aſalt, *Eaſt.*
Aſhfield, *Powd.*

B

Bake, *Eaſt.*
Barlyn, *Pid.*
Barrete, *Powd.*
Bedcue, *Trig.*
Bedwyn, *Trig.*
Beeds hauen, *Strat.*
Benallock, *Powd.*
Benallock, *Kerr.*
S. Benet, *Pid.*
Benyc, *Leſnew.*
Bere, *Stratt.*
Berio bridge, *Eaſt.*
Beroſe, *Trig.*
Beſill, *Leſnew.*
Betonet, *Eaſt.*
Bickton, *Eaſt.*
Bindon beacon, *Weſt.*
Binerton, *Kerryer.*
Blackbitille point, *Weſt.*
Blaiſe, *Powd.*
Bliſtond, *Trig.*
Bloſtenim, *Eaſt.*
Bochym, *Kerr.*
Boconock, *Weſt.*
Bodregan, *Powd.*
BODMAN, *Trig.*
Bodrigy, *Pen.*
Boliſto, *Pen.*
Bonython, *Kerr.*
Borden, *Stratt.*
Borrow, *Stratt.*
Botadon, *Eaſt.*
Botalleck, *Pen.*
Botsboro, *Stratt.*
Boſcaſtle, *Leſnew.*
Boskenna, *Pen.*
Boſſaſſill, *Pen.*
Boſuergus, *Pen.*
Boyton, *Stratt.*
Breage, *Kerr.*
Breland Ile, *Pen.*
Brenu, *Pid.*
S. Breock, *Pid.*
Breward, *Trig.*
Bridgrule, *Stratt.*
Brodocke, *Weſt.*
Broungelly, *Weſt.*
Buckern, *Trig.*
Buckelly, *Trig.*
Budocke, *Kerr.*
Burgus, *Pid.*
Burian, *Pen.*
S. Burien, *Penw.*
Burlace, *Pid.*
Burnere, *Trig.*
Byneth wood, *Eaſt.*

Bynnawy, *Strat.*

C

Calſtocke, *Eaſt.*
Camborne, *Pen.*
CAMELFORD, *Le.*
Canalegie, *Pid.*
Canyieck, *Pen.*
Caradon Beacon, *Eaſt.*
Carantack, *Pid.*
Cardynham, *Weſt.*
Cargallomb, *Weſt.*
Cargern, *Eaſt.*
Carmyono, *Kerr.*
Carnonbigh, *Pen.*
Carnon, *Pid.*
Carock paſſage, *Weſt.*
Carraglowſe, *Pen.*
Cary Bay, *Powd.*
Caſthorne, *Pen.*
Cayne, *Weſt.*
Cayne bridge, *Weſt.*
Chasfrench, *Eaſt.*
Cheſwring, *Eaſt.*
Clayper bridge, *Eaſt.*
Cleader, *Leſ.*
S. Cleere, *Weſt.*
S. Clement, *Powd.*
S. Clements Ile, *Pen.*
Clifton, *Eaſt.*
Clowans, *Pen.*
Cober Flu.
Colan little, *Pid.*
COLVMB great, *Pid.*
Columb leſſe, *Pid.*
Colquite, *Powd.*
Combe, *Powd.*
Conſtenton, *Kerry.*
Corbullock Parke, *Eaſt.*
Cornelie, *Powd.*
Cortether, *Weſt.*
Coſwyn, *Penw.*
Court, *Powd.*
Couſham bay, *Eaſt.*
Crackington, *Leſ.*
Creed, *Powd.*
Crigmere, *Pid.*
Crocadon, *Eaſt.*
Croſthole, *Eaſt.*
Crowan, *Pen.*
Cubye, *Powd.*
Curye, *Kerry.*
Cuſwath, *Pid.*
Cuttcall, *Eaſt.*
Cuttbert, *Pid.*
The ruines of a Caſtle, *Pen.*

D

Dauidſtone, *Leſ.*
S. Daye, *Kerry.*
S. Dennis, *Powd.*
Denmer bridge, *Trigg.*
Dewloe, *Weſt.*
S. Dominick, *Eaſt.*
Dounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Doſmery poole, *Weſt.*
Driffe, *Pen.*
Duckpoole, *Strat.*
Dudman point, *Powd.*
Dulo, *Weſt.*
Dunacombe, *Strat.*
Dunheuid, *alias* *Eaſt.*
Launceſton,
Dyzarde, *Leſ.*

E

S. Earth, *Eaſt.*
S. Eartham, *Pen.*
Edith chapell, *Trig.*
Edgcombe, *Eaſt.*
Efforde, *Strat.*
Egloſaile, *Trig.*
Egloskerry, *Eaſt.*
Endellion, *Trig.*
Enis, *Kerry.*
Enedor, *Pid.*
Erme, *Powd.*
Erne, *Eaſt.*
Eruan, *Pid.*
Ethy, *Weſt.*
Eua, *Powd.*
Euall, *Pid.*

F

Fawey Flu.
Falmouth hauen, *Powd.*
Fentongallon, *Powd.*
Feocke, *Powd.*
Forybery, *Leſ.*
Foy Well, *Leſ.*
FOYE, *Powd.*
Foye hauen, *Weſt.*
Friſie, *Kerry.*

G

Garlyn, *Pen.*
Gennis, *Leſ.*
S. Germans, *Eaſt.*
Germow, *Kerry.*
Gerrance, *Powd.*
Gillet, *Leſ.*
Gluvyns, *Kerry.*
Glyman, *Pid.*
Glynford, *Weſt.*
Gnarnack, *Powd.*
Godolphyn, *Kerry.*
Godolphyn hall, *Kerry.*
Golant, *Powd.*
Golden, *Powd.*
Goon hilly downes, *Kerry.*
Golſury, *Pen.*
Grade, *Kerry.*
GRAMPOVND, *Po.*
Greſton, *Eaſt.*
Gudreny Iſle, *Pen.*
Gulnall, *Pen.*
Gullrock, *Pen.*
Gunhaskyn, *Pid.*
Gunwalow, *Kerry.*
Gunwallow Mount, *Kerry.*
Grendron, *Kerry.*
S. Gurran, *Powd.*
Gwindrath Bay, *Powd.*
Gwinier, *Pen.*
Gwithion, *Pen.*
Gwyn Rocke, *Powd.*
Gwynap, *Kerry.*

H

Haſton, *Eaſt.*
Hale Flu.
Hall, *Weſt.*
Ham, *Strat.*
Harlyn, *Pid.*
Haye, *Eaſt.*
Helegan, *Trig.*
Helford hauen, *Kerry.*
Helland, *Trig.*
Hellan bridge, *Trig.*
Hensbery, *Powd.*
Helſet, *Leſ.*
HELSTONE, *Kerr.*
Helſtonford, *Eaſt.*
Hillary, *Pen.*
Hilton, *Strat.*
Hinckons downe, *Eaſt.*
Hurlers, *Eaſt.*

I

Iacobſtowe, *Strat.*
Ilcombe, *Strat.*
Illogan, *Pen.*
S. Iohns, *Kerry.*
S. Iohns, *Eaſt.*
S. Iſſue, *Pid.*
S. ITHIES, *Pen.*
S. Ithies Baye, *Pen.*
S. Iue, *Eaſt.*
Kern
Iuis, *Pen.*
S. Iuſt, *Powd.*
S. Iuſt, *Pen.*

K

Karnuſack, *Pen.*
S. Keaue, *Weſt.*
Kellington, *Eaſt.*
Kennegy, *Pen.*
Kenwyn, *Powd.*
Kergoe, *Pid.*
Kern bridge, *Eaſt.*
Kernbray, *Pen.*
Kerneth, *Powd.*
Kernmargh Beacon, *Pen.*
Kernſew, *Kerry.*
Keliſtle, *Kerry.*
Keſwell, *Trig.*
S. Keuerne, *Kerry.*
S. Kewe, *Trig.*
Kibberd, *Pid.*
Kilguth, *Pen.*
Killiow, *Powd.*
Kilkamton, *Strat.*
Killegath, *Weſt.*
Killigrew, *Powd.*
Kilmarr, *Eaſt.*
Kickleo, *Kerry.*
Kirthies, *Pen.*
Armed Knight, *Pen.*

L

Ladocke, *Powd.*
Vny Lalant, *Pen.*
Lalant, *Pen.*
Lamchan, *Weſt.*
Lamorram, *Powd.*
Lamornye point, *Pen.*
Lanbren, *Pid.*
Lanbrigan, *Pid.*
Landew, *Eaſt.*
Landewenak, *Kerry.*
Landilpe, *Eaſt.*
Lands end, *Pen.*
Laneaſte, *Eaſt.*
Langdon, *Strat.*
Langford, *Strat.*
Lannadern, *Powd.*
Lanhidrocke, *Pid.*
Laniuett, *Pid.*
Lanlyuerrye, *Powd.*
Lanno, *Trig.*
Lanrake, *Eaſt.*
Lanreſt, *Weſt.*
Lanſarllos, *Weſt.*
Lanteglas, *Leſ.*
Lanteglos, *Weſt.*
Lanwarnock, *Weſt.*
Launce, *Powd.*
Launcells, *Strat.*
LAVNSTON, *Eaſt.*
S. Laurence, *Trig.*
Lawannicke, *Eaſt.*
Lawhitton, *Eaſt.*
Lawreth, *Weſt.*
Lee, *Strat.*
Lean Caſtle, *Eaſt.*
Lelant, *Pen.*
Lepperry, *Pid.*
Leſante, *Eaſt.*
Leſnewth, *Leſ.*
Leſterman, *Powd.*
Leuan, *Pen.*
Leuethan, *Trig.*
Lezante, *Eaſt.*
Lezard, *Kerry.*
Lezard point, *Kerry.*
Linkynhorne, *Eaſt.*
Liuer Flu.
Looburg east, *Weſt.*
The Lowe, *Kerry.*
Loo Flu.
Lowe East, *Weſt.*
LOWE Weſt, *Weſt.*
Ludgnam, *Pen.*
Luggan, *Pen.*
Lugion, *Pen.*
Luland Iſle, *Trig.*
Port Luny, *Powd.*
Luxulian, *Powd.*
LYSKERD, *Weſt.*
LYSTWITHIEL, *Powd.*

M

Mabe, *Kerry.*
S. Mabyn, *Trig.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern, *Pen.*
Madern Well, *Pen.*
Magdalen Chapell, *Kerry.*
Maker, *Eaſt.*
Malader, *Powd.*
Manacka, *Kerry.*
The Manacles, *Kerry.*
Maniton, *Eaſt.*
Manyng, *Strat.*
Markam Church, *Strat.*
MARKASIEW, *Pen.*
Martherderna, *Pen.*
S. Martins, *Weſt.*
Martyn, *Kerry.*
S. Martyn, *Weſt.*
Maugan, *Pid.*
Mawgan, *Kerry.*
Mawla, *Pen.*
Mawnan, *Kerry.*
The Meere, *Strat.*
Melooke, *Leſ.*
S. Mellyn, *Eaſt.*
Menehillie, *Powd.*
Merin, *Pid.*
Merthen, *Kerry.*
Merther, *Powd.*
Merther Vuy, *Kerry.*
Meuagesie, *Powd.*
Meynamber, *Kerry.*
Michael Chap. *Trig.*
S. Michaels Chapel, *Pen.*
Michael, *Pid.*
Michaell carheis, *Powd.*
S. Michaels Iſle, *Weſt.*
S. Michaels Mount, *Pen.*
S. Michaels, *Powd.*
Michelſtowe, *Leſ.*
MILBROOKE, *Ea.*
S. Minyer, *Trig.*
Moares, *Kerry.* & *Powd.*
Moorekinſlow, *Strat.*
Moran, *Powd.*
Moris, *Strat.*
Morua, *Pen.*
Moruall, *Weſt.*
Moruale, *Weſt.*
Moruath, *Pen.*
Mounts Bay, *Pen.*
MOVSHOLE, *Pen.*
Mowan, *Powd.*
S. Mozee, *Powd.*
S. Moſcea, *Powd.*
Mudgian, *Kerry.*
Mullian, *Kerry.*
Myler Pooles, *Kerry.*
Mynheniott, *Eaſt.*
Mynſter, *Leſ.*

N

Nans, *Pen.*
Nantgiſſallcoue, *Pen.*
Nate point, *Kerry.*
S. Neott, *Weſt.*
Newbridge, *Eaſt.*
Newheis, *Eaſt.*
Newies, *Pid.*
Newlin, *Pen.*
Newlyn, *Pid.*
Newport, *Eaſt.*
Newton, *Eaſt.*
S. Nighton, *Weſt.*
Northill, *Eaſt.*
Notterbridge, *Eaſt.*
Norton, *Strat.*

O

Otterham, *Leſ.*

P

PADDESTOW, *Pi.*
Padſtow hauen, *Pid.*
Paſſage, *Kerry.*
Paulchurch, *Pen.*
Pawton, *Pid.*
Pedmandow, *Pen.*
Pellamontayne, *Pid.*
Pellees, *Hid.*
Pelyn, *Powd.*
Pelynt, *Weſt.*
Pencrek, *Weſt.*
Pender, *Pen.*
Pendenys, *Kerry.*
Penden Aud, *Pen.*
Penden Vow, *Pen.*
Pendre, *Trig.*
Pengerſick, *Kerry.*
Pengwenyon point, *Kerr.*
Penhall, *Eaſt.*
Penhall, *Trig.*
Penhale, *Pid.*
Penkenell, *Powd.*
Penlene, *Leſ.*
Penlett point, *Eaſt.*
Penpoint, *Trig.*
Penros, *Pen.*
Penros, *Kerry.*
PENRYN, *Kerry.*
Penſand, *Leſ.*
PENSANS, *Pen.*
Penſhere, *Trig.*
Penſiguance, *Kerry.*
Pentuan, *Powd.*
Pentuane, *Powd.*
Penuoſe, *Trig.*
Penwarne, *Powd.*
Penwarren, *Kerry.*
Peran in the Sands, *Pid.*
Peran Vthno, *Pen.*
Peram Arwothall, *Ker.*
Peramthno, *Pen.*
Peroſe, *Trig.*
Petherick little, *Pid.*
Petherwin South, *Eaſt.*
Phillacke, *Pen.*
Philly, *Powd.*
Pill, *Powd.*
Pillaton, *Eaſt.*
Pincheley, *Weſt.*
Pleſh bridge, *Eaſt.*
Plinte, *Weſt.*
Poffill, *Strat.*
Pokenhorn, *Pen.*
Polgrene, *Pid.*
Polharma, *Powd.*
Polkeries, *Powd.*
Polmere, *Powd.*
Polmarique, *Pid.*
Polnan, *Weſt.*
Polomawgon, *Weſt.*
Polperrye, *Weſt.*
Polruddon, *Powd.*
Polterworgy, *Trig.*
Polwhele, *Powd.*
Ponallom, *Leſ.*
Ponde, *Eaſt.*
Poole, *Eaſt.*
Porkellyes, *Kerry.*
Port Hiot, *Eaſt.*
Portcurno, *Pen.*
Portluny, *Powd.*
Porthilly, *Trig.*
Portillye, *Powd.*
Portiſlick, *Trig.*
Portkeueren Coue, *Trig.*
Portleuan, *Kerry.*
Portquyn, *Trig.*
Poughill, *Strat.*
Pounſtocke, *Leſ.*
Predannor poynt, *Kerry.*
Premadart, *Weſt.*
Pridiaux great, *Pid.*
Pridiaux herte, *Powd.*
Probus, *Powd.*
Pulſath, *Strat.*
S. Pynnock, *Weſt.*

Q

Quethiocke, *Eaſt.*

R

Rame, *Eaſt.*
Rame head, *Eaſt.*
Redruth, *Pen.*
Relubas, *Pen.*
Repryn, *Trig.*
Reſcoſa, *Powd.*
Reskymer, *Kerry.*
Roche, *Powd.*
The Rocke, *Kerry.*
Roſland, *Powd.*
Roskeſtall, *Pen.*
Roſmoran, *Pen.*
Rowtore, *Trig.*
Royalton, *Pid.*
Ruan, *Pid.*
Ruan lanihorne, *Po.*
Ruan little, *Kerry.*
Ruan great, *Kerry.*
Rudgwary.
Ruchaell Penkenill, *Powd.*
Ruſcarrak, *Trig.*
Ruſcrew, *Kerry.*

S

SALTASH, *Eaſt.*
Sancred, *Pen.*
S. Sauiours, *Pid.*
S. Sauiour, *Weſt.*
Scales, *Pen.*
Senan, *Pen.*
Sener Caſtle, *Pen.*
Sheuiocke, *Eaſt.*
Shillingham, *Eaſt.*
Sithny, *Kerry.*
Skewes, *Kerry.*
Skey, *Powd.*
Skyberio, *Kerry.*
Sleuen, *Pen.*
Southill, *Eaſt.*
Spargor, *Kerry.*
S. Stephens, *Eaſt.*
S. Stephens in brannell, *Pow.*
Stithians, *Kerry.*
Stoke clymſland, *Ea.*
Stow, *Strat.*
STRATTON, *Str.*
Stratton centory, *Strat.*
Stuppert point, *Pid.*
Swanacole, *Strat.*
Sythy Bay, *Weſt.*

T

Talland, *Weſt.*
Talland point, *Weſt.*
Taluar, *Pen.*
Taluern, *Powd.*
Tamar Flu.
Tamerton, *Strat.*
Tamyll, *Leſ.*
Tamſquyte, *Trig.*
S. Teath, *Trig.*
Teluddy, *Pen.*
Temple, *Trig.*
Terladinas, *Pen.*
Tewedneke, *Pen.*
Theram, *Kerry.*
Thereck, *Powd.*
S. Thomas, *Eaſt.*
Thurleber, *Strat.*
Tintagell, *Leſ.*
Tintagell Caſtle, *Leſ.*
Tophowſes, *Weſt.*
Toplendycon, *Trig.*
Towne, *Pid.*
Towyn, *Powd.*
Tragardon, *Powd.*
Trebasſeall, *Leſ.*
Trebe Iue, *Pid.*
Trebetock, *Trig.*
Trebigh, *Eaſt.*
Treburget, *Trig.*
Trecarrell, *Eaſt.*
Tredegy, *Leſ.*
Treduneck, *Pid.*
Tredruſton, *Pid.*
Trefrew, *Strat.*
Treſuſus, *Kerry.*
Tregarden, *Trig.*
Tregare, *Powd.*
Treganethaw, *Powd.*
Treganyan, *Powd.*
Tregarget, *Trig.*
Tregenno, *Pen.*
Tregernon, *Leſ.*
Tregonock, *Eaſt.*
TREGONEY, *Pow.*
Tregonnon, *Powd.*
Tregoodock, *Eaſt.*
Treguit, *Trig.*
Tregull, *Eaſt.*
Tregunnon, *Powd.*
Trehan, *Powd.*
Treharrew, *Leſ.*
Treiſtick, *Powd.*
Trekeue, *Weſt.*
Trelaſſe, *Trig.*
Trelaske, *Eaſt.*
Trelauke, *Eaſt.*
Trelawn, *Weſt.*
Trelawerren, *Kerry.*
Treliſtick, *Pid.*
Trelouowith, *Powd.*
Tremalye, *Weſt.*
Trematon, *Eaſt.*
Trembroſe, *Ker.*
Tremſly, *Pid.*
Tremene, *Eaſt.*
Trenalgo, *Leſ.*
Treneglos, *Leſ.*
Trengoue, *Weſt.*
Trenowth, *Powd.*
Trenowth, *Pid.*
Trentwith, *Pen.*
Treragger, *Trig.*
Trerent, *Pen.*
Treriſe, *Pid.*
Treroſe, *Ker.*
Treſilian bridge, *Powd.*
Treſilian, *Powd.*
Treſmere, *Trig.*
Treſmere, *Eaſt.*
Treſoro, *Trig.*
Treſunger, *Trig.*
Treſuſus, *Ker.*
Treſwithin, *Pen.*
Tretallock, *Pid.*
Tretheag Flu.
Tretheuy Stones, *Weſt.*
Trethilly, *Powd.*
Trethune, *Pid.*
Trethurſe, *Powd.*
Treuabees, *Kerry.*
Treuacus, *Powd.*
Treualgon, *Pen.*
Treualgy, *Leſ.*
Treuaſus, *Powd.*
Treuegay, *Trig.*
Treuerne, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Pid.*
Treuena, *Leſ.*
Treuenner, *Pid.*
Treuera, *Pid.*
Treuethock, *Kerry.*
Treuillet, *Leſ.*
Treuill, *Pen.*
Treuilleck, *Powd.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Treuiſly, *Pid.*
Treuithick, *Powd.*
Treuona, *Powd.*
Treuoura, *Pid.*
Treuonth, *Weſt.*
Trewardinock, *Powd.*
Trewardreth Baye, *Pow.*
Trewardreth, *Powd.*
Trewargon, *Weſt.*
Trewathe, *Pid.*
Trewen, *Eaſt.*
Trewerueneth, *Pen.*
Trewnard, *Pen.*
Treuins, *Kerry.*
Trewino, *Powd.*
Trewindle, *Trig.*
Trewolſe, *Pen.*
Treworgan, *Powd.*
Treworgans, *Pen.*
Treworgye, *Weſt.*
Trewothath, *Kerry.*
Trewullock, *Pid.*
Trewynon, *Pid.*
Trimguenton, *Pen.*
Trincow, *Pid.*
Trinitie, *Powd.*
Trithall, *Kerry.*
TRVRO, *Powd.*
S. Tudy, *Trig.*
S. Tue, *Powd.*
Tuis, *Kerry.*
Twidnack, *Pen.*
Tyninghouſe, *Weſt.*

V

Valle Flu.
S. Vdye, *Trig.*
S. Veepe, *Weſt.*
Verrian, *Powd.*
Vgboroe, *Strat.*
Vuy, *Pen.*

W

Wadefaſt, *Strat.*
Warlegon, *Weſt.*
Warpſtowe, *Leſ.*
Weeke S. Maries, *Strat.*
Wenne, *Pid.*
WESTLOE, *Weſt.*
Weſtnarth, *Weſt.*
Whalsborow, *Strat.*
Whitſand Baye, *Pen.*
Whitſtone, *Strat.*
Wicke, *Kerry.*
Windſor, *Pid.*
Withiall, *Pid.*
Wotton, *Eaſt.*
Wulſton, *Leſ.*
S. Wynnow, *Weſt.*
Wynnyton, *Kerry.*

Z

Zenor, *Pen.*
Zwallock, *Trig.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

SOMERSETTENSIS COMITATVS
DESCRIPTIO.

CAP. XII.

Fines.

SOMERSETTENSIS Comitatus, cùm opulenta ſanè tùm ſpatioſa eſt regio, *Sabriniano freto* à Septentrione pulſata, ab Auſtro *Devoniæ* & *Dorſettiæ* Provincijs, ab Occaſu *Devonienſi*, ab Ortu tàm Æquinoctiali quàm Æſtivo *Weltoniæ* et partim *Glocestriæ* Comitatibus contermina. Nomen à *Somerton* totius Conventus olim maximè celebrato Oppido deſumpſit: undè *Aſſerio* authori imprimis antiquo, *Somertunenſis* hic ager vocatur.

Dimenſio.

(2) Forma ipſius ampla eſt, latior increſcens et patentior in medium uſque: et longitudine ſua à *Brackley* juxta *Frome-Selwood* Orientem verſus, ad *Oure* in Occidente, milliaria quinquaginta quinque continet: Latitudine autem, à *Portſhut-Promontorio* ad Septentriones, uſque ad *Chard* in Auſtrali latere, paulò ſupra quadraginta. Tota circumferentia ducentis et quatuor millibus plùs minùs definitur.

Cœlum.

(3) Aura hìc ſpirat lenis et delectabilis, æſtivæ aëris temperiei ferè reſpondens: undè nomen illi inditum; et quidam errore decepti Regionem ipſam à natura habituque ſui climatis denominationem mutuatam eſſe crediderunt. Veruntamen ut æſtate verè æſtiva jucundaque ſit & dicatur, hyeme tamen, nomine unà cum anni tempeſtate mutato, hyberna non immeritò dici poſſit, indeque hybernam quandam appellationem ſortiri: adeò cœnoſa, uliginoſa, et paluſtris madeſcit: ita ut ægrè nec ſine magna moleſtia incolæ iter facere et commeare queant.

Solum.

(4) Verùm enimverò has omnes difficultates ſumma cum patientia tolerant, cùm certò ſciant tempeſtiva ſua mox futura commoda, longè omnia præſentis temporis detrimenta et offenſiones quaſcunq; ſuperare. Nam lutoſus quidem eſt ager, at verò fructuoſus: Hinc eſt quòd Indigenæ hoc ſeſe conſolentur Proverbio; *Quod minimè commodum eſt Equitanti, idem eſt vel commodiſſimum habitanti*. Quandoquidèm ſolo glebáq; eſt admodùm fertili; undiquaque Paſcuis et Pratis amœniſſimis redimita: Ædificijs Manerijſque pluribus illis quidem et pulcherrimis exornata, utque verbo dicam, omnibus ijs rebus inſtructa, quæ vel loculos implere, vel animum paſcere, vel oculos domi oblectare poſſint: uti nec opportunis portubus excipiendis aliundè commodis et mercibus defecta.

Antiqui Incolæ.

(5) Antiquitùs hanc tenuêre Provinciam BELGÆ, qui longè latéq; tàm in hoc agro, quàm in *Wiltonienſi* et *Southantonenſis* partibus interioribus ſeſe diffuderunt. Qui cùm è *Germania* orti eſſent, ijs Civitatum nominibus, ex quibus orti fuerant, poſtquàm huc perveniſſent, loca etiam quæ conſederant, appellarunt.

Commoda.

(6) Fructus generatim hìc Comitatus è pecore frumentoque fundit: quibus ita copioſè abundat, ut pro quantitatis ratione, vicinas & finitimas quaſque Regiones in certamen vocare poſſit, vel producendis in medium Pecudibus adeò opimis, vel frugibus adeò opulentis. Quædam loca peculiari jure ſuo Plumbi fodinis ditantur: quales ſunt *Mendippi* colles (ita fortaſſis à profundis illis Fodinis denominati) quos non ineptè *Mineratios* Colles *Lelandus* vocat: qui Plumbum copioſè præbent, Mercatoribus commodum quo melius *Anglia* non novit, ſummè expetitum, et in omnes totius orbis partes exportatum. Sunt et alia quæ ſuis etiam

Plumbum.

Adamantes.

Adamantibus exornantur: quales S. *Vincentij* appellata rupes, producit, et quorum ingens copia eſt: colore adeò tranſlucido ut *Indicos* æquare poſſint, niſi quòd duritie ſolùm eis cedant. Exiſtimationem verò eadem copia apud Noſtrates invidit, quo nomine minùs vel commendantur vel petuntur.

Præcipuæ Vrbes.

(7) Tribus hæc Provincia Vrbibus celebratur, *Bathoniâ*, *Fontanenſi*, et *Briſtoliâ*. Prima utique à *Thermis* nomen habet: *Antonino Aquæ Solis* dicitur: *Stephano*, *Badiza*: nobis hodiè *Bath*: et vulgò *Latinorum Bathonia*. Locus cujuſque ordinis hominum, et valetudinariorum omni morborum genere affectorum aſſiduo concurſu celeberrimus, (undè olim *Akeman-ceſter* dicebatur) qui ſæpiſſimè Divinâ providentiâ, ſua quiſque ægritudine ibi liberantur. Harum aquarum ſcaturigines, ex minerali ſuo et ſulphureo tranſitu, cùm tantam virtutem caloremque medicatum acquirant, efficaci remedio ſunt, et rebellem contumaciam pravorum tumorum evincunt: quo nomine admirabiles has virtutes fabulantur nonnulli Magica Arte aquis inditas fuiſſe. Antiquitatem hujus loci teſtantur antiquæ multæ Imagines *Romanæque* Inſcriptiones, in muris inventæ, quæ ita jam lacunis præ vetuſtate laborant, vix ut legi poſſint. Altera Vrbs (ut habet *Lelandus*.) *Theodorodunum* olim dicta fuit, undè autem hanc denominationem ſumpſerat ipſe non meminit. Nomen [*Wells*,] quod nunc retinet, ut quidam volunt à fluvio quodam deſumptum eſt, quem Rex *Kenewulphus*, in Charta ſua ſive Diplomate, Dat. Ann. 766. *Welwe* nominat: ut alij verò, à Fontibus qui paſſim in ipſa ſcaturiunt, undè Sedes illa Epiſcopalis, ad cujus juriſdictionem ſpectat urbs *Bathonia*, antiquitùs dicta eſt *Fontanenſis Eccleſia*: Vbi etiam Templum ſpecioſum

Bathonia.

Wells ſive *Fontanenſis* Vrbs.

ſanè Rex *Inas* in S. *Andreæ* honorem ædificavit, idemque multis opibus ditavit. Hæc eadem urbs Incolis admodùm frequens, nitidis etiam Ædificijs decoratur. Cujus Politia penes eſt Prætorem Majoremvè, ſingulis annis electum, Recordatorem, et ſeptem Magiſtros: abhibitis ſibi quaſi Aſſeſſoribus Clerico communi, duobus Viatoribus, quos Servientes ad Clavam vocant. Porrò latitudo ejus grad. 51. 20. minut. Longitudo autem 17. grad. & minut. 31. menſuratur. *Briſtolia* non tàm antiqua eſt quàm ſpecioſa & opportunè ſita. Quæ aſpectu ita pulchra eſt, ut pro magnitudine vix ulli *Angliæ* civitati cedat: undè nomen *Saxonicum Brighc-ſtat* jure ſuo ſibi vendicat. Cujus amœnitas eò gratior eſt, quòd *Avona* fluvius mediam interſecat, qui unà cum cloacis ſub omnibus plateis per ſubterraneos meatus, omnes urbis ſordes eluit evehitque. Non tota in hoc Comitatu *Sommerſettenſi*, ſed pars ejuſdem in *Glocestrienſi* poſita eſt: cumque Comitatus ipſa ſit per ſe incorporatus, neutrius cenſenda eſt: Habet enim et Epiſcopum Collegiumque ſatis inſtructum, ad Eccleſiaſticam juriſdictionem: Prætorem etiam ſive Majorem ſuis cum Aldermannis, Aſſeſſoribus, aliiſque Miniſtris ad Politicam rerum adminiſtrationem.

Politia *Wellenſis.*

Briſtolia.

(8) Theatrum hæc vrbs fuerat tragicorum plurium eventuum, cruentorumq; præliorum ſpectatrix. *Dani* piraticam exercentes, *Purlockum* deprædationibus ſævis graviter infeſtârunt; Anno Humanæ Redemptionis 886. Sed juxta *Pen* viculum, *North-cadburiæ* vicinum, *Edmundus* cognomento *Ferreum-latus*, dum *Canutum* hac illac perſequeretur, injuſtè Regnum *Angliæ* occupantem, memorabili eos prælio fudit fugavitque. *Keniwalchus* etiam *Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex, eodem in loco, *Britannorum* copias ita fregit, ut ex eo tempore virtutem *Anglo-Saxonum* ſemper formidarint. *Marianus* refert *Ealſtanum Sherbournenſem* Epiſcopum, palantes effuſe *Danos* non procul à *Bridge-water* adeò attriviſſe, Anno 845. ut acciſis prorſus rebus opibuſque ſuis, animos deſponderent. *Ninius* porrò ſcribit *Arthurum* Regem, *Anglo-Saxones* in prælio ad *Cadbury* adeò profligaſſe, ut pugna illa memorabilis in perpetuum eſſe mereretur. Nec Mons *Badonicus*, hodiè *Banneſdown*, *Arthuri* victorijs minùs inſignis eſt. Ac *Elfredus* alio non procul hinc prælio *Danos* ita fregit, ut eos ad deditionem ſubigeret, et *Godrum* eorum Regem ad Chriſtianitatem profitendam adigeret: quem *Elfredus* ipſe de ſacro regenerationis fonte levavit. Deinde tam fœlix eſt hæc Regio, tantumque et Arti et Naturæ debet, inſtructa ſuis cùm ſit munimentis et propugnaculis, ut quovis tempore, cùm ſeipſam tueri, tùm hoſtes ſuos lædere valuerit.

Prælia.

(9) Æquè etiam ſpecioſis Religioni conſecratis ædibus, decorata fuit hæc Provincia: Quale illud erat *Nigrorum Canonicorum* ſive Ordinis *Dominici*, Cœnobium ad *Barelinch*, in primo ipſius Occaſum verſus limite. Et *Athelſtanus* Rex Monaſterium in Inſula *Muchel-ney*, i. *Magna Inſula*, inter *Iveli* & *Pideredi* flu. confluentes extruxit: ubi etiamnum parietinæ ruderaque ejus conſpiciuntur, Velatis Cœnobiolum *Withamæ* erexit: quæ prima poſtmodùm fuit *Carthuſianorum* in *Anglia* Monachorum Ædes, quemadmodùm *Hintona* non longè illinc diſſita erat ſecunda. Sed omnia quæ ubique fuerant Religioſa domicilia, una *Glaſconiæ* Abbatia, antiquitate, ſplendore, & pulchritudine facilè ſuperavit: Cujus origo jam inde à *Joſepho* illo *Arimathenſi* repetitur; quam *Druj Menevenſis* cùm vetuſtati jam cederet, reſtauravit. Tandemque *Ina* Rex, in hoc ipſo Monaſterio magnificum admodùm & ſpecioſum Templum conſtruxit; quanquàm hodiè dirutum, & ſolo adæquatum, ruinis ipſis quanta quamque magnifica olim ſedes fuerit demonſtret. Atque hæ quidem ſingulæ ædes, à munificis Principibus ad pios ſacroſque uſus exornatæ fuerant, utque animi hominum à mundanis rebus ad cultum Divinum ſeſe reciperent: utcunque cæci duces cæcaque, ut ita dicam, tempora, illos ad ſuperſtitionem pravoſque fines abuterentur.

Ædes Religioſæ.

Glaſconiæ Abbatia.

(10) Memorabiles alios locos hic Comitatus exhibet, videlicet, *Camaletum* Montem admodùm acclivem, et aſcenſu difficilem: quod *Romanorum* opus fuiſſe Numiſmata varia indè eruta docent: In cujus vertice viſuntur ampli ſanè & vetuſti Caſtri expreſſa veſtigia, quod *Arthuri* Palatium Incolæ tradunt fuiſſe. *Ilceſtriam*, quæ ſub ingreſſum *Normannorum* adeò frequens incolis erat, ut ſeptem ſupra centum Burgenſes numerarit. Magna autem antiquitate fuiſſe videtur, ex *Romanorum Cæſarum* Numiſmatis ſæpiùs ibidem repertis. Cœmeterium *Avaloniæ* ſive *Glaſconiæ*, ubi Regis *Arthuri* ſepulchrum, mandato Regis *Henrici* ſecundi cùm exquireretur, inventum fuit ſub cippo vel lapide, cum Inſcriptione illi affixa, ad novem ferè pedum intra terram altitudinem. Poſtremò, *Dunſterum*, quo loci (uti ferunt) magni nominis Domina tantum Compaſcui ſive Paſcui publici, ſub Oppidum à Marito ſuo, in commodum & beneficio Incolarum obtinuit, quantum uno integro die nudis ipſa pedibus obire poterat.

(11) Dividitur Comitatus iſte, ad negotia reſque illi neceſſarias diſponendas, in Centurias quadraginta duas: in quibus, Mercimonijs faciendis & diſtrahendis, aliiſque ad Commercium ſpectantibus Fora ſedent 33. Munitur quatuor Caſtellis, & in populi confluentis gratiam ad Divinum Cultum præſtandum tercentum octoginta et quinque Paroecijs inſtruitur: prout in ſubſequenti Tabula denotatur.

Diviſio Comitatus.

BATHE

PLACES
Within the Citie obserued by letters

A S^t Maryes
B Highe Strete
C Market house
D S^t Peters
E The Abbey
F Abbey Gate
G S^t Iames
H Stawles Strete
I Abbey Lane
K Kings Bathe
L Tennis Courte
M Stawles Churche
N Cheape Strete
O Cockes Lane
P Vicaridge Lane
Q Spuriers Lane
R The Timber arene
S S^t Michaels
T Westgate strete
V S^t Tons Hosptall
W Crosse Bathe
X Hote Bathe
Y Lazours Bathe
Z S^t Katherins Hospitall

S^t Michaels
The Armes of Bathe
Broad Street
Gascoins Towre
North Gate
The Boate stall
West Gate
Bathwick Mill
Gate
Monkes Mill
The forme of the Kings Bathe
The forme Hotte of the Bathe
The forme of the Crosse Bathe
Southgate
Southgate streete
Horn Gate
Lazours Bathe
The house Bathe
The forme of the New Bath
AVON FLV:

Flatholmes Island
Shepholme Island
Stert poynt
Botestall poynt
Porlock Bay

PAR. TE. OF DEVON. SHI. RE.

Porlock
Culbone
Oure
Almesworthy
Mynhead
Luckum
Wotton Courtney
Timbercomb
Dunster
Watchet
Kylue
S^t Decombs
Old Cleue
Williton
Carhampton
Wethicomb
Nettlecombe
Luxborough
Ex more
Stoke pero
CARHAMPTON HVNDRED
Cutcombe
Exford
Ex flu
Winesford
Wethipole
Barle flud
Dunsbrook flud
Haukridge
Tuchen
Molland
W. Anstey
E. Anstey
Duluerton
Combe
Buttford
Landridge
Highley
Exton
Wethihill
WYLLITON & FREEMANNOR
Brúpton regis
Upton
Haddon beacon HVNDRED
Bittescomb
Skilgat
Murbathe
Exbridge
Petton
Dipford
Baunton Clayhanger
Clatworthy
Hewishe
Carnsham
Chipstable
Raddington
Wiuelscomb
CVRRY
MILVERTON HVNDRED
Miluerton
Stauleygh
Langford
Badleton
Kittesford
Runton
Nynhead
Wellington
West Buckland
PART OF NORTH CVRRY
Margretsthurne
Ashbrittell
Holcombe
Samford
Burlescomb
Black Down hylls
East Quantokehead
Donyford
West Quantokhead
Quantoke hills
Samford Combe
Stoke Gomer
El Worthye
Laurencekiddeard
Brúptonrafe
Tolland
PART OF Fieshead
Bishops NORTH Haulse
Hethfield
Obridge
Hill farrence
Norton
Lyston
Kilton
Stokland
Strenecton
Alfoxton
Houlford
Nether Stowley
Doddington
Ouer Stowley
Coripole
Bicknaler
Crokam
Baghoro
Brumfeld
Combeflorye
Cotheleston
Lediard TAVNTON
Taunton
Wilton
Hilbushop
Trull
Pounsford
Bradford
Angellsley
Pitmyster
Barton
Burland
Orchard
Thurlebare
Bicknell
Corse
Staple
Mary Stok
Wefell
Hatch
Hatche Beacham
Thorne
Killesken
Cheddon
Creche
Monkton
Staple graue
Michaell Church
Kingston
Thurlocton
Hastercombe
ANDRESFEILD
Petherton parke
North petherto.
Durston
Durlay
Huntworth
Goteburst
Charfynch
Spaxton
Enmore
Ashholt HVNDRED
Samford Bridge
Wemlon
Comuidg
PETHERTON
Chilton
Cannington
Eiddington
Stowley
Stokgussey
Otterhampton
CANING
Stokland Marshe
Otterford
Yarcombe
Whitstaunton
Combe S^t Nicholas
Wambrock
Longbridge
Stokland
PARTE IN Membry OF DEVONSHIRE
Neroche
Forell
Part of Buckland

Renold de Mohun Lord of Dunster & E. of Somerset
Iohn Beauford Duke of Somerset
Henry fitz Roy Duke of Somerset
Edward Semer Duke of Somerset
Philip Chandew Earle of Bath
Iohn Bouchier Lord fitz: waren E: of Bathe
Henri Daubney

SOMERSET_SHIRE described:

adin to HUNDREDS devided, with the plott of the famous and most wholsom waters and citie of the BATHE.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

Part of Dorset shire

North East West South

ANNO 1610

Cum privilegio

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury et George Humble

Hundredi in *Comitatu Somersettensi.*

1. CHewe.
2. Chewton.
3. *Bathforme.*
4. *Keynsham.*
5. *Bruton.*
6. *Cattesayshe.*
7. *Norton Ferrys.*
8. *Frome.*
9. *Wello.*
10. *Kilmersdon.*
11. *Glaston.*
12. *Horethorne.*
13. *Wells & Welford.*
14. *Whirston.*
15. *Taunton.*
16. *North Curry.*
17. *Milverton.*
18. *Carhampton.*
19. *Wylliton and Freemannor.*
20. *Whitleigh.*
21. *Cannington.*
22. *North petherton.*
23. *Anderfeild.*
24. *Huntspil and Puriton.*
25. *Abdicke.*
26. *Bulston.*
27. *Kingsbury.*
28. *South Petherton.*
29. *Crewkerne.*
30. *Sowmerton.*
31. *Pitney.*
32. *Stone.*
33. *Tintinhull.*
34. *Houndsborough.*
35. *Barwicke.*
36. *Coker.*
37. *Martock.*
38. *Winterstoake.*
39. *Porthury.*
40. *Bempston.*
41. *Brent.*
42. *Hartcliffe, and Bedminster.*

A

Abbottelve, *Abdick.*
Abbas combe, } *Horethorne.*
Aisholt, *Cannington.*
Alford, *Catt.*
Alfoxton, *Wylly.*
Aober of Barwick hun. } *Horeth.*
Alhampton, *Whit.*
Allerford, *Carham.*
Allerton, *Bemp.*
Almersworthy, *Car.*
Almisford, *Cattes.*
Alson Maries, } *Bemp.*
Angellsey, *Taunt.*
Anthony, *Sowmer.*
Aprcombe, *Cattes.*
Ashbrittell, *Milver.*
Ashcott, *Whit.*
Ashholt, *Canning.*
Ashe, *Martocke.*
Ashton, *Whitel.*
Ashewick, *Kilmer.*
Ashhill, *Abdick.*
Ashington, *Stone.*
Auler, *Sowmer.*
Audremore, *Whitle.*
Aueland Island, *Glas.*
Audre, *Whitle.*
Acon flu. *Port.*
AXBRIDGE, *Wint.*
Axe flu. *Bemp.*

B

Babington, *Kill.*
Babcarye, *Cattes.*
Baddesworth, *Wint.*
Baddleton, *Milver.*
West Bagbarrowe, } *Taunton.*
Balsborow, *Glas.*
Balsborow wood, *Glas.*
Bandrip, *North-pet.*
Banwell, *Wint.*
Barle flu. *Carham.*
Barkly, *Frowe.*
Barton, *North.*
Barwicke. *Barwicke.*
South Barrow, } *Cattes.*
Barrow, *Bed.*
Barrington, *South-pet.*
North Barrow, } *Cattes.*
Bastian-bridge, *Whitle.*
Batcombe, *Whit.*
Bathford, *Bath.*
Bathweek, *Bath.*
BATH-CITIE, *Bath.*
Hatch Beauchampe, } *Bath.*
Beckington, *Frome.*
Bedminster, *Bed.*
Beere, *Canning.*
Billinton, *Keyn.*
Benager, *Killmer.*
Barrington of Brent, hundred, } *Wint.*
Berrough, *Brent.*
South Brent, } *Brent.*
Bicknaller, *Wyllit.*
Bickneell, *Abdick.*
Bilsham, *Bemp.*
Bingham, *Coker.*
Bishopton, *Tintinh.*
Bisport, *Bed.*
Bittescombe; *Wyllit.*
Blackford, *Whitle.*
Blackford, *Bemp.*
Blackford, *Car.*
Blackdon, *Wint.*
Blagdon, *Taunt.*
Blackwell, *Bed.*
Bleydon, *Wint.*
Boncaston, *Bath.*
Bosington, *Carham.*
Bower, *North-pet.*
Bradford, *Taunt.*
Bradley, *Whit.*
Bradley, *Glas.*
North Bradon, } *Abdicke.*
South Bradon, } *Bulst.*
Brayne, *Bemp.*
Brenham, *Brut.*
Brent Marsh, *Brent & Wint.*
East Brent, } *Brent.*
West Brent, } *Brent.*
Bow-bridge, *Hesand.*
BRIDGEWATER, *Ner.*
Brimpton, *Stone.*
Brislington, *Keyn.*
BRISTOLL a Citie.
Brockley of Cheweton hun. } *Bed.*
Brockley, *Cheuton.*
Brodway of Abdick hun. } *Southpet.*
Brodweldon. *Bed.*
Browne, *Carham.*
Bruham, *Brut.*
Brumfield, *Anderf.*
Brumpton Raffe, } *Wyllit.*
Kings Brumpton } *Wyllit.*
BRVTON, *Brut.*
West Buckland of North Cu. hundred. } *Milver.*
Buckland, *Kill.*
Buckland fee, *Northp.*
Bucklan i marye, *Bulst.*
Burcombe lodge, *Brut.*
Burcot, *Wells.*
Burland, *Taunt.*
Burnham. *Bemp.*
Bugnet, *Keyn.*
Burtle-house, *Whitle.*
Burton, *Cattes.*
Burton, *Bed.*
Bushforde, *Wyllit.*
Butcombe, *Bed.*
Butley, *Wintel.*

C

South Cadbury, } *Cattes.*
North Cadbury, } *Cattes.*
Camely, *Cheuton.*
West Camell, } *Sommer.*
Cameleke Castle, *Horet.*
Queenes Carey, } *Cattes.*
CAMMEL, } *Sommer.*
Cammerton, *Wello.*
CANESHAM, *Keyn.*
Camington, *Canning.*
Castle Carey, } *Cattes.*
Little Carew, } *Sommer.*
Carhampton, *Carham.*
Carisitzpain, *Whitle.*
Cast, *Frome.*
Castelleary, *Cattes.*
Catcott, *Whitle.*
Catern, *Bath.*
Cathanger, *Wyllit.*
Chafcomb, *Southpet.*
CHARDE, *King.*
Chardland, *King.*
Charfinch, *Northpet.*
Charlton Canuill, *Horet.*
Charleton, *Keyn.*
Charlton, musgroue, } *Norton.*
Charlecombe, *Cheuton.*
West Charleton, } *Whit.*
East Charleton, } *Sommer.*
Charterhouse, *Kill.*
Charterhouse, *Wint.*
Chedder, *Wint.*
Chedder Rocke, *Wint.*
Cheddon, *Taunt.*
Chedsey, *Northpet.*
Chellington, *Southpet.*
Chelton, *Whittle.*
Chelworth, *Keyn.*
Cheriton, *Horethorne.*
Chesterblade, *Wells.*
Cheueley of Chewton hun. } *Bed.*
Cheweton Canetham. } *Keyn.*
Cheweton, *Cheuton.*
Chewstock, *Chew.*
Chilcompton, *Chew.*
Chilton of Barwick hun. } *Horet.*
Chilton, *Canning.*
Chilton, *Northpet.*
Chilton dummer, *Stone.*
East Chinock, } *Houndsb.*
Middle Chinock, } *Houndsb.*
West Chinock, } *Houndsb.*
Chipstable, *Wyllit.*
Chilton, *Wint.*
Chue flu. *Chew.*
Bithops Chue, } *Chew.*
Churchland, *Bemp.*
Churchill, *Wint.*
Chuton mendip, *Chewt.*
Clatworthy, *Wyllit.*
Clauford, *Frome.*
Clauerton, *Cheuton.*
Clausworth, *Coker.*
Old Cleue, } *Wyllit.*
Cleuedon, *Port.*
Cluerdon, *Brut.*
Clopton, *Port.*
Clutton, *Chew.*
Coate, *Martocke.*
West Coker, } *Coker.*
East Coker, } *Coker.*
Coldhenton.
Cole, *Brut.*
Colepits, *Killmer.*
Combe, *Wyllit.*
Temple Combe, } *Horethorne.*
Combe, *Wyllit.*
Combe S. Nicholas } *King.*
Combe, *Bath.*
Combeflory, *Taunt.*
Combehay, *Wello.*
Compton, *Cattes.*
Compton Dauid, *Keyn.*
Compton dundo, *Whitl.*
Compton Paunsford, } *Cattes.*
Compton Martine, } *Cheuton.*
Compton Bishops, } *Wint.*
Comwidge, *Canning.*
Congresbury, *Wint.*
Corfe, *Taunt.*
Coripoole, *Canning.*
Corton, *Wello.*
Corton, *Horethorne.*
Coston, *Bath.*
Cothleston, *Taunt.*
Coxley, *Wells.*
Coyldoe, *Northpet.*
West Cranmer, } *Wells.*
East Cranmer, } *Kil.*
Creech, *Andref.*
Cricket Malherb, } *Bulston.*
Crokampd, *Port.*
Beare Crockham, } *Abdick.*
Crockham Bickham, } *Wyllit.*
Crockham Studley, } *Wyllit.*
CROKETHORNE, *Cre.*
Crockfcombe, *Whit.*
Cryckett Thomas, } *Southpet.*
Cucklington, *Norton.*
Cudworth, *Southpet.*
Culbone, *Carham.*
Cumpton, *Whit.*
East Curry, } *Northcur.*
Curry Mallet, } *Abdick.*
Curry Load, } *Northcur.*
Curryviuell, *Bulston.*
Cussington, *Whitl.*
Cushnith, *Taunt.*
Custoke, *Winter.*
Cutcombe, *Carham.*
Chysselborough, *Hound.*

D

East Dauliss, } *Abdicke.*
S. Decombs, *Wyllit.*
Denison, *Northpet.*
Dichiat, *Whit.*
Dinder, *Wells.*
Doddington, *Wyllit.*
Dolishwake, *Southpet.*
Doniett of Abdick hund. } *Southpet.*
Donington, *Southpet.*
Donyford, *Wyllit.*
Doulting, *Whit.*
Downe end, *Northpet.*
Downhead, *Whit.*
Drayton, *Bulston.*
Duddleston, *Taunt.*
Dulcot, *Wells.*
DVLVERTON, *Wyllit.*
Dundrye, *Chew.*
Dunkerton, *Wyllit.*
DVNSTER, *Carham.*
Dunset, *Kill.*
Durborrow, *Whit.*
Durlay, *Anderf.*
Durston, *Northpet.*
Dypford, *Taunt.*

E

Easton, *Wells.*
Easton, *Cheuton.*
Easton in gordan. } *Port.*
Eaton, *West.*
Eddington, *Canning.*
Edington, *Whitl.*
Edistoke, *Canning.*
Egarley, *Glas.*
Elline, *Frome.*
Eline, *Frome.*
Elworthy, *Wyllit.*
Enborrowe, *Cheuton.*
Enmore, *Anderf.*
Estreat, *Glas.*
Euericke, *Wells.*
Euericke lodge, *Whitl.*
Euilton, *Sommer.*
EVILL, *Stone.*
Ex flu. *Carham.*
Exmore. *Carham.*
Exford, *Carham.*
Exton, *Wyllit.*

F

Farlye castle, *Wello.*
Farmboro, *Keyn.*
Farrenton, *Chewt.*
Fayland, *Port.*
Felton, *Bed.*
Fiddwicke, *Taunt.*
Fifehead, *Bulston.*
Fillwood parke, *Chewt.*
Fitzheard, *Northcurry.*
Fostock, *Wello.*
Frary, *Kill.*
Freshord, *Bath.*
Frome flu. *Kill.*
FROME Selwood, } *Frome*
North Fulford, } *Taunt.*
South Fulford, } *Taunt.*
Furlong, *Creus.*

G

Gablington, *Taunt.*
Gedney more, } *Bemp.*
Gedney, *Glas.*
Georges well, } *Taunt.*
S. George, *Port.*
GLASTONBVRY, *Glas.*
Gotehurst, *Anderf.*
Gothill, *Horethorne.*
Greenham, *Milver.*
Greenware, *Chewt.*
Gregory-toke, *Sommer.*
Gremton, *Whitl.*

H

Haddon beacon, } *Wyllit.*
Halse, *Willit.*
Priours Halsh, } *Northcurry.*
Halwaye, *Wyllit.*
Halton, *Whitl.*
Halton, *Norton.*
Hamden hill, } *Tintinh.*
Hampton, *Chewt.*
Hampton, *Bath.*
Hamure, *Northpet.*
Hankfield, *Chew.*
Hardington, *Coker.*
East Harptree, } *Wint.*
Hartlack bridge, } *Glas.*
West Hartrye, } *Cheuton.*
East Hartrye, } *Wint.*
Haselbeare, *Hound.*
Haslingroue, *Cattes.*
Hastorcombe, *Taunt.*
West Hache, } *Northcurry.*
Hawkridge, *Wyllit.*
Heale, *Taunt.*
Heigroue, *Northpet.*
Hemington, *Kill.*
Hendeland, *Taunt.*
Henford Martraners. } *Stone.*
Henstridge, *Horethorne.*
Henton, *Martock.*
Henton S. George, } *Crewk.*
Henton Bluet. } *Chewt.*
Henton, *Well.*
Hetchpen, *Brut.*
Heth more, } *Whitl.*
Hethfield, *Taunt.*
Hewish, *King.*
Hewish, *Crew.*
Hewish Campflower, } *Wyllit.*
High-bridge, *Whitl.*
Hillbishop, *Taunt.*
Higham, *Whitst.*
Hilfarencie, *Taunt.*
Hillhouse. *Kill.*
Hinsh. *Wint.*
Hobs passage, *Brent.*
Hockombe, *Taunt.*
Holcomb, *Kill.*
Hollford Courtley, } *Taunt.*
Holford, *Whitl.*
Holliwaye, *Taunt.*
Holwall, *Horethorne.*
Honiberie, *Wyllit.*
Honiweeke, *Brut.*
Hornblawton, *Whit.*
West Horrington, } *Wells.*
Horsey, *Northpet.*
Horsington. *Horeth.*
Houlford, *Taunt.*
Houlford in Taunt. hun. } *Wyllit.*
Hungrode, *Port.*
Huntley, *Stone.*
HVNTSPILL, *Northp.*
Huntworth, *Northpet.*
Hurst, *Martock.*
Hurcott, *Sommer.*
Hutton, *Wint.*
Hynton, *Kill.*
Hythe, *Wint.*

I

S. James, *Taunt.*
Ilbruers, *Bulston.*
ILCHESTER of Tintinhull hundred, } *Mart.*
Ilebeare, *Taunt.*
ILMISTER, *Abdick.*
Ilton, *Abdick.*
Ilton parke, *Abdick.*
Inglescombe, *Wello.*
Iuithorne, *Whitle.*

K

Kelweston, *Bath.*
Kenne, *Wint.*
Killeston, *Northcurry.*
Killnterston, *Kill.*
Killntington, *Norton.*
Killton, *Wyllit.*
Kilue, *Wylst.*
Kingeston, *Taunt.*
Kingston, *Wint.*
Kingston, *Tintinh.*
Kingston, *Abdick.*
Kingston, *Cheuton.*
Kingston of Chewton hun. } *Bed.*
Kingtbury, *Horethorne.*
Kintbury, *King.*
Kingsdon, *Sommer.*
Kingswood, *Wint.*
Kineton, *Cattes.*
Kingweston, *Cattes.*
Kittesford, *Milver.*
Knape, *Northcurry.*
Knightslie, *Taunt.*
Knighton, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Chew.*
Knowle, *Pitney.*
Knowle, *Southpet.*
Kylleſdon, *Northcurry.*
Kymeton, *Horethorne.*

L

Lambroke, *King.*
Lamyat, *Whit.*
Langford budville, } *Pitney.*
LANGPORT, *Pitney.*
Langridge, *Wyllit.*
Langredge, *Bath.*
Lauerton, *Frome.*
Launesdon, *Bath.*
Laurence Liddeard, } *Taunt.*
Lee, *Taunt.*
Leesbory, *Taunt.*
Leigh, *Southpet.*
Leighland, *Wyll & Free.*
Lidford, Pouncherton } *Taunt.*
East Lidford, } *Cattes.*
West Lidford, } *Carus.*
Bishops LIDDIARD, } *Northc.*
Ligh vnder Mendip, } *Kill.*
Ligh Abbies, } *Port.*
Listocke, *Wyllit.*
Littletoo, *Sommer.*
Littleton, *Cheuton.*
Litton, *Wells.*
Locking, *Wint.*
Locuston, *Wint.*
Lodhinshe, *Wyllit.*
Longlande, *Martocke.*
Longham, *Sommer.*
Longashton, *Bed.*
Lopen, *Southpet.*
Lotsham, *Whit.*
Louington, *Cattes.*
West Luccombe, } *Carham.*
Lullington, *Frome.*
Lufton, *Tintinh.*
Luxborough euerett, } *Carham.*
East Lydford, } *Sommer.*
Lye, *Port.*
Lympsham, *Brent.*
Lymmington, *Stont.*
Lyng, *Anderf.*

M

Maksbury, *Keyn.*
Maperton, *Cattes.*
Margrets Thorne, } *Milver.*
Mary Magdalen, } *Taunt.*
Marke, *Bemp.*
Marshe, *Stone.*
Broader Marston, } *Horethorn.*
MARTOCKE, *Martock.*
Meare poole, *Glas.*
Meare, *Glas.*
Mells, *Kill.*
Mendip hills, *Wells.*
Merston Bygot, *Frome.*
Meryfield, *Abdick.*
Meryott, *Crew.*
Midsomer Norton, } *Cheuton.*
Michaels-Burro, *Sommer.*
Michaelchurch, *Northpet.*
Middletey, *Whitl.*
Milborne, *Horethorne.*
Milton, *Whistle.*
Milton, *Brut.*
Milton, *Wells.*
MILVERTON, *Milver.*
Milverton manor, *Milv.*
The Mineries, *Wells.*
Moore, *Bemp.*
North More, } *Somerset.*
Morlinch, *Whitl.*
West Mouckton, } *Whaleigh.*
Moukton, *Taunt.*
Mountecut, *Tintinh.*
Mounck siluer, *Wyllit.*
Muchney, *Pitney.*
Muchenay Island, } *Pitney.*
Mutford, *Stone.*
Myllayne, *Taunt.*
Mylton, *Martock.*
Mynehead, *Taunt.*
MYNHEAD, *Carham.*
Mysterton, *Crew.*

N

Nayleſborowe, *Taunt.*
Nayleſay, *Bed.*
Nemnet, *Cheuton.*
Neroch forreſt, *Abdick.*
Netherham, *Wyllit.*
Nettlecombe, *Wyllit.*
West Newton, } *Northpet.*
Newton S. Lowe, *Wello.*
Newton Court, *Wello.*
Newton placy, *Wyllit.*
Northcurry, *Northcurry.*
Northouer of Tintinhull hundred. } *Martoc.*
Norchelme, *Chew.*
Northlord, *Glas.*
Norton, *Chew.*
Norton, *Hound.*
Norton, *Taunt.*
Norton Malreward, } *Chew.*
Norton Ferris, *Norton.*
Nunnye, *Frome.*
Nyland hill, *Wells.*
Nynhead, *Taunt.*

O

Obridge, *Taunt.*
Odcombe, *Hound.*
Oke, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Taunt.*
Orchard, *Canning.*
Orchardly, *Frome.*
Orcherley, *Frome.*
Othill, *Crew.*
Otterford, *Taunt.*
Otterhampton, *Canning.*
Ottersey, *Southpet.*
Oure, *Carham.*

P

Parret, flu. *Northpet.*
North Parret, } *Hound.*
Paulton, *Cheuton.*
Paulett, *Northpet.*
Pempereles bridge, *Glas.*
Pen, *Norton-fer.*
Pendomer, *Coker.*
West Pennard, } *Glas.*
East Pennard, } *Whit.*
PENSFORD, *Chew.*
Pensell wood, *Norton.*
Perv bridge of Brent hun. } *Wint.*
Peryton, *Northpet.*
Petherton park, *Northp.*
North Petherton, } *Northpet.*
South PETHERTON, } *South.*
Pharmborrow, *Keyn.*
PHILIPS-NORTON, *K.*
Pitcombe, *Brut.*
Pixton, *Taunt.*
Plainsfield, *Canning.*
Pokington, *Bulston.*
Polsham, *Glas.*
Porlocke, *Carham.*
Porlock-bay, *Carham.*
Portshut, *Port.*
Portshut-point, *Perth.*
Portbury, *Port.*
Pounsford, *Taunt.*
Poyntington, *Horether.*
Preston, *Stone.*
Preston, *Keyn.*
Preston bowger, *Wyllit.*
Priddy, *Wells.*
Publow, *Keyn.*
Puckston, *Wint.*
Puddimore, *Whitl.*
Pull, *Whit.*
Pulton, *Whit.*
Purland S. graftroſe, } *Taunt.*
Pyll-bridge, *Martock.*
Pytney, *Sommer.*
Pytney, *Pytney.*
Pytmister, *Taunt.*

Q

Queenes more, *Whitl.*
East Quantoxhead, } *Wyllit.*
West Quantoxhead, } *Wyllit.*
Quantoke hills, *Wyllit.*

R

Raddon, *Frome.*
Radneſtock, *Wells.*
Radstock, *Kill.*
Ragilbury, *Bed.*
Ramwell, *Taunt.*
S. Rane hill, *Crew.*
Reddington, *Wyllit.*
Redlynch, *Brut.*
Ratcliffe, *Wint.*
Roade, *Frome.*
Rodway, *Canning.*
Rokesbridge, *Brent.*
Rownam passage, *Bed.*
Rowberrowe, *Winter.*
Runton, *Milver.*
Ryston, *Taunt.*

S

Salford, *Keyn.*
Samford, *Milver.*
Samford, *Northp.*
Samfordorcias, *Horeth.*
Samford Bret, *Wyllit.*
Seaborough, *Crew.*
Seuedge more, *Whitl.*
Segemore, *Glas.*
Selwood forreſt, *Brut.*
Seuington abbot, *Southp.*
Seuington michael, *Sout.*
Seuington mary, *Southp.*
Seymour. *Cheuton.*
Shapwick, *Whitl.*
Sharpham parke, *Whitl.*
SHEPTON mallet *Whit*
Shepholm Island, *Brent*
Shepton Montague, } *Norton.*
Shepton Beauchamp, } *Southp.*
Sherston, *Northp.*
Sheſelborough, *Hound.*
Shipham, *Wint.*
Shurton, *Canning.*
Siddington, *Canning.*
Skilgate, *Wyllit.*
Smaldon wood, *Wint.*
SOMMERTON, *Somm.*
Somerton Erly, *Sommer.*
Southarpe, *Southpet.*
Sparkford, *Cattes.*
Spaxton, *Canning.*
Stafferdel, *Norton.*
Standerweek, *Frome.*
Stanton prior, *Keyn.*
Stanton drew, *Keyn.*
Staple, *Abdicke.*
Stapleton, *Martock.*
Staplegroue, *Taunt.*
Stathe, *Northcurry.*
Stauleigh, *Milver.*
Stocklinche Magdaline, } *Abdick.*
Stert-poynt, *Canning.*
Stocklinch, *Abdick.*
Stoford, *Barwicke.*
Stognuſey, *Canning.*
Stokeland, *Kill.*
Stoke vnder hamden, } *Tint.*
Stoke pero, *Carham.*
Stoke giffard, *Wint.*
Stoke garsey, *Canning.*
South Stoke, *Bath.*
North Stoke, } *Bath.*
Stoke mary, *Taunt.*
Stoke, *Norton.*
Stoke, *Northpet.*
Stoke gomer, *Wyllit.*
Stokeland, *Whit.*
Stokeland marsh, *Cann.*
Stone Chappell. *Wint.*
Stoneaston, *Cheuton.*
Stowell, *Whitle.*
Stowe, *Chew.*
Ouer Stowley, } *Wyllit.*
Nether Stowley, } *Wyllit.*
Stowey, *Chew.*
Stowell, *Horethorne.*
Stratton in Vorswey, *Kil.*
Streat, *Southpet.*
Streat, *Whitle.*
Strenixton, *Canning.*
Ouer Strotton, } *Southp.*
Sutte pile, *Wint.*
Sutton, *Chew.*
Sutton, *Cattes.*
Sutton, *Coker.*
Sutton mallet, *Whitle.*
Long Sutton, } *Sommer.*
Swanſweek,
Swill, *Bulston.*

T

TAVNTON, *Taunt.*
Telsford, *Wells.*
Thorney bride, *King.*
Thorne, *Martocke.*
Thornſawken, *Northcur.*
Thrubwell, *Keyn.*
Thurloxton, *Northp.*
Thurlebare, *Northp.*
Tintinhull, *Tintinh.*
Tobridge, *Taunt.*
Tolland, *Taunt.*
Tone flu. *Milver.*
The Tor, *Glas.*
The Tor, *Tint.*
Tornock, *Bemp.*
Wakes Towre, } *Port.*
Treboro, *Wyllit.*
South Trendle, } *Taunt.*
North Trendle, } *Taunt.*
Trent, *Horethorne.*
Triſter, *Norton.*
Trull, *Northc.*
Tuckerton, *Northp.*
Tummer, *Horethorne.*
Twyuerton, *Wello.*
Tycknam, *Port.*
Tymberſcombe, *Carh.*
Tymsborow, *Chew.*

V

Vbleigh, *Chewt.*
Vphill, *Wint.*
Vpton, *Wyllit.*
Vpton noble, } *Brut.*

W

WATCHET, *Wyllit.*
Walton, *Port.*
Walton parke, } *Port.*
Walton, *Whitl.*
Walles, *Frome.*
Wanſtrow, *Frome.*
Wanſtraw, *Brut.*
Wayford, *Crew.*
Wedmore, *Bemp.*
Laurence Weeke, } *Whit.*
Weeke, *Canning.*
WELLS citie, *Wells.*
Wellesford. *Milver.*
WELLINGTON of Northcur. hundred, } *M.*
Wello, *Wells.*
Welton, *Cheuton.*
Wemdon, *Northp.*
Weren, *Sommer.*
Were, *Bemp.*
WESTON, *Whitl.*
Weston, *Cattes.*
Weston, *Port.*
Weston vpon Mare, } *Wint.*
Westbury, *Wells.*
Westcombe, *Wells.*
Westholme, *Glas.*
Wethihill, *Wyllit.*
Whatlye, *Frome.*
Wheathill, *Whitl.*
Whitstanton, *Southp.*
Whitnell, *Wint.*
Whit Jackington, } *Abdic.*
Whitchurch, *Wells.*
Whitchurch, *Keyn.*
Wicke, *Brut.*
Wigden, *Stone.*
Wicke, *Wells.*
Willitton, *Wyllit.*
Wilmerston, *Keyn.*
Wilton, *Taunt.*
WINCAVNTON, *Mor.*
Winesford, *Wyllit.*
Winford, *Bed.*
Winscombe, *Wint.*
Wiuham, *King.*
Witcombe, *Bath.*
Witcombe, *Martocke.*
Witcombe, *Cheuton.*
Witham, *Kill.*
Withicombe, *Carham.*
Withipoole, *Wyllit.*
Withihill, *Taunt.*
WIVESCOMB, *Northc.*
West Woodland, } *Frome.*
East Woodland, } *Frome.*
Woodland, *Taunt.*
Woodspring, *Wint.*
Wooky, *Wells.*
Wooky hole, } *Wells.*
Wolcot, *Bath.*
Wollauington, *Whitl.*
Wolloigh, *Bath.*
Wolmarston, *Northp.*
Wolmyston, *Crew.*
Woluerton, *Frome.*
Wotton, *Whit.*
Wotton courtney, } *Carham.*
Woorle, *Wint.*
Worminster, *Wells.*
South Wotton, } *Whitst.*
North Wotton, } *Glas.*
Wraxall, *Port.*
Wrentage, *Northcur.*
Wriggleton, *Kall.*
Wrington of Brent hundred, } *Winter.*
Wyke, *Brut.*

Y

Yarcombe, *North Taun.*
Yardley, *Wells.*
Yearlington, *Brut.*
Yenston, *Horethorne.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Antiquum nomen.

WILTONIA, veteribus *Anglo-Saxonibus* Wiltrettа, à Septentrione *Gloceſtrenſi* agro, ab Ortu *Bercheria*. ab Auſtro *Dorceſtrenſi* & *Southantonenſi*, ab Occaſu *Glocestrenſi* & partim *Somerſettenſi* circumcluditur.

Forma.

(2) Forma illius & longa & lata eſt: namque ab *Ingleſham* ſuper *Thamiſim* Septentriones verſus, ad *Burgat Damarum* in Auſtrali tractu, milliaria numerantur triginta novem: Quà verò latiſſimè diſtenditur, à *Buttermer* in Auſtrali latere ad *Shire-ſtones* in Occiduo, viginti novem: ita ut univerſa illius circumferentia centum triginta novem mill. paſſ. complectatur.

Aër.

Solum.

In *Polycratico* ſuo.

(3) Quod ad aërem, in temperato Climate ſita eſt hæc provincia, dulci, jucundo & ſalubri: ad ſolum autem, ut inquit *Iohannes Sarisburienſis*, omnium rerum copiâ eximiè fertilis, & ſua varietate admodum grata eſt.

Septentrionalis *Wiltonia*.

(4) Septentrionalis pars, quam *Septentrionalem* etiam *Wiltoniam* vocant, collium amœnitate nonnihil ſurgit, diffuſis ſylvis veſtita, & limpidis fluminibus irrigua: quorum *Iſis* mox totius Inſulæ nobiliſſimum evadit. Auſtralis ſua planitie herbida magis æquali, graminis frugumq; feraciſſima cùm ſit, *Willeio*, *Adero* & *Avona* fluminibus fertilior fit. Media regio cùm maximè æqua & plana ſit, pervulgato nomine *Planorum Sarisburienſium* & dignoſcitur & vocatur. Hæc ſanè perpetua ſua planitie ita patent, ut Horizontem circumſcribant, nec obtutu oculorum proſpici poſſint. Innumeros ovium greges paſcunt, quarum vellera carneſque annuos dominis ſuis fructus redituſq; præbent.

Plana *Sariſburienſia*.

Antiqui Incolæ.

(5) Hanc regionem tenuerunt antiquitùs BELGAE, qui ſecundùm *Ptolemæum*, in Comitatibus *Southantonenſi* & *Somerſettenſi*, inq; hoc tractu, ſedes ſuas habuere. Atque hij, ut videtur *Cæſari*, à BELGIS *Galliæ* populo ſunt oriundi. Hos (ut quibuſdam placet) *Veſpaſianus* ſecundæ Legionis ſub *Claudio Cæſare* Legatus, ſubjugavit: quo tempore prima futuræ ſuæ amplitudinis fundamenta ex multis ſuis quas de *Britannis* reportavit victorijs, hijſce in regionibus jacta ſunt. Certè *Romani* hìc olim conſederunt. Nam præter Sepimentum illud militare de *Yaneſbury*, quod ſua fuiſſe Caſtra & traditur & creditur, in plurimis alijs per hunc Comitatum Caſtris, veſtigia ipſorum extitiſſe, nummoſq; ſuorum *Cæſarum* ſignatos conſtat repertos, argumento ſatis evidenti, illic ſe ſtativa ſua & manſiones habuiſſe.

Sepimentum ſive vallum *Yanesbury*.

Viſi-Saxones.

(6) Poſt illos, *Occidentales Saxones* ſuo regno hanc provinciam adjecerunt, cujus limes erat *Avona* fluvius, ut ſcribit *Athelwardus*; licèt *Mercij* ſæpenumerò eorum fines invaderent & occuparent: ex quo, ut *Malmeſburienſis* refert, multa & gravia prælia invicem commiſſa fuerunt, dũ in *Heptarchiæ* ſuæ infantia quiſq; ſuum ſibi imperium, finitimi viciniq; res diminuendo & attenuando, augere & propagare ſtuduerunt. Quæ cùm jam magis adoleverat, aſſignarunt illis ſuos limites Foſſâ tranſverſim perductâ, quæ Plana illa campoſq; patentes interſecat, quæ ob admirandum illud opus, vulgò creditur à Cacodæmone ducta: & ab omnibus accolis *Wanſdike* dicitur; à *Wodeno* certè illo quem *Saxones* magnum ſuum Deum, & primum Parentem coluerunt. Cui viculus etiamnum aſſidet, & nomen antiquum retinet, *Wodenburg*: ad quem, *Ceaulinus Occidentaliũ Saxonum* Rex, *Ann. Dom.* 590. à *Britannis* ſuis Popularibus (*Saxonibus*) prælio ita fractus erat, ut regno vi exutus, ſolum neceſſariò verterit, & miſerando etiam hoſtibus ſpectaculo exul diem obierit. Ad hanc autem Foſſam, *Ina Occidentalis Saxo*, & *Ceolredus Mercius*, æquo Marte ſigna contulerunt. Hujuſmodi pugna ad *Bradfordiam* inter *Kenilwalchum* & *Cuthredum*: *Wiltonæ* item inter *Egbertum* & *Beornwolfum*, commiſſa fuit: ſicut & *Edinduni*, ubi Rex *Elfredus Danos* vicit: ac *Wiltonæ*, ubi *Dani* ſuperiores ex acie receſſerunt. Cruento peræq; ſuccеſſu, licèt non ab armis ferroque, exijt Synodus illa frequens ad *Calnam* viculum in hoc Comitatu coacta; ubi cùm anno Redemptionis humanæ 977. acriter pro cœlibatu contra conjugium Sacerdotum diſceptaretur, quod defuit ex divino verbo ad aſſerendum Clericorum divortium, ſtratagemate crudeli admodum ſuppleverunt. Subitò enim trabibus diruptis, contabulatio diſſoluta decidit, unáq; Proceres, Præſules, Nobiles, & qui ex plebe convenerant, corruerunt: qua ruina attriti plurimi, multò plures interempti, ſolus *Dunſtanus*, qui Synodo præſedit, & à Monachis ſtetit, ſubjecta Cathedræ ſuæ trabe firmiſſima compage ſatis tuta, illæſus evaſit. Quod, miraculi inſtar, ſententiam eam imprimis confirmavit, de ſeparandis illis quos Deus conjunxerat: atque in ruinam laqueumque multorum in utroque ſexu incontinentiæ ceſſit.

Dunſtanus Synodi Præſes.

Sariſburia primarium oppidum.

(7) Primaria hujus provinciæ Civitas eſt *Sariſburia*, ab editiore alia paulum remota, ſed ipſa ſitu multò opportunior. Ac defectus quidem aquarum in matre non tantus fuit, quanta illarum in filia ſufficitur copia: cùm per medias ferè quaſque plateas rivulus interfluat: ædificiorum verò magnificentiâ & elegantiâ nulli cedit. Cathedralis illius Eccleſia, auguſtiſſimum ſanè ſpeciosâ ſtructurâ, ditiſſimumq; Templum à *Richardo Poore*, Epiſcopo, inchoatum, quadrageſimo pòſt anno ad perfectum abſolutumque ſplendorem ſuum pervenit. In quo feneſtræ, anni diebus, columnæ & columellæ è marmorato efformatæ, anni integri horis, & portæ ad ingreſſum, duodecim menſibus reſpondent. Nec verum honorem & dignitatem ſibijpſi ſoli retinet hæc urbs, ſed ut ſuum impertit alijs, ita ab alijs viciſſim recipit, qui titulo *Comitum Sariſburienſium* inſigniuntur. Qui Titulus nobiles illuſtreſq; octo à Conqueſtu familias decoravit: & quo nunc fruitur prudentiſſimus ille fidiſſimuſq; Conſiliarius *Robertus Cecilius*, Dominus ſummus *Angliæ* Theſaurarius, digniſſimus idemq; ejuſce loci, cujus meipſum fateor eſſe membrum, Patronus. Sedet hæc urbs in Latitudinis gradu 51. & 10. minut. & ab Occidentali primo cardine, juxta *Mercatoris* rationem, in Longitudinis 18. grad. & 31. minutis.

Vetus *Sariſburia* ſive *Sorbiodunum*.

(8) Supra hanc, vetus illud *Sorbiodunum*, ſive *Sarisburia*, attollitur, ubi *Kenricus* [*Saxo*] *Britannos* vicit, *Canutuſq; Danus* illud injecto igne graviter affecit. Antiquitùs *Romanorum* hanc ſedem fuiſſe, ſicut & *Lechamum*, effoſſi hìc eorum nummi demonſtrant: ſimiliter & *Brokenbridgia*, & *Coſhama*, Regiæ *Anglo-Saxonum* fuerunt. Sed fortuna ſuos hinc oculos jampridem avertit: ſicut non ita pridem à plurimis antiquis & religioſis ædibus in hac provincia fundatis, quarum *Malmesburia* ſummum locum obtinuit. Non aulim cum *Monumethenſi*, ad *Malmutium* fundationem ipſius referre, ſed ex monumentis fide dignis ad *Maidulphum Scotum*, virum ſumma eruditione, qui illic cœnobiolum ædificavit, vitamq; eremiticam egit: unde *Beda*, *Maidulphi* urbem eam dixit, & nos contractè *Malmsbery*. *Adelmus* autem ejus diſcipulus & ſucceſſor longè pulcherrimũ hìc Monaſterium conſtruxit, quod *Athelſtanus* Monarcha ampliſſimis donarijs ditavit, & in eo ſepulturam ſibi poſt mortem deſtinavit. Nec quiſquam decus illi majus artulit, quàm *Guilielmus* alumnus ſuus & Monachus, cui & Eccleſiaſtica & Politica *Angliæ* Hiſtoria plurimum debet, cùm in eodem ipſe vixerit, illaſq; hiſtorias conſcripſerit.

Ann. Do. 553.

An. Do. 1003.

Maidulphus.

Guilielmus Malmesburienſis.

(9) Secundum ab ea dignitatis locum tenuit *Ambresburia*, quam *Alfritha* Regis *Eadgari* uxor extruxit, ad cædem quam perpetravit in perimendo adoleſcente privigno ſuo Rege *Edoardo*, ut ſuo ipſius filio viam ad regnum muniret, expiandum. In hoc loco *Æleanora* etiam Regis *Henrici* tertij vidua regiam omnem pompam cùm renuntiâſſet, inter ſacras velataſq; Virgines ſe Deo dicavit. Alijs porrò in locis pietatis nomine erecta fuerunt domicilia, viz. *Sarisburiæ*, *Lacoki*, *Stanlegiæ*, *Wiltonæ*, *Ivichurchæ*, *Farnlegæ*, *Eradſtoki*, *Briopunis* & *Bromhoriæ*. Hæc inſita, ut ita dicam, hoſq; ſurculos, cùm ad juſtam magnitudinem increviſſent, Putator excìdit, ne carbunculi eorum exorti totam ſtirpem inficerent; ita n. ferebant & cauſabantur Politici: Et proficua redituſq; in meliores alios uſus, tam in adoleſcentibus inſtituendis, quàm in Regni et Reip. emolumentũ collata.

Ambresburia.

Æleanora Regina

Ædes religioſæ.

(10) Comitatus iſte octo validis Caſtellis antè munita, in novemdecim mercatorijs oppidis mercimonia jam facit: in viginti novẽ centurias ad obeunda negotia dividitur: in quibus tercentũ et quatuor Eccleſiæ paroeciales ſitæ ſunt.

Caſtella.
Malmesburia.
Caſtel-Combe.
Lacock.
Le Deuiſez.
Lurgiſhal.
Wards-Caſtle.
Salesburie.
Marlingsburn.

Vetuſtũ hoc Monumentũ ab Aurelio *cognomine* Ambroſio, Britannorũ *Rege, poſitũ fuit. Quorũ Magnates ac Proceres, regnante* Vortigero *(patriæ ſuæ flagello) circa an. Chriſti* 475. Saxonũ *dolo ac perfidiâ in colloquio illic interempti ſunt, eorumq; corpora ibidem humata. In quorum memoriam, Rex ille* Aurelius *trophæum iſtud erigi curavit, poſteris & formâ & magnitudine ſuâ mirandum. Cuius materiam præbent ſaxa quædam ingentia, quæ viginti octo pedes & ſuprà, longitudine; latitudine verò decem colligunt. Hæc bina ſolo depacta eriguntur; quibus tertium quaſi tranſverſarium ſuperliminare ita innititur, ſuis cardinibus & cavis ſive incaſtraturis ipſi ſaxo utrinque impactum, ut portarum opus imitetur, omnibuſq; illud ſubeuntibus periculoſum eſſe videatur. Forma huius operis, orbicularis, triplici (ut videtur) horum ſaxorum ſerie circundata fuerat: quorum iam multa, vetuſtate concidêrunt: qua verò in extremo ambitu hodie extant, ſpatium in circuitu trecentorum inſtâ menſurâ pedum continent. Rudia ſunt omnia, & cinerisium quid, ſive cæſium colorem præ ſe ferunt: intraq; foſſam, quæ multò altior quondam fuerat, aſſurgunt. Hoc ipſo in loco, Rex idem* Aurelius, *duoq; præterea* Britannorum *Reges qui ei ſucceſſerunt, cum alijs pluribus eorum Nobilibus humati & ſiti fuerunt: eodemq; loci ſub aggeribus parvis, terraq; tumulis, tam oſſa ingentium virorum, quàm arma ampliorís & antiquioris formæ effoſſa conſpiciuntur. Nec ita procul inde cernuntur vetuſti cuiuſdam Caſtelli parietinæ; quod nonnulli à* Romanis, *cùm eorum* Cæſares *hoc Regnum tenuerunt, extructum fuiſſe arbitrantur.*

SALESBVRY

A S. Edmonds
B Winchester Gate
C S. Martins
D S. Thomas
E The minster
F The Townhouse
G Endles street
H S. Cathren street
I Dragon street
K High street
L Rosten street
M Love streete
N The Market
O Salt Lane
P Grencroste street
Q Castle street
R Fysherton street
S

A SCALE OF PASES.

The forme of the Counsell House

WILSHIRE PART OF

THE ARMES of the Earles of wilshyre & Salesburye

Wil. Scrope.
Patrik Fitzwater.
Sam. Butler.
Wil. longspey.
John. Stafford.
Henry. Lacye.
Tho. E. of Lancas.
Wil. Montagute.
Hen. Stafford.
Ric. Neuil.
Tho. Bollen.
Georg. D. of Clarence
Will. Paulet.
Robert. Cicill.

WEST SOMERSET SHIRE

PART OF DORSET SHIRE

Redmerton
Kemble
Cuckerton
Pole Canes
Crudewell
Ashlay
MALMESBURY
Okesey
Hankerton
Myntye
Tetburye
GLOCES:
Longnewton
Shipton
Brokenborve
Charleton
Westonbric
Whitchurch
Oldbury
Malmes burye
Gareſden
Bradon Forest
Bastongraye
Bremle ham
Didmeton
Foxley
The Leat
Brenkworth
Sapworth
Shar: ston
Norton Colegrie
Aſton.
Badmanton little
Luckinton
Bradfelde
Flourbridg
Gretenham
Badmanton great
Alderton
Rodborne
Somerford great
Dantſye
Turfeld
Hullauington
Toknam
TER
Sogary
Grittleton
HUNDRED
Littelwndrus
Stanton quinto
Clack
Nethesto
DAMERHAM
Sutton
Christ-Malford
Lynham
West kyneton
worth
Dracot
Cadnam howſe
Michaels Kyneton
Caſtle combe
Auon
HUND.
Helmarton
Wraxhall
Langley
Calwaes howſe
Littlecott
CHIPPENHAM HUND.
West Tetherton
Hyway
Whitley house
Bitteſton
Bremble
Compton Baſſet
SHIRE
Marſfeld
Slaugtenford
chipnam
Bowdon
Calne
Stanley
Colleaſton
Colerne
CAN:
Pinnels
Caterne
Cosham
Lekham
Pewſham Foreſt
NIGS
The Shyre ſtones
Swanſwick
Dichbridge
Whethampton
Haſelburye
Bucklan
Bancaſton
The Chappell of plaſtr
Box
Bowden parke
Spye
Calſton
Walcot
Aſford
Lacok
Heddington
BATHE
Hamton
Broughton
Brumham houſe
Bathwike
Wraxhall
Claverton
Milſham
Alunketon ferley
BRADFORD
The Cleare
Chalfeilde
Holt
Rowdon
Witcomb
HUND.
Blakemore Foreſt
Combe
Bradford
Linecoton
Sene
The Devyſe
South Stoke
Stoke
Stauer: ton
Whaddon
MELKESAM
Sevyngton
Poulſholt
Part
Stert
Aſhlington
Freſtforde
Hilperto
Buckinton
Poterne wood
Poterne
Trubridge
Westwood
Wellow
Iford
HUND.
Worton
Crokwood
Henton
Winfeld
Keuyll
Farley caſtle
Stepleaſton
Maſton
Paterne Hundred
Phillips Norton
WHORWELSDOWNE
Eſtcot
North Bradley
Eddington
Stoke
Great Cheuerell
HUNDR.
HUND
Wuluerton
Bratton
Baynton
Little Cheuerell
East Lavington
Lauerton
Rode
Coulſton
Broke
Weſtburye
West Lauington
Beckington
Lullington
WESTBURY HUNDRED.
Dilton
Brackley
Saliſburye Pla
Inmer
BRANCHE AN
Upton
Frome
Coſley
Tylſhead
WAR MISTER
Warmiſter
HUND.
HARESBURY HUNDR.
Clayhill
Norton
Chilternes
Selwood
Biſhopſtraut
Haroſburye
forest
Kunke
Long Leat
Great Sutton
HUN
Upton
Deuerell long bridg
Thethrington
Charter house
Codforde
Fyſherto
Hornyrſham
Hill Deuerell
Corſington
Dalamore
Briſton
Sherington
Deuerell
Boyton
The Frarye
Badham
Stoketon
Maden Bradley
Manneſton
Deuerell
Part of Warmiſter Hund.
Bapton
Wilye
Kingſton Deverell
Pertwood
Kilmanton
DAMERHAM ſouth
Chiklat
Chicklat Ridge
over Teſunt
Brixham
The Beacon hill
HUND
Chilmarke
DAUWORTH
Ditton
Weſt Knahill
Berwick Leonard
Biſhops Futhill
Nether Teſunt
Sturton
Mere
MERE HUND.
Hyndon
Funthill
Gifford
East Knahill
Penn
Long lane Mill
Tilburye
HUND.
Sutton
Stert flu:
East Hatch
Stoke
Sedgehill
Gillingham Foreſt
Caſtle
Swalowclyffe
Cucklington
Gillingham
Semley
Nether Donet
Bugley
CHAL
KE
Norrynton
Motcombe
ouer Donet
South Berwick
Ludwell
Shaftesbury
Charleton
HUNDR.
Tollard Ryall
Craneborne Chaſe
Fernham

NORTH

PART OF BARKE SHIRE

STONE HENGE

AVRELIVS AMBROSVS Buryed at Stonheng Anno 500.

This ancient Monument was erected by Aurelius surnamed Ambrosius King of the Britaines, whose Nobility in the raygne of vortiger this countryes scourge about ye yere of Christ 475 by treachery of ye Saxons, on a daye of parley were there slaughtered and their bodyes there interred In memory wherof this King Aurel. caused this Trophye to be set up. Admirable to posteritye Both in forme and quantytye. The matter thereof are stones of great bignes, conteyning twenty eighte foot and more in length and ten. in breadth, theese are set in ye ground by tender 2. and a thrid laide gatewise ouer thwart fastned with tenons and mortaises wrought in the same verie dangerous to all that passe thereunder. The forme is rounde, and as it semeth hath bene circulated with three rankes of these stones, many wherof are now fallen downe, and the vttermost standing conteyneth in compass three hundred foot by measure of ... ells. They all are roughe and of a graye colour standing within a trench that hath bene much deeper. In this place this foresayd King Aurelius with 2. more of ye Britishe kings his successours have bene buryed with many more of their nobilitye and in this place under little bankes, to this daye are founde by digging bones of mighty men, and Armoure of large and ancient fashion. Not fare hence is sene the ruines of an ould forteresse thought by some to be built there by the Romaines when this kingdom was possessed by their Emperours.

Anno 517

VTER PENDR GON buryed at stone heng

Anno 540

CONSTANC king of britanie buryed at stonehēg

PART OF HAM SHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed And are to be sold in Pepes head alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble Cum Priuilegio.

THE SCALE OF ENGLISHE MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Anno 1610

SOVTH

HVNDREDI in Comitatu Wiltoniensi.

1. Highworth.
2. Malmsbury.
3. Kingsbridge.
4. Damerham north.
5. Chippenham.
6. Pottern.
7. Calne.
8. Selkley.
9. Ramsbury.
10. Kinwarston.
11. Elstube.
12. Swanborne.
13. Melkesham.
14. Bradford.
15. Whorwelsdowne.
16. Westbury.
17. Warmister.
18. Haresbury.
19. Branche.
20. Amesbury.
21. Vnderditch.
22. Alderburie.
23. Frustfeild.
24. Downton.
25. Cawden.
26. Dauworth.
27. Damerham south.
28. Mere.
29. Chalke.

A

Abbotston, *Frus.*
Ablington, *Ame.*
Abury, *Selk.*
Allcannynges, *Swan.*
Aldburne chase, *Ram.*
Alderburye, *Ald.*
Alderborne chase, *Selk.*
Alderston, *Frust.*
Alderton, *Chip.*
Allington, *Pot.*
Allyngton, *Ames.*
Alton, *Ames.*
Alton barnes, *Swan.*
Alurston, *Chalk.*
Allworth, *Brad.*
AMBERSBVRY, *Ames.*
Amesbury little, *Ames.*
S. Anns hill, *Cal.*
Ansley, *Dau.*
Asshy, *Malm.*
Asslington, *Swan.*
Ashton gifford, *Hare.*
Ashton keynes, *High.*
Ashton west, *Whor.*
Steple Ashton, *Whor.*
Aston, *Elst.*
Aston, *Mal.*
Atford, *Chip.*
AVBVRNE, *Ram.*
Auon. *Dam.*
Anon flu.
Axford, *Ram.*

B

Baberstoke, *Caw.*
Badbury hill, *Ram.*
Badhampton, *Bran.*
Badhampton, *Hare.*
Bagdon hill, *Pot.*
Bapton, *War.*
Barbury hill, *Selk.*
Barforde, *Caw.*
Barwicke basset, *Cal.*
Baycliffe, *Hare.*
Baydon, *Ram.*
Baynton, *Whor.*
Beach, *Ames.*
Beckhampton, *Selk.*
The Beacon hill, *Dam.*
Bedborough, *Pot.*
Bedwin great, *Kin.*
Bedwin little, *Kin.*
Bemerton, *Bran.*
Bemmerton, *Vnd.*
Benecaz, *Melk.*
Berwick S. Iames, *Bran.*
Berwick S. Leonards, *Dau.*
Berwick S. Iohns, *Chalk.*
Birtford, *Caw.*
Bishopstroue, *War.*
Bitchamstock, *Swan.*
Black heath, *Blan.*
Blunsdon brode, *High.*
Blakemore forrest, *Melk.*
Blunsdon S. Andrews, *High.*
Boreham, *War.*
Borton, *Pot.*
Boscombe, *Ames.*
Botnam, *Down.*
Bowdon parke, *Chip.*
Boxe, *Chip.*
Boyton, *Hare.*
Bremble, *Chip.*
Bradfeild, *Mal.*
BRADFORD, *Brad.*
Bradley north, *Whor.*
Malden Bradley, *Mer.*
Bradon forrest, *High.*
Bratton, *West.*
Brembleham, *Mal.*
Brenkworth, *Mal.*
Brigmilston, *Ames.*
Brixston deuerell, *Hare.*
Brockenborowe, *Mal.*
Brooke, *West.*
Broughton, *Brad.*
Brumhall, *Swan.*
Burkington, *Mel.*
Buckland, *Cal.*
Buckminster, *Ames.*
Bulford, *Ames.*
Bupton, *Pot.*
Burbiche, *Kin.*
Burcombe south, *Caw.*
Burcombe north, *Bran.*
Burchalke, *Caw.*
Burdrope, *Kin.*
Burgat damarum, *Caw.*
Burtford, *Ald.*
Burthall, *Chalk.*
Burton hill, *Malm.*
Bury Blunsdon, *High.*
Bushopston, *Ram.*
Bushton, *Elst.*
Buttermere, *Kin.*
Bydston, *Chip.*
Bynoll, *Kin.*
Byshopston, *Down.*

C

Cadnam house, *Dam.*
CALNE, *Cal.*
Calston, *Cal.*
Calwaies houses, *Dam.*
Cannings bishop, *Pot.*
Castle Eaton, *High.*
CASTLECOMBE, *Ch.*
Catcombe, *Selk.*
Chaddenton, *Kin.*
Chaldfeild, *Brad.*
Brode Chalke, *Chalk.*
Bur-Chalke, *Chalk.*
Chapmanslade, *West.*
The Chapell of Plaster, *Chip.*
Charlton, *Swan.*
Charleton, *Down.*
Charlton, *Mal.*
Cheileton, *Dau.*
Charnhamstrete, *Kin.*
Chawdenwich, *Mer.*
Chekesgroue, *Dau.*
Chelterington, *Ames.*
Chesilworth, *High.*
Cherrington, *Swan.*
Cherroll, *Cal.*
Cheselbury, *Elst.*
Cheuerell little, *Swan.*
Cheuerell great, *Swan.*
Chicklat, *Dau.*
Chicklet ridge, *Dau.*
Chilhampton, *Bran.*
Chilmarke, *Dau.*
Chilternes, *Hare.*
Chilton folliot, *Kin.*
CHIPNAM, *Chip.*
Chiselton, *Kin.*
Chittwaye, *Pot.*
Choldrington, *Ames.*
Cholson, *Ames.*
Christ malford, *Dam.*
Chut, *Kin.*
Chut forrest, *Kin.*
Clack, *Dam.*
Claringdon parke, *Ald.*
Clatford, *Selk.*
Clay hill, *War.*
The Cleare, *Brad.*
Cleue, *Pot.*
Cleuerton, *Mal.*
Cleeue pepper, *Kin.*
Coate, *Pot.*
Codfords, *Hare.*
Collerne, *Chip.*
Collingborne, *Kin.*
Collingborn dukes, *Elst.*
Combe basset, *Caw.*
Comerwell, *Brad.*
Compton, *Ames.*
Compton basset, *Cal.*
Compton chamberlaine, *Dsout.*
Conocke, *Swan.*
Corlington, *Hare.*
Corston, *Mal.*
Cosley little, *War.*
Cosley great, *War.*
Cossam, *Chip.*
Coulston, *Whor.*
Cowsfeild, *Frus.*
CREKELADE, *High.*
Crokwood, *Pot.*
Croston, *Kin.*
Crudwell, *Mal.*
Cumpton, *Caw.*

D

Leigh Dallamore, *Chip.*
Damerham, *Dam. S.*
Dantsey, *Mal.*
West Deane, *Ald.*
Deuen, *Bran.*
Deuerell kingston, *Dam. S.*
Deuerell langbridge, *Dam S.*
Munkston Deuerell, *Dau.*
Hill Deuerell, *Hare.*
Brixton Deuerell, *Hare.*
DEVIZES, *Swan.*
Dichbridge, *Chip.*
Diddingham, *Ames.*
Didmeton, *Chip.*
Dillton, *War.*
Ditton, *Dau.*
Ouer Donet, *Chalk.*
Nether Donet, *Chalk.*
Downton east, *Down.*
Downton church, *Dow.*
Dracott, *Swan.*
Draycott cerne, *Mal.*
Great Drenford, *Vnd.*
Little Drenford, *Vnd.*
Dricote, *Ram.*
Dunckton, *Down.*
Dunhed, *Dau.*
Durnford, *Ames.*
Durrington, *Ames.*

E

East Euerley, *Elst.*
Eastmanstret, *Cal.*
Easton, *Kin.*
Easton, *Pot.*
Eastongrey, *Chip.*
Eastrop, *High.*
Ebbesborne wake, *Chal.*
Echilhamton, *Swan.*
Eddington, *Whor.*
Elcombe, *Kin.*
Elston, *Bran.*
Enforde, *Elst.*
Estcot, *High.*
Estcot, *Swan.*
East Euerleey, *Elst.*
Estridge, *Ram.*
West Euerley, *Elst.*
Euerley warren of hares, *Elst.*
Euilston, *Bran.*

F

Fallersdon, *Down.*
Mouckton Farleigh, *Brad.*
Farley, *Ald.*
Farley hill, *Ames.*
Fastbury, *Kin.*
Faston, *Kin.*
Fifeild, *Elst.*
Fighilton, *Ames.*
Fisherton, *Wam.*
Fisherton, *Bran.*
Fittleton, *Elst.*
Flamston, *Down.*
Flittinbetston, *Down.*
Ford, *Kin.*
Fouant, *Caw.*
Foxley, *Mal.*
Fresden, *High.*
Froxfeild, *Kin.*
Funtell gifford, *Dau.*
Funtill bishops, *Mer.*
Fyfeild, *Selk.*

G

Garsdon, *Mal.*
Grafton west, *Kin.*
Grafton east, *Kin.*
The Greene, *Swan.*
Greeneham, *Kin.*
Grinsteed west, *Ald.*
Grinsteed east, *Ald.*
Grittleton, *Dam.*
Groueley wood, *Dau.*
Grundwell, *High.*
Gumbledon, *Ald.*

H

Haiston, *Dau.*
Ham, *Elst.*
Ham, *Kin.*
Hampton nether, *Caw.*
Hampton turuyle, *Hi.*
Hamston, *High.*
Langford Hanging, *Bran.*
Hankerton, *Mal.*
Hankeridge, *West.*
Hannington, *High.*
Haradon hill, *Ames.*
Harding, *Kin.*
Haresbury, *Hare.*
Harnam east, *Caw.*
Harnam west, *Caw.*
Hartham, *Chip.*
Hatch, *Dau.*
Haselbury, *Chip.*
Nether Hauen, *Elst.*
Vp Hauen, *Swan.*
Haxton, *Elst.*
Heddington, *Cal.*
Heldropp, *Ram.*
Helmerton, *Kin.*
Hewishe, *Swan.*
Highwaye, *Pot.*
HIGHWORTH, *H.*
Hilperton, *Melk.*
HINTON, *Mer.*
Hinshe, *Swan.*
Hinton brode, *Selk.*
Hinton hatch, *Ames.*
Hinton Oades, *Ames.*
Hinton pipard, *Ames.*
Holt, *Brad.*
Horningsham, *Hare.*
Horton, *Pot.*
Houlston, *Elst.*
Hulcott, *Swan.*
Hullauington, *Mal.*
Hunnington, *Caw.*
Hynton, *Ram.*

I

Idford, *Ald.*
Idmerston, *Ald.*
Idouer bridge, *Mal.*
Iford, *Brad.*
Iford, *Elst.*
Imber, *Hare.*
Ingletham, *High.*
Isey, *High.*
Iuichurch, *Ald.*

K

Kemble, *Mal.*
Kennet flu.
Kennet west, *Selk.*
Kennet east, *Selk.*
Keuyll, *Whor.*
Yeatton Keynell, *Chip.*
West Keynton, *Chip.*
Keynton S. Michaels, *Dam.*
Kingsmaner, *Ald.*
Kingswood, *Chip.*
Kington, *Down.*
Kingtons ashe, *Caw.*
Knahill Bishops, *Mer.*
Knahill east, *Mer.*
Knahill west, *Mer.*
Knuk, *Hare.*

L

Lacock, *Chip.*
Lake, *Vnd.*
Langley burrell, *Chip.*
Langford little, *Bran.*
Steple Langford, *Bran.*
Langford, *Frus.*
Latton, *High.*
Lauerstoke, *Ald.*
MARKET LAVINGTON, *Swa.*
Lauington Bishoppe, *Pot.*
Lea, *Mal.*
Lea, *High.*
Lekham, *Chip.*
Liddiard treygoze, *Ki.*
Liddiard north, *High.*
Lighe, *Brad.*
Lighe, *West.*
Linecoton, *Brad.*
Littlecote, *Ram.*
Littleton, *Whor.*
Littleton, *Swan.*
Littleton drew, *Chip.*
Lockering, *Selk.*
Longford, *Salis.*
Long leat, *Hare.*
Longnewton, *Mal.*
Luckington, *Chip.*
Luddington, *Kin.*
Ludwell, *Chalk.*
Lurgeshall, *Ames.*
Lushall, *High.*
Lyncham, *Kin.*
Lynt, *High.*

M

Maddenton, *Bran.*
MALMESBVRY, *Ma.*
Sutton Manfeild, *Caw.*
Mannyngford, *Swan.*
Mannyngford Abbots, *Sw.*
Mannyngford crucis, *Sw.*
MARLINGSBORoE, *Se.*
The Marsh, *West.*
Marston south, *High.*
Marten, *Dam. South.*
Martensall hill, *Swan.*
S. Martin, *Caw.*
Marton, *Selk.*
Martyn, *Kin.*
Maston, *Pot.*
Melkesam, *Melk.*
Merden, *Swan.*
MERE, *Mer.*
Merston measy, *High.*
Middenhall, *Selk.*
Milborne, *Mal.*
Milsham, *Brad.*
Milston, *Ames.*
Milton, *Kin.*
Mounton, *Brad.*
Munckton, *Cal.*
Deuerell Munckon, *Dam. S.*
Mylford, *Vnd.*
Myntye, *Mal.*

N

Nettleton, *Dam.*
Newton south, *Bran.*
Newton Toney, *Am*
Long Newton, *Mal.*
Newenton, *Swan.*
Normanton, *Ames.*
Norridge, *War.*
Norrynton, *Chalk.*
Norton, *Hare.*
Norton, *Mal.*
Norton bouant, *War.*
Nuneaton, *High.*
Nunton, *Down.*
Nusteed, *Pot.*

O

Odstoke, *Caw.*
Ogborne S. George, *Selk.*
Ogborne S. Andrew, *Selk.*
Okesey, *Mal.*
Oldbury hill, *Selk.*
Orcheston S. George, *Hare.*
Orstons S. Maryes, *Bran.*
Ouerton, *Kin.*
Ouerton east, *Elst.*
Ouerton west, *Selk.*

P

The little Parke, *Kin.*
Patney standeth in Canning Hund.
Penligh, *West.*
Pertwood, *War.*
Pewsey, *Kin.*
Pewsham forest, *Chip.*
Pinnells, *Pot.*
Pitton, *Ald.*
Platford, *Ald.*
Preshut, *Selk.*
Poole canes, *Mal.*
Porton, *Ald.*
Poternewood, *Pot.*
Pottern, *Pot.*
Poulshot, *Melk.*
Powlton, *High.*
Purton, *High.*

Q

Queenes lodge, *Ald.*
Quære, *Caw.*

R

Ramsbury, *Ram.*
The Rey flu.
Rodborne, *High.*
Rodborne, *Mal.*
Rokeley, *Selk.*
Rowdon mounten, *Chip.*
Rowden, *Swan.*
Rowley, *Brad.*
Ruchesen, *Ames.*
Rundwaye, *Pot.*
Rustisall, *Swan.*

S

Salesbury Plaine, *Bran. Sal.*
SALESBVRY. Old Salesburie, *Ald.*
Salthorp, *Kin.*
Sauernake forest, *Selk.*
Sedghyll, *Dau.*
Seene, *Melk.*
Segarye, *Mal.*
Semble, *Chalk.*
Seuen hampton, *High.*
Seuington, *Whor.*
Shalborne, *Kin.*
Sharncote, *High.*
Sharston, *Chip.*
Shawe, *Melk.*
Shawborne, *Kin.*
Shawe, *Kin.*
Sheperidge little, *Ames.*
Sheperidge great, *Ames.*
Sherington, *Hare.*
Sherington, *Bran.*
Sherston pinckney, *Chip.*
Sherston great, *Chip.*
Shirstones, *Chip.*
Shrawton, *Bran.*
Vpton Skidmore, *War.*
Slangtenford, *Chip.*
Smalebrook, *War.*
Spy, *Melk.*
Somerford little, *Ma.*
Somerford great, *Ma.*
Somerford keynes, *H.*
Sopworth, *Chip.*
Southweeke, *Whor.*
Standley nethermore, *Chip.*
Stanton, *Melk.*
Stanton Quinton, *Mal.*
Stapleford, *Bran.*
Staunton barnard, *Swan.*
Staunton, *High.*
Stauerton, *Melk.*
Stocke, *Cal.*
Stockton, *Elst.*
Stoell, *Elst.*
Stoke, *Kin.*
Stoke, *Whor.*
Stoke, *Brad.*
Stoke earle, *Mel.*
Stoke vereine, *Chalk.*
Stoketon, *War.*
Stonhenge, *Vnd.*
Stonley, *Frus.*
Studley, *Cal.*
Stratford comon, *Vnd.*
Stratford deane, *Vnd.*
Strattong S. Margarets, *Hi.*
Streat, *Swan.*
Fenny Stretford, *Down.*
Sturton, *Mer.*
Sutton benger, *Mal.*
Sutton little, *War.*
Sutton great, *War.*
Swallow cliff, *Dau.*
Swindon, *Kin.*

T

Nether Tefunt, *Dau.*
Ouer Tefunt, *Dau.*
Teffont great, *War.*
Tetherton lucas, *Chip.*
Tidworth north, *Ames.*
Tilbury, *Dau.*
Tinhead, *Whor.*
Titcombe, *Kin.*
Thamesis flu.
Thetherington, *Hare.*
Tokenham, *Kin.*
Tollard Ryall, *Chalk.*
Trowle, *Brad.*
TRVBRIDGE, *Mel.*
North Tudworth, *Elst.*
Tylshead, *Bran.*

V

Vasterne, *Kin.*
Vcot, *Kin.*
Vgford, *Caw.*
Vpton louell, *Hare.*
Vrchefont, *Swan.*

W

Wanborowe, *Kin.*
Warder castell, *Dau.*
Warmister, *War.*
Weeke, *Melk.*
Weeke, *Down.*
Weeke, *Pot.*
Weeley, *Bran.*
Welton, *Caw.*
WESTBVRY, *West.*
Westropp, *High.*
Westwood, *Elst.*
Westwood, *Brad.*
Westwellowe, *Ames.*
Wexcombe, *Kin.*
Whaddon, *Ald.*
Whaddon, *Melk.*
Whelpley, *Frus.*
Whethampton, *Swan.*
Whichbury, *Caw.*
Whitchurch, *Ald.*
Whitcliffe, *Hare.*
Whitteley, *Melk.*
Whitteley house, *Pot.*
Whittenditch, *Ram.*
Widhill, *High.*
Wilcot, *Swan.*
Willey bourne flu.
Wilsford, *Swan.*
Wilsford, *Vnd.*
Wilton, *Bran.*
Wilton, *Kin.*
Winckfeild, *Brad.*
Winsley, *Brad.*
Winterborne mounton, *Selk.*
Winterborne Stoks, *B*
Winterborne basset, *S.*
Winterborne gunner, *A.*
Winterborne Earles, *Ald.*
Winterslowe east, *Ames.*
Winterslow west, *Al.*
Winterslow daunteley, *Ald.*
Winton little, *Elst.*
Wishford great, *Bran.*
Wishford, *Bran.*
Wiuesford, *Dau.*
Wooddenton, *Swan.*
Woodborowe, *Swan.*
Woodford little, *Vnd.*
Woodford great, *Vn.*
Woodland, *Mer.*
Woodland, *Ram.*
Woodshawe, *Kin.*
Woore, *Swan.*
Worton, *Pot.*
Wotton riuers, *Kin.*
WOTTON BASSET, *Kin.*
South Wraxhall, *Brad.*
North Wraxall, *Chip.*
Wroughton, *Kin.*
Wroughton, *Elst.*
Wulfall, *Kinw.*
Wyly, *War.*
Wyly flu.

Y

Yatesbury, *Cal.*

Z

Zeales, *Mer.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Nomen.

BERCHERIA, *Anglo-Saxonibus*, Beppocrcỳpe, vtrum à sylvis ubi Buxus plurima; uti censet *Asserius Menevensis*, ibi sitis, an à Quercu nudata et infructigera, ad quam difficiloribus Reipub. temporibus Incolæ olim suis de rebus consulturi, convenire solebant, non facilè statuerim. Hoc solùm dixerim, Comitatum istum diù ita denominatum fuisse, atque hunc in modum confinijs aliorum terminatum. Septentrionalem illius partem, ab *Oxonienſi* et *Buckinghamienſi* agris *Tamisis* secludit: Australis, propè Fluvium *Cunetionem*, qui hanc partẽ irrigat, *Southantoniam* Provinciam prospectat: Orientalis *Surreiæ* contermina est: ad Occasum verò, *Wiltonienſi* et *Gloceſtrienſi* Comitatibus continetur.

Limites.

Forma.

(2) Formâ quodammodò refert humani pedis sandalium, cùm ab Ortu in Occasum, qua in parte latissimè patet, protendatur: media maximè angusta, atque indè latiùs diffusa, calcaneum quasi repræsentet: quanquàm ea opulentis suis dotibus augustaq; magnificentia coripsum totius verè æstimari possit.

Dimensio.

(3) Longitudo illius ab *Ingleſham* in Occidentali tractu, ad veterem *Windeſoriam* Orientem versus, ad quadraginta milliaria exporrigitur: latissima verò pars inter *Inkpen* et *Wightham*, quà fertur ab Austro in Septentriones, capit viginti quatuor: undè universi ambitus, centum viginti plus minùs colligit.

Aër. Solum.

(4) Cœlum satis temperatum, suave & amœnum, grato ad voluptatem prospectu nulli secundum. Solum frumenti ferax, præcipuè ubi in vallem subsidet, quæ à nescio qua albi Equi formâ, **The Vale of White-horſe**, vocatur: quæ singulis annis admirabilem frugum proventum profert. Ut numerò dicam, frumento, pecore, aquis, sylvisq; ad commodum et delectationem inservientibus, nulli Provinciæ cedit.

Veteres Incolæ.

(5) Incolas habuit antiquitùs, *Ptolemæo* et *Cæsari* ATTREBATES, eos nimirum qui è *Gallia* oriundi huc transmigrârunt. Quorum in numero *Comius* ille, à Dictatore [*Cæsare*] devictus, magnæ authoritatis fuerat, plurimumq; apud *Britannos* poterat: qui, *Frontino* authore, hoc stratagemate, quanquàm irrito successu, usus est. Cùm enim à *Cæsare* fugatus, huc à popularibus suis hijsce *Attrebatibus* auxilium petiturus fugisset, Navibus in sicco et vado quodam hærentibus, velis passis, quasi ferentibus ventis usus, insequenti hosti avolare visus est: qui è longinquo vela tumentia spectans, ipsumq; assequi omninò desperans, à persequendo destitit. Quamprimùm verò *Cæsar* transmisso Oceano, ad hos perveniſſet, quidam eorum, nominatim * *Bibroci*, sese illi dediderunt: undè pristinam omnes libertatem amiserunt. Cùm autem *Romani* suum ipsi Imperium discidissent, Legionesque suas in angustiores Provinciæ suæ limites recepissent, *Saxones*, ubi eorum antè Copiæ consederant, pedem posuerunt: hancque regionem Occidentalis sui Imperij membrũ fecerunt. Ac tum quidem *Dani* piraticam exercentes, à prædatorijs suis Myoparonibus in has regiones penetrârunt, & vallo inter *Cunetionem* & *Tamisin* fluvios ducto, ad *Redingam* munimenta sibi fecerant, quò etiam post cladem acceptam ad *Ingleſield* ab *Ethelwolfo* Rege pulsi et fugati sese receperunt.

Cæſ. Comment. lib. 5.

* Centuriæ de *Bray* Incolæ.

Ann. D. 866.

Redingia primarium Oppidum.

(6) Hoc Oppidum *Redingam Henricus* primus opulento imprimis, & magnificentissimo Monasterio, uti etiam Castello satis munito decoravit: ubi in Templo ejusdem Abbatiæ Collegiato, ipse Rex et Regina, (quæ & velata et coronata jacuit) unà cum filia sua *Matilde* Augusta, quæ *Domina* etiam *Angliæ* dicebatur, sepulti fuerunt, ut privata hujus loci Historia asserit: quamvis alij utriusq; Reginæ corpora alibi sita esse volunt. Castellum verò illud *Henricus* Rex, illius nominis secundus, funditùs excidit, quòd *Stephanianis* Militibus perfugium esset. Undè Borealis Polus latitudinis ratione ad grad. 51. & minut. 40. elevatur. Longitudo autem illius loci ad Geographicam *Mercatoris* mensuram, à primo Occidentis cardine in grad. 19. & minut. 35. ponitur.

Wallingfordia.

(7) Castrum simul et Oppidum, & munitius & antiquius fuit *Wallingford*, *Antonino* et *Ptolemæo Gallena*, primaria *Attrebatiorum* Urbs: cujus in circuitu amplitudo, validæque munitiones, planè ostendunt *Romanos* illic suas mansiones & stativa habuisse: cujus etiam munimenti tanquam inexuperabilis, fiduciâ quosdam citerioris ætatis ferociores fecit: quo tempore præsertim, communi quasi Bellorum incendio inter *Matildem* Augustam, et *Stephanum* Regem de Imperio decertantes, deflagraverit *Anglia*. Huc enim ipsa cum suis auxilijs, tanquam ad tutissimum perfugio locum sese recepit.

Windeſora.

(8) Longè autem magnificentiâ, splendore et amplitudine Castrum *Windeſoræ* præcellit. Palatium verè Regium; & domicilium Augusta Majestate dignum. Non ego cum *Galfredo* affirmârim, ab *Arthuro* Rege conditum fuisse: sed majori authoritate fretus, dixerim, à *Guilielmo Victore* ita avidè expetitum fuisse, ut Conventione facta cũ *Abbate Weſtmonaſterienſi*, cujus tum Possessio erat, transegerit, & in Regias manus retraxerit: utpote locum præter suam amœnitatem Regiæ sedi opportunũ. Hoc in Castro potentissimus ille et invictissimus Rex *Edoardus* tertius natus est: Hic etiam debellato jam *Gallo* & *Scoto*; uno eodemq; tempore *Iohannem Gallie* Regem, & *Davidem Scotie* captivos tenuit. Nec ullâ unquam ex re plus dignationis & majestatis acquisivit, quàm institutione honoratissimi illius *Ordinis Garterij*, insigni virtutis militaris ornamenti. Cujus primam originem quidam ad Periscelidem Reginæ, Uxoris suæ, vel potiùs *Ioannæ* Comitissæ *Sariſburienſis* eximia pulchritudine fœminæ referunt, quam ipsi choreas agitanti elapsam, Rex inclinato corpore sustulit: ridente verò astantium Nobilium multitudine; Rex ut omnes pravas illorum cogitationes reprimeret, hoc symbolum dedit Garterij, aureisq; literis inscriptum in hæc verba *Gallice*, HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE, exornavit. Clarissimus tamen ille noster CLARENCEAVX, ipsum institutionis librum citans, hujus Ordinis institutionem multò antiquiorem reperit: videlicet, cùm Rex *Richardus* primus, contra *Turcas*, *Saracenos*, *Cyprum* & *Aconem* bellum gereret, electorum quorundam militum cruribus coriaceum subfibulum induxit, quod futuram gestantibus gloriã polliceretur. Capella hujus Castri verè regalis, defunctis corporibus duorum istorum Regum, *Edoardi* quarti et *Henrici* sexti decoratur, quos vivos cùm totius Regni ambitus continendo non esset, (alter enim corũ *Lancastrius*, alter *Eboracensis* fuit) nunc ambo in eodem simul loco humati quiescunt, unà cum utriusque familiæ stirpisq; propagine, *Henrico* Rege, ejus nominis octavo, qui illic etiam sepultus in Domino requiescit.

An. D. 1312.

Institutio *Ordinis Garterij*, sive *Georgiani*.

(9) Plura sunt etiam in hoc Comitatu insignioris notæ loca, veluti in Septentrionali ejusdem latere, *Sinodunum*, & in Orientali, *Watham*, stativa uterq; locus *Romanorum*; uti ex numis eorum sæpius ibidem repertis apparet. Neq; *Suninga* in hoc tractu infimæ sortis est: quæ octo Episcorum sedes fuerat, antequàm Cathedra indè *Shirburnã* primo, ac deinceps hinc *Sariſburiam* translata esset. Nec suum deest *Wantagio* decus, natali incunabulisq; eruditissimi & fortissimi Regis *Ealfredi*, *Davorum* flagri, *Anglorumq;* magni Monarchæ nobilitato. Prodigioli porrò portenti cujusdam nomine *Finchamſted* nulli loco cedit: ubi *Anno Servatoris noſtri*, 1109, ut perhibent Scriptores nostri, fons sanguineis scatebris continenter per quindecim dies emicuit: cujus rivuli aquæ alias etiam aquas, quâcunq; deferebantur, rubedine, cum magna spectantium admiratione infecerunt.

Iob. Stew.

Religiosæ Ædes.

(10) Comitatus istius opulentia & amœnitas complures homines ex mero Religionis affectu ad veræ pietatis opera invitârunt, qui ut Divino cultui inservirent, mundanisq; sese negotijs eximerent, religiosas ædes extruxerunt: Cujusmodi fuêre *Abingdonie*, *Redingie*, *Biſhame*, *Bromhalli*, *Henleyæ*, *Hammæ*, & *Wallingfordiæ*. Quarũ alumni cum pijs fundatorum suorum consilijs et institutis abusi essent, & suos Ordines & Professionum domicilia everterunt. Quæ omnia *Lege Parlamentaria* in Ordinum Regni Concilio dissoluta, in Regiam potestatem pervenerunt.

Comitatus divisio.

Dividitur hæc Regio in viginti Centurias: munita olim fuit validis sex Castris, hodiéque tribus Regiæ Majestatis splendidissimis ædibus decoratur. Mercimonia in duodecim Mercatorijs Oppidis exercet; et Parœcialibus Ecclesijs centum quadraginta instruitur. Quorum sigillatim nomina plenius in sequenti Catalogo inserta reperies.

ANNO 1350.

Eorum nomina qui primi in Periscelidis sive Garterij *Georgiani* Ordinis honorem evecti et ascripti fuerunt.

Edwardus tertius, Rex Angliæ.
*Edwardus * Princeps Walliæ.*
Henricus, Dux Lancastriæ.
Thomas, Comes Warwici.
Capdal de Buche.
Radulphus, Comes Staffordiæ.
Guilhelmus de Monte acuto, Comes Sarisburiæ.
Rogerus de Martuo Mari, Comes Marchiæ.
Iohannes de Insula, Miles.
Thomas Burgwesh, Miles.
Iohannes de Bello Campo, Mil.
Iohannes de Molun, Mil.
Hugo Courtneus, Mil.
Thomas Hollandus, Mil.
Iohannes Grey, Mil.
Richardus Fitz Simon, Mil.
Milo Stapleton, Mil.
Thomas Walle, Mil.
Hugo Wrotheſley, Mil.
Nigellus Loring, Mil.
Iohannes Chandos, Mil.
Iacobus de Audley, Mil.
Otho Hollandus, Mil.
Henricus Eme, Mil.
Zanchettus Dabridge Court, Mil.
** Guilhelmus Paganelmus*, Miles.

* Cognomento *Niger*.

Ad *Radcot-brigiam*, sive *Radcotti-pontem*, *Thomas* Dux *Gloceſtriæ*, Comites *Arundellie*, *Warwici*, *Darbiæ*, & *Nottinghamiæ*, cum *Roberto* Vero *Hiberniæ* Duce, quem Rex *Richardus* secundus contra eos armaverat, collatis Signis dimicârunt. Quo in loco, idem Dux *Robertus* in fugam versus, dum *Tamisin* tranaret, parùm abfuit quin demersus esset. Ibi etiam *Thomas Molineux* Miles, *Ceſtriæ* Conestabulus sive Præfectus, multique alij ab illius *Roberti* partibus depugnantes, occubuerunt. *Anno Dom.* 1387. *Richard.* 2. 11.

* *Waltherus Paveleius.* Cambdeno.

Anno 1350.

The names of them which first receiued the honorable order of the Garter

of

Saint:	George.
Edward III.	Tho Holland K.
Edward prince	Iohn Grey Knight
Hen D. of Lancast.	Rich. fitz Simon K.
Tho E. of Warwik	Miles Stapleton K.
Captaine de Bouch	Thomas Walle K.
Raph E. Stafford	Hugh Wrothsley K.
W. Montacut E. Sales	Nele Loring K.
Rog. Mert. E. of Mar	Iohn Chandos K.
Iohn de Lyle Knight	Iames de Audley K.
Tho. Burwash K.	Otho Holland K.
Ioh. Beauchamp K.	Henry Eme Knig.
Ioh. de Mohun K.	Zanchet Dabridg.
Hugh Courtney K.	Wil Pagenell K.

At Radcott bridge Thomas Duke of Glocester, the Earles of Arundel, Warwick Darbye and Nottingham, encountred with Robert Vere Duke of Ireland mantaynted against them, by King Richard 2. Where the saide Duke was putt to flighte and in swymmung the Thamesis, hardly escaped drowninge There in his behalfe Sir Tho. Molineux constable of Chester, with many others were slayne. Anno Dom. 1387. R. 2. 11.

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PART OF WILT SHIRE

PART OF BA DE

Lachlad

Part of Bark shire

Langford

Grafton

Radcot Bridge

Kelcot

Buckland

Pusay HUNDRED

Stanford

Wallington

Lit. Coxwel

Great Coxwel

Sct Johns Bridge

Kemesford

Inglesham

Faringdon

FARINGTON HUND.

Colleshill

Tamesis fluid

Hyworthe

SHRIVENHAM HUNDR

Ashbury

Maston

Hinton

Bishopton

Baydon

Aubury

Ranisburye

Kennet fluid

Chilton

Froxfeld

Witney

Staunton Harcourt

Nort More

Newbridge

Tamesis flu.

Longworth

Eyfelde

Hynton

Kingston Bapt.

Morehant

GANFELD

Garforde

Radcot Bridge

Wadley

Faringdon

Kingston Lysle

Ock fluid

THE VALE OF WHITHORSE

WANTING HUND

South Duchworth

Spers holt

Kingston Lysle

Letcomb Basset

Whithorse hill

LAMBORNE

Lamborne HUND

Isbury

Great Shelford

Welforde HUND

Wickham

Auington

Hugerford

Kinbury

Shauborn

Inkpen

West Woodhey

Caſtenton

Oxford

Botley

Laurence Hinksey

South Hinksey

Cumnor

HORMER

Envygton

Sanforde

Newbridge

Appleton

Wotton HUND

Rodley

Besilsligh

Sunningwell

Sandford

Abbington

Nuncham

Shipton

Drayton

Alyston

Sutton Curtney

Harwell

Dudcot

North Morton

Struenton

West Hendred

Ardrington

East Hendred

Locking

Wantage

COMPTON

Chilton

Blubery

Moulford

Chaulsser

Aston

Cuckhamsley hill

Farnborowe

West Ilsley HUNDR

Strattley

East Ilsley

Great Falley

Brightwalton

Biddon

Cumpton

Aldworth

Ashamsted

Hamsted

Chaddleworth peysmere

East Garston

Owre chapell

Frilsham

Yattington

Stanford

Little Shelford

Cheudley

Winter borne

FAIRCROSSE

Boxford

Demiston

Thatsham

HUND. Wolhampton

READING

Bucklebury

Kennet flud

Bryptton

Newberye HUNDR

Knights bridge

Merſhall

Enborne

Aborn flud

Newton

The scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Performed by I. Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley by I. Stud. and Georg Humble Cum Priuilegio

VINDSOR

BARKSHIRE DESCRIBED

PART OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

PART OF MIDDLESEX

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

PART OF HAM SHIRE

PART OF SURREY

Dorchester
Ewelme
Berfington
Wallingford
Crauerſhe
Newneham
Mungwell
Ipſden
Chauſſey
Aſton
Coulſford
South Stoke
Wodcote
Goring
Strettley
HUNDR.
Aldworth
Baſſilden
Pangborne
Purley
Tidmerſh
Sutham
Tilcherſt
Redding
READING
Bradfeld
THEAL
Inglefelde
Bernham
HUNDR.
Thele
Burfelde
Stedes
Silham
Vſton
DRED
Padworth
Alder
merſton
Stretfeld
Mortimere
Waſinge
Silchęſter
Tadlow
HUN
Stanford
Greneland
Little Merlowe
Great Merlowe
Medueham
Hedſore
Thameſis flud
BRAYE
Remneham
Hurley
Bysham
Topley
BERNERSH HUNDRED
HUND
Maidenhead
Colbrok
WARGROVE
Horſpenden
Braye
Dorney
Eaton
Vpton
Datchet
Shiplake
Wargrave
Twiſord
Lawrence Waltham
Withwaltham
Chawoorth
RIPPLESMORE
Windſor
Waiſbury
Oldwinſor
Whitchurch
Mapledoreham
Shatsbrok
Winſor forest
Ruſcombe
HUN
Winſor par: kc
Slanes
Cauerſham
Sunning
Hurſt
Billmageſbere HUND
Winkfeld
Egham
Thameſis flud
PART OF WILT SHIRE
Binfeld
Warfeld
COOKHAM
PART
SONNINGE
Loddon Bridge
Sunnynghill
Part of
Okingham
Rip:
HUNDR.
ples
Eaſthamſted more Hud
Witley park
Arberfelde
CHARL: TONShinfelde
Swallofelde
Loddon flud
Barkham
Bagſhot
OF
Finchamſted HUNDRED
Sandherſt
PART OF WILT SHIR
PART OF WILT SHIRE
HUNDR.
Yateley
Blackwater
Hekfelde
Furges
Euerſley
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH

HVNDREDI IN BERCHERIA.

1. Horner.
2. Wanfeild.
3. Farrington.
4. Shriuenham.
5. Wanting.
6. Compton.
7. Morton.
8. Lamborne.
9. Fairecroſſe.
10. Theale.
11. Reading.
12. Charleton.
13. Sonnynge.
14. Wargroue.
15. Barnerlhe
16. Braye.
17. Ripplemore.
18. Cookham.
19. Oke.
20. Kentbury.

A
ABINGTON, Hor.
Aldermerſton, Theale.
Aldworth, Compt.
Apleford, Oke.
Apleton, Oke.
Arberfeild, Son.
Ardington, Want.
Aſhamſted, Mort.
Aſhbury, Shri.
Aſton vpthorpe, Mort.
Aſton tirrold, Mort.
Auington, Kent.
B
Bagnor, Fair.
Balking, Shriu.
Barkham, Charl.
Barrington, Far.
Barton, Hor.
Baſſelden, Mort.
Bayworth, Hor.
Benham vale, Kent.
Berneham, Read.
Beſſelſlighe, Hor.
Biddon, Fair.
Billingesbere, War.
Biſham, Ber.
Blubery, Read.
Borton, Shriu.
Botley, Hor.
Bourſhill, Hor.
Boxford, Fair.
Bradfeild, Theale.
Braye, Braye.
Bright walton, Fair.
Brightwell, Mort.
Brimpton, Fair.
Buckland, Gan.
Bucklebury, Read.
Burfeild, Theale.
Burwesket, Shriu.
Bynfeild, Cook.
C
Calcot, Kent.
Catmer, Kent.
Chaddleworth, Kent.
Chalie, Hor.
Chalow weſt, Kent.
Charlton, Want.
Charney, Gan.
Chauſſey, Mort.
Cheueley, Fair.
Childry, Want.
Chilton, Compt.
Chilſwell, Hor.
Cholſey, Read.
Churchſpene, Read.
Cleworth, Rip.
Clopcott, Mort.
Colleſhull, Shriu.
Cookeham, Cook.
Compton, Compt.
Compton, Shriu.
Cothy, Flu.
Coxwell little, Far.
Coxwell great, Far.
Cuckhamſley hill, Com.
Cumner, Hor.
D
Demyſton caſtle, Fair.
Denchworth south. Want.
Donnington, Fair.
Draiton, Oke.
Draycott more, Oke.
Dudcot, Mort.
E
Earlie, Charl.
Eaſthamſted, Rip.
Eaton, Oke.
Edington, Kent.
Enborne, Kent.
F
Falley, Kent.
Falowe, Shriu.
FARRINGDON, Far.
Farrington little, Far.
Farnebrough, Comp.
Ferniſham, Shriu.
Frilford, Oke.
Frilſham, Fair.
Fyfeild, Oke.
Fynchamſted, Charl.
G
Garford, Oke.
Garſton eaſt, Lam.
Ginge eaſt, Want.
Gooſey, Oke.
Grampond, Hor.
Greenham, Fair.
Groue, Want.
H
Hagborne eaſt, Mort.
Hagborne weſt, Mort.
Hampſted morryes, Fai.
Lech Hampſted, Fair.
Hams weſt, Want.
Hams eaſt, Want.
Hamſted marſhall Kent.
Hanney eaſt, Oke.
Hardwell, Shriu.
Hartly donnex, Theale.
Harwell, Mort.
Hatford, Gan.
Hendred eaſt, Read.
Hendred weſt, Want.
Hendred eaſt, Want.
Hillend, Hor.
Hinckſey Laurence, Hor.
Hinckſey ſouth, Hor.
Hinton, Gan.
Hobcott, Kent.
HVNGERFORD, Kent.
Hurley, Ber.
Hurſt, Son.
I
Ilſley weſt, Comp.
ILSLEY EAST, Comp.
Inglefeild, Theal.
Ingliſham, Fa.
Inkpen, Kent.
S. Iohns bridge, Far.
Iſbury, Lam.
K
Kinburye, Kent.
Kingſton bagpuze, Oke.
Kingſton on lile, Shriu.
Kennet Flu.
Kennington, Hor.
Knight-bridge, Fair.
L
LAMBORNE, Lam.
Langford, Far.
Letcombe kings, Kent.
Letcombe baſſet, Kent.
Leuerton, Kent.
Littleworth, Shriu.
Locking weſt, Want.
Locking eaſt, Want.
Loddon bridge, Son.
Loddon Flu.
Longcot, Shriu.
Longworth, Gan.
Lyford, Oke.
M
MADENHEAD, Bray.
Marcham, Oke.
Markney, Mort.
Martleſton, Fair.
Merſhall, Kent.
Midgham, Fair.
Miſton, Oke.
Mortimer wookfeild, Theal.
Morton north, Mort.
Morton ſouth, Mort.
Moulsforb. Mort.
N
NEWBERY, Fair.
New bridge, Oke.
Norcott, Hor.
O
Oke Flu.
OKINGHAM, Son.
Owre chappell, Fair.
P
Padworth, Theal.
Pangborne, Read.
Peyſmore, Fair.
Purley, Theal.
Puſay, Gan.
R
Radcott bridge, Faring.
Radley, Hor.
READING, Read.
Remneham, Ber.
Ruſcombe, Son.
S
Sandenſoe, Kent.
Sandford, Hor.
Sandhurſt, Son.
Satwell, Mort.
Shallington, Gan.
Shatteſbrooke, Ber.
Shawborne, Kent.
Shawe, Fair.
Shelford great, Lamb.
Shelford little, Kent.
Shellingford, Gar.
Shilton, Far.
Shinfeild, Charl.
Shipton, Hor.
Shriuenham, Shriu.
Siham, Theal.
Slancler, Shriu.
Sonnyngwell, Hor.
Sperſholt, Want.
Spene, Fair.
Spinhamland, Fair.
Stanford, Gan.
Standford dingbie, Fair.
Stedes, Theal.
Steuenton, Oke.
Stretley, Mort.
Stronde, Hor.
Sulhamſted bannester, Theal.
Sulthamſted Abbots, R.
Sunyng, Son.
Sunninghall, Cook.
Sutham, Theal.
Sutton courtney, Oke.
Swallowfeild,
T
Thatcham, Read.
Thele, Theal.
Thorpe, Hor.
Trup, Shriu.
Twyfort, War.
Tydmerſhe, Theal.
Tylehurſt, Read.
V
The Vale of Whitehorſe, Shriu.
Vffington, Shriu.
Vpton, Mort.
Viton, Theal.
W
Wadley, Shriu.
WALLINGFORD, Mort.
Waltham Laurence, War.
Whit Waltham, Ber.
WANTAGE, Want.
Warfeild, War.
Wargroue, War.
Watchfeild, Shriu.
Waſinge, Fair.
Welford, Fair.
Weſtbroke, Kent.
Whetſton, Tyneſ.
Whiſley in hurſt, Charl.
Whitley, Hor.
Whitley, Read.
Whithorſe hill, Shriu.
Wickham, Kent.
WINDSOR, Rip.
Windſore parke, Rip.
Windſore forreſt, Rip.
Old Windſore, Rip.
Winckfeld, Rip.
Winterborne, Fair.
Witham, Hor.
Witley parke, Charl.
Witnham little, Oke.
Witnham long, Oke.
Wolſton, Shriu.
Woodhay, Kent.
Woodſpene, Faire.
Woolley, Kent.
Woolhampton, Theal.
Wotton, Hor.
Wiuerſley in hurſt, Son.
Y
Yattington, Fair.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1916

Nomen.

MIDDLESSEXIA, à situ ita vocata, nimirum inter Occidentales *Saxones* & Orientales *Anglos* posita, *Essexiâ* & *Hartfordiensi* Comitatu sibi adjunctis, eam constituit Heptarchiæ portionem, quam Orientales *Saxones* suum sibi regnum fecerunt. Ad Septentriones *Hartfordiensi* provincia collimitatur. A *Buckinghamiensibus Colno* fluvio ad Occasum ; à *Surreia* & *Cantio* Tamisi flumine ad Austrum ; ab *Essexiâ Lea* fluvio ad Ortum, disterminatur.

Dimensio.

(2) Longitudo ejus à *Stratfordiâ* Ortum versus, ad *More-hall* super *Colnum* fluvium in Occidente porrecta, novendecim Anglica milliaria continet : Latitudo autem, quæ à *South-mines* in Septentrionali tractu ad *Hampton Court* Honorem Regis in Australi, paulò supra sexdecim. Totius verò circumferentia nonaginta millibus passuum circumscribitur.

Forma.

(3) Formâ ferè quadratâ est : summâ cœli temperie : solo abundè fertili : pascuis etiam, & præsertim frugum cujusque generis bonitate adeò dives, ut triticum hinc proveniens jam diu siligineo illi & primario pani inde confecto ad Principum nostrorum mensas inservierit.

Situs.

(4) In convalle apprimè salubri & opulentâ sedet, quæ tamen in aliquot etiam colles molliter acclives surgit, à quorum verticibus universa regio tanquam *Aegyptus* & *Zoar*, seu Paradisus potiùs hortusque Dei prospicitur.

Genes. 13. 10.

Prisci Incolæ. *Cæs. Com.*

(5) Prisci Incolæ *Cæsari* cogniti fuere TRINOBANTES, quos *Cæsar* firmissimam harum regionum civitatem vocat : Quorum primariam urbem atque adeò universam civitatem cùm ille in deditionem accepisset, eo minori *Romanorum* dispendio, reliquæ omnes servitutis suæ jugum subire coactæ sunt, pactisque inducijs acquiescere. Cùm autem Romanæ opes & copiæ hujs in locis absumptæ, Imperiumque ipsum intestinis bellis quassatum esset ; *Saxones* oculos animúmque eximiæ hujus soli pulchritudini adjicientes, hic firmiter sedes suas posuerunt : ita ut tandem hæc provincia unà cum *Hartfordiensi* & *Essexiâ*, in Orientalium *Saxonum* regnum cederet.

Quinque Domus Regiæ hoc in Agro.

(6) Regales quinque ædes, hæreditario jure ad Coronam *Angliæ* spectantes hoc in agro sitæ sunt : videlicet, *Enfieldia*, *Hanworthia*, *Aula-Alba*, vulgò *White-hall*, *S. Iacobi*, & *Hampton-Court*, quæ Vrbis potiùs quàm Palatij Principis mentitur speciem, Magnificentiâ suâ splendidisque ædificijs nulli per universam *Europam* secunda. Ad *Thistleworth*, *Richardi Romanorum* Regis, *Cornubiæque* Comitis Palatium olim steterat : quod seditiosi Cives Londinenses ad solum usque incenderunt. Multæ præterea magnificæ tam Procerum, Equitum Auratorum, & minorum Gentium Nobilium ex *Anglorum* nostrorum genere, quàm honestorum Civium Londinensium ædes, hoc in agro tantis sumptibus extructæ sunt, tantaque amœnitate sedent, ut eis pares, pari in circuitu, nullibi gentium facilè invenias. Propè *Tamisis* in hanc regionem introitum, memoria etiam introitus *Cæsaris* in hanc regionem transmisso *Tamisi* conservatur, in *Coway-stakes*, loco ita à sudibus in fundo vadi defixis ad prohibendum ejus accessum denominato. Porrò ad *Stanes*, saxum olim terminale erectum erat, ad designandam jurisdictionem quam Civitas *Londinum* eò usque in flumine *Tamisi* habuit.

Beda hist. Angl. lib. 1. *cap.* 2.

LONDINVM.

(7) Quæ quidem Civitas, omni verâ antiquitatis memoriâ antiquior : à *Bruto* fabulosâ origine ductâ, *Troynovant* ; à *Luddo*, *Ludstone* nominata est. Sed melioris fidei Scriptoribus, *Tacito*, *Ptolemæo*, & *Antonino*, *Londinium* ; *Ammiano Marcellino*, ob perpetuum fortunæ suæ secundæ tenorem, nomine omnium quæ imponi possunt longè maximo, *Augusta* : *Britannis*, *Londayn* ; *Saxonibus* London-Ceaſtep ; exteris, *Londra* & *Londres* ; Anglis verò *London*. Hæc Vrbs inter alias ita caput effert suum, ut inter arbores quascunque Cedri, *Britannici* Imperij Sedes, *Angliæ* Regum Camera, Insulæ ipsius Epitome, ac totius Orbis terrarum Emporium. Huc enim, ex *Asia*, Serica ; ab *Africa*, Species sive Aromata ; è *Gracia*, Balsamum ; & ex *India* utraque, tam Orientali quàm Occidentali, suæ opes inferuntur. Neque ulla Civitas famâ tam diù celebris floruit, nec illi vel Ecclesiasticâ vel Politicâ rerum administratione, comparanda. Mœnia illius primitus à *Constantino* Magno, Imperatore Christiano primo, *Helenæ* Reginæ matris suæ rogatu, è lapide structili & latere *Britannico* posita, quæ suo ambitu tria Anglica milliaria colligunt. Patent autem septem quæ nunc speciosissimæ factæ sunt portis ; præter tres alios ad ingressum aditus. Ad *Tamisim* hæc mœnia primùm in longum perducta & prætenta, duabus portis sese aperuerunt : quarum altera *Dour-gate*, quasi Aquaria porta, hodie *Dougate* dicta : altera verò *Bellings-gate*, Cochon recipiendis navibus opportunus. In medio ferè totius Vrbis circuitu, Saxum quasi Milliarium positum fuit, cujusmodi *Romæ* olim fuerat, unde stationes quibusque suæ, ad vecturam aliasque ob causas, dimensiones sumpserunt. Quod etiamnum extat, & nomine suo per multa jam secula, *London-stone* innotuit. Ad Orientalem partem hujus Vrbis, *S. Petri* Templum, in *Cornhill*, Cathedralis creditur fuisse *Restituti* Christiani Episcopi Sedis, Ecclesia : qui imperante *Constantino* illo Magno floruit. Post verò Ædes *D. Paulo* in Occidentali parte sacra, quod *Dianæ* Templum fuerat, eam dignitatem obtinuit : cujus amplitudo & majestas ea est, ut omnia quæ usque hodie sunt superet. Pyramis autem ipsius Turri imposita, in tantam altitudinem patrum nostrâque memoriâ ascendit, ut semel atque iterum de Cœlo tacta deflagrarit. Præter Cathedralem hanc Ecclesiam, sacræ cultui divino in hac Vrbe ædes numerantur viginti & una supra centum : videlicet, intra muros nonaginta sex : extra verò, sed infra Libertates sexdecim : & in Suburbijs, novem : *Fitz-Stephani* autem ætate, Conventuales in Religiosorum Ordinum gratiam, tredecim. Porrò dividitur *Londinum* in viginti sex Curias, quibus totidem Senatores (*Aldermannos* vocant) gravissimi Cives præficiuntur. Prætor etiam, summus Magistratus, & Duumviri, Vicecomites sive *Scherivi* : quorum anniversaria electio à Rege *Ioanne* Diplomate suo concessa Civibus fuit. Quo regnante, *Tamisis* ponte junctus fuit, è vivo saxo novendecim fornicibus suspensus : cui parem longitudine, latitudine, elegantiâ & structurâ, Sol non vidit.

Simon *Dunelm.* Anno 306.

Londinum mœnibus cinctum.

(8) Londinensis hæc Vrbs, servitutis quasi fastidio, seipsam longè extra mœnia utrinque dilatavit, ac portam quidem Occidentalem in medio sui post se reliquit : unde perpetuâ ædificiorum serie, majorem etiam dum amplitudinem affectans, ad Regium usque Palatium plateas suas produxit, alteramque sibijpsi Vrbem adjunxit ; inclytamillam quidem & sede & sepulturâ Regum nostrorum : forisque etiam Iustitiæ & Tribunalibus celebrem, quæ statis suis temporibus, *Termini* vocant, Iuri-dicundo patent. Semel omninò fuerat hæc urbecula Episcopalis sedes, cujus cum viro ipso perijt titulus. Ac nullis quidem hæc cincta est mœnibus : eaq; quibus includitur *Londinum*, extant quidem hodieque visuntur, magis ut demonstrent cujusmodi olim fuerat Vrbs, quàm qualis jam est : Cujus Cives (ut olim *Lacedæmonij*) in viris suis, potiùs quàm in muris (utcunque munitis) robur suum collocant. Vel etiam Vrbs ipsa, multitudinis Incolarum ratione, qui circumscribi non possunt, vélut altera *Hierosolyma* (ut *Zacharias* Propheta ait) absque muro habitatur. Opulentia istius Vrbis, sicut *Isaias* olim de *Nilo* memorat, è reditibus & Messe (ut ita dicam) *Tamisis* fluvij sibi ab Australi latere contermini provenit. Ac mercaturæ sanè ratione & negotiatorum copiâ, cum *Tyri* mercimonijs (ut *Ezechiel* loquitur) comparari potest, quæ omnis in copia argenti, ferri, stanni & plumbi, &c. consistit. Hujus fluminis alveus à *Londino* navium capax, continetur quidem pratorum quæ in longum prætenduntur terminis, donec liber tandem & suæ spontis, in *Germanicum* Oceanum sese effuderit. In hoc *Tamisi*, naves, ut ita dicam, *Tharsi* suam in tuto habent stationem, classisque illa quæ Oceani Domina verè dicitur, pandit vela : unde, prospero successu totius terræ Globum (permenso mari) bis circumnavigatum novimus. Hujus fluvij alveum *Canutus* dum *Londinum* obsidione cingeret, divertere conatus est : *Danique* antè multis damnis Vrbem affecerant : pristinam tamen fortunam per Regem *Elfredum* recepit, flumenque cursum suum, sumptibus illis non obstantibus, retinuit. Sub *Normannorum* imperio civiles quidem tumultus in hac Vrbe exorti sunt, regnante utique *Iohanne*, cùm seditiosi ejus Barones eam occupârunt : Turrisque *Londinensis Ludovico* Franco tradita esset. * *Wattus* etiam *Tilerus* post nefaria & cruenta hìc perpetrata facinora, meritò à Prætore ferro percussus & in terram dejectus, in Area sive planitie (vulgò *Smithfield*) occubuit. Latitudinem hujus Vrbis grad. 51. & 45. minut. Longitudinem autem grad. 20. & minut. 39. metiuntur Mathematici.

(9) In hac Provinciâ, ad *Barnet* vicum, ipso Paschæ die, cruentum inter Reges *Henricum* Sextum & *Edoardum* Quartum prælium commissum fuit, in quo Marchio unus, unus itidem Comes, tres Barones, & cum hijs unà *Anglorum* decies mille ceciderunt.

(10) Dividitur hic Comitatus in septem Centurias, in quibus sedent Vrbes duæ & Ecclesiæ paræciales septuaginta tres, præter eas quæ sunt *Londini* : ubi in Templo *Fraterculorum* * *Cæsiatorum*, hodie *Ecclesia Christi* dicta, sitæ sunt Reginæ tres, *Margareta*, *Philippi* cognomento *Fortis*, *Franciæ* Regis filia, & altera Regis *Edoardi* primi conjux : *Isabella*, Regis *Edoardi* Secundi uxor, & *Philippi* cognomine *Formosi*, Regis *Franciæ* filia : & *Ioanna*, ipsorum filia, *Davidi* Regi SCOTIÆ enupta.

Lapis Londinensis.

Ecclesiæ quot Londini.

Curiæ 26.

Pons Londinensis.

Westmonasteriorum Sedes Episcopalis.

Zachar. 2. 4. Isai. 23. 3.

Ezech. 27. 12. Mercaturæ Londinensis ratio. Tamisis fl.

Londinum *Dani* invadunt.

* Ann. 1216. Sive *Gualterellus*. Anno 1380.

Prælia in Middlesexiâ. April. 14. An. 1471 11. *Edoard* 4. Divisio Comitatus.

* Sive *Franciscanorum* & *Prædicatorum*.

S. PETRI Templum.

Ædem Westmonasterienſem, antiquitùs Apollinis *Templum ſive Delubrum fuiſſe, Author eſt* Sulcardus : *Quod,* Antonino Pio *Imperante, terræ motu corruit : è cuius reliquijs,* Sebertus *Orientalium Saxonum Rex, alterum Divo* Petro *erexit : quod à* Danis *deiectum,* Edovardus *Rex Confeſſor, maiori cum ſplendore, rurſum inſtauravit. Tandem verò hanc fabricam ſubvertit Rex* Henricus *Tertius ; & quinquaginta annorum opere, in ſpecioſam hanc quæ hodie cernitur ſtructuram, de integro exædificavit.*

S. PAVLI Templum.

Ædes D. Paulo *ſacra,* Dianæ *Templum olim nonnullis videtur fuiſſe : quorum coniecturæ, fidem, incredibilis Bubalinorum capitũ vis, regnante* Ed. 3. *ibidem effoſſa, aſtruit : quorũ corpora deæ illi mactata & immolata fuiſſe creditur. Hanc ædem* Ethelb. *Rex* Cantij, *redivivo lapide de integro conſtruxit, & ad Chriſtianũ cultũ convertit : Deinceps verò,* Mauricius *Epiſc. Lond. in hanc quam oſtendit amplitudinem reſtauravit : cuius cum pyramide ſacra turris, à terra, pedes quingentos triginta quatuor cùm aſcendiſſet, bis de cœlo tacta deflagravit.*

Spatiosus hujus pulcherrimæ celeberrimæque Vrbis *Londinensis* circuitus, cum numerosa platearum serie, speciosisque ac magnificis illius ædificijs, tantillo in spatij ambitu, quem hoc in loco exhibere cogor, nullo modo describi potuit. Sicut autem *Herculis* ipsius justam quanta quanta fuerat staturam, ex unius pedis modulo metiri ; ac totius mundi Globum parvulâ sphærâ ac circulo circumscribere licuit : ita hac in chartulâ, magnificentiam illius animo & cogitatione potiùs complectere, quàm oculorum aspectu curiosè nimis ut tibi ipsi (Lector) satisfiat, studeto. Quæ amœno situ suo, eximiâ specie, dotibusque tam sali quàm Soli, opulentas Vrbes quas Sol videt omnes, si minùs superare, æquare certè meritò potest. Veram & exactam cujus ichnographiam, ad otium liberius, & ampliorem scalam data opera reservavi.

MIDLE
descri
WITH THE MO
Cities
LONDON *and* WE

WESTMINSTER

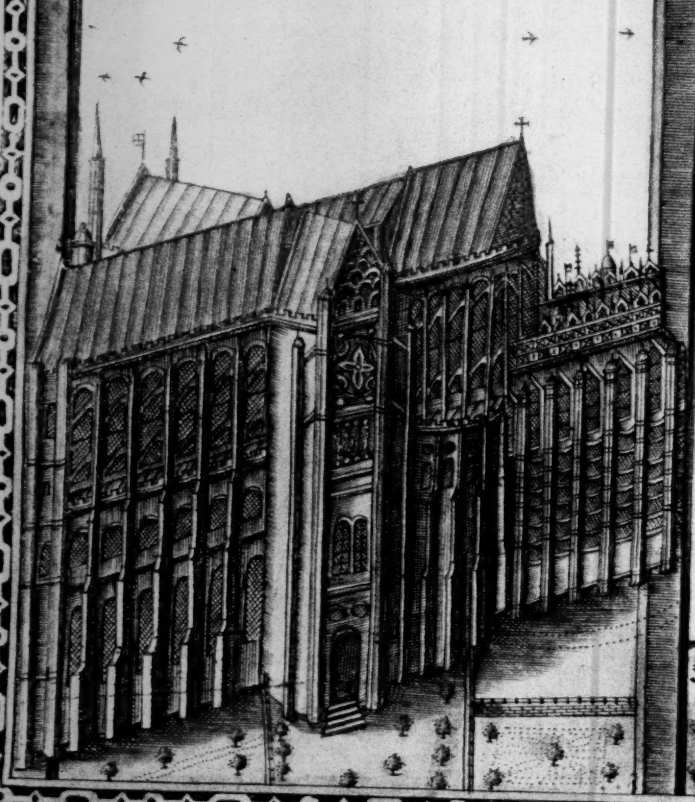
S^ct PETERS

THE Churche of WESTMINSTER was anciently the Temple of Apollo as sayth Sulcardus, which by an earthquake in ỹ raigne of Antoninus Pius was overthrowe, of whose ruines Sebert K. of ỹ East Angles built another to S. Peter: and ỹ beyng destroyed by the Danes, Edward Confessor raised againe to greater beautye w^ch was lastly take downe by K. H. 3. & new built w^t 50 yeres labor as nowe it standeth.

SAINT PAULES

THE Churche of S^t PAUL is thought to have bene some tymes ỹ Temple of DIANA, w^ch oppinion is strengthned by an incredible nomber of oxes heads digged up there in the raigne of K. E. 1. their bodyes supposed to have bene sacrificed unto her. This Churche Ethelbert K. of Kent newe builte and converted to Christianite: And after him Maurice Bish. of Londō raised it to this greatnes, whose steple was 534 foote hye & hath bene twise consumed by fiere frō Heaven. And

SAINT PETERS



PART OF HARTFORD SHIRE

Bedmondt
Kings Langley
Langley Abbey
Shenley
Ridge
Aldnham
Elstre
Brokeley Hills
Bushye Heath
Watford
Bushye
Highwood hill
Little Stanmer
Edgeworth
Cannons
Great Stanmer
Pynner
GOARE HUNDRED
Kingsbury
Preston
Uxenden
Chalfedt
Colne flu.
Ryslipe
Breakspears
Ascot
Woodhall
Kenton
PART OF
Harfyrld
Morehall
Ickenham
Swakleys
Harrowe on the hill
Denham
Brokenborowes
ELTHORNE HUND.
Wembly Hill
Little Hellingdon
West Twyford
Hanger Woode
North hall Lodge
Great Hellingdon
Greneforde
Northolt
Uxbridge
Periwale
Cowley
Hayes
BUCKINGHAM SHIRE
Norwood
Dormars Well
Sauthalde
Hanwell
Wewrsley
Colham
Nortwoode
Drayton
Hamworth
Syon
Osterley Parke
Colnebrok
Harlington
Cranford bridg
ISTLEWORTH HUND.
Heston
Syon
Stanwell
Cranford
Hurslow
Thistle worth
Eueney forme
West Bedfont
Babet
Bridg
Whitton
Eaton
Datchet
East Bedfont
Ashford
Coppermill
Feltham
Wraysbury
Starschurch
Stanes
Feltham hill
Windsore
Asshetham
Hanworth
Twickenham
PART OF BERKSHIRE
SPELT HORNE HUNDRED
Littleton
Lalam
Egham
Charlts
Newhouse
Kenton
Taddington
Sunbury
Chertsey
Hanforde
Windesore
Thorpe
Shepperton
Hampton
Hampton Court
Walton
Parke
West Mewsley
Otlandes

Jodocus Hondius celavit
Cum Privilegio Anno 1610

North
South

LE-SEX
cribed
E MOST FAMOUS
ies of
nd WESTMINSTER

North

LONDON

SCALE OF PASES

Theobalds

Walthams Abbey

Whitewebb

Waltham Croſs

Potters Barr

Southmyms

Durhams

Mimchatch

EDMONTON HUDR.

Greenſtreet

Durance

Dancerſhill

Enfeild Chace

Kickeſond

Enfeilde

Ponders End

The Folde

Ludgraves

Winchmorhill

Burystreet

Edmondſtreet

Edmondton

Wyer hill

Pymes

High Bernet

East Bernet

Wheeſtone

Tatteridg

North End

Fryarn Barnet

Fryarn manner

Tottenhamſtreet

Tottenham

Ducoats

Tottenham highe Croſs

Muſwell hill

Harneſey

Cruch Ende

Highgate

Hamſted

Halways

Newington

Newington Greene

Shackerwell

Kentiſhtown

Canbury

Kinſland

Hickeſdon

Iſlington

Shordich

Mereſtreet

oldeford

Biſhops hall

Stratford

Clerkenwell

Stepney

Blackwall

Lymehouſe

Thamis flu.

The Iſle of Dogges

Lambeth marſh

Lambeth

Southwork

HUNDRED

Charleton

Grenewich

Derford

Newington

Clapham

Batterſey

Fulham

Warſworth

Barnes

Barnabas

Putney

Shene

Richmond

Kinges ton

Hampton Court

Woodford

Walthamſtow

Wanſted

Layton

Chigwell

Chingford

PART OF ESSEX

PART OF SURREY

PART OF KENT

FYNESBURY HUNDRED

Finchley

Muſwell hill

Lodge hill

Cruch Ende

Highgate

Hamſted

Daleſon hill

Nefdon

East Twyford

Kylborne

Wilſedon

AND

Harleſton Grene

Paddington

Weſtborne

WENLAXBARNE

East Acton

West Acton

Padingwike

LIBERTIES

Ealing

The Hoſpitall

Turnham Grene

Great Brentford

Little Brentford

Strand

Cheſwike

Kenſington

Brompton

Harneſmith

Chelſey

Parſons Grene

Mary bone

Totten Court

Pancras

Iſlington

St Gylles

WESTMINSTER

LONDON

OSULSTON

Bednall grim

Park

St James

Belſyſe

Chalcot

Kentiſhtown

Canbury

Kinſland

Hickeſdon

Shordich

Clerkenwell

Mereſtreet

oldeford

Biſhops hall

Stratford

HVNDREDI in MIDDLESEXIA.

1 Edmonton.
2 Gore.
3 Fynnesbury, and Wenlaxebarn.
4 Oſulſton.
5 Elthorne.
6 Iſtleworth.
7 Spelthorne.

A

Acton Weſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Acton Eaſt, *Fynnesbury.*
Alperton, *Gore.*
Aſcott, *Elthorne.*
Aſheforde, *Spelthorne.*
Aſtleham, *Spelthorne.*

B

Baber bridge, *Spelthorne.*
Fryarne Barnet, *Fynnesbury.*
Bedfonte Weſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bedfonte Eaſt, *Spelthorne.*
Bednall Greene, *Oſulſton.*
Belſyſe, *Fynnesbury.*
Biſhops hall, *Oſulſton.*
Blackwall, *Oſulſt.*
Boſton, *Elthorne.*
Braineforde little, *Elthorne.*
BRAINEFORD Weſt, *Elthorn.*
Breakſpeares, *Elthorne.*
Brent Flu.
Brentſtore, *Gore.*
Broken borowes, *Elthor.*
Bromeſley, *Oſulſt.*
Brompton, *Fynnesb.*
Browſwell, *Fynnesb.*
Burmfeild, *Edmont.*
Buryſtreete, *Edmont.*

C

Canons, *Gore.*
Canbury, *Fynnesb.*
Chalcot, *Fynnesb.*
Charlton, *Spelthorn.*
Chelſey, *Fynnesb.*
Cheſwicke, *Fynnesb.*
Childes hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Clapton, *Oſulſton.*
Clarkenwell, *Oſulſt.*
Colham, *Elthorne.*
Colne Flu.
Cony hatch, *Fynnesb.*
Coppermill, *Iſtleworth.*
Coptehall, *Oſulſt.*
Cowley, *Elthorne.*
Craneford, *Elthorne.*
Craneford bridge, *Elthorne.*
Cruch end, *Fynnesbury.*

D

Daleſton hill, *Fynnesbury.*
Dalis, *Gore.*
Dancerſhill, *Edmont.*
Deane wood, *Fynnesb.*
Dogges Iſle, *Oſulſt.*
Dormans well, *Elthorne.*
Dorſey ſars, *Edmont.*
Drayton Weſt, *Elthorne.*
Driuerſhill, *Gore.*
Ducoates, *Edmont.*
Durance, *Edmont.*
Durhams, *Edmont.*

E

Eaſt end, *Fynnesb.*
EDGWARE, *Gore.*
Edmonton, *Edmont.*
Edmondſtreete, *Edmont.*
Elynge, *Fynnesb.*
Enfeild, *Edmont.*
Enfeild chaſe, *Edmont.*
Eueney farme, *Spelthor.*

F

Feltham, *Spelthor.*
Feltham hill, *Spelthor.*
Fincheley, *Fynnesb.*
The Fold, *Edmont.*
Fryarn Maner, *Fynnesb.*
Fryth, *Gore.*
Fulham, *Fynnesb.*

G

Greene hill, *Gore.*
Greeneford, *Elthorn.*
Greeneſtret, *Edmont.*
Gunnetsbury, *Fynnesb.*
S. Gyles, *Fynnesb.*

H

Hackney, *Oſulſt.*
Hadley, *Edmont.*
Halwayes, *Fynnesb.*
Hamerſmyth, *Fynnesb.*
Hampton, *Spelthorn.*
Hampton Court, *Spelthorn.*
Hampſteed, *Fynnesb.*
Hamſworth, *Elthor.*
Hanford, *Spelthorn.*
Hanworth, *Spelthorn.*
Hanger wood, *Fynnesb.*
Hanwell, *Elthorn.*
Harefeild, *Elthorn.*
Harleſton greene, *Fynnesb.*
Harlington, *Elthorn.*
Harmondeſworth, *Elthor.*
Harrow hill, *Gore.*
Heayes, *Elthor.*
Hellingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hendon, *Gore.*
Hendon houſe, *Gore.*
Heſton, *Iſtle.*
Highwood, *Gore.*
Highgate, *Fynnesb.*

Hillingdon little, *Elthor.*
Hillingdon great, *Elthor.*
Hockeſdon, *Oſulſt.*
Hollick, *Fynnesb.*
Holly well ſtreete, *Oſulſt.*
Horneſey, *Fynnesb.*
The Hoſpitall, *Fynn.*
Hunſlow, *Iſtle.*
Hyde Parke, *Fynnesb.*

I

S. Iames, *Fynnesb.*
Ickenham, *Elthorn.*
Ile of dogges, *Oſulſt.*
Iſlington, *Fynnesb.*
Iſtleworth, *Iſtle.*

K

S. Katherins, *Lon. Lib.*
Kenſingeton, *Fynnes.*
Kenton, *Gore.*
Kenton, *Spelthor.*
Kentiſhtowne, *Fynnes.*
Kickeſend, *Edmont.*
Kingſland, *Oſulſt.*
Kingesbury, *Gore.*
Kingſton wike, *Spelt.*
Knightsbridge, *Fynnesb.*
Kylborne, *Fynnesb.*

L

Laleham, *Spelthorne.*
Littleton, *Spelthorne.*
Lodge hill, *Fynnesb.*
LONDON.
Ludgraues, *Edmont.*
Lymehouſe, *Oſulſt.*

M

Marybone, *Fynnesb.*
Mendon houſe, *Gore.*
Mereſtrete, *Oſulſt.*
Milhill, *Gore.*
Morehall, *Elthorn.*
Morehatche, *Edmont.*
Muckings, *Edmont.*
Muſwell hill, *Fynnesb.*
Myle end, *Oſulſt.*
Myms ſouth, *Edmont.*

N

Northhall Lodge, *Elthorn.*
Nefedon, *Fynnesb.*
Newhouſe, *Spelth.*
Newington Stoke, *Fynn.*
Newington, *Fynn.*
Newington greene, *Fynn.*
Norcote, *Elthorne.*
Northall, *Elthorne.*
North end, *Fynnesb.*
Norton folgate, *Oſulſt.*
Norwood, *Elthorn.*

O

Oldeford, *Oſulſt.*
Oſterley, *Elthorn.*

P

Padingwick, *Fynnes.*
Padington, *Fynnes.*
Pancras, *Fynn.*
Parſons greene, *Fynn.*
Perrinale, *Elthorn.*
Pinnes, *Edmont.*
Ponders end, *Edmont.*
Popler, *Oſulſt.*
Potters barr, *Edmont.*
Preſton, *Gore.*
Pynner, *Gore.*

R

Rateclyffe, *Oſulſt.*
Rimſlippe, *Elthorn.*
Roxoey, *Gore.*

S

Safforne hill, *Fynnes.*
Sauthold, *Elthorn.*
Shackerwell, *Oſulſt.*
Shepperton, *Spelth.*
Shorditch, *Oſulſt.*
Southmyns, *Edmont.*
STANES, *Spelth.*
Stanmore great, *Gore.*
Stanmore little, *Gore.*
Stanner great, *Gore.*
Stanſchurch, *Spelth.*
Stanwell, *Spelth.*
Stepney, *Oſulſt.*
Strande, *Elthor.*
Stratford bow, *Oſulſt.*
Sudbury, *Gore.*
Sunbury, *Spelthor.*
Swakleys, *Elthorn.*
Syon, *Elthorn.*
Sipſon, *Elthorn.*

T

Tottenham, *Edmont.*
Tottenham ſtreete, *Edm.*
Tottenham high-croſſe, *Edm.*
Totten Court, *Fynn.*
Tuddington, *Spelth.*
Turnham greene, *Elthorn.*
Twickenham, *Iſtle.*
Twickenham Parke, *Iſtle.*
Twyford Eaſt, *Fynn.*
Twyford Weſt, *Gore.*

V

VXBRIDGE, *Elthor.*
Vxenden, *Gore.*

W

Wadham greene, *Fynnesb.*
Waltham croſſe, *Edmont.*
Wapping, *Oſulſt.*
Weald, *Gore.*
Wemley hill, *Gore.*
Weſtborne, *Fynnesb.*
WESTMINSTER.
Weſtminſter Citie.
Whetſtone, *Fynnesb.*
Wewrſley, *Elthorn.*
Whitton, *Iſtle.*
Whitwebb, *Edmont.*
Willeſdon, *Fynnesb.*
Winchmorhill, *Edmont.*
Woodhall, *Gore.*
Worton, *Iſtle.*
Wyerhill, *Edmont.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Nomen.

ESSEXIA, quæ *Saxonibus* ſcribitur Eaſ-ſeaxa, & Eaſ-ſex-ſcipe, *Normannis Exſſeſa*, et vulgò dicitur *Eſſex*, ampla per ambitum regio eſt, incolis admodùm frequens, nec optimæ cuiq; per univerſam Inſulam ſecunda.

Forma.

(2) Forma illius quodammodo Circularis, præterquâ ad Ortum, quod latus plurimis Promontorijs in Oceanum ſe projicit. Ab Inſula *Horſey* ad *Haidon* Occaſũ verſus, (quà latiſſimè Comitatus patet) quadraginta numerantur milliaria. Longitudo autem ipſius, ab *Eaſt-Ham* ſuper *Thamiſim* in auſtrali parte, ad *Sturmere* ſuper *Stoum* fluvium, Boream verſus, colligit triginta quinque. Undè totius circumferentia centum quadraginta ſex millia paſſuum continet.

Dimenſio.

Limites.

(3) Ad Septentriones *Suffolcienſi* et *Cantabrigienſi* Comitatibus terminatur: ad Occaſum *Hertfordienſi* agro & *Middleſexia*: ad Auſtrum *Thamiſi* flumine à *Cantio* diſcluditur: Orientale autem ejus latus *Germanico Oceano* totũ pulſatur.

Cœlum.

(4) Cœlum temperatum ſatis & amabile: niſi quod per tractum illum qui aquis vicinior eſt, Febrificum (ut ita dicam) ſit.

Solum.

Solum ferè pingue et fœcundum, licet alicubi arenoſum & ſterile: ita tamen ut nunquam vel ſpem fruſtretur Agricolæ, vel manus Meſſorum non impleat. In quodam autem tractu, glebâ adeò feraci eſt, ut quæ tres continuos annos Crocum protulerit, eadem Hordeum ſine ulla vel ſtercoratione vel lætamine annos octodecim affatim profundat.

Veteres Incolæ. *Cæſar. Comment. lib. 5.*

(5) Veteres hujus Provinciæ Incolæ *Romanis* cogniti, TRINOBANTES *Cæſari* dicebantur, de quibus in præcedente Capitulo dictum eſt, et in ſequente Hiſtoria noſtra fuſiùs plura dicentur. Sed cùm hoc nomen unà cum ſeneſcente eorum Imperio perijſſet, *Saxones* novum ſtatim cuderunt: et adjunctis illi *Hertfordienſi* Comitatu & *Middleſexia*, Regnum illic *Orientalium Saxonum* conſtituerunt: donec *Egbertus* tàm hanc quàm univerſam *Angliam* in ſolidam & abſolutam Monarchiam redegiſſet. Poſt eos *Dani* adeò infeſtis avidiſque animis huic Provinciæ inhiarunt, ut ad *Beamfleotam* & *Havenetam*, hodie *Shoberiam*, firmas ſibi munitiones extruxerint, & ad *Barklow*, præter tumulos eorum occiſorum reliquijs condendis aggeſtos: Chamæacte ſive Ebulus ſanguineis ſuis baccis, copiosè adeò undiquaq; provenit, ut à *Danorum* ſanguine illic effuſo ſuccreviſſe credatur: Herbaque ipſa etiamnum ab illis nomen accepit, [*Daneſ-blood.*] Ac ne ſic quidem fractis animis cauſâ ſuâ incœptoq; deſtitere: ſed ad *Aſhdown* pugnam cùm *Edmundo Ferrei lateris* cognominato funeſtam commiſerunt: Quo in prælio tanta *Anglorum* ſtrages facta eſt, tantúmq; cruoris effuſum, ut *Canutus* ipſorum Rex, pœnitentia conſcientiæq; ſuæ ſtimulis percitus, Eccleſiam eò loci ad expianda ſua ſuorumq; peccata & Deum pacandum inſtituerit. Cùm autem *Normanni* Rerum potirentur, multi ex eorum Nobilibus hìc ſuas ſedes poſuêre; quorum jam inde poſteri & illic & alibi longè latéque per hoc Regnum diffuſi conſederunt.

Danicus-ſanguis Planta.

Normanni.

Commoditates.

(6) Commoda quæ ex hoc Comitatu proveniunt, multa magnaq; ſunt, Sylvarum, Frugum, Pecorum, Piſcium, Saltuum, et Croci: cujus ad Septentrionalem agri tractum tantus eſt et tam quæſtuoſus proventus, ut illius bulbus Allij æmulus florem cyaneum dilutum mox profundat: è cujus medio tria flammea ſtamina dependent, quæ bene manè ante Solis exortum decerpta & ſiccata, magno quæſtu, Aromatis inſtar, divenduntur. Ab Inſulis *Canveya*, *Merſya*, *Horſey*, *Northleya*, *Oſeya*, *Wallota*, et *Foulneſſa*, magna vis tàm Piſcium quàm Volucrium quotidie capitur. Res itidem pecuaria fructum accolis perpetuum ſuppeditat: cùm & viri & pueri muliebri officio, tàm Oves quàm Vaccas mulgeant, undè Caſeos illos grandiores craſſoſq; conficiunt, qui non modò per *Angliam*, ſed ad exteras etiam nationes magna ex parte tranſportati, diſtrahuntur. Oſtrea eorum, quæ nos *Walfleot* vocamus, optimæ notæ ſunt: & ut è *Plinio* habetur, *Romanis* Culinis inſervitſe putantur. ſed ne profuſiùs vel nos in laudes hujus ſoli excurramus, vel Incolæ confidentiùs in eo ſpem ſuam reponant: Ecce, quid Divina potentia valeat ad eludendum fruſtrandumq; momento tàm nos quàm illos, idq; per infimæ ſortis creaturas. Noſtrâ enim memoriâ atque ætate, anno à *Chriſto* nato 1581. magna vis exercitúſq; Murium paluſtria Centuriæ de *Dengey* propè *South-Mimſter* in hoc Comitatu ita invaſit, ut gramen non modò ad ipſas radices detonderent et depaſcerent, ſed venenatis ſuis dentibus ita inficerent, ut indè miſeranda lues paſcentibus illic pecudibus, magno cum Dominorum incommodo, incumberet.

Crocum.

Oſtrea.

A Muribus clades & lues. *Ioh. Stow.*

Colceſtria urbs primaria.

(7) Urbs præcipui hodiè in hoc Comitatu nominis eſt *Colceſtria*, à *Coilo* Regulo *Britanno*, anno à *Chriſto Seruatore noſtro* incarnato 124. condita: ſi *Monumethenſi* illi ſua fides conſtet: In qua nati ſunt filius ejus *Lucius*, *Helena*, & *Conſtantinus*, Regum, Auguſtarum et Auguſtorum primi, qui per totum terrarum Orbem *Chriſto* nomen dederunt Unde *Nechamus* de hac Urbe in hunc modum cecinit.

Effulſit Sydus vitæ Colceſtria, *lumen*
Septem Climatibus luxradioſa dedit.
Sydus erat Conſtantinus, *decus imperiale:*
Servijt huic flexo poplite Roma *potens.*

Conſtantinus Colceſtriæ natus.

Romaniſq; in ſummum honorem *Helenæ*, in antiquis inſcriptionibus, *Piiſſima*, *Venerabilis*, *Auguſtæ* paſſim nominatur. Sed de hijs plura ſcribendi deinceps opportunior locus occurret. Sedet hæc Urbs ad auſtralem ripam fluvij *Colni*, undè nomen accepit, muris incincta, ſuper altiorem de ceſpite aggerem elatis, quamvis hodiè multum fatiſcentibus et ſublapſuris; in quibus aditum aperiunt ſex portæ, treſque poſticæ in muro Auſtrum ſpectant: præter novem ad tutelam loci turres ſpeculatorias. Colligit autem mille nongentos & octoginta in circuitu paſſus. Intra quam, octo pulchræ Eccleſiæ, extraque muros duæ aliæ ad Divinum Cultum poſitæ viſuntur. *S. Tenanti*, & *Fratrum Dominicanorum*, quos *Atratos* vocant, Ædes in Suburbijs labaſcentes: *Mariæ Magdalenæ*, *Virginum velatarum Cœnobium*, *S. Iohannis*, et *Fratrum Crucigerorum* Ædes, jam ſuppreſſæ omnes. Interiùs ad Orientem, vetuſtum eminet Caſtrum, vetuſtiores autem ruinæ ſuper aggerem ſive ſepimentum militare, quaſi duo jugera ſive acras terræ complectentes: ubi etiamnum ſumma majorum noſtrorum cura & providentia ad omnes futuros inſultus & oppugnationes videri poterit. Omnis exercendi mercimonij ratio in hoc Oppido, conſtat præcipuè ex Pannificio: ex levidenſis etiam illis, quas *Bayes* et *Sayes* vocant, alijſque conſimilis texturæ pannis, quos hæc ætas magna indies varietate excogitat. Politia ejuſdem penes eſt duumviros quos Ballivos appellant: Senatores ſive Aldermannos duodecim, coccineis omnes indutos dibaphis veſtibus. Quibus adhibetur Recordator, Clericus Communis, & quatuor Viatores, ſive ad Clavam Servientes. Poſitio autem, Latitudinis ratione eſt in grad 52. & minut. 14. Longitudinis verò in 21. grad. & 50. minut.

Munimenta.

Commercij ratio.

Magiſtratus.

Poſitio.

(8) Inter loca antiquiora, & inſignioris ad memoriam notæ in hac Provincia, præcipuum obſervo eſſe *Camalodunum*, *Saxonibus* Maldune, *Anglis Malden*: Regiam ſedem *Cunobelini Trinobantum* Reguli: uti ex Numis ejus illic cuſis et ſignatis apparet, ſub ipſam *Chriſti Servatoris noſtri* Nativitatem. Quam Urbem *Claudius Cæſar* poſtea *Britannis* vi captam abſtulit, in eaque conſtituit Coloniam Militum, quæ *Victricenſis* dicebatur. Hanc Urbem Regina *Boadicia* in ultionem injuriarum quas ſuſtinuit, quo tempore populum *Britannum* contra *Neronem* concitavit, ſtrage facta ſeptuaginta *Romanorum* millium; expugnavit, funditúſq; diruit. Citerioris memoriæ minoriſq; dignitatis fuit *Ithancheſtre*, hodiè *S. Petri ad aggerem*, (vulgò, *S. Peters upon the wall*) ubi Numerus *Fortenſium* cum ſuo Præpoſito, inclinante *Romano Imperio*, Stationem egit. Ad Orientale hujus Comitatus Promontorium, Regnante *Richardo* ejus nominis ſecundo, inuſitatæ magnitudinis dentes, uti *Radulphus de Coggeſhall* memorat, Gigantis, ſive illi fuerint Elephantis, inventi ſunt. Nec procul ab eo loco, Imperante *Elizabetha*, plura ejuſmodi ad miraculum oſſa effoſſa ſunt.

Camalodunum.

Cunobelinus Rex.

Boadicia Regina.

S. Petri ad aggerem.

Cambdenus.

(9) Nuncium illud Peregrini cujuſdam, ſimul & Annulum à *Divo Iohanne Baptiſta* miſſum, et quem Peregrinus idem Regi *Edoardo Confeſſori* tradidit, undè *Hauering* ejus Ædes denominata fuit, conſultò prætereo: quando illorum temporum Monachi, non adeò gravati ſunt argumenta fabuloſa quotidie ſui quæſtus cauſâ comminiſci: quorum numeroſis quaſi examinibus uſq; adeò hæc Provincia ſcatebat, ut Cœnobia et Domicilia illis poſita & erecta ſint *Walthamæ*, *Pritlewellæ*, *Tilteiæ*, *Dunmowi*, *Leeyæ*, *Hatfeildiæ-Peverelli*, *Chelmesfordiæ*, *Coggeſhallæ*, *Maldenæ*, *Colnæ-Comitis*, *Colceſtriæ*, *S. Oſithæ*, *Saffron-waldene*, *Hatfeildiæ-Bradoki*; præter alia, ſuis quæq; magnis reditibus dilata. Quæ omnia exitioſos et funeſtos aſciarum malleorúmq; ictus ſenſêre, cùm reliqua conſimilis fundationis ædificia flagellum Regis *Henrici* octavi ſubierunt, qui cum *Ezechia* Rege, æneos hoſce omnes Serpentes comminuit.

Nuncium Peregrini.

Ædes Religioſæ.

(10) Secatur hæc Provincia in viginti Centurias: in quibus Mercatoria Oppida ſedent, unum ſupra viginti: eminent quinque * Caſtella: quinque itidem Portus; binæ Regiæ Maneriæ, & Eccleſiæ Parœciales quadringentæ quindecim numerantur. Quæ ſingula in Tabella huic inſequenti Comitatui annexa, ſigillatim recenſentur.

Oppida Mercatoria.
Caſtella.
Colceſtria.
Plaiſye.
Hinghamia.
Augre.
Waldenæ.
Heveninghamæ.

ESSEXIA *in Centurias ſuas diviſa, unà cum* Colceſtria, *antiquiſſimo & pulcherrimo municipio deſcripta; aliiſq; memoratu dignis monumentis ibidem obſervatis.* Anno 1610.

THE EARLES OF ESSEX

Geffrey Mandevill

Humfrey Bohun

Thomas Woodstock

Henry Bourchier

Thomas Cromwell

William Parr

Walter d'Eureux

PART OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE

PART OF SU

PART OF HARFORDE SHIRE

PART OF KENT

OCCIDENS

MERIDIES

LONDON

Haverill
Clare
Boreley
Lyston
Abbington
Hildersham
Wethersdale
Horsheath
Sturmere
Clarret hal
Broke hall
Pentlow
Foxhearth
Ashden
Burbrok
Lynton
Cetie Campes
Bartlow
Castle Campes
Hinkeston
Chesterford parke
Hadstok
Icaldune
Great Chesterford
Burnsted hellon
Steple Bumsted
Ovington
Goldingham hall
Little Chesterford
Ashden
Terrells
Hempsted
Stanborn
Stanborn hall
Gostlingthorp
Twinstead
Strethall
Tilbury Hall
Ridgwell
Wickham S. Paul
UTLISFORDE HUNDRED
FRESHWELL HUN
Littlebury
Walden
Audley End
Radwinter
Great Samford
Topesfeld
Great Yeldam
Little Yeldam
HINGKFORD
Elmeden
Haidon
Creshall
Great Wendon
Wimbishe
Custe hall
Hemyngha
Great Chissel
Little Wenden
Newport
Debden
Moll hall
Little Samford
Thurston
Sible Henyngha
Halsted
Barkway
Arkesden
Wickham Bonant
Ammadon hall
Spayns
Royden hall
Wetherfield
Brunthal
Finchingfield
Bellhouse
Ashfeild
Liston hall
Stansted Hall
Langley
Woodhall
Rickling
Widdington
Newtran
Quendon
Little Bradfield
Codham
Gosfeld
Anstye
Mesden
Thaxted
Mon hall
Great Bradfield
Styfted
CLAVERING
Burnt Pellam
Berden
Bayton end
Henham
Chickney
Tylsey
Porters
Bradfeld Saling
Shawford
Tanfeld
Bocking
Darwards
Bradwell
WITTHAM
Swken Pellam
Furnes pelham
Uale
Pinchpole
Maunden
Benfeld
Broxted
Broxted hall
Lynsell
Great Easton
Stebbing
Saling
Braintree
Black Notley
Curfinge
HUNDRED
Elsenham
Bustinghorp
Stanstead Mountfichetes
Dunmow church
Little Dunmow
Rayne
White Notley
Farnham
Dunmow
Little Canfeld
Felsted
Hatfeld
Bishopsterford
DUNMOW
Barmyston
Black Chap
Great Canfeld
Lighes prior
HUNDR
Firested
Pores
Treys
Terling
Radley
Great Lighes
Little Lighes
Hatfeld Peverel
Thorley
Hatfeld
Brodeoke
Little Hasting bury
Eythorp Roding
High Roding
High Easter
Herons
Great Waltha
Little Waltham
New Hall
Millemead
Borcham
Wilsforde
Sabridgworth
Morell
Roding
Leads Roding
Good Easter
Newarke
CHEMESFORD HUND.
Eshwick
Stanstrd
Little parndon
Nettlestwell
Great parndon
Harlow
Campion
Morching
Roding Abbey
Bernes Roding
Brunfeld
Springfeld
Little Baddow
Danbury
Becham Roding
Toreles hall
Shellow
Willingales
Chelmesford
Chignall smely
Sandon
High Lauer
Maudleyn Lauer
Little Lauer
Pickrels
Fyfeld
Spayne
Great Badedow
Sabreens
Edwards hall
Royden
Nether hall
Potters street
Weld hall
Bobbingworth
Morton
Skrenes
Roxwell
Fidlers
Wrattle park
Widford
East Hamingfeld
West Hamingfeld
Naying
Epping
Rye
North welde
Bilsden
Shelley
Chippinghonger
Chauers
Tye hall
Cold hal
Shenfeld
Harrolds park
Eppingstrete
Norton Mandeuell
Highonger
Petswell
Ratendon
WALTHAM HUNDRED
Grinsted
Coupers hall
Sondon
Marget Inge
Tretons
Battle Bridg
S Gyles
Ganis park
ONGAR
Friernyng
Blake more
Stock
Forest
Coptehall
Woodriding
Little bury
Stanford Riuers
Myles
Keluedon
Engerston
Smytes
Tremnall
Rumwell
Waltham Abbey
Stapleford tawney
Dodinghurst
Tooppe
Munnasing
Wickford
Downham
Theydon mont
Theydon garnard
Hell hall
Tilliersford Bridg
Naueston
Arnolds
Billerecay
Theydon Boices
Stapleford Abbey
HUND.
Great Burstd
Little Burstd
Ramsden Bellowes
Nevendon
Forest
Berch hall
Hey Bridg
Knoll hill
BARSTABLE
Loughton
Lamborn
Pirgo
South weld
Brokstret
Hutton
Basildon
Pitsey
Chingford
Chinal hall
Chigwell
Dewes
Chigwell Row
Kings Place
Shenfeld
Ginggraue
Whithall
Herne
Langdon
Fangye
Edmonton
Haucring
Geese
Tockrels
Burntwood
Bettolls
East Thorndon
Downings
Waylet
Langdon hills
The chapell
Childerdiche
Dunton
HAVERING LIBERTIE
Great Wareley
West Thorndon
HUNDRED
Waltham Forest
Woodford
Abrey Hatch
Gubbins Markes
Rumford
Little Wareley
Hornden
Fobbing
Tottenham
Nelmes
North Okingdon
Karus
Walthamstow
Laighton son
Woodford Bridg
Collier Row
Lee Gar
Cranham
Buluaane
Coringham
Claybury
Chowdrel
Hornchurch
Upmynster
Horsingbrs
Low Layton
Newbury
Warnsted
Violens
South ende
Cayres
South Okingdo
Stanford le hope
Samons
Fenkins
Mucking
Newington
HUND.
Brittens
Meredich
Ranchal
CHAFORD HUNDRED
Orset
Stratford Layton
Dagenham
Becontre
Great Ilford
Ienkins Porters
Loxford
Eastbury
Sisford clay
Sysford
East Tilbury
Hackney
Little Ilford
The New Breach
Wenyngton
West Tilbury
Stratford Bow
West Ham
Playstow
East Ham
Thurock
Chadwell
Stepney
Blackwall
Greate Thurock
Little Thurock
Aueley
Erith
Wulwich
The Great Breach
Graves Ende
Redriffe
The Fleet
Dogges
Derford
Greenwich

Described by John Norden. Augmented by I. Speede. And are to be solde by G. Humble. Cum Privilegio

Jodocus Hondius celavit

ESSEX, devided into Hundreds, with the most antient and fayre Towne COLCHESTER Described and other memorable MONUMENTS observed. *Anno 1610.*

SUFF OLKE

Melford
Chilton
Sudbury
Little Cornard
Great Cornard
Middleton
Henney
Buers
Wiston
Twinstead
Stoke
Lammarshe
Bowers Hamlett
Neyland
Higham
Wormingford
Buers Hamlet
Pedmershe
Little Horseley
Great Horseley
Boxted
Rivers hall
Barnyk hall
Langham
Dedham
Stretford
Catiwad bridge
Sutton
Harksted
Shotley
Langerston
The Ose end
Orwell haven
Harwich
Whit Colne
LEXDEN HUNDRED
Chapell Parish
Colne Engane
Colne Priory
Cripping
Fordham
W. Berghott
Myle end
Cooke hall
Ardley
Mose hall
Lawford
Martins
Manytre
Mystley
Bradfeld
Wrabnes
Ramsey
Rayden
Dower court
Little Brumley
Great Brumley
Wickes
Little Bentley
Little Okeley
Great Okeley
Colnewake
The Hooe
Aldham
Bowcers
Lexden
Gurnsted
Elmsted
TENDERING HUNDRED
Tendering
Mose
Patswick
Great Tay
COLCHESTER
Bere church
Whitnhoo
Frating
Markeshall
Little Tay
The Beacon
West Donyland
East Donyland
Markeshay
Starwey
Whelers
Great Bentley
Custrids
Bretts
Beamont
Horsey
Horsey Fryal
Bradwell
ITTHAM
Curfinge
Coggeshall
Stanwey hall
Blakwater flu.
Fingringhoe
Wyley
Thorp
Thurryngton
Copford
Abberton
WIN
Brickleſey
Fering
Little Coggeshall
Cresing temple
Easterforde
Little Birch
Great Birch
Esthorp
Oldholt
Duks
Messhall
Laverde
lahay
Langenho
TRE
Feldon
Great
Wigboro
Little Wigboro
Layer bretton
HUND
Verley
S. Oſythe
Cotes
Little Clackton
Bouyll
Engayns
Fawbridg
Great Clackton
Kirkbye
Walton
towrs
Walton
The Naſe
Great Holland
Frynton
Little Holland
Inworthe
Messing
Layermarney
Cutters Ron
Salcot
Bowrchers
Tiptre
Great Braxted
Little Braxted
Toleshunt knights
Little Totham
Great Totham
Great Toleshunt
Toleshunt derſey
Toleſbury
THURSTABEE HUNDR.
Wickham
Langford
Hey Bridge
Goldhanger
Wodhamwater
Osey
Maldon
Ramsey
St. Peters
chap
Bradwell
Tuſtes
Haſeley
Woodham
Mortimer
Mundon
Stanſgate
Steple
Tillingham
S. Lawrence
Danbury
Purleygh
Lawling
DENGYE HUNDRED
Aſhildon
Dengye
Norton
Flamberds
Stow Maries
Laſhindon
Tylde hall
South Mynſter
Mayland
Woodhamferts
South Haminggeld
North Fambridg
Althorne
Crikeſey
Burnham
Campions
Crouche Flud
Hullbridge
South Fambridge
Baches
Canwidon
Crikeſey ferry
Wallot Inſ or Wat
ſlet
Fulneſſe
Rawreth
ROTCHFORD HUND
Aſhington
Rayreth hall
Hockley
Hawkeſwell
Packleſham
Little Stambridg
Great Stambridg
Barling
Watering hall
Raleghe
Rocheford
Little Wakering
Barrow hall
East Wood
Sutton
Mucking hall
Great Wakering
North Shobury
Thundersley
Ferrys hall
Hadligh
Hull
Prittlewell
Huddleigh caſt
Lighe
Milton
Porters
Shopland
Kentes
South Church
South Bemflette
South Shobury
Canue Iſland
Thameſis Flud
Holl Haven
Alhalows
Grane
Grane Iſland
Quinborow caſtle
Medway Flud
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6

A. S. Martins	G. S. Bothals	N. Head Gate	T. Midlehorow
B. S. Rumbals	H. S. Gylles	O. Highe Stret	V. Bouchers
C. S. Tegants chap.	I. North Gate	P. East Stret	W. More elm lane
D. S. Nicolas	K. East Gate	Q. Bothals Stet	X. Trinity lane
E. Halhalowes	L. Bothals gate	R. Wye Stret	Y. S. Martins lane
F. S. Iames	M. Shere Gate	S. Towe Stret	X. Tenants lane

COLCHESTER

Colne flu.
Black Friers
The Caſtell
East Stret
S. Peters
S. Maryes
Trinity Church
The Nunnery
Maudlyn. chap
Mary Magdelins church
Maudlyne Stret
Crouched Friers
S. Iohns
Abbey
40 80 120 160 200
A Scale of Paſes

CONSTANTIN MAX AVG
DIVO CONSTANTIO PIO
HELENA AVGVSTA

ORIENS

Hundredi in ESSEXIA.

1. VTtlesford.
2. Hinckford
3. Lexden.
4. Tendring.
5. Dengie.
6. Witham.
7. Chelmesford.
8. Dunmow.
9. Clauering.
10. Harlowe.
11. Waltham.
12. Hauering.
13. Becontree.
14. Freshwell.
15. Chafford.
16. Barstable.
17. Ongar.
18. Thurstable.
19. Rotchford.
24. Winstree.

A

Abbey Roding, *Ong.*
Aberton, *Winst.*
Abrey hatch, *Becont.*
Aldham, *Lex.*
Allisford, *Tend.*
Alphamston, *Hinck.*
Althorne, *Deng.*
Alluethlye, *Chaff.*
Ammadon hall, *Vttl.*
Ardleyghe, *Ten.*
Arkesden, *Vttlef.*
Arnolds, *Ong.*
Ashdon, *Fresh.*
Asheden, *Hinck.*
Asheldon, *Deng.*
Asheseild, *Hinck.*
Ashingdon, *Rotch.*
Audley end, *Vttl.*
S. Ayleths, *Vttl.*

B

Baches, *Rot.h.*
Baddowe little, *Chel.*
Baddowe great, *Chel.*
Ballingdon, *Hinck.*
Barrington hall, *Har.*
BARKING, *Bec.*
Barling, *Rotch.*
Barnith Roding, *Dun.*
Barnyk hall, *Lex.*
Barrow hall, *Rotch.*
Barwick parker, *Chaf.*
Baffets, *Deng.*
Baffildon, *Barst.*
Baffingborne, *Vttlef.*
Battle bridge, *Chel.*
Battle hall, *Clau.*
Bayton end, *Clau.*
The Beacon, *Lex.*
Beamonte, *Ten.*
Beacham roding, *On.*
Beches, *Bar.*
Belchamp water, *Hin*
Belchamp S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Belchamp otten, *Hin.*
Belhouse, *Hin.*
Bellowes, *Dun.*
Benfeild, *Clauer.*
Benfitt north, *Barst.*
Benfitt south, *Barst.*
Bendy little, *Ten.*
Bently great, *Ten.*
Berche hall, *Ong.*
Berdon priory, *Clau.*
Berden, *Clauer.*
Berechurch, *Lex.*
Bernes Roding, *Dun.*
Berfholt, *Lex.*
Bettolls, *Chaff.*
Beweres hamlet, *Hinck.*
Bicknecie, *Chel.*
Bilesdon, *Ong.*
BILLERECAY, *Ba.*
Birch great, *Lex.*
Birch little, *Lex.*
Birchanger, *Vttlef.*
Blacke Chapell, *Dun.*
Blackmore, *Chelm.*
Blacke-water flu.
Blockhouse, *Winst.*
Bobingworth, *Ong.*
Bocking, *Hinck.*
Boreham, *Chelm.*
Boreley, *Hinck.*
Bouyll, *Ten.*
Bowcers, *Lex.*
Bowers gifford, *Barst.*
Bowre, *Winst.*
Bowre hall, *Hinck.*
Bowrchers hall, *Thurst.*
Boxted, *Lex.*
Boydon hall, *Chelm.*
Bradfeild, *Ten.*
Braifeild faling, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild little, *Fresh.*
Bradfeild great, *Fresh.*
Braswell, *Deng.*
Braswell, *Vttl.*
BRAINTRIE, *Hin.*
Bramston, *Dunm.*
Braxted great, *Vttl.*
Braxted little, *Vttl.*
The new Breach, *Becont.*
Brentithe, *Ong.*
BRENTWOOD, *C.*
Brettes, *Ten.*
Bretton layer, *Winst.*
Brickelsey, *Ten.*
Brides greene, *Dunm.*
Brittens, *Becont.*
Brodokes, *Vttl.*
Brokehall, *Hinck.*
Brokstreete, *Chaff.*
Bromfeild, *Chelm.*
Broxted hall, *Dunm.*
Broxted, *Dunm.*
Brumley little, *Ten.*
Brumley great, *Ten.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden, *Hinck.*
Brunden hall, *Hinck.*
Brunshobury *Dunm.*
Brunthall, *Hinck.*
Buckware, *Dunm.*
Bulmer, *Hinck.*
Bulpham, *Barst.*
Bumsted helion, *Fresh.*
Bumsteed steeple, *Hinck.*
Burbrooke, *Hinck.*
Burges mont, *Lex.*
Burnecham, *Deng.*
Burfted little, *Barst.*
Burfted great, *Barst.*
Buttesbury, *Chelm.*
Byam hall, *Hinck.*

C

Campions, *Deng.*
Campions, *Harl.*
Canewdon, *Rotch.*
Canfeild hall, *Dunm.*
Canfeild great, *Dun.*
Canfeild little, *Dun.*
Canue Iland, *Barst.*
Chaldwell, *Barst.*
Chappell, *Lex.*
The Chappell, *Hau.*
Chatley, *With.*
Chawdwell, *Becont.*
Chelmer flu.
CHELMESFORD.
Chesterford great, *Vttl.*
Chesterford little, *Vttlef.*
Chesterford, *Vttlef.*
Cheuers, *Ong.*
Chickney, *Dunm.*
Chignall S. Iames, *Chelm.*
Chignall imely, *Chelm.*
Chigwell *Ong.*
Chigwell rowe, *Ong.*
Chigwell dewes, *Ong.*
Childerditche, *Chaff.*
China hall, *Walth.*
Chingeford, *Walth.*
Chipping hongar, *Ongar.*
Chiffell little, *Vttlef.*
Chiffell great, *Vttlef.*
Clackton great, *Ten.*
Clackton little, *Ten.*
Clarret hall, *Hinck.*
Clattering, *Clauer.*
Claybury, *Becont.*
Cockrells, *Chaff.*
Codham, *Hinck.*
Coggeshall little, *With.*
COGGISHALL, *L.*
COLCHESTER, *L.*
Cold hall, *Chelm.*
Collier row, *Hau.*
Colne wake, *Lexd.*
Colne white, *Lexd.*
Colne Earles, *Lexd.*
Colne flu.
Colne Engame, *Lexd.*
Cooke hall, *Lexd.*
Copford, *Lexd.*
Coptchall, *Walth.*
Coringham, *Barst.*
Cotes, *Ten.*
Couers, *Ong.*
Cowpers hall, *Ong.*
Cranham, *Chaff.*
Cressing, *With.*
Cressing Temple, *Wi.*
Crickfey, *Deng.*
Crickfey ferey, *Rotch.*
Cripping, *Lex.*
Crissall, *Vttlef.*
Crissall great, *Vttlef.*
Crouche flu.
Custridge, *Ten.*
Cuffe hall, *Hinck.*

D

Dagenham, *Becont.*
Dagenham little, *Cha.*
Danbury, *Chelm.*
Darwardes, *Hinck.*
Debden, *Vttlef.*
Dedham, *Lex.*
Delahaye layer, *Winst.*
Dengye, *Deng.*
Dewes, *Ong.*
Dodinghurst, *Ong.*
Dunmow little, *Dun.*
DVNMOW great, *Dun.*
Donyland west, *Lex.*
Donyland east, *Lex.*
Douer Court, *Ten.*
Dowington waylet, *Barst.*
Downe, *Harl.*
Downham, *Barst.*
Duks, *Winst.*
Dunmow Church, *D.*
Dunton, *Barst.*
Dynes hall, *Hinck.*

E

Eastbury, *Becont.*
Easter good, *Dunm.*
Easterford, *With.*
Easter high, *Dunm.*
Easthorpe, *Lex.*
Easton little, *Dunm.*
Easton great, *Dunm.*
Eastwood, *Rotch.*
Edwards hall, *Chelm.*
Elmdon, *Vttlef.*
Elmstede, *Ten.*
Elsenham, *Vttlef.*
Engaynes, *Ten.*
EPPING STRETE, *Walt.*
Epping towne, *Walt.*
Eythorp Roding, *Du.*

F

Faitesteed, *With.*
Falkborne, *With.*
Fambridge North, *Deng.*
Fambridge South, *Rotch.*
Fangye, *Barst.*
Farnham, *Clauer.*
Fawbridge, *Ten.*
Feering, *Lex.*
Felsteede, *Hinck.*
Fellowes hall, *With.*
Femings, *Chelm.*
Fidlers, *Chelm.*
Finchingfeild, *Hinck.*
Fingringhoo, *Winst.*
Flamberds, *Deng.*
Fobbing, *Barst.*
Fordham, *Lex.*
Fowlneste, *Rotch.*
Fox-earth, *Hinck.*
Frating, *Ten.*
Frennoll, *Barst.*
Frinton, *Ten.*
Fryerning, *Chelm.*
Fyfeild, *Ong.*

G

Gaines, *Chaff.*
Gaines parke, *Ong.*
Garndes, *Dunm.*
Gestlingthorpe, *Hin.*
Giddie hall, *Hauer.*
Gingraue, *Barst.*
Goldingham, *Hinck.*
Goldingham hall, *Hi.*
Gooses, *Hauer.*
Gosfeild, *Hinck.*
Gouldhanger, *Thurst.*
The Grange, *Fresh.*
Greensted, *Ong.*
Greensted, *Lex.*
Gubbins, *Hauer.*
Gunsleete, *Ten.*
Gyldabbs, *Barst.*
S. Gyles, *Walth.*

H

Hackwell, *Rotch.*
Hacton, *Chaff.*
Hadleigh, *Rotch.*
Hadleigh Castle, *Rot.*
Hadstocke, *Fresh.*
Hallsfeild, *Walth.*
Ham east, *Becont.*
Ham west, *Becont.*
Haningfeild east, *Che.*
Haningfeild west, *Che.*
Haningfeild south, *Ch.*
Harlowe, *Harl.*
Harlow street, *Harl.*
Harlowbury, *Harl.*
Harrolds wood, *Hau.*
Harrolds parke, *Walt.*
HARWICH, *Ten.*
Haseley, *Deng.*
Hassobury, *Clauer.*
Hastings wood, *Harl.*
Hastingbury Morley, *Harl.*
Hastingbury little, *Harl.*
Hatfeild foreft, *Harl.*
Hatfeild peuerell, *Wit.*
HATFEILD BRADOCKE,
Hauering, *Hauer.*
HAVLSTEED GREAT, *H.*
Hawsham, *Harl.*
Hell hall, *Ong.*
Hempstede, *Fresh.*
HEMYNGHAM CASTLE,
Henham, *Vttlef.*
Heningham sible, *Hi.*
Hennye little, *Hinck.*
Hennye great, *Hinck.*
Herne, *Barst.*
Herons, *Dunm.*
Heybridge, *Thur.*
Heybridge, *Ong.*
Heydon, *Vttlef.*
Hipford, *Hin.*
HIGH ONGER, *O.*
Hockley *Rotch.*
Holland great, *Ten.*
Holland little, *Ten.*
Holl hauen, *Barst.*
Horeham hall, *Dunm.*
Hornedon on the hill, *Bar.*
Hornedon east, *Bar.*
Hornechurch, *Hauer.*
The Hooe, *Lex.*
Horseley great, *Lex.*
Horseley little, *Lex.*
Horseley Iland, *Ten.*
Horsingbroke, *Barst.*
West House, *Earst.*
Hull bridge, *Rotch.*
Hull, *Rotch.*
Hutton, *Bar.*

I

Ienkins, *Becont.*
Ienkins, *Barst.*
Ieruis hall, *Barst.*
Ilford little, *Bec.*
Ilford great, *Bec.*
Indywall, *Bar.*
Ingerstone, *Chelm.*
Inworth, *Lex.*
Ioselyn, *Dun.*

K

Kantis, *Barst.*
Kelnedon, *With.*
Keluedon, *Ong.*
Kentes, *Rotch.*
The Kings place, *Wal.*
Kirkby, *Hinck.*
Kirkby, *Ten.*
Knoll hall, *Ong.*

L

Lachingdon, *Dunm.*
Laighton lowe, *Bec.*
Laighton stone, *Bec.*
Lamborne. *Ong.*
Lamersh, *Hinck.*
Langdall hill, *Barst.*
Langdon, *Barst.*
Langford, *Thur.*
Langham, *Lex.*
Langhenhoo, *Win.*
Langley, *Clau.*
Latton, *Har.*
Latton priory, *Harl.*
Lauer little, *Ong.*
Lauer high, *Ong.*
Lauer Magdaline, *On.*
Lawford, *Ten.*
Lawling, *Deng.*
S. Lawrence, *Den.*
The Lee, *Harl.*
Leadon Roding, *Dun.*
Lee gardens, *Hau.*
Leigh, *Rotch.*
Leighes great, *Chelm.*
Leighes little, *Chelm.*
Leighes prior, *Chelm.*
Leigh hall, *Rotch.*
Lexden, *Lex.*
Littleberrie, *Vttlef.*
Littlebury, *Ong.*
Loughton, *Ong.*
Loxford, *Bec.*
Lyndfell, *Dunm.*
Lyston, *Hinck.*
Lyston hall, *Hinck.*

M

MALDON, *Den.*
Manenden, *Clau.*
MANINGTREE.
Maplesteed great, *Hi.*
Maplesteed little, *Hin.*
Maplesteed hall, *Hinc.*
Margaret roding, *Du.*
Marget Inge, *Chel.*
Markets, *Hau.*
Markes Tey, *Lex.*
Marksshall, *Lex.*
Marney Layer, *Winst.*
Marsey east, *Winst.*
Marsey west, *Winst.*
Martins, *Ten.*
Masliberie, *Dun.*
Matching, *Har.*
Mayland, *Den.*
Maynards, *Dun.*
Maytors, *Hau.*
Medles mede, *With.*
Meredich, *Bec.*
Messing, *Lex.*
Messing hall, *Lex.*
Midlemeade, *Deng.*
Middleton, *Hinck.*
Milton, *Rotch.*
Minster south, *Deng.*
Moll hall, *Vttlef.*
Monhall, *Fresh.*
Morchell, *Harl.*
Moreton, *Ong.*
Mose, *Ten.*
Mountnasing, *Chel.*
Mowlsham, *Chelm.*
Moynes, *Hinck.*
Mucking, *Barst.*
Mucking hall, *Rotch.*
Mundon, *Deng.*
Myle end, *Lex.*
Myles, *Ong.*
Mysley, *Ten.*

N

The Nase, *Ten.*
Nasing, *Waltham.*
Nauestocke, *Ong.*
Nelmes, *Hauer.*
Nether hall, *Harl.*
Netteswell, *Harl.*
Neuendon, *Barst.*
Newarke, *Dunm.*
Newbery, *Becont.*
Newhall, *Dunm.*
Newhall, *With.*
Newhall, *Harl.*
Newland hall, *Chelm.*
Newport, *Vttlef.*
Newtran, *Vttlef.*
Noke hill, *Hauer.*
North end, *Hauer.*
Northey Ile, *Deng.*
Norton, *Deng.*
Norton Mandeuill, *Ong.*
Notley white, *With.*
Notley blacke, *With.*

O

Ockenden south, *Cha.*
Ockenden north, *Ch.*
Okeley great, *Ten.*
Okeley little, *Ten.*
Old hall, *Hinck.*
Old Holt, *Lex.*
HIGH ONGAR, *Ong.*
Orsett, *Barst.*
Orwell hauen, *Ten.*
The Ose end, *Ten.*
Oseth Ile, *Deng.*
S. Osythes, *Ten.*
Ouington, *Hinck.*
Oulting, *With.*

P

Paggleſham, *Rotch.*
Panfeild, *Hinck.*
Paringdon great, *Har.*
Parndon little, *Har.*
Pateswicke, *Lex.*
Pebmersh, *Hinck.*
Peldon, *Winst.*
Pentlowe, *Hinck.*
Petches, *Hinck.*
S. Peters chapell on the wall, *D.*
Petswell, *Ong.*
Pickrels, *Ong.*
Pinchpole, *Clau.*
Pirgo, *Hau.*
Pissingford bridge, *Ong.*
Pitsey, *Barst.*
Plaistowe, *Bec.*
Pledgden, *Clau.*
Plesny, *Dun.*
Pores hall, *With.*
Porters, *Rotch.*
Porters, *Fresh.*
Porters, *Bec.*
Potters street, *Har.*
Potter rowe, *Thur.*
Pownce hall, *Vttlef.*
Pretons, *Chel.*
Prittlewell, *Rotch.*
Purleighe, *Deng.*

Q

Quenden, *Vttlef.*
Quickbury, *Harl.*

R

Radley hall, *With.*
Radwinter, *Fresh.*
RAILIGHE, *Rotch.*
Ramsdon craye, *Barst.*
Ramsdon belhouse, *Barst.*
Ramsey, *Ten.*
Ramsey, *Deng.*
Rawreth, *Rotch.*
Rawreth hall, *Rotch.*
Rayne little, *Hinck.*
Raynham, *Chaff.*
Rettendon, *Chelm.*
Richell, *Harl.*
Rie hall, *Vttlef.*
Rickling, *Vttlef.*
Ridgswell, *Hinck.*
Rinsell, *Deng.*
Ripple, *Bec.*
Riuers hall, *Lex.*
Rockells, *Vttlef.*
Roding morrell, *Ong.*
Roding high, *Dun.*
Roding white, *Dun.*
Rodon Flu.
ROMFORDE, *Hau.*
Rooding beacham, *O.*
Rooding Abbey, *On.*
Rotchford, *Rotch.*
Roughhedg, *Lex.*
Roxwell, *Chel.*
Royden hall, *Hinck.*
Roydon, *Harl.*
Royden, *Ten.*
Roydon hamlet, *Walt.*
Royes hall, *Hinck.*
Ruckward, *Ong.*
Rumwell, *Chelm.*
Ryuenghall, *With.*
Rye, *Walth.*

S

Sabretts, *Chel.*
Safforn garden, *Barst.*
Salcot, *Winst.*
Saling ould, *Hinck.*
Samons, *Barst.*
Sampford great, *Fre.*
Sampford little, *Fre.*
Sandon, *Chel.*
Shackstones, *Chel.*
Shalford, *Hinck.*
Shelley, *Ong.*
Shellow bowels, *Dun.*
Shenfeild, *Barst.*
Shenfeild, *Chel.*
Shering, *Harl.*
Shopland, *Rotch.*
Showbery north, *Rotch.*
Showbery south, *Rotch.*
Skrenes, *Chel.*
Smytes hall, *Chel.*
Snerston, *Walth.*
South church, *Rotch.*
South end, *Haue.*
Spaines, *Hinck.*
Springfeild, *Chel.*
Stambridge little, *Rotch.*
Stambridge great, *Rotch.*
Stanborne, *Hinck.*
Stanborne hall, *Hinck.*
Stanford riuers, *Ong.*
Stansgate, *Deng.*
Stanford le hope, *Bar.*
Stansted hall, *Hinck.*
Stansted monfictes, *Vttlef.*
Stanway hall, *Lex.*
Stanway, *Lex.*
Stapleford tawnye, *Ong.*
Stapleford abbots, *Ong.*
Stebbing, *Hinck.*
Steple, *Deng.*
Stifford clay, *Chaff.*
Stifford, *Chaff.*
Stocke, *Chel.*
Stondon, *Ong.*
Stowe Maryes, *Deng.*
Stowre flu.
Stratford langthorne, *Bec.*
Strete, *Deng.*
Strettall, *Vttl.*
Sturmer, *Hinck.*
Stysteed, *Hinck.*
Sturfleete, *Ten.*
Sutton great, *Rotch.*

T

Takeley, *Vttl.*
Tendering, *Ten.*
Terling, *With.*
Terrells, *Fresh.*
Tey little, *Lex.*
Tey great, *Lex.*
THAXTED, *Dunm.*
Thorington, *Ten.*
Thorndon west, *Bar.*
Thorndon east, *Bar.*
Thornewood, *Har.*
Thorpe, *Ten.*
Thorrocke west, *Cha.*
Thorrocke little, *Bar.*
Thorrocke great, *Chaff.*
Thoyden boyce, *Ong.*
Thoyden Charnon, *Ong.*
Thoyden mount, *Ong.*
Thremnolt priorie, *Vttl.*
Thunderley, *Vttl.*
Thunderfhe, *Rotch.*
Thunderfey, *Barst.*
Thurston, *Hinck.*
Tilburye east, *Barst.*
Tilburye west, *Barst.*
Tillingham, *Deng.*
Tiptree, *Thurst.*
Toobye, *Chel.*
Topesfeild, *Hinck.*
Torells hall, *Dunm.*
Totham great, *Thurst.*
Totham little, *Thurst.*
Toulsbury, *Thurst.*
Toulfhount Knight, *Thurst.*
Toulfhount Darcye, *Thurst.*
Toulfhount great, *Thurst.*
Tremmall, *Barst.*
Troys, *With.*
Tuftes, *Deng.*
Twinsteed, *Hinck.*
Tye hall, *Chelm.*
Tylbury, *Hinck.*
Tylbury hall, *Hinck.*
Tyld hall, *S. Deng.*
Tyltie, *Dunm.*
Tythorp Roding, *Dunm.*

V

Valens, *Hauer.*
Verley, *Winst.*
Vgle, *Clauer.*
Vtinge, *With.*
Vminster, *Chaff.*
Vpshire, *Walth.*
Vpton, *Becon.*

W

Walbury, *Harl.*
WALDEN, *Vttlef.*
Wallor, or Walfleete Ile, *Rot.*
Waltham little, *Chel.*
Waltham great, *Chelm.*
WALTHAM ABBEY, *Wal.*
Walthamstowe, *Bec.*
Waltham Foreft, *Becont.*
Walton, *Ten.*
Wansted, *Becont.*
Warley little, *Chaff.*
Warley great, *Chaff.*
Watering hall, *Rotch.*
Watering little, *Roch.*
Watering great, *Rotch.*
Weald hall, *Ong.*
Weald south, *Chaff.*
Weald north, *Ong.*
Wenden loughes, *Vttl.*
Wenden little, *Vttlef.*
Wenden great. *Vttl.*
Wennington, *Chaff.*
Wethersfeild, *Hinck.*
Whellers, *Ten.*
West-house, *Bar.*
White-hall, *Bar.*
Wickes, *Ten.*
Wickford, *Barst.*
Wickeham, *Thurst.*
Wickham S. Paul, *Hinck.*
Wickham bonant, *Vttl.*
Widdington, *Vttl.*
Widford, *Chel.*
Wigborow little, *Winst.*
Wigborow great, *Winst.*
Wilbores, *Clau.*
Willingale, *Dun.*
Willingale Spaine, *Dun.*
Wilton Towre, *Ten.*
Wimbish, *Vttl.*
Witham, *With.*
Wiuenhoo, *Lex.*
Woodford bridge, *Bec.*
Woodford, *Bec.*
Wood-hall, *Vttlef.*
Wood-hall, *Clau.*
Woodham ferriers, *Chel.*
Woodham mortimer, *Deng.*
Woodham water, *Deng.*
Woodriding, *Walth.*
Wormingford, *Lex.*
Wrabnes, *Ten.*
Writtle, *Chel.*
Writtle parke, *Chel.*
Wyley, *Ten.*
Wyuenhoo, *Lex.*

Y

Yealdam hall, *Hinck.*
Yealdam little, *Hinck.*
Yealdam great, *Hinck.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

SVFFOLCIÆ DESCRIPTIO.

CAP. XVII.

Nomen.

Limites.

Aër.

Solum.

Forma.

Prisci Incolæ. *Tacitus*

Commoditates & Proficua.

Ipswichus primarium oppidum.

Dimensio ejusdem.

VFFOLCIA, *Saxonibus* dicta suð-folc, *i. Populus Australis*, ratione illorum qui in *Norfolcia* consederunt, regio est cùm uberrima, tùm ad incolendum peramœna. A *Norfolcia*, fluvijs *Ousa*, sive *Vsa* minore, & *Waveneia* disterminatur: quorum fontes in medio ferè ipsius Limbi propiùs sibi invicem positi conveniunt: quorum alter in Orientem, alter Occidentem versus fertur. Atque huic quidem toti ab Occasu lateri *Cantabrigienses* incumbunt: ad Austrum *Sturus* fluvius ab *Essexia* dividit: ad Ortum *Oceano Germanico* tota alluitur.

(2) Cœlum salubre, jucundum & delectabile: idemque in nonnullis hujus provinciæ partibus, quibusdam nostrorum summi nominis Medicorum habetur præstantissimum. Solum dives & ferax, rebusque omnibus satis refertum: ut semel dicam, nihil hîc ad voluptatem simul & commodum desit.

(3) Formâ Lunam quodammodò increscentem refert, cùm angustior Septentriones versus procurrat, ad Austrum verò quà vergit, latiùs diffundatur: cujus latissima pars viginti plus minùs mill. pass. non excedit. Ab Ortu verò ad Occasum longiùs multò extenditur: quippe cùm ab *Easton Nesse* promontorio hujus provinciæ atque adeò totius *Britanniæ* extremo, & longissimè in Oceanum excurrente, ad *Ousam* fluvium sive *Vsam* maximú, qui Occidentale illius latus definit, milliaria quadraginta quinq; numerentur: ita ut in circuitu quasi centú & quadraginta colligat.

(4) Hanc Insulæ partem antiquitùs ICENI tenuerunt, qui ut ex verbis ipsius *Taciti* apparet, ad *Romanorũ* amicitiam volentes accesserunt: *Gens* (ut inquit ille) *valida, & ad Claudij Cæsaris tempora prælijs non concussa*: tunc verò ab *Ostorio*; non tamen sine clade *Romanorum* magnâ, devicta. Ac in pugna quadam contra *Icenos* commissâ, *M. Ostorius* Legati filius, servati Civis decus meruit. Adeò propensi fuerunt *Romani* Scriptores, & suis deferre, & sibijpsis ornamenta vicissim assumere; *Britannorum* verò res gestas longè majores vel exiliter transire, vel omninò supprimere. Hoc tamen diutiùs hijs in regionibus tactitare non poterant: Cùm enim injurias sibi illatas *Iceni* jam ferendo non essent; ipsis, avitis suis possessionibus per *Romanos* milites exutis, Principibus inter mancipia habitis, & Regina summâ cum ignominiâ verberibus affecta, *Boadiciæ* ductu ipsi tandem hæc maleficia ulti sunt, uti susiùs in subsequenti historiâ, Christo auxiliante, referetur. Ab *Icenis, Saxones* primi hoc in agro constiterunt; qui adjectis ei *Norfolciæ* & *Cantabrigiæ* Provincijs, cum *Elienſi* Insula, *Orientalium Saxonum* hoc esse regnum voluerunt: quanquam illius Reges nunc *Mercianorum* nunc *Cantianorum* Regum beneficarij fuisse videntur. Quorum soboles cùm in *Edmundo* & Sancto & Martyre defecisset: postquam *Dani* regionem pervasissent, atque omni calamitatis genere vexâssent, Rex *Edwardus* senior suo *Occidentalium Saxonum* imperio tandem adjunxit. Quorum Monarchiâ ad suam etiam periodum & exitum sub Rege *Edwardo Confessore* perductâ, multi Nobiles *Normanni* latifundia & possessiones sibi in hoc agro acquisiverunt: quorum progenies per hunc Comitatum in numerosam ad hodiernum usque diem sobolem excrevit.

(5) Commoda quæ ex hac provincia proveniunt, plura sunt & præclara: quorum præcipua, è frugum copia, pecore, lanificio, pascuis, sylvis, marinis tam avibus quàm piscibus colliguntur: atque ut *Abbo Floriacensis* eam graphicè hijs verbis depinxit: *Regio est saturata sua viriditate admodum spectabilis; pomariorum, hortorum, numerumque amœnitate lætissima.* Hæc ille sexcentis ab hinc annis. Quæ hodie vera esse, re ipsa comperimus. Huc accedit etiam suus de mulctra quæstus: unde caseï qui hîc conficiuntur, non solùm in omnes *Angliæ* partes, sed etiam in *Germaniam, Galliam* & *Hispaniam* distrahuntur: *Pantaleoni* Medico & colore & sapore summè laudati.

(6) Iam verò *Ipswicus*, unum è duobus hujus Comitatus lumen, & quasi ocellus, oppidum, si cognomine suo adeò fortunatum esset, ut mercimonijs atque ædificijs fœlix est, titulo Civitatis meritò insigniri potuerit, neque inter ultimas censeri: utpote quæ commercij frequentia, circuitus amplitudine, sedisque opportunitate pleraque hujus regni oppida æquiparet. Hoc oppidum mœnijs olim cinctum fuisse videtur; uti ex vallo & aggere, per totum illius ad Septentrionem & Orientem tractum, aditusque & ingressus loca, suis quondam portis instructa, colligere licet: quæ proculdubio à *Danis*, Anno Christi Servatoris nostri 991. eversa sunt: quo tempore omnem maritimam regionem deprædati sunt: atque iterum anno millesimo, dum plateis ad solitudinem redactis, ædibusque cumulatim congestis omnia confunderent. Nihilominùs posteà & spiritu & specie splendoreque receptis, perpetua ædificiorum series à *Stoke-Ecclesia* in Australi latere, ad *Divæ Margaretæ* Ædem in Septentrionali, hodie mille & nongentos passus: ac à *S. Helenæ* Ecclesia, quæ Orientem Solem spectat, ad *Divi Matthæi* Ædem, quæ Occidentem, bis mille, centum & viginti passus colligit. Oppidum sanè plateis admodum frequens, isdemque habitatorum multitudine refertum: Templis duodecim parœcialibus ornatum: ut prætermittam alia quæ jam eversa sunt, videlicet, *Christi, S. Georgij*, & *Iacobi* Ecclesias, Ædesque ad Cœnobia *Fraterculorum, Albatorum, Atratorum*, et *Cæsatorum* pertinentia. Positio geographica hujus urbeculæ distat ab Æquatore 52. grad. et 25. minut. et ad *Mercatoris* rationem, ab ultimo Occidente grad. 22. et minut. 9. Reipublicæ administratio penes est *Ballivos* duos, et *Burgenses* (vulgò * *Port-mannos*) decem, coccineis vestibus omnes amictos: unà cum viginti quatuor è Communi (ut dicitur) Concilio, purpuratis: adhibitis sibi *Recordatore, Clerico Communi, Servientibus* etiam ad clavam quinque, (quorum unus Admirallitati inservit) *Bedello*, et publico *Præcone* adhibitis: qui omnes cæruleis induti vestibus, insignia ipsius oppidi in manicis gestant.

Magistratus.
* Sive *Portuenses.*

Alter hujus provinciæ ocellus, *Saxonibus* dicebatur Bedericsworð, quam *Abbo* villam regiam vocavit: ubi elucescente in hoc tractu *Saxonum* conversione, *Sigebertus Orientalium Anglorum* Rex, ædem sacram Christianis posuit. Exinde verò, à sepultura Regis *Edmundi* (qui ad *Hoxon* sagittis transfixus occubuit) oppidum hoc *Edmundi Burgus*, vulgò *S. Edmundsbury* appellatum est: ubi in ejus honorem, unum è pulcherrimis totius orbis terrarum Monasterijs extructum fuit: inchoatum quidem à Rege *Canuto*, (oblato sibi spectro illius martyris animæ) perterrito: qui ut patris *Sueni* sacrilegam impietatem expiaret, locum multis opibus donisque ditavit, et coronam suam sancti illius Martyris tumulo obtulit. De pulchritudine atque ædificijs tam istius Abbatiæ, quàm Oppidi, loquatur suis verbis pro me *Lelandus*. *Sol* (inquit) *non vidit Vrbem situ elegantiorem, sic molli delicata pendet in clivo, & rivulus ad Orientem defluit; aut cœnobium illustrius, sive quis dotationes seu amplitudinem & magnificentiam incomparabilem æquis rationibus expendat. Diceres planè Cœnobium Vrbem esse: tot portæ, partim etiam æneæ; tot Turres, & Templum quo nullum magnificentius: cui alia tria egregio operis nitentia, uno & eodem cœmiterio sita subserviunt.* Hujus monasterij ruinæ in sordibus et pulvere humi jacentes, suum occasum lugent, et spectatores ut earum vicem et doleant et misereantur, permovent. Non longè ab hoc oppido, *Robertus* * *Bossu* Comes *Leicestrensis*, infestis signis contra supremum suum Dominum Regem *Henricum* Secundum acriter dimicavit: sed à *Richardo Lucy*, summo Regis Iusticiario fusus fugatusque, ipse unà cum uxore captus est, multisque tam *Flandri* quàm *Angli* cecidere.

S. Edmundi Burgus.

Iohannes Textor.
Ann. 1173.
* Sive *Gibbosus.*

(7) Memoranda alia imprimis loca, hæc prouincia exhibet: cujusmodi sunt in Occidentali tractu *Exninga*, superiori ævo insignis natalibus *S. Etheldredæ* Regis *Annæ* filiæ: cujus nomen uni de tribus hujus Comitatus partibus inditum. In Orientali, *Rendlisham*, ubi *Redwaldus*, primus *Orientalium Saxonum* Rex Christianus, Aulam suam habuit: ad Austrum *Hadleia*, ubi *Guthrumus* sive *Gormo Danus*, ab *Elfredo* Rege adactus ut Christo nomen daret, et baptismum susciperet, sepultus est. Et quæ majoris admirationis notam præferunt, limes *Orientalium Anglorum* Imperij, longè per Ericetum *Novi-Mercatus*, Anglicè *New market Heath* procurrens, qui vulgò * *The Devils dike* dicitur. Consimilis fabella, speciosè à *Newbrigensi* narratur, de *Wulpetto*, in ipso agri hujus meditullio: nimirum, duos pusiones colore viridi ex *Satyrorum* genere (credat qui velit) ab *Antipodibus* è terra emersisse, &c. *Radulphus* etiam de *Cogeshall* in Monumentis *Colcestriæ* prodidit; Piscem, qui speciem humanam omnibus membris prætendebat, propè *Oreford* captum fuisse: eumque semestri spatio in Castello custoditum, inde clam ad mare ausugisse, nec usquam comparuisse. Nec minore miraculo, sed certissima fide, inter hoc ipsum *Oreford* & *Aldburgum*, Anno Dom. 1555. sine ulla vel cultura vel sementi, magnam pisorum segetem inter saxa & rupes enatam fuisse. Cùm enim ex cœli injuria, summa difficultate annonæ omnis *Anglia* laboraret, hujus leguminis *Augusto* Mense plures quàm centum cori collecti sunt: alteramque non minorem messem pollicebantur flores qui superfuerant: ubi, inquam, nec gramen ullum, nec terra, nec quicquam aliud præter solidas durasque rupes, novem sub radicibus eorum pedes, conspici unquam poterat.

Exninga.

Hadleia.

* Diaboli fossa. *Nubrigensis.*

Seges messisque Pisorum.

(8) Loca, publicis ab usibus & negotijs semota, cultuique divino à religiosis Principibus separatim dicata, extitere olim; ad *S. Edmundi Burgum, Ipswici, Ikleworthæ*, ad *Elithborow, Claræ, Lesloni*, & *Burgo-Castri*; ubi *Sigebertus Orientalium Anglorum* Rex monasticum habitum induit: inde verò à suis exire, & in aciem contra *Mercios* prodire coactus, in eo prælio cecidit. *Dunwici* etiam, ubi *Fælix* Episcopalem suam sedem posuit. Hæc cum pluribus alijs domicilia, per hunc agrum, in illo Monasteriorum excidio, suppressa fuerunt, quorum reditus in Regis *Henrici* octavi fiscum devoluti sunt.

Ædes religiosæ.

Anno 636.

(9) Dividitur politicè hæc provincia in tres partes, quarum una, *The Geldable*, quasi tributum pendens; altera, Libertas *S. Edmundi*; tertia, *S. Etheldredæ* itidem Libertas dicitur. Subdividitur porrò in Centurias viginti duas; eæque rursum in quingentas septuaginta quinque parœciales Ecclesias. Ac in illis numerantur Castella quidem septem, mercatoria verò oppida viginti octo. Quorum omnium nomina subsequenti Tabella annexa invenies.

Divisio Comitatus.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The DVKES, and EARLES of CLARE created since the Normans conquest.

Gilbert de Clare Earle of Clare.

Lionell Sonn to KE 3 Duke of Clarence

Thomas Lancaster Duke of Clarence

George Brother to KE 4 Duke of Clarence

PART

IPSWICHE

A	Christs church	G	S. Laurence	N	S. Mary Key
B	S. Georgs chap.	H	S. Stephens	P	Stoke church
C	S. Margarets	I	S. Helens	Q	Stoke Bridge
D	S. Mathews	K	S. Clements	R	Stoke mill
E	S. Mary Towre	L	S. Nicolas	S	The Key
F	S. Mary Elms	M	S. Peters.	T	Graye Friers

The Salt Water

Orwell flu.

NORFOLKE

Wilton
Hockold
Wetinge
Little Ouse Flu.
Downham
Brandon
Wangford
Thetforde
Russhforth
Ridlesworth
Gasthorge
Blownorton
Sakenheathe
Elden
LACKFORD HVN
Eastón
Knattesshall
Conyngeston
Heyton
Thelnetham
Weston
Hinderclay
Fakenham mag
Fakenham pua
BLACK BORNE HVN
Hynnyton
Rickingale parua
Rickingale magna
Watteffeilde
Walsham in the willowes
Beringham
Sapston
Hegworth
Stanton
Berdwell
Langham
Hunston
Mildnall
Eseswell
Berrtham
Wordwell
Leucermere pua
Leucermere mag
Culfforth
Ingham
Troston
Ixworthe thorpe
Ikesworthe
Fornham genefese
Tymworth
Pakenham
Stowlangtoft
Badwellashe
Norton
Ashfelde
Wetherden
Newton
Dagworth
Harleston
Shellana
Onehuse
Orwell flu
Icklingham
Worlington
Fordham
Frecknham
Berton
Tiddenham
Herringeswell
Lackford
Flempton
Hengraue
Ampton
Badlingham
Kennet
Cunecham
Richye
Fornhm omnium Sanctorum
THEDWARDSTRE
Fornham Sthertin
Berton
HVN
Thurston
Rougham
Tostock
Elmeswell
Wilpet
Drenkeston
Ratlesden
Hesset
Onehuse
Orwell flu
Combes
Finboro magna
Finboro pua
Buxhall
Felsham
Burnebradfeld
Gedding
Waldingfeld mag
Waldingfeld pua
Groton
Edwardston
Boxford
Shelley
Polsted
Stoke
Neyland
Wyston
Bocted
Langha
Horsley
Warningford
Buers hamlet
Buers
Lammerfh
Midleton
Henny
Brunden
Bullington
Sudburye
Cornerd pua
Cornerd mag
Smalebridge
Aſmington
Boreley
Poules beltham
Pentlowe
Lyſton
Fyſherie
Ouinaton
Ashden
Burbrok
Stewrmere
Shelcampes
Castle campes
Stoke
Wickſoo
Clare
HVN
Kediſton
Poſlingford
Honedon
Wratting pua
Wratting
Tallow wratting
Withersfeilde
Hauerill
Horſheath
Wickham
Bernardſton
Stanfelde
Hartyſte
Somerton
Boxted
Glemysforde
Candiſhe
Melford
Stanſted
BABER
HVN
Acton
Waldingfeilde pua
Chilton
Newton
Laneham
Shimplinge
Alpheton
Burntevlie
Munkesilvy
Preſton
Bilſton ſtrete
Bilſton
HV
COS FORD
Kettlebaſton
Hitcham
Thorpe
Cock feld
Bretenham
Wattesham
Lawſhill
Brokley
Chedber
Rede
Whepſted
Haukden
Denſton
Wyckham brooke
Cowildge
Cathdge
Lidgate
Ouesden
Dalham
Denham
Hagarave
Hauſted
Cheuington
Barcowe
Herningberthe
Ikeſworth
Newton
Burye
Saxham pua
Saxham magna
Gaueſley
Moulton
Newmerket
Aſhley
Cheuley
Exnage
Kenford
Ruſhbrok
Beighton
Wheltbm pua
Muſkebradfeld
Weltham magna
S. Cleres bradfeld
Gedding
Burnebradfeld
Feſtham
Buxhall
Finboro magna
Finboro pua
Combes
Shellana
Harleſton
Dagworth
Newton
Elmeſwell
Rougham
Tostock
Thurſton
Norton
Ashfelde
Wetherden
Hauley
Wilpet
Drenkeſton
Hesset
Ratlesden
Onehuſe
Orwell flu
Stoke
Carleton
Weſton
Bradley maz
Thirlow pua
Thirlow mag
Bradley pua
Stradiſhill
Bernardſton
Stanfelde
Honedon
Wratting pua
RISBRYGE
Poſlingford
Kediſton
Wickham
Horſheath
Withersfeilde
Hauerill
Tallow wratting
HVN
Clare
Wickſoo
Stoke
Stewrmere
Burbrok
Ouinaton
Ashden
Pentlowe
Lyſton
Fyſherie
Boreley
Poules beltham
Bullington
Brunden
Midleton
Henny
Lammerfh
Buers hamlet
Buers
Cornerd pua
Cornerd mag
Smalebridge
Aſmington
Sudburye
Waldingfeilde pua
Waldingfeild mag
Newton
Edwardſton
Boxford
Shelley
Polsted
Stoke
Neyland
Wyſton
Bocted
Warningford
Horſley
Groton
Layham
Hadley
Carſey
Lynſey
Chelſworth
Semere
Elmſet
Naughton
Nedging
Whatfield
Briſet mag
Somerſ
Baſſer
Ringſ
Oſ
Holton
Hy
S
H
Hauerill
Withersfeilde
Wratting pua
Wratting
Tallow wratting
Honedon
Poſlingford
Kediſton
Wickham
Horſheath
Wickham
Bernardſton
Stanfelde
Hartyſte
Somerton
Boxted
Glemysforde
Candiſhe
Melford
Stanſted
BABER
HVN
Acton
Waldingfeilde pua
Waldingfeild mag
Groton
Edwardſton
Layham
Hadley
Carſey
Lynſey
Chelſworth
Semere
Elmſet
Naughton
Nedging
Whatfield
Briſet mag
Somerſ
Baſſer
Ringſ
Oſ
Holton
Hy
S
H
Laneham
Shimplinge
Alpheton
Burntevlie
Munkesilvy
Preſton
Bilſton ſtrete
Bilſton
HV
COS FORD
Kettlebaſton
Hitcham
Thorpe
Cock feld
Bretenham
Wattesham
Lawſhill
Brokley
Chedber
Rede
Whepſted
Haukden
Denſton
Wyckham brooke
Cowildge
Cathdge
Lidgate
Ouesden
Dalham
Denham
Hagarave
Haſted
Cheuington
Barcowe
Herningberthe
Ikeſworth
Newton
Burye
Saxham pua
Saxham magna
Gaueſley
Moulton
Newmerket
Aſhley
Cheuley
Exnage
Kenford
Ruſhbrok
Beighton
Wheltbm pua
Muſkebradfeld
Weltham magna
S. Cleres bradfeld
Gedding
Burnebradfeld
Feſtham
Buxhall
Finboro magna
Finboro pua
Combes
Shellana
Harleſton
Dagworth
Newton
Elmeſwell
Rougham
Tostock
Thurſton
Norton
Ashfelde
Wetherden
Hauley
Wilpet
Drenkeſton
Hesset
Ratlesden
Onehuſe
Orwell flu
Stoke
Carleton
Weſton
Bradley maz
Thirlow pua
Thirlow mag
Bradley pua
Stradiſhill
Bernardſton
Stanfelde
Honedon
Wratting pua
RISBRYGE
Poſlingford
Kediſton
Wickham
Horſheath
Withersfeilde
Hauerill
Tallow wratting
HVN
Clare
Wickſoo
Stoke
Stewrmere
Burbrok
Ouinaton
Ashden
Pentlowe
Lyſton
Fyſherie
Boreley
Poules beltham
Bullington
Brunden
Midleton
Henny
Lammerfh
Buers hamlet
Buers
Cornerd pua
Cornerd mag
Smalebridge
Aſmington
Sudburye
Waldingfeilde pua
Waldingfeild mag
Newton
Edwardſton
Boxford
Shelley
Polsted
Stoke
Neyland
Wyſton
Bocted
Warningford
Horſley
Groton
Layham
Hadley
Carſey
Lynſey
Chelſworth
Semere
Elmſet
Naughton
Nedging
Whatfield
Briſet mag
Somerſ
Baſſer
Ringſ
Oſ
Holton
Hy
S
H

PART OF

CAM:

BRIDGE

SHIRE

PART OF

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

THE SCALE OF ENGLIS MILES

Cum Priuilegio Anno 16

SUFFOLKE described and divided into Hundreds, The situation of the fayre towne IPSWICH shewed, with the ARMES of the most noble families that have bene either Dukes, or Earles both of that Countie as also of Clare

OF

THE DUKES and EARLES of SUFFOLK Created since the Normās conquest

Robert Vfford. Erle of Suffolk.

William de la poole Duke of Suffolk.

Charles brandon duke of Suffolk.

Henry Grey duke of Suffolk.

Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolke

A SCALE OF PASES

V	Black Friers	4	Barre Gate
W	Christ Hospital	5	Old Bar gate
X	Gramer Schole	6	Fisshe market
Y	Poores howses	7	Kings Street
Z	Haugford mill	8	Corne hill
a	Bull Gate	9	Broke Street

BOADICIA

Performed by John Speede and are to be solde in Popes-head alley against the Exchang by George Huble

Anno 1610.

ESSEX

HVNDREDI in *Suffolcia.*

1. LAckford.
2. Thingoe.
3. Risbridge.
4. Baberghe.
5. Thedwastrie.
6. Blackborne.
7. Stowe.
8. Cosforde.
9. Bosmere.
10. Sampford.
11. Colneis.
12. Carleforde.
13. Thredlinge.
14. Harteſmere.
15. Hoxone.
16. Looes.
17. Wilforde.
18. Plumeſgate.
19. Blithing.
20. Wangford.
21. Mutford.
22. Lothingland.

A

Acton, *Babergh.*
Akenham, *Bosmer.*
ALDEBVRGHE, *Plum.*
Aldham, *Cosford.*
Alderton, *Wilford.*
Aldringham, *Blith.*
Allington, *Hoxon.*
Alpheton, *Babergh.*
Ampton, *Thed.*
S. Andrewes, *Wang.*
All Saints, *Wang.*
Arwerton, *Sam.*
Asbye, *Lothing.*
Ashe, *Looes.*
Ashe Bocking, *Bosmer.*
Asheſeild, *Thred.*
Asheſeild, *Black.*
Aspall, *Harteſ.*
Assington, *Baberg.*
Aye, *Harteſ.*

B

Backton, *Harteſ.*
Badley, *Bosmer.*
Baddingham, *Hoxon.*
Badwell, *Black.*
Barton alias, *Thed.*
Beighton,
Bardwell, *Black.*
Bargham, *Black.*
Barham, *Bosmer.*
Barkinges, *Bosmer.*
Barnbye, *Mut.*
Barningham, *Black.*
Barrowe, *Thingoe.*
Barsham, *Wang.*
Barton, *Thed.*
Barton little, *Lack.*
Batisford, *Bosmer.*
Baudsye, *Wilford.*
Bawdsey hauen, *Coln.*
Baylcham, *Bosmer.*
Bealings great, *Carlef.*
Bealings little, *Carlef.*
BECKLES, *Wang.*
Bedfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bedingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Bellstead, *Samp.*
Belton, *Lothing.*
Beneker, *Blith.*
Benhall, *Plum.*
Bentley *Samp.*
Bernerdiston, *Risbridge.*
Bildeston, *Cosfor.*
Bildeston ſtrete, *Cosfor.*
Blakenham great, *Bosmer.*
Blakenham little, *Bosmer.*
Blaxhall, *Plum.*
BLIGHBORVGHE, *Blith.*
Blithford, *Blith.*
Blith Flu.
Blundeston, *Lothing.*
BONGEY, *Wang.*
Bouldge, *Wilf.*
BOTYSDALE, *Harteſ.*
Boxford, *Baberg.*
Boxted, *Baberg.*
Boyton, *Wilf.*
Boyscott, *Wang.*
Bradfeild Combuſham, *Thed.*
Bradſeild Monkes, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. George, *Thed.*
Bradfeild S. Cleere, *Thed.*
Bradley great, *Rub.*
Bradley little, *Rub.*
Bradwell, *Loth.*
Bramford, *Bosmer.*
Brampfeild, *Blith.*
Brampton, *Blth.*
Brandeston, *Looes.*
BRANDON FERRIE, *Lack.*
Brantham, *Samp.*
Brasiard, *Plum.*
Bredfeild, *Wilf.*
Brent Ely, *Baberg.*
Breſworth, *Harteſ.*
Breton Flu.
Brettenham, *Cosford.*
Brightwell, *Carlef.*
Brocklie, *Thingo.*
Brockford, *Harteſ.*
Brome, *Harteſ.*
Bromſwall, *Wilf.*
Brundiſhe, *Hoxon.*
Bryſett, *Bosmer.*
Buckletham, *Coln.*
Bures, *Baberg.*
Burgate, *Harteſ.*
Burghe, *Carlef.*
Burgh Caſtle, *Lothing.*
Burſtall, *Samp.*
Burſtall, *Bosmer.*
BVRYE, *Thingo.*
Butlie Looes, *Looes.*
Buxall, *Stowe.*

C

Catwade bridge, *Samp.*
Capell, *Wilf.*
Capell, *Samp.*
Carleton coluile, *Mut.*
Carlton, *Hoxon.*
Carſey, *Cosford.*
Cauendiſhe, *Baberg.*
Cauenham, *Lack.*
Clare Flu.
CLARE, *Rubr.*
Claydon, *Bosmer.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Chatiſham, *Samp.*
Charfeild, *Looes.*
Chedburghe, *Rubr.*
Chelmondſton, alias Chempton, *Samp.*
Chelſworth, *Cosford.*
Cheſton, *Blth.*
Cheuingcon, *Thingo.*
Chillesford, *Plum.*
Chilton, *Rubr.*
Chiuley, *Rubr.*
Cleydon, *Bosm.*
Clopton, *Carlef.*
Cobdocke, *Samp.*
Cockfeild, *Baberg.*
Coddenham, *Bosmer.*
Combes, *Stow.*
Coniwesston, *Black.*
Cookelye, *Blth.*
Cornerd great, *Baberg.*
Cornerd little, *Baberg.*
Cotton, *Lothing.*
Cotton, *Harteſ.*
Coue hith, *Blith.*
Coue North, *Wang.*
Coue South, *Blith.*
Cowling, *Rubr.*
Cranesford, *Plum.*
Cratfeld, *Blith.*
Creating West, *Stow.*
Creating S. Mary, *Bosmer.*
Creating S. Oliue, *Bosmer.*
Creating all Saints, *Bosmer.*
Cretingham, *Looes.*
Crofeild, *Bosmer.*
S. Croſſe, *Wang.*
Culſurth, *Black.*
Culphot, *Carlef.*

D

Dagworth, *Stow.*
Dalham, *Rubr.*
Dalinghoo Looes, *Looes.*
Dalingoo, *Wilf.*
Darsham, *Blith.*
Debedge, *Wilf.*
DEBENHAM, *Thred.*
Demerdiſton, *Rubr.*
Denham, *Rubr.*
Denham, *Hoxon.*
Denington, *Hoxon.*
Depden, *Rubr.*
Dermitden, *Bosm.*
DONWICHE, *Blith.*
Downham, *Lack.*
Dunnyngworth, *Plum.*
Dunſtall, *Rubr.*
Drinckſton, *Thed.*

E

Earleſtonham, *Bosm.*
Earleſham, *Looes.*
Earſwell, *Lack.*
Eaſton Gosbek, *Bosm.*
Eaſton, *Looes.*
Eaſten bauen, *Blith.*
Edwardſton, *Baberg.*
Eiken, *Plum.*
Ellowe, *Wang.*
Elmeſwell, *Black.*
Elmeſeth, *Cosford.*
Elueden, *Lack.*
Ewſton, *Black.*
Erwarton, *Samp.*
Eſtbergholt, *Samp.*
Exninge, *Lack.*
Exte, *Harteſ.*
Eyke, *Looes.*

F

Fakenham great, *Black.*
Fakenham little, *Black.*
Falkenham, *Coln.*
Farneham, *Plum.*
Feltham, *Thed.*
Felixſtowe, *Coln.*
Flempton, *Thing.*
Flixton, *Wang.*
Flixton, *Lothing.*
Flonton, *Bosmer.*
Fordlye, *Blith.*
Fornham geneſeſe, *Thed.*
Fornham S. Martins, *Thed.*
Fornham all Saints, *Thing.*
Foxall, *Carlef.*
Framsden, *Thred.*
FRAMLINGHAM, *Looes.*
Frekenham, *Lack.*
Freſingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Freſton, *Samp.*
Friſton, *Plum.*
Fritton Flu.
Fritton, *Lothing.*
Froſtenden, *Blith.*
Fynbarrowe great, *Stowe.*
Fynbarrowe little, *Stowe.*
Fyningham, *Harteſ.*

G

Gaſelye, *Rubr.*
Gedding, *Thed.*
Giſleam, *Mut.*
Giſlingham, *Harteſ.*
Gipping, *Stowe.*
Glemham great, *Plum.*
Glemham little, *Plum.*
Glemsforde, *Baberg.*
Gorlſton, *Lothing.*
Grondesburghe, *Carlef.*
Growton, *Baberg.*
Gunton, *Lothing.*

H

Hacheſton, *Looes.*
HADLEIGH, *Cosford.*
Hankdon, *Rubr.*
HALLESWORTH, *Blith.*
Hardwicke, *Thingo.*
Hargraue, *Thingo.*
Harkeſteade, *Samp.*
Harleſton, *Stowe.*
Harteſhe, *Baberg.*
Hasketon, *Carlef.*
Haſlewoode, *Plum.*
HAVERILL, *Rubr.*
Haughley, *Stowe.*
Hawſted, *Thingo.*
Hedgeſſet, alias Heſſet, *Thed.*
Heigham greene, *Lack.*
Helmingham, *Bosmer.*
Hemingſton, *Bosmer.*
Hemley, *Coln.*
Hengraue, *Thingo.*
Henham, *Blith.*
Henley, *Bosmer.*
Henſted, *Blith.*
Hepworthe, *Black.*
Heringfleet, *Lothing.*
Heringſwell, *Lack.*
Heueyngham, *Blith.*
Higham, *Samp.*
Hinderelate, *Black.*
Hintleſham, *Samp.*
Hitcham, *Cosford.*
Holebrooke, *Samp.*
Holeſley, *Wilf.*
Holton, *Blth.*
Holton, *Samp.*
Homersfeild, *Wang.*
Hoo, *Looes.*
Hopton, *Black.*
Hopton, *Lothing.*
Horham, *Hoxon.*
Horningſherth great, *Thingo.*
Hoxone, *Hox.*
Huluerſtrer, *Wang.*
Hundon, *Rubr.*
Hunington, *Black.*
Hunſton, *Black.*
Hunungfeild, *Blith.*

I

S. Iames, *Wang.*
Icklingham, *Lack.*
Ickworthe, *Thing.*
Ingate, *Wang.*
Ingam, *Black.*
S. Iohns, *Wang.*
IPSWICHE, *Bosmer.*
Ixworthe, *Black.*
Ixworthorpe, *Blatk.*

K

Kedington, *Rubr.*
Kelſyſhall, *Hoxon.*
Kenford, *Lack.*
Kentford, *Risbr.*
Kenton, *Looes.*
Keſtingland, *Mut.*
Keſgraue, *Carlef.*
Kettleberſton, *Cosf.*
Kettleburghe, *Looes.*
Knadeſhall, *Blith.*
Knatleſhall, *Black.*
Kuſhmere, *Mut.*
Kyrkley, *Mut.*
Kyrton, *Coln.*

L

Lackford, *Thingo.*
Laigham, *Cosf*
Lakingheath, *Lack.*
Langerſton, *Coln.*
Langham, *Black.*
Lanthull, *Bab.*
LAVENHAM, *Bab.*
S. Laurence, *Wang.*
Laxfeild, *Hox.*
Layſton, *Blith.*
LAYSTOST, *Lothing.*
Leuington, *Coln.*
Letheringham, *Looes.*
Lidgate, *Rubr.*
Linſey, *Cosford.*
Linſted great, *Blith.*
Linſted little, *Blith.*
Liuemer great, *Thed.*
Liuemere little, *Black.*
Longham, *Thed.*
Lopham ford, *Black.*
Lownde, *Lothing.*
Luthinge Mere, *Mut.*

M

S. Margarets, *Wang.*
S. Margarets, *Wang.*
Marleſford, *Looes.*
Martleſham, *Car.*
Melles, *Harteſ.*
Mellford, *Bab.*
Mells, *Blith.*
Melton, *Wilf.*
Mendham, *Hoxon.*
MENDLESHAM, *Harteſ.*
Metfeild, *Hoxon.*
Mettingham, *Wang.*
S. Michaels, *Wang.*
Midleton, *Blth.*
Mikeſeild, *Bosmer.*
Milding, *Bab.*
MILDENHALL, *Lack.*
Miſmere hauen, *Blth.*
Monckes Ely, *Baberg.*
Monkeſoham, *Hoxon.*
Moulton, *Rubr.*
Mourden, *Looes.*
Mutford, *Mut.*
Mutford bridge, *Mut.*

N

Nacton, *Coln.*
Naughton, *Cosford.*
NEEDHAM, *Bosmer.*
Nedginge, *Cosford.*
Neiland, *Baberg.*
Nettleſtead, *Bosmer.*
Newborne, *Calef.*
NEWMARKET, *Lack.*
Newton, *Baberg.*
Newtowne, *Stow.*
Newton, *Stow.*
S. Nicholas, *Wang.*
Norton, *Black.*
Nothalls, *Blith.*
Nowghton, *Thing.*

O

Ockold, *Harteſ.*
Okeley, *Harteſ.*
S. Olaues, *Lothing.*
One-houſe, *Stow.*
Onſe Flu.
Or Flu.
ORFORD, *Plum.*
Orford hauen, *Wilf.*
Orwell Flu.
Oſton, *Bosmer.*
Otley, *Carlef.*
Oulton, *Lothing.*
Owſden, *Rubr.*

P

Pakefeild, *Mut.*
Pakenham, *Thed.*
Palgraue, *Harteſ.*
Parham, *Plum.*
Peſinghall, *Blith.*
S. Peters, *Wang.*
Peteſtre, *Wilf.*
Petranghe, *Thred.*
Playford, *Carlef.*
Phlemton, *Thing.*
Polſted, *Baberg.*
Poſlingford, *Rubr.*
Preſton, *Baberg.*

R

Ramſholte, *Wilf.*
Ratleſden, *Thed.*
Redgraue, *Harteſ.*
Redſham, *Wang.*
Redlingfeild, *Harteſ.*
Reede, *Thingo.*
Rendhams, *Plum.*
Rendleſham, *Looes.*
Rickinghall, *Harteſ.*
Rickinghall great, *Black.*
Rickinghall little, *Black.*
Ringfeild, *Wang.*
Risbie, *Thingo.*
Riſſangles, *Harteſ.*
Rombrughe, *Blith.*
Rougham, *Thed.*
Roydon, *Blith.*
Roydon, *Samp.*
Ruſhbroke, *Thed.*
Ruſhmere, *Carlef.*
Ruſhmere, *Mut.*
Ryngſhall, *Bosmer.*

S

Sapiſton, *Black.*
Saxham great, *Thing.*
Saxham little, *Thing.*
SAXMONDHAM, *Plum.*
Saxſtede, *Hoxon.*
Saylehome, *Hoxon.*
Seamer, *Cosford.*
Sekford, *Carl.*
Shaddingfeild, *Wang.*
Shanfeild *Wang.*
Shelley, *Samp.*
Shelfond, *Stow.*
Shepemedowe, *Wang.*
Shimpling, *Baberg.*
Shotley, *Samp.*
Shottesham, *Wilf.*
Sibton, *Blith.*
Smalebridge, *Baber.*
Siſewell, *Blith.*
Skithe, *Harteſ.*
Snapebridge, *Plum.*
Somerleto, *Lothing.*
Somerton, *Baberg.*
Somertham, *Bosmer.*
Sotherton, *Blith.*
Sotterley, *Wang.*
Southelman, *Wang.*
SOVTHOVLD, *Blith.*
Southolt, *Hoxon.*
Southtowne, *Lothing.*
Spexhall, *Blth.*
Sprowton, *Samp.*
Staningfeild, *Thed.*
Stansfeild, *Rubr.*
Stanſted, *Baber.*
Stanton, *Black.*
Stenfeild, *Plum.*
Stoake, Aſhe, *Harteſ.*
Stoke, *Rubr.*
Stoke, *Samp.*
Stoke, *Baberg.*
Stonham aſpoll, *Bosmer.*
Stonham little, *Bosmer.*
Stouen, *Blth.*
STOWE, *Stow.*
Stow langtoft, *Black.*
Stowe vplane, *Stow.*
Stowe weſt, *Black.*
Stradbrooke, *Hoxon.*
Stradſhall, *Rubr.*
Stratford, *Plum.*
Stretford, *Sam.*
Sturſton *Harteſ.*
Stutton, *Samp.*
Sudborne, *Plum.*
SVDBVRIE, *Baberg.*
Sutton, *Wilf.*
Swefling, *Plum.*
Swillond, *Bosmer.*

T

Tadingſton, *Samp.*
Tattington, *Hoxon.*
Thebarton, *Blith.*
Thelnetham, *Black.*
Thorndon, *Harteſ.*
Thornham great, *Harteſ.*
Thornham little, *Harteſ.*
Thorpe, *Baber.*
Thorpe, *Blith.*
Thorpe, *Thred.*
Thorpe Moridux, *Cosford.*
Thrandeſton, *Harteſ.*
Thurlowe great, *Rubr.*
Thurlowe little, *Rubr.*
Thurrington, *Blith.*
Thurſton, *Thed.*
Thwayte, *Harteſ.*
Toſtocke, *Thed.*
Trimlye S. Martine, *Coln.*
Trimlye S. Mary, *Coln.*
Troſton, *Black.*
Tuddenham, *Lack.*
Tuddenham, *Carlef.*
Tunſtall, *Plum.*
Tymworthe, *Thed.*

V

Vbbeſton, *Blith.*
Vfforde, *Wilf.*
Vggſhall, *Blith.*

W

Walberſwicke, *Blith.*
Waldingfeild great, *Baberg.*
Waldingfeild little, *Baberg.*
Waldringfeld, *Carl.*
Walpoole, *Blith.*
Waſhebrooke, *Samp.*
Walſham in the Willowes, *Black.*
Walton, *Coln.*
Wangford, *Blith.*
Wangford, *Lack.*
Wanteſden, *Plum.*
Watleſfeild, *Black.*
Wattiſham, *Cosf.*
Wenham great, *Samp.*
Wenham little, *Samp.*
Wenhaſton, *Blith.*
Weſterfeild, *Bosmer.*
Weſthall, *Blith.*
Weſtleton, *Blith.*
Weſthorpe, *Harteſ.*
Weſtlye, *Thingo.*
Weſton, *Black.*
Weſton, *Wang.*
Wetherden, *Stow.*
Wetheringſett, *Harteſ.*
Weybread, *Hoxon.*
Whatfeild, *Cosford.*
Wheltham great, *Thed.*
Whelnetham little, *Thed.*
Whepſtead, *Thingo.*
Wherſtead, *Samp.*
Whitton, *Bosmer.*
Whixoe, *Rubr.*
Wickham, *Wilf.*
Wickham brooke, *Rubr.*
Wickham Skeyth, *Harteſ.*
Wilbye, *Hoxon.*
Willingham, *Wang.*
Williſham, *Bosmer.*
Wingfeild, *Hoxon.*
Winſton, *Thred.*
Wiſton, *Baberg.*
Wiſſet, blith.
Witheſdale, *Hoxon.*
Witherfeild, *Rubr.*
Wiuerſton, *Black.*
Wittenſham, *Carlef.*
Woluerſton, *Samp.*
WOOLDBRIDGE, *Looes.*
WOOLPITT, *Thed.*
Wordwell, *Black.*
Worlingham, *Wang.*
Worlingworth, *Hoxon.*
Worlington, *Lack.*
Wortham, *Harteſ.*
Wratting great, *Rubr.*
Wratting little, *Rubr.*
Wratting tallow, *Rubr.*
Wrentham, *Blith.*
Wynerſton, *Harteſ.*

Y

Yaxley, *Harteſ.*
Yoxford, *Blith.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

NORFOLCIA.

CAP. XVIII.

Nomen.

Dimensio.

Nominis ratio.

Aër.

Tellus.

Ad *Ranworth.*

* Familias voco singulas ejusdem gentis prosapias.

Aethelward. 833. Huntingd. Lib. 2.

* Vel *Albaneio.*

Norwicus. Lenna. Yarmutha. Thetfordia.

Becan. Goroy.

Hovenden. 429.

NORFOLCIA, Insula est quasi, Ovali formâ, ad Austrum *Waveneso* & *Ousa*, sive *Vsa* minore, fluvijs includitur, qui eam à *Suffolcia* secludunt. Ad Eurum & Septentrionem *Germanico Oceano*: A Zephyro, quâ *Cantabrigienses* spectat, quibusdam *Ousa* majoris ramis; quâ *Lincolniensi*, ea parte *Asfona* fluvij quæ à *Wisbicho* fertur in Æstuarium, (vulgò *the Washes*) continetur.

Longitudo ipsius à *Garichia* ostio, sive *Yarmouthia*, *Wisbichum* usque, quinquaginta plus minùs milliaria continet. Latitudo à *Thetford* ad *Welles*, quasi triginta. Totius circuitus bis centum quadraginta duo colligit.

Nomen à populi situ assumpsit: cùm enim ex *Orientalium Anglorum* Regni Incolis in Boream maximè vergant, idcircò *North-folke*, quasi Borealis-populus, dicuntur, sicut qui in Austrum, Australis-populus, et vulgo, *South-folke*.

Aër subtilior paulò & asperior, præsertim in Campestri Regione, et ad Mare: hinc & Veris et Messis adventus sefor: cùm nonnihil etiam ad eorum tarditatem faciat regionis positio, utique sub grad. 53. Latitudinis.

Solum pro locorum ratione varium sub Oppidis ferè lætum et ferax: cujusmodi est, argilla, calx, creta, sive marga terra sc. pinguior: idemque aquis satis irriguum, nec sylvis defectum. Superius vd ericeta, nudum, aridum, & sterile. *Marshlandus* et *Fleg* supra modum opulenta: illa quidem peculiari ingenio pascuis, hæc frumento fœlicior.

(2) Partes istius provinciæ à *Thetfordia*, *Burnhamum* usque: atque indè Occidentem versus, uti & omnis maritimus tractus, in Campestri regione censentur: reliquæ utpote sylvis condensiores, Sylvestris et est et dicitur, vulgo, *the Woodland*. Campestria, frugibus, Ovium gregibus et Cuniculis referta. Atque hic, sterilia alioqui Ericeta, ex provido Majorum instituto et consilio, admodum quæstuosa sunt. Nanq; in illis præcipuè habentur, quæ nobis *Fould-courses* dicuntur: *Saxonibus*, quorum ut videtur institutum fuerat, ΠΑΟΡΟΥΗ, *i. Libertas septorum sive ovilium*. Ac Ericeta quidem illa ex compascuis ibus hijs Ovibus, earúmque fimo et concubitu (quos *(the Tath)* dicimus) ita frugibus ferendis fœlicia fiunt, ut fata cùm sint, aliarum regionum arva vel fœcundissima æquare soleant: requieta verò, diù exindè et gratiorem pastum et uberius pabulum Ovibus suppeditent: ita ut mutuas sibi invicem tradendo operas, quæstum vicilim pariant, utique ex quibus præcipua Provinciæ opulentia accrescat. Omni maritimus tractus piscatu dives, portubusque idem opportunis instructus. Ex quibis *Lenna* sive *Linn* et *Garianonium* (*Anglis Yarmouth*) mercimonijs faciendis primum; *Wels* et *Blackney* secundum locum merentur. Vniversus ager fluvijs fontibusque amœnis dives: Quorum *Ousa* (major) princeps est: per cujus copiosos ut ita dicam ramos, Insula *Elyensis*, *Cantabrigiæ* etàm Oppidum quàm Comitatus, *Huntingdonia*, agerque *Suffolciensis*, et sua commoda transferunt, & aliena recipiunt. Secundus ab eo est *Hiera*, sive *Tere*, qui *Norvicho* fertur *Yermuthum*, ubi *Burim* ab *Aylsham* decurrentem admittit. Vterq; opportunus quidem vecturis, sed piscium cop à admodùm insignes. Constat enim unum quempiam ex ijs qui ad *Burim* accolunt: è statione quidam piscaria (quam *an Hold* vocant) semel quotannis, binis sagenis sive verriculis viginti supra centum plus minùs piscium modios, una vice contraxitle in prædam. *Waveneius* itidem et minor *Ousa* Navibus sustinendis pares, magno usui sunt: Reliquos prætereo.

(3) Hanc Provinciam tenuêre antiquitùs ICENI, qui *Suffolciam* etiam unà cum *Cantabrigiensi* et *Huntingdoniensi* Comitatibus occuparunt. Iidem, ut videtur, qui *Cæsari Cenimagni*, *Ptolemæo Simeni*; alijs *Tigeni*, dicuntur. Gens ut probabile est, moribus ijsdem quibus *Britannorum* cæteri, barbatis, (ut ea tempora ferebant) sicut ex *Cæsare* et *Tacito* liquet. Nec successores suos *Saxones* hoc nomine laudare possim; quandoquidé *Ethelwardus* corti popularis & Historicus, ita eos appellitet. Ab adventu *Normannorum*, humaniores et ingenui habiti sunt. neque à bonis literis alieni, ut qui Religione plures Ecclesias et Monasteria quàm ullus alius Angliæ Comitatus excoluerint: Legésque & Tribunalia, multis jam seculis, præstantissimis aliquot viris instruxerint. Vndè præcipui nominis, pleræque familiæ nostræ, atque adeò hujus Regni primæ Nobilitatis nonnulli, auctiores facti sunt. Atq; hoc ipso *Norfolcia* fœlix habetur; quòd sicut olim *Creta* de centum suis urbibus gloriata est, ita hæc, centum Nobilium seu Generosorum * Familias jactare potuerit, quæ nunquàm læsæ Majestatis reæ tenebantur, quatenus aut famâ cognovimus, aut annalium disquisitione. Penes quos politeia hujus regionis sub *Cæsaris* tempora fuerit, incertum est; Sed, reliquis *Britanniæ* proculdubio non absimilis: *Toparcham* videlicet quempiam vel *Regulum* summum Magistratum (ita enim *Tacitus* eum nominat) agnovit. Citeriorisseculi *Romani*, Præsidijs duobus ex Equitibus, uno ad *Gariannum*, propè *Yermuthum*; altero ad *Brandunum*, hodie *Brancastre*, eam rexerunt: qui quidem sub *Comite Maritimi Tractus* (ita eum *Marcellinus* vocat) qui posteà *Comes Littoris Saxonici* dicebatur, meruerunt. Statim ab ingressu *Saxonum*, Comitatus iste unà cum *Suffolciensi* in (*Orientalium*) *Anglorum* potestatem cessit: et circa annum Redemptionis Humanæ 561. utrumq; conjunctim in regnum erexit *Vffa*: à quo qui successerunt Reguli *Vffini* dicebantur. Cùm autem multas fortunæ tempestates perpessum esset hoc Regnum, tandem ab *Hubba* et *Hungaro Dane*, *Anno Dom.* 870. miserè vastatum & extinctum jacuit: Hij enim Sanctum illum *Edmundum* Regem ad *Thetford am* prælio victum, post ad S. *Edmundi Burgum*, *Hoxton* antè dictum, miserè confossum, trucidarunt. Non ita diù tamen illud tenuere: Mox enim *Edoardus* (senior) Rex, cùm ab illis debellatis abstulisset, suis alijs Imperijs adjunxit. *Dani* tamen nihilò minùs hijsce in locis frequentes consederunt, ita ut multa ex Oppidis nostris illi condiderint, bonáque pars nostræ tàm Plebis quàm Nobilitatis, ex eorum sanguine emerserit.

(4) Regnum hoc *Orientalium Anglorum* honorario Comitatui ejusdem nominis posteà à *Gulielmo Conquestore* attributum est, qui *Radulphum* quendam è *Britannia Armorica* oriundum, qui cognatam ipsius in uxorem duxerat, Comitem ejusdem creavit. Sed majorem hujus Regionis partem, circa *Wimondham*, *Keninghall*, *Lennam*, *Burnham*, *Fulmerston*, &c. *Gulielmo* de * *Albania*, *Pincernæ*, et *Gulielmo* de *Warrenna Forestario* dedit: qui ut sese, secundùm illiorum temporum consuetudinem, homagio et servitio multorum inquilinorum clientium & beneficiariorum firmarent, amplas satis portiones inter suos amicos et sequelas distribuerunt: usq; adeò, ut pleræque Maneriæ, Prædia et Latifundia in prædictis illis partibus, tunc temporis, ab hijs vel mediatè vel immediatè tenerentur. Atque ut *Norfolcia* & *Suffolcia* primò in Regnum, deinceps in Comitatum unitæ erant, ita in Comitatu conjunctæ usque ad decimum quintum annum Regni *Elizabethæ* permanserunt.

(5) Oppida hic ferè eleganter extructa, et habitatoribus frequentia sunt: quorum tria ea dignatione et conditione sunt, ut nullus per omnem *Angliam* Comitatus ejusmodi habeat: nimirùm, *Norvicum*, *Lenna*, et *Yermutha*: quibus antiquæ dignitatis causa, quòd Regum *Orientalium Anglorum* sedes fuerat, merito *Thetfordiam* adjungere liceat. *Antonino* Imperatori, et superioribus seculis nomine *Sitomagi* cognitam; cùm tria illa, in sua infantia, nec ullo in nomine aut pretio essent. Neque enim arridentmihi quæ de Antiquitate et magnificentia *Norwici* sub *Britannis* et *Saxonibus* feruntur, uteunq; *Alexander Nevillus* ea satis cohonestaverit. Nomen quidem ipsum multum sibi suæ antiquitatis detrahit: cùm nullum aliud in omni historiarum memoria, nisi *Norwicus* extet, quod merè *Saxonicum* vel *Danicum* est, et Boreale vel Oppidum vel Castrum significet, alias sinum vel portum. E *Venta* sibi vicinæ, quæ nunc *Castor* dicitur, occasu et ruinis ortum habuisse videtur, nec (ut *Cambdenus* observavit) ullius notæ ante *Danorum* adventum fuisse: qui hoc Oppidum *Anno Dom.* 1004. in primis illis suis incunabulis *Suenone* Duce primò diripuerunt, ac deindè incenderunt. Tempore tamen Regis *Edwardi Confessoris*, mille tercentum et viginti Burgenses recuperavit. Sed cum ex partibus *Radulphi Comitis* [*East-Angliæ*] prædicti, adversus *Conquæstorem* stetisset, quâ fame, quâ ferro ad quingentos et sexaginta redacti sunt: Cùm enim Comes fugâ sibi Navi avectus consuluisset, uxor ejus eò adacta est, ut Castello ex pacto tradito, eum sequeretur. *Gulielmo Rufo* regnante, mercimonijs faciendis, et commeantium frequentiâ inclaruit, ita ut *Herbertus* Episcopus Episcopali sede *Thetfordia* eò translatâ, ornamento sibi invicem ut essent effecit. Pro temporum varietate, varias etiam alternantis fortunæ vices experta est. Fortuito incendio, *Anno* 1508. Grassante subinde Peste; quæ quidem *Anno* 1348. ita invaluit, ut à Calendis Ianuarij ad Iulij, referentibus annalibus, quinquaginta septem millia centum & quatuor mortales desiderarentur: Bellorum funestis cladibus, cùm à Comite *Flandriæ* & *Hugone Bigodo*, *Anno* 1174. miserè diriperetur: Deditione itidem factâ *Ludovico Franco* contra legitimum suum Dominum, Regem *Iohannem*, *Anno* 1216: A seditiosis illis, et exhæreditatis Baronibus, *Anno* 1266. Intestino motu et tumultu inter Cives et Religiosos sive Clericos coorto: semel, circa *Annum Domini* 1265. Ad quem sedandum si Rex *Henricus* tertius ipse non interveniisset, actum utiq; de tota hac urbe esset. Iterum, *Anno* 1546. cujus seditiosi tumultus causa, Prætor sive Major loco motus est, et jura libertatésque Civitatis pro tempore amissæ. *Edoardo* sexto regnante, *Ketts* rebellione; cujus furibunda rabies in hanc præcipuè urbem exardescebat. Exindè verò perpetua pace, Rerum copia, opulentia ac honoribus floruit: adeo ut *Alexander* ille *Nevillus*, omnibus eam *Angliæ* urbibus, uno excepto *Londino* præferre non dubitet. Peramœno situ, in convalle seu potiùs leni collis dejectu, ad flumen *Hiertum* sive *Garienem* sedet: ad Orientem Montes et Ericetum *Mussild*, pro *Moss-would* (ut arbitror) dictum, prospectans. Anno decimo sexto Regni *Stephani*, de novo fundata, & Communitas vel Corporatio facta est. *Edoardo* primo regnante, mœnibus pulchris et validis undique obsepta, nisi qua Flumen munimento illi est. Summos Magistratus primò quatuor Ballivos habuit. Pòst à Rege *Henrico* ejus nominis quarto, in Majoratum et Comitatum erectum est: cujus pomœria limitésque hodie ad *Eaton-bridge* proferuntur. Parœcias jam plus minùs triginta amplectitur, cùm superiori seculo multò plures numeraverit.

(6) *Lennum* sive *Linnum*, cùm antiquus olim fuerit Burgus, Ballivo sive Præposito subditus, à Rege *Iohanne*, sexto sui Regni anno, factus est *Liber Burgus*, sive *Municipium*: & præter donum memorandi ejus Scyphi, qui hodiéque Communitatem ejus honestat, pluribus amplissimisque gaudet immunitatibus. Rex *Henricus* ejus nominis tertius, anno Regni sui vicesimo septimo, ob egregiè navatam operam et rem gestâ contra proscriptos Barones in *Elyensi* Insula, Chartam hujus Oppidi auctiorem fecit: eo accessitque etiam ut loco Præpositi, Prætorem eligerent: cui *Henricus* octavus vicesimo sexto Regni sui anno, duodecim Senatores sive Aldermannos adjunxit, ac Recordatorem, una cum alijs Ministris: atque ut Prætori Gladius præferretur. Sed cùm postea Oppidum in jus ejusdem Regis devenisset, ipse vicesimo nono Regni sui anno, nomine mutato, pro *Majore & Burgensibus Lennæ Episcopi*, *Majores & Burgenses Lennæ Regis* dici voluit.

(7) *Yarmutha*, cùm sit Clavis et Repagulum hujus maritimi tractus, ab ostio *Hieræ* fluminis et nomen et situm sumpsit. Inchoatum quidem hoc Oppidum per *Danorum* tempora, et minutis accessionibus auctius frequentiusque cùm increscerent, Communitas sub duumviris sive duobus Ballivis, à Rege *Henrico* tertio factâ est: et per ipsius Chartam, circiter decimum quintum Regni sui annum, mœnibus cinctum. *Quinque Portuum* antiquum est membrum, perelegantèr exstructum, et satis munitum. Vnicum tantum Templum habet, sed idem perpulchrum & amplum ab *Herberto* Episcopo *Gulielmo Rufo* Regnante, extructum. Molem sive Pilam arcendo Mari, annua quingentarum plus minùs librarum impensa tuetur. Nullis tamen gaudet possessionibus sive Latifundijs, ut aliæ Communitates, nec quicquam præter Maria et 4. Ventos, sicut *Aeolo* et *Thetidis* alumni habet: ut vetus Inquisitio anno decimo Regnantis *Henrici* tertij comperit. Quotannis Septembri mense nobilissimus totius Europæ Halecum piscatus hic celebratur: qui ingentem populi frequentiam et concursum huc invitat: undè Oppidum insequenti quidem toto anno multò ditius evadit, sed pro tempore naribus ingratissimum. Oppidani ea humanitate sunt, ut veteri more, jam inde à majoribus instituto, quoscunque melioris notæ advenas hospitésque comiter invitent, convivijsque lautè excipiant.

(8) Episcopatus *Norwicensis* suam primitùs sedem *Dunwici* in agro *Suffolciensi* habuit. A *Felice*, prima ejus fundamenta posita sunt, qui hunc Comitatum adeóq; omnes *Orientales Anglos* ad fidem convertit. Qui cùm è *Burgundia* à *Sigeberto* primo *Orientalium Anglorum* Rege qui Christo nomen dedit, accersitus esset, ad *Babingley* juxta *Lennam* appulit: atque ibi primam in his Regionibus Ecclesiam fundavit, et in ejus memoriam in hodiernum diem suo nomine appellatur. Alteram etiam *Sharnbourne* extruxit, tunc temporis ligneam, ideóque *Stock-Chappell* vocatam. Post *Felicem* trés; suos Successores, Episcopatus in binas sedes divisus fuit: una quidem *Dunwici* permansit, undecimq; habuit Episcopos ordine succedentes: altera *Elmhami* in *Norfolcia*, cum suis duodecim successoribus. Deinceps verò *Edwino* regnante, utráque sede in unam restituta, integra jam per duodecim alios Episcopos *Elmhamæ* perstitit. At Conquestore imperante, *Arfastus* qui et à sacris, vel Capellanus fuerat, cùm ipse decimus tertius esset Episcopus, *Thetfordiam* transtulit. Inde autem *Herbertus*, tertius ab eo successor, cùm à Rege *Gulielmo Rufo* mille nongentis libris mercatus esset, *Norwicum* tandem Cathedram removit. *Herbertus* iste *Losinga* cognomento, *Normannus*, Cathedralem ibi posuit Ecclesiam, amplisque possessionibus & prædijs locupletavit. Nec procul inde, alterum etiam Templum S. *Leonardo* sacrum exædificavit: uti et tertium *Elmhami*: quartum deinde *Lenni* admodùm sanè speciosum Divæ *Margaretæ* in honorem: quintúmque tandem *Yarmuthæ*, de quo suprà dictum est. Iuxta Cathedralem illam Ecclesiam Palatium etiam Episcopis extruxit: et Prioratum illic fundavit unum, qui nunc conversus est in Decanum & Capitulum: alterúmque *Thetfordiæ*. Ab illius tempore sedes Episcopalis perpetuò et immobiliter *Norwici* constitit: antiquæ verò possessiones ab ea distrahuntur, quarum loco Abbatia et Latifundia S. *Benedicti de Holme* ei annectuntur. Commoda hujus Comitatus hoc in Tetrastico complexus sum.

Ingenio & populi cultu Norfolcia clara est:
Hinc fluvijs, illinc Insula clausa maris;
Qua ratis, & vellus, frumenta, cuniculus, agnus.
Lac scatet, & pisces, pabula, mella, crocus.

Numerantur hac in Provincia Centuriæ triginta duæ: Oppida Mercatoria triginta, Ecclesiæ Parœciales, sexcentæ et sexaginta.

Malmesb. fol. 104.

Alex. Nevillus.

Mussild.

Lenna, sive Lennum.

Yarmutha.

Coram M. de Pateshul. Wa. de Everwick, &c.

Episcopatus.

NORFOLCIA, *Comitatus & florens, & cultoribus frequens, descripta & divisa: annexis Nobilium familiarum quæ honoratium illius titulum gesserunt, Insignibus.*

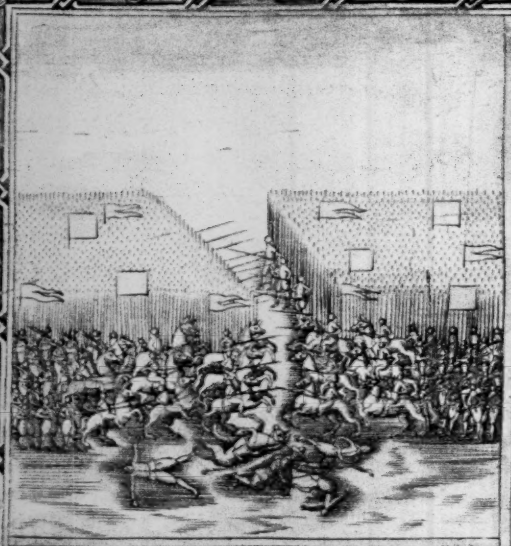
Impiæ ac sceleratæ Rebelliones duæ hanc *Norfolciæ* Provinciam separatim graviter exercuerunt: prior à *Iohanne* quodam * *Littesiaro* Infectore sive Tinctore *Norwicensi*, mota: qui cùm se Regem plebis nominâsset, quinquaginta armatorum millia in aciem sub signis eduxit: Baronésque *Morleium* et de *Scales*, ad mensæ suæ ministerium, cum alijs Equestris ordinis viris vi abduxit. Tandem verò ab *Hugone Spensero* Episcopo *Norwicensi* superatus, merito suspendio periit, *Anno* 1352.

Altera, sub ductu *Roberti Ketti* Coriarij *Wimondhamensis*: qui in quodam prælio Dominum *Gulielmum Parrum*, Marchionem *Northantoniensem* fugâ sibi ut consuleret, coëgit: Baronémque *Sheffeld* in ipsa acie occidit. Post multas autem clades urbi *Norwicensi* illatas, à *Iohanne Dudleio* Comite *Warwicensi* captus, (cæsis suorum quinquies mille) ipse sublimis in summitate arcis suspensus pœnas luit, *Anno* 1549.

Hanc Norfolciæ *Descriptionem ornatissimo viro* HENRICO SPILMANNO *Equiti Aurato acceptum refero.*

NORFOLK

A COVNTIE
FLORISHING
& POPVLOVS
DESCRIBED
AND DEVIDED



With twoe seuerall and vnnaturall rebellions hath this Countie of Norfolk bene infested: the first comenced by Iohn Litister a Dier in Norwich calling himselfe kinge of the Commons whoe led fyftye thousand Souldiers into the feild, and forcablye carryed the Lord Morley and Scales to serue him at his table with other Knights heiyes. but was lastly ouerthrown by Henry Spenser bishop of Norwich and worthelye hanged. Ano. 1381.
The other was vnder the leading of Robert Ket Tannar of Wimham whoe in a conflict forced the Lord William Parr Marquis of Northampton to flight. and slewe the Lord Sheffeld in the feild. but after many outrages done to the citie of Norwich was taken by Iohn Dudley Earle of Warwick. having fyue thousand of his folowers slaine and himselfe hanged vpon the tope of the Castle. Ano. 1549.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE WASHE

WEST

PARTE OF CAMBRIDGE SHIRE

MERSHE LANDE

FREBRIDGE IN MERSHLAND HVNDRED

CLACKHOWSE HVNDRED

GALLOWE HVNDRED

GRENEHAWE BROTHERHVN:

GRIMSHOE HVNDRED

LACKFORD HVN:

WAYLAND HVN:

LAVNDICHE HVN:

Discribed by Christopher Saxton. Augmented by I. Speede. Are to besold in popes head Alley by I. S. & G. H. cum priuil.

A SCALE OF MI

1 2 3 4 5 6

SOVT

LK WITH THE
TIE ARMES OF SVCH
ING NOBLE FAMILES
OVS AS HAVE BORNE
ED THE TITLES
IDED THEROF.

The Armes of Norwiche

NORWICHE

Verus flu

PLACES within the Cittie obserued by Letters.	
A. S. Leonards	N. S. Michaels.
B. Bishopps gate	O. S. Iohns at the gate.
C. The Cathedrall Churche	P. S. Stephens.
D. S. Martins at ſ Pallis gate	Q. The Market place.
E. S. Botholds	R. S. Gyles gate.
F. S. Clements	S. Heli gate.
G. S. Augustins	T. S. Benets gates.
H. S. Martins at the Oke	V. S. Stephens gates.
I. The Castle	W. Pockethorpe gate.
K. S. Peters Permantigate	X. The New Milles.
L. S. Martins on the hill.	Y. Chapell in the fridde.
M. S. Iohns on the hill	Z. S. Martins gate.

Rt Guiet Earle of Norf:

Wiſef Bolain E. of Nor:

Hu Bigod E. of Norfolk

Th Brotherton E of N:

Th Moubray D. of N:

Ro of Shrowesbury D of S

Io Howard D of Norfolk

EAST.

PARTE OF SVFFOLKE

LE OF MILES.

5 6 7 8 9 10

SOVTH

Hundredi in *Norfolcia.*

1. S*Methdon.*
2. S*Brothercrosse.*
3. *North-Greneboe.*
4. *Hoste.*
5. *North. Erpingham.*
6. *Tunstad.*
7. *Happing.*
8. *West-Flegg.*
9. *Blowfeild.*
10. *Tauerham.*
11. *South-Erpingham.*
12. *Eynsford.*
13. *Gallowe.*
14. *Freebridge.*
15. *Launditche.*
16. *Mitforde.*
17. *Forehoue.*
18. *Humbleyarde.*
19. *Henstead.*
20. *Loddon.*
21. *Clauering.*
22. *Earsham.*
23. *Depwarde.*
24. *Dysse.*
25. *Gyltcrosse.*
26. *Shorpham.*
27. *Wayland.*
28. *South-Greneboe.*
29. *Walsham.*
30. *Clackcrosse.*
31. *Grymshoue.*

A
Aecle, *Blow.*
Aileswythorpe, *Freeb.*
Alby, *Southerpe.*
Alburrough, *Norther.*
Alburghe, *Earsh.*
Aldeby, *Clau.*
Alderford, *Eynf.*
Alpington, *Clau.*
Althorpe, *Gal.*
Anmer, *Freeb.*
Antingham, *Norther.*
Appleton, *Freeb.*
Armingale, *Henst.*
Athby, *Fleg.*
Athby, *Clau.*
Athill, *Wayl.*
Athmonhangle, *Tunst.*
Athwelthorpe, *Depw.*
Attacton, *Dep.*
Attlebridge, *Tauer.*
Attleburgh, *Shrop.*
AYLESHAM. S. *Erp.*
Aylmerton, *Norther.*

B
Baconsthorp, *Souther.*
Bagthorpe, *Gal.*
Barsham, *Gyl.*
Baningham, *Southerp.*
Barford, *Fore.*
Barmer, *Gal.*
Barney, *Northgr.*
Barncham, *Fore.*
Barningham Northwood } *N.E.*
Barningham, *North.*
Barningham, *Souther.*
Barrow, *Mit.*
Barrowe, *Clau.*
Barton blendish, *Clac.*
Barwicke in the brakes, } *Smt.*
Barwicke, *Fore.*
Batham north, *Gal.*
Batham west, *Gal.*
Batham east, *Gal.*
Baſſingham, *Northerp.*
Baſtwicke, *Fleg.*
Bathely, *Holt.*
Bawburgh, *Fore.*
Bawdeſwell, *Eynf.*
Bawſey, *Freeb.*
Bayfeild, *Holt.*
Beckham weſt, *Souther.*
Beckham eaſt, *N. Erp.*
Beddenham, *Clau.*
Beeſton, *Laund.*
Beeſton S.Laurence } *Tun.*
Beigton, *Blow.*
S.Benet, *Tunſt.*
Benſted, *Hap.*
Berningham, *Souther.*
Berningham North } *N.E.*
Berningham winter } *N. Er.*
Berrowe, *Mit.*
Beſthorpe, *Shrop.*
Beſton, *Northerp.*
Beſton, *Tauer.*
Betely, *Laund.*
Bexwell, *Clack.*
Bicham well, *Clack.*
Bidleſworth, *Gylt.*
Bilaughe, *Eynf.*
Billingford, *Earſh.*
Billingford, *Eynf.*
Bilney eaſt, *Laun.*
Bintre, *Eynf.*
Bittering little, *Laun.*
Bixley, *Henſt.*
Bixton, *Fore.*
Blackeney, *Holt.*
Blickling, *Southerp.*
Blingham north, *Blo.*
Blingham ſouth, *Blo.*
Blow norton, *Gylt.*
Blowfeild, *Blow.*
Bodham, *Holt.*
Bodney, *Southgr.*
Booton, *Southgr.*
Borowgh, *Southerp.*
Bowthrope, *Fore.*
Bowton, *Clac.*
Bracenaſhe, *Humb.*
Bradfeild, *Tunſt.*
Braddenham eaſt } *Southg.*
Braddenham weſt } *Southg.*
Brancaſter, *Smeth.*
Brandon little, *Fore.*
Branſton, *Eynf.*
Bramerton, *Henſt.*
Brampton, *Southerp.*
Breckles, *Wayl.*
Brieſton, *Blow.*
Breſingham, *Diſſe.*
Brettenham, *Shrop.*
Bridgham, *Shrop.*
Briſton, *Holt.*
Briſtlye, *Laun.*
Brockdiſhe, *Earſh.*
Broke, *Clau.*
Brome, *Fore.*
Brome, *Clau.*
Bronceſthorpe, *Gal.*
Brynton, *Holt.*
Brundall, *Blow.*
Buckenham little, *Gr.*
Buckenham old, *Shr.*
NEW BVCKENHAM }
Bucknam, *Blow.*
Bucton, *Tunſt.*
Bunwell, *Depw.*
Burcham great, *Smeth.*
Burcham newton, } *Smeth.*
Burnham depdale, *Br.*
Burnham thorpe, *Bro.*
Burnham Sutton, *Bro.*
Burnham Norton, *Br.*
Burnham weſtgate. *B.*
BVRNHAM OVEIOY, } *Brot.*
Burningham, *Holt.*
Burrough, *Clauer.*
Burrowe, *Holt.*
Burſton, *Diſſe.*
Burtos, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Burton, *Tunſt.*
Buxton, *Southerp.*
Bylawgh, *Southerp.*
Bylney weſt, *Freebr.*
Bylockby. *Weſt-Fleg.*
Bynham, *Northgr.*

C
Caiſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Calthorpe, *Southerp.*
Cantley, *Blow.*
Carbrocke, *Wayl.*
Carleton, *Humb.*
Carleton, *Clauer.*
Carleton, *Foreho.*
Carletonwood, *Dep.*
Caſter, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Caſtleacre, *Freebr.*
Caſtor, *Henſted.*
Catfeild, *Hap.*
Catton, *Tauer.*
CAWSTON, *South.*
Chappelgate, *Foreho.*
Chetgraue, *Clauer.*
Claxon, *Clauer.*
CLAYE, *Holt.*
Claye, *Southgr.*
Clenchwharton, *Fre.*
Clippiſby, *Weſt-fleg.*
Coethorpe, *Northgr.*
Colbye, *Southerp.*
Colkirke, *Laund.*
Colliney, *Humb.*
Colnſhall, *Southerp.*
Corpuſtie. *Southerp.*
Cotteſſye, *Forehoo.*
Coſton, *Forehoo.*
Cottnell, *Clack.*
Cougham, *Freebr.*
Congrine Flu.
Couliſton, *Grymſh.*
Coulton, *Foreho.*
Crandworth, *Mit.*
Cranwiche, *Grymſ.*
Creike North, *Broth.*
Creike South, *Brothe.*
Creſſingham little, } *South.*
Creſſingham great. } *South.*
Crimpleſham, *Clac.*
Cringleford, *Humb.*
CROMER, *Norther.*
Croskeyes, *Freebrid.*
Croſton, *Gallow.*
Croſtwicke, *Tauer.*
Croſtwicke, *Tunſt.*
Crownethorpe, *Fore.*
Croxton, *Grymſ.*

D
Denham weſt, *Clac.*
Wood Dalling, } *Eynſ.*
Denber, *Clac.*
Denton, *Earſh.*
Depeham, *Fore.*
Dereham Weſt, *Clac.*
DEREHAM EAST, } *Mit.*
Derſingham, *Freebr.*
Dilham, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Tunſt.*
Didlington, *Southg.*
Dillington, *Laund.*
Ditchingham, *Clauer.*
Docking, *Smeth.*
Downeham, *Foreho.*
DOWNEHAM, *Cla*
Drayton, *Tauer.*
Dunham little, *Laund.*
Dunham great, *Laun.*
Dunſtonne, *Humble.*
Dunton, *Gallow.*
Dykeburgh, *Diſſe.*
DYSSE, *Diſſe.*

E
Eaſton, *Foreho.*
Eaſton, *Wayland.*
Eccles, *Shrop.*
Eccles, *Happ.*
Edingthorpe, *Tunſt.*
Edgefeild, *Holt,*
S. Edmond, *Smeth.*
Egmer, *Northgr.*
Ellingham little, *Way.*
Ellingham great, *Shr.*
Ellingham, *Clauer.*
Elinham north, *Laun.*
Elmerton, *Northerp.*
Elſing, *Eynſ.*
Emneth, *Freeb.*
Engham, *Hap.*
Eriſham, *Eriſh.*
Erlcham, *Humb.*
Erpingham, *Souther.*
Eſtingron, *Depw.*
Eſtington, *Freebri.*
Eton, *Norwich.*

F
FAKENHAM, *Gallo.*
Fatfeild, *Diſſer.*
Feildalling, *Northgr.*
Felbridge, *Northerp.*
Felmingham, *Tunſt.*
Feltwell, *Grymſh.*
Felthorpe, *Tauer.*
Filbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Fincham, *Clac.*
Fiſhley, *Blow*
Flitcham, *Freebrid.*
Flordon, *Humb.*
Fomſet peter, *Depw.*
Fordham, *Clac.*
Forehooe, *Foreh.*
Foullſham, *Eyn.*
Fowlden, *Southgr.*
Foxley, *Eynſ.*
Framingham Earle, } *Henſt.*
Framingham pigot. } *Henſt.*
Franſham little, *Laun.*
Franſham great, *Laun.*
Freethorpe, *Blow.*
Frenſe, *Diſſe.*
Frettenham, *Tauer.*
Fringe, *Smeth.*
Frytton, *Depw.*
Fulmerſton, *Gallo.*
Fundenhall, *Depw.*

G
Garboieſthorpe, *Cla.*
Garboldiſham, *Gylt.*
Garuelſton, *Mit.*
Gaſthorpe, *Gylt.*
Gatelye, *Laund.*
Gateſend, *Gallow.*
Gayton, *Freebridg.*
Gayton thorpe, } *Freebrid.*
Gaywoode, *Freebrid.*
Geiſt, *Eynſ.*
Geiſtwicke, *Eynſ.*
Gelſton, *Clauering.*
Germans, *Freebrid.*
Gillington all Saints, } *Clauer.*
Gillingham Mary. } *Clauer.*
Glamford, *Holt.*
Godwicke, *Laund.*
Gooderſton, *Southgr.*
Gresham, *Northerp.*
Greſſenhall, *Laund.*
Grympſton, *Freebr.*
Guston, *Northerp.*
Gunthorpe, *Holt.*
Gymingham, *Northe.*
Gyſling, *Diſſe.*

H
Hackforth, *Foreho.*
Hackford, *Eynſ.*
Haddeſcoe, *Clauer.*
Hales, *Clauer.*
Haluergate, *Blow.*
Hanworth, *Northerp.*
Hapsburgh, *Hap.*
Hardingham, *Mit.*
Hardwick, *Dep.*
Harleing weſt, } *Gyſl.*
HARLEING EAST. } *Gy.*
HARLESTON, *Ea.*
Harpham, *Shrop.*
Harpley, *Free.*
Haſſingham, *Blow.*
Hayham, *Nor.*
Hayham, *Hap.*
Hiynford, *Tau.*
Heathold, *Humb.*
Heatherſet, *Humb.*
Hecham, *Smeth.*
Heckingham, *Clau.*
Heddenham, *Clau.*
Helgaye, *Clack.*
Helleſden, *Tau.*
Hellington, *Clau.*
Helloughton, *Gal.*
Hemlington, *Blow.*
Hempnoll, *Dep.*
Hempſtead, *Holt.*
Hempton, *Gallow.*
Hemſtead, *Happ.*
Hemysbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Henlond, *Eynſ.*
Henyngham, *Souther.*
Heringby, *Fleg.*
Heydon, *Souther.*
HICKLING, *Happ.*
Hier Flu.
Hilborough, *Southgr.*
Hilderſton, *Eynſ.*
Hillington, *Freebrid.*
Hindringham, *North.*
Hobbies little, *Southe.*
Hobbies great, *Southe.*
Hockering, *Mit.*
Hockham, *Shrop.*
Hockwold, *Grymſ.*
Hoo-cum delington, } *Laun.*
Hoſſton S Iohn, } *Tunſt.*
Hoſſton S.Peter, } *Tunſt.*
HOLT, *Holt.*
Holkham, *Northgr.*
Holme, *Clac.*
Holme, *Smeth.*
Holmhall, *Southgr.*
Homingham, *Fore.*
Honinge, *Tunſt.*
Hopton, *Depw.*
Hormingtoſt, *Laund.*
Horning, *Tunſt.*
Horſey, *Happ.*
Horsford, *Tauer.*
Horſham S.Fayths, } *Tauer.*
Horſted, *Tauer.*
Houeſton, *Henſted.*
Houghton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Gallow.*
Houlton, *Northgr.*
Houlton on the hill, } *Southg.*
Howe, *Clauer.*
Hunſtanton, *Smeth.*
Hunworth, *Holt.*
Hyndford, *Grymſh.*
HYNGHAM, *Foreho.*

I
Ickborowe, *Grymſh.*
Iermans, *Freebrid.*
Illington, *Shrop.*
Ingalſthorpe, *Smeth.*
Ingworth, *Southerp.*
Intwood, *Humb.*
Itteringham, *Southerp.*

K
Kelling, *Holt.*
Kempſton, *Laund.*
Keningall, *Gylt.*
Keſwicke, *Tunſtad.*
Keſwicke, *Humb.*
Ketheringham, *Humb.*
Ketleſton, *Gallow.*
Kemberley, *Foreho.*
Kirby bedon, *Henſt.*
Kyrby, *Clauer.*
Kirſted, *Clauer.*
Knapton, *Northerp.*
Kyluerſton, *Northerp.*

L
Laiſter, *Henſt.*
Lakenham, *Norwich.*
Lammas, *Southerp.*
Langford, *Southgr.*
Lanhall, *Clauer.*
Langham, *Holt.*
Langley, *Clauer.*
Langmer, *Earſh.*
Leſiat, *Freebridg.*
Leſſingham, *Hap.*
Letheringſet, *Holt.*
Letton, *Mit.*
Lexham eaſt, *Laund.*
Lexham weſt, *Laund.*
Lingwood, *Blow.*
Limpenhoe, *Blow.*
Loddon, *Clauer.*
Longham, *Laund.*
Lopham north, *Gylt.*
Lopham ſouth, *Gylt.*
Ludham, *Happ.*
Lycham, *Laund.*
Lynge, *Eynſ.*
Lynne weſt, *Freeb.*
LYNNE REGIS, } *Freeb.*
Lirlingford, *Shrop.*

M
Mandlen, *Freebr.*
Manington, *Souther.*
Mantby, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Marham, *Clack.*
Marketſted, *Foreho.*
Markingford, *Foreho.*
Martham, *Southerp.*
Martham, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Martyn, *Wayl.*
S. Maryes, *Freeb.*
Maſſingham little, } *Freeb.*
Maſſingham great, } *Freeb.*
Matlaske, *Norther.*
Mathall, *Mit.*
Meadham, *Earſh.*
Melton, *Holt.*
Melton great, *Humb.*
Melton little, *Humb.*
Merſton, *Holt.*
Methwold, *Grymſh.*
Metton, *Northerp.*
S.Michael, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Midleton, *Freeb.*
Morley, *Foreho.*
Morningthorpe, *Dep.*
Moulton, *Depw.*
Moulton, *Blow.*
Moundeford, *Grymſ.*
Mulberton, *Humb.*
Mundham, *Clauer.*
Munflye, *Northerp.*
Murton, *Eynsford.*
Mylcham, *Laund.*
Myntlin, *Freebr.*

N
Narborough, *Southg.*
Narford, *Southgr.*
Necton, *Southgr.*
Nedham, *Earſh.*
Nettſheard, *Tun.*
Newton, *Tauer.*
Newton, *Freebrid.*
Newton weſt, *Freeb.*
Newton, *Henſt.*
Newton, *Southgr.*
Newton flotman, *Hu.*
Northwold, *Grymſ.*
Wood Norton, } *Eynſ.*
Norton ſuper Mount. } *Eyn.*
Norton, *Clauer.*
NORWICHE, *Nor.*

O
Oby, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Ormesbye, *Eaſt-Fleg.*
Ormesbye S.Michael, } *Eaſt-ſt.*
Oſmondſton, *Diſſe.*
Ouerſtrand, *Norther.*
Ouington, *Way.*
Oulton, *Southerp.*
Ouſe flu.
Owtwell, *Clack.*
Oxborough, *Southgr.*
Oxnet, *Southerp.*
Oxbrand, *Norther.*
Oxwicke, *Laund.*

P
Palling, *Hap.*
Panxford, *Blow.*
Paſton, *Tunſted.*
Patteſley, *Laund.*
Pentney, *Freeb.*
Penſthorpe, *Gal.*
Pickenham north, } *Southgr.*
Pickenham ſouth, } *Southgr.*
Plumſted, *Northerp.*
Plumpſted great, *Blo.*
Plumpſted little, *Blo.*
The old Podicke, } *Clack.*
The new Podicke. } *Clack.*
Porland, *Henſt.*
Poſtwick, *Blow.*
Preſthouſes, *Clack.*
Prumſted, *Hap.*
Pudding norton, *Gal.*
Pulham mary, *Earſh.*
Pulham market, *Ear.*

Q
Quiddenham, *Gylt.*

R
Rackey, *Tau.*
Ramgate, *Fore.*
Ranworth, *Blow.*
Raueringham, *Clau.*
Raynham ſouth, *Gal.*
Raynham eaſt, *Gal.*
Raynham weſt, *Gal.*
Rednell, *Earſh.*
Redham, *Blow.*
Remiſſon, *Mit.*
REPEHAM, *Eynſ.*
Reppes ſouth, *Northe.*
Reppes north, } *Northerp.*
Reppis, *Weſt-fleg.*
Riborough little, *Gal.*
Riborough great, *Gal.*
Ringland, *Eynſ.*
Ringſtead, *Smeth.*
Rockland, *Shrop.*
Rockland, *Henſt.*
Rockland, *Way.*
Rolisbye, *Weſt-fleg.*
Rougham, *Laund.*
Roughton, *Northerp.*
Rowdham, *Shrop.*
Roydon, *Diſſe.*
Roydon, *Freeb.*
Roxam, *Clac.*
Rudham weſt, *Gal.*
Rudham eaſt, *Gal.*
Rungton, *Clack.*
Runham, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Runhall, *Fore.*
Runton, *Northerp.*
Runton north, *Freeb.*
Ruſhall, *Earſh.*
Ruſham, *Laund.*
Ruſliforth, *Gilt.*
Ruſton, *Clack.*
Ruſton eaſt, *Happ.*
Riſing Caſtle, *Freebr.*

S
Saham, *Wayland.*
Salhouſe, *Tauer.*
Salthouſe, *Holt.*
Saltornlode, *Freeb.*
Sandringham, *Freeb.*
Saull, *Eynſ.*
Saxlingham, *Holt.*
Saxlingham, *Henſt.*
Saxthorpe, *Southerp.*
Scarning, *Laun.*
Scornſton, *Southerp.*
Scornſton, *Tunſt.*
Scrottby, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Sederſton, *Gal.*
Sedgford, *Smeth.*
Sething, *Clau.*
Siſtead, *Northerp.*
Sharington, *Holt.*
Shelfanger, *Diſſe.*
Shelton, *Dep.*
Sherborne, *Smeth.*
Shereford, *Gal.*
Sheringham, *Norther.*
Shimpling mull, *Diſ.*
Shingham, *Clac.*
Shipdham, *Mit.*
Shotteſham, *Henſt.*
Showldham, *Clack.*
Shropham, *Shrop.*
Skeyton, *Southerp.*
Skottough, *Southerp.*
Skoulton, *Way.*
Skulthorpe, *Gal.*
Slingham, *Henſt.*
Sloly, *Tun.*
Smalbourghe, *Tun.*
Snitterton, *Shrop.*
Snoring, great, } *Northgr.*
Snoring little, *Gal.*
Sommerton weſt, } *Weſtſt.*
Sommerton eaſt, } *Weſtſt.*
Sothery, *Clack.*
Soowode, *Blow.*
Southacre, *Southgr.*
Southbridge, *Mit.*
Sperham, *Eynſ.*
Spixford, *Tau.*
Sporle, *Southgr.*
Sprowſton, *Tau.*
Stalham, *Hap.*
Stanfeild, *Laund.*
Stanfeild, *Fore.*
Stanford, *Grym.*
Stanhow, *Smeth.*
Staninghall, *Tau.*
Starſton, *Earſh.*
Stibard, *Gal.*
Stitkey, *Northgr.*
Stoake, *Henſteal,*
Stockton, *Clau.*
Stokesbye, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Stooke, *Clack.*
Stowe, *Way.*
Stowe, *Clacke.*
Stradſett, *Clack.*
Straton mille, *Depw.*
Straton Mary, *Depw.*
Stratton, *Southerp.*
Strumpſhawe, *Blow.*
Sturſton, *Grym.*
Suddy, *Holt.*
Sutted, *Northerp.*
Suffeild, *Northerp.*
SWETISHAM, *Sme.*
Sutton, *Hap.*
Sutton, *Fore.*
SWAFFHAM, *South.*
Swanton, *Holt.*
Swanton morley, } *Laund.*
Swanton Abbots, } *Southerp.*
Swardſtonney, *Hum.*
Swayfeild, *Tunſted.*
Swenington, *Eynſ.*
Swinſthorpe, *Humb.*
Sydeſtroude, *Northe.*
Sylfeild, *Foreho.*
Syſland, *Clauer.*

T
Tacolneſton, *Depw.*
Tarſham, *Earſh.*
Tasborowe, *Depw.*
Tatterſet, *Gallow.*
Tatterford, *Gallow.*
Tauerham, *Tauer.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Teſterton, *Gallow.*
Tharne, *Fleg.*
Tharſton, *Depway.*
Theluetton, *Diſſe.*
Themſthorpe, *Eynſ.*
THETFORD, *Shro.*
Thorpe *Earſh.*
Thorpe little, *Diſſe.*
Thorpe, *Foreh.*
Thorpe, *Clauer.*
Thorpe Norwich, *El.*
Thorpe market, *Nor.*
Thornage, *Holt.*
Thorneham, *Smeth.*
Thorpland, *Gallow.*
Threxton, *Wayl.*
Thrickby, *Eaſt-fleg.*
Thurgarton, *Norther.*
Thurlton, *Clauer.*
Thurning, *Eynsford.*
Thursford, *Northg.*
Thurſten, *Clauer.*
Thuxton, *Mit.*
Thwate, *Clauer.*
Thwayte, *Southerp.*
Tichwell, *Smeth.*
Terrington, *Freeb.*
Tittleſhall, *Laund.*
Titſhall Marget, *Diſ.*
Titſhall Mary, *Diſſ.*
Tompſon, *Wayl.*
Topcroft, *Clauer.*
Toſte, *Wayland.*
Toſtes weſt, *Grymſh.*
Toſtes, *Gallow.*
Toſtes, *Smeth.*
Toſtmonachorum, *Cl.*
Tottington, *Wayl.*
Towne greene, *Fore.*
Trowſe, *Henſtead.*
Truncke, *Northerp.*
Tryningham, *North.*
Tuddenham North, } *Mit.*
Tuddenham East. } *Mit.*
Tunſtall. *Blow.*
Tunſtad, *Tunſt.*
Tuttington, *Southerp.*
Twyford, *Eynſ.*
Tybenham, *Depw.*
Tylney, *Freeb.*
Tyuetſhall Margaret, } *Diſſe.*
Tyuetſhall Mary, } *Diſſ.*

V
Vpton, *Blow.*
Vpwell, *Clack.*
Vrſted, *Tunſt.*

W
Walcott, *Hap.*
Wallington, *Clack.*
Walpoole, *Freeb.*
WALSHAM NORTH, } *Tun.*
Waltham ſouth, *Blow.*
WALSINGHAM GREAT, }
Walſingham old, } *North.*
Walſoken, *Freeb.*
Walton, *Depw.*
Walton weſt, *Freeb.*
Walton eaſt, *Freeb.*
Warham, *Northgr.*
Waterden, *Brother.*
Watlington, *Clack.*
Wattlefeild, *Forebo.*
WATTON, *Wayl.*
Waueney Flu.
Waxham, *Hap.*
Wayborne hope, *Hol.*
Wayborne, *Holt.*
Wearham, *Clack.*
Weeting, *Grymſh.*
Welborne, *Foreho.*
Welles, *Northg.*
Wellingham, *Laund.*
Wendling, *Laund.*
Weſenham, *Laund.*
Weſtacre, *Freebr.*
Weſtfeild, *Mit.*
Weſton, *Eynſ.*
Weſtwicke, *Tunſt.*
Whetacre, *Clauer.*
Whetacre borrowe, } *Clauer.*
Whitwell, *Eynſ.*
Whynbrough, *Mit.*
Wickhamton, *Blow.*
Wicklewood, *Foreho.*
Wickmer, *Southerp.*
Wighton, *Northgr.*
Wightlingham, *Henſt.*
Wignell peters, *Free.*
Wikin, *Free.*
Wilton, *Grymſh.*
Wimboreſham, *Clack.*
Winſder Flu.
Winterton, *Weſt-Fleg.*
Winterton neſſe, } *Weſt-ſle.*
Wiſſingſet, *Laund.*
Wiſton, *Holt.*
Witchingham great, } *Eynſ.*
Witchingham little, } *Eynſ.*
Woluerton, *Freeb.*
Woodriſing, *Mit.*
Woodbaſwick, *Blow.*
Wooluerton, *Souther.*
Wormgaye, *Clack.*
WORSTEAD, *Tun.*
Worthing, *Laund.*
Wortwell, *Earſh.*
Wotton, *Clau.*
Wotton ſouth, *Freeb.*
Wotton north, *Freeb.*
Wramplingham, *For.*
Wremingham, *Humb.*
Wrettham weſt, *Shro.*
Wrettham eaſt, *Shr.*
Wretton, *Clack.*
Wroxham, *Tau.*
Wrungey, *Freeb.*
Wylby, *Shrop.*
WYMONDHAM.
Wynche weſt, *Freeb.*
Winche eaſt, *Freeb.*
Wyndall, *Clau.*
Wynfarthing, *Diſ.*
Wytton, *Blow.*
Wytton, *Tun.*
Wyuerton, *Holt.*

Y
YARMOVTH, *E-ſt*
Yardley, *Clau.*
Yeaxham, *Mit.*
Yeluerton, *Henſt.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Nomen vetustum Anglo-Saxonicum.

Omitatus *Cantabrigienſis*, qui *Anglo-Saxonibus* ſcribitur Gpent-bpiȝ-ſcyꝛe, ab Aquilone Comitatu *Lincolniæ* & *Norfolciæ*: ab Ortu *Norfolciâ* et *Suffolciâ*: ab Auſtro *Hartfordienſi* agro & *Eſſexiâ*: ab Occaſu *Bedfordienſi* & *Huntingdonenſi* provincijs terminatur.

Limites.

(2) Regio eſt nec ambitu ſpacioſa, nec aëre admodùm laudabilis, cùm Paludes per Septentrionalem ejus partem ita diffundantur, ut aërem in reliquis longè interioribus inficiant. Ejus à remotiſſimo Auſtrali Cardine longitudo, in milliaria triginta quinque porrigitur: quà verò latiſſimè patet, vix viginti ac ne vix quidem colligit: omnis autem ambitus, per ſinuoſos anfractuum circuitus, laciniatim ductus, centum viginti octo mil. a paſſuum complectitur.

Dimenſiones.

(3) Solum tàm aëris quàm commodorum ratione varium. Paluſtre, aquarum alluvionibus obnoxium. Auſtrale campeſtre eſt, frumentumque abundè profundit: pratis et paſcuis ab utroque obliqui fluminis *Cami* margine veſtitum: quod medium illud Provinciæ latus interſecat, & ad cujus Orientalem ripam Muſæ ſuas ſibi ſacratiſſimas ſedes poſuerunt, in quibus cum copioſo proventu per multa jam ſecula conſederunt.

Solum.

Cantabrigia Academia.

(4) Ab antiqua enim *Grantceſtria*, quæ *Camboritum Antonino*, nobis hodiè inclyta *Cantabrigia* dicitur, altera omnis piæ literaturæ nutrice et alumnâ, fluenta tâm divinarum quàm humanarum Artium plenis alveis, in omnes non modò *Angliæ* ſed exterarum etiam Regionum partes redundarunt. Magnæ illa quidem antiquitatis, ſi eorum Hiſtoria ad fidem veritatis ſcripta ſit, qui à *Cantabro Hiſpano* conditam eſſe volunt, qui tercentum ſeptuaginta quinq; annis ante Servatorem humani generis natum, primus huc advexit Muſas, eaſque ibidem collocavit. Urbs hæc *Grantceſtria Athenarum* æmula, tyrannica temporũ rabie, ſuum et ſplendorem et alumnos amiſit: ita ut temporibus *Bedæ*, qui poſt ſeptingentos à Verbo incarnato annos floruit, urbecula hæc deſolata jacuiſſe memoriæ prodatur: atq; etiamnum, utcunque murorum veſtigijs quæ ambitum circumſcribant nudata, nomen ſuum retinet. Ex hac Urbe, anno à *Chriſto* nato 141. novem Scholares, uti *Monachus Burtonenſis* tradit, ſacro Baptiſmi lavacro renati, Euangelium apud *Britannos* prædicârunt, quod, ut ille ait, imperante *Hadriano* contigit. Sed cùm *Picti*, *Scoti*, *Hunni*, et *Saxones*, omnia quæ ubique erant vaſtaſſent, & efferatis ſuis gladijs omnis humanioris literaturæ membranas paginaſque excîdiſſent, hæc etiam unà cum reliquis exitio manus dedit; itaque in ſordibus proſtrata jacuit, donec *Saxones* ipſi etiam humanitatem cultumque induiſſent. Quo quidem tempore *Sigebertus* primus *Orientalium Anglorum* Rex Chriſtianus, exemplo *Galliarum* fretus quò exulârat, Scholas in ſuo ipſius Regno ædificavit: primariam præcipuamq; hîc *Grantceſtriæ*: ad quam Profeſſores Artium et Scientiarum revocavit, uti et in Hiſtorijs proditur et vulgò traditur. Poſteà verò, cùm (ut videtur) eorum numerus factus jam auctior, arctiùs contineretur, Studioſi illius alumni conqueſti ſunt, ut Prophetæ olim ad *Eliſham*, contractum nimis fuiſſe locum in quo conſiderent: provecti igitur ulteriùs Aquilonem verſus, prope pontem ſedes ſuas poſuerunt: undè locus ipſe vocari cœpit *Grant-bridge*: quanquã alij ab obliquo et flexuoſo flumine *Camo*, *Cambridge* nuncupari volunt. Hoc Muſarum Domicilium, ſacroſanctum quamvis fuerat, et à *Martis* furoribus immune, ut quondam dixit *Sulla* cùm *Athenis* parceret, *Dani* tamen cùm paſſim latrocinia agitarent, nequaquàm reſpexerunt, utpote in quo ſæpiùs poſt deprædationes ſuas hibernantes, ulcerum tetrorum deformes cicatrices ſemper poſt ſe reliquerunt. Anno etiam Redemptionis humanæ 1010. *Suenus* cum torrentis in morem omnia raperet, ferret, ageret, proſterneret, locus hic alumnis ſedem negavit. Quid enim *Marti* cum *Muſis*? malè ſonoris bellorum claſſicis, cum leni Muſarum harmoniâ convenit. At verò cùm *Normanni* rerum potiti eſſent, *Danicæq;* illæ tempeſtates procelloſæ in ſerenos apricoſque dies *Halcyoneos* abijſſent, *Giſlebertus* Monachus, adhibitis ſibi *Odone*, *Terrico*, & *Guilielmo*, eandem Monaſticæ vitæ diſciplinam unà profitentibus, regnante *Henrico* primo huc ſe contulerunt; et in publico quodam Horreo, *Grammaticam*, *Logicam*, & *Rhetoricam* prælegerunt: *Giſlebertus* verò ille, omnibus Dominicis diebus et Sanctorum Feſtis *Theologiæ* etiam Scholam aperuit. *Ab hoc tantillo fonte*, (ut *Petrus Bleſenſis* ait) *ingens fluvius dimanavit, qui omnem* Angliam, *operà tot Magiſtrorum et Doctorum, qui è* Cantabrigia *tanquàm ſacro Dei Paradiſo prodiêre, frugiferam fertilemq; fecit.* Primum in hac *Academia Collegium* agris prædijſque dotatum fuit, *Domus Petri*, ab *Hugone Balſhamo* Epiſcopo *Elienſi*, anno Gratiæ per *Chriſtũ* nobis acquiſitæ 1284 extructum. Cujus pium inſtitutum exemplumque ſecuti alij ſunt, ita ut hodierno die ſexdecim numero conſpiciantur magnifica ſanè *Collegia Aulæa*: quæ ædificijs, pulchritudine, dotationibus, et Diſcipulorum frequentiâ adeò excellunt, ut ejuſmodi Muſarum Ædes, unam ſi excipias ſororem ſuam *Oxoniam*, nullibi per univerſam *Europam* reperias. Quo autem tempore factus ſit Univerſitas, *Robertus de Remington* pro me dicat: *Regnante* Edoardo (inquit) *primo; de Studio*, Grantbrigia *facta eſt Univerſitas, ſicut eſt* Oxonium, *per Curiam* Romanam. Poſtremò, Meridiana quæ interſecat Zenith hujus Urbis linea, diſtat ab ultimo Occidente, ſecundùm *Mercatoris* rationem, grad. 20. & ſcrupulos 50. arcuſque ejuſdem Meridianæ inter Æquatorem et punctum Verticalem interjectus, grad. 52. et ſcrupul. 20. commenſuratur.

Sigebert.

2 King. 6. 1.

Cantabrigia undè *Grant-bridge* dicta.

Donus Petri primum *Collegium.*

Poſitionis gradus

(5) Altera Urbs magni olim nominis eſt *Elie*, *Saxonicè* Eliȝ, opinione venerabili, et ſanctimonia Virginum ſacrarum quæ ibidem degebant, admodùm celebris: ab *Etheldreda* uxore *Tombretti* cujuſdam in hac Provincia Principis, cui in parte dotis ſuæ hic locus ceſſerat, primùm condita: quæ cùm *Egbertum Northumbriæ* Regem, cui ſecundò nupſerat, reliquiſſet, ut divino cultui vacaret, Monaſterium hîc extruxit, cui & ipſa prima præfuit. Hoc *Danicis* furoribus corruit: ſed non ita multò poſt ab *Ethelwoldo* Epiſcopo *Wintonienſi* reſtauratum, quod ipſe Monachis implevit: quibus *Eadgarus* Rex conceſſit Iuriſdictionem ſive cauſas ſeculares quatuor Centuriarum cum dimidia, intra has Paludes & *Orientalium Anglorum* limites, quæ S. *Etheldredæ* Libertates hodiè dicuntur. Cujus exemplo multi Nobiles viriq; Principes ampliſſimis reditibus illud locuplerârunt: adeò *Vt Abbas* (teſte *Malmeſburienſi*) *mille quadringentas libras ſuo marſupio quotannis annumerârit.* Et citerioris temporis Monachi ita ditati ſunt, ut vetuſtum illud et ſublapſum Templum ſuum novis & magnificentiſſimis ædificijs inſtaurarent, quæ nunc totius Diœceſeos Cathedralis eſt Eccleſia, nec ſplendore & elegantiâ alteri per univerſam *Angliam* cedit. Ædes præterea octo in hac Provincia fundatæ fuerant, quæ hujus ſeculi mundanis negotijs poſthabitis, Deo ſoli inſervirent: videlicet, *Thorneiæ*, *Charteris*, *Dennæ*, *Elſeræ*, *Beachæ*, *Barnwelli*, *Swaſeiæ*, et *Shengeiæ*: quæ omnes *Henrico* octavo regnante, apicem & periodum affluentium undique ſuarum opum cùm attigiſſent, prædia ſua poſſeſſioneſque ipſius arbitrio ſuo diſpenſanda, reliquerunt.

Vrbs *Elienſis.*

Religioſa Cœnobia.

(6) Generale iſtius Comitatus commodum è frumento accreſcit: quod in Auſtrali et campeſtri parte copioſè provenit: uti et *Crocus*, aroma ſatis pretioſum. Aliquot etiam Sylvæ emicant, et Paſcua tàm amœna quàm proficua. Orientale illius latus paludeſcit quidem, idem tamen eſt frugiferum: de quo *Henricus Huntingdonenſis* & *Guilielmus Malmeſburienſis* hunc in modum ſcribunt, *Paluſtris hæc regio prædives eſt et copioſa, aſpectu etiam ſpecioſa: in qua tanta vis Piſcium exiſtit, ut peregrini hoſpiteſq; mirentur; tanta paluſtrium & aquatilium Avium viluitas, ut minore quàm unius oboli ſumptu, quinque homines illis ſaturari poſſint.*

Proventus.

(7) Loca quæ antiquitatem præ alijs ſuam in hoc agro loquuntur hæc ſunt: Conſularis illa *Romanorum* via, *Erminſtreet*: quæ ad occiduum et inferius hujus Provinciæ latus, per *Roiſton Huntingdoniam* rectà ducit. Et à *Reach* Oppidulo-Mercatorio, quod juxta Fluvium *Camum* ſedet, ingens foſſa cum aggere ſeu vallo ſuo longè per *Novi-Mercatus* Ericetum producitur: quam vulgus quaſi Dæmonum non hominum opus demirans, *Diaboli Foſſam*, Anglicè, *Divels Dike* appellitat: cùm certum ſit Prætenturam fuiſſe, qua *Orientales Saxones* quorum Regnum collimitavit, ſeſe adverſus hoſtiles *Merciorũ* irruptiones præmunierant. Colles editiores prope *Cantabrigiam*, quos *Gogmagog Hils* vocant, memoriam *Danicæ* ſtationis rètinent: quorum in ſummitate, militare vallum cernitur triplici aggere firmatum: de quo *Gervaſius Tilburienſis* multas nobis lepidas narrat fabulas.

Loca antiquiora.

Erminſtreet.

Diaboli foſſa.

Goz-magog Colles.

Henric. Hunt.

(8) Dividitur hæc Provincia in ſeptendecim Centurias: in quibus Oppida Mercatoria ſita ſunt octo: Munita quondam fuerat ſeptem Caſtellis: hodique in centum ſexaginta tribus Eccleſijs Parœcialibus divino cultui incolæ inſerviunt.

Diviſio Comitatus.

CANTABRIGIENSIS *Comitatus Deſcriptio, ac Centuriarum Diviſio: Ipſius Oppidi* Cantabrigiæ *ſitus, unà cum ſingulis Collegij cujuſq; Inclytæ Academiæ illius inſignibus.*

Quinetiam Arma Gentilitia omnium tàm Principum quàm Procerum, qui Honorarios Titulos et Dignitates *Cantabrigienſis* Comitatus geſſerunt.

CAMBRIDGE

Pithagoras house

Kinges colledge backesides

Pembrok Hall Orchard

S. Thomas lane

Cheife places in the Citie obserued by Alphabeticall letters.

A. Trinitye Colledge.	O. Sainct Gyles.
B. Kinges Colledge.	P. Magdalen Colledge.
C. Clare Hall.	Q. Emanuell Colledge.
D. Carus Colledge.	R. Christes Colledge.
E. Sainct Iohns Colledge.	S. Sainct Andrew.
F. Sainct Sepulchre.	T. Iesus Colledge.
G. All holowes in the Iury.	V. Quenes Colledge.
H. Sainct Michael.	W. Sainct Botolphe.
I. Trinitye Church.	X. Pembrok Hall.
K. Sainct Edward.	Y. Peter house.
L. Sainct Benets.	Z. Sainct Clement.
M. Corpus Christi Coll.	1. Little Sainct Maries.
N. Sainct Peters.	2. The Castle.

PART OF LINCOLN SHIRE

Spalding

Coubet

Crowland

Trokenbole

WISBICH

Doueſdale

Thorney

The new leame

Eldernall

GIRVII. or Wimlington

Whittleſey

Whittleſey Dike

Peterburgh

THE ILE OF

Whittleſey Mere

Yaxley

Tokeworth

Stilton

Holme

Cunnyngton

Vg Mere

Raſey Mere

PART OF HVNTING TON SHIRE

Ramsey

Bury

Wiſton

Somerſham

Bluntſham

Woodhurſt

Huntingdon

S^t Iues

Godmanchester

Hemingfordes

Fenny draton

Willingham

Smaiue

Lowlworth

PAPWORTH

Papworth eured

Elſworth

Boxworth

Elſley

S^t Neot

Wintering ham

STOW

Caxton

Kinſton

Stow

Waresley

Tetworth

Gamlingay

Gransden ma

Gransden pua

Wimple

WETHERLEE

Eucrden ma

Eucrden pua

Cawcote

Great Eaſt

Potton

S^t George

Cokingham ley

Crawden

Clopton

Tadlow

Bigleswade

Shengye

ARNINGFORD

Baſſinborne

Abington

Dunton

Henxworth

Steple morde

HVN

Lylyngton

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

PART OF HARTFORD SH

Performed by IOHN SPEEDE And are to be ſolde in popes head alley, by John Sudbury and G. Humbell.

ANNO.

The armes of K. Sigebert founder of the Vniuerſity

S^t Peters House 1280.

Pembroke Hall 1343.

Trinitie Hall 1347.

Kings Colledge 1441.

S^t Katherins Hall 1475.

Christs Colledge 1505.

Magdalen Colledge 1519.

Emanuel Colledge 1584.

William brother to Ranulph E. of Chester

John of Henaud vncle to Phillip Q. to Edward 3.

William Marques of Iuliers.

Edmund of La... Duke of York

NORTH PART OF NORFOLK

CAMBRIDGSHIRE described with the deuision of the hundreds, the Townes situation, with the Armes of the Colleges of that famous Vniuersiti:

And also the Armes of all such Princes and noble men as haue heer: tofore borne the honor: able tytles & dignities of the Earldome of Cambridg.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Armes of the Vniuersitie

Clare Hall 1526.

Corpus Christi Colledge 1344.

Gonuile & Caius College. 1348.

Queenes Colledge 1448.

Iesus Colledge 1502.

S^t Iohns Colledge 1508.

Trinitie Colledge 1546.

PART OF ELY

PARTE OF SVFFOLKE

PARTE OF ESSEX

EAST

SOVTH SHIRE

Cum Privilegio.

1610.

Edward Duke of York.

Richard Earle of Cambridge.

Richard Duke of York.

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum

locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Cantabrigiensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Cantabrigiensi.*

1. VVIsbich.
2. VVichford.
3. Ely.
4. Staplehoo.
5. Cheuelie.
6. Stane.
7. Northstowe.
8. Papworth.
9. Chesterton.
10. Flendishe.
11. Radfeild.
12. Chilford.
13. VVittlesford.
14. Thryplow.
15. VVetherley.
16. Stowe.
17. Armingford.

A

Abington, *Arming.*
Abington great, *Chil.*
Abington little, *Chil.*
Arrington, *Weth.*
Ashley, *Cheu.*
Audre, *Wich.*
Audrey causey, *North.*

B

Badburham, *Chil.*
Badlingham, *Staple.*
Balsham, *Rad.*
Barrington, *Wether.*
Bartlowe, *Chil.*
Barton, *Wether.*
Bassingborne, *Arm.*
Bedelthey, *Ely.*
Brame, *Ely.*
Brinckley, *Rad.*
Bottisham, *Stane.*
Bourne, *Stowe.*
Boxworth, *Pap.*
Burrowe, *Rad.*
Burwells, *Staple.*

C

Cam Flu.
Caldecott, *Stowe.*
CAMBRIDGE, *Flend.*
Castle Camps, *Chil.*
Shady Camps, *Chil.*
Carleton, *Rad.*
Catlidge, *Cheu.*
Caxton, *Stowe.*
The Chare, *Wich.*
Chatteris, *Wich.*
Chesterton, *Chest.*
Chetcham, *Ely.*
Cheuely, *Cheue.*
Childerley, *Chest.*
Chippenham, *Stap.*
Clopton, *Wether.*
Clowcrose, *Wich.*
Colham, *Wich.*
Weston Coluill, *Rad.*
Comberton, *Wether.*
Conyngton, *Pap.*
Copthall *Ely.*
Cottenham, *Chest.*
Cottenham, *North.*
Coueney, *Wich.*
Crawden, *Arming.*
Croxton, *Stowe.*

D

Ditton, *Flend.*
Wood Ditton, *Cheue.*
Dixford, *Wittlesf.*
Denny, *North.*
Doddington, *Wich.*
Downham, *Ely.*
Dowsdale, *Wis.*
Drayton fenne, *Pap.*
Dry drayton, *Chest.*
Dullingham, *Rad.*

E

East great, *Stowe.*
Eldernall, *Wich.*
Elme, *Wis.*
Elsworth, *Pap.*
Eltisley, *Stowe.*
ELY, *Ely.*
Erith causey, *Wich.*
Euersden great, *Stowe.*
Euersden little, *Stowe.*

F

Fordham, *Stap.*
Forton, *Thryp.*
Fowlmere, *Thryp.*
The Frith dike, *Wich.*
Fulburne little, *Flend.*
Fulburne great, *Flend.*

G

Gamlinghey, *Stowe.*
Gaton, *Chest.*
Girton, *North.*
Gogmagog hils, *Flend.*
Granceter, *Wether.*
Gransden parua, *Stowe.*
Gransden magna, *Stowe.*
Graueley, *Pap.*
Gyherne, *Wis.*

H

Haddenham, *Wich.*
Hardwick, *Stowe.*
Harimere chap, *Wich.*
Harlston, *Thrypl.*
Harlton, *Wether.*
Hastingfeild, *Weth.*
Hatley east, *Arming.*
Hatly S.George, *Stowe.*
Hawxton, *Thryp.*
Hildersham, *Chil.*
Hinxton, *Wit.*
Hobbes house, *Wis.*
Hogginton, *North.*
Hormingsey, *Flend.*
Horsheathe, *Chil.*
Chery Hynton, *Flend.*
Hystons *Chest.*

I

Ickleton, *Wit.*
Impington, *North.*
Isellham, *Stap.*

K

Kennitt, *Stap.*
Kingston, *Stowe.*
Knapwell, *Pap.*
Knesworth, *Arming.*
Kyrtling, *Cheu.*

L

Landbeach, *North.*
Landwade, *Stap.*
New Leame, *Wich.*
Watersey Leame, *Wis.*
Leuerington, *Wis.*
Litlington, *Arming.*
LITTLEPORT, *Ely.*
Lowleworth, *North.*
LYNTON, *Chil.*

M

Maddingley, *North.*
Maden lode, *Ely.*
Maney, *Wich.*
S. Maries, *Wis.*
Melborne, *Arming.*
Melreth, *Arming.*
Mepole, *Wich.*
Mersh, *Wich.*
Milton, *North.*
Gilden Morden, *Arming.*
Steple Morden, *Arming.*

N

Newbernes, *Ely.*
NEWMARKET, *Cheu.*
Newmarket-heath, *Cheu.*
Newton, *Thryp.*
Newton, *Wis.*
Norney, *Ely.*

O

Ouse Flu.
Owre, *Pap.*
Owtwell, *Wis.*
Oxwell, *Weth.*

P

Pampisford, *Chil.*
Papworth Euered, *Pap.*
Papworth Agnes, *Pap.*
Persondroue, *Wis.*
Prickwillow, *Ely.*

Q

Quaney, *Ely.*

R

Rampton, *North.*
Ramsey mere, *Wich.*
RECHE, *Wich.*
ROYSTON, *Arm.*

S

Sawston, *Wit.*
Saxum, *Cheu.*
Shelford little, *Thryp.*
Shelford great, *Thryp.*
Shengey, *Arm.*
Sheperheth, *Weth.*
Snaylwell, *Stap.*
Soham, *Stap.*
Soham mere, *Stap.*
Stachworth, *Rad.*
Stanton long, *North.*
Stapleford, *Thryp.*
Stontney, *Ely.*
Stowe, *Stowe.*
Stowe Quire, *Stane.*
Streatham, *Wich.*
Streatham mere, *North.*
Sutton, *Wich.*
Swaffham prior, *Stane.*
Swaffham bulbeck, *Stane.*
Swauesey, *Pap.*

T

Tadlow, *Arming.*
Teuersham, *Flend.*
Thetfort, *Wich.*
Thorney, *Ely.*
Thorney, *Wich.*
Thryplowe, *Thryp.*
Tosse, *Stowe.*
Trokenhole, *Wis.*
Trumpington, *Thryp.*
Turbulsey, *Ely.*
Tydd S.Gyles, *Wis.*

V

Vg-mere, *Wich.*
Vpware, *Wich.*
Vpwell, *Wisb.*

W

Walton, *Weth.*
Waterbeach, *North.*
Welney, *Ely.*
Wendy, *Arm.*
Wentworth, *Wich.*
Westwick, *Chest.*
Westley, *Rad.*
Whaddon, *Arm.*
Whittlesey, *Wich.*
Whittlesey dike, *Wich.*
Whittlesey mere, *Wich.*
Whitwell, *Weth.*
Wicham, *Wich.*
Wichford, *Wich.*
Wickam west, *Chil.*
Wicken, *Stap.*
Widford. *Thryp.*
Wilberham great, *Stane.*
Wilberham little, *Stane.*
Wilberton, *Wich.*
Willingham, *Pap.*
Willingham, *Rad.*
Willington, *Wich.*
WISBICH, *Wis.*
Witcham, *Wich.*
Wittlesford, *Wit.*
West Wratting, *Rad.*
Wymple, *Weth.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Limites.

HErtfordienſis Comitatus, à Septentrione, *Bedfordienſes* & *Cantabrigienſes*; ab Ortu, *Saxones Orientales* contingit: Auſtrale ejus latus *Middlexiâ* clauditur: Occidentale *Buckinghamienſi* & *Bedfordienſi* Provincijs continetur.

Forma.

(2) Formâ eſt quodammodo circulari, multis quaſi lacinijs & inciſuris projectus, ut vicos ſuos qui ſparsim in proximum agrum palabundi excurrunt, complecteretur. Cujus extremi cardines bini, in Boreali parte *Roiſtonia*, in Auſtrali *Totteridgia*, longitudinem ejus claudunt, inter quæ rectam ſi ducas lineam, viginti ſeptem Anglica numerabis milliaria. A *Putnamo* verò Occidentem verſus, ad *Parthenonem*, ſive Cœnobium *Sacrarum Virginum* de *Cheſton*, viginti octo: ita ut totius circumferentia quaſi centum & triginta millia paſſuum colligat.

Dimenſio.

Aër.

(3) Cœlum hîc temperatum, jucundum, & ſalubre, cùm Clima ipſum nec præcalidum nec nimis frigidum ſit.

Solum.

Solum pingue, ferax, lætum & delectabile: abundè frumenti, pecorum, ſylvarum & graminis copiam fundens: nullius rei indigum, quæ vel utilitatem vel voluptatem huic vitæ ſuppeditet. Quæ quidem auctiora ſunt omnia, pluribus illis fluvijs qui & hîc oriuntur, & per Comitatum feruntur, & ſuos & alienos agros irrigantes, uſque dum in Oceanum ſeſe exonerent.

* *Cattieuchlani.* Priſci Incolæ. *Ptol.* *Cæſar.* *Tacitus.*

(4) Priſci ejus Incolæ *Romanorum* temporibus, fuêre * CATTIEVCHLANI ſive CASSII, & TRINOBANTES, ut ipſorum teſtantur Scriptores. *Saxonicâ* verò ſtante *Heptarchiâ*, ab *Orientalibus Saxonibus* tota tenebatur, præter parvulam illius portionem, quam *Merciorum* Reges obtinebant. *Dani* etiam vndiquaque aliàs incurſantes, hoc in agro conſiſtere tandem libenter voluerunt: ac ad *Waram* oppidum [tunc temporis *Wearam*] poſuerunt & requiei & ſpei ſuæ ſedem: Myoparonibus enim ſuis huc per *Leam* fluvium delati, illic propugnaculum excitarunt; quod invitis *Anglis* tenuerunt, donec *Ælfredi* Regis ſolerti conſilio effoſſis canalibus, fluvius ille in plures rivulos diverteretur, quo ſtratagemate eorum naviculæ perierunt, ipſique & comeatu & auxilijs intercluſi ſunt.

Aſſerius.

Verolamium.

(5) *Romani* ante *Danorum* adventum, *Verolamium* in hac provincia plurimi fecerant, quod *Neronis* ætate Municipiale oppidum fuit, ita enim *Ninius* in ſuo Urbium Catalogo illud appellat, vel ut *Tacitus*, Municipium: à *Boadicia* ſempiternæ memoriæ [*Icenorum*] Reginâ direptum, cùm ſeptuaginta *Romanorum* & *Sociorum* millia vindice ferro ſuo cecidiſſent. Cujus oppidi ſitum & circuitum in chorographicâ ſubſequenti Chartâ ad illius menſuram, oculorum proſpectu illic à nobis collectam, exhibuimus. Ejus autem magnificentia, vel ſplendoris & gloriæ, vel Architecturæ ratione quanta fuerit, ex amplis illis & arcuatis cryptis *Eadgari* Regis tempore, compertum eſt: quæ ſuffoſſæ, everſæ, dirutæque ab *Elredo* & *Edmero* Abbatibus *Fani S. Albani*, fuerunt. Erant enim latibula Meretricum & Latronum. Hujus oppidi ſive municipij ruinæ excitarunt elegantiam & pulchritudinem ſuperviventis jam & ſpecioſi *Fani S. Albani*, ubi magnus ille & potentiſſimus *Merciorum* Rex, devoto in *S. Albani* memoriam animo, ampliſſimum Monaſterium conſtruxit: cujus Templum adhuc ſuperſtes, reliquias cineresque etiamnum retinet multorum Nobilium, qui in funeſtâ causâ illâ & diſſidio *Eboracenſium* & *Lancaſtrenſium* in hoc ipſo oppido interfecti ſunt: uti & pulcherrimum ex ære ſolido Baptiſterium è *Scotici Belli* manubijs, & *Lethiæ* oppidi obſidione, *Richardus Leaus* Eques Auratus huc perduxit.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 14. cap. 10.

Fanum S. Albani.

(6) Multa alia oppida, tam frequenti commercio & magnificis ædificijs, quàm vetuſtâ memoriâ inſignia, Comitatus iſte nobis exhibet: quorum *Hertfordia*, quamvis primarium, & Conventibus agendis celebre, nequaquam ditiſſimum eſt: via enim Regia per *Waram*, inde deflexa, itinerantium illâc frequentiam ei ademit. Cui incommodo ut occurreretur, ſuperiore ætate, extenta per fluvium catena, cujus clavis penes *Hertfordiæ* Ballivum erat, tranſitum præcluſit. Quam opportunitatem utcunque amiſerit oppidum, hoc tamen aſſequutum eſt, ut ſummus illius Magiſtratus, non ampliùs, ut antè, *Balivus*, ſed *Prætor* & eſſet & diceretur, adhibitis ſibi Aſſeſſoribus novem *Burgenſibus* & *Recordatore*, quibus accedit duorum Servientium ad clavam miniſterium. In hoc oppido Caſtrum ſitu amœnum, vallo, muris & fluvio ſatis munitum, non ita pridem conſpectui ſeſe dedit: ſed impendenti fato deſtinatum, ſicut & oppidum ipſum ruinæ jam vicinum, re ipsâ expertum eſt fortunæ vim, firmitudinem ſuam & munitionem ſuperâſſe; evertiſſeque Prioratum, *S. Nicolai*, & *S. Mariæ* ſacras Ædes, præter Cellam ſive Cœnobiolum *S. Albani* Monachorum, qui illic collocati erant. Conſimilem fortunam, *Hemſtedum* etiam pulchrumque ſuum Caſtellum ſenſit: in quo *Richardus Romanorum* Rex fato conceſſit. *Langleiam* tamen, Natales *Edmundi* Principis quintogeniti filij Regis *Edoardi* tertij, & ſepultura *Richardi* Secundi miſelli illius Regis cohoneſtârunt: qui in Cœnobiolo *Fratrum Prædicatorum* ſepulturæ primùm datus, *Weſtmonaſterium* poſteà tranſlatus, ibidem reconditus & ſitus eſt. Et juxtà, è regione illius Orientem verſus, altera eſt *Langleia* illa, in qua natus eſt *Nicolaus* cognomine *Breakſpeare*, Pont. Rom. *Hadriani* quarti nomine cognitus: cui *Fredericus* Imperator ſtapiam [de equo deſcendenti] tenuit: & cui demum muſca in os involans ſpiritum præcluſit.

Hertfordia. *Hemſted.* *Langley.*

(7) Prælia, ut ita dicam, civilia, quæ hoc in Agro commiſſa ſunt, huic ipſi Chartæ Chorographicæ inſeruntur, ideo hîc omiſſa. Sed aliud vetuſtioris memoriæ occurrit ad *Oiſter-hill*, propè *Fanum S. Albani*, quod eruditus ille Criticus, & limato judicio *Camdenus* Caſtra opinatur fuiſſe *Oſtorij* Proprætoris, qui magnum illum *Caractacum* ſubegit. Præterea, tumuli numero ſeptem, inter *Stevenedge* & *Knebworth*, in quibus *Romani* quidam milites, ut creditur, ſepulti jacent.

Civiles in hoc Agro pugnæ.

(8) Præcipuæ Religioſis conſecratæ in hoc Comitatu Ædes, extructæ primum ac poſt demolitæ, fuerunt ad *S. Albani Fanum*, *Roiſtoniæ*, *Waræ*, *Sopwelli* & *Langleiæ*: præter eas quæ *Hertfordiæ*, quam *Beda Herudford* vocat, poſitæ ſunt. Hujus Urbeculæ poſitio, latitudinis ratione diſtat ab Æquatore 52. grad. & 5. minut. Longitudinis autem ab ultimo Occidente, ſecundùm *Mercatorem*, in grad. 20. & 29. minut. Comitum hujus provinciæ titulis, hæ duæ duntaxat illuſtres Familiæ floruerunt, quarum Gentilitia Inſignia in hac eadem etiam Chartâ exhibuimus.

Ædes Religioſæ.

Hertfordiæ poſitio et diviſio.

(9) Dividitur hic Comitatus in octo Centurias, in quibus octodecim ſedent oppida mercatoria, & parochiales Eccleſiæ centum viginti, prout in Tabulâ, Alphabetico ordine inſertâ, quæque expeditiùs reperiuntur.

Comitatus Hertfordienſis deſcriptio. Situs Hertfordiæ *oppidi, & vetuſtiſſimi Municipij* Verolamij, *quod nunc* S. ALBANI Fanum: cum rebus illis memoratu dignis, quæ in hoc agro obtigerunt.

VEtus *Verolamium*, antiqua ſedes *Caſſibellani*, quod ille unà cum libertate ſuâ amiſit, Victoriq; *C. Iul. Cæſari* conceſſit, Vrbs olim fuit magni nominis & famæ, ac à *Romanis* pluritni habita: quam *Tacitus* Municipiũ nominat, & inter ditiſſima totius Inſulæ numerat: Vbi eruta ſunt et reperta, Columnæ, pavimenta, et Romana numiſmata, certiſſima *Romanorũ* illic manſionũ et Stativorũ indicia. Fluvius *Leaus* multò nunc quàm olim alveo contractior, auſtrale illi munimentũ fuerat; ruderibuſq; dirutorũ mœniũ, ad ortũ et occaſum occurrit: quorũ tractus et ſubjecta aggeri foſſa etiamnũ ſuperſunt et extant, colliguntq; in ambitu mille ducentos ſeptuaginta paſſus. Hic *S. Albanus*, *Britannorum Stephanus* et Protomartyr, ſub *Dioclesiano* martyriũ ſubijt, *An. D.* 293. In cujus memoriam *Offa* ille Magnus (*Merciorũ* Rex) in ipſo loco ubi ſupplicio affectus eſt, ampliſſimũ monaſteriũ cõſtruxit; ubi etiã è *Verolamij* ruinis ac ruderibus, redivivo opere ſpecioſum *S. Albani* (quod dicitur hodie) *Fanum* erexit.

Hoc in agro tria funeſta et cruenta prælia, vigente inteſtino *Angliæ* ex partium ſtudijs et diſſidijs bello, tribus diſtinctim temporibus extiterunt. Quorũ primũ, viceſimo tertio die Maij, *An.* 1455. in ipſo *S. Albani* oppido, à *Richardo Eboracenſi* Duce, & ſuarũ partium ſocijs, Comitibus *Warwicenſi* et *Saruburienſi*, Baronibus etiam *Falconbrigio* et *Cobhamo*, adverſus Regem *Henricum* Sextũ, commiſſum fuit. Cujus dum à partibus ſteriſſent *Edmundus* Dux *Somerſettiæ*, *Henricus* Comes *Northumbriæ*, Dominuſque *Johannes* Baro *Clifford*; hij cum quinquies mille præterea in pugnâ concidêrunt. Rex ipſe ſagittâ vulnus in cervice accepit: Dux *Buckinghamiæ* ac Baro *Sudley* adverſâ facie vulnerati: *Humfredus Staffordiæ* Comes, dextera manu percuſſus: et *Dorſettiæ* Comes tantum-non interfectus. *Eboracenſium* ſexcenti tantùm deſiderati. Rex ab illis jam victoribus, *Londinum* perductus eſt, gratiaque inter partes reconciliata; *Eboracenſibus* ad dignitates et honores optatos evectis.

Iterum in *Sancti Albani* itidem oppido pugnatum eſt, Duce Reginâ *Margaretâ* ipsâ, contra Duces *Norfolciæ* et *Suffolciæ*, Comiteſq; *Warwici* et *Arundelliæ*; qui Regem maritum ejus, vi apud ſe detentum, à ſuis partibus ſtare et pugnare coegerunt: donec finito prælio, Proceribus illis profligatis, ipſe in libertatem vindicatus, ingenti cum gaudio à Reginâ, filioloque ſuo *Edoardo* Principe acceptus eſſet. Edita fuit hæc pugna decimo ſeptimo Februarii, qui fuit Quinquageſimæ Dies * Dominicus, *Anno Dom.* 1461.

* Sive *Carniſprivium* proximè præcedens.

Tertiò ac ultimò, iuxta oppidum ſuperioris *Barnetti* dimicatum eſt, decimo quarto Aprilis, ipſo *Paſchatis* Feſto die, à Comitibus *Warwicenſi* et *Oxonienſi*, Marchione etiam de *Monte-acuto*; contra Regem *Edoardum* Quartum: qui ſecum Regem *Henricum* Sextum captivum ſuum in aciem duxit, et hoſtes ibidem ſuos debellavit. Cæſi ſunt hoc cruento in prælio *Richardus Nevillus*, audax ille et animoſus *Warwici* Comes, fraterq; ſuus Marchio de *Monte-acuto*; Comes *Oxonienſis* in fugam verſus, Dux *Exonienſis* graviter vulneratus, et pro mortuo in acie relictus. A Regis *Edoardi* partibus, Barones *Cromwellus*, *Bourchierus* et *Barneſius* occiſi ſunt. Vtrinq; decem millia armatorum ceciderunt, *Anno* 1472.

HARTFORD SH

The ſituations of Har

cient towne S Albons with ſuch m

HARTFORDE

A Cowe Bridge
B Old Croſſe
C S. Andrews
D The mill
E S. Nicolas
F S. Maries
G Story lane
H Back ſtreet
K Highſt ſtreet
L Allhallowes
M Caſtle ſtreet
N Weſt ſtreet

PASES

Roger Erle of Clare and Harford

Edward Seimour Erle of Hartford

PART OF BEDFORD SHYRE

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHYRE

PART OF

Part of Cambridge Shire

Part of Hartford Shire

Colſhull Grene

Romerwike
S. Thom. chapp.
Edworth
Steple Mordon
Henxworth
Aſhwell
Calkott
ODSEY
Odſey Grange
Newnham
Wallington
Radwell
Norton
Bigrave
Ruſhden
Quickſwood
Baldock
Ludwell
Ladwell
Perton
Highover
Walſworth
Wilton
Darnells
Clothall
Kingſwoodbury
Camberlow Greene
Letchworth
Weſton
Graueley
Walkerne
The Beacon
Hitching
Welbery
The Priory
Box
Cheſſeld
Wood
Bennington
Aſſley
Mayde Croſe
Tulley
Epaleſſe
Littlewimley
Fincherend
Putteridge
HITCHING
Angabery
Steuenedge
Hamley
Temple Dinſley
BROADWATER
Aſhton
Walden regis
HUNDRED
Langley
Broadwater
Shepehale
Walden S. Paule
Luton
Somers
Bragherende
Knebworth
How ende
Cudicot
Wulmergrene
Kempton
Cadington
Welwyne
Dane end
Ayot Laurence
Bilſwell
Diſwell
Branfield
Studham
Kenſworth
Morgate
Kinſeburne
Lenmere
Little Ayot
Towing
Juingo
Beechwoode
Harding
Meerſworth
Little Gadſden
Flamſted
Annables
Wheathamſted
Ludwik hall
Lange Merſton
DACORUM
Aſhbridg
HUNDRED
Brokelhall
Holwell
Putnam
Aldbery
Netleden
Great Gadſden
No mans lande
Redbourn
Gorehambery
Santtridge
St. Albans Battaill
Bythops Hatfeild
Harpfeild hall
Wilſterne
Tring
Penley
Freſsden
Northchurch
Wiggington
Punchin end
The pree
Weſtwike
S. Albans
Beamonds
Shepeſhide
High Street
Barkhaſted
Bourne ende
Hemſted
Sepwell
Naſshide
Cornerhall
Two Waters
Hillend
S. Stephen
Potters crouch
Titten hanger
Colney
Cholesby
Hardige
Hyde
Colneſtretz
New barne
Chandoſs
Bedmont
Salesbery
Potrells
Bouingdo
Breſſhe
The Friers
Kings Langley
Chepperſeild
Langley Abbey
Shenley
CAISHO HUNDRED
Welde
Rydge
Leueſden
Aldnham
Roſe hall
Flaunden
Sarret
The Lea
Caiſhobury
Fullmaca
Elſtree
Bushye hall
Bournehall
Caiſhe
Grove
Watford
Bushye
Caiſhe Bridge
Sinklees
High Bridg
Morehouſe
More park
Rickmanſworth
Weſt-Hyde

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

Iodocus Hondius celavit

1 2 3 4 5 6

SOVTH

D SHIRE DESCRIBED
of Hartford, and the most an: h such memorable actions as have happened

PART

NORTH

VEROLANIUM

VIC TAS AR VER

Olde Verolam, the ancient seat of Cassibelane, Which to his owne libertie he lost, unto Caius Iulius Cæsar was sometime a citie of great renowne, and of the Romanes, hold in great regard who Tacitus termeth a free towne and one of the richest in the land wherin hath bene fownd both pillers, pavements and Romish Coynes, most certain: teknes of their abode: The river Lea diminished much from the greatnes, which once it bare) was her south defence, and meetes the ruines of those down-cast walls, in East and West: Whose tract, and trench, as yet apparantly remaines, and extends by measure 1270 paces. Meere S. Albane Britoninus Stephi under Diocletian, suffred martyrdome. Anno 293. Whose memoriall great Offa contynued by buildyng in the place of his Execution, a most magnificent Abbey: And there also Verolams ruines hath raysed the beautie of now S. Albanes.

In this Countie at three severall tymes, three mortall and bloody Battells of Englands ciuill dissentions have bene fought. The first Whereof chaunced the 23 of Maye Anno 1455. in the towne of S^t Albons by Richard Duke of Yorke, with his assotiats, the Earls of Warwick, and Salesbury and Lords of saw conbridg, and Cobham, against King H. 6. In whos defence Edmund Duke of Somerset, Henry Earl of Northumberland, and Iohn Lord Clifford with 5000 more lost their lives, the king himselfe was wounded in the neck with an arrowe, the Duke of Buckingham and Lorde Sudley in their faces. Humfrey Earle Stafford in his right hand, and the Earle Dorset almost slaine. On the Dukes part only 600. were slaine. The king by them was brought to London, and a reconciliation made by their aduancements unto dignitves and offices

The secound Battell was likwise fought in the towne of S. Albons by Queene Margaret, against the Duke of Norfolke, and Suffolke, the Earls of Warwick, and Arundell, that by force kept with them the king her husband, with whome by constrayt he held, and on their syde fought untill the feild was lost and the Lords fled, when with great ioye he was rectiued by his Queene and younge sone Prince Edward this Battell fell the 17. of February being Shroueestuesday Anno 1401.

The thrid and last battell was fought nere unto the towne of high Barnet upon the 14. of Aprill being Easter daye, by the Earles of Warwick, and Oxford, and Marques Montacute against King Ed. 4. whoe led with him king H. 6. his prisoner unto that feild, and obtayned that daye the victorye against his enemyes. There were slaine in this bloody Battel Richard Nevill the Stout Earle of Warwick with his brother the Marques and the Earle of Oxford put to flight, & the Duke of Excester sore wounded, and leeft in the feild for dead. On King Edwards part were slaine, the Lords Cromwell, Boucher, and Barnes. And on Both parts the nomber of tenn thousand men. Anno 1471.

ESSEX

MIDDLESEX

EAST

SOVTH

5 6 7 8 9 10

Hundredi in Comitatu *Hertfordienſi.*

1 ODſey, *Hund.*
2 Edwinſtree, *H.*
3. Branghing, *Hund.*
4. Brodewater, *Hund.*
5. Hitching, *Hund.*
6. Dacor, *Hund.*
7. Hertford, *Hund.*
8. Caiſho, *Hund.*

A

Abbotsbury, *Edwinſt.*
Affley, *Hitch.*
S. ALBANS, *Caiſh.*
Aldbury, *Dacor.*
Aldbury, *Edwinſt.*
Aldbury Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Aldenham, *Caiſh.*
Alſwick, *Edwinſt.*
Amwell little, *Hert.*
Amwell great, *Hert.*
Angabury, *Hitch.*
Annables, *Dacor.*
Anſtye, *Edwinſt.*
Aſhwell, *Odſey.*
Aſpenden, *Edwinſt.*
Aſton, *Brod.*
Ayott Laurence, *Brod.*
Ayott little, *Brod.*

B

The Beacon, *Hert.*
The Beacon, *Brod.*
The Beacon, *Odſey.*
BALDOCK, *Brod.*
BARKHAMSTED, *Da.*
Barkhamſted, *Hert.*
BARKWAY, *Edwin.*
Barley, *Edwinſt.*
Barrams, *Brang.*
The Baſe, *Hert.*
Beachams, *Edwinſt.*
Beaches, *Edwinſt.*
Beamonds, *Caiſh.*
Beche Wood, *Dacor.*
Bedmont, *Caiſh.*
Bedwell, *Hert.*
Bedwell Parke, *Hert.*
Bell Bare, *Caiſh.*
Benington, *Brod.*
Beniov, *Hert.*
HIGH BERNET, *Caiſh.*
Bernet Eaſt, *Caiſh.*
Berſted, *Dacor.*
Berwick, *Brang.*
Bibſwell, *Hitch.*
Bleakſwaye, *Brang.*
Bouington, *Dacor.*
Bourne Hall, *Caiſh.*
Bourne end, *Dacor.*
Box-wood, *Brod.*
Bradfield, *Odſey.*
Bragherend, *Brod.*
Bramfield, *Caiſh.*
Branfield, *Hert.*
Branghing, *Brang.*
Brickenden, *Hert.*
High Bridge, *Caiſh.*
Briggens, *Brang.*
Brodwater, *Brodw.*
Brokell Hall, *Brodw.*
Broxbourne Wood, *Hert.*
Broxborne, *Hert.*
Buckland, *Edwinſt.*
BVNTINGFORD, *Ed.*
Burley, *Brodw.*
Burwells greene, *Brodw.*
Buſhey Hall, *Dacor.*
Buſhie, *Caiſh.*
Bygraue, *Odſey.*

C

Caddington, *Dacor.*
Caiſhoe, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoe Bridge, *Caiſh.*
Caiſhoburie, *Caiſh.*
Calkott, *Odſey.*
Camberlow greene, *Odſey.*
Caſſulberry, *Brang.*
Chandoſe, *Dacor.*
Cheiſfield, *Brodw.*
Chepperfield, *Dacor.*
Cheſton, *Hert.*
Cheſton Parke, *Hert.*
Cheſton Nunnery, *Hert.*
Clothall, *Odſey.*
Coddicott, *Caiſh.*
Cokenhatch, *Edwinſt.*
Colliers End, *Brang.*
Colſhill, *Dacor.*
Colney, *Caiſh.*
Colueſtreet, *Caiſh.*
Coringley, *Edwinſt.*
Corner Hall, *Dacor.*
Cottered, *Odſey.*
High Croſſe, *Brang.*
Cudicott, *Hitch.*
Cuhollgate, *Caiſh.*

D

Dane End, *Dacor.*
Dane End, *Brodw.*
Darnels, *Brod.*
Darchworth, *Brod.*
Digſwell, *Brod.*
Dogſhead, *Edwinſt.*

E

Eaſtwicke, *Brang.*
Eliſtree, *Caiſh.*
Epalletts, *Hitch.*
Eſſenden, *Hert.*

F

Fincher end, *Brod.*
Flampſteed, *Dacor.*
Flaunden, *Dacor.*
Freſden, *Dacor.*
Friers, *Brang.*
The Friers, *Dacor.*

G

Gabbins, *Hert.*
Gabbins, *Caiſh.*
Gadſden little, *Dacor.*
Gadſden great, *Dacor.*
Geldeſden, *Brang.*
Gigging, *Edwinſt.*
Gorehambury, *Caiſh.*
Graueley, *Brodw.*
Grauesend, *Edwinſt.*
Groue, *Caiſh.*

H

Hadham great, *Edwinſt.*
Hadham little, *Edwinſt.*
Hadham naſh, *Edwinſt.*
Halmley, *Brod.*
Haly, *Hert.*
Harding, *Dacor.*
Harpsfield Hall, *Brod.*
HARTFORD, *Hert.*
Hartingfordbury, *Hert.*
Hatfield Wood, *Hert.*
HATFIELD Biſhops, *Brod.*
Haulwicke, *Brod.*
Helſhams Hall, *Edwinſt.*
HEMPSTEED, *Da.*
Henxworth, *Odſey.*
Hexton, *Caiſh.*
Hide Hall, *Odſey.*
Hidehall, *Brang.*
Highouer, *Hitch.*
Highſtreete, *Dacor.*
Hillend, *Caiſh.*
HITCHING, *Hitch.*
HODDESDON, *Hert.*
Horkerell, *Brang.*
Holey, *Hert.*
Hormead great, *Edwin.*
Hormead little, *Edwin.*
How End, *Hitch.*
Holwell, *Brodw.*
Hunſdon, *Brang.*
Hyde, *Caiſh.*

I

Ickleford, *Hitch.*
Ileſtrey, *Caiſh.*

K

Kellſhull, *Odſey.*
Kempton, *Hitch.*
Kenſworth, *Dacor.*
Kinſwoodbury, *Odſey.*
Kinsburne, *Dacor.*
Knebworth, *Brodw.*

L

Ladwell, *Hitch.*
Laiſton, *Edwinſt.*
No mans Land, *Caiſh.*
Kings Langley, *Dacor.*
Langley Abbey, *Caiſh.*
Langley, *Hitch.*
The Lea, *Caiſh.*
Lechworth, *Brodw.*
Lenmere, *Dacor.*
Leueſden, *Caiſh.*
Ludwell, *Hitch.*
Ludwick Hall, *Brod.*
Lullie, *Hitch.*

M

Mallocks, *Brang.*
S. Margets, *Hert.*
Maiden Croſſe, *Hitch.*
Meeſden, *Edwinſt.*
Merden, *Hert.*
Merſton long, *Dacor.*
S. Michael, *Caiſh.*
Milford, *Edwinſt.*
Minhall, *Caiſh.*
Minſingbery, *Edwinſt.*
Monden frewell, *Brod.*
Monden furniuall, *Brod.*
More Parke, *Caiſh.*
Morehouſe, *Caiſh.*
North Myms, *Caiſh.*

N

Naſthide, *Caiſh.*
Newbarne, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Caiſh.*
Newenham, *Odſey.*
Newgateſtreete, *Hert.*
Newhall, *Brang.*
New place, *Brang.*
Nimhall.
Northaw, *Caiſh.*
Northchurch, *Dacor.*
Norton, *Caiſh.*
Norton, *Odſey.*
Newſels, *Edwin.*
Nuthamſted, *Edwin.*
Nimhall, *Caiſh.*

O

Odſey grange, *Odſey.*
Owghton Head, *Hitch.*
Owley, *Edw.*

P

Panſanger, *Hert.*
Parkeward, *Caiſh.*
Patmer Hall, *Edwinſt.*
Pelham burnt, *Edw.*
Pelham Furneux, *Ed.*
Pelham ſtocking, *Ed.*
Penley, *Dacor.*
Periton, *Hitch.*
Peſſebery, *Brang.*
Potters crouch, *Caiſh.*
Pottrells bare, *Caiſh.*
Pottrells, *Caiſh.*
Popes, *Hert.*
The Pree, *Caiſh.*
Preſton, *Hitch.*
The Priorie, *Brodw.*
PVCKERIDGE, *Brang.*
Punchin end, *Dacor.*
Punsburne, *Hert.*
Putnam, *Dacor.*
Putteridge, *Hitch.*

Q

Quenbery, *Edwinſt.*
Quickſwood, *Odſey.*

R

Radwell, *Odſey.*
Redborne, *Caiſh.*
The Ree, *Brang.*
Reed, *Odſey.*
Redgwells, *Edwinſt.*
Reuels, *Brod.*
Reyford, *Hert.*
RICKMANS-WORTH, *Caiſh.*
Rickneſſe, *Brang.*
Ridge, *Caiſh.*
ROISTON, *Odſey.*
Roſe Hall, *Caiſh.*
Ruſhden, *Odſey.*

S

Sabſworth, *Brang.*
Salesbery, *Caiſh.*
Sandon, *Odſey.*
Sarret, *Caiſh.*
Satridge, *Brang.*
Sauntridge, *Caiſh.*
Sawcombe, *Brod.*
The Scale, *Hert.*
Shenley, *Caiſh.*
Sheepehall, *Brodw.*
Shepeſhide, *Caiſh.*
Sninglehall, *Brang.*
Sinklees, *Caiſh.*
Sleape, *Caiſh.*
Smalford, *Caiſh.*
Sopwell, *Caiſh.*
Spelbrooke, *Brang.*
Standen, *Brang.*
Stanſted Abbotts, *Brang.*
Stanthecle, *Brang.*
Stapleford, *Hert.*
S. Stephens, *Caiſh.*
Steuenage, *Brodw.*
STORTFORD Biſhops, *Brang.*
Studham, *Dacor.*
Sullemaca, *Caiſh.*

T

Tannis, *Edwinſt.*
Tednambury, *Brang.*
Temple, *Brodw.*
Temple dinſley, *Hitch.*
Tewing, *Hert.*
Tharfield, *Odſey.*
S. Thomas Chappell, *Hitch.*
Thoreley, *Brang.*
Thorcking, *Edwinſt.*
Thundrick, *Brang.*
Thyobald, *Hert.*
Titten hanger, *Caiſh.*
Totteridge, *Brodw.*
Totteredge, *Caiſh.*
TRING, *Dacor.*
Tunwell, *Brodw.*
Two waters, *Dacor.*

V

Vphall, *Brang.*

W

Wadeſmill, *Brang.*
Wakerley, *Edwinſt.*
Walden S. Pauls, *Hitch.*
Walden Kings, *Hitch.*
Walkerne, *Brodw.*
Wallington, *Odſey.*
Waltham Croſſe, *Hert.*
Walſworth, *Hitch.*
Ware Parke, *Brang.*
WARE, *Brang.*
Watford Hall, *Hert.*
WATFORD, *Caiſh.*
Watton, *Brodw.*
Waymer Caſtle, *Brang.*
Welbery, *Hitch.*
Welde, *Caiſh.*
Wellwin, *Brodw.*
Weſthide, *Caiſh.*
Weſtmill, *Brang.*
Weſton, *Brodw.*
Weſtwich, *Caiſh.*
Wheathamſteed, *Dacor.*
Whitebarnes, *Edwinſt.*
Widboro hill, *Brang.*
Widford, *Brang.*
Wiggington, *Dacor.*
Willesborne, *Dacor.*
Willion, *Brod.*
Windridge, *Caiſh.*
Withiall, *Edwinſt.*
Wood greene, *Hert.*
Woodhall, *Brodw.*
Wormley, *Hert.*
Wulmer grene, *Brod.*
Wymley great, *Brod.*
Wymley little, *Brod.*

Y

Yardley, *Odſey.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

BEDFORDIENSIS COMITATVS *DESCRIPTIO.*

CAP. XXI.

Limites.

BEdfordienſis Comitatus in ea parte hujus Inſulæ ſitus quæ ortum hibernum reſpicit, plana eſt & campeſtris Regio : & à Septentrione *Huntingdonenſi* agro, ab Oriente *Cantabrigienſi* & *Hertfordienſi*, ab Occidente *Buckinghamienſi* & *Northantonenſi* provincijs conjungitur.

Forma.

(2) Formâ ferè ovali eſt, ac non admodum ſpatioſa: namque à *Tilbroke* in Boreali parte, ad *Studham* in Auſtrali, viginti quatuor tantùm Anglica milliaria cenſentur : A *Turney* verò in Occidentali, ad *Hatley Coking* in Orientali, interſtitium quatuordecim omninò milliaria non capit. Totius autẽ circumferentia ſeptuaginta tribus mill. paſſuum circumſcribitur.

Dimenſio.

Cœlum. Solum.

(3) Cœlum hoc in agro temperatum eſt, & ſolum ſatis benignum; ad Boream præſertim : cujus tractus limbum *Vſa* fluvius ſinuoſis ſuis anfractibus irrigat. Auſtralis tractus tenuiori glebâ eſt, majori tamen adhibitâ induſtriâ, hordeum affatim profundit, quo nullibi aliàs melius. Campeſtris ferè univerſa eſt regio, licèt quædam loca paſcuis & ſylvis rariuſculè diſtinguantur.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Veteres Incolæ *Romanis* cogniti, qui hanc provinciam tenuerunt, de CATTIEVCHLANIS fuere, gente ſtrenuâ & bellicosâ : qui tamen famâ rerum geſtarum *Cæſaris* adducti, conditione pacis acceptâ ſe ei dediderunt. Cùm autem victrix illa Natio, *Britanniam* in provinciæ *Romanæ* formam redegiſſet, eorum Legiones *Salenis* & *Maginti* ſtationes ſuas habuerunt: quæ hodie *Sandy* & *Dunſtable* appellantur, loca in hoc Comitatu imprimis memoranda. A *Romanis*, *Saxones* ſedi adeò amœnæ inhiantes, *Britannis* primùm, *Cuthwulfo* duce *Occidentalium Saxonum* Rege, circiter annum gratiæ per Ieſum acquiſitæ, ſedibus ſuis deturbatis, ſuæ poteſtatis fecerunt : tandem verò in manus *Merciorum* devenit, partemq; ſui Imperij conſtituit.

Cæſar. Com. lib. 5.

Vſa Fluvius ſiſtit Meatum ſuum.

(5) Anno à Chriſto incarnato 1399. paulò ante motus illos & civilia bella inter principes Factionum *Lancaſtrienſis* & *Eboracenſis* Familiæ, quibus pax *Angliæ* divulſa diu fuit, *Vſa* fluvius ad *Harewood* viculum repentè reſtitit, nec ulteriùs delabi voluit, ita ut iter in ipſo medio alveo per tria milliaria pedibus pervium fuerit : aquis retrò cedentibus, & ad ingentem molem tumentibus. Quod à ſagaci ingenio viris obſervatum fuit; & inhumanum quoddam diſſidium, partiumque ſtudium mox ſubſecuturum prædicere viſum eſt.

(6) Inter communes hujus Inſulæ clades & calamitates, cùm ſub *Danorum* pedibus conculcata & protrita jaceret, hæc quoque provincia partem earum experta eſt. Poſt quorum diſceſſum, regnante *Stephano*, cùm inteſtina inter ipſum & *Matildem Auguſtam* bella intonarent, primarium oppidum & Caput ipſum Comitatus, miſerè cum magna hominum cæde vaſtatum fuit. Itidem cùm ſeditioſi *Barones* ſuam *Iohanni* Regi fidẽm exuiſſent : tam Oppidum quàm Caſtrum in eorum poteſtatem deditione venit. Poſtremò à Rege *Henrico* ejus nominis tertio, idem Caſtrum dirutum & ſolo adæquatum fuit : paucis duntaxat ad *Vſam* murorũ fragmentis extantibus: ſed ne uno quidem lapide ſuper aggeſtam illam molem relicto, ubi fundamenta illius poſita fuerant.

Civilia Bella.

Nominis ratio.

(7) Hoc Oppidum *Britannis* dictum erat *Lettidur*, *Saxonibus* Bedan-popo, *Anglicè Bedford*: primarium totius Comitatus, undè et Regio ipſa nomen accepit ſuum: copioſum admodùm eſt et peramœnè ſitum, cùm *Vſa* per medium ipſius feratur, diſſecetq; in duas partes, quæ Ponte ſaxeo admodùm ſpecioſo committuntur : cui binæ Portæ ad tranſitum intercludendum, prout res poſtulat, imponuntur. Ad ipſum primum in Oppidum introitum, poſitum eſt S. *Leonardi* Noſocomium: Interius verò Ædes Divo *Iohanni* et Beatæ Virgini *Mariæ* ſacræ. Intra Oppidum ſpecioſiſſimum S. *Pauli* Templum: præter Sanctorum *Cutheberti* & *Petri* Eccleſias. Extra Oppidum, Cœnobium Fraterculorum, *S. Eligij* atque *Omnium Sanctorum* Ædes, unà cum Abbatia *Caudwell* dicta. Nec procul indè, ſtetit quondam Capella ſuper *Vſæ* ripam, ubi, ut *Florilegus* aſſerit, oſſa Magni illius *Merciorum* Regis *Offæ* humata fuêre. Quam *Vſa* cùm incitatior intumeſceret, eluvione abripuit abſorpſitque. Plumbeum autem quo contegebatur involucrum, ſæpiùs non quærentibus, quaſi phantaſma & ſpectrum quoddam, ut *Roſſus* teſtatur, apparuit, ſed quærentibus nequaquam conſpicitur. Annuos agnoſcit hæc urbecula Magiſtratus, Prætorem, binos Ballivos, binos itidem Camerarios, Recordatorem, & Communem Clericum; quibus inſerviunt tres Miniſtri, ad Clavam, ut dicitur, Servientes.

Offæ Tumulus.

Dunſtable.

(8) Fabula dubiæ fidei de *Dunſtable* Burgo fertur, conditum ſcilicet illum fuiſſe à Rege *Henrico* tertio, ad refrænandũ efferatam cujuſdam famoſiſſimi Latronis malitiam, cui nomen *Dun*. Sed conſtat hunc locum antiquitùs *Romanorum* fuiſſe Legionibus Stationem : uti teſtantur Numiſmata ibidem ſæpiùs reperta, quæ à *Maginto* veteri nomine, *Madning-mony* corruptè vocantur.

Caſtella.

(9) Caſtella in hoc agro conſpicienda ſe offerunt, *Woodhill*, *Eaton*, *Temsfordia*, et *Amphill* : qui hodiè Honor eſt ad Coronam ſive Patrimonium Regis pertinens. Religioſis dicatæ Ædes, et pio ad Religionem affectu primùm extructæ, pòſt denuò ob idololatricos quoſdam abuſus abolitæ, fuêre, *Bedfordiæ*, *Harewoodi*, *Helenſtowæ*, *Newenhami*, *Chickſandiæ*, *Wardoni*, *Woburnæ*, & *Dunſtabuli*. Quæ omnia Domicilia cum ſui ſimilibus, manum Regis *Henrici* octavi adeò graviter ſibi incumbentem ſenſerunt, ponderi ut perferendo non eſſent, ſed fruſtillatim comminuta in terram conciderunt.

Cœnobia.

Poſitio.

(10) Poſitio hujus Regionis ratione habita ad Primarium ipſius Oppidum, ſita eſt ab Æquatore in 52. grad. & 32. minut. latitudinis : ab ultimo verò Occidente longitudinis, in 20. grad. & 16. minut.

Comitatus Diviſio.

(11) Quæ Familiæ illuſtres titulis vel Ducum vel Comitum hujus Provinciæ cogniti fuerunt, nominatim in ipſa Charta Chorographica, unà cum ſuis Gentilitijs Armis, uti vides, inſeruntur. Dividitur autem hæc Regio in novem Centurias; in quibus ſedent Oppida decem Mercatoria: Paroeciales etiam Eccleſiæ, centum & ſexdecim numerantur.

BEDFORDIAE *Comitatus, & Oppidi* Bedfordiæ *ſitus Deſcriptio: Vnà cum Gentilitijs Armis Illuſtrium Familiarum, quæ honorarios Ducum & Comitum illius titulos geſtárunt.*

Anno redemptæ Salutis Humanæ 1399. Calendis *Ianuarij*, et anno regnantis *Richardi* ſecundi 22. juxta *Harwood* Viculum, *Vſa* fluvius repentè reſtitit : ac cedentibus diviſiſq; utrinque aquis, iter in ipſo alveo præter ſolitum arido, per tria milliaria, non ſine ſumma ſpectantium admiratione et ſtupore, pervium fuit : prodigij loco indè ſemper ab illo tempore obſervatum; magnos illos motus & luctuoſas in hoc Regno Civiles turbas, inter *Eboracenſem* et *Lancaſtrienſem* Familias præſagiens : quæ anno inſequente coortæ, per annos nonaginta, cum multa ſanguinis effuſione, nec minore rerum diſpendio, *Angliam* continenter miſerè afflixerunt.

BEDFORD SHIRE

AND THE SITUATION OF BEDFORD
described
with the armes of thos Honorable Fami
lyes that have borne ȳ titles of Dukes and Earls thereof.

Ingelram Coucy
Erle of Bedford

Iohn Russell
Erle of Bedford

In the yere of our redemption 1399. the first of Ianuary, and 22 of King R.2. in this Countie, nere to the towne of Harwood, the Rivir Ouse suddaynly stayd her course, and divided it selfe soe, that for the space of 3. miles the wonted Chanell thereof laye drye, to the great amazement of the beholders, and everstince observed as a prodigious token or foreshowing of that great and lamentable division in the Kingdom, betwixt the families of York and Lancaster, which the next yere followed and continewed the tyme of 90. whole yeres together with bloodshed and losse.

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF BUCKINGHAM SHIRE

Iodocus Hondius Cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

Septentrio

Meridies

Occidens

PART OF HUNT

Margrave
Gayrington
Kimbalton
Tilbrok
Nether Dene
Sheleon
over Dene
Yeldon
Perton hill
Swineshead
Newton
Higham Park
Melchborne
Little Stoughton
STODDEN HUND.
Ryseley
Cayfoo
Knotting
Winnyngton
Poddington
Souldroppe
Earndyssh
Sharnbrook
Wodhill
Elmerham
Chellington
Harwood
Patenham
Carleton
Bletsheo
Mulnehorst
Calmworth
Thurley
Ravensden
Reynold
Mylton
Goldington
Ocley
WYLLY HUND
Bradfeld
Turuye
Oulney
Nowneton
Steveuton
Brumham
Clapham
Bedford
Elstow
Ouse flu.
Kempston
Astwood
Stageden
Wotton
Crawley
REDBORNSTOKE HUN.
Houghton conquest
Cranfeld
Merston
Newport paganell
Sawford
Lidleton
Myllbrok
Anthill
Holcot
Braknore park
Steppingley
Yeuesek
Ashley
Guise
Beckering park
Wilden
Husband Crawley
Segnowals
Elstwick
MANSHEAD. HUN.
Westmyns
Woburne
Euersholt
Harlington
Woburn Abbey
Tingraue
Woodenden
Great Brickhill
Milton Brian
Potesgroue
Tuddington
Battlesden
Chalgrave
Chaulton
Hockley
Lynchlad
Eggington
Tilesworth
Leyghton
Houghton
Stanbridge
Grove
Billington
Tatenall
Eaton
Dunstable
Slapton
Edlesboro
Whipsnade
Studham
Performed by Io
be sold in Popes
Exchange by Ge
Cum Pr

Septentrio.

HUNTING SHIRE

Kimbalton

Ouse flu.

S. Neot

Bushmead

Eynesbury

Eaton

BARFORD

Rokkesden

Berksford

Willen

Temsford

HUNDR

Berford

Tetworth

Everdon

Coking Hatley

Potton

Blunham

Willyngton

Sutton

Wrenlesghton

Cuphull

Sandye

Eworth

Cardington

Tadlow

WIXAMTREE

Norhill

Bigleswade

Old werden

Duncott

Stratum

BIGGLESWAD

Edworth

Southhill

Langford

Shefford

HUNDR.

Chiksand

Astwick

Cluphill

Clyston

Henlow

Arlesey

Cambleton

CLIFTON HU.

Stotfold

Mepsall

FLITT

Wrast

Over Gravenhurst

Standon

Nether Gravehurst

Holwell

Baldok

Pulloxhill

Faldo

Higham Gobon

Shillington

Hicklingford

Berton

Perton

Haxton

Hitchin

Stretley

Sundon

Loulye

HUNDRED

Biscot

Sygrave

Walden

Luton

Summers

Caddington

Kensworth

Merket

SHIRE

FORD

PART OF HART

Part of Cambridge Shire

John Plantaginet Duke of Bedford

George Nevill Duke of Bedford

Iesper of Hatfield Duke of Bedford

Bedforde

Duck Mill

Talps Bridge

PASES

A	The Friers
B	S. Loyes
C	Alhallowes stret
D	Alhallowes
E	Lyme kilne
G	Offall Lane
H	S. Peters
K	S. Peters Greene
L	Bendhouse lane
M	Duck Lane
N	Lurke Lane
P	Mill Lane
Q	S. Cutherts
R	Pieck Place
S	Castle Hill
T	Castle Lane
V	High Stret
W	S. Taules
X	Moute Hall
Y	The Schole
2	Calts Lane
3	Rey Lane
4	Well stret
5	Shops Chepping
6	Silver stret
7	Stone Lane
8	Poultery market
9	Ould Ruines
10	The Bridge
11	Bridge stret
12	S. Maryes
13	Potters stret
14	Caudwell Stoke
15	St Ihons stret
16	S. Iohns hospitall
17	Caudwell Abbye
18	S. Iohns Church

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

rmed by Iohn Speed, Are to
l in Popes head alley against the
nge by George Humbel
Cum Privilegio

Orbis

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum

locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Bedfordiensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Bedfordiensi.*

1. STodden, *Hund.*
2. Barford, *Hund.*
3. VVylly, *Hund.*
4. VVixamtree, *Hund.*
5. Biggleswad, *Hun.*
6. Redbornstoke, *Hun.*
7. Flitt, *Hund.*
8. Clifton, *Hund.*
9. Manshead, *Hund.*

A

ANTHIL, *Redborne.*
Arlesey, *Clift.*
Ascotts, *Wixam.*
Aspley guise, *Mansh.*
Aswicke, *Biggle.*

B

Barford, *Barford.*
Barkmaw Parke, *Redbor.*
Battledon, *Mansh.*
Beckring Parke, *Mansh.*
BEDFORD, *Wylly.*
Beeston, *Wixam.*
Bletsoe, *Wylly.*
Berkford, *Biggle.*
Berton, *Flitt.*
BIGGLESWADE, *Bigg.*
Billington, *Mansh.*
Biscott, *Flitt.*
Blunham, *Wixam.*
Bolnhurst, *Stod.*
Brome, *Wixam.*
Brumham, *Wylly.*
Bushmead, *Barford.*
Byddenham, *Wylly.*

C

Caddington, *Flitt.*
Calmworth, *Barford.*
Cambleton, *Clift.*
Cardington, *Wixam.*
Carleton, *Wylly.*
Caysooe, *Stodden.*
Chalgraue, *Mansh.*
Chaulton, *Flitt.*
Chellington, *Wylly.*
Chicksend, *Wixam.*
Clapham, *Stodden.*
Claphill, *Flitt.*
Clifton, *Clifton.*
Clipson, *Mansh.*
Cranfield, *Redborne.*
Crawley Husband, *Mansh.*
Cuphull, *Wixam.*

D

Deane ouer, *Stodden.*
Deane nether, *Stodden.*
DVNSTABLE, *Man.*
Dunton, *Biggl.*

E

Eaton, *Mansh.*
Eaton Sotton, *Barford.*
Edworth, *Biggle.*
Eggington, *Mansh.*
Elmersham, *Wylly.*
Elstowe, *Redborne.*
Euerdon, *Biggle.*
Euersholt, *Mansh.*
Eyworth, *Bigg.*

F

Farndish, *Wylly.*
Flitton, *Flitt.*
Flitwick, *Redborne.*
Faldo, *Flitt.*

G

Goldington, *Barford.*
Grauenerstes, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurst ouer, *Flitt.*
Grauenhurst nether, *Flitt.*

H

Harwood, *Wylly.*
Harlington, *Mansh.*
Hatch, *Wixam.*
Hatley Port, *Biggle.*
Hatley coking, *Biggle.*
Hawnes, *Flitt.*
Haxton, *Flitt.*
Heath, *Mansh.*
Henlowe, *Clifton.*
Hide East, *Flitt.*
Hide West, *Flitt.*
Higham goben, *Flitt.*
Hill, *Wixam.*
Hockecliffe, *Mansh.*
Holcott, *Mansh.*
Holme, *Biggle.*
Houghton conqueſt, *Redborne.*
Houghton Kings, *Mansh.*
Howell, *Clifton.*

K

Kempston, *Redborne.*
Knotting, *Stodden.*

L

Langford, *Biggle.*
Legenho, *Redborne.*
LEIGHTON buzard, *Mansh.*
Ligraue, *Flitt.*
Limbene, *Flitt.*
Littleton, *Redborne.*
LVTON, *Flitt.*

M

Mauldon, *Redborne.*
Margatt, *Mansh.*
Melchborne, *Stodden.*
Mepshall, *Clifton.*
Merston morton, *Redborne.*
Milbrooke, *Redborne.*
Milhoe, *Biggle.*
Milton Briaw, *Mansh.*
Mograrige, *Wixam.*
Milton ernes, *Stodden.*

N

Mewneham, *Wylly.*
Norhill, *Wixam.*

O

Ocley, *Wylly.*
Ockley, *Stodden.*
Ouse, *Flu.*

P

Patenham, *Wylly.*
Peggiston, *Flitt.*
Pertenhull, *Stodden.*
Poddington, *Wylly.*
Potesgraue, *Mansh.*
POTTON, *Biggle.*
Pullox hill, *Flitt.*

R

Radwell, *Wylly.*
Rauensdon, *Barford.*
Reynold, *Barford.*
Ridgemond, *Redborne.*
Rysely, *Stodden.*
Rokkesdon, *Barford.*
Ruche, *Mansh.*

S

Sandey, *Biggle.*
Sawford, *Mansh.*
Scotfield, *Clifton.*
Segnowall, *Mansh.*
Sharnbrocke, *Wylly.*
Sharpenho, *Flitt.*
SHEFFORD, *Clift.*
Shelton, *Stodden.*
Shidlington, *Clifton.*
Shillington, *Flitt.*
Siluisho, *Flitt.*
Sondon, *Flitt.*
Souldroppe, *Wylly.*
Southill, *Wixam.*
Stagden, *Wylly.*
Stanbridge, *Mansh.*
Stando ouer, *Clifton.*
Standen nether, *Clifton,*
Stanford, *Wixam.*
Steppingley, *Redborne.*
Steuenton, *Wylly.*
Stopsley, *Flitt.*
Stoughton little, *Stodden.*
Stratton, *Biggle.*
Stretley, *Flitt.*
Studham, *Mansh.*
Sundon, *Clift.*
Summers, *Flitt.*
Sutton, *Biggle.*

T

Taternall, *Mansh.*
Tempsford, *Biggle.*
Tettworth, *Biggle.*
Tenksecke, *Redborne.*
Thorncott, *Wixam.*
Thurlye, *Wylly.*
Tilesworth, *Mansh.*
Tylbroke, *Stod.*
Tylworth, *Mansh.*
Tyngraue, *Mansh.*
TVDDINGTON, *Mansh.*
Turuey, *Wylly.*

W

Werdon old, *Wixam.*
Westning, *Mansh.*
Whipsand, *Mansh.*
Wildon, *Barford.*
Wilshamstead, *Redborne.*
Willington, *Wixam.*
WOBORNE, *Mansh.*
Woborne Abbey, *Mansh.*
Wodhill, *Wylly.*
Woodenden, *Mansh.*
Wotton, *Redborne.*
Womnleighton, *Biggle.*
Wraft, *Flitt.*
Wrestingworth, *Biggle.*
Wynyngton, *Wylly.*

Y

Yeldon, *Stodden.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Nomen.

BVCKINGHAMIA [oppidum] à fagorum copia quæ hijs in locis proveniunt, & ſuperioribus ſeculis *Saxonicè* Bucken dicebantur, meritò nomen aſſumpſiſſe, ſicut poſteà & tota provincia ſuam denominationem ab hoc ipſo oppido videatur.

Forma.

(2) Formam quodammodo Leonis inſurgentis refert : cujus caput vel apex borealis, Comitatus *Northantonenſem* & *Bedfordienſem* contingit: tergum, ſive latus orientale poſt ſe *Bedfordienſem* & *Hertfordienſem* agros habet: lumbi ſive auſtrales limites *Bercheriæ* incumbunt: & pectus *Oxonienſem* provinciam objectam ſibi & obverſam proſpicit.

Limites.

Longitudinem ejus à *Waisbury* auſtrali termino, ad *Bradfield* borealem cardinem, triginta novem paſſuum millibus metimur : latitudo verò quà maximè ſe aperit, ab *Aſhridge* in Orientali tractu, ad *Brenwood* ſaltum in Occidentali, octodecim milliaria comprehendit.

Dimenſio.

Totius ambitus centum triginta octo milliaria continet.

Cœlum.

(3) Cœlo gaudet præſtantiſſimo, temperato & jucundo : utique quod corpori ſanitatem, animo delectationem præſtet :

Solum.

Solo divite, pingui & feraci : frumentum, gramen, margam ſive cretam abundè proferente.

Chilterni colles.

In duas præcipuè dividitur partes, *Chilterni* collibus mediam regionem diſſecantibus : qui olim fageis ſylvis ita veſtiti erant, ut prorſus invij eſſent, adeò ut latronibus qui quotidie graſſabundi maleficio itinerantes affecerant, latibulum & perfugium præberent: donec *Leoſtanus* Fani *S. Albani* Abbas hac de cauſa eas ſuccidendas curavit.

Leoſtanus Abbas *S. Albani.*

Ex quo, totus ille tractus pervius eſt ſine ullo magni momenti ab arboribus incommodo : quarum à verticibus, ſpacioſa ſanè & jucundiſſima regio proſpicitur.

Ovium copia.

Convallis quæ hijs ſylvoſis collibus ſubjacet, plana eſt & campeſtris, glebâ argilloſa, tenaci quidem illâ & aſpera, ſive ſalebroſa, ſed eâdem mirè fertili. Sylvis nuda, at verò pratis, paſcuis, arvis abundans : innumeros ovium greges alens, quarum mollia & tenuiſſima vellera ab *Aſiaticis* uſque *Turcis* plurimi habita ſummè expetuntur.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Veteres Incolæ qui in hoc Comitatu conſedere, fuerunt CATTIEVCHLANI, à *Ptolemæo* memorati, qui etiam totum illum tractum per agros *Bedfordienſem* & *Hertfordienſem* ſparſim tenuerunt. Hij cum primis ſeſe *Cæſari* cùm dedidiſſent, ſub ditionem *Romanorum* venerunt : quorum in *Britannia* Imperio paulatim declinante, & ad ſuam jam periodum perducto, *Saxones* vi & armis cùm hanc provinciam obtinuiſſent, *Merciorum* eam imperio adjecerunt. At verò primus eam ſubegit *Cherdicus Orientalium Saxonum* Rex, cujus memoriam etiamnum *Cherſey* vicus, ad occidentale hujus regionis latus quodammodo retinet ; ubi acri prælio & cruento, collatis ſignis cum *Britannis* concertavit, eoſque devicit. *Cuthwulfus* itidem *Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex, ad *Ailesbury* anno redemptionis humanæ 592. *Britannis* ſuperatis, omnia quâcunque venerat proſtravit. Quamprimùm verò ex deficiente jam & declinante *Heptarchiâ*, eorum *Monarchia* ſuis freta viribus ſtare poterat, antè quàm ad vigorem juſtumque incrementum perveniſſet, *Dani* illis infeſti incubuere : cumque infirmâ manu qua tantam molem comprehenderant, tenere firmiter non valerent, victoribus *Danis* loco ceſſere, qui huic provinciæ multas clades & damna intulerunt. Anno enim 914. *Danorum* furor impotentiùs ſævijt uſque ad *Brenwood:* ubi & urbem de *Burgo*, antiquam *Romanorum* ſedem, poſteà verò *Edwardi Confeſſoris* villam regiam funditùs everterunt.

(5) *Buckinghamia* totius Conventus caput, uberi ſolo ad *Vſam* fluvium poſita, vallo & turribus ſive propugnaculis in utraque ripa à Rege *Edoardo* ſeniore, ait *Marianus Scoticus* ſcriptor, communita fuit. Ubi in ipſo oppidi meditullio, caſtrum validum, moli in ſublime aggeſtæ impoſitum ſteterat, quod multis ab hinc retro ſeculis ſuam periodum complevit: nec quicquam hodie reſtat præter illius reliquias & veſtigia, quæ teſtentur illud olim extitiſſe. Fluvius iſte undiquaque hoc oppidum præcingit, præterquam ad Septentrionem: ac tribus è ſaxo pulcherrimè conſtructis pontibus junctus tranſitum præbet: in quem ſcaturigines cujuſdam fontis decurrunt, quem *S. Rumaldi* nomine indigitant, pueri inter Divos relati, qui in *Regis-Sutton* viculo vicino natus, in Eccleſia hujus oppidi tumulatus requievit : multis, ut vulgò credebatur, & miraculis editis & ſanationibus infirmorum. Ea fuit illorum temporum fœlicitas, Sanctos ut producerent cujuſvis tam ætatis quàm ſexus. Politica hujus oppidi gubernatio penes eſt Ballivum & duodecim primarios Burgenſes. Poſitio autem geographica longitudinis ratione diſtat à primo Occidentis cardine, grad. 19. & 33. ſcrup. Latitudine verò, attollitur polus borealis ad grad. 52. & 18. ſcrup.

Buckinghamia Conventus caput.

S. Rumaldi Fons.

Magiſtratus.

(6) Antiquioris notæ oppidum eſt *Stony-Stretford, Romanis Lactorodum*, extructum ad ſtratam publicam viam *Watling-ſtreet* vulgò dictam : ubi hodieque ſui aggeris veſtigia conſpicua ſunt. Ad hunc locum Rex *Edwardus* ſenior dum *Torceſtriam* communiret, trajectum *Danis* intercluſit : ubi etiam Rex *Edwardus* à Conqueſtu primus, Crucem elegantem in memoriam *Eleanoræ* Reginæ ſuæ jam demortuæ erexit: ſicut quocunque in loco corpus ipſius reſtitit, ab *Herdby* in agro *Lincolnienſi*, donec *Weſtmonaſterij* & exceptum & ſepultum fuerat.

Stony-Stretford.

Watling-ſtreet.

Edoardi 1. Regis Monumenta in memoriam *Eleanoræ* uxoris ſuæ poſita.

(7) Loca verò Dei cultui deſtinata, quæ à pijs hominibus condita, & ab hujus ſeculi negotijs ſequeſtrata fuerant, extitere *Laundeni, Luffeldiæ, Bidleſdeni, Bradwelli, Notheyæ, Ankerni, Miſſendeni, Tekefordiæ, Partrenduni, Aſhridgiæ*, & *Ailesburiæ*. Ac cœnobium illud *Aſhridgiæ*, cruore qui è Chriſti ſcilicet latere emanaſſe credebatur, & quem *Henricus* primogenitus *Richardi* Regis *Romanorum, Cornubiæq;* Comitis, è *Germania* ſecum pertulit, nobilitatum : Quod Religionis & Adorationis ejuſdem ergò frequenti hominum undique concurſu celebre fuit. Cùm primùm verò radij (ut ita dicam) Evangelij, ſolarium inſtar, ejuſmodi caliginoſas nebulas penetraſſent, luce clariùs apparebat nihil aliud fuiſſe quàm depuratum mel croco coloratum : uti publicè ad *Paulinam Crucem* à *Roffenſi* Epiſcopo, viceſimo quarto die *Februarij*, Anno à Chriſto nato 1538. declaratum fuit. *Ailesburia* etiam ſanctimonia *Divæ Editha* frequenti populo celebrata fuerat; quæ cùm dotis jure hoc oppidum tenuiſſet, & mundo & marito ſuo valedixit, ſuſceptoque velo, ſanctitatis opinione in illo feraciſſimo Sanctorum ſeculo ad miracula uſque claruit. Hæc omnia, naufragium (quæ fuit procelloſa temporis rabies) ejuſmodi ſenſere, ut à fluctuoſo illo mari merces ſuæ eorum in Poſſeſſorum jus concederent, qui verè eas naufragij nomine ut ſuas tenuerunt.

Ædes Religioſæ.

Fictum & commentitium miraculum.

Ailesburiæ.

S. Editha.

(8) Quatuor Caſtellis hæc provincia firmata & munita fuit : per duodecim oppida mercatoria ſuas commoditates diſtrahit. Dividitur porrò, ut Coronæ & Reipub. meliùs inſerviat, in octo Centurias : ac in illis parœciales Eccleſiæ centum octoginta quinque ſitæ ſunt, prout in annexa Tabula ordine alphabetico exhibentur.

Caſtella.

Newport.
Buckingham.
Launden.
Hanſlope.

BUCKINGHAM

A Scale of Paces

A	Podds Lane
B	Naſt ende
C	Hughe Strete
D	The Chappell
E	Weſt Stret
F	Caſtell Strete
G	Well Strete
K	Water Lane
L	Cutterne Elme
M	Caſtell Hill
N	Sheriſes Bridge
P	S. Rumbalds Lan
Q	Caſtell Bridge
R	Prebend Houſe
S	Prebend End
T	The Lords Bridg
V	S Rumbalds well
W	Prebend Ende beyond the water

BUCKINGHAM Both Shyre, and Shire-towne deſcrib.

Part of

Northampton Shire

PART OF OXFORD SHIRE

Oulney
Newport
Stony Stretford
NEUPORT HUND
BUCKINGHAM
Buckingham
HUND
Whaddon Chase
Winslow
ASHENDEN
Bernwood Forest
Henley

POSUI DEUM ADIUTOREM MEUM

SEMPER EADEM

UNION

SCALE OF MI

ANNO

WEST

SOVT

NORTH

For that Barke-Shire cold not contayn place for this Towne I have here inserted it, as one of ye most ancient and cheifest in ye Cõtye.

REDDING

A	The Priorye
B	Gutter lane
C	The Free Schole
D	S[t] Laurence
E	Forbery
G	Queens stables
H	The Abbey
K	Schomakers Row
L	Fishe streete
M	Buchers Rowe
N	Bridge street
P	Putteshorne lane
Q	Hosier lane
R	Castell Streete
S	S. Maryes
T	Minster streete
V	Chayne lane
W	George lane
X	London streete
Z	Mill Lane
1	Seaven Bridges
3	S. Giles church
4	Towne Mills
5	Hugh Bridge
6	S. Giles streete
7	Crowne lane
9	Orf lane
10	Swier street
11	Old Streatte
12	Dukes stret

50 100 150 200

PART OF BEDFORD SHIRE

PART OF OF HARTFORD SHIRE

PART OF BERK SHYRE

THE ARMES of those Honorable Families which have born ye Titles of Buckingha.

Walter Gifford Earle

Richard Stranbowe E.

Thomas of Wodstoke E.

Humfr. Stafforde Duke

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes head alley by G. Hubell. Cum Privilegio

1610

EAST

SOVTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Buckinghamiensi*.

HVNDREDI in Comitatu *Buckinghamiensi*.

1. NEwport.
2. Buckingham.
3. Collstowe.
4. Aſhenden.
5. Alesbury.
6. Disburrough.
7. Burnham.
8. Stocke.

A

Achenborowe, *Buck.*
Ackeley, *Buck.*
Addington, *Buck.*
Adſtocke, *Buck.*
AGMONDS-HAM, *Bur.*
AYLESBVRY, *Ale.*
Vale of Aylesbury, *Aleſ.*
Apſtone, *Diſ.*
Aſcott, *Coll.*
Aſhridge, *Coll.*
Aſhendon, *Aſh.*
Aſton clinton, *Aleſ.*
Aſton abbotts, *Coll.*
Cold Aſton, *Aleſ.*
Aſtwood, *New.*
Aunſlop, *New.*

B

Barton, *Buck.*
Beach hampton, *Buck.*
BEACONFIELD, *Burn.*
Bearton, *Aleſ.*
Bernwood foreſt, *Aſh.*
Bidleſden, *Buck.*
Blechley, *New.*
Bledlow, *Aleſ.*
Boreney, *Bur.*
Boreton, *Buck.*
Boſtall, *Aſh.*
Cold Bradfeild, *New.*
Bradnam, *Diſ.*
Bradnam parke, *Diſ.*
Bradwell, *New.*
Brickhill little, *New.*
Brickhill great, *New.*
Bowe Brickhill, *New.*
Brill, *Aſhen.*
Broughton, *Aleſ.*
Broughton, *New.*
BVCKINGHAM, *Buck.*
Buckland, *Aleſ.*
Burnham, *Burn.*
East Burnham, *Burn.*
Burſton, *Coll.*

C

Caluerton, *New.*
Caldecott, *New.*
Caſtlethorpe, *New.*
Caueley, *Buck.*
Cauersfeild, *Buck.*
Chalfont S.Peters, *Burn.*
Chalfont S.Gyles, *Burn.*
Chalwey, *Stock.*
Checkmore, *Buck.*
Chechely, *New.*
Cheddington, *Coll.*
Chepping wickcomb, *Diſ.*
Chepping wickcomb florens, *Diſ.*
Cherſlie, *Aſh.*
Cheſham, *Burn.*
Cheſham boyes, *Bur.*
Cheyneyes, *Burn.*
Chilton, *Aſh.*
Chitwood, *Buck.*
Cholesbury, *Aleſ.*
Choldesbury, *Coll.*
Claydon middle, *Aſh.*
Claydon Steeple, *Buck.*
Claydon eaſt, *Aſh.*
Clifton raines, *New.*
Colbrocke in horton, *Stock.*
COLBROCKE in LANGLEY, *S.*
Cold-aſton, *Aleſ.*
Crandon, *Aſh.*
North Crowly, *New.*
Cublington, *Coll.*
Cuddenton, *Aleſ.*

D

Datchet, *Stock.*
Denham, *Stock.*
Dorney, *Burn.*
Dorton, *Aſh.*
Drayton beauchampe, *Coll.*
Drayton parſlowe, *Coll.*
Dunton, *Coll.*
Dynton, *Aleſ.*

E

Eaton, *New.*
Eaton, *Stock.*
Edgcott, *Buck.*
Edlesburrough, *Coll.*
Elsborough, *Aleſ.*
Emmerton, *New.*
Eydroppe, *Aſh.*

F

Farnham royall, *Bur.*
Fawly, *Diſ.*
The Feath, *Burn.*
Filgrane, *New.*
Fingerſt, *Diſ.*
Foſcott, *Buck.*
Fulbrok, *Coll.*
Fullmere, *Stock.*

G

Garnboro, *Aſh.*
Gawcott, *Buck.*
Merſhe Gibbeen, *Buck.*
Gotehurſt, *New.*
Grendon long, *Aſh.*
Greneland, *Diſ.*
Groue, *Coll.*

H

Hadnam, *Aleſ.*
Hambleden, *Diſ.*
Little Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Great Hamden, *Aleſ.*
Leck Hamſted, *Buck.*
Hanſlope, *New.*
Hardmere, *New.*
Hardwick, *Coll.*
Hardwood great, *Col.*
Hardwood little, *Col.*
Hardwell, *Aleſ.*
Hauerſham, *New.*
Haulton, *Aleſ.*
Hawridge, *Coll.*
Hedgeley, *Stock.*
Hedſtor, *Diſ.*
Hilleſden, *Buck.*
Hitchendon, *Diſ.*
Hoggeſton, *Col.*
Hogſhawe, *Aſh.*
Horidge, *Aleſ.*
Horſenden, *Aleſ.*
Horſingdon, *Aſh.*
Horton, *Stock.*
Hucket, *Aleſ.*

I

Ilmere, *Aſh.*
Ipſton, *Diſ.*
Iuer, *Stock.*
IVINGOE, *Coll.*

K

Kimbers, *Aleſ.*
Kingſey, *Aſh.*
Kreſtow, *Coll.*

L

Langley mariſh, *Sto.*
Langwicke, *Aleſ.*
Latimers, *Burn.*
Laundon, *New.*
Lee, *Aleſ.*
Shipton Lee, *Aſh.*
S.Leonards, *Aleſ.*
Lillingſton dayrell, *Buck.*
Linchlad, *Col.*
Litherſhall, *Aſh.*
Littlecott, *Coll.*
Lothbury, *New.*
Loughton, *New.*
Luffeild, *Buck.*
Lynford little, *New.*
Lynford great, *New.*

M

Marlowe little, *Diſ.*
Marlowe great, *Diſ.*
Marlowe florrens, *Di.*
Marſhe gibbon, *Buck.*
Mayes morten, *Buck.*
Mednam, *Diſ.*
Mentmore, *Coll.*
Little Merdon, *Aſh.*
North Merſton, *Aſh.*
Merſworth, *Coll,*
Middleton keynes, *N.*
Great Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Little Miſſenden, *Aleſ.*
Morton, *Diſ.*
Moulſo, *New.*
Murſley, *Coll.*

N

Naſhe, *Coll.*
Nettleden, *Coll.*
Newington longfeild, *New.*
Newington blomareile, *New.*
NEWPORT, *N.*
Nothey, *Aſh.*

O

Ockley, *Aſh.*
OVLNEY, *New.*
Oulſwick, *Aleſ.*
Ouſe flu.

P

Padbury, *Buck.*
Penne, *Burn.*
Pichcote, *Aſh.*
Pitſton, *Coll.*
Poundon, *Buck.*
Prebend end, *Buck.*
Preſton, *Buck.*

Q

Quainton, *Aſh.*

R

Radnage, *Diſ.*
Ratley, *Buck.*
Rauenſton, *New.*
Ouer Rendon, *Aſh.*
Rickmanſworth, *Bur.*
Princes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Monkes Risborough, *Aleſ.*
Rowſham, *Col.*

S

Sabbinton, *Aſh.*
Sanderton, *Diſ.*
Aſton Sandford, *Aſh.*
Saulden, *Col.*
Shaulſton, *Buck.*
Shenley, *New.*
Shenley brooke end, *Col.*
Sherington, *New.*
Shipton, *Col.*
Sinckleburrow, *Col.*
Sipnam, *Burn.*
Slapton, *Col.*
Staunton, *New.*
Stoke golding, *New.*
Stoke poges, *Stock.*
Stoke manuil, *Aleſ.*
Stoke hamond, *New.*
Stone, *Aleſ.*
STONY STRATFORD *N*
Stowe, *Buck.*
Fenny Stratford, *New.*
Waters Stratford, *Buck.*
Stucklye, *Coll.*
Sulbury, *Coll.*
Swanburne, *Coll.*
Sympſon, *New.*

T

Tame flu.
Thornborowe, *Buck.*
Thornton, *Buck.*
Thurringham, *New.*
Tingwicke, *Buck.*
Tinweſton, *Buck.*
Topley, *Burn.*
Tottenhoo, *Coll.*
Touſey, *Aſh.*
Turfeild, *Diſ.*
Turuye, *New.*
Twyford, *Buck.*

V

Vpburne denicourt, *Diſ.*
Vpton, *Stock.*
Vuing, *Aſh.*

W

Waddoſdon, *Aſh.*
Walton, *Aleſ.*
Walton, *New.*
Ouer Wamden, *New.*
Warrington, *New.*
Waysbury, *Stock.*
Weeden, *Col.*
Wendouer florens, *Al.*
Wendouer, *Aleſ.*
Weſtbury, *Buck.*
Weſtcote, *Aſh.*
Weſton vnder wood, *Ne.*
Weſton turuill, *Aleſ.*
Wexham, *Stock.*
Whaddon chaſe, *Col.*
Whaddon, *Col.*
Whitchurch, *Col.*
HIGH WICKHAM, *Bur.*
Weſt Wickham, *Diſ.*
Nether Winchington, *Aſh.*
Vpper Winchington, *Aſh.*
Wing, *Col.*
Wingraue, *Col.*
WINSLOWE, *Col.*
Winſlow heath, *Col.*
Wolſton little, *New.*
Wolſton great, *New.*
Woluerton, *New.*
Woodſham, *Aſh.*
Wormenall, *Aſh.*
Wotton vnderwood, *Aſh.*
Woughton, *New.*
Wyllyne, *New.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918

OXONIENSIS COMITATVS
DESCRIPTIO.

CAP. XXIII.

Nomen.

OXonienſis ager, ab inclyta illa Academia, eademque pulcherrima Vrbe *Oxonia*, ſicut hæc à vado-boum, *Oxford*, ut *Anglo-Saxones* noſtri Scriptores aiunt, nomen habet. Quanquam *Lelandus* conjecturâ tantùm tretus, *Ous-ford* dici velit, ab *Ouſa* fluvio, qui Latinis *Iſis* appellatur, & qui nomen itidem ſuum Inſulæ adjacenti *Ouſ-ney* impertit. Ad Septentriones quà in conum quaſi deſinit, hinc *Warwicenſi*, hinc *Northantonenſi* includitur : ad Ortum *Buckinghamienſi* definitur : *Gloceſtrenſi* ad

Termini.

Occaſum conjungitur : ad Auſtrum *Tamiſi*, *Britannicorum* fluminum principe, à *Bercheria* omninò excluditur.

Aëris temperies.

(2) Dotibus & ſuaviter ſpirantis cœli, & ſitus feracis ſoli, adeò fœlix & beata eſt hæc Provincia, ut utra potior & præſtantior ſit, haud facilè dixeris. Aër enim mitis, temperatus, & delectabilis eſt : tellus fertilis, amœna & benigna : ut numerò dicam, cœlum terraque ſimul ad ſalutem & fœlicitatem Incolis acquirendam conſpirant. Colles crebris ſylvis, pecudumque gregibus obſeſſi : valles frugibus paſcuiſque onuſtæ : quòd fluviorum qui perenni aquarum ſcaturigine laſcivientes per eas decurrunt, opportunitate irrigentur. Quorum *Evenloda*, *Charwellus*, *Tama* & *Iſis* principes ſunt. Atque hij quidem duo poſtremò nominati connubio propè *Dorceſtriam* juncti ſunt; unde uno & alveo & nomine gaudentes ſimul feruntur.

Soli ingenium.

Dimenſiones.

(3) Longitudo iſtius regionis à *Cleidon*, ſolſtitialem Solis Occaſum verſus, ad *Caverſhamum*, quod Ortum brumalem propè *Tamiſim* reſpicit, ad quadraginta ferè milliaria porrigitur : Ab eodem verò *Cleidon*, quod in Septentrionem vergit, ad *Faringdoniam* ſuper *Tamiſim* fluvium ſitam Auſtrum verſus, quà in maximam latitudinem patet, vix viginti numerantur milliaria : unde anguſtior cunei in formam paulatim ſeſe colligit, ambituque ſuo centum plùs minùs & triginta millia paſſuum numerat.

Priſci Incolæ.

(4) Priſci *Romanis* cogniti Incolæ fuere DOBVNI : quorum pars ulteriùs etiam ad Occaſum, *Gloceſtrienſem* in provinciam penetrantes ibi conſederunt. Intra verò *Tamiſis* flexum, & propiùs Orientem, ANCALITES: qui audito quòd TRINOBANTES ſe in *Iulij Cæſaris* fidem permiſiſſent, legationibus miſſis ſeſe etiam ei dediderunt : unde ſervitus *Britannorum* ſub impotenti & ſuperbo *Romanorum* omnia cupientium jugo inſecuta eſt. Pòſt tamen hujus regionis Incolæ, gens valida præpotenſque, & bellis (ut *Taciti* verbis utar) inconcuſſa, *Oſtorio Scapulæ Romanorum* Legato reſtiterunt, expetentes potiùs vitam *Martis* arbitrio in acie committere, quàm corpora ſervituti exponere. Poſterioribus ſeculis, *Mercij Saxones* hanc regionem, ut ſui imperij partem obtinuerunt : licèt aliquoties & *Occidentales Saxones* & *Northumbrij* de quadam illius portione ad ſuum ipſorum arbitrium ſtatuerint. Nam Rex *Oſwaldus*, ut ait *Beda*, florentiſſimam tunc temporis urbem *Dorceſtriam*, *Berino* Occidentalium *Saxonum* Apoſtolo ut illi Epiſcopalis eſſet ſedes dono dedit : unde bonus ille Epiſcopus, cùm *Oxoniam* veniſſet, & coram *Wulphero Merciorum* Rege verbum Dei prædicaſſet, cujus in Aula *Athelwoldus Auſtralium Saxonum* Paganus Rex præſens interfuit, factum eſt ut ipſe unà cum omnibus Proceribus ſuis ad fidem Chriſti converterentur, ſacro ibidem Baptiſmi Fonte abluti : ex quo *Berinus* Auſtralium etiam *Saxonum* Apoſtolus factus eſt.

Caſar. Com. lib. 5.

Hiſtoria domus S. Swythini Winton.

(5) Alia inſignioris notæ loca, vel rebus illic geſtis, vel ſuâ dignitate memoranda, ſunt ſaxa illa vaſta quæ *Rolle-rich-ſtones* dicuntur, propè *Eniſham* in auſtrali parte hujus provinciæ, in orbem, *Stonehengæ* modo, diſpoſita, monumentum ſanè perantiquum : de quibus fabulatur quidem & ſomniat Antiquitas, homines ſcilicet olim fuiſſe, qui in ſaxa, ſtupendâ quadam metamorphoſi riguerunt : cùm reverà in victoriæ alicujus inſignis memoriam, vel à *Rollone Dano*, vel contra ipſum, partæ, erecta eſſent : ille enim *Anno Domini* 876. cùm huc in *Angliam* appuliſſet, bis in hoc agro collatis ſignis ſemel ad *Hoch-Norton*, iterum ad *Scier-Stane* dimicavit.

Simon Dunelm.

Robertus de Vere.

(6) Præterea *Rodcot* adhuc extat Comitis illius *Oxonienſis* multis titulis inſignis, ſed infœlicis Principis, *Roberti de Vere* Monumentum : ille enim præter Comitativam illam dignitatem, à Rege *Richardo* ejus nominis ſecundo, *Marchio Dublinia* & *Dux Hibernia* creatus fuit : qui tamen ad Pontem *Rodcottanum* à Proceribus in prælio devictus, in flumen ſe conjicere & tranare coactus, fortunæ ſuæ in altum ſublatæ primam cataſtrophen ſenſit : patriâ enim pulſus, ſolum vertit, & extorris miſerè mortem obiit. Multò autem fœlicior hic Comitatus eſt Principum longè clariſſimorum natalibus : Regis *Edwardi Confeſſoris*, qui *Iſtippæ* natus ; *Edwardi* Principis cognomento *Nigri*, multis ſuis victorijs inclyti, qui *Woodſtochiæ* ; ac bellicoſi illius Regis ac verè Leonini, *Cœur de Lion* dicti, *Richardi* primi, Regis *Henrici* ſecundi filij, qui *Oxoniæ* in lucem editus erat.

Oxonia.

(7) Hæc Vrbs *Oxonia* & hodie eſt, & diu antehac fuit, glorioſa Muſarum ſedes, *Britannorum Athenæ*, Literarum fons & ſcaturigo perennis : unde ſalubres omnis bonæ literaturæ rivuli abundè profluentes, omnes alias hujus regionis partes frugiferas fecerunt, & apud exteras nationes gloriam repererunt. Aſſerit Antiquitas, hunc locum etiam *Britannico* ſeculo ſacris Muſis conſecratum fuiſſe, ac *Græcoladâ*, oppidulo in Comitatu *Wiltoniæ*, *Oxoniam* tanquam in fœlicius plantarium Muſas tranſlatas fuiſſe, locum videlicet & amœniorem & feraciorem. Cui aſtipulantur *Burlæus* & *Nechamus*: hic autem *Merlinum* etiam in teſtimonium aſciſcit. Cùm autem ſpecioſus iſtius Inſulæ decor, ſub prophanis *Saxonum* pedibus conculcata jaceret, communem temporum iniquitatis calamitatem, & ipſa ſenſit ſubijtque : cùm nihil illi ad priſtinam fortunam ſuſtinendam præter unicum nobile *S. Frideſwidæ* (*Virgineæ* ſcilicet *Victoriæ*) monumentum reliqui eſſet : nec Muſæum ullum & Literarum Domicilium, præterquam ejus Monaſterium extaret : Attamen hiſce nimboſis procellis, unà cum alijs tempeſtatibus *Danicis* utcunque ſedatis ; Rex *Aelfredus* eruditus ille & religioſus Monarcha, Muſis jam diu exulantibus ſua adyta reſtituit : tribus conſtructis Collegijs, Theologiæ, Philoſophiæ, & humanioris literaturæ ſcientijs. Atque huc *Ethelwardo* ſuo ipſius filio, tanquam ad bonarum artium mercaturam miſſo, eodèm etiam juniores Nobilium Procerumque ſuorum ab omnibus ſui Regni partibus pertraxit. Primus [Theologiæ] Prælector, fuit *Neotus*, *Aelfridi* ipſius (ut putabatur) frater, vir ſummæ eruditionis, quo authore & duce in hac præclara ſua Fundatione Rex ipſe *Aelfredus* uſus eſt. Quo tempore etiam *Aſſerius Menevenſis*, illius ætatis rerum geſtarum Scriptor, & Grammaticam & Rhetoricam docuit : qui & illud aſſerit, longè ante horum tempora, *Gildam*, *Melchinum*, *Ninium*, *Kentigernum*, *Sanctum Germanum*, & alios præterea, in literarum ſtudijs tempora vitæ ſuæ ibidem contriviſſe. Exinde porrò ad *Normannorum* uſque Victoriam, Seminarium eum perſtitiſſe bonarum literarum, *Ingulphus* qui tunc vixit ac floruit teſtatur. Nequaquam igitur mirandū videri debet, ſi *Matthæus Pariſienſis Oxoniam* ſecundum Chriſtiani orbis Studium ſive Academiam diſertè appellârit. Et in Concilio *Viennenſi* ſancitum erat, ut in *Pariſienſi*, *Oxonienſi*, *Bononienſi* & *Salamantino* Studijs, ſolis per totam *Europam* Academijs, Scholæ linguæ *Hebraicæ*, *Græcæ*, *Arabicæ* & *Chaldaicæ* erigerentur : utque *Oxonia* generalis totius *Angliæ*, *Hiberniæ*, *Scotiæ* & *Walliæ* Academia eſſet. Quod tanti momenti in Concilio etiam *Conſtantiæ* fuit, ut hac Vniverſitatis *Oxonienſis* præcedentiâ ſive prærogativâ freti Patres, Gentem etiam *Anglicam* in Generali quoque Concilio non ſolùm *Hiſpaniam* præcedere, ſed *Galliæ* etiam æqualem haberi oportere ſtatuerint. Hijs tantis tamque eximijs prærogativis, hæc noſtra Academia ita ſemper floruit, ut regnante *Henrico* tertio, triginta millia Studioſorum in illa reſiderent, uti Archiepiſcopus *Armachanus* qui tum floruit, literis tradidit. *Riſhangerus* etiam, qui eo tempore vixit, oſtendit utcunque civilibus armis & inteſtinis diſſidijs omnia arderent, quæ hujuſmodi locos quietis ſtudijs dicatos turbare & impedire poſſent, nihilominùs quindecim millia Scholarium ſuperfuiſſe, quorum nomina in matriculam, inquit ille, referebantur. Ac circa illa tempora, *Ioannes Baliolus*, pater *Baliolî* Regis *Scotorum*, Collegium fundavit, & ſuo nomine *Baliolenſem* denominavit, anno videlicet 1269. *Gualterus* etiam *Merton* Epiſcopus *Roffenſis*, Collegium quod nunc *Mertonenſe* dicitur: utrumque ſanè ſpecioſis ædificijs ſpectandum, prædijſque & latifundijs ditatum : primaque erant per totum Chriſtianum Orbem Collegia, ſuis agris ad promovendam doctrinam dotata. Iamque adeò hodierno die ſexdecim Collegijs, (præter illud unum quod nunc ſurgit) Aulis octo, multis elegantiſſimis Collegiatis Eccleſijs, ijſque omnibus ſpecioſis à ſtructurâ ornatis, opimiſque reditibus locupletatis, clariſſimis bibliothecis & inſtructiſſimis, eruditiſſimiſque in omni doctrinæ genere Profeſſoribus & Regentibus ita floret *Oxonia*, ut unam ſi excipias germanam ſororem *Cantabrigiam* almam *Angliæ* nutricem alteram, reliquas totius orbis Academias ſuperet omnes. Epiſcopali etiam ſede hæc Vrbs claret. Quod ad geographicam ejus poſitionem attinet, diſtat ab Æquatore in grad. 52. & minut. 1. ab ultimo autem Occidente (ſecundùm *Mercatoris* menſuram) grad. 19. & minut. 20.

Nechamus de Nat. rerum lib. 2.

Merlin. Vaticin.

Guilielm. Malmeſ.

Annales Abbat. Wilton.

(8) Comitatus iſte, ut Academiæ adeò claræ gloriâ fœlix eſt, ita ſplendidiſſimis Palatijs ad *Anglicam* Coronam & Regium patrimonium ſpectantibus non minùs decoratur. Quorum *Woodſtochia* & antiquitate & magnificentiâ præcellit, à Rege *Henrico* ſecundo in tantam gloriam educta : Labyrintho autem ab *Henrico* tertio multis ambagibus & flexibus inexplicabilibus auctum, ad Concubinam ſuam *Roſamundam Cliffordiam*, quam unicè deperibat, ab importunâ *Iunone* ſuâ occultandum, puellam ſanè eximiæ venuſtiſſimæque formæ. Quæ nihilominùs tractu glomicelli ſerici qui ſortuitò ex ejus ſinu exciderat, ab *Eleanora* Regina uxore ſua deprehenſa & veneno ſublata fuit. Sepulta primùm fuit *Godſtowæ* in cœnobioſo Monialibus ſacro, atque in medio choro ſub ſericeo cenotaphio ſita, cereis lucentibus circundato. Eam tamen *Hugo* Epiſcopus *Lincolnienſis* (cui tale ſpectaculum minimè Virginum ſanctimoniæ convenire viſum eſt) juſſit in cœmiterium transferri : Virginibus tamen illis ſororibuſque caſtis, ita arriſit illius domicellæ adeò candidæ & facilis grata memoria, ut illius oſſa denuò in ſuam Capellam & Sacrarium referrent. Eſt & altera Regis Maneria *Benſington*, à *Guilielmo de la Pole Suffolciæ* Duce extructa, nunc autem propter noxios halitus ab aquis ſive paludibus vicinis afflatos, neglecta.

Regia Palatia.

Roſamunda.

Benſington.

Ædes ad Religionem conſtructæ, & ob abuſus denuò ſuppreſſæ, præcipui nominis ſunt, *Einſamæ*, *Oſneyæ*, *Bruerni*, *Godſtowæ*, *Burceſtriæ* & *Tamæ*, præter illam *S. Frideſwidæ* ſacram, multaſque alias magnificè conſtructas religioſas intra Vrbem domos. Dividitur hæc provincia in centurias quatuordecim, in quibus ſita ſunt oppida mercimonijs faciendis decem, & ducentæ octoginta paræciales Eccleſiæ. Quorum omnium nomina ſubſequenti Tabulæ Alphabetico ordine inſeruntur.

Religioſæ Ædes.

Diviſio Comitatus.

Wadhami Collegium.

The Armes of Elfred founder of oxford.

Vniuersitie Colledge. 872.

Merton Colledge 1274.

Oriall Colledge 1323.

New Colledge 1375.

All Soules Colledge. 1437.

Brase-nose Colledge. 1513.

Christes Church 1546.

Sainct Iohns Colledge. 1557.

PARTE OF WARWICK SHIRE

PARTE OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE

PARTE OF BARK SHIRE

PART OF NORT

PART OF OXE

PARTE OF WILT SHIRE

ANNO 1610

A SCALE OF MYLES

SOVTH

Bloddington
Amedaſset
Farmborough
Cleydon
Cofredy
Mollington
Wermyngton
Horley
Hanwell
Burtons
Vpton
Part of Chadlington
Hornton
Wardenton
Chalcombe
HAMPTON
Middleton Cheyney
Draton
Wroxton
Aulkrington
Sheuington
Banburye
Balſcot
Broughton
HVND.
Bodicot
Wickham
Kinges ſutton
Cumpton
Shutford
Epwell
BLOXHAM
Tadmerton p:
Tadmerton ma:
Bloxham
Alderbury
SHIRE
Ayno
Sutton
Swaclive HVND:
Sibberdes
Miltcombe
Milton
St. Iohn
Berforde
Cliſton
Souldern
Cottesſoale
Hardwick
Withforde
Wigginton
Hokenorton
S: Newton
Berforde
St. Michaell
Deddington
Fritwell
Fencot
Berton
Rowlwright ma:
Swerforde
Wortons
N: Aſton
Somerton
Stokelyne
Lemington
CHADLINGTON
Tiwe ma:
Rowlwright par:
Jedwell
Dunſe Tiue
Ardley
Euenlode
GLOC. PARS
VIGORN PARS
Salford
Chaſſleton
Tiwe par:
WOTTON
Steple Aſton
PLOVGH:
Heyford
Warren
Nether Heyford
Bucknell
Sanford heathe
Weſtcot herton
The Chapelony
HeathSteple herton
Cornwell
Rousham
Cherwell flu.
Tadilſthorpe
Heathorpe
Chippingnorton
Kyddington
HVNDRED
Chesterton
Dalisforde
Kinghm
Churche hill
Enſton
Dickley
Wendlebury
Kirtlington
Glympton
Tadley
Bletching ton
Weſton Orithe Green
Bleddington
HVNDRED
Spelſburye
Wotton
Charlton
Saresden
Chadlington
Shipton upon Charwell
Hamptangey
Oddington
Euenlode flu.
Cherlebury
Stoneſfelde
Wodſtoke
Hampton poyle
Bruerne
Short Hampton
Kidlington
Iſlip
Idburye
Shipton Vnderwoode
Aſcot
Whichwod foreſt
Wilcot
N: Lee
Longacombe
Bladon
Begbrok
Noke
Euenlode flu.
HVNDRED
Water Euton
Woodeaton
Fiſfilde
Langley
Longhanboro
Varnton
Elſfilde
Fulbrok
GLO CESTR PARS
Minſter Louell
S: Lee
Caſſenton
Wuluerton
OXFORDE
Shotouer Wood
Barks pars
Teynton
Widforde
Swinbrok
Cogges
Horſpathe
Cowley
Iſley
Beringto ma:
Enesham
Windruſch flu.
Burford
Aſtoll
Witney
Nightham
Gurſington
Beringto pua:
BARK SHIRE PARS
Staunton Harcourt
W: Well
Shilton
Caſwell
Holewell
BAMPTON
Norton brimer
Ducklington
N: More
Cunmor
Kennington
Sanford
Cokethorpe
Stanlake
Elueſcot
HVND. RED
Yelford
PARTE
Leache Kencot
Broughton
Blakburton
Bampton
New bridge
Rodley
Longworth
Bradwell
Shifford
Iſis flu.
Abbington
Clanſelde
Langford PARS.
Lachlade
Buckland
OF
Rocot bridge
Cliſton
St. Iohns bridge
Faringdon pua
Myſton
Faringdon
Hyworthe
Iſis flu:

RTH

NORTH:

OXFORDSHIRE described with ye Citie and the Armes of the Colledges of ye famous Vniuersity. Ao. 1605.

Christ Church Medowes and walkes

Graye friers

Sometime Osney Abbey

Magdalen Coll:

Wright friers

Gloceſter hall

Ladies Chap:

Augustin Friers

Holiwell Churche

Holiwell house

The River Charwell Dec

Fullwell

Mixburye

Finmere

Shellwell

Newneton Purſell

Heathe

Fringforde

Stokelyne

Coddington

Poundon

Streetn Audley

Cauerſfeld

Burceſter als Biciter

Blackthorne

Piddington

Amerſden

Arncote

Morton

Bernwood forest

Newcot

Moccote

Otmore

Brill

Ockley

Staunton St Johns

BVLLINGTON HVNDRED

Haulton

Whatley

Cuddeſden

Milton

Tetſwerth

TAME

Sidnham

Aſton rewen

Hasley

Whitfelde

Aſcot

HVND:

Stokeſtalmage

LEWKENOR HVND:

Chimer

Lewknor

Stokenchurch

Scadham

Weſton

Eſington

Chiſill Hampton

DORCHESTER

Chalgron

Sherborn

Pyrton

Cuckham

Newinton

Watlington

Draton HVNDRED

Berrick

EWELME HVNDRED

Warboro

Britwell

Swincombe

Piſſe Hill

Aſsenton

Ewelme

Benſington

Cramerſhe

Nuffield

Wallingford

Newnam

Mangwell

LANGTREE

N: Stoke

Iſden

S. Stoke

Chekenden HVNDRED

Woodcote

Goring

Whitchurch

Mapledorham HVND

Panghorn

Cauerſham

Sunnyng

Thamiſis fluvius

Reding

Tame

Tame flu.

Waterſtoke

Dracot

Ricot

Litchford

Tongey

Emington

Crowell

Hinton

Below

Radnage

High Wickham

Turfeld

Grenland

Bix Brand

Bix Gebon

Nettlebed

Henley

Graues Court

Graues

Rotherfeld pepper

Horſpenden als Harding

BINFEILD

Shiplake

Madenhead

Thamiſis flu.

PARTE OF BVCKINGHAM SHIRE

EAST

Vere. E. of Oxford

A. Sainte Giles.	P. The Caſtle.
B. Sainte Johns Colledge	Q. Saint Thomas.
C. Trinitie Colledge.	R. Saint Ebbes.
D. Balliol Colledge.	S. Saint Aldates.
E. Magdalene Church.	T. Chriſtes Church Col:
F. Saint Michaels.	V. Chriſtes Church.
G. Ieſus Colledge.	W. Corpus Chri: Colledge
H. Exiter Colledge	X. Merton Colledge.
I. Vniuerſitie ſchooles	Y. Saint Maries.
K. Lincolne Colledge.	Z. All Soules Colledge.
L. All Hallowes.	1. Vniuerſitie Colledge.
M. Saint Martins.	2. Braſenoſe Colledge.
N. Corne Market.	3. Oriall Colledge.
O. S[t] Peters in ye Baile	4. Eaſt gate.

Cheife places in the Citie obſerued by Alphabetical letters

Performed by John Speede and are to beſold in popes head alley againſt the Exchange by I.S. & G.H. Cum Priuilegio.

The Armes of the Vniuerſitie

Balliol Colledge 1263.

Excester Colledge. 1316.

Queenes Colledge. 1340

Lincolne Colledge 1420.

Magdalen Colledge. 1459.

Corpus Chriſti Colledge. 1516.

Trinitie Colledge 1556.

Ieſus Colledge.

Hundredi in Comitatu Oxonienſi.

1. BAnbury.
2. Bloxham.
3. Chadlington.
4. Wotton.
5. Ploughley.
6. Bullington.
7. Bampton.
8. Tame.
9. Lewknor.
10. Pirton.
11. Dorcheſter.
12. Ewelme.
13. Langtree.
14. Binfeild.

A

Adderbury, *Blox.*
Addington, *Plough.*
Adwell, *Lewk.*
Alueſcott, *Bamp.*
Ambeſden, *Bulling.*
Ardeley, *Plough.*
Arnecott, *Bulling.*
Aſcott, *Chad.*
Aſcott, *Tam.*
Aſſenton, *Pirt.*
Aſtoll, *Bam.*
Aſtoll Lye, *Bam.*
Aſton Steple, *Wott.*
Aſton, *Bamp.*
Aſton North, *Wot.*
Aſton Rowen, *Lewk.*
Aulkerton, *Blox.*

B

Bampton, *Bampt.*
BANBVRY, *Ban.*
Balſcott, *Blox.*
Barford S.Iohns, *Blox.*
Barford S.Michael, *Wot.*
Steple Barton, *Wot.*
March Baulden, *Bulling.*
Toot Baulden, *Bulling.*
Baynton, *Plough.*
Beckley, *Bulling.*
Beckley Parke, *Bulling.*
Begbrocke, *Wot.*
Benſington, *Ewelme.*
Berington little, *Bamp.*
Berwicke Priory, *Ewelm.*
Berwicke Sulham, *Ewelm.*
Bix brand, *Binf.*
Bix Gebon, *Binf.*
Blacke Burton, *Bamp.*
Blackthorne, *Bulling.*
Bladon, *Wot.*
Bletchington, *Plough.*
Bloxom, *Blox.*
Blunt, *Lewk.*
Bodicott, *Blox.*
Bolney, *Bin.*
Bradwe, *Bamp.*
Brickenton, *Bamp.*
Bridſett, *Bulling.*
Bright Hampton, *Bamp.*
Briſemorton, *Bamp.*
Britwell Priory, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Baldwin, *Ewelm.*
Britwell Fulham, *Lewk.*
Broken, *Chad.*
Brooke Hampton, *Ewel.*
Broughton, *Blox.*
Broughton Poges, *Bamp.*
Bruerne, *Chad.*
Bucknell, *Plough.*
Burceſter, *Plough.*
Burceſter Kings, *Plough.*
Burcott, *Dor.*
BVRFORD, *Bamp.*
Burton great, *Banb.*
Burton little, *Banb.*

C

Carbridge, *Bamp.*
Caſſington, *Wott.*
Caſwell, *Bamp.*
Cauerfeild, *Plough.*
Cauerſham, *Binf.*
Chackenton, *Lang.*
Chadlington, *Chad.*
Chalgraue, *Ewel.*
Chapell on the Heath, *Chad.*
Charleton, *Plough.*
Charſwell, *Wot.*
Charwell Flu.
Chaſtleton, *Chad.*
Chawfer, *Lewk.*
Cherlbury, *Ban.*
Cheſterton, *Plough.*
Chilſon, *Chad.*
Chillworth, *Bulling.*
Chinner, *Lewk.*
CHIPPING NORTON, *Cha.*
Chiſlehampton, *Dor.*
Church Cowley, *Bulling.*
Churchhill, *Chad.*
Chymney, *Bamp.*
Clanfeild, *Bamp.*
Clare, *Pirt.*
Clatercott, *Banb.*
Cleydon, *Banb.*
Clifton, *Dor.*
Clifton, *Wot.*
Coddington, *Plough.*
Cogges, *Wot.*
Cokethorpe, *Bamp.*
Long Combe, *Wot.*
Coome, *Bulling.*
Cote, *Bamp.*
Cottesford, *Plough.*
Cotten, *Banb.*
Temple Cowley, *Bulling.*
Cowthorpe, *Banb.*
Crawley, *Bamp.*
Cromiſh battley, *Ewel.*
Cromiſh Gifford, *Lang.*
Cornewell, *Chad.*
Cropredie, *Banb.*
Crowell, *Lewk.*
Cuckham, *Ewel.*
Cuddeſdon, *Bulling.*
Cullam, *Dor.*

D

Deane, *Chad.*
Deddington, *Wot.*
Denton, *Bulling.*
Dickley, *Wot.*
Dorcheſter, *Dor.*
Dracot, *Ewel.*
Drayton, *Blox.*
Drayton, *Dor.*
Ducklington, *Bamp.*
Dunſe Tiue, *Wot.*
Dunſden, *Bin.*

E

Elsfeild, *Bulling.*
Emington, *Lewk.*
Eneſham, *Wot.*
Enſton, *Chad.*
Epwell, *Blox.*
Eſington, *Ewel.*
Euenclods Flu.
Ewelme, *Ewel.*
Eye, *Binf.*

F

Faringdon little, *Bamp.*
Fauller, *Banb.*
Fencott, *Bulling.*
Fifeild, *Dor.*
Fifeild, *Chad.*
Finmore, *Plough.*
Finſcot, *Banb.*
Foreſthill, *Bulling.*
Fringford, *Plough.*
Fritwell, *Plough.*
Fulbrooke, *Chad.*
Fulwell, *Plough.*
Fylkins, *Bamp.*

G

Garſington, *Bulling.*
Gatehampton, *Lang.*
Glimpton, *Wot.*
Godington, *Plough.*
Godſtow, *Wot.*
Goldar, *Pirt.*
Goring, *Lang.*
Goſſard, *Wot.*
Grafton, *Bamp.*
Grayes-Court, *Binf.*
Grayes, *Binf.*
Greenfeild, *Pirt.*

H

Hampton Short, *Chad.*
Hampton Poyle, *Plough.*
Hampton Gaye, *Plough.*
Hanboro Long, *Wot.*
Hanwell, *Blox.*
Hardwick, *Plough.*
Harecourt, *Wot.*
Harwicke, *Bamp.*
Haſeley great, *Ewel.*
Haſeley little, *Ewel.*
Haulton, *Bulling.*
Hayley, *Bamp.*
Heath, *Plough.*
Heathorpe, *Chad.*
Heddington, *Bulling.*
Hempton, *Wot.*
HENLEY.
Henſington, *Wot.*
Heyford Nether, *Plough.*
Heyford warren, *Plough.*
Hinton, *Lewk.*
Holcombe, *Ewel.*
Hollwell, *Bamp.*
HOOKE NORTON, *Ch.*
Hordly, *Wot.*
Horley, *Chad.*
Hornton, *Chad.*
Horſpath, *Bulling.*
Horſpenden, alias Harding, *Bin.*
Horton, *Bulling.*
Huddon, *Bamp.*

I

Ibſden, *Lang.*
Idbury, *Chad.*
Iſley, *Bulling.*
Ingeſton, *Lewk.*
Ipwell, *Dor.*
Iſis Flu.
Iſlipp, *Plough.*

K

Kellmiſcott, *Bamp.*
Kencott, *Bamp.*
Kiddington Nether, *Wot.*
Kidington, *Chad.*
Kidlington, *Wot.*
Kingham, *Chad.*
Kirtlington, *Plough.*

L

Langley, *Chad.*
Laſhbrooke, *Bin.*
Latchford, *Ewel.*
Lawnton, *Plough.*
Ledwell, *Wot.*
Lefeild, *Chad.*
Lewe, *Bamp.*
Lewkenor, *Lewk.*
Lillingſton Iouell, *Plough.*
Littlemore, *Bulling.*
The Lye, *Banb.*
Lye South, *Wot.*
Lye North, *Wot.*
Lyneham, *Chad.*

M

Mangwell, *Lang.*
Mappleduram Gurney, *Bin.*
Mappleduram Chawes, *Lang.*
Marſton, *Bulling.*
Merton, *Bulling.*
Middle Barton, *Wot.*
Middle Aſton, *Wot.*
Middleton Stony, *Plo.*
Milcombe, *Blox.*
Milton, *Blox.*
Milton, *Chad.*
Minſter Louell, *Chad.*
Mixbury, *Plough.*
Moccott, *Bulling.*
Mollington, *Blox.*
More North, *Chad.*
Morecott, *Plough.*
Morton, *Tame.*
Mylton little, *Tame.*
Mylton great, *Tame.*

N

Neithorpe, *Banb.*
Nettlebed, *Ewel.*
Newbridge, *Wot.*
Newinton, *Ewel.*
Newnham Murrin, *Lang.*
Newnham Courtney, *Bulling.*
Newton, *Blox.*
South Newton, *Wot.*
Newton Purſell, *Plough.*
Noke, *Plough.*
Norton-brimer, *Bamp.*
Norton Ouer, *Chad.*
Nusfeild, *Ewel.*

O

Odington, *Plough.*
Otmore, *Bulling.*
Ouy Chapell, *Chad.*
OXFORD, *Wotton.*

P

Piddington, *Bulling.*
Pirton, *Pirt.*
Piſſe hill, *Pirt.*
Poſcombe, *Lewk.*
Preſtend, *Tame.*
Priorate, *Bamp.*
Pudlicott, *Chad.*

R

Ramſden, *Chad.*
Ricot, *Tame.*
Rodcot-bridge, *Bamp.*
Rotherfeild Grayes, *Bin.*
Rotherfeild Pepper, *Bin.*
Rouſham, *Wot.*
Roll-rich-ſtones, *Wot.*
Rowlwright great, *Chad.*
Rowlwright little, *Chad.*

S

Sallford, *Chad.*
Sandford, *Bulling.*
Sanford Heath, *Chad.*
Sareſdine, *Chad.*
Scadham, *Tame.*
Sewcott, *Plough.*
Shellſwell, *Plough.*
Sherborne, *Pirt.*
Shilton, *Bamp.*
Shifford, *Bamp.*
Shiplake, *Bin.*
Shipton vpon Charwell, *Wot.*
Shipton Vnderwood, *Chad.*
Shotouer Wood, *Bulling.*
Shutford, *Banb.*
Sidenham, *Lewk.*
Sommerton, *Plough.*
Souldren, *Plough.*
Southorpe, *Chad.*
Spilesbury, *Chad.*
Stanford, *Wot.*
Stanlake, *Bamp.*
Stanton S.Iohns, *Bulling.*
Staunton Harecourt, *Wot.*
Steple Aſton, *Wot.*
Stodham, *Dor.*
Stoke Lyne, *Plough.*
Stoke Rew, *Lang.*
Stoke Stolemag, *Pirt.*
Stoke North, *Lang.*
Stoke South, *Dor.*
Stoken Church, *Lewk.*
Stonsfeild, *Wot.*
Stratton Audley, *Plough.*
Swacliue, *Banb.*
Swerford, *Chad.*
Swinbrooke, *Chad.*
Swincombe, *Ewel.*
Sybberds gore, *Blox.*
Sybberds Ferries, *Blox.*
Synett, *Banp.*

T

Tackley, *Wot.*
Tadmerton little, *Blox.*
Tadmerton great, *Blox.*
Tadilſthorpe, *Chad.*
Tamerton great, *Blox.*
Tangley, *Chad.*
Tetſworth, *Tame.*
Teynton, *Chad.*
THAME NEW, *Tame.*
Thame old, *Tame.*
Thame Parke, *Tame.*
Thorpe, *Wot.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thoulkford, *Lewk.*
Tiddington, *Bulling.*
Tiue little, *Wot.*
Tiue great, *Wot.*
Tuſmore, *Plough.*
Tythorpe, *Lewk.*

V

Vpton, *Bamp.*

W

Walcott, *Chad.*
Warborro, *Ewel.*
Wardenton, *Banb.*
Warrant, *Plough.*
Warton, *Wot.*
WATLINGTON, *Pirt.*
Water Eaton, *Wot.*
Waterpery, *Bulling.*
Waterſtoke, *Tame.*
Weald, *Bamp.*
Wendlebury, *Plough.*
Weſtall hill, *Chad.*
Weſtcott Barton, *Wot.*
Weſton South, *Tame.*
Weſton North, *Tame.*
Weſton on the Greene, *Plong.*
Weſtwell, *Bamp.*
Whatley, *Bulling.*
Whichwood Foreſt, *Chad.*
Whitfeild, *Pirt.*
Whitchurch, *Lang.*
Wickam, *Banb.*
Wigginton, *Blox.*
Wightill, *Wot.*
Willcott, *Wot.*
Williamſcott, *Banb.*
WITTNEY, *Bamp.*
Witch, *Chad.*
Wiue old, *Ewel.*
Woodcott, *Lang.*
Woodeaton, *Bulling.*
WOODSTOCKE, *Wot.*
Worton ouer, *Wot.*
Worton nether, *Wot.*
Wotton, *Wot.*
Wroxſtone, *Blox.*
Wuluercott, *Wot.*

Y

Yarnton, *Wot.*
Yellford, *Bamp.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Termini.

Loceſtrienſis Comitatus, *Savonicè* Gleauceſ—ſcſi—ſchyne, ad Septentrionem *Wigornienſes* & *Warwicenſes* conterminos habet: ad Ortum *Oxonienſes* et *Wiltonienſes*: A Meridie omninò *Somerſettenſibus*: ab Occaſu, *Vagæ* ſive *Wye* fluvio, et *Herefordienſibus* conjungitur.

Dimenſio.

(2) Inter *Briſtolliam* ad fluvium *Avonam* in Auſtrali ejus parte, et *Cliffordiam* ad alterum *Avonam* in Boreali, quà longiſſimè extenditur, numerantur quadraginta plùs minùs & octo milliaria. Quà verò latiſſimè patet inter Ortum [Æſtivum] et Occaſum [Brumalem] *Lechlado Preſtonam* uſque, viginti octo: ita ut univerſa circumferentia, quaſi centum triginta octo millia paſſuum colligat.

Forma. Aër. Cœlum. Guil. *Malmeſ.*

(3) Forma ejus oblonga eſt et anguſta: Aër jucundus, ſuavis, et amabilis: De ſoli autem fœcunditate, non me ſed *Malmesburienſem* ſuis verbis audi. *Terra omnis*, inquit ille, *frugum opima, fructuum ferax: hîc ſolâ naturæ gratiâ, illîc cultus ſolertiâ; ut quemvis ſeditioſum per ſocordiam, provocet ad laboris illecebram, ubi centuplicato fœnore reſpontiva ſit copia. Cernas tramites publicos veſtitos Pomiferis & Pyriferis arboribus, non inſitivæ manus induſtriâ, ſed ipſius humi naturâ. Ipſa ſe terra ſponte ſubrigit in fructus, eóſque ſapore & ſpecie plurimùm cæteris præſtantes* [*quorum plures ante annum marceſcere neſciunt*] *ut dominis uſque ad novos ſucceſſores præſtent officium. Regio pluſquàm alia* Angliæ *Provincia Vinearum frequentiâ denſior, proventu uberior, ſapore iucundior: Vina ipſa bibentium ora, non triſti torquent acredine, quippe quæ parùm debeant* Gallicis *dulcedine. Villæ innumerabiles, Eccleſiæ præſtantes, Vici frequentes. Quibus omnibus accedit ad gloriam, fluvius* Sabrina, *quo nullus in hac terrâ alveo latior, gurgite rapacior, amne piſcoſior. In eo quotidianus aquarum furor viſitur, quem vel voraginem vel vertiginem undarum dicam neſcio, fundo ab imo verrens arenas & conglomans in cumulum: Nonnunquàm etiam ripas tranſcendit, & magna parte circumâterræ* [*vicinæ*] *victor* (*in conſuetum alveum*) *regreditur. Inſæliæ Navis ſi quam à latere attigerit. Nautæ gnari, cùm vident illam Higram* (*ſic* Anglicè *vocant*) *venire, Navem obvertunt, & per medium ſecantes violentiam eius eludunt.*

Incolæ veteres.

(4) Hanc Provinciam primitùs poſſedêre DOBVNI, qui ulteriùs etiam in *Oxonienſem* agrum pedem protulêre. Sed intra *Sabrinam* & *Vagam* Fluvios, pars SILVRVM, qui *Auſtralem Walliam* incolunt, ſedere. Qua verò ratione freti alicubi in hoc Comitatu privata conſuetudine, (quæ hodieque in Legem invaluit) Incolæ gaudent, ut damnatorum Patrimonia Regi ſolummodò in annum & diem cedant, eóq; tempore exacto, contrà quàm in reliqua ſit *Anglia* ad proximos hæredes redeant, viderint Politici & Leguleij.

Commoda.

(5) Commoda per totam hanc Regionem quæ proveniunt, cenſentur Fruges, Ferrum, Vellera: omnia quidem præſtantiſſima: Paſcua præterea, Fructus & Sylvæ: hæ autem multò rariores ſunt ex Ferri excoquendi operibus, quæ ſola Quercuum, Vlmorum, Fagorum pernicies.

Oppida Mercatoria. *Gloeſtria* Vrbs.

(6) Hæc cum alijs quibuſque proventibus per viginti quinque Oppida Mercatoria in hoc Comitatu diſtrahuntur: Ex quibus duo, Vrbes non infimæ ſortis cenſeri debent. Quarum prior *Gloeſtria* eſt, unde Comitatus ipſe nomen habet, in meditullio ferè ad *Sabrinam* ſita: *Antonino Auguſto Glevum*; primùm à *Romanis* condita: & *Silurum* quaſi cervicibus, ad eos ſubjugandos impoſita, ubi Legio eorum *Colonia, Glevum* dicta, eò deducta, ſedem habuit. Mœnibus niſi quâ parte Flumine munitur, olim cincta fuit: quorum ruinæ multis in locis extant. Particula verò quæ etiamnum reſtat, ipſa, olim integra quàm valida fuerint, teſtatur. Hanc urbem *Ceaulinus* primus *Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex, circa *Annum Domini* 570. *Britannis* vi & armis extorſit: ubi *Ofricus* Rex *Northumbrorum, Ethelredi Mercij* permiſſu, ampliſſimum Monaſterium Virginibus ſactis poſuit, quibus *Kineburga, Eadburga*, & *Eva Merciorum* Reginæ ſucceſſivè præfuerunt.

(7) *Edelfleda* etiam illa clariſſima (*Merciorum*) Domina, Templo in quo ipſa ſita eſt eleganter extructo hanc Vrbem adornavit: quod cùm à *Danis* everſum eſſet, reſtauratum poſtea & reædificatum, Cathedralis illius Sedis Eccleſia in honorem Divi *Petri* facta eſt. In qua Eccleſia miſellus Princeps, Rex *Edoardus* ſecundus Monumento Alabaſtrino ſitus eſt: qui à crudeli Regina Vxore ſua *Iſabella Gallica*, in Caſtro de *Barkley* trucidatus, illic ſepultus & tumulatus fuit. Nec procul ab illo, alter Princeps non minùs infœlix, *Robertus Curt-hoſe, Guilielmi Conqueſtoris* Filius natu maximus: medio Choro in Tumulo ligneo picto jacet: cui effoſſi erant oculi in Caſtro de *Cardiff*; in quo captivus per viginti ſex annos indigniſſimis modis & contumelijs cùm detenſus eſſet, ex ſummo animi dolore vitam cum morte commutavit. Ante horum autem tempora, hac in Vrbe ut *Britannici* noſtri Hiſtorici affirmant, corpus *Lucij* Chriſtiani illius primi Regis *Britannici* corpus humatum fuit, ac ante illius etiam ætatem, *Britannorum* alter Rex *Arviragus*. Poſitionem hujus Comitatus ab Vrbe hac ipſa capio: ubi in Latitudine 52. grad. & 14. min. Polus elevatur. Longitudo verò ab ultimo Occidente 18. grad. & 5. minut. deſcribitur.

Poſitio.

(8) Altera hujus Provinciæ Vrbs, *Briſtollia*, elegans illa quidem & ſpecioſa, ſed non admodùm antiqua, ſupra *Avonam* & *Fromum* fluvios condita, Mercimonijs faciundis *Londini* æmula, pulchritudine & dignitate ab *Eborato* ſecunda cenſeri debet. Sita eſt hæc urbs partim in hoc agro, partim in *Somerſettenſi*: ſed cum Communitas & Comitatus per ſe ſit incorporatus, neutri ſe ſubditam agnoſcit.

Briſtollia.

Circen-ſtria. *Alexand. Necham.* *Marianus.*

(9) Vrbs vetuſtioris etiam memoriæ *Ciren-ceſtria* olim fuerat, *Ptolemæo Corinium, Antonino Duro-cornovium, Giraldo Paſſerum Vrbs*, neſcio qua commentitiâ fabulâ denominata: *Gurmundum*, ſcilicet, ab *Africa* uſque Tyrannum, cùm hanc urbem obſidione cingeret, ignem alis Paſſerum alligaſſe, qui in levem materiem ſive fomitem intra Vrbem incidentes cùm conſediſſent, omnia flammis incenderunt. Mœnia in ambitu bis mille paſſus collegerunt: in qua urbe conſulares duæ viæ ſive aggeres *Romanorum*, tranſverſim ſeſe invicem interſecarunt. Hanc etiam Vrbem *Ceaulinus* primus *Occidentalium Saxonum* Rex, *Britannis* jure belli abſtulit: Pòſt, *Merciorum* in poteſtatem devenit: & poſtremò in *Danorum Gurmundo* duce, priore illo *Afritano* proculdubiò, errore nominis pro iſto accepto; quorum turba per annum integrum illic conſedit, *videlicet*, Anno 879. Ex quo tempore nunquam ad mœnium ambitum plenè habitatum fuiſſe conſtat.

Loca memorabilia.

(10) Inſignioris notæ loca in hac Provincia cenſentur hæc. Prope *Gloeſtriam* Inſula *Alney*, in qua *Edmundus Anglus* cognomento *Ferreum latus*, & *Canutus Danus*, poſt multa cruenta prælia, ſingulari certamine cominùs de Imperio depugnârunt, donec de Regni inter ſe partitione convenîſſet. Caſtrum de *Barkley*, ubi Rex *Edwardus* ejus nominis ſecundus, immiſſo per anum in exta & inteſtina candenti veru, interijt. *Theoci Curio*, vulgò *Tewkesbury*, Oppidum Regni *Henrici* ſexti periodo, & mortali partibus *Lancaſtrienſis* Cauſæ illato vulnere, nobilitatum. Funeſto enim in prælio ibi commiſſo Anno, 1471. *Edwardo* Principi, unico *Henrici* Regis ejus nominis ſexti filiolo, indigniſſimè cerebrum diſperſum; Regina Mater capta, & plerique *Lancaſtrianorum* vel cæſi vel ſecuri percuſſi. *Alderleiæ* etiam (qui Viculus abeſt à *Sabrinâ* octo millia paſſuum in collibus, ſolidi lapides Cochlearum & Oſtrearum ſpecie, hodieque viſuntur: quæ ſive conchæ Piſces & viva aliquando animalia fuerint, ſive Naturæ ſuis in operibus ludicra, diſceptent decernantq; Philoſophi naturæ venatores.

Cochleæ ſive Conchæ marinas ementientes in Collibus.

(11) Pietatis Domicilia rebus à mundanis ſepoſita, & religioni à Principibus pio affectu dicata in hoc agro extructa fuêre, *Tewkesburiæ, Deerhurſti, Gloeſtriæ, Minchingu, Barkleiæ, Kingswoodi, Circeſtriæ, Winchcombi*, & *Haleſiæ*. Quorum poſtremò nominatum, à *Richardo Cornubiæ* Comite, Regeque *Romanorum* magnis ſuis ſumptibus extructum fuit: in quo & ipſe & Ducissa ſua ſepulti ſunt. Horum filius *Edmundus* Comes, è *Germania* uſque ſecum detulit ſanguinem illum de *Hales*, quem portionem quandam ejus fuiſſe qui è Chriſti Cruce pendentis effuſus eſt, & dictum & creditum fuit. Certè hunc in locum frequenti concurſu devotaque peregrinatione cultus fuit: donec temporis decurſus fictitium planè commentum fuiſſe declaravit: cùm lux Euangelij glorioſa craſſas hujuſmodi meraſque Idololatrias, diſcuſſa caligine, oculis planè ſubjiceret, ſimbrijſque Superſtitionum reſupinatis pudendam ipſæ ſuam turpitudinem detegerent.

Cœnobia Religioſa.

(12) Ducum Comitumque qui Titulum *Gloeſtriæ* geſtarunt, primi cujuſque Familiæ, ſuis ſinguli Armis Gentilitijs nominibuſque, intra Chartam Chorographicam exprimuntur. Ac Titulus quidem iſte fatalis ſuis Ducibus ſemper fuit, quantumvis generis Nobilitate ſummis: Primus fuit *Thomas de Woodſtock*, Regis *Edwardi* tertij filius, qui *Caleti* plumeo lecto injecto, intercluſo ſpiritu ſuffocatus perijt. Secundus, *Humfredus Dux Gloeſtriæ*, Regis *Henrici* quinti Frater, qui fraude dolisque tàm invidi malevolique Cardinalis quàm infeſtæ Reginæ, apud *S. Edmundi Burgum* de medio ſublatus fuit. Tertius & ultimus *Richardus* Regis *Edwardi* quarti Frater, qui juſta vindice ejq; Dei manu, ab *Henrico* ſeptimo in acie oppreſſus occubuit.

Duces Comiteſque.

(13) Dividitur hæc Provincia in quatuor præcipuas partes: quæ in triginta ſubdividuntur Centurias: eæque denuò in ducentas octoginta Parœciales Eccleſias: quæ nominatim in altera hujus Chartæ pagina inſeruntur.

Comitatus Diviſio.

GLOCESTRIAE *Comitatus triginta tribus Centuriis diſtinctus, iſdemq; rurſus in quatuor præcipuas partes diviſis. Vrbs* Gloceſtria *unà cum* Briſtollia *deſcripta: adiectis inſuper Procerum Principumq; Armis Gentilitys, qui Comitum Ducumq; eiuſdem* Gloceſtriæ *Titulis inſigniti fuerunt.*

Vrbs hæc non ita magna eſt, ſed ſalubri & amœno ſitu, quaſi colli leniter acclivi inſidet; deſcendentibus undiquaq; ab ipſa Cruce plateis. Politia eius penes eſt Maiorem ſive Prætorem, duos Vicecomites, & duodecim Aldermannos ſive Senatores: præeuntibus honoris cauſâ Enſifero & Seruientibus ad Clauam. Vna quidem ex Centurijs Comitatus cenſetur; ſed re-verâ, Comitatus ipſa per ſe eſt incorporatus, idémque amplii iuris & poteſtatis: utpote cui duæ aliæ Centuriæ, videlicet, Bertona Regis & Dudſtona (*in quibus triginta Vici & Villæ*) *Vrbem undique ambientes adiunguntur. Quorum Incolis Maior & Cives huius Vrbis præſunt. Huius Territorij Libertas dicitur* The In-ſhire, i. *Interior Comitatus: uti in Charta ipſa Chorographica dilucidius videre eſt.*

Gloceſtria.

Prater binas Gloceſtriæ *ac* Briſtollię *Vrbium Topographias, quæ accuratè ſuis utraque cum Templis, Plateis, Venellis ſive Angiportis, & inſignioris notæ locis deſcribuntur; hoc inſuper obſervatum eſt, omnem hunc Comitatum in triginta tres Centurias ſive Hundredas diviſum eſſe: quæ omnes certis quibuſdam punctis, ad veteris conſuetudinis, & antiquæ memoriæ fidē diſtinguuntur. Præter illas autem prædictas Diviſiones, quadriſariàm Comitatus iſte diſſecatur. Quæ partitio etiam & deſcribitur & diſtinguitur, minuto quodam circulo, numerum Centuriarum in ſingulis quibuſque Sectionibus complectente.*

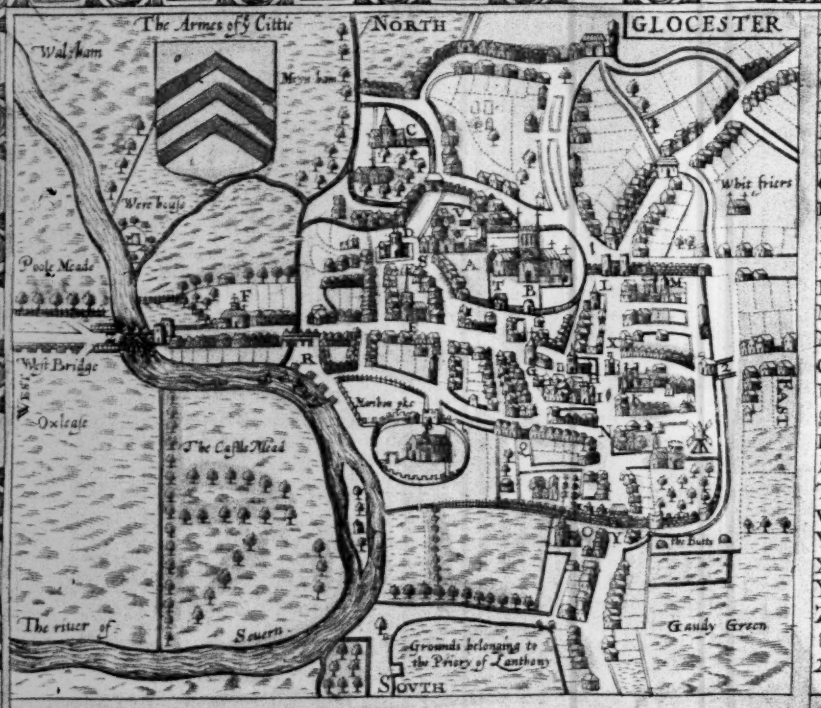
Poſt multa funeſta vario Marte prælia inter Canutum Danum, & Edmundum Ferrei Lateris Anglo-Saxonum *Regem; tandem ad ſingulare ipſorum certamen, in* Al-ney *Inſula prope* Gloceſtriam *deventum eſt. Vbi cùm fortiter de Imperij ſumma aliquandiu depugnâſſent, pax convenit tandem; & Regnum inter eos diſpertitum: quod æquata poteſtate adminiſtrârunt, donec* Edmundo *proditione ac perfidia ſublato, univerſam* Angliam *occuparet Monarcha* Danus.

Ad Theoci-fanum, *vulgò* Tewkesbury, *ſuprema inter Reges* Edwardum 4. & Henricum 6. *commiſſa eſt pugna. In qua, Princeps* Edwardus, *cùm ſummæ rei gerendæ præfuiſſet, indigniſſimè periit. Regina* Margareta *horum certaminum auctor, capta eſt. Hoc etiam in prælio ceciderunt Comes* Devoniæ, Iohannes *Marchio* Dorſettiæ, & *Baro* Wenloke. Edmundus *autem* Somerſet. enſis *Dux captus, ſecuri percuſſus eſt. Pugnatum eſt Anno* 1471.

Briſtollia *inter ampliſſimas & celeberrimas* Angliæ *Vrbes ſuum locum habet. Cuius maxima pars in* Gloceſtrienſis *agri finibus, reliqua in* Somerſettenſi *Comitatu poſita eſt.* Briſtollienſes *vero neutrius cenſeri volunt, ſed urbem ſuam Comitatum eſſe per ſe incorporatum aſſerunt.* Avonæ *Flumini inſidet, quod quatuor inde milliaria in* Sabrinam *influit. Speciosè è ſaxo Ponte iungitur* Avona, *qui ædificijs utrinque coniunctis* Londinenſem *æmulatur, paulò ampliùs quàm dimidio minor, et quatuor tantùm fornicibus arcuatis innititur. Ad Orientalem vrbis cardinem ſedet Caſtellum: quod in agro* Gloceſtrienſi *ſitum eſſe ipſi confitentur. Per totam hanc Vrbem ſimetum non eſt, ac ne cloaca quidem ullis ex ædibus in Plateas defertur. Quicquid autem eſt ſordium, illud omne per ſubterraneos quoſdam meatus elutum evehitur. Nullus hîc Curruum aut Carrorum uſus: omnia vectura vehis perficitur. Intra Vrbem ipſam & Suburbia, elegantes Eccleſiæ viginti numerantur: quarum octodecim Parœciales ſunt. Quod ad Politicam rem attinet, ei præeſt Maior, adhibitis Aldermannis ſive Senatoribus & Vicecomitibus: qui prælato Enſe, Coccineis veſtibus induti incedunt* (*ſicut* Londini, Gloceſtriæ, *alijſque in Civitatibus*) *ſolennibus & Feſtis anniverſarijs diebus. Emporium ſanè magnâ commeantium mercatorum frequentiâ celebre. Præcipuam crepidinem mercibus exportandis & importandis opportunam,* Fromo *Fluvio incumbentem habet: qui quòd reciprocum Maris æſtum admittat, aliquoties ad quadraginta pedes in altitudinem attollitur, invehendis permagnis onerarijs Nauibus par. Caſtrum à* Roberto *Conſule* Gloceſtrienſi, *naturali Regis* Henrici *primi filio extructum, oſtendit.*

Briſtollia.

GLOCESTER



A. The Colledge
B. Cathedrall Chu:
C. S. Oswald
D. S. Mary ante po
E. S. Nicholas
F. S. Bartlemew
G. S. Mary grace
H. S. Trinyty
I. S. Alhalowes
K. S. Michaell
L. S. Johns
M. S. Aldames
N. S. Mary Christ
O. S. Owens
P. Castle Gate
Q. Black friers gate
R. The Key
S. The Colledge gate
T. K. Edw. gate
V. The Bysh. pallas
W. The Deans house
X. The high Cross
Y. South gate
Z. West gate
1. North gate
2. East gate

This Citty is not great but standeth holsomly and swetly. As it were vpon a hill, the Streets descending euery way from the Crose. It is gouerned by a Mayor, two Shirifs, and 12. Aldermen, hauing both sword and Maces borne before them. It is accounted one of the hundreds of the Shire: but indeed it is a County within it selfe of great comaund, hauing 2. other Hundreds adioyned unto it viz. KINGS BERTON & DUDSTO the which conteyning 30 Townes & Hamlets lying rownde about the Cittye, ȳ Mayor & Cittizens haue the comand of all ȳ inhabitants ther dwelling. the liberty therof is called ȳ Inshire. as more euedently is see in ȳ Mapp

Besides the 2 plottes of Gloceſter and Briſtow which are exactly sett out with every Church Street Lane and place of note you must note also that the whole Shire is contriued into 33 Hundredes, all which are deuided by certeyn pricks according to auntient custome and Records Now besids ȳ diuisions abou specified the Shire is quartered into 4 parts ȳ which also is explayned & seuerered by a litle round Circle contayning ȳ nomber of Hudreds within euery diuision

PARTE OF WORCESTER SHIRE

Malvern Hills

Severne flu

Upton

Bredon

Tuynning & Ripple

Longden

Lidbyry

Leden flu

Pendock

Busbley

Forthampton

Preston Marche

Bomsbrugh

Elderssfeld

Passage

Chaseley

TEWKES

Derherst

Dimock

Turley

Cosse court

BVRYE

BOTLOW

Kempley

Pantley

Stanton

The Howe passage

HVN:

Hassfeld

Cosse

Upton

Oxnoll

Ledencourt

Norton

Newent

Harthy

Waynlode hill

Saindthers

Maiesmore

Hatherley

Taynton

Aston

Libberton

Radford

GLOCESTER

Yattelton hill

Himan

Ouer

The Lea

Gotheridge Castle

Longhope

Hunley

Bulley

Abenhall

Churcham

Blayson

Minsterworth

Flaxey

Dean mag:

Dean parke

Westbury

Elmore

Queenhill

Longney

Prione

Wadd

Hardwick

Brucktorp

Haresfeld

Hascom

Mortonvalence

Standish

Whitmyster

Esington

Stonehouses

Frampton

Slimbridge

Cambridge

Leonard Stanley

Cowley

Froceter

Wanswell

Nymsfeld

Horsley

Hame

Barkley

Stinchcombe

Whitley Parke

Durtley

Kingescott

Wotton HVN

Nibley

Mickelwood Chase

Bradley

Wotton Underedge

Lasborough

Rockhampton

Thornbury

Oldbury

Littleton

Charfeld

Kingeswood

Alderley

Didmerton

Crumball

Horwood

Apescrose

Tetherington

Wekewar

Badmanton mag

Allaston

Rangeworthe

GROMBOLDASH

Horton

Aust passage

Aylwerton

Oulugston

Vrcote

Acton

Chippingsodbury

Old Sodbury

HENBURY

Tockington

SVYNSHEAD & LANGLEY

Aunsbury

Compton Grenuyld

Frampton Cotterell

Wapley

Doddington

Codington

Tormarton

Winterborne

Stoke

Leyfford

Pucklechurch

Hinton

Lyttleton

Charlton

Henbury

Fylton

Durham

Durhm lodge

Weston

Hambrok

Aboreston

Mangerfeld

Brenchyatt

Marssfelde

Horfeld

Shurchampton

Stableton

Ridlam

Coldaston

Coldaston lodge

Crockhampill

The forest of Kingeswood

Wyke

Catarn

Jangridge

Walland

W. Hanham

Bitton

Stoke

Rownam passage

Bedminster

Canesham

BRISTOL

PARTE OF SOMERSET SHIRE

Sheriston rock

Chesell Pill

Kinges rode

Porshut Poynt

The River Sabrine

Aust Pas.

Aust Ro.

Thornbury Ro.

Horfield Ro.

Avon flu

Avon Ro.

Part of Mõmouthshire

MVNMOVTH

Dixt

Welsbricknor

Whitchurch

Kuarden

English Bicknor

Staunton S. BRE

Newland

VELLS

Churcwall

S. Brewells Cast

Llandago

Tyntern

Tyntern:

Abb:

Pentery

Lancante

Tydenham

Chepistow

Settesley pass

Mathorn

Sudbrok

Pennalt

Newnha

WESBVRY

Blakney

Aure

Fretherne

Sall

Arlingham

Frizlode pas:

Standish

Whitmyster

Esington

WHITSTON

Frampton

Stonehouses

Priors Pas

Aylberton

Alluington

Hewels field

Brokwer

Wyllaston

Lydney

DISLOWE

Gatcomb

Hunsdon

Longhope

Abenhall

Blayson

Churcham

Minsterworth

Flaxley

NORTH

CESTERSHIRE
ed into thirty thre seue
dreds & those againe into
cipall decisions The Citie of
& Bristowe discribed with the
h noble men as haue bene dignifi
tles of Earles & Dukes therof

CES

SHIRE

PARTE OF WAR WICK SHIRE

PARTE OF OXFORD SHIRE

PARTE OF WILT SHIRE

EAST

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Rob. Fitz Hamon Erle of Gloc. | W. Mandevile Erle of Glocest. | Robert de Millent Erle of Gl.

Richard de Clare Er. of Glowster | Raff Montherner Erl. of Glocest. | Hugh Spencer Er. of Glocest.

Hugh de Audley Erle of Gloc. | Thom. of Woodstock Erle of Gls. | Humfry Duke of Gloucester

Richard Duke of Gloucester

A Great S^t August: G. S^t Ihons N. Allhallowes T. S^t Thomas
B. Litle S^t Augustin H. S^t Lawrence O. S^t Mary port V. The Temple
C. The Gaunte I. S^t Stephens P. S^t Peters W. Ratliff gate
D. S^t Michaell K. S^t Leonard Q. S^t Phillip X. Temple gate
E. S^t Iames L. S^t Warburgs R. The Castle Y. Newgate
F. Frowgate M. Christ church S. S^t Nichola

BRISTOW

The Armes of ỹ Citty

BRISTOW is one of the greatest and famous Cities in England, the greatest parte therof standeth in ỹ boundes of Glocestershire & rest in Somersettshire: but the Bristollians will nott be counted in eyther, but wilbe a County or Shire within them selfes It stādeth vpon the Riuer of Auon, which 4. myles from thence falleth into Seuern, it hath a fayre bridge of stone with howses on each side like London bridge and almost halfe so long although but 4. Arches In the East end of ỹ Citty is ỹ Castle, which they conses to stand in Glocestershire Ther is no dunghill in all ỹ Cittie nor any sinke that cometh from any house into ỹ Streets but all is conueyed vnder ground, neyther haue they any Carts, but cary all vpon Sledds thenis in ỹ Citty and Suburbs 20 fayre Churches wherof 18. are parish Churches, It is gouerned by a Mayor Aldermen and Shiriss hauing Swoord and wearing Scarlett as they doe in Glocester, London and other Cities vpon great high and feastiuall dayes in ỹ yeare. A towne of great Marchandise The chiefe kay standeth vpon ỹ lesser Riuer called Froome which ebbeth & floweth some tymes 40 foote in height bringing in Shipps of very great burden. The Castle was builded by Robert Consul of Glocester, bastard sonne of Kinge Henry the first.

The Shire Stones Anno Domini 1610.

Performed by John Speede And are to be sold in poppes head Alley against the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humble Cum Pri

SOUTH

HVNDREDI in *Glocestriensi Comitatu.*

1. BErkley.
2. Grombaldashe.
3. Langley and Swinshed.
4. Thornebury.
5. Henbury.
6. Pockle-Church.
7. Kings Barton.
8. Kistgate.
9. Dirhurst.
10. Cleeue.
11. Tibolston.
12. Cheltenham.
13. Tewkesburie.
14. Westminster.
15. Slaughter.
16. Dudstone.
17. Blidesloe.
18. S. Briauels.
19. Westbury.
20. Borloe.
21. Crothern.
22. Rapsgate.
23. Whitston.
24. Brittles Barrow.
25. Bradly.
26. Longtree.
27. Bisleigh.
28. Barton.
29. Wotton.
30. Glocester.

A

Abeall, *Brad.*
Abenhall, *Briau.*
Ablington, *Brit.*
Abotesson, *Pock.*
Acton illger, *Gromb.*
Acton turvile, *Gromb.*
Addlestrape, *Slaugh.*
Admington, *Kist.*
Alderleigh, *Gromb.*
Alderton, *Tew.*
Alkington, *Berk.*
Almondsbury, *Berk.*
Aluesson, *Lang.*
Aluington, *Blid.*
Ampney Donu, *Croth.*
Ampney holyrode, *Croth.*
Ampney Peter, *Croth.*
Apestrosse, *Gromb.*
Apperley, *Westmin.*
Arle, *Cheston.*
Arlingham, *Whitst.*
Arlingh m, *Berk.*
Arlington, *Brit.*
Ashchurch, *Tew.*
Athleworth, *Berk.*
Athleworth, *Dud.*
Athton vnderhill, *Tib.*
Atlton vnderhill, *Tew.*
Atlton vpon carren, *Tew.*
Atton Somerull, *Kist.*
Atton vnderedge, *Kist.*
Atherston, *Kist.*
Atening, *Longt.*
Auon Flu.
Auston Worcest. Coun. *Tew.*
Autsworth, *Brit.*
Aunsbury, *Henb.*
Aust, *Henb.*
Aust passage, *Henb.*
Awte, *Blid.*
Aylberton, *Blid.*
Ayluerton, *Lang.*

B

Badgenden, *Croth.*
Badgeworth, *Dudst.*
Badmanton great, *Gromb.*
Badmanton little, *Gromb.*
BARKLY, *Berk.*
Barton streat, *Dudst.*
Barnewood, *Dudst.*
Barnsley, *Botl.*
Barrington, *Slaugh.*
Battesford, *Kist.*
Bawton, *Croth.*
Beauerston, *Berk.*
Bekford, *Tew.*
Beckford, *Tib.*
Bengroue, *Tib.*
Bentham, *Dudst.*
Bicknor English, *Briau.*
Birdly, *Rapf.*
Bisley, *Bist.*
Bitton, *Lang.*
Blakney, *Blid.*
S. Biasse Chappell, *Henb.*
Blayson, *West.*
Bleddington, *Slaugh.*
Bleisdong, *West.*
Blockley of Worcest. Coun. *Ki.*
Bodenten, *Chelt.*
Boddington, *Tew.*
Bowthorpe, *Brit.*
Boxwell, *Gromb.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradley, *Wotton.*
Bradston, *Berk.*
Bradway, *Kist.*
Bradwell, *Slaugh.*
Brenchyate, *Lang.*
S. Briauels, *Briau.*
Brimsfeild, *Rapf.*
BRISTOW.
Brochampton, *Brad.*
Brockington, *Cleeue.*
Brockworth, *Dudst.*
Brodwell, *Slaugh.*
Brokwer, *Briau.*
Bromsborrowe, *Botl.*
Bruckthropp, *Dudst.*
Buckland, *Kist.*
Bulley, *Botl.*
Burton on the hill, *Tew.*
Burton on the hill, *Westm.*
Burton super Mont, *Kist.*
Burton on the water, *Slaugh.*
Bybery, *Brit.*

C

Calmsden, *Rapf.*
Cambridge, *Beck.*
CAMPDEN BROAD, *Kist.*
Cardiffe, *Tew.*
Cawhunborne, *Kist.*
Cemerton, *Tew.*
Cerney north, *Rapf.*
Cerney south, *Croth.*
Charfeild, *Gromb.*
Charleton, *Henb.*
Charleton, *Long.*
Charleton Abbots, *Kist.*
Charleton Kings, *Chelt.*
Charringworth, *Kist.*
Chaseley, *Westm.*
Chedworth, *Rapf.*
CHELTONHAM, *Ch.*
Cherington, *Long.*
Chesell pill, *Henb.*
Childeswickham, *Kist.*
Chipping Campden, *Gromb.*
CHIPPING SODBVRY, *Grom.*
Churcham, *Westb.*
Church beame, *Briau.*
Churchdowne, *Dudst.*
Churne Flu.
CIRENCESTER, *Cro.*
Clapton, *Slaugh.*
Cleeue Bishops, *Cleeue.*
Clifford, *Kist.*
Clifford chambers, *Tew.*
Clifton, *Bart.*
Clurewall beame, *Briau.*
Cotes-would, *Bist.*
Coates, *Croth.*
Codrington, *Gromb.*
Cold aston, *Pock.*
Cold aston Lodge, *Pock.*
Colford, *Briau.*
Coln Flu.
Combe, *Berk.*
Compton, *Brad.*
Compton greenefeild, *Henb.*
Compton little, *Dirh.*
Coteswowd, *Bist.*
Couldston, *Brad.*
Couldston lodge, *Chelt.*
Cowberkley, *Brad.*
Cowley, *Berk.*
Cowln allines, *Brit.*
Cowln deanes, *Dirh.*
Cowndemill, *Brad.*
Cown Rogers, *Brad.*
Cownsborne, *Rapf.*
Cowly, *Rapf.*
Cranham, *Rapf.*
Crombhall, *Berk.*
Crosse, *Westmin.*
Crosse Court, *Westmin.*
Crosse wood, *Westmin.*
Cuckerton, *Longt.*
Cundicot, *Kist.*
Cundicott, *Slaugh.*
Cuttesden, *Kist.*

D

Daglingworth, *Croth.*
DEANE GREAT, *Briau.*
Deane little, *Briau.*
Deane Forrest, *Briau.*
Dedmerter, *Gromb.*
Derham, *Gromb.*
Derham lodge, *Gromb.*
Didbrooke, *Kist.*
Dikston *Tew.*
Dirhurst, *Dirh.*
Dirhurst walton, *Westmin.*
Dixton, *Tew.*
Doddington, *Gromb.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Dorsington, *Kist.*
Douell, *Longt.*
Doughton, *Longt.*
Dowdeswell, *Brad.*
Downehart henley, *Dudst.*
Doynton, *Lang.*
Driffeld, *Croth.*
Dunbleton, *Kist.*
Dunington, *Slaugh.*
Dunsborne Abbots, *Croth.*
Dunsborne Lyre, *Rapf.*
Dunsborne Rowse, *Crot.*
DVRSLEY, *Wotton.*
Durham, *Gromb.*
Durham lodge, *Gromb.*
Dymmock, *Botl.*

E

Easlleton, *Brad.*
Easton, *Barton.*
Eberton, *Kist.*
Edgeworth, *Bist.*
Elberton, *Berk.*
Elmeley, *Tew.*
Elmore, *Dudst.*
Elmston, *Chelt.*
Elmstree, *Longt.*
Elston, *Rapf.*
Emington, *Westmin.*
Estleach Marton, *Brit.*
Estleach Turuill, *Brit.*
Estrigton, *Brad.*
Estington, *Whitst.*
Euenlod, *Kist.*
Euersholme Valley, *Kist.*

F

Farmecott, *Kist.*
Fairefeild, *Brit.*
Falefeild, *Thornb.*
Fiddington, *Tew.*
Filton, *Berk.*
Flaxley, *Briau.*
Ford, *Kist.*
Forthampton, *Tew.*
Frampton, *Bist.*
Frampton Cottrell, *Lang.*
Frampton vpon Sabrin, *Whitst.*
Framilode passage, *Whitst.*
Fretherne, *Whitst.*
Froceter, *Whitst.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Lang.*

G

Gatcombe, *Blide.*
Gitting Temple, *Kist.*
Gitting nether, *Kist.*
Gitting poore, *Kist.*
GLOCESTER, *Du.*
Graston, *Tibol.*
Greet, *Kist.*
Gretton, *Kist.*
Grumball, *Gromb.*
Gudderington, *Cleeue.*

H

Ham, *Wotton.*
Ham, *Wotton.*
Humbrooke, *Lang.*
Hampton mersey, *Croth.*
Hampnet, *Brad.*
Hamsfallow, *Berk.*
Hangingston of Worcest. Coun. *Kis.*
Hanham west, *Barton.*
Hannan, *Lang.*
Hardwick, *Whitst.*
Harescombe, *Dudst.*
Harfeild, *Whitst.*
Harnell, *Croth.*
Harnhill, *Croth.*
Hartbury, *Dudst.*
Harwick, *Westmin.*
Haselton, *Brad.*
Hasfeild, *Westmin.*
Hatherley, *Dudst.*
Hatharpe, *Brit.*
Hawksbury, *Gromb.*
Hawling, *Kist.*
The Haw passage, *Te.*
Hayles, *Kist.*
Hempton, *Lang.*
Hempsted, *Dudst.*
Henbury, *Henb.*
Heydon, *Westmin.*
Hidcott, *Kist.*
Hill, *Berk.*
Himton on the Greene, *Tib.*
Hineham, *Dudst.*
Hinton, *Gromb.*
Hinton, *Berk.*
Harefeild, *Berk.*
Horseley, *Longt.*
Horton, *Gromb.*
HORWOOD, *Gro.*
Hucklecot, *Dudst.*
Huelstfeild, *Brit.*
Huntingford, *Berk.*
Huntley, *Botl.*
Hyde, *Kist.*
Hynton, *Kist.*

I

S. Iohns Ashes, *Brad.*
Itcott, *Lang.*
Itcott Gauuth, *Thornb.*
Iron Acton, *Thornb.*
Itchington, *Henb.*

K

Kempley, *Botl.*
Kempsford, *Briau.*
Kemmerton, *Tew.*
Kingscot, *Berk.*
Kingsholme, *Dudst.*
Kings Rode, *Henb.*
Kingswood, *Gromb.*
Kingswood Forrest, *Lang.*
Kingweston, *Berk.*
Kynton, *Thornb.*

L

Lancante, *Westb.*
Lasborow, *Longt.*
Lassington, *Dudst.*
Laterige, *Thornb.*
Lauerton, *Kist.*
Lea, *Briau.*
Leaden Flu.
Leaden Court, *Glocest.*
Leaden hight, *Dudst.*
Leach Flu.
Leckhampton, *Chelt.*
Lecombe, *Slaugh.*
Leighterton, *Gromb.*
Lemington the lesse, *Tew.*
LETCHLAD, *Brit.*
Lilton, *Dudst.*
Littleton, *Gromb.*
Littleton vpon Seuerne, *Lan.*
Longborough, *Kist.*
Longford, *Dudst.*
Longhope, *Botl.*
Longney, *Whitst.*
Loyterton, *Gromb.*
Luppiat nether, *Bist.*
Luppiat ouer, *Bist.*
Lydney, *Blid.*
The Lye, *Chelt.*

M

Maismore, *Dudst.*
Mangersbury, *Slaugh.*
Mangesfeild, *Barton.*
MARSHFEILD, *Th.*
Marsh-Salt, *Henb.*
Marston, *Kist.*
Marston Sicca, *Kist.*
Matson, *Dudst.*
Merton Henmersh, *K.*
Mesyhampton, *Croth.*
Mickleton, *Kist.*
Micklewood Chase, *Wotto.*
Milcot, *Kist.*
MINCHIN-HAMPTON *Lon.*
Minsterworth, *Botl.*
Misterden, *Bist.*
Moorton, *Thornb.*
Morton, *Westmin.*
Morton Valence, *Whitst.*
Mynetey, *Croth.*

N

Natton, *Tew.*
Naunton, *Slaugh.*
Naunton, *Kist.*
Newent, *Botl.*
New parke, *Berk.*
Newland, *Briau.*
NEWNEHAM, *Botl.*
Newton, *Tew.*
Newton Bagpath, *Berk.*
NEWENT, *Botl.*
New worke, *Woston.*
New worke, *Dudst.*
New worke, *Wotton.*
Nimpsfield, *Berk.*
NOTHLEACH, *Br.*
Northwaye, *Tew.*
Northwick of Worcest. Coun. *Kis.*
Northwick, *Henb.*
Norton, *Dudst.*
Notgraue, *Brad.*
Nybley North, *Wotton.*

O

Oddington, *Slaugh.*
Oldburie, *Thorneb.*
Oldbury, *Gromb.*
Olueston, *Lang.*
Osleworth, *Berk.*
Ouer, *Dudst.*
Ouer, *Lang.*
Onolpen, *Berk.*
Oxenden, *Tew.*
Oxenhall, *Botl.*
Oxling, *Whitst.*

P

Pacha, *Lang.*
Pagenhull, *Bist.*
Pariswick, *Bist.*
Pumington, *Tew.*
Pantley, *Botl.*
Passage, *Tew.*
Paxford of Worcest. *Kist.*
Painswick Lodge, *Bist.*
Pebworth, *Kist.*
Pinock, *Kist.*
Pirton passage, *Blid.*
Pitchcombe, *Dudst.*
Pocklechurch, *Pockle.*
Post lip, *Kist.*
Pulton in Wilsh. Cou. *Croth.*
Pulton, *Croth.*
Prestbury, *Dirh.*
Preston, *Dudst.*
Preston, *Botl.*
Preston, *Croth.*
Preston vpon Stower, *Dirh.*
Prigne, *Dudst.*

Q

Queiton, *Kist.*
Queuinton, *Brit.*
Quedsley, *Whitst.*

R

Radburgh, *Longt.*
Rangeworth, *Thorneb.*
Redwicke, *Henb.*
Rendcombe, *Rapf.*
Ridland, *Henb.*
Rissington great, *Slaugh.*
Rissington little, *Slaugh.*
Rockhampton, *Lang.*
Rodberow, *Longt.*
Rodmarton, *Longt.*
Ruardyne, *Briau.*
Ruddle, *West.*
Rudford, *Botl.*
Runwicke, *Whitst.*

S

Saintbury, *Kist.*
Sandhurst, *Dudst.*
Salperton, *Brad.*
Sarney-North, *Rapf.*
Sarney-South, *Croth.*
Saperton, *Bist.*
Saule, *Whitst.*
Seasoncot, *Kist.*
Sedgebarrow, *Tew.*
Senhampton, *Brad.*
Settesley passage, *Westb.*
Seuerne Flu.
Sewdeley, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Castle, *Kist.*
Sewdeley Park, *Kist.*
Shardington Great, *Dudst.*
Shardington Little, *Dudst.*
Shearhampton, *Henb.*
Shenington, *Tew.*
Shepertine, *Berk.*
Sherborne, *Slaugh.*
Sherenton, *Kings.*
Sherston Rocke, *Henb.*
Shipton Moigne, *Longt.*
Shipton Oliffe, *Brad.*
Simonshall, *Berk.*
Slaughter the lesse, *Slaug.*
Slaughter the vpper, *Slaug.*
Slimbride, *Berk.*
Snowshull, *Kist.*
Sodburie little, *Gromb.*
Sodburie old. *Gromb.*
Solars, *Brad.*
Southam, *Cleeue.*
Southorpe, *Brit.*
Southweeke, *Tew.*
Standish, *Whitst.*
Standley Kings, *Whitst.*
Stanley Leonard, *Whitst.*
Stanley Pontlarge, *Kist.*
Stanton, *Briau.*
Staunton, *Kist.*
Stanway church, *Tew.*
Stanway Wood, *Tew.*
Stapleton, *Barton.*
Starton, *Dirh.*
Steanbridge, *Bist.*
Stinchcombe, *Berk.*
Stoke, *Kist.*
Stoke Bishops, *Henb.*
Stoke Gifford, *Henb.*
Stoke Lodge, *Henb.*
Stoke Orchard, *Cleeue.*
Stone, *Berk.*
Stone house, *Whitst.*
STOW on the Wowld, *Slaug.*
Stowell, *Brad.*
Stowicke, *Henb.*
Streatton, *Croth.*
STROVD, *Bist.*
Stroud Flu.
Suddington Langley, *Croth.*
Sutton, *Glocest.*
Sutton vnder brayles *Westm.*
Suilliat Flu.
Swell the higher, *Kist.*
Swell the lesser, *Slaugh.*
Swindon, *Chelt.*
Syde, *Rapf.*
Synwell, *Berk.*
Syston, *Pockle.*

T

Tadilthorpe, *Slaugh.*
Teintons, *Botlo.*
TETBVRY, *Longt.*
TEWKESBVRY, *Tew.*
THORNBVRY, *Tho.*
Thormarton, *Brad.*
Throngham, *Bist.*
Tibberton, *Botl.*
Titherington, *Thornb.*
Tockington, *Lang.*
Toddenham, *Westm.*
Todenham, *Kist.*
Toddington, *Tew.*
Todington, *Kist.*
Tormerton, *Gromb.*
Torworth, *Gromb.*
Tuddington, *Kist.*
Tuffley, *Dudst.*
Tunley, *Bist.*
Turkedean, *Brad.*
Turfeild, *Gromb.*
Twiggeworth, *Dudst.*
Twinning, *Kist.*
Twyning, *Tew.*
Treacle, *Westb.*
Treddington, *Tew.*
Tresham, *Gromb.*
Tyddenham, *Westb.*
Tyrley, *Pirh.*
Tyrley, *West.*

V

Vckington, *Dirh.*
S. Vincents Rocke, *Barton.*
Vineyard, *Westm.*
Vley, *Berk.*
Vpleadon, *Botl.*
Vpton, *Longt.*
Vpton S. Leonard, *Dudst.*
Vrcote, *Swin.*

W

Walford, *Kist.*
Walland, *Lang.*
Walton, *Tew.*
Washborne, *Tew.*
Washborne Worcest. Coun. *Te.*
Wapliegh, *Gromb.*
Wanswell, *Berk.*
Waynlode hill, *Gloce.*
Weeke, *Pock.*
Welford, *Dirh.*
Westall, *Chelt.*
Westbury, *West.*
Westbury vpon Trinn, *Hen.*
Westcott, *Slaugh.*
Westerleygh, *Pockle.*
Westington, *Kist.*
Weston, *Kist.*
Weston Birr, *Long.*
Weston Regis, *Hen.*
Weston Lawrence, *H.*
Weston vnder edge, *K.*
Whaddon, *Dudst.*
Whetenhurst, *Whitst.*
Whitfeild, *West.*
Whiteley Parke, *Berk.*
Whitmyster, *Whitst.*
Whittington, *Brad.*
Wickrisington, *Slaw.*
WICKWARRE, *Gr.*
Wickwick, *Lang.*
Widford, *Glocest.*
Willersey, *Kist.*
WINCHCOMB, *K.*
Windridge, *Slaugh.*
Windrush Flu.
Windrush, *Slaugh.*
Winston, *Brad.*
Winston, *Bist.*
Wintesborne, *Lang.*
WITCOMBE GREAT, *Du.*
Witcombe little, *Dud.*
Withibridge, *West.*
Woodchester, *Longt.*
Woodmancot, *Cleeue.*
Woodmancott, *Berk.*
Woodmercott, *Rapf.*
Woolaston, *West.*
Woolston, *Durh.*
Wormington Little, *Kist.*
Wortly, *Berk.*
Wotton, *Dudst.*
WOTTON vnderedge, *Wot.*
Worwlsworth, *Longt.*
Wye Flu.
Wyke, *Pock.*
Wythington, *Brad.*

Y

Yate, *Henb.*
Yate, *Gromb.*
Yartelton Hill, *Botl.*
Yeanworth, *Brod.*

BRITISH MUSEUM

Herefordienſis Comitatus limites.

Herefordienſis Comitatus intra limites *Walliæ* ſuperiore ſeculo habitus, à Septentrione *Wigornienſi* agro et *Salopienſi* includitur: ab Ortu *Malverni Collibus* à *Glocestrenſi* diſparatur: ad Auſtrum *Monumethenſi* coercetur: et ad Occaſum pars Montibus *Hatterellis* à *Brechinia* dividitur, quod reſtat, *Radnoria* definitur.

Clima.

(2) Regio Climatis Cœliquè ratione ſaluberrima & temperata: Solo, adeò Frugibus et Pecoribus fertili, ut nulli totius *Angliæ* vel ubertatis et fœcunditatis, vel bonitatis laude ſecunda ſit; fluvijs amœnis venarum inſtar corporis diſcurrentibus irrigua, ut arva alicubi in ea meritò *Aurea Vallis* dicatur: & aquarum, vellerum & frumenti ratione, cum *Nilo*, *Colchide*, et *Ægypto* de præſtantia certet: cujuſmodi ſunt *Lemſteria*, *Irchenfeldia*, ripæque *Vagæ*, *Lugi*, et *Fromi*.

Veteres Incolæ.

(3) Incolæ veteres *Romanis* cogniti, quorum etiam virtutem ipſi probè ſenſerunt, priuſquàm eos debellare potuerint, fuêre SILVRES; à *Ptolemæo* in hoc Tractu ſiti, ulteriùs etiam in *Radnoriæ*, *Brechiniæ*, *Monumethiæ*, & *Glamorganiæ* Comitatus diffuſi: quæ omnis Regio nobis hodiè *South-Wallia*, ſiue *Auſtralis Cambria*, ipſis autem *Wallis Deheubarth* dicitur. Quod ad eorum originem attinet, ex Regionis ſitu, coloratis ipſorum vultibus, tortiſque crinibus conjectavit *Tacitus* ex *Hiſpania* oriundos fuiſſe: Gens ipſa, ut et *Tacitus* et *Plinius* eos deſcribit, aſpera, valida, et ſervitutis impatiens: quod eorum ingenium, *Romanis* ſeſe oppugnantibus, quos *Caractaco* Duce novem annos exercuerant & divexarant, ſatis teſtatum fecêre: ob quem ſolùm devictum, idque dolo & perfidia, Victor *Romæ* majore ſolito ſpectaculo triumphavit: adeóque æqua lance *Romanorum* impetum ſuſtinuerunt, ut ipſorum Scriptores difficile ac periculoſum hoc fuiſſe bellum ſemper dixerint. Legionem enim cui *Marius Valens* præerat, tanta cum ſtrage Sociorum ita fuderunt fugârunt-que: ut *Oſtorius* Legatus & *Britanniæ* Prœprætor hijs ærumnis feſſus, & mœrore confectus, expirarit: & *Veranius* qui ſub *Nerone* præfuit, hos fruſtrà aggreſſus ſit. *Veſpaſiano* autem imperante, cùm Milites rei militaris periti in ſingulas Provincias mitterentur, *Iulius Frontinus Silures* ſubactos, in *Romanorum* redegit poteſtatem: Apud quos, Legionarij aliquot Milites ſemper ſtationes habuerunt, vſq; dum *Valentiniani* tempore, omnia deſerta eſſent.

Tacitus in vita *Agricolæ*.

Sutton Regia *Offæ*.

(4) Ab hijs *Saxones* rerum hìc in *Britannia* potiti hanc Provinciam *Merciorum* Regno attribuerunt: & *Suttonum* magni illius *Offæ* Regis ſui Regiam et Aulam effecerunt.

Herefordia Vrbs.

(5) *Herefordia* verò, quæ pòſt è ruinis & ruderibus veteris *Ariconij*, hodie *Kencheſter*, violento terræ motu, conquaſſati, ſurrexit; ſanctitatis opinione ſepulturâ *Ethelberti Orientalium Anglorum* Regis inclaruit, qui ad *Sutton* ab *Offa* Rege cùm eò veniſſet, ut Filiæ ejus nuptias ambiret, nefariè ſublatus eſt. Cujus ſepulchrum *Mardenæ* primùm extructum eſt; ipſe verò poſteà in Divorum numerum relatus, et in hanc Urbem tranſlatus eſt: quo tempore in ejus honorem Cathedralis Eccleſia à *Milfrido* illius regionis Regulo ædificata fuit: quam *Gruffithus Auſtralis Walliæ* Princeps, & *Algarus Anglus*, ſeditionem in Regem *Edwardum Confeſſorem* concitantes, flammis abſumpſerunt. *Reinelmus* verò Epiſcopus eam reſtauravit, et ad hanc quæ hodiè viſitur ſpeciem perduxit. Quo quidem tempore Oppidum mœnibus obſeptum erat ijs quibus etiamnùm ſartis et integris cernitur: intra quæ per ſex portas aditus patet, eademque ad munimentum quindecim Turribus ſpeculatorijs firmata mille quingentos paſſus in ambitu colligit: Undè Polum Arcticum attolli ad grad. 52. et minut. 27. in latitudine: Meridionalem verò Lineam ab ultimo Occidente longitudine ad 17. grad. et 30. minut. remotum obſervamus. Politeia hujus Urbis eſt penes ſummum Magiſtratum annuum, Prætorem ſive Majorem, eundemque è numero triginta & unius Civium, qui vulgò Electio dicuntur, qui poſt perpetuo Aldermanni nomine cognitus, coccinatus incedit: Atque ex illis, quatuor Seniores Iuſtitiarij Regis ad Pacem cenſentur. Prætor autem ipſe Enſifero, Recordatore, Communi Clerico, quatuorque Servientibus ad Clavam condecoratur.

An. D. 1056.

Ejus Politeia.

In ſummam dignitatem et ſplendorem crevit hæc Urbs Regis *Athelſtani* tempore, ubi, ut *Malmeſburienſis* ſcribit, *Walliæ* Regulos eò adegit, vt ſingulis annis Tributi nomine, præter Canes venaticos & Accipitres, viginti minas auri, et trecentas argenti penſitarent. Quo modo autem vectigal illud vel præſtitum vel continuatum fuerit, non reperio.

(6) Quæ rarioris notæ in hac Provincia eſſe dicuntur, occurrunt primùm, *Bonewel*, i. Fons Officulorum; non procul à Caſtro *Richardi*: quo in fonticulo reperias ſemper piſciculorum Officula, ſed ne unam quidem vel pinnam vel piſcem. Quæ quamvis ſubinde exhauriantur, et Fons illis perpurgatus ſit, idem tamen denuò conſimilibus ſcatebit: quæ utrùm naturâ illic producantur, vel eò per venas et meatus inferantur, nulli mortalium conſtat.

Fons Officulorum, Anglice *Bone-wel*.

(7) Majoris verò miraculi vel admirationis, opus Dei Omnipotentis noſtrâ etiam memoriâ, Anno *Ieſu Chriſti* 1571. illud fuit: cùm Collis, quem *Marcley Hill* vocant, in hac regione, ad Ortum, alto quaſi ſomno ſolutus conſurrexit, et horrendo reboans mugitu, à loco ubi conſtiterat ſe promovit, ac triduum à priore ſede ſua magno cum ſtupore attonitúque ſpectantium timore progreſſus eſt. Inijt ille quidem hoc iter ſuum ſeptimo *Februarij*, qui fuit *Saturni dies*, ad ſextam horam veſpertinam: ante ſeptimam verò inſequentis diei matutinam; quadraginta paſſus proceſſerat, obvia quæque ſecum deferens et propellens, Oves ſuis in ovilibus, ſepimenta arboreſque: quarum aliæ proſtratæ feruntur, aliæ quæ in plano anteà ſitæ, nunc in locum ſuperiorem & ipſum montis clivum elatæ firmiter increſcunt: quæ ad Ortum poſitæ, in Occaſum verſæ ſunt, & vice verſa, ab Occaſu in Ortum permutatione facta tranſlatæ. Quo quidem motu ſuo, *Kinaſton Capellam* funditùs evertit, publicaſque ſive Regias vias duas tercentum ferè pedes è conſuetis ſuis tritiſque tramitibus divertit. Solum ipſum quod hunc in modum iter (ut ita dicam) fecit, viginti plùs minùs jugera occupavit: quod ſeſe aperiens cum ſaxeis Rupibus, et quibuſcunque intra ſuum ambitum perpetuo motu terræ molem præ ſe ſpacio mille ducentorum pedum protruſit: relictis poſt ſe arvorum loco paſcuis, arviſque paſcuorum viriditate jam obductis. Tandem verò, obrutis prorſus inferioribus ſuis partibus, in molem ſurrexit, ad duodecim orgyiarum altitudinem, atque ibi poſt triduanum iter ſuum requievit. Specimen ſanè et argumentum illius qui huic Rupi manum immiſit ſuam, cujus potentia montes etiam & colles bilance ſua libravit.

Marcley Collis.

Iob 28. 9. Eſai 40. 12.

(8) Cœnobia pio quidem Principum affectu fundata, et Religioſis referta, reditibúſque ad vitam dotata, non pauciora numero intra hunc Comitatum quàm tredecim fuêre, eademque amœniſſimè hijſce in locis poſitaque ſubſequuntur: Ad *Herefordiam* tàm unam quàm alteram, *Barronam*, *Ewayetam*, *Cliffordiam*, *Monemueam*, *Acorneburiam*, *Lemſterum*, *Lingbrochiam*, *Petri-fanum*, *Kilpekam*, *Dorum*, et *Wiggemoriam*. Suſpecta verò Hypocriſeos, et quæſtioni obnoxia, Rex *Henricus* octavus ita acriter perſequutus eſt, ut quædam delicta deprehenſa cùm eſſent, generali eorum temporum diluvio expoſita eſſent, cujus incitatior gurges muros hujuſmodi Ædificiorum dejecit, monumenta defunctorum abripuit, & bibliothecas Archivorumque ſuorum ſcrinia deformavit.

Ædes Religioſæ.

(9) Comitatus iſte ante *Conqueſtoris* adventum, cùm inter illos *Walliæ* numeraretur, munimentis et propugnaculis contra *Anglorum* incurſiones firmatus tum fuerat: ſed quando in *Angliæ* Provinciam ceſſit, Caſtellis contra *Wallos* munitus fuit. In quo non pauciora quàm viginti octo nobis apud Authores occurrunt, quamvis multa ex illis vetuſtate victa et ruinam paſſa in nihil redacta ſint. Ejuſmodi autem extitere, *Albani*, ad utramque *Ewyatam*, *Godrigie*, *Groſmondi*, *Herdleye*, *Herefordiæ*, *Old-Caſtle*, *Dorſtoni*, *Bramptons*, *Bredwardenæ*, *S. Biruellis*, *Lidburiæ*, *Lenallis*, *Snowdelæ*, *Harlewais*, *Huntingtonæ*, *Wiltonæ*, *Wigmoriæ*, *Richardi*, *Monemue*, *Corſti*, *Kilbecki*, *Cliffordiæ*, *Skenefredi*, *Witeneyæ*, *Rademweræ*, et *Kenevelleis*. Mercibus autem et Commoditatibus diſtrahendis, Oppidis octo Mercatorijs inſtructus, dividitur in Centurias undecim, in quibus Parœciales Eccleſiæ ſeptuaginta ſex poſitæ ſunt: Totius autem ambitus, centum et duo milliaria occupat.

Caſtella.

Oppida Mercatoria.

Circuitus hujus Comitatus.

In ipſo huius agri limbo & confinijs, inter Ludloum & Herefordiam *minorem, acris pugna commiſſa eſt à* Gaſparo *Comite* Penbrochienſi, & Iacobo Pincerna *ſive* Botelero, Ormundiæ & Wiltoniæ *Comite, contra* Edoardum Marchiæ *Comitem. In qua, cæſi ſunt ter mille & octingenti homines. Comites illi duo fuſi fugatiq; : ac* Odoënus Teutherus *captus, capite minor pœnas luit. Pugnatum eſt Feſto* Purificationis Virginis Mariæ, *Anno* 1461. *Vbi, antequàm collatis ſignis in acie congreſſum eſſet, evidenter in Cœlo viſus eſt Parelius; bini, ſcilicet, præter ipſum Solis corpus, Soles: qui cùm trini conſpicerentur, mox in unum omnes, ut antè, abierunt. Hinc, ut credunt nonnulli,* Edoardus *ille Comes, in* * *Clypeo ſuo Gentilitio, pro Digmate ſive ſymbolo, Solem in ſummo ſplendore ſuo refulgentem, exhibuit.*

* Scuto, ſive Vmbone.

HEREFORD-S

With the true plot of the Citie H
Armes of thos Nobles that hav
that Dignitye

PART OF SHROP SHIRE

Auldon
Ludlow
Marlow
Kynton
Witton
Tripleton
Ludford
Bringwood chase
Downton
Bradfeld flu.
Bucknell
Walford
Lantwardyne
Buckton
The Grange
Wolston
Aftorton
Brompton brian cast.
Stan dyshe
WIGMORE
Lutton
Time flu.
Tedwardin
Derefold Forest
Lyngan
Over Lee
Nether Lee
Lymbrok
Kynsham
Byton
Steepleton cast
Lytton
Part of Hereford S.
Prestayne
Lugg flu.
Combe
Discoyde
Walels flu.
Stanhache
Staunton
Nashe
Knyll
Titley
Arro flu.
Moke
Pembridge
Lenals cast
Marston
Wyston
Kynaston
Margas.
Brocwood
Glastre
Huntyngton
Bullingham
Kynnersley
Almelee
Sarnesfeld Coffen
Erdesley
Mychaelchurch
Brilley
Willersley
Letton
Winforton
Whitney
Burrinton
Aston
Elton
Richards cast.
Camberton
Orleton
Lentall Earles
Lentall Starkes
Wigmore Cast
Nether Lee
Yeton
Croft cast.
Yarpull
Shirley
Ailmysbre
Luckton
Aston
Eyton chap
Kingesland
Shebden
Oney fl.
Lawton
Areland
Munkland
Burton
Stretford
Overhull
Little Del
Great Delvin
Wynysley
Bearley
Lattons
Kings Pem
Wellinton
Cannon Pem
Webley
STRETFORDE HUN.
Wonton
Sarnesfeld
Almelee
Bullingham
Kynnersley
Norton
Carsop
Brinsop
Burfeld
Jasor
Morsillacye
HUND.
Credenell
Pype
Byshopton
Kenchester
Stretton
Holmer
Manssfeld gamedge
Bridgesalers
Huntington chap.
Suggas
Brynton
HEREFORD
Hampton
Byforde
Mockas
Bredwerdyne cast.
EWIAS LACY
Middleleyte
The Bache
Clyfford castle
Hardwick
HUND
Dorston Cast
Fowemynd chap.
Snowdell cast.
Peter Church
Poston
Fowchurch
Keuesop
Hay
Turnaston
Monnynton
Fowemynd chappel
Crafwall cha
Chaurston
Newes urt
Hor Hampton
S. Margrettes
Baston
Llanihangleskle
Llanihangell
The old court
Lauuerns chap
Langtowne
Olcen flu.
Cledol
Llansills
Walderston
The old Towne
Llantony
Hothny flu.
Wye flu.
Part of
Hatterell Hylls
Breknoke
Shire
PART OF HEREFORD
The Forhok
Cumyoye
Michael church Crucorne
MOUNMOTHSHIRE
Mounmoth
PART OF
Skenfrith castle
S. Maughan
Llanvihangell
Tremeruen chap
Penrose
Garway
Llangua
Gwysemunde castle
Kynedchurch
Triago
Garran flu.
Arcopp
Tretire
S. Waners
Michaell church
WORMELOWE HU
Wormebridge
Howton
Kynderchurch
Eyton Bridge
Dowr
Herlgewes cast
Mumm flu.
Kilpeck cast
Great Birche
Little Birche
Didley
S. Devereux
Dewsall
Kevernall
Druxton
Kingston
Arkeston
Hongaston
Tiberton
Foweburch
Calow
Akenbury
Boulston
Hamlacye
Billyngham
Little Dewchurch
Treſek
Herewethye
Harwood
Landinabo
Lanwarne
Penceyde
Hatfield
Dockley
Wackton chap.
Birdenbury
Grendon
Bramyeard
Warren
Marston
Newton
Pencombe
BROXASHE HUNDRED
Hampton
Hope
Overhull
Newton
Boddenham
Little Cawarn
Strikelacye
Hullyngwick
Amberley
Rosemaund
Felton
Morden
Sutton
Preston
Ocull
Dynchill
Wethinton
Mortyn
Isſeley
Pitchers Hull
Wyſt Hyde
Yarell
Baggerſwelton
Barrſtre
Lugwardyne
Longward
Dormington
Suſton
Shelwick
Holmer
Hawood Forest
Rotherus chap
Lower Bullingham
Over Bullingham
Dinedor
Eaton
Clayhonger
Alſmore
Madley
WEBTREE HUND.
The Gilden vale
Dryer flu.
Preston
Blakemere
Byforde
Mockas
Bredwerdyne cast.
Middleleyte
Lyttes chap
Middleton
Birriton
Birchall
Asſton
Morton
Eye
Luſton
Kimmalto
Stockton
Wheyle
Paddleſton
Brockmanton
Eaton
Stoke
Chorleſtre
Stogbache
Bryerley
Evington
Warton
Humber
Ryſburye
Byſſhops
Grendſ
Marſton
Bramyeard
Avenbury
Newton
Pencombe
BROXASHE HUNDRED
Monderſfeld
Little Cawarn
Strikelacye
Hullyngwick
Boddenham
Hampton
Overhull
Hope
Little Del
Great Delvin
Wynysley
Bearley
Lattons
Kings Pem
Wellinton
Cannon Pem
Webley
GRIMSWORTH
Wormeſley
Morton
Sutton
Preſton
Ocull
Dynchill
Wethinton
Weſt Hyde
Yarell
Baggerſwelton
Barrſtre
Lugwardyne
Longward
Dormington
Suſton
Shelwick
Holmer
Hereford
Hampton
Byforde
Mockas
Bredwerdyne cast.
Middleleyte
Lyttes chap
Middleton
Birriton
Birchall
Aſh

NORTH

RD-SHIRE described

e Citie Hereford. as alsoe the
that have bene intituled with
ignitye

PART OF WORCES TER SHIRE

Shelley Welsshe
Clyston
Nether Sapye
Tedston De la mere
Tedston Wafers
Whitborne
Kinghwick
Teme flu.
Suckley
Avenbury
Byshops Stanford
Cowley
Cradley
Actonbeacham
Marhern
Byshfrome
Easbache
Malvern Hills
Castle frome
Bosbury
Canfrome
Coddinton
Colwall
Stretton
RADLOWE HUND
Asperton
Munsley
Taddington
Lidlan flu.
Estnor
Stokedye
The worlds end
Pixley chap
Lidbury
Branfill caſt.
Aylton
Dunnynton
Little Marcley
Marcley hill which removed in Anno 1575
Kinnaston chap.
Putley chap
Preston
Bransbourgh
GREYTREE
Great Marcley
Dimmok
Kempley
PART OF
Salers hope
Brockanton
Yatton
How Chapple
Upton
Newent
Inkeſton
Foye
HUNDRED
Brampton
Rudhall
Lynton
Eckleſwall
Aſton
Weſton
The Lea
Bridſtowe
Wilton caſt.
Penycard caſt
Rosse
Ham
Coughton chap
Hope Mancelſell
Glewſton
Goderidge caſt
Goderidge
Walford
Part of Mounmouthſhire
welſhe Bicknor
Huntſham
ſhire
Engliſh Bicknor
GLOCESTER SHIRE

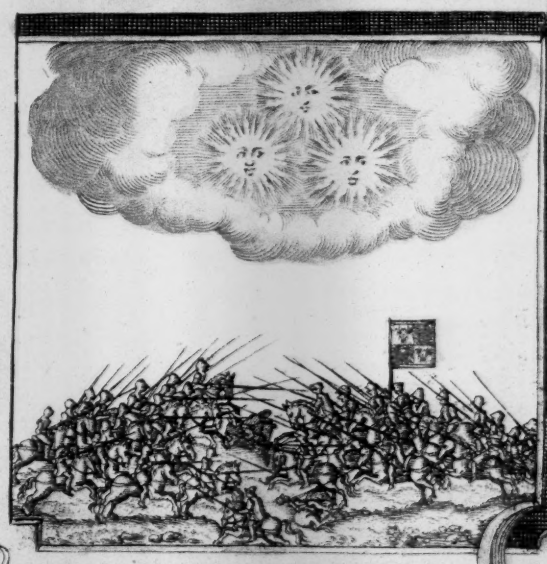
Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be ſolde in the Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humbell. Cum Priviledgio 1610.

HEREFORD

Black Friers
Wydmarſh Gate
Biſters Gate
Eygne Gate
Friers Gate
S. Owyns Gate
William Hoſpital
S. Owyns
S. Gilles
Barteſham prebend
White Friers
Wye flu.

A	Alhallowe
B	S[t] Peters
C	S[t] Iohns
D	S. Ethelberts minſt
E	S[t] Nicholas
F	Kirryes Hoſpital
G	S[t] Gilles Almeſhous
H	S[t] Ethelberts Almſ
I	S[t] Ethelberts Well
K	High Cauſye
L	Wyebrigd ſtret
M	Pipewell ſtrete
N	King Dicke
O	Brode ſtrete
P	Wroughtall
Q	Packers Lane
R	Bewall ſtrete
S	Gilford ſtret
T	Northigate ſtret
V	Beyond the wall
W	Caſtle ſtrete
Y	Cabbage lane
X	Mongery ſtrete
Z	The Caſtle
3	Bowſye lane
4	Wydmarſh ſtrete
6	Towry lane
7	S Thomas ſtret
8	Olde ſtrete
9	Briſons ſtret
10	Wye Bridge

50 100 150 200
A SCALE OF PASES



Upon the Virge of this Shire betwixt Ludlow and litle Hereford, a great battail was fought by Iaſper Earle of Pembrooke and Iames Butler Earle of Ormond and Wiltſhire, againſt Edward Earle of March, In which 3800. men were ſlaine. The two Earles fled, and Owen Teuther taken and beheaded. This feild was fought upon the daye of the Virgin Marys Purification in Anno 1461. Where in before the battell was ſtrok, appeared viſibly in the firmamet three Sunnes which after a while joyned all together and became as before: for which cauſe (as ſome haue thought) Edward afterwards gave the Sunne in his full brightnes for his badge and cognizante.

William Fitz Oſborn
Robert Boſſu E.
Miles Conſta of Engl.
Henry Bohun E.
Henry Bullingbrok D.
Stafford

EAST

Hundredi in *Comitatu Herefordienſi.*

1. Wigmore *Hund.*
2. Wolſey *Hund.*
3. Broxaſh *Hund.*
4. Stretford *Hund.*
5. Radlow *Hund.*
6. Grimſworth *Hun.*
7. Greytree *Hund.*
8. Webtree *Hund.*
9. Ewiaſlacy *Hund.*
10. Wormelow *Hun.*
11. Hunlington *Hun.*

A

Akenbury, *Grey.*
Aliſmoore, *Web.*
Allmely, *Stret.*
Altyrynis, *Ewia.*
Amberley, *Brox.*
Arcoppe, *Worm.*
Areſland, *Stret.*
Arkeſton, *Web.*
Arro Flu.
Aſhton, *Wolſ.*
Aſperton, *Rad.*
Aſton, *Wolſ.*
Aſton, *Grey.*
Aſton, *Wig.*
Atforton, *Wig.*
Auenbury, *Brox.*
Aylmyſtree, *Wig.*
Aylton, *Rad.*

B

Backton, *Web.*
Ballingham, *Worm.*
Barteſtre, *Rad.*
The Batch, *Ewia.*
Batch, *Hunl.*
Bearley, *Stret.*
Bickleton, *Wolſ.*
Birchall, *Wolſ.*
Birrinton, *Wolſ.*
Birriton, *Wolſ.*
Blackmere, *Web.*
Boddenham, *Brox.*
Boresford, *Wig.*
Boſhbury, *Rad.*
Boulſton, *Worm.*
Bouſhopſton, *Grim.*
Brampton, *Grey.*
BRAMYARD, *Brox.*
Branſtill Caſtle, *Rad.*
Breadwardyne, *Web.*
Bridgeſellars, *Grimſ.*
Brierley, *Wolſ.*
Brieſtowe, *Worm.*
Brimmeld, *Wolſ.*
Bringewood chaſe, *Wig.*
Brobery, *Grimſ.*
Brockhanton, *Grey.*
Brockmanton, *Wolſ.*
Brodward, *Wolſ.*
Brompton, *Wig.*
Brompton brian, *Wig.*
Broxwood, *Stret.*
Brilley, *Stret.*
Brylley, *Hunl.*
Brymsfeild, *Wolſ.*
Brynſope, *Grimſ.*
Brynton, *Grimſ.*
Buckton, *Wig.*
Bullingham vpper, *Web.*
Bullingham nether, *We.*
Bullington, *Stret.*
Burſeild, *Grimſ.*
Burrington, *Wig.*
Burton, *Stret.*
Bury, *Stret.*
Byford, *Grimſ.*
Byrche little, *Worm.*
Byrche great, *Worm.*
Byrdenbury, *Brox.*
Byſſhopton, *Grimſ.*
Byton, *Wig.*

C

Calowe, *Web.*
Camberton, *Wolſ.*
Canforme, *Rad.*
Canon peon, *Grimſ.*
Carſop, *Grimſ.*
Caſcob, *Wig.*
Chaunſton, *Web.*
Chorleſtre, *Web.*
Clayhonger, *Web.*
Cledoll, *Ewia.*
Clyfford, *Hunl.*
Coddington, *Rad.*
Collington, *Brox.*
Colwall, *Rad.*
Combe, *Wig.*
Couenhope, *Stret.*
Coughton Chapel, *Gre.*
Cowarne little, *Brox.*
Cowarne great, *Brox.*
Cowley, *Rad.*
Coxall, *Wig.*
Cradley, *Rad.*
Craſwell Chapell, *Ewia.*
Crednell, *Grimſ.*
Croft Caſtle, *Wolſ.*

D

Delwine, *Stret.*
Deluin little, *Wolſ.*
Deluin ſolers, *Wolſ.*
Dereford Caſtle, *Wig.*
Saint Deuerax, *Web.*
Dewchurch, *Web.*
Dewchurch great, *Wor.*
Dewchurch little, *Worm.*
Dewlas, *Web.*
Dewſall, *Worm.*
Didley, *Web.*
Dockley, *Wolſ.*
Doier Flu.
Dormington, *Grey.*
Dorſton, *Web.*
Dounton, *Wig.*
Dowre, *Web.*
Druxton, *Web.*
Dunington, *Rad.*
Dynchill, *Brox.*
Dyneder, *Web.*

E

Eardiſley, *Hunling.*
Easbache, *Rad.*
Eaton, *Wolſ.*
Eaton, *Grey.*
Eaton Biſhops, *Web.*
Eckleſall, *Grey.*
Edwin loche, *Wolſ.*
Edwin raph, *Wolſ.*
Eiton Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Elſtones Bridge, *Web.*
Elton, *Wig.*
Erdeſlay, *Stret.*
Eskle Flu.
Eskle, *Ewia.*
Eſtnor, *Rad.*
Euington, *Wolſ.*
Euisbache, *Rad.*
Eye, *Wolſ.*

F

Farlow, *Wolſ.*
Fawley Chapell, *Grey,*
Fawnehope, *Grey.*
Felton, *Brox.*
The Fothoke, *Ewia.*
Fowchurch, *Web.*
Fowemynd Chapell, *Ewia.*
Fowemynd, *Ewia.*
Foye, *Worm.*
Frogſtreet, *VVig.*
Frome Flu.
Frome, *Grey.*
Caſtell Frome, *Rad.*
Biſhops Frome, *Rad.*

G

Garnar Flu.
Garran Flu.
Garwaye, *VVorm.*
Grafton, *VVeb.*
Grainge, *VVig.*
Granſam, *Rad.*
Grenden Warren, *Brox.*
Biſhops Grenden, *Brox.*
Glewſton, *VVorm.*
Gothridge, *VVorm.*
Gotheridge Caſtle, *VVorm.*
Gunarewe, *VVorm.*

H

Ham, *VVorm.*
Ham lacye, *VVeb.*
Hamneſh, *VVolf.*
Hampton, *Grimſ.*
Hampton, *VVolf.*
Hardwicke, *Hunl.*
Harewood, *VVorm.*
Hargaſt, *Stret.*
Hargaſt, *Hunl.*
Harleſtewas, *VVeb.*
Harton, *VVig.*
Hatfeild, *VVolf.*
Hawood forreſt, *VVeb.*
Hennor, *VVolf.*
Henteland, *VVorm.*
HEREFORD, *Grim.*
Hereford little, *VVolf.*
Hide, *Brox.*
Hide hill, *VVolf.*
Weſt Hyde, *Rad.*
Holmer, *Grimſ.*
Hongaſton, *VVeb.*
Hope, *VVolf.*
Hoplers greene, *VVolf.*
Horewethye, *VVorm.*
Howcaple, *Grey.*
Howton, *VVeb.*
Hullingwicke, *Brox.*
Humber, *VVolf.*
Hunlington, *Hunl.*
Huntington Chapell, *Grimſ.*
Huntyngton *Stret.*
Huntiſham, *Worm.*
Hurſley, *Wolſ.*

I

Ingham *Grey.*
Ingleton, *Rad.*
Inkeſton, *Worm.*

K

Kenbury, *Worm.*
Kencheſter, *Grimſ.*
Kenderchurch, *Web.*
Keuernall, *Worm.*
Kewſtope, *Ewia.*
Kilpecke Caſtle, *Worm.*
Kimmalton, *VVolf.*
Kings Caple, *VVorm.*
Kings peone, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *Stret.*
Kingeſland, *VVig.*
Kingſham ouer, *VVig.*
Kingſham nether, *VVig.*
Kingſton, *VVeb.*
Kinnaſton Chapell, *Gre.*
Knill, *VVig.*
Kynechurch, *VVeb.*
KYNETON, *Hunl.*
Kynnarſley, *Stret.*
Kynton, *VVig.*

L

Llancony, *Ewia.*
Llandinabo, *VVorm.*
Llangarran, *VVorm.*
Llanrothall, *VVorm.*
Llanſillo, *Ewia.*
Llanueyno Chapell, *Ew.*
Llanwarne, *VVorm.*
Llanyhangle, *Web.*
Llanyhanrleeskle, *Ewia.*
Llattons, *Grimſ.*
Lawton, *Wig.*
Layſtas Chapell, *Wolſ.*
Nether Lee, *Wig.*
Ouer Lee, *Wig.*
Lea, *Grey.*
LEMSTER, *Wolſ.*
Lenals caſtle, *Stret.*
Lenthall Earles, *Wig.*
Lenthall Starkes, *Wig.*
Lentwardyne, *Wig.*
Leonhalls, *Stret.*
Letton, *Wig.*
Letton, *Stret.*
Limebrooke, *Wig.*
Lingan, *Wig.*
Lodan Flu.
Logaſon, *Wolſ.*
Longetowne, *Ewia.*
Longward, *Rad.*
Luckton, *Wolſ.*
Ludford, *Wolſ.*
Lug Flu.
Lugwardyne, *Rad.*
Luntley, *Wolſ.*
Luſton, *Wolſ.*
Lyde, *Grimſ.*
Lydden Flu.
LYDBVRY, *Rad.*
Lydbury Forrein, *Rad.*
Lynton, *Grey.*
Lynton, *Brox.*
Llytton, *Wig.*

M

Madley, *Web.*
Mansfeild gamage, *Grimſ.*
Marcle great, *Grey.*
Marcle little, *Rad.*
Marcle hill, *Rad.*
Marden, *Brox.*
S. Margarets, *Ewia.*
Margaſt, *Stret.*
Marlow, *Wig.*
Marſtowe, *Worm.*
Marſton, *Stret.*
Marſton, *Brox.*
Hope Maunſell, *Grey.*
Mathern, *Brox.*
Michaelchurch, *Worm.*
Middleton, *Wolſ.*
Middleloyte, *Ewia.*
Milton, *Stret.*
Mockas, *Web.*
Moke, *Stret.*
Monderfeild, *Brox.*
Monington, *Grimſ.*
Monmo Flu.
Monnynton, *Web.*
Monſill lacy, *Grimſ.*
Mordeford, *Grey.*
Moreton Iefferes, *Rad.*
Moorehampton, *Web.*
Morton vpon lugge, *Grimſ.*
Morton, *Wolſ.*
Moukland, *Stret.*
Mouldley, *Wig.*
Munſley, *Rad.*
Mychaelchurch, *Hunl.*
Mydlewood, *Hunl.*

N

Naſh, *Wig.*
Nethwood, *Brox.*
Newchurch, *Wolſ.*
Newcourt, *Web.*
Newton, *Ewia.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Wolſ.*
Newton Welſh, *Worm.*
Newton, *Wig.*
Noke, *Stret.*
Norton, *Grimſ.*
Norton, *Brox.*

O

Ocull, *Brox.*
Ocull pichar, *Brox.*
Olcon Flu.
Old towne, *Ewia.*
Old court, *Ewia.*
Oney Flu.
Orleton, *Wolſ.*
Ouer hill, *Wolſ.*

P

Parke, *Rad.*
Patchfeild, *Wig.*
Pedwardyne, *Wig.*
Pembridge Caſtle, *Worm.*
PEMBRIDGE, *Stret.*
Pencombe, *Brox.*
Pencoyd, *Worm.*
Penroſſe, *Worm.*
Penyard Caſtle, *Grey.*
Pery, *Brox.*
Peterchurch, *Web.*
Peterſtowe, *Worm.*
Piddleſton, *Wolſ.*
Pixley Chapell, *Rad.*
Poſton, *Web.*
Preſton, *Brox.*
Preſton, *Web.*
Putley Chapell, *Grey.*
Putteley, *Grey.*
Pype, *Grimſ.*

R

Caſtle Richards, *Wolſ.*
Risbury, *Wolſ.*
Rochford, *Wolſ.*
Rod, *Wig.*
ROSSE, *Grey.*
Roſſe Ferren, *Grey.*
Roſemaund, *Brox.*
Rotheras, *Web.*
Rowlſton, *Ewia.*
Rudhall, *Grey.*

S

Salers hope, *Grey.*
Ouer Sappy, *Brox.*
Nether Sappy, *Brox.*
Sarnesfeild, *Stret.*
Sarnesfeild, *Wolſ.*
Sarnesfeild Coffen, *Stret.*
Selleck, *Worm.*
Shellwicke, *Grimſ.*
Shobden, *Wig.*
Shobdon, *Stret.*
Shorley, *Wig.*
Snowdell Caſtle, *Ewia.*
Stanbache, *Wig.*
Stanford Kings, *Brox.*
Stanford Biſhops, *Brox.*
Staunton, *Wig.*
Staunton vpon Wyland, *Grimſ.*
Stepleton Caſtle, *Wig.*
Stocklo, *Stret.*
Stockton, *Wolſ.*
Stogbach, *Wig.*
Stogbach, *Wolſ.*
Stoke, *Wolſ.*
Stoke Edye, *Rad.*
Stoke Lacy, *Brox.*
Stoke bliſh, *Brox.*
Stouton, *Stret.*
Stretton, *Grimſ.*
Stretton, *Rad.*
Stretford, *Wolſ.*
Stretford, *Stret.*
Suggas, *Grimſ.*
Suſton, *Grey.*
Sutton, *Brox.*

T

Tadington, *Rad.*
Tedſton Dalamer, *Brox.*
Tedſton Wafer, *Brox.*
Tenerauen Chapell, *Worm.*
Thornbury, *Brox.*
Tregoſe. *Grey.*
Treſek, *Worm.*
Tretier, *Worm.*
Trewin, *Ewia.*
Triago, *Worm.*
Tripleton, *Wig.*
Tupſley, *Grimſ.*
Turnaſton, *Web.*
Twyford, *Web.*
Tyberton, *Web.*
Tytley, *Wig.*

V

The gilden Vale, *Web.*
Vpton, *Wolſ.*
Vpton, *Grey.*

W

Wackton, *Brox.*
Wadels Flu.
Walderſton, *Ewia.*
Walford, *Wig.*
Walford, *Grey.*
Warham, *Grimſ.*
Warton, *Wolſ.*
S. Waynards, *Worm.*
The Weares end, *Worm.*
WEBLEY, *Stret.*
Wellington, *Grimſ.*
Weobley, *Stret.*
Weſton, *Stret.*
Weſton begger, *Rad.*
Weſton ſubter, *Grey.*
Wethington, *Brox.*
Wheyle, *Wolſ.*
Whitborne, *Brox.*
Whitchurch, *Worm.*
Whitney, *Stret.*
Whitney, *Hunl.*
Wicton, *Wolſ.*
Wigmor Caſtle, *Wig.*
Willerſley, *Stret.*
Wilton Caſtle, *Worm.*
Winforton, *Hunl.*
Winforton, *Stret.*
Winkcot, *Wolſ.*
Winſley, *Wolſ.*
Winſlowe, *Brox.*
Wolhope, *Grey.*
The Worlds end, *Rad.*
Wormebridge, *Web.*
Wormeſley, *Grimſ.*
Wonton, *Stret.*
Wullferlow, *Brox.*
Wytton, *Wig.*

Y

Yarcle, *Rad.*
Yarpoll, *Wolſ.*
Yaſor, *Grimſ.*
Yatton, *Grey.*
Yetton, *Wig.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1913

Nomen.

Limites.

Forma.

Dimensio.

Cœlum.
Solum.

Fructibus abundans.

In Descriptione *Germaniæ*.

Prisci Incolæ.

Wigorniæ primaria Vrbs.

Censualis Liber Angliæ.

WIgorniensis Comitatus, *Anglo-Saxonicè* Wipeceaſ-ꝺen-ſcyne, Provincia est et opulenta, et Incolis frequens, cui collimitant, ab Aquilone *Staffordienses*, ab Ortu *Warwicenses* & *Oxonienses*, ad Austrum *Gloceſtrenſem* agrum conterminum sibi habet, ad Occasum *Malvernijs Collibus* ab *Herefordienſi* disjungitur. Quod reliqui est, partim *Salopiensibus* objacet, et partim fluvio *Dowleſo* ab illis dividitur.

(2) Formâ Triangulum sed non æquis lateribus refert: nam à Septentrione ad Meridiem, triginta duo passuum millia interjacent: A Meridie ad Occasum Solstitialem, viginti duo: inde verò ad Ortum itidem æstivum, viginti octo: ita ut universa circumferentia viginti supra centum millia comprehendat.

(3) Cœli temperies adeò grata et propitia, ut appetentiâ labori, diætæ sive victui, et quieti præbeat. Solum verò ita fertile, ut nulli totius *Angliæ* cessisse mihi videretur. Nam præter frugũ copiâ undiq; diffusam, sylvas et pascua in collibus et camporum planitie; rivos suaves qui subjectas et depressiores valles irrigant; pecora quæ superiora loca obducunt: Agri insuper, et sepimenta, atq; adeò publicæ viæ Pyriferis arboribus obsitæ sunt, quæ et aspectu gratæ et usui commodæ sunt: namq; ex eorũ vinoso succo fictitium quoddam vinũ, *Pyrry* dictum conficiunt, gustu non minùs jucundũ quàm salubre. Multos præterea salsos fontes regio hæc ministrat, ac plures quidem quàm quotidiano usui sunt. Hujusmodi autẽ loca *Germani* majores nostri, ut author est *Tacitus*, sacrosancta et sacratissima crediderũt, utpote quæ proximè cœlo propinquent, et quæ supplicatũ *Dijs* adire soliti sunt, à quibus preces nusquam propiùs et faciliùs exaudirentur. *Poetæ* etiam *Nymphas* umbrosos et virentes lucos, fontiũq; dulcis aquæ crepidines insidêre fingunt. Quod si ita sit, ager hic, ut alter *Helicon*, utraq; suppeditat: cujusmodi sunt *Wyræ Feckenhamæq;* Forrestæ, Ingentes *Nortoniæ* Sylvæ, pulcherimusq; *Malverni* Saltus. Aquarum autem quas dico opportunitates, testantur Fluvij *Sabrina*, qui medium intersecat Comitatum, *Temus*, *Salwarpus*, & *Auona*: qui omnes omnia quæ prætermeant loca frugifera reddunt, Piscibusque sapore delicatissimis referti sunt.

(4) Populus qui olim hanc regionem tenuit, fuêre CORNAVII, qui agros *Ceſtrienſẽ*, *Salopienſem*, *Staffordienſem* et *Warwicenſem* incoluêre: in *Romanorũ* potestatem sub *Claudio Cæsare* primùm redacti: à quorum decessu, partẽ *Mercierum-Saxonũ* Regni confecerunt; *Bedæ* tempore *Wiccy* vocati, unde fortassis et Regioni nomen. Nisi si à Salinis, quæ *Anglicè* dicuntur *Wiches*, aut à nobili Saltu *Wira*, deductum potiùs esse videatur. Utcunq; res se habet, constat Comitatũ ipsum à primaria urbe *Wigornia* denominationẽ suã retinere.

(5) Hæc autem Urbs amœnissimo loco posita, frequenti commeantiũ commercio celebris, & opulentis admodùm civibus culta est: *Branonij* nomine ab *Antonino* et *Ptolemæo* memorati, cognita: *Britannis*, *Caerwrangon: Ninio*, *Caer-Guorcon:* priscis *Saxonibus*, Wipeceaſtep: *Latinis*, *Wigornia* dicitur. Ad orientalem *Sabrinæ* ripam sita est, et, nisi quà fluvio alluitur, muro triquetrâ formâ cingitur: qui in ambitu mille sexcentos et quinquaginta passus colligit: Per quem aditur septem Portis: et quinq; turribus speculatorijs ad tutelam et munimentum firmatur. A *Romanis*, ut videtur, ad *Transſ-Sabrinos Britannos* coercendos condita fuit. Ab *Hardi-Canuto* anno *Christi* 1041. magnum discrimen subijt, cùm ipsa succensa esset, Civesq; ferè omnes ad internecionem occisi, quòd Exactorẽ *Danici* Tributi suum peremissent. Mox tamen instaurata, et frequens Burgensibus refloruit, ac pro quindecim *Hidis* se *Conqueſtori* defendit, ut in *Libro eius Censuali* videre est. Anno autem 1113. fortuitũ et repentinum incendium, non modò Castrum, sed et Cathedralẽ Ecclesiam suis flammis absumpsit. Itidem per intestinos *Stephano* regnante tumultus semel atque iterum deflagravit: ac posteriore quidem illo incendio deplorata et conclamata jacuit. Nihilominùs tamen è favillis semper uti *Phœnix* alter, rediviva, in pulchriorem formam surrexit: structurâq; longè amplior et magnificentior emicuit. Ac Cathedrale præcipuè Templum Beatæ *Mariæ* sacrum, à *Sexwolfo* Episcopo primùm anno 680. fundatum: exindè verò auctiùs ad Fluminis ferè ripam excrevit: Cujus in medio Choro, corpus *Iohannis* Regis magni illius contra Papatum Athletæ, post multos exantlatos labores sub Monumento ex pario lapide requiescit: cui ipsius ad vivum exculpta effigies regio cultu et vestitu ornata superponitur. In Australi verò ejusdem Chori parte, situs est *Arthurus* Princeps [*Walliæ*] primogenitus Regis *Henrici* septimi filius, sub nigro ex Gagate lapide tumulo, sine ulla simulachri illius memoria.

Iohannis Regis Monumentum.

Principis *Arthuri* Tumulus.

Politica hujus Civitatis administratio penes est Ballivos duos, binos Seniores sive Aldermannos, duos Camerarios, et Duumviros, quos Conneſtabularios vocant, è viginti quatuor Burgensibus electos, coccineis vestibus indutos: Communi Concilio adhibito, quod ex quadraginta octo Civibus constat, purpuratis: Recordatore, Scriba, sive Clerico Communi, cum quinque servientibus ad Clavam Ministris. Cujus Geographica positio ab ultima occidentis Meridiana linea temporibus 18. scrupulis decẽ distat: Polus verò Arcticus ad 52. grad. et 12. scrup. attollitur.

Politia *Wigorniæ*.

(6) Loca ulterioris notæ, & antiquitate sua memorabilia sunt *Vptona*, magni *Romanorum* temporibus nominis; ubi nonnullæ illorum Legiones stativa habuerunt, uti Numismata ipsorũ sæpiùs reperta testantur. Admiranda itidẽ in supercilio collium seu potiùs *Montium Malverniorum* Fossa, à *Gilberto de Clare* Comite *Gloceſtrenſi* ducta ad disterminandas suas & Ecclesiæ *Wigornienſis* Possessiones. Prætercà, *Augustini noſtri Quercus*; *Saxonibus*, Auguſtyneſ-ace, ad quam ille *Anglorum* Apostolus, & *Britanni* Episcopi convenerunt de uniformi *Paschatis* celebratione disceptaturi; undè postquàm acriter digladiati essent, multis utrinq; rationibus in medium allatis, discordibus animis tandem discesserunt.

Montium Malverniorum Fossa.

Augustini Quercus.

(7) Neque verò satis mirari ipse possum quid sit, quòd tot per hanc Provinciam loca longè intra vicinarum limites sese porrigant: nominatim, *Aulſtona*, *Waſhborna*, *Cutteſdena*, *Paxfordia*, *Hanging-Eaſtona*, *Northwicus*, *Blockleya*, *Evenloda*, in *Gloceſtrenſi* Comitatu; & *Goldcota*, *Aldermerſtona*, *Newboldia*, *Treddentona*, *Armiſcota*, *Blackwella*, *Darlings-cota*, *Shyptona*, *Tydmintona*, *Oldbarrowa*, in Comitatu *Warwicenſi*; in *Staffordienſi*, *Dudleia*; & in *Herefordienſi*, *Rochfordia*: Quò remittere Lectorem oportet, ad hæc et similia loca hijsce in Tractibus Occidentalibus exquirenda.

(8) Domicilia hoc in agro Religiosis posita & à pijs hominibus Deo dicata, fuêre, *Bredoniæ*, *Brodlegæ*, *Eueſholmiæ*, *Alneceſtrio*, *Cochelli*, *Fladburiæ*, *Malverni*, *Perſhoriæ*, *Stodlegi*, *Weſt-woodis*, & *Wigorniæ*. Quæ quidẽ opimis reditibus ditata, multisque privilegijs ad pleniorem securitatem munita, utrisque suis bonis cùm abuterentur, die dicta in judicium vocata, more aliarum ejusmodi ædium, quæ postulatæ reæq; (ut illa ferebant tempora) peractæ, corã Rege *Henrico* octavo, qui ipse Iudex pro Tribunali sedit damnata, & exitum & exitium, sententiâ tristi latâ, senserunt.

Ædes Religiosæ.

(9) Castella in hoc Comitatu, ad munimentum ipsius extructa; quæ jam vel ruinam minantur, vel valida etiamnum perstant: fuêre *Hartleburiæ*, *Holti*, *Handleiæ*, *Nortoni*, *Elmeleiæ*, & *Wigorniæ*: præter Regiam ad *Tichnellum* Maneriam.

Castella.

(10) Diuiditur hic Comitatus in septem Centurias: in quibus decem extant Mercatus, et Ecclesiæ Parœciales centum quinquaginta duæ: ut in sequenti Tabula ob oculos ponitur.

Comitatus Divisio.

Ad Eoveshamam *Prælium atrox & cruentum inter Regem* Henricum *tertium & ſuos Barones extitiſſe accepimus. At horum quidem pleriq, ſuis ipſorũ diſſidijs ceciderunt: nempe* Simon de Monte forti Comes Leicestriæ: *unaq, cũ eo ſeptendecim Barones, & Aurati Equites.* Humfredus *verò* Bohunus, Herefordiæ *Comes, illic captus fuit.* Anno Dom. 1265. Auguſt. 5.

WOR: CESTER SHIRE Described

PART OF STAFFO SHIRE

Parte of Shrop Shire

PART OF HERE: FORD SHIRE

The Families that have borne the Tittle of Worcester since the Conquest

Walera E. of Mellent.

Thomas Percye E.

Richard Beauchamp.

Iohn Tiptoft E.

Edward Somerset E.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Parte of Gloce ster Shire

WORCESTER

A	S[t] Maries minst[r]
B	S[t] Michaels Church
C	S[t] Clements Church
D	S[t] Nicholas Church
E	S[t] Sytherns Church
F	S[t] Martines Church
G	Allhallowes Church
H	S[t] Andrews Church
I	S[t] Albans Church
K	S[t] Helens Church
L	S[t] Peters Church
M	S[t] Iones Church
N	Foregate
O	Water Gate
P	Martines Gate
Q	Friers Gate
R	Sudbury Gate
S	Frogge Gate
T	Foregate Stret
V	Angell Lane
W	Gayle lane
X	Trinitie Lane
Y	Dolley Lane
Z	Newport Stret
3	Broode Stret
4	Poytes Lane
6	Goose Lane
7	Oytmeall market
8	Corne market
9	Bakers Stret
10	Glouers Stret
11	S. Maries Stret
12	Cor Stret
13	Fishe Stret
14	Cucking Stret
15	The Key
16	Castell Hill
17	The Prison
18	Frogge mill
19	Sudbury
20	Sudbury Stret.

Severn Flu

50 100 150 200
The Scale of Paces

Described by Christopher Saxton, Augmēted and published by Iohn Speede citizē of London, & are there to be solde in Popes-heade Alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble

CUM PRIVILEGIO

ANNO DOMINI 1610 Iodocus Hondius celavit

PART OF WARWICK:

OSWAL:

PART OF WORCES TER SHIRE

PART OF WORCEST. SHIRE

Part of Oxford Shire

PART OF WOR CESTER SHIRE

Part of Wor cester

Part of Worcester

The vale of Evesholme

HUNDRED

PERSHORE HUNDRED

BLACKENHURST HUNDRED

PART OF

Norton Woode

Kingesnorton

Withō Chap

Yardley

Edgebaston

Wartley Hall

Harborne

Mousley

Norfeld

Frankley

Lickey Beacon

Coston

Chaddesik

Alechurch

Bromesgreve

Hewell Grang

Tardbick

Burſley

Ipeſley

Skultes

Studley

Feckenham

Forest

Bradley

Coughton

Beacham court

Inkcharrow

Aulcester

Arrowe

Ragley

Wetheley

Kynceton

Graſton

Moreton

Flyford

Broughton

Sawford

Abbots Morets

Cleve

Harmyngton

North Littleton

Norton

Mid Littleton

South Littleton

Offerton

Bradforton

Evesholm

Badsey

Wikenford

Bengeworth

Childs Wykon

Somerfeld Aston

Wormyngton

Hynton

Willersey

Aston

Cawhornborne

Churchehonyborn

Doffynton

Pebworth

Oldbarrow

Goldcote park

Whitchurch

Aldermerston

Eatenton

Newbold

Treddenton

Armscote

Hunnyntō

Blackwell

Darlingscote

Shipton

Tidmynton

Stratton in y Vorst

Paxforde

Hanging Eaton

Northwick

Blockley

Lemyngton

Euelode

Tewkesbury

Pershore

Upton upon Severn

Abberton

North Piddle

Nauton

Bushampton

Throgmarton

Hyll

Piddle

Fladbury

Wike

Charlton

Craptborn

Hampton

Birlingham

Little Comerton

Great Comerton

Overton

Ekkington

Wollershill

Norton

Bredon hill

Canderton

Bredon

Kemmertō

Overhurgh

Ashton under hill

Beckford

Sedghar ton

Elmley caſt

Little Washborne

Aulston

Mitton

Ashchurch

Caram flu

Swilyate flud

Avon flu.

Rea flu.

Norfeld Rea flu

Arrow flu.

Severn Flu

At Evesham a sore battail was fought, betwixt King Henry 3 & his Barons, throwe whose dissentions most of them were slayne as Simon Mountfort Earl of Leceſter and 17. Lordes and Knights beside Humfrey Bohun E. of Hereford was there take prisoner A. 1265. Auguſt 5.

Hundredi in *Comitatu Wigornienſi.*

1. HAlfe-ſhire *Hund.*
2. Doddington *Hun.*
3. Worceſter *Limits.*
4. Parſhor *Hund.*
5. Blakenhurſt *Hund.*
6. Oſwalderſtowe *Hun.*
7. Vpton *Limits.*

A

Aberly, *Dodding.*
Aberley hill, *Dod.*
Abberton, *Parſh.*
Acton Beacham, *Wor.*
Aldermerſton, *Parſh.*
Aldington, *Blak.*
Alechurch, *Blak.*
Allchurch, *Wor.*
Alton. *Dod.*
Areleey nether, *Dod.*
Armiſcott, *Oſwald.*
Arrowe Flu.
Aſtley, *Dod.*
Aſton great, *Oſwald.*
Auſton, *Oſw.*
Auſricke, *Wor.*

B

Badſey, *Blak.*
Balton hall parke, *Wor.*
Barrowe, *Vpton.*
Batten hall, *Worceſt.*
Bayton, *Dod.*
BEAWDLEY, *Dod.*
Belbroughton, *Half.*
Bell Iinn, *Half.*
Bengeworth, *Blak.*
Bentley pantefote, *Half.*
Berrington, *Dod.*
Besford, *Parſh.*
Beuley, *Wor.*
Birlingham, *Parſh.*
Biſhampton, *Oſw.*
Blackmore, *Vpton.*
Blackwell, *Oſw.*
Blocklie home, *Oſw.*
Blocklie, *Oſw.*
Bockleton, *Dod.*
Chenchill Bradicott, *Wor.*
Bradlie, *Oſwald.*
Braughton, *Parſh.*
Braunsford, *Wor.*
Breedon, *Oſw.*
Breedon hill, *Oſw.*
Bretforton, *Blak.*
Bricklehampton, *Parſh.*
Brodwas, *Wor.*
Brodwey, *Parſh.*
Brome, part of Staff. *Half.*
BROMSGROVE, *Half.*
Burſley, *Wor.*
Buſhley, *Vpton.*

C

Chaddeſike, *Half.*
Chadſley, *Half.*
Canderton, *Oſw.*
Charleton, *Oſw.*
Chartiſley, *Vpton.*
Church hill, *Half.*
Claynch, *Worſt.*
Cleaue priors, *Oſw.*
Clent, part of Staff. *Half.*
Clent hill, part of Staff. *Half.*
Cleue, *Blak.*
Cleuelod, *Vpton.*
Clyfton vpon Temde, *Dod.*
Comberton great, *Parſh.*
Comberton little, *Parſh.*
Coſton, *Half.*
Cotheridge, *Wor.*
Cottenden, *Wor.*
Cowley, *Wor.*
Cradley, *Half.*
Crome hill, *Vpton.*
Crome Earles, *Vpton.*
Crome younges, *Vpton.*
Cropthorne, *Oſw.*
Crowle, *Half.*
Crowle, *Wor.*
Cutteſden, *Wor.*
Cudſoim, *Oſw.*
Cuntſwicke, *Dod.*

D

Dailesford, *Oſw.*
Darlingſcott, *Oſw.*
Defford, *Parſh.*
Dichford higher, *Oſw.*
Dichford middle, *Oſw.*
Dodenham, *Dod.*
Doderhill, *Half.*
Dormeſton, *Parſh.*
Douerdale, *Half.*
Draicote, *Oſw.*
DRAITWICHE, *Half.*
Droue, *Oſw.*
Dubbicott, *Vpton.*
Dudley, *Half.*
Dunklyn, *Half.*

E

Eaſtham, *Dod.*
Eckinton, *Parſh.*
Eldresfeild, *Vpton.*
Ely, part of Shropſhire, *Half.*
Elmbridge, *Half.*
Elmley louet, *Half.*
Elmlie caſtell, *Oſw.*
Emloade, *Oſw.*
Eſtingten, *Vpton.*
EVESHOLME, *Blak.*

F

Feckenham forreſt, *Wor.*
Fecknam home, *Half.*
Fladbury, *Oſw.*
Flawell ſtyford, *Parſh.*
Frankley, *Half.*

G

Goldcote parke, *Blak.*
Grafton, *Half.*
Grafton flyford, *Parſh.*
Grymley, *Wor.*

H

Hadſor, *Half.*
Hagley, *Half.*
Hallow, *Wor.*
Hales owne, part of Shropſhire, *Wor.*
Hampton louet, *Half.*
Hampton little, *Blak.*
Hampton great, *Blak.*
Habury, *Wor.*
Hanging Eaſton, *Oſw.*
Hanley childes, *Dod.*
Hanley williams, *Dod.*
Hanley caſtell, *Vpton.*
Hardington, *Wor.*
Harkett, *Parſh.*
Harkett, *Half.*
Hartesbury caſtell. *Wor.*
Harrington, *Oſw.*
Heightington, *Dod.*
Henlip, *Wor.*
Hewell grange, *Parſh.*
Himbleton, *Wor.*
Hobb Iench, *Oſw.*
Holme, *Dod.*
Holt, *Wor.*
Holtfaſt, *Vpton.*
Church Honibourne, *Black.*
Hill, *Oſw.*
Hyndlipp, *Wor.*
Hynton, *Oſw.*

I

Icambe *Oſw.*
Inckbarrowe, *Oſw.*
S. Iohns, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*

K

Kemſey, *Wor.*
Kengwick, *Wor.*
Reyſhend, *Vpton.*
KIDDERMINSTER, *Half.*
S. Kellums, part of Shropſhire, *Half.*
Kidderminſter forren, *Half.*
Kingford, *Half.*
Kings Norton, *Half.*
Kington, *Half.*
Knighton, *Dod.*
Kokeſey, *Half.*
Kyar little, *Dod.*
Kyar warde, *Dod.*
Kyneton, *Oſw.*

L

Church Lench, *Half.*
Lench rouſe, *Oſw.*
Lenche atche, *Blak.*
Lenche ſhriues, *Blak.*
Lenche wicke, *Blak.*
Lickey beacon, *Half.*
Leigh, *Wor.*
Lindridge, *Dod.*
Littleton north, *Blak.*
Littleton ſouth, *Blak.*
Littleton middle, *Blak.*
Longdon, *Vpton.*
Longdon, *Oſw.*
Ludley, *Half.*
Lulſey, *Wor.*
Lindon, *Dod.*
Lye, *Wor.*

M

Madresfeild, *Vpton.*
Maluerne chaſe, *Vpton.*
Maluerne little, *Vpton.*
Maluerne great, *Vpton.*
Mamble, *Dod.*
Martley, *Dod.*
Marten hongtree, *Wor.*
Mathon, *Wor.*
S. Michaels, in Bedwarden, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Dod.*
Mitton, *Oſw.*
Moore, *Oſw.*
More, *Dod.*
Moreton, *Oſw.*
Caſtle Morton, *Vpton.*
Birch Morton, *Vpton.*
Morton, abbats, *Blak.*
Mouſley, *Wor.*
Mitton, *Half.*

N

Naunton beaucham, *Parſh.*
Netherton, *Oſw.*
Newbold, *Oſw.*
Newland, *Wor.*
Northfeild, *Half.*
Northwicke, *Oſw.*
Northwood, *Dod.*
Norton, *Blak.*
Norton, *Oſw.*
Norton wood, *Wor.*

O

Odingley, *Wor.*
Offenton, *Blak.*
Oldwinford, *Half.*
Ombersley, *Wor.*
Orlton, *Dod.*
Ouerbury, *Oſw.*
Ouerburgh, *Oſw.*
Ouerley, *Dod.*
Ouerton, *Oſw.*
Ouerton, *Half.*

P

PARSHOR S. CRVCE, *Parſh.*
Parſhor Saint Andrew, *Parſh.*
Paxford, *Oſw.*
Pedmore, *Half.*
Pendock, *Vpton.*
Penſham, *Parſh.*
Pepoleton, *Parſh.*
S. Peters, *Half.*
Pidle, *Oſw.*
Pidle north, *Parſh.*
Pindſen, *Parſh.*
Pirton, *Parſh.*
Poicke, *Wor.*
Poole, *Vpton.*

Q

Queene hill, *Vpton.*

R

Rea Flu.
Reddiche tarbig, *Half.*
Redſton paſſage, *Dod.*
Roche, *Dod.*
Ruſhock, *Half.*
Ruſſels, *Half.*
Rybbesford, *Dod.*
Rydmerley, *Vpton.*
Rydmerley Oliphers, *Dod.*
Rydmerley Adams, *Dod.*
Rypple, *Vpton.*

S

Salwarpe, *Half.*
Salwarpe, Flu.
Sedgbarrow, *Oſw.*
Seuerne Flu.
Shraley, *Dod.*
Shelſey kings, *Dod.*
Shelſey beaucham, *Dod.*
SHIPTON ſuper STOWER, *Oſw.*
Sneade, *Dod.*
Speachley, *Wor.*
Stanford, *Dod.*
Staunton, *Vpton.*
Stildon, *Dod.*
Stocke, *Oſw.*
Stokton, *Dod.*
Stoke, *Wor.*
Stoke prioris, *Wor.*
Stoke Seuerne, *Wor.*
Stome, *Half.*
Storton, *Dod.*
Stoulton, *Wor.*
Strenſham, *Parſh.*
STVRBRIDGE, *Half.*
Suckley, *Wor.*
Sudbury, *Wor.*
Sutton ſturmy, *Dod.*

T

Tardbick, *Half.*
Tenbury, *Dod.*
Tichnell, *Dod.*
Tidmington, *Oſw.*
Throckmorton, *Oſw.*
Totenham, *Wor.*
Tredington home, *Oſw.*
Tybberton, *Wor.*

V

Vffenham, *Blak.*
Vpton warren, *Half.*
Vpton ſnodesbury, *Parſh.*
VPTON ſuper SEVERNE, *Vpt.*

W

Walcot, *Parſh.*
Wallaſhull, *Parſh.*
Wanden, *Wor.*
Wareley, *Half.*
Warrenton, *Wor.*
Waſhbornes, *Oſw.*
Welland, *Vpton.*
Whitborne, *Wor.*
Whitlady aſton, *Wor.*
Whittington, *Wor.*
Wichbold, *Half.*
Wichenford, *Wor.*
Wicke, *Parſh.*
Wicke, *Wor.*
Wickanford, *Blak.*
Widuerton, *Wor.*
Wire forreſt, *Dod.*
Wier, *Oſw.*
Witeley great, *Dod.*
Witeley little, *Wor.*
Withon chapell, *Wor.*
Wolbarrowe, *Wor.*
Wolkerſhill, *Oſw.*
Woluley, *Wor.*
North Wood, *Dod.*
Woodberry hill, *Dod.*
WORCESTER, *Wor.*

Y

Yardley, *Wor.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Limites.

COmitatus *Warwicenſis*, cui à *Warwico*, primario totius Conventus oppido nomen, à Septentrione *Staffordienſi* agro finitur: ab Ortivo cardine partim viâ militari vulgò *Watling-ſtreet* à *Leiceſtrenſi* dividitur, partim *Northantonenſi* pago collimitat: ab Auſtrali, *Oxonienſi* & *Gloceſtrenſi* objacet: ab Occiduo autem totus *Wigornienſi* terminatur.

Forma.

(2) Formâ non abſimilis admodũ eſt conchæ ſive teſtæ, pectinis piſcis marini, ab Occidentali vertice ſtatim increſcens, & latiùs multis quaſi ſtriatis inciſuris corpus reliquũ diffundens. Quà in plurimam longitudinem extenditur, à *Newtono* ſc. Boreali termino, ad *Longum Compton*, Auſtralem, numerantur milliaria triginta tria: Quà verò latiſſimè patet hic ager, ab *Hewel-Grange* in Occiduo limite, ad *Morton-Montis* Ortivum, diſtantia viginti quinque millia paſſuum continet: Totius autem circuitus, centum triginta quinque plùs minùs milliaribus concluditur.

Dimenſio.

(3) Sita eſt hæc regio prope ipſum totius *Angliæ* umbilicum, ideoq; optimi tàm cœli quàm ſoli cùm ipſa particeps ſit, nullius rei vel ad commodum vel voluptatem humanam indiga eſt. Auſtralis ab *Avona* fluvio, qui mediũ agrum interfluit, tractus, vocatur *Feildon*, utpote campeſtrior, & quæ frugibus aptior facilùs aratro cedit, meſſes adeò uberes quotannis reddens, ut agricola lætabundus & renidens labores ſuos aſpiciat: prataq; & paſcua virore veſtita, floribuſq; diſtincta & quaſi acupicta ſic nitent, ut ab

Feildon.

Gen. 13. 10.

Edg-colle alteram Paradiſum *Eden* proſpicere liceat, ſicut *Lotus* olim campi *Iordanis* æquora ſive planitiem ante *Sodomorum* exitium. Sylveſtris alter tractus, qui *Avonæ* ab Aquilone incumbit, à ſylvarum frequentia *Woodland* indigenis vocatur: quæ nunc rariores multò ferro excoquendo fiunt: glebaq; pigrior & proſcindi contumax.

Woodland.

Incolæ priſci.

(4) Antiquitùs hanc provinciam tenuerunt, qui *Ptolemæo* CORNAVII dicuntur: pòſt verò *Mercij-Saxones*, regno ſuo quaſi partem adjectam inſederunt: *Occidentalibus* etiam *Saxonibus* plurimùm expetitam: quorum Rex *Cuthredus* circa annum Chriſti Jeſu 749. juſto prælio *Ethelbaldum* ad SECANDVNVM, hodie *Seckington*, propè *Tamworthum*, victum interemit. Nec ita procul inde,

Prælia.

Rex *Edwardus* ejus nominis quartus minùs infœliciter in acie, cum animoſo illo Regifico *Richardo Nevillo* Comite *Warwicenſi* dimicavit. Iuxta *Warwicum* autem, ad *Blacklow-Collem*, *Petrus Gaveſton*, faſtuoſus ille ex novo homine Comes *Cornubiæ* creatus, capite à *Guidone Warwicenſi* Comite, adhibitis ſibi in auxilium *Lancaſtrenſi* & *Herefordienſi* Comitibus, truncatus fuit. Et ſanè multò frequentior incolis olim hæc regio, tàm aliorum quàm *Ioannis Roſſi* teſtimonio, fuerat: qui ovium depaſcentium gregibus tanquam validis armatorum contractis copijs, vicos expugnatos, agricoliſq; abactis, deſertos jacuiſſe conqueritur.

Coventria.

(5) Nihilominùs de multis adhuc elegantibus oppidis, ex quibus nonnulla inter præcipua totius *Angliæ* cenſeri poſſunt, gloriatur. Quorum princeps eſt *Coventria*: urbs tàm ædificijs exſtructa pulcherrimis, quàm mœnibus munita firmis. Hujus in cives cùm *Leofricus* eorum primus Dominus ex gravi offenſa commotior eſſet, libertatibus eorum imminutis, pluribus eos graviſſimis penſitationibus oppreſſit: cujus conjux *Godiva* vicem civium miſerata, continentèr intercedens, obnixè adeò gratiam pacemq; à marito petijt, ut vix dici poſſet, illius ne odium, an hujus in cives amor majus eſſet: tandem verò perpetuis uxoris interceſſionibus victus, petitionem ipſi ſuam conceſſit, ſed ea lege, quæ & inhumanior, & ut ſibi ipſi viſa eſt, uxori ingratior, ut ipſa frequentiſſimam urbis partem nuda & publicè & ipſo medio die obequitaret. Conditionem hanc illa quidem grato animo accepit, perfecitq; quod ei impoſitum fuerat: namque pretioſis omnibus ſuis veſtibus exuta, fuſis ſuis quos pulcherrimos & promiſſiſſimos habuit capillis, ita undique obtecta fuit, ut nulla pars corporis nudata oculos ſpectantium offenderet: atque ita & immunitates illas redemit, & tributis graviſſimis *Coventrienſes* ſuos in perpetuum exolvit. Cujus & memoriam in illa urbe cùm ſempiternam tùm honoratam, & ſingularem pietatem alijs conſimilibus Dominis præpotentibus exemplo fore ex animo exopto. Conceſſum huic Urbi fuit à Rege *Henrico* tertio, ut annuos Magiſtratus ſuos ſibi eligerent, Prætorem duoſq; Ballivos: urbemq; mœnibus & includerent & Kernellarent. Rex autem *Henricus* ſextus, cùm permiſiſſet ut Comitatus per ſe eſſet incorporatus, pro Ballivis commutato nomine duos inſtituit Vicecomites, mœniaq; illa in eam qua hodieque extent elegantiam extructa fuerunt: in quibus portæ ad ingreſſum numero duodecim ſeſe aperiunt, præter octodecim alias ad propugnandum turres erectas. Ad orientalem portam, quæ *Gofford* dicitur, oſ ſpatulare * apri immanis appenſum ſpectatur: quod longè bovis vaſtiſſimi oſſa ſuperat: cujus apri roſtro ingentem illum puteum ſive ſtagnum, *Swanſwel* dicunt, eruncatum ferunt, ipſumq; aprum à nominatiſſimo illo *Guidone Warwicenſi* peremptum, ſi famæ fides adhibenda ſit, ferunt.

Godiva.

* Vel potiùs Elephanti, cùm tres pedes ſongum, & ampliùs, ſit.

(6) Proximè ad hanc urbem accedit & dignitatis & cõmercij nomine *Warwicus*, oppidum ad ripam *Avonæ* fluvij æſtivum occaſum verſus, à *Gurgunſto Belini* filio conditũ, uti *Iohannes Roſſius* ejuſdem loci Monachus teſtatur, ante Chriſtum natum annos tercentum ſeptuaginta quinque. *Ninio Caer-Guaruic* & *Caer-Leon* dictum: *Saxonibus* Wapþýnȝ-wyc. Quod eruditus *Camdenus* PRAESIDIVM *Romanis*, i. ſtationem militum eſſe cenſuit. Situs hujus loci peramœnus, ad collem à flumine acclivem: quod valido ſatis & ſpecioſo ponte lapideo conjungitur: cujus fluenti impetum, ampliſſimũ ſanè & magnificũ ab oppido Caſtrũ coercet: hujuſq; ruinas, *Fulco Grevillius* clariſſimus Eques Auratus, cujus in perſona omnes genuinæ virtutes, una cũ ſummâ generis nobilitate reſplendent, magnis ſuis impenſis, operoſis etiam accuratæ ſtructuræ ædificijs reſarcivit refecitque. Cujus viri in me merita libenter agnoſco, quòd manũ hanc meam à mechanica quâ quotidie exercuit arte aſſeruerit, plenamq; ei poteſtatem fecerit exprimendi propenſionem animi ingenijq; mei, quò ſponte ſua ferebatur; ipſeq; cùm ſit (uti profiteor) fortunarum mearum quibus hodie gaudeo, & autor & fautor unicus.

Warwicus.

Nomina.

Fulco Grevillius Eques Auratus ornatiſſimus.

Probabile eſt mœnibus etiam hoc oppidũ fuiſſe munitũ: quod liquet tam ex vallo & foſſa quæ quibuſdam in locis apparent, quàm duabus elegantiſſimis portis, quarũ aditus (ſicut alij omnes totius oppidi) ex ipſo ſaxo ſive rupe ſunt effoſſi. Quibus duæ etiam pulchræ ſatis Capellæ imponũtur: hæc orientem verſus *S. Petro*; illa verò ad occaſum Solis hibernum, *D. Iacobo* ſacra. Bina ſunt præterea ſpecioſa in ipſo oppido Templa extructa, *Beatæ Virgini Mariæ*, & *S. Nicolao* conſecrata: quæ autem infrà ſubſequuntur vel in oppido vel circa oppidũ ſuppreſſa, *S. Laurentij*, *S. Michaelis*, *Iohannis Baptiſtæ*, & *Iohannis Hieroſolymitani*, præter ſacrarũ Virginũ Cœnobiũ ad borealem oppidi partem. Cujus polus arcticus elevatur in latitudinem grad. 52. & min. 45. Longitudinis autẽ rationẽ à prima occidentali linea gr. 18. & 45. metiuntur Mathematici. Politicos habet Magiſtratus Ballivũ qui quotannis eligitur, confratres numero 12. Burgenſes (qui & Commune Concilium) 24. Recordatorem, Cõmunem Clericũ & Servientem illis ſive Miniſtrũ unum.

Fons ſalſus.

Aquæ medicatæ.

Poſitio.

Magiſtratus.

(7) Loca quæ hoc in Comitatu præcipuæ notæ & memoranda maximè obſervantur, hæc ſunt: *Shugbury*, ubi *Aſtroites* gemma reperitur: *Off-Church*, quod olim magni illius *Merciorũ* Regis *Offæ* Palatiũ: & locus ſepulturæ nũlij ſui *Fremundi* in Divos relati: *Cheſterton*, ubi nobilis illius militaris viæ agger cernitur. Porrò ad *Leamington*, fons ſalſus, tam procul à mari ebullit. Ad *Newenham* etiam *Regis*, medicatæ aquæ perſalubris ſcaturigo emicat, calculo, cruentis vulneribus & recentibus, Ulceribus etiam & Abſceſſibus percõmodæ, cũ ſale hauſta laxat, cum ſaccharo aſtringit alvũ. Ligna in lapides vertit, ut ipſe in pluribus lignicuiis periculum feci, quæ in aquam inciderant: quorum pars fraxinea, pars lapidea fuit. *Guidonis* clivus ſive rupes, vulgò *Guy-cliffe*, vel *Gib-cliffe*, quò decantatus ille *Warwicenſis* Heros *Guido*, poſt multas res geſtas & exantlatos labores, ſeſe tanquam in ſolitudinem recepit, & nemini cognitus ibi eremiticam vitam duxit, & tandem ſepultus eſt.

Aſtroites lapis.

Guidonis Clivus & mors.

(8) Præcipua quæ fundit hic ager commoda, ſunt partim frumenta, quæ vallis *Rubri Equi* dicta abundè admodũ præbet: partim lanæ, quarũ ingens copia eſt: Sylvæ etiam & ferrum, quanquam hujus efficiens cauſa ignis, illàs tandem abſumet & in nihilũ rediget. Honoratæ illæ Familiæ quæ à Conqueſtu Comitativã ab iſtius primarij oppidi nomine dignitatem acceperunt, in ipſam tabulam ſive chartã chorographicam inſerta, ſigillatim ſuis nominibus exprimuntur. Firmatur hæc provincia octo validis Caſtellis; mercimonia per quindecim Mercatus exercet, plurimis ſpecioſis ædificijs ditatur, multiſq; olim fundatis ad religionem propagandam monaſterijs celebris fuit. Quorum præcipua fuere *Stonleyæ*, *Warwici*, *Thellisfordiæ*, *Roxhalli*, *Balſhalli*, *Kenelworthæ*, *Coventriæ*, *Combi*, *Montalium-Eatonæ*, *Aſtleiæ*, *Atherſtoni* & *Polleſworthæ*. Quæ omnia regnante *Henrico* octavo ſuam periodum attigerunt: quo tempore, proventus eorum & opimi reditus in jus uſumq; ſuum alienatione factâ ceſſerunt: magnificaque illa ædificia vel everſa vel Aulicis ſuis donata. Reſtant tamen ad Dei gloriam, divinumq; ipſius cultum, parœciales Eccleſiæ centum quinquaginta octo, ſparſim per novem Centurias in quas provincia ipſa diſtinguitur, poſitæ.

Commoda.

Ædes religioſæ.

Comitatus diviſio

Ad Wolveiam [*vicum*] *in hoc Comitatu, Rex* Edoardus *quartus, copijs ſuis recollectis, ut ſcilicet damnum ſuum priùs acceptum reſarciret, ſupervenientibus ei nec opinatò hoſtibus,* Georgio *fratre Duce* Clarentiæ, & Richardo *feroci illo & animoſo Comite* Warwicenſi, *oppreſſus & captus eſt. Vnde ad Caſtrum de* Middleham *in agro* Eboracenſi *abductus, non ita multò pòſt inde evaſit,* Londinumq; *liber pervenit,* An. 1469.

Septentrio

Occidens

Meridies

PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE

THE COUNTI OF WARWICK THE SHIRE TOWNE AND CITIE OF COVENTRE described

Anno Domini 1610.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Performed by Iohn Speede, And are to by solde in Popes-heade ally against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury, and George Humble. Cum Privilegio.

WARWICKE

A High Pauement
B Iury Street
C S. Iames Chappel
D West Street
E Queene Well street
F Lithenhull Lane
G Saltisforde
H Hodg forde
I Wal Datche
K Powke Lane
L Dogge Lane
M St Peters Chapel
N Smithy Street
O Coton ende
P S. Nicholas church
Q St Nicholas Street
R Goal hall Lane
S Vineyard Lane
T St Maryes Church
V Churche street
W Cannon Rowe
X Northgate street
Y Pebble Lane
Z Both hall
3 St Iohns church
4 Rother Chipping
5 Horse Chipping
6 Swans Lane
7 Castle street
8 Brittaine Lane
9 Walkers Lane
10 Mill street
11 Warrytree street
12 Crook Barat
13 Shire Hall.
14

S. Micha
Nunry
S. Iohns
Tankard lane
The Castle
S. Hellens
Auon flu.
A SCALE OF PASES
40 80 120 160 200

Parte of Staffordshire

Swinfen
Borough hop Hill
Borne flu
Wedford
Hopwas
Shenston
Hintes
Aldridge
Canwall
Drayton Basset
Hill
New Inn
Basset Cross
The Manner
More hall
Midleton
Perry barr
Maney
Sutton Coseld
Langley
Tame flud
Coseld Wast
New Hall
Warnley
Moxhall
Perry Hall
Wishaw
Hamsted
Handsworth
Minworth
Wigginshill
Graves
Curdworth
Dunton
Nether Whitacre
Bermichams
Aston yarnton Hall
Tame flu
Witton
Park Hall
Water Orton
Guilldon
Castle Browich
Dudson park
Yeard end
Kingshurst
Dudson hall
Bermichain
Colshill
Kingshurst
Sheldon
Little Packington
Edgebaston
Vardley
Marson Culy
Elmedon
Mausley
Harborne
Bickenhull
Blith flu.
HEMLINFORD
Fscote
Cole flud
Solihull
Hampton in Arden
Pea flud
Kingsnorton
Henwood
Barston
Langdon Hall
Knoll
Bals Hall
Arrow flu.
Withy Chappell
Queens park
PART OF
Packwood
KINETON HUND
Baddesley Clinton
Nuthurst
Tanworth
Alchurch
Tardbick
Beley
Lapworth
Kingswood
Roxhall
Umbersley
Skilties
Ford Hall
Brome
Hasley
Rowinton
Feckenham
Ipsley
Oulnall
Preston Bagot
Claverdon
Hatton
Budbrook
Studley
Morton Bagot
Oldbarow
Henley in Arde
Feckenham Forest
Spernall
BARLICHWAYE HUNDRED
Langley park
Grove
Hampton Lucy
Coughton
Allne Lodge
Wawins Wotton
Edson
Norton
Linsey
Sherborne
Inckbarow
Beauchams Court
Round Allne
Aston Cantlow
Bearley
Snitterfield
Aulcester
Kinnerton
Arow
Haseler
Bishopton
Wasperton
Clopton
Morton
Ragley
Exhall
Bilsley
Bishops Hampton
Wetheley
Wigsford
Temple Grafton
Stretford upon Auen
Dunington
Morehall
Draiton
Aulston
Loxley
Rousbinch
Bewinton
Kingsbrome
Binton
Ludlington
Bridgton
Abbots Morton
Burnsey Brome
Bitford
Avon flu
Marcliff
Clifton
Milcote
Atherston
Goldscotts park
Salford Abbots
Harnington
Bidford grange
Welford
Bickmarsh
PART OF WORCES:
Cleve
Preston
SHIRE
North Littleton
Alder Aarston
Butlers Marston
Over Eatenton
Parte
Whichuch
Uffinton
Nether Eatenton
Newfold
Quinton
Hawford
Avon flu
Evesholme
TER
Tredinton
Stoke
Armescote
Idlecote
Hunniton
of
Ilmington
Blackwell
Barlinscote
Campden
SHIRE
Barcester
Ebberton
Shipston
Stretton
Tidmington
PART OF
Paxford
Part of Glocester
Hanging Aston
Barmington
WORCESTER SHIRE
Tadenham
Wulford
Cherington
Blockley
Lemington
Weston in the Hill
Shires
Barton on the heath
Whichford
Morton Hunmarche
PART OF WOR:
PART
Part of Oxford
CESTER.S.
OF GLOSTER

PART OF LEICESTER SHIRE

PART OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

PART OF Oxford Shire

COVENTREE

1	S. Nicolas ſtr.	21	Baſtell houſe	41	Hale Lane
2	Dogg Lane	22	Glouers Lane	42	Barly Lane
3	New rents	23	Iron mongar	43	The Tallaſe
4	Hill mill	24	Great Buchery	44	S. Margar hall
5	Hill Croſs	25	Little Buchery	45	Earls ſtreet
6	Hill Street	26	Bablak church	46	Earls mill lane
7	Hill Gate	27	Trinite church	47	Earls mill
8	Well Gate	28	S. Michaels	48	Baſtle Gate
9	Well Street	29	Weſt Hertward	49	Newe ſtreet
10	Bishops gat	30	S. Nicol hall	50	Corpus Christi l.
11	Bishops gat ſtr.	31	Spone Chapel	51	Lordayn Will
12	Swine Croſs	32	Spone ſtreet	52	Gofford Gate
13	Cooke Gate	33	Spone Gate	53	Gofford ſtreet
14	Cooke ſtreet	34	Fleet ſtreet	54	The Barres
15	S. Joh. Schole	35	Smithford Arc.	55	Childsmore Gate
16	S. Joh. Bridg	36	Smithford ſtreet	56	White friars
17	Palmer Lane	37	Croſs Chyning	57	Whitfriers mill
18	Priors Gate	38	Vintars Lane	58	Whitfriers lane
19	Priors mill	39	Bred Gate	59	New Gate
20	Priors ruine	40	Warwick Lane	60	Much park ſtreet
		41	Pepper Lane	61	Little park ſtreet
		42	Dirt Lane	62	Dead Lane
		43		63	Little park gate
				64	Cowe Lane
				65	Grey friar Gat
				66	Grey friars lane

THE LIBERTY OF COVENTRE

KNIGHTLOW HUNDR.

KYNETON HUNDRED

PART OF GLOCESTER SHIRE

THE ARMES OF SUCH HONORABLE FAMYLIES AS HAVE BENE EARLS OF WARWICK

Henry of Niburgh — John Marſhall — John de Pleſſeis

William Malduit — William Beauchamp — John Holland

Richard Nevill — George D. of Clarend — John Dudley

At Wolney in this Countye King Edward 4. ga: thering his forces to recover his former loſſe was ſuddenly ſurpriſed and taken priſoner by his brother George Duke of Clarence and Richard the Stout Earle of Warwick and thence conveyed to the caſtell of Middleham in Yorkſhire whence ſhortly by eſcaped and came to London, Anno Domini 1469.

Jodocus Hondius celavit.

HVNDREDI in Comitatu *Warwicenſi.*

1. HEmlingford.
2. Couentree.
3. Knightlow.
4. Barlichwaye.
5. Kington.

A

Alne Lodge, *Barlich.*
Amington, *Heml.*
Aleſley, *Heml.*
Anker Flu.
Anſtie, *Couent.*
Ardbury, *Hemling.*
Areley, *Kingt.*
Arrowe, *Barlich.*
Aſhborne, *Kingt.*
Aſhoe, *Knight.*
Aſhow, *Knight.*
Aſhton Cantlow, *Barlich.*
Aſtley, *Knight.*
Atherſton, *Heml.*
Attleburrow, *Heml.*
AVLCESTER, *Ba.*
Aulſton, *Barlich.*
Auſtre, *Heml.*
Auntley, *Heml.*
Auon Flu.
Awſley, *Knight.*

B

Badgeſley Eneſot, *Heml.*
Badgeſley Clinton, *Heml.*
Bagginton, *Knight.*
Balſall, *Heml.*
Barceſton, *King.*
Barford, *King.*
Barkſwell, *Heml.*
Barmington, *King.*
Barnacle, *Knight.*
Barterley, *Heml.*
Barſton, *Heml.*
Barton on the Heath, *King.*
Baſſets Croſſe, *Heml.*
Baſſet, *Heml.*
Beauchams Court, *Barlich.*
Bearlye, *Barlich.*
Bedworth, *Knight.*
Bensford Bridge, *Knigh.*
Bentley, *Heml.*
Bewinton, *Barlich.*
Bewſall, *Barlich.*
Bickenhull, *Heml.*
Bilſley, *Barlich.*
Bilton, *Knight.*
Binley, *Knight.*
Birminghams, *Heml.*
Birminghams Aſton, *Heml.*
Biſhopton, *Barlich.*
BITFORD, *Barlich.*
Blithe Flu.
Bolehall, *Heml.*
Boreton vpon Dunſemore, *Knigh.*
Bourne Flu.
Bramcote, *Heml.*
Brandon, *Knight.*
Brannot, *Knight.*
Brayles, *King.*
Bretford, *Knight.*
Brettſhall, *Heml.*
Bridgton, *Barlich.*
Brincklowe, *Knight.*
Brome, *Barl.*
Bromwich Caſtle, *Heml.*
Brownſouer, *Knight.*
Bubnell, *Knight.*
Budbrooke, *Barlich.*
Bulkinton, *Knight.*
Burdingbury, *Knight.*
Burneſebrome, *Barlich.*
Burton Haſtings, *Knight.*
Old Bury, *Heml.*
Bynton, *Barlich.*

C

Calendon, *Couent.*
Canſton hall, *Knight.*
Canwall, *Heml.*
Careſly, *Couent.*
Caton Bridge, *Heml.*
Cawcot, *Heml.*
Chadſhunt, *Kingt.*
Charlecott, *Kingt.*
Chaſe, *Knight.*
Cherinton, *King.*
Cheſterton, *King.*
Cheſter ouer, *Knight.*
Chiluers Cotton, *Heml.*
Church ouer, *Knight.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Clardon, *Barlich.*
Cliffe, *Heml.*
Clifton, *Knight.*
Clopton, *Barlich.*
Cloudyeſley Buſh, *Knight.*
Cobley, *Barl.*
Cofeld Waſt, *Heml.*
Combe Abbey, *Knight.*
Combroke, *King.*
Compton long, *King.*
Compton in the hole, *King.*
Coleſhull, *Heml.*
Compton Fenny, *King.*
Compton Mardock, *King.*
Copſton, *Knight.*
Corley, *Heml.*
Cosford, *Knight.*
Coton, *Heml.*
Coughton, *Barlich.*
Counden, *Knight.*
COVENTREE, *Couen.*
Cubbington, *Knight.*
Curdworth, *Heml.*

D

Daſſet Auon, *King.*
Daſſet Burton, *King.*
Daſtell, *Heml.*
Dracott, *Knight.*
Drayton, *Barlich.*
Dudſon Parke, *Heml.*
Dudſon Hall, *Heml.*
Dunchurch, *Knight.*
Dunington, *Barlich.*
Dunſmere Heath, *Knight.*
Dunton, *Heml.*

E

Eatington nether, *King.*
Eatington ouer, *King.*
Ettleſhall, *Couen.*
Edgebaſton, *Heml.*
Edmondſcot, *Knight.*
Edſon, *Barl.*
Elinedon, *Heml.*
Eſcote, *Heml.*
Eſenhull, *Knight.*
Ethorpe, *Knight.*
Exall, *Barlich.*
Exall, *Couent.*

F

Farnebrowe, *King.*
Faſeley, *Heml.*
Fillongley, *Heml.*
Flanders, *Heml.*
Fleckno, *Knight.*
Fletchamſted, *Heml.*
Fokeſhill, *Couent.*
Ford hall, *Barlich.*
Foxcott, *King.*
Franſton, *Knight.*
Freaſley, *Heml.*

G

Geydon, *King.*
Glaſcote, *Heml.*
Goldſcots parke, *King.*
Goodreſt Lodge, *Knight.*
Graſton Temple, *Barlich.*
Granborow, *Knight.*
Graues, *Heml.*
Grimdon, *Heml.*
Groue, *Barlich.*
Guilſdon, *Heml.*
Guy Cliffe, *King.*

H

Hallaton, *Heml.*
Halford, *King.*
Hall end, *Heml.*
Hampton in Arden, *Heml.*
Hampton Lacye, *Barl.*
Hampton Biſhops, *Barl.*
Hampton Curlew, *Barl.*
Harberbury, *Knight.*
Harborow great, *Knight.*
Hartſhill, *Heml.*
Harwicke priors, *King.*
Haſeley, *Barl.*
Haſſeller, *Barl.*
Hatton, *Barl.*
Hawford, *King.*
HENLEY in Arden, *Barl.*
Henwood, *Heml.*
Hewell Grange, *Barl.*
High Croſſe, *Knight.*
Hill, *Heml.*
Hill, *Knight.*
Hillmorton, *Knight.*
Hodnell, *Knight.*
Holt, *Heml.*
Honington, *King.*
Honyngham, *Knight.*
Hopsford, *Knight.*
Horeſton, *Heml.*
Hunnyley, *Barl.*
Hurley, *Heml.*

I

Idlicott, *King.*
Ilmington, *King.*
Ipſley, *Barl.*
Itchington long, *Knight.*
Itchington Biſhops, *Knight.*

K

KENELWORTH, *Kni.*
Kenelworth Duchy Caſtle, *Kni.*
Kerby Monks, *Knight.*
KINETON, *King.*
Knightcote, *King.*
Kingsbury, *Heml.*
Kingsbrome, *Barl.*
Kingſhurſt, *Heml.*
Kingſwood, *Heml.*
Knowle, *Heml.*
Kynnerton, *Barl.*

L

Ladbrocke, *Knight.*
Langley, *Barl.*
Langdon hall, *Heml.*
Langley, *Heml.*
Lapworth, *King.*
Church Lawford, *Knight.*
Lawford long, *Knight.*
Lea, *Heml.*
Leame Flu.
Leeke wotton, *Knight.*
Lemington priors, *Knight.*
Lemington haſtings, *Knight.*
Lighthorne, *King.*
Littington, *Knight.*
Loxley, *Barl.*
Luddington, *Barl.*

M

Makeſtoke Caſtle, *Heml.*
Maney, *Heml.*
Maner, *Heml.*
Manceter *Heml.*
Marchiſe, *Barl.*
Marſon Culy, *Heml.*
Marſon Inbett, *Knight.*
Marſon Burton, *Knight.*
Marſon Priors, *King.*
Marſon Buttlers, *King.*
Marton, *Knight.*
Maxſtock, *Heml.*
Mereuale, *Heml.*
Meriden, *Heml.*
Miluerton, *Knight.*
Minworth, *Heml.*
Mollinton, *King.*
More-hall, *Heml.*
Morehall, *Barl.*
Morton Meriall, *King.*
Morton Baggot, *Barl.*
Moxhall, *Heml.*
Mulcote Abbey, *Heml.*
Myddleton, *Heml.*
Mylcotte, *Barl.*

N

Napton on the Mount, *Knig.*
Newbold, *King.*
Newbold vpon Auon, *Kni.*
New-hall, *Heml.*
New-Inne, *Heml.*
Newenham, *Knight.*
Newenham Kings, *Knight.*
Newton, *Heml.*
Newton, *Knight.*
Northend, *King.*
Norton Curlew, *Barl.*
Norton Lynſey, *Barl.*
Nun-eaton, *Heml.*
Nuthurſt, *King.*

O

Oſchurch, *Knight.*
Water Orton, *Heml.*
Ouldbarrow, belonging to Worceſter-ſhire, *B.*
Oulnall, *Barl.*
Oxhill, *King.*

P

Packington great, *Heml.*
Packington little, *Heml.*
Packwood, *King.*
Pailton, *Knight.*
Parke-hall, *Heml.*
Pillerton nether, *King.*
Pillerton ouer, *King.*
Pinley Groue, *Barl.*
Preſton Bagott, *Barl.*
Princethorp, *Knight.*
Polleſworth, *Heml.*
Pooley, *Heml.*

Q

Queenes Parke, *Heml.*

R

Radford Semeley, *Knight.*
Radford, *Couent.*
Radway, *Kingt.*
Ragley, *Barl.*
Ratley, *Kingt.*
Ridſen, *Heml.*
Riton, *Knight.*
Rowington, *Barl.*
Rownd Alne, *Barl.*
Roxall, *Barl.*
RVGBY, *Knight.*

S

Salford Abbots, *Barl.*
Salford Priors, *Barl.*
Samborne, *Barl.*
Seckington, *Heml.*
Sherburne Flu.
Sherburne, *Barl.*
Sherford, *Knight.*
Sheldon, *Heml.*
Shilton, *Knight.*
Shyſtoke, *Heml.*
Shotſwell, *Kingt.*
Shrowley, *Barl.*
Shuckborow nether, *King.*
Shuckborough vpper, *Knig.*
Shuttington, *Heml.*
Skiltes, *Barl.*
Snytterfeild, *Barl.*
Spernall, *Barl.*
Solihull, *Heml.*
Sowe, *Knight.*
Sowe, *Couent.*
Sowe Flu.
SOWTHAM, *Knigh.*
Stiuechall, *Couent.*
Stockingford, *Heml.*
Stockton, *Knight.*
Stoke, *Couent.*
Stoneley, *Knight.*
Stoneley Abbey, *Knigh.*
Stratford old, *Barl.*
Stratford vpon Auon, *Barl.*
Stretton, *Knight.*
Stretton, *King.*
Stretton vnder Foſſe, *Knigh.*
Studlyffe, *Barl.*
SVTTON COFELD, *He.*

T

Tachbroke Mallery, *Knight.*
Tachbroke Biſhops, *King.*
Tame Flu.
Tamworth, *Heml.*
Tamworth, *King.*
Temple Grafton, *Barl.*
Thurlaſton, *Knight.*
Tiddington, *Barl.*
Toſt, *Knight.*
Tuttwell, *Barl.*
Tyſoe, *Kingt.*

V

Vſton, *Knight.*
Vmberſley, *King.*
Vpton, *King.*

W

Walton, *King.*
Wapenbury, *Knight.*
Wardend, *Heml.*
Warmley, *Heml.*
Warmington, *King.*
WARWICKE, *King.*
Waſperton, *King.*
Wawins Wotton, *Barl.*
Weddington, *Heml.*
Wedgenocle parke, *Knight.*
Weethley, *Barl.*
Welsborne Montford, *King.*
Welsborne haſting, *King.*
Weſton in Arden, *Knight.*
Weſton in the thiſtles, *King.*
Weſton vnder Wetherley, *Knight.*
Wethirbroke, *Knight.*
Whatley, *Heml.*
Whatcott, *King.*
Whetacre nether, *Heml.*
Whetacre ouer, *Heml.*
Witchurch, *King.*
Whitley, *Knight.*
Whitmore parks, *Couent.*
Whitmaſh, *Knight.*
Whittington, *Heml.*
Wibtoſt, *Knight.*
Wickelsford, *Barl.*
Wigginſhill, *Heml.*
Willey, *Knight.*
Willenhall, *Knight.*
Willin-cote, *Heml.*
Willowbye, *Knight.*
Winderton, *King.*
Wiſhaw, *Heml.*
Witchford, *King.*
Witherley, *Heml.*
Withibroke, *Knight.*
Witton, *Heml.*
Wolhamcott, *Knight.*
Wolford, *King.*
Woluerſhill, *Knight.*
Woluerton, *Barl.*
Woluey, *Knight.*
Woodlaw, *Knight.*
Wormleighton, *King.*
Wulfencote, *Knight.*
Wulſton, *Knight.*
Wyken, *Couent.*

Y

Yarnton Hall, *Heml.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 IV 1910

Nomen.

NOrthantonenſis Comitatus, in ipſo quaſi *Angliæ* meditullio poſitus, *Saxonicè* ſcriptus Noꝛþ-aꝛen-ꝺon-ſcyꝛe, ad Septentrionem à *Lincolnienſibus*, *Wellando* flumine; ad Orientem ſolem ab *Huntingdonenſibus*, *Auſona* fluvio (vulgò *Nen*) diſcriminatur: ab Auſtro, *Buckinghamienſi* & *Oxonienſi* agris terminatur: ad Occidentem verò à *Warwicenſi* agro, militari illa *Romanorum* viâ quæ *Watling-ſtreet* dicitur, & *Avona* fluvio: atque à *Leiceſtrenſi*, *Wellando* iterum flumine diſcluditur.

Forma.

(2) Forma hujus agri longior eſt, & anguſta; ab Occaſu brumali, quà latiſſimè patet, ſenſim ſe contrahens in modum Cornu, nec multum abſimilis *Cornubiæ*. Ab ingreſſu autem *Cherwelli* fluvij in hunc pagum, ad emeatum exitumque *Wellandi* & *Auſonæ* fluviorum juxta *Crowlandiam*, milliaria numerantur quadraginta ſex: latiſſima verò pars inter *Vſam* & *Avonam* fluvios, minimè ad viginti millia paſſuum extenditur. Totius ambitus centum & undeviginti milliaria comprehendit.

Dimenſio.

(3) Cœlum laudabile, temperatum & ſalutare: Solum campeſtre eſt, admodum dives & fertile, incoliſque adeò refertum, ut ex æditioribus quibuſdam locis quaſi ſpeculis, triginta plus minùs ſacræ pyramides ſive Turres, præter molas pneumaticas, ſimul aſpectui ſe offerant: At verò ſimplices & mites oves, ex omnibus animalibus innocentiſſimæ, adeò edaces hîc factæ ſunt, ut homines devorare, ipſos agros vaſtare, atque adeò domos vicoſque & oppida (ut quidam facetè ſcripſit) depopulari cœperint.

Utopiæ Mori.

(4) Priſci illius incolæ *Romanis* cogniti, & à *Ptolemæo* memorati, fuere CORITANI: qui etiam ulteriùs ſeſe per *Leiceſtrenſem*, *Lincolnienſem*, *Notinghamienſem*, *Rutlandienſem* & *Darbienſem* provincias diſſeminârunt. Hij cùm ſocios ſeſe ICENIS adjunxiſſent, unà cum illis, ſervitutis compedes & catenas pertulerunt, quo tempore ſub *Claudij Cæſaris* auſpicijs *Publius Oſtorius Scapula* Proprætor jam in *Britannijs*, omnia inter *Auſonam* & *Sabrinam* flumina debellavit atque ſubegit. Cùm autem *Romani*, quod tamdiu appetierant, quodque tanti illis priuſquam partum eſſet conſtiterat, è manibus libenter amiſiſſent, *Saxones* gens bellicoſiſſima in haſce partes penetrârunt, portionemque *Merciorum* regni effecerunt: ſed cùm ipſorum etiam imperium defeciſſet, agros hoſce amœniſſimos & opima latifundia occuparunt *Normanni*: è quorum ſtirpe rami jam numeroſi admodum & pulcherrimi ſeſe longè lateque per has regiones diffuderunt.

Tacit. Annal. li. 12. cap. 8.

Commoda.

(5) Bona quæ in hoc pago proveniunt, præcipuè ex agricultura & aratro percipiuntur: unde fruges abundè adeò profundit, ut nulla in alia regione major, ac ne tanta quidem copia reperiri poſſit. Paſcua ſylvæque pecore complentur, ubique etiam oves laniferis ſuis velleribus onuſtæ omnia occupant.

Northantonia oppidum.

(6) Primarium hujus pagi oppidum, unde & Pago ipſi nomen, eſt *Northantonia*: quod amplo imprimis ambitu, venuſtate & ſtructurâ pleriſque urbibus hujus regni minimè cedit. Ad ipſos confluentes duorum fluminum ſedet: quorum majus *Auſona* ſive *Nen* dicitur. Totum è ſaxo conſtructum olim fuerat, ut ex pluribus ædificiorum fundamentis ad hodiernum uſque diem extantibus patet: & mœnibus undiquaque & celſis & validis incluſum, niſi ad Occaſum, quà fluvio in multos rivos diffiſſo munitur. In

Henric. Huntingd.

Danicis deprædationibus, *Suenus* eorum Rex injecto igne oppidum incendit. Poſteà etiam ab immorigeris illis & ſeditioſis Regis *Iohannis* Baronibus, qui ſe *Exercitum Dei* appellarunt, obſeſſum & acriter oppugnatum eſt. Verùm non pari fide in officio erga *Henricum* Regem filium ſuum perſtitit hoc oppidum. Hinc enim Barones ſignis explicatis claſſicum in Dominum Regem ſuum cecinerunt. Deinceps etiam luctuoſum vidit prælium, cùm divulsâ per civilem ſeditionem *Angliâ*, *Richardus Nevilius* animoſus ille

Exercitus Dei.

Ann. D. 1460.

Warwicenſis Comes, miſerrimum Regem *Henricum* ſextum miſerando ſpectaculo captum abduxit. Ad Occidentale hujus oppidi latus, Caſtrum ſanè amplum colli impoſitum ſedet, cujus ſenilis facies quàm venuſta ſpecie pridem fuerat, ſatis oſtendit: & dehiſcentes rimæ indies murorum occaſum & ruinam minantur. Huic, ad Auſtrum, oppidi mœnia contigua ſunt, & in orbem ducto ambitu occurrunt flumini ad Septentrionem: colliguntque in circuitu bis mille centum & viginti paſſus. Hujus urbeculæ ſitus uſque adeò *Alumnis Cantabrigienſibus* arriſit, ut Regis diplomate freti, *Anno* 1261. huc tranſmigraverint, eo conſilio ut *Academiam* ibidem inſtituerent. Unde borealis polus gradibus 52. latitudinis ratione, & minutis 36. attollitur. Longitudinis autem, ab ultimo Occidente grad. 19. & ſcrupul. 40. removetur. Annuos habent Magiſtratus, Prætorem & Ballivos duos: quibus adhibentur ſeniores

Ann. D. 1261.

ſive magiſtratus alij duodecim, Recordator, Clericus Communis, Commune Concilium ex Burgenſibus quadraginta octo: cum Servientibus, ad miniſterium & obeunda negotia, quinque.

Petri-Burgus.

(7) Sed *Saxonum* Regum pius & religioſus affectus, *Petri-burgum* celebriorem fecit, anteà *Medeſwell* dictum: ubi *Wolpherus Merciorum* Rex ampliſſimum & magnificentiſſimum Monaſterium *S. Petro* ſacrum inchoavit, ſcilicet, ut expiaret cædem duorum filiorum ſuorum, quos in Chriſtianiſmi cauſa trucidaverat: ſed cùm ipſe eadem de cauſa quòd Chriſtianam religionem amplecteretur, à matre ſua ſublatus eſſet, frater ejus *Penda* operi incœpto manum admovit, quod ope *Ethelredi* fratris, *Kineburgæ* itidem & *Kineſwithæ* ſororum ſuarum perfecit. Temporibus verò *Danicæ* devaſtationis, hoc inter alia funditùs everſum jacuit: denuò tamen ab *Ethelwoldo Wintonienſi* Epiſcopo reſtauratum ad majorem pulchritudinem ſurrexit, qui auxilio imprimis *Eadgari* Regis & *Adulphi* ſui Cancellarij, quòd filiolus quem unicum habuit ab eo & uxore in ſomnis ſuffocatus eſſet, univerſas opes ad inſtaurationem hujus loci effudit, & inſtaurati monaſterij ipſe factus eſt Abbas. Cathedralis Eccleſia pulcherrima eſt & imprimis magnifica, ubi in Choro duæ infœlices Reginæ humatæ jacent, *Katharina Dotaria*, *Hiſpana*, repudiata Regis *Henrici* octavi uxor, in boreali parte ſub cenotaphio nigra Levidenſa obtecto, candidâq; in medio, Cruce, intexta: in auſtrali verò, *Maria Scotorum* Regina, ſub cenotaphio, nigro Holoſerico inſtrato. Clauſtra ſatis ampla ſunt, in quorum vitreis feneſtris hiſtoria Regis *Wolpheri* fundatoris operoſo artificio depicta exhibetur: cujus Regia *Wedoni* fuerat, ad militarem *Romanorum* viam ſiti, in monaſterium à ſanctiſſima virgine illius filia *Werburga* converſi. Quod quidem oppidum, *Romanorum* militum ſtatio quædam fuerat, *Antonino Auguſto* BANAVENNA. Sicut etiam *Dorman-cheſter* antiqua olim fuit Urbs DVROBRIVAE; ubi *Romani* milites ſtativa ſua habuerunt, quod ex eorum nummis quotidie repertis clariſſimè liquet.

Ann. Do. 546.

Ædes religioſæ.

(8) Ædes religioſæ divino cultui ex mero pietatis inſtituto à Fundatoribus benè affectis dicatæ, extitere patrum noſtrorum memoria, *Petriburgi*, *Peakirkæ*, *Pipewelli*, *Highamæ*, *Daventreæ*, *Sulbyæ*, *Sauſecombi*, *Sewardeſlegæ*, *Gari*, *S. Dewy*, *S. Michaelis*, *Luffeildiæ*, *Cateſbyæ*, *Bruchi*, *Brackleyæ*, *Finſheadi*, *Fothringhaiæ*, *Wedoni* & *Withropi*; præter eas quæ *Northantoniæ* poſitæ fuerunt. Hæ omnes procellas ſui exitij ſenſere, quæ in eas ſæviebant regnante *Henrico* octavo, qui earum reditus partim in ſuum fiſcum redegit, partim inter Aulicos diſperſit, ſtructuramq; earum è ſaxo, cujus compages ſempiterna fore credebatur, funditùs divulſam dejecit. Regnante etiam *Edoardo* ejus filio adoleſcentulo, cujus mens integra & ab omni maleficio & injuria defunctis inferenda, prorſus aliena fuit; ſepulchris ipſis Majorum & Anteceſſorum ſuorum nequaquam parſum eſt: cùm *Edoardus Agincurti*, & *Richardus Wakefeldiæ* in prælio cæſi, duces ambo *Eboracenſes*, poſt mortem funeſta armorum illorum vi oppugnati eſſent, quæ monumenta ipſorum pulcherrima, ſi quæ alia, in Collegiata Caſtri de *Fotheringhay* Eccleſiâ evertêre.

Comites *Warwici.*

(9) Octo illuſtres familiæ comitativâ dignitate, tituloq; *Northantoniæ* inſignitæ fuerunt. Ac ultimus quidem ad hæc tempora Comes, *Henricus Havardus* Dominus privati ſigilli Cuſtos, honoratiſſimus omnium bonarum literarum Patronus (ut debitum illi officium meum nec obliviſcar nec reticeam) hiſce meis ſtudijs & incœptis perhonorificè auxilium tulit.

Caſtra.
Maxey.
Fotheringhay.
Bernwels.
Rokingham.
Geddington.
Erabrok.
Higham.
Northantonia.
Benifeild.
Alderingham.

(10) Dividitur hic pagus, cùm ut Coronæ imprimis, tum ut alijs Reip. negotijs inſerviat, in Centurias viginti. Decem Caſtellis munitus quondam fuit, hodieq; mercimonijs faciundis totidem oppidis mercatorijs inſtructus, in tercentum viginti ſex paræcialibus Eccleſijs Deum publicè colit.

NORTHANTONIA *Oppidum ter ſenſit civilium armorum clades. Semel à* Richardo, Guilielmo & Henrico *fratribus*, Conqueſtoris *filijs illatas; qui eam unà cum adjunctis illi territorijs* Anno 1206. *ſpoliarunt & devaſtarunt. Iterum à Rege* Henrico *tertio; qui cùm ſeditioſi* Barones *ſui hinc claſſicum in eum cecinissent, perrupto dirutoque muro illam expugnavit*, Anno 1263. *Poſtremò hîc captus eſt Rex* Henricus *ſextus, à Comitibus* Warwicenſi & Marchiæ, Eboracenſium *partium Ducibus. Vbi etiam* Humfredus Staffordus Buckinghamiæ *Dux*, Iohannes Talbottus *Comes* Salopienſis, *Baroneſque* Beaumontus & Egremontus, *cum multis alijs occubuerunt. Rex ipſe à Proceribus* Londinum *deductus eſt*, Ann. 1459.

Ad Edgcot *vicum hoc in agro, ſuper* Daneſ-more, *cruento prælio dimicatum eſt à* Baronibus Borealibus, *ductu* Iohannis Coniers *Militis*, & Robertuli *cuiuſdam, de* Riddeſ-dale, *contra Regem* Edoardum *tertium, ſub auſpicijs & imperio* Gulielmi Herbert *Comitis* Penbrochiæ, *qui rei gerendæ ſub Rege præfuit. Qui unà cum fratre ſuo* Richardo, *ac* Richardo Woodvil *Comite de* Riparijs *ſive* Rivers, *Reginæ ipſius fratre, & eiuſdem* Richardi *filio, illic captus eſt: quatuorque illi ſimul capite plexi. Quinquies autem mille ſuorum militum in acie ceciderunt: quorum plerique* Walli *fuerunt. Commiſſa eſt hæc pugna* Iul. 26. Anno 1469.

NORTHAMPTON

A	St. Andrews mill	G	Marhold	N	The Hermitage	T	The Toure
B	S. Andrews Abbey	H	Graye Friers	O	S. Iames end	V	Darngate
C	North Gate	I	The Drapery	P	Bridge stret	W	St Thomas well
D	St Sepulchres	K	S Kathrens	Q	St Iohns	X	St Gylles
E	Sheepe market	L	The Checkee	R	Alhallowes	Y	Free Schole
F	S Edmonds end	M	The Castell	S	St Peters	Z	The Mill

Scale of Paces: 40 | 80 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 240

This towne of Northampton hath thrice felt the ruins of ciuill dissentions. The 1. was by K. Wil. And Henry brethren and sonnes to the conqueror, who spoyled it, and the Countrye adioyning Anno 1106. The 2. was by king H. 3. whoe surprised it against his rebellious Barons and brake downe the walles thereof. Anno 1263.

And lastly therin was taken King H. 6. by the Earls of Warwick and March supporters of ye title of Yorke where were slayne Humfrey Stafford D. of Buckingham. Iohn Talbot Earle of Shrewesbury and ye L. Beamont, and Egremount, with manore. The King was by ye Lords conueyed to Lōdō Anno 1459.

OF NORTHAMPTON SHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to by sold by George Humbell in ye Popes head alley. Cum Privilegio.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

WEST PART OF WAR WICK SHIRE

Parte of Oxford

Northampton
Daventre
Banbury
Brackley
Buckingam
Towcester
Whittlewood Forest
Rothewell
Higher Bowton
Lubbenham
Herboro
Medborn
Easton
Wellan
Ashley
Weston
Carleton
Sutton
Brampton
Great Oxley
Pipwell
Rushton
Fedingworth
Hewthorp
Bosworth
North Kilworth
South Kilworth
Swineforde
Catthorp
Stanford
Claylatton
Lylborn
Yelvertoft
Cold Ashbye
Winwick
Clyston
Hilmerton
Kilsoye
Newton
Sulbye
Wilford
Maidwell
Draughton
Cransley
Faxton
Broughton
Naseby
Hasilbich
Thurnbye
Codesbrok
Creton
Guilesburgh
Teton
Raunsthorp
Stratton
Scaldwell
Brixworth
Holcot
Hannington
Walgrave
Althorpe
Harleston
Kingesthorp
Abbingto
Little Billing
Great Billing
Moulton
Buckton
Eaton
Swell
Overstrete
Elford
Holdenbye
Braunston
Losing Buckbye
Wilton Church
Brynton
Newbottle
Duston
Dallington
S. Iames
Upton
Harpole
Flowre
Killingbury
Hyfordes
Thorpe
Northampton
Hardingston
Wotton
Preston
Piddington
Quinton
Cortenhall
Sauly forest
Hartwell
Stoke Bruant
Aston
Rode
Collingtrough
Blisworth
Gayton
Pateshull
Coldhighham
Althrop
Aldrington
Grafto
Whittlebury
Wardley Goben
Cosgrave
Pauleshery
Lillingston Lovell
Pagenham
Dorrell
Wikins
Lekhamstede
Whitfelde
Bidlesden
Turweston
Westbury
Imley
Fulwell
Finmere
Mixbury
Croughton
Ayno
Charleton
Kinges sutts
Newbottle
Hinton
Stone
Bodycot
Adderbury
Farnehoro
Cleydon
Beddington
Chipping warden
Edgecot
Culworth
Soulgrave
Wardenton
Eydon
Aston le Walls
Byfield
Woodford
Beddington
Warmeleighton
Hardwick
Marston
Hellindon
Falueſley
Cherwelton
Lichbord
Preston Capes
Maidford
Nyne
Forthinstm
Stowe
Badbye
Newnham
Euerton
Wedon
Cattesbye
Napton
Shughoro
Granboro
Widmore
Flekno
Ovencott
Norton
Brokhole
Newbottle
Staverton
Dodford
Badbye
Berbye
Ashbye Legers
Wilbye
Braundston
Wetton
Watford
West Haddon
East Haddon
Raunsthorp
Dunchurch
Lemington
Danes more
Chalcombe
Thorp mandull
Helmedon
Middleton Cheyney
Werkworth
Merston
Radston
Fernyho
Stone
Sysam
Asthwell
Silverton
Foxcote
Hulcote
Alderton
Paulerspury
Towcester
Easton
Grene norton
Ashton
Blakeſley
Brodwin
Morton pynckney
Slapton
Wedon
Aston le Walls
Chipping warden
Eydon
Farnehoro
Cleydon
Byfield
Aston
Beddington
Warmeleighton
Hardwick
Marston
Hellindon
Falueſley
Cherwelton
Lichbord
Preston Capes
Maidford
Woodford
Badbye
Newnham
Euerton
Wedon
Cattesbye
Napton
Shughoro
Granboro
Widmore
Flekno
Ovencott
Norton
Brokhole
Newbottle
Staverton
Dodford

NORTH

Part of

RHAMTON
HIRE

PART OF LIN.COLNE SHIRE

Crowland

Market Deping

West-Deping Tallington Uffington Stanford Tinwell Rut

E. Deping Maxey east Nerboro Burghley Baddington Etton Peakirk Singlesale Thorney mill Beruak Helpston Glynton Widrington Eye

NASABURGH HUND. Easton Ufford Woodcroft Paston Marham Oney

Collyweston WILLI Wyttering Wytteringe Heth PETERBURG Mylton

land Duddington Thornhow Walmsford Upton Suly Lodge Sutton

Tickfover Clyff park Verwell Caston Fleton

Baradon BROOK Stibbington Orton

Wakerley Kinges: Water Newton Allerton Cherryorton

shire Welandstu: Pinshead Wood Nassington Newton Yaxley Whittlesey Mere

Haringworth The Apethorp Elton Fotheringay Park

Luddington Laxton forest of Blatherwick HUND. Haddon

Drayfloke Gretton Dene Bulwick Fotheringhay Cawcot Rokingam Kirkby Denethorp Sutthwick Warmington Marhon

Cottersloke Tansouer Lutton

POLBROOK

Rokingham CORBY HUND. Benifeld Oundle Pokbrok

Cottingham HUNDR

Corby Weldon Stoke Hemmygton Glatton

Carlton Fornwells

Wilbarston Luds oley Lyfden Palketon NAVIS Lyford Great Gedding

Stanyon Achurch

Brixtok Luddington

Wadenhoo Wigesthorp Tharnyng

Oldwinkles FORD

Geddington Newton Sudboro Thorpe Winwick

Luffwick Tichmarsh HUND

Clapton

Wykeley Islip Slipton Draton Thrapston Bythorn

Boughton Werkton Grafton Twywell

Kettering HUX Woodford Cranford Koston

Berton Great Addington Denford

Burton LOE Ringsted

Little Addington Rawndes

Pinchley Stanwicke Covington

Husham Artlebor

ORLINGBURY Thyndon Hargraue

Orlingberye Little Harriden HUND. Chelston Tilbrok

Great Harriden Higham feyres Nether Dene

HIGHAM Sheldon Over Dene

Hardwick Rushden

Wellingbo Nyne flu: Norton

HAMFORD: ro FEYRES Higham park

Sywell Ashbye SHOE

Overston Archester PART

Willbye

HUND Great Wolaston

UND Eaton Boddington Berton Wimyngton

Poddington Souldrop

HVND

Strixton Farndyshe

Cogenhoo Whiston Grindon Woodhill

Faul WYMERLEY Bozeat

Houghtons Brandsfeld Easton Hanrold Chellington

Yardley Hastings

Deynton Launden

Horton Oulney park Bradfeld

Piddington Oulney

HUND Saulye OF BED:

forest Ravinston Weston

Ouse flu:

Stoke Golding Harnslop PART OF FORD

Castlethorp

BUCKING: SHIRE

Wulverton

Stonystretforde

Luerton HAM

Thornton

SHYRE

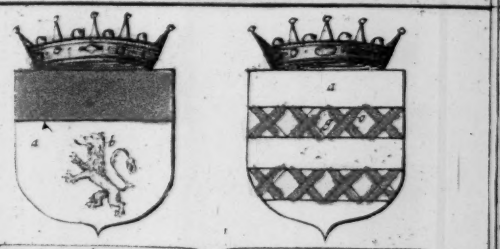
Cælavit Anno 1610.

OF HUN

TINGDON

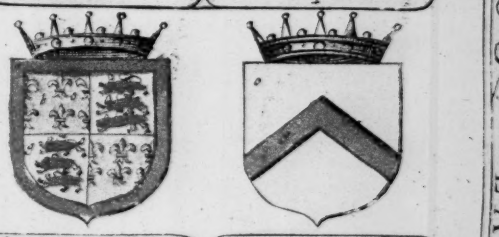
EAST

The armes of all those honorable Families that have bene created Earles of Northāpto, since ye Normans conquest.

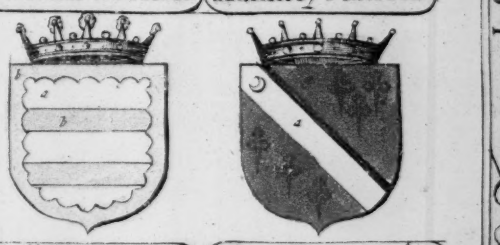


Siward E. Simon Sentlis E

William Bohun E Humfrey Bohun E



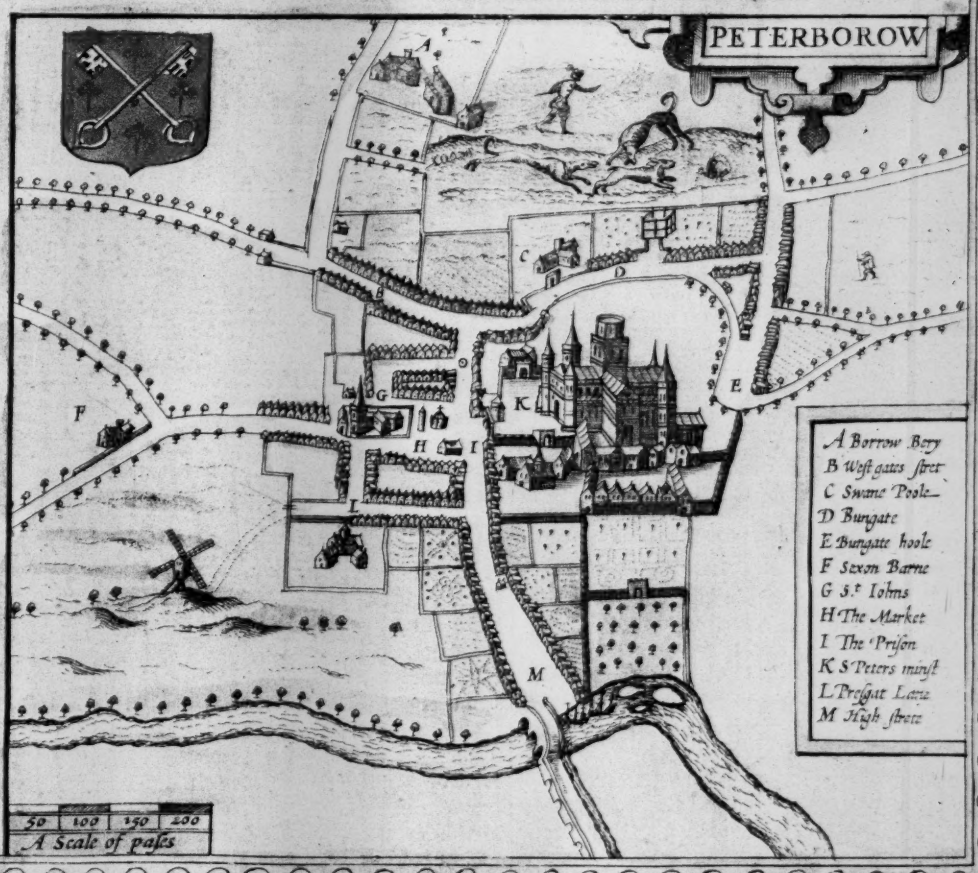
Thomas Woostok Humfrey Stafford



William parr M Henry Haward E.

At Edgcot in this county upon Danes more a bloody battell was fought, by the Lords of the north, their Captaynes being Sir John Comers, and Robbin of Ridsdale, against King E. 4. William Harbert Earle of Pembrok there his Generall, Whoe together with his brother Richard and Richard Woodvill Lord Riuers brother to the Queene, with his sonne were there taken and all foure beheaded and 5000. of their men slayne the greatest part where of were Welchmen. This Battall was fought Julij 26. Anno 1469.

PETERBOROW



A Borrow Bery
B West gates stret
C Swane Poole
D Burgate
E Burgate hoole
F Sexon Barne
G S.t Iohns
H The Market
I The Prison
K S.t Peters minst
L Presgat Lane
M High strete

50 100 150 200
A Scale of paces

SOUTH

HVNDREDI in Comitatu *Northantonenſi.*

1. NAlſaburgh.
2. Willibrook.
3. Corby.
4. Polbrook.
5. Nauisford.
6. Huxloe.
7. Rothewell.
8. Guilesburrowe.
9. Orlington.
10. Fauſley.
11. Newbotlegroue.
12. Spelhoe.
13. Hamfordshoe.
14. Highamferyes.
15. Wymerſley.
16. Towceſter.
17. Warden.
18. Norton.
19. Cleley.
20. Sutton.

A

Abbington, *Spel.*
Achurch, *Nauisford.*
Addington great, *Huxl.*
Addington little, *Huxl.*
Adſton, *Norton.*
Adthorpe, *Tow.*
Aldrington, *Cle.*
Althorpe, *New.*
Apethorpe, *Wills.*
Archeſter, *High.*
Ardingworth, *Roth.*
Armeſton, *Polbr.*
Artleboro, *Hux.*
Aſhbie cold, *Guil.*
Aſhbie cannones, *Nort.*
Aſhbie Leyors, *Fauſl.*
Aſhbie Oneeres, *Ham.*
Aſhlie, *Cor.*
Aſhton, *Cle.*
Aſhton, *Pol.*
Aſhton, *Naſſab.*
Aſhton, *War.*
Aſhtree, *War.*
Aſlaell, *Sut.*
Aubery hill, *Fauſl.*
Auon-well, *Roth.*
Ayner, *Sut.*

B

Badby, *Fauſ.*
Baddington, *Naſſab.*
Badſton, *Sut.*
Barbie, *Fanſ.*
Barnack, *Naſſab.*
Barnwell S. Andrewes, *Pol.*
Barton, *Ham.*
Barton Segraue, *Hux.*
Batſett Sutton, *Cor.*
Baynton, *Naſ.*
Beckie weedon, *Fauſ.*
Benifeid, *Pol.*
Billing great, *Spel.*
Billing little, *Spel.*
Bladerwick, *Cor.*
Blakeſley, *Nor.*
Blyſworth, *Wym.*
Boddingtones, *War.*
Bothereſthorpe, *Wym.*
Boughton, *Hux.*
Bowden little, *Roth.*
Boziet, *High.*
Brabrooke, *Roth.*
BRACKLEY, *Sut.*
Braddyn, *Nort.*
Brampton, *Cor.*
Bramptones, *New.*
Bramſton, *Fauſ.*
Braynfeild, *Wym.*
Bringtones, *New.*
Brixtoke, *Cor.*
Brixworth, *Orl.*
Brockhold, *New.*
Bromfeild, *High.*
Broughton, *Orl.*
Buckby long, *Guil.*
Buckton, *Spel.*
Bugbrooke, *New.*
Bullwick, *Cor.*
Burecote, *Tow.*
Burghley, *Naſ.*
Burnewell Al-ſaints, *Hux.*
Burton Lattmer, *Hux.*
Byfeilde, *War.*

C

Caldecon, *High.*
Caldecote, *Tow.*
Capes preſton, *Fauſ.*
Carleton, *Cor.*
Caſtle Aſhbie, *Wym.*
Caſtor, *Naſ.*
Catesbie, *Fauſ.*
Chalcombe, *Sut.*
Charleton, *Sut.*
Charwell flu.
Charwelton, *Fauſ.*
Chelueſton, *High.*
Cheney middleton, *Sut.*
Chipping Warden, *War.*
Clapton, *Nan.*
Claylaton, *Guil.*
Cliffe parke, *Wil.*
Clipſtonn, *Roth.*
Cognihey, *Wym.*
Collingtree, *Wym.*
Colliweſton, *Wil.*
Corby, *Cor.*
Coughton, *Sut.*
Coſgraue, *Cle.*
Coſthorpe, *Naſ.*
Cottesbrooke, *Guil.*
Cotteſtocke, *Wil.*
Cottingham, *Cor.*
Cotton end, *Wym.*
Courten hall, *Wym.*
Cranford, *Hux.*
Craneſeley, *Orl.*
Creton, *Guil.*
Cricke, *Guil.*
Croughton, *Sut.*
Culworth, *Sut.*

D

Daddington, *Ham.*
Dallington, *New.*
Danes more, *War.*
DAVENTREE, *Fauſ.*
Dene, *Cor.*
Denethorpe, *Cor.*
Denford, *Hux.*
Denſhanger, *Cle.*
Deping eaſt, *Naſ.*
Desborowe, *Roth.*
Deynton, *Wym.*
Dingeley, *Cor.*
Dodferd, *Fauſ.*
Dodington, *Wil.*
Dowbrige, *Guil.*
Draughton, *Roth.*
Duſton, *New.*

E

Eaſtfeild, *Naſ.*
Eaſton, *Wil.*
Eaſton maudall, *High.*
Eaton, *Spel.*
Ecton, *High.*
Edgecote, *War.*
Elton, *Wil.*
Emington, *Pol.*
Eſton, *Cle.*
Etton, *Naſ.*
Euenlie, *Sut.*
Euerdons, *Fauſ.*
Eya, *Naſ.*
Eydon, *War.*
Eyleſworth, *Naſ.*

F

Farnedon, *Roth.*
Faneſley, *Fauſ.*
Farthingſton, *Fauſ.*
Fauill weſton, *Spel.*
Faxton, *Orl.*
Femingho, *Sut.*
Fine, *New.*
Finſhedd, *Cor.*
Flackleton, *Wym.*
Flower, *New.*
Fortherninghay, *Wil.*
Fortherninghay park, *W*
Further, *Cle.*
Fynford, *Sut.*

G

Gayton, *Tow.*
Geddington, *Cor.*
Glapthorne, *Wil.*
Glinton, *Naſ.*
Grafton vnderwood, *Hux.*
Grafton Regis, *Cle.*
Greues norton, *Nort.*
Gretton, *Cor.*
Gryndon, *Wym.*
Grymſcott, *Tow.*
Grytworth, *War.*
Gulbries yardley, *Cle.*
Guilesborowe, *Guil.*
Gunthorpe, *Naſ.*

H

Haddon eaſt, *New.*
Haddon weſt, *Guil.*
Hanging Houghton, *Orling.*
Hardingſton, *Wym.*
Hardwick, *Orlm.*
Hardwyll, *Cle.*
Hargraue, *High.*
Harington, *Roth.*
Haringworth, *Cor.*
Harleſton, *New.*
Harpole, *New.*
Harrendon great, *Orling.*
Harrendon little, *Orling.*
Haſtings yordley, *Wym.*
Haſſeboche, *Roth.*
Hauington, *Orling.*
Hellinden, *Fauſ.*
Helmedon, *Sut.*
Hemmyngton, *Pol.*
Helpeſton, *Naſſab.*
Hether weſt, *Cle.*
Heryfords, *New.*
Higham cold, *Tow.*
HIGHAM FERYES, *H.*
Hiſham, *Orling.*
Holdenby, *New.*
Holcott, *Ham.*
Hoothorpe, *Roth.*
Houghton great, *Wym.*
Houghton little, *Wym.*
Horton, *Wym.*
Hulcot, *Cle.*
Hynton, *Sut.*

I

S. Ianes, *New.*
Imley, *Sut.*
Irlingborough, *Hux.*
Iſlippe, *Hux.*

K

Kellemarſhe, *Roth.*
KETTER, *Hux.*
Killingburye, *New.*
Kings, *Sut.*
Kingeſthorpe, *Spel.*
Kingſcliff, *Willi.*
Kirkby, *Cor.*
Killesbie, *Fauſl.*

L

Langport, *Orling.*
Laxſton, *Cor.*
Lillford, *Hux.*
Lillingſton Louell, *Cle.*
Loddington, *Roth.*
Longthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Lubnam Thorpe, *Roth.*
Luddington, *Pol.*
Luſtwick, *Hux.*
Lutton, *Will.*
Lyfden, *Nauiſ.*
Lyfeild, *Nauiſ.*
Lylborne, *Guil.*
Lytchbarrow, *Fauſl.*

M

Maidwell, *Roth.*
Malſer Thorpe, *Roth.*
Mandeuill Thorpe, *Sut.*
Marham, *Naſſab.*
Marſton Laurenes, *Sut.*
Marſton Truſſell, *Roth.*
Maxey Caſtle, *Naſſab.*
Maydford, *Nort.*
Middleton Cheney, *Sut.*
Middleton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Spel.*
Morton Pynckney, *Nort.*
Mylton, *Wym.*
Mylton, *Naſſab.*

N

Naſebye, *Guil.*
Naſſington, *Willi.*
Nerboro, *Naſſab.*
Newarke, *Naſſab.*
Newbottle, *New.*
Newbottle, *Sut.*
Newnham, *Fauſl.*
Newton, *High.*
Newton, *Cor.*
Newton wood, *Willi.*
NORTHAMPTON, *N*
Northburghe, *Naſſab.*
Norton, *Fauſl.*
Nyne Flu.

O

Ocley great, *Cor.*
Ocley little, *Cor.*
Oldwinckle, *Hux.*
Orlingburie, *Orling.*
Onlie, *Fauſl.*
Orton, *Roth.*
Ouercote, *Fauſl.*
Ouerton, *Spel.*
OVNDLE, *Pol.*
Oxenden great, *Roth.*
Oxney, *Naſſab.*

P

Panlers purie, *Cle.*
Paſſengham, *Cle.*
Paſton, *Naſſab.*
Patteſhall, *Tow.*
Peakirke, *Naſſab.*
PETERBVRGH, *Naſſ.*
Pilkton, *Nauiſ.*
Pilleſgate, *Naſſab.*
Pipwell, *Cor.*
Polbrooke, *Pol.*
Potters purie, *Cle.*
Preſton, *Wym.*
Preſton Capes, *Fauſl.*
Pyddington, *Wym.*
Pynckney Morton, *Nort.*
Pyſforde, *Spel.*
Pytchley, *Orling.*

Q

Quynton, *Wym.*

R

Radſton, *Sut.*
Raunſthorpe, *Spel.*
Raundes, *High.*
Ringſted, *High.*
Rockingham, *Cor.*
Rockingham foreſt, *Co.*
Rode, *Cle.*
Rothewell, *Roth.*
Ruſheden, *High.*
Ruſhton, *Roth.*

S

Sawcey foreſt, *Wym.*
Scaldwell, *Orling.*
Sibbertoſt, *Roth.*
Singleſale, *Naſſab.*
Slayton, *Nort.*
Slipton, *Hux.*
Sowthorpe, *Naſſab.*
Spratton, *Spel.*
Stamford, *Willi.*
Stanford, *Guil.*
Stanwick, *High.*
Stanyone, *Cor.*
Stauerton, *Fauſl.*
Steane, *Sut.*
Stoke Albony, *Cor.*
Stoke Bruerne, *Cle.*
Stoke dayly, *Nauiſ.*
Stowe, *Fauſl.*
Stuttesburie, *Sut.*
Stoyxton, *High.*
Sudborow, *Hux.*
Sulbye, *Guil.*
Sulgraue, *War.*
Suly lodge, *Naſſab.*
Suthwicke, *Willi.*
Sutton, *Naſſab.*
Sutton Baſſet, *Cor.*
Syerſan, *Sut.*
Syluerton, *Nort.*
Syluerton, *Cle.*
Sywell, *Ham.*

T

Tanſouer, *Willi.*
Thingdon, *Hux.*
Thornebie.
Thornhawe, *Naſſab.*
Thorney mill, *Naſſab.*
Thorpe, *Nauiſ.*
Thorpe Lubnam, *Roth.*
Thorpe vnderwood, *Ro.*
THRAPSTON, *Nauiſ.*
Thurnyng, *Pol.*
Titchmarſh, *Nauiſ.*
Titon, *New.*
TOWCESTER, *Tow.*
Trafford, *War.*
Truſſell marſton, *Roth.*
Twywell, *Hux.*
Tyffeild, *Tow.*

V

Vfford, *Naſ.*
Vxton, *Naſ.*
Vpton, *New.*

W

Waddenhoe, *Nan.*
Wakenley, *Cor.*
Walgraue, *Orl.*
Walmesford, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Walton, *Naſ.*
Wappenham, *Sut.*
Warkton, *Hux.*
Warkworth, *Snt.*
Warmington, *Wil.*
Warmington, *Pol.*
Watford, *Guil.*
Weedon, *Nort.*
Weedon beckie, *Fauſ.*
Weekeley, *Cor.*
Weland flu.
Weldon great, *Cor.*
Weldon little, *Cor.*
WELLINGBOROVGH, *H.*
Welton, *Fauſ.*
Werington, *Naſ.*
Weſton, *Nort.*
Weſton, *Cor.*
Weſton fauill, *Spel.*
Whilton, *New.*
Whiſton, *Wym.*
Whitfield, *Sut.*
Whitleburye, *Nort.*
Whittlewood foreſt, *N.*
Wicklie, *Cle.*
Wigeſthorpe, *Hux.*
Wickins, *Cle.*
Wilbee, *Ham.*
Wilbaſton, *Cor.*
Wilford, *Guil.*
Winwicke, *Pol.*
Wittering, *Naſ.*
Wittering heath, *Naſ.*
Wood newton, *Wil.*
Woodcroft, *Naſ.*
Woodend, *Nort.*
Woodford, *War.*
Woodford, *Hux.*
Woollaſton, *High.*
Wotton, *Wym.*
Wowld, *Orl.*
Wynwick, *Guil.*

Y

Yardley gubbens, *Cle.*
Yardley haſtings, *Wym.*
Yarwell, *Wil.*
Yeluertoſt, *Guil.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Ptolom. Chro. Saxonica.

HVNTINGDONENSIS Comitatus, veteribus Huntedounej-cyne, (pars ICENORVM sub *Romana* Monarchia, *Merciæ* verò in *Saxonicâ* Heptarchiâ) *Ausona* fluvio Boreali Finitore, à *Northantonensi* secluditur; cui tamen ex aliqua parte Occidentem versus adjungitur: à *Bedfordiensi* & *Cantabrigiensi* agris, Oppidis quibusdam limitaneis ad Austrum: ab *Eliensi* Insula, ad Ortum Aquæ munimento, vel Naturæ opere, fluento *sc. Benwick*; vel Artis, *Canuti Fossâ*, vulgò *Canuts Delfe*: ab alijs * Pagis distinctus, tum cùm *Alfredus*, aut ante ipsum *Offa*, patentem circuitum sui Imperij in Principatus partitus est, ut per assiduam subordinatæ Potestatis residentiam, Pax domi conseruaretur, vis hostilis forinsecùs illata, incolis in unùm facilè coactis, propelleretur, Pensitationes, Vectigalia, Reditúsque ad Coronam spectantia, ex æquo & commodiùs imperata faciliùs exigerentur; Ius pro foribus (ut ita dicam) minori impensâ majorique itineris compendio diceretur: cùm omnes Causæ *Civiles* justè ac citò in menstruo Comitatus aut Comitis foro; sicut *Criminales* in Deputati sui sive Vicecomitis * Curia bis quoque anno transigerentur. Situ hæc est regio quasi Rhombóeides; positione satis temperata, & ab Æquatore gradibus 52. & scrupul. quatuor remota. Montanum illius solum Agricolæ non ingratum: Vallis Paludibus contigua, pascuis aptissima, in quibus nulli *Angliæ* parti cedit. Sylvarum indigentia minimè magna, cùm Fluviorum opportunitas Carbones Fossiles; Paludes Cespites ad ignes submittrent.

*Ingulphus Croulend. Regist. Abbat. de Cherisey. Malmesb. de Reg. Alfred. * Sive Comitatibus. 12. Hen. 7. 17. Fuscux.*

** Sive Turno.*

Leg. Canut. Sax.

(2) Tractus iste, sicut & omnis Continens, Foresta sive Saltus fuerat, donec *Canutus* hanc Legem Gratiæ concessit, *Vt quisq; tam in agris, quàm in sylvis excitet, agitetq; Feras.* Longæ Regibus fuêre manus, ut Subditorum veteri consuetudine jus, in Regalis arbitrij & prærogativæ potestatem attraherent, ubi Perambulatio & Proclamatio sola agros cujusque & fundos * Forestam facere potuerunt. *Guilelmi* Regis primi tempore, phrasis sive formula loquendi non infrequens in Tablino Rotulorum extat, *Sylva hujus Manerij* FORIS-EST *missa in Sylvam Regis.* E quo sive opere sive vocabulo potestatis, *Foresta* non inepte deducta esse videatur. *Cùm videbat Henricus primus tres Bissas*, Forestæ suæ de *Lyfeild* satis opportunas, *Hustulpho* * Forestario suo negotium dedit, eas sibi ad venationem ut servaret, uti testantur Rotulorum Scrinia. Idem, Rex ejus nominis secundus, & *Richardus* primus multis in locis factitârunt. Non sine causâ igitur, Scaccharij Liber vocare possit Ius Forestæ de Viridi & Venatione, non *Iustum absolutè, sed Iustum secundùm legem Forestæ.* Quòd *Foresta* definitur, quasi *Tuta Ferarum Sedes*, videri possit Forestarij munus contrahere, & ad curam venationis suæ tantùm & Ferarum revocare, quod antiquo jure tàm ad Minerales, quàm ad Maritimos reditus & proventus pertinebat. Officium *Baldwini* magni *Flandriæ* Forestarij, *Non agrum tantùm spectabat, sed & Mariu custodiam*, ait *Tilius*, ex vetustis *Gallicarum* Regum Chartis. Videre autem quàm rectè hoc omni ex parte legum nostrarum praxi respondeat: Namque de *Assartis*, *Purprestura*, *Emprohamentis*, *Viridi* sive *Virore*, *Herbagio*, *Panagio*, *Altibus*, *Molendinis*, *Melle*, *Metallis-Fodinis*, *Latomijs*, et *bonis Naufragiorum*, Itinerans Forestæ Iusticiarius hic inquisivit. Rex *Henricus* secundus subditos suos in hoc Comitatu à servitute ferarum (*cujus arcus pro feris homines incarcerauit, exhereditauit, mutilauit, trucidauit,*) per Chartam suam eximere videri voluit, exceptis duntaxat *Wabridge*, *Saple* & *Herthy*, proprijs suis Dominicis. Sed propter novas assartationes sub duobus filijs suis successoribus, eò res redijt, ut subditos oppressos adigeret cum Domino Rege ut instanter denuò agerent de hujus mali remedio: quod per magnam Chartam Regis *Henrici* tertij, sed sine ullo fructu effectum est; cùm ejus filius anno septimo Regni sui, Perambulatione facta, fructum paternæ benignitatis in manus suas resumptum, deinceps apud se retinuisset: donec anno undetricesimo sui Regni, petitione populi sui, unà cum redemptione vel perquisitione interveniente (integram enim ei Quintam-decimam concesserant) priorem illam Chartam confirmasset, & per Iuratos, Inspectionem & Perambulationem, Boundas illas sive Terminos Forestæ constituisset, qui populo satisfacerent & placerent: cùm Canon etiam hic esset universalis hoc in genere Iusticiæ, et hoc in Comitatu, Forestæ nihil, præter tria illa prædicta Dominica sua reliquisset.

*Lect. diuers. super Stat. de Foresta. Lib. Cens. sive Domesday Booke. * Sive Afforestare. Rot. Foresk. in Scacc. de Consut. Rotland. 33. Hen. 3. * Saltuario sive Perambulatori, Raunger. Geruas. Tilb. de necess. obser. Scacc. Liber Niger in Scacc. Ioh. Tilm.*

(3) Continet hic Conventus quatuor Centuriatas sive Hundreda, cùm antiquitùs quinque numero essent: ita dictas, quia prima institutione ex Hidarum aliquot Centenarijs compositæ essent. Hæ autem subdividuntur in septuaginta novem Parœcias: quarum quinque præter ipsius Conventus caput, Mercatus habent. Mensurantur autem hæ Parœciæ secundùm Hidas & Carucas, plures aut pauciores, prout vel soli opimitas, vel Domini potestas, contraxit aut extendit earum limites: cùm Solidum sive Massa (ut ita dicam) in universum, prioris generis octingentas & duodeviginti, posterioris verò mille centum & triginta sex complectatur. Hida, antiqua & generalis terrarum mensura, (*Cantium* si excipias, ubi computatio fit per Solinas, vel *Lincolniensem* agrum, ubi non sunt Hidæ, sed pro Hidis sunt Carucatæ) æstimabatur centum Acris, non *Normannico* sed *Anglico* numero, una Hida pro sexies viginti Acris: duæ pro duodecies viginti: uti in *Censuali Angliæ Libro* videre est. Caruca, Anglicè *A Team-land*, non Carucata, (etenim differunt) pro quantitate sive numero Acrarum in proportione, qualitati soli respondebat: Communiter verò, in hoc Comitatu continebat sexaginta. Virgata (Anglicè *A Yard-land*) major vel minor Hidæ pars erat, ratione habita ad differentem Acrarum numerum: varietatem autem hanc observo, à duodeviginti ad quadraginta duas; ut plurimùm verò triginta capiebat, dimidiam *sc.* Carucam. Porrò Bovata, Anglicè *An Oxgang* (quæ in Iure nostro pro terra in Granario censebatur) in numero Acrarum respondebat illi Virgatæ, cujus erat dimidium. Atque hunc in modum (exceptis terris in palustri regione per Leucas & quarentenas divisis) constat omnis in hac Provincia terrarum commensuratio: quæ Miliaria Feoda continet quadraginta tria, dimidiatum unum, duas quintas & vicesimam: Quæ ratione justâ valoris & reditus habitâ, tempore Conquestoris ad nongentas duodecim libras, et quatuor solidos exurgebant: & hodie pro Quintadecima, solvit Domino Regi tercentum septuaginta unam libras, novem solidos, septem denarios et obolum: pro decimis autem à Clero, centum quadraginta duas libras, sex solidos & quadrantem conficiunt.

Lib. Cens. in fine in com. Huns.

(4) Comitatus iste, in Titulotum decisione, & Iuris administratione, primitùs, sicut *Germani* Majores nostri, Iura per Pagos & Vicos reddidit. Singuli quique Vici, sive Villatæ, per Friburgos suos, sive Decemviros, quasi Iuratos & cognitores: Baronem, Thainum sive Capitalem loci Dominum, vel etiam Decanum, (bonum liberè Tenentem) Deputatum sumn, ut Iudicem: qui omnes Civiles causas determinavit. Ac hujus quidem Iurisdictionis simulachrum quoddam. etiamnum in Curia nostra Leta exhibetur et remanet. Supra hanc Curiam, fuit Hundredum nostrum sive Wapentachium, habitum illud quidem duodecies in anno. Quod super decem Decanos, & centum Friburgos judicabat. Atque hic Indices fuerunt Aldermanni, & Barones sive liberè Tenentes illius Centuriæ. *Ægelwinus Aldermannus tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*, inquit Liber *Eliensis*. Hæc Curia cognitionem habuit causarum tàm Ecclesiasticarum quàm Temporalium: Ideò Iudicem vel Aldermannum oportuit esse eum, qui Dei Leges & hominum Iura studebat promovere. Atque ita se res habuit: quantumvis Conquestor mandaret, *Ne aliqua de legibus Episcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placita teneret.* Proxima & suprema in hoc Comitatu Curia, fuit Generale placitum Comitatus, Anglicè, *The County or Sheriffes Court*: Ad quam propriè pertinebant, Placita Civilia, ubi Curiæ Dominorum probantur defecisse. Et si placitum exurgat inter Vavasores duorum Dominorum, tractetur in Comitatu. Iudex fuit ipse Comes, vel Vicecomes: Cognitores Barones Comitatus, (liberè Tenentes) qui liberas in eo terras habent. Nec Civiles solùm [Causæ] sed Testamentorum probationes, lites de Decimis, & debita veræ Christianitatis Iura, audiebantur, atque adeò primùm in hac Curia. Idcirco, Episcopus, Presbyter Ecclesiæ, & quatuor de melioribus villæ, adhibiti adjunctique fuerunt Vicecomiti; qui Dei Leges & sæculi negotia, justa consideratione definirent. Laica pars hujus Curiæ superstes quodammodò viget in Comitatu & Vicecomitis Turno: Spiritualis circa tempora Regis *Stephani*, supremi Domini conniventiâ permissúque ejus admissa ut plurimùm in Trimestrem Synodum Clericorum: undè ad exemplum & imitationem Centuriatæ Curiæ, pars remissa fuit in Rusticanos Decanatus, quorum hic Comitatus quatuor habuit. Atq; ex eo tempore hij etiam in frequentiore ac superiore jurisdictione absorpti jam disparuêre, sicut et Civilium nostrarum Curiarum nonnullæ. Restántque nunc & supersunt in usu ut plurimùm in hoc Comitatu pro causis Criminalibus *Visus Franci plegij* ex concessione vel præscriptione; Sessio Pacis Trimestris; Binæ Gaolæ sive prisonarum deliberaturæ, ex Domini Regis Commissione: & pro Civilibus causis, Curiæ Maneriorum, vel Comitatus, menstruæ: & binæ quotannis per Iudices Assisarum.

Girald. Cambrens. in Simbol. Electt.

Matth. West. Hist.

Dorsclauf. A. 7. E. 1.

Rot. Car. A. 28. & 29. Edw. primi. in arch. Tur. Lond. Placit. in Banc. reg. Hil. 33. Eliz.

Liber Niger in Scacc. cap. 33.

Lib. Censual. pro Comitat. Hunt.

Swapham. Regist. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo. Ex record. in Scacc. de Feod. Epi. Lincoln. Lib. Cens. Ex Histor. Eliens. cap. 13. & 42. Et pla. ass. apud. Cant. 14. Edw. 1. Ex Rot. in Arch. Turr. Lond. de Hunt. in com. Hun. Ex Regist. Ramsi. vocat. Dearsfether in Scaccar. 13. Edw. 3. f. Breef. 241.

Ex lib. rub. in Scacc. & in quo volunt. H. 2. Ex lib. Censual. Ex rot. comp. in Scacc. Tacitus de moribus German. Leg. S. Ed. c. 17. 19. Leg. H. primi c. 22. Ex cart. Hen. primi de libertatibus. Leg. H. primi c. 10. Regist. Eliens. l. 2. Leg. Hen. primi. Ex cart. Regis Will. primi. Remigio Ep. Lincoln. Leg. Hen. 1.

(5) Cùm hactenùs hoc de comitatu generaliter dictum sit, observandum proximè sequitur, Caput ipsius Conventus sive primarium Oppidum *Huntingdonus*, sive Hundandun vel Venanto Dunum. Ab Aquilone ad leniter acclivè ripam *Vsæ* Pratorum divitis Fluvij positum, ut interpretantur quidam, *Mons Venatorum*, cui nomini in publico suo, nunc dierum, sigillo Venator expressus, alludere videtur. Magnum, et frequenter superiori sæculo habitatum fuit hoc Oppidum: insequentibus temporibus, ex quindecim Ecclesijs omnes exceptis tribus et matrice Ecclesia Beatæ *Mariæ*, hic suis ruinis obrutæ et sepultæ jacent. Regnante Conquestore in quatuor * Ferlingos sive Curias distinctum fuit: ac in ijsdem Burgenses (sive Familiæ) bis centum quinquaginta duo fuêre. Omnibus in Taxationibus & Censionibus pro quinquaginta sex Hidis, quarta *sc.* parte Hundredi de *Hurstingston*, in quo situm est, respondebat. Annuus illius eo tempore reditus erat triginta libræ: cujus, sicut etiam trium Monetariarum illic habitarum, duas partes Rex habuit, & Comes tertiam. Illo enim sæculo jus monetæ signandæ, non adeò propriè & privativè sive peculiariter ad Dominum Regem spectabat, ut Burgi, Episcopi & Comites non eo etiam fruerentur. Numus hic cujus in altera parte signatum habuit vultum titulúmque Regium, ut agnoscerent subordinatum locum ea ex parte, summæ et absolutæ potestatis: in aversa verò, sua ipsorum nomina, ad testandam ipsorum in tam infinita illis fide habita integritatem.

Marianus Scotus.

** Wardas.*

Hen. Hunting. Regist. Prior. de Hun.

Lib. Cens. Angl. Ex nummis antiquis.

(6) Castrum, opus ut quidam volunt, *Edwardi* Senioris, sed (ut ex Censuali *Angliæ* Libro videtur) à Conquestore extructum, hodie ruinis solùm suis cognoscitur. Sedes olim magni illius *Saxonici* Comitis *Waltheofi*, hæredúmque successivè suorum fuerat: donec ad quæstionem & litem de jure dirimendam inter *S. Lisium* et *Scotorum* Regem, Rex *Henricus* secundus, illud (uti videtis) solo æquaverit: Remanet tamen etiamnum Honoris illius caput, cui multa Militaria Feoda alijs in Comitatibus, et ex hoc ipso sexdecim servitium præstabant. Hic *David* Comes *Huntingdoniæ* et *Angusiæ*, pater *Isabellæ de Brus*, Hospitium D. *Iohannis Baptistæ* fundavit. Ac *Lovetotus*, super Feodum *Eustatij* Vicecomitis Honorarij extruxit hic in honorem Beatæ Virginis, Prioratum Nigrorum Canonicorum, ducentis triginta duabus libris, septem solidis et obolo, tempore suppressionis æstimatum. Ad Boreale hujus Oppidi latus steterat Fratrum Cœnobium: et extra Oppidum ad *Hinchingbrook*, Claustrum sacrarum Virginum, novendecim libris, novem solidis et duobus denarijs censum: à *Guilelmo* primo fundatum, (vice *S. Pandoniæ* ædis ad *Ethesley* ab eo suppressæ) ubi novissimis temporibus *Henrici* ultimi, Familia *Cromwellorum* sedes suas primùm posuerunt. Ad hoc usque Primarium Provinciæ totius Oppidum, et ad vicinarum regionum commoditatem, Navibus ferendis opportunus hic fuerat Fluvius, donec potentia aulici cujusdam *Greij*, Regi pro tempore in delicijs, illum transitum commeatúmque obstruxit, ac simul omnis remedij vel Lege vel Parliamento potestatem ademit. Per Regis *Iohannis* Chartam, suum sibi habet hoc Oppidum peculiarem Coronatorem, sua ex tælonio et tributo sive portorio proficua, Recordatorem, Communem Clericum, duósque Ballivos singulis annis electos ad Politiam administrandam uti etiam in Parliamento duos Burgenses, qui in commune bonum consulant, et consulentibus assentiant: suique ipsius Dominus in feodi (ut dicitur) firma est.

Ex vit. Waltheofi & cam. Hunt.

Ex Benedicto Monacho in vita Hen. 2.

Ex inquisit. de Feodis milit.

Ex carta originali Dauid Comitis.

Ex cartis antiquis in Tur. Lond.

Ex rot. clar. augment.

Ex cart. antiquis & itiner. Ioh. Lelandi.

Ex rot. de Quo Warranto temp. Edw. primi, & Parliam. 50. Edw. 3.

Ex cart. Reg. Ioh. in arch. Tur. Lond.

(7) Quod superest illius Hundredi in quo Primarium hoc Oppidum sedet, Orientalis est totius Conventus pars, et ab *Hurst* Parœcia in ipsius centro posita nominatur HVRSTINGSTON. Feudi sive feodi fuerat firma Abbatiæ *de Ramsey*, quæ ad angulum fertilis terræ in Paludem projectæ ibidem posita est. Anno Domini 969. in honorem Dei, Beatæ *Mariæ*, et *S. Benedicti*, à Comite *Aluarino* Regiæ stirpis fundata, Monachis à *Westbury* abductis, ab *Osiualdo Eboracensi* repleta, et à *Dunstano Cantuariensi*, Episcopis, dedicata fuit. Anno D. 1114. Ecclesia hujus Abbatiæ à *Reginaldo* Abbate restaurata, nec ita multò pòst à *Magnavillo Essexiæ* Comite spoliata: et à Rege *Henrico* tertio, omnium *Normannorum* Principum primo, visitata fuit, cùm *Siculis* bellis exhausto ipso, Regalis mensæ hospitalitas ita abbreviata fuit, ut cum Abbatibus, Clericis et viris satis humilibus, hospitia quæsiverit et prandia. Monasterium hoc (sepulturæ locus duorum Regum Martyrum, *Ethelbrichti* et *Ethelredi*, S. etiam *Ivonis Persæ* Episcopi) humili pietate primùm et pia charitate, ad tantum fastigium mundanarum fortunarum ascendit, ut fundatricem suam [religiosam paupertatem] transmutaverit in Epitheton *Ramsiæ Beatæ*, quod in propriam ruinam cessit. Cùm enim hij Abbates Dominos se fecissent et Possessores trecentarum octoginta septem Hidarum terræ, (quarum ducentæ hoc in agro sitæ erant) quæ annuo infra valorem censu facili conditione ac pretio impositi, tempore suppressionis æstimatæ fuerant mille nongentis octoginta tribus libris, quindecim solidis, tribus denarijs et quadrante (ad horum verò temporum rationem, assurgit per annum ad septies mille libras) tum demùm populari imperio inhiare cœperunt: Ac primùm, intra consepta inclusa ingenti illo terrarum et aquarum circuitu (namque in eo Palus sive Lacus de *Ramsey* mille passus diametrali mensurâ capiens positus est) tanquam peculiari suo dominio, *Baleuc* sive *Bandy* dicto, ijsdem quibus ipse Comitatus ab *Eliensi* Insula terminis et finibus discluso, et à *Normannica-Cruce*, Hundredi ipsius limite, Regio diplomate Regale etiam jus obtinuerunt. Tum verò ad altiorem gradum, locum videlicet sedémq; in Concilio Parliamenti ascendentes, *Broughton* Caput Baroniæ suæ fecerunt, cui ex hoc Comitatu quatuor Militaria Feuda adjecerunt. Ac in tanto splendore et gloria perstitit hoc Monasterium, donec *Henricus* octavus (cui alijs pluribus clarè quondam lucentibus in hoc Regno Eruditionis et Religionis Lampadibus, uteunq; maculis illis quæ opes otiúmque comitari solent, eo tempore obscuratis) domicilium illud dissolvit: quamvis *Iohannes Warboi* tunc temporis Abbas, fuisque Nigri Monachi sexaginta numero, qui illic alebantur, cum primis subscripsere et Conventuali Sigillo suo protestati sunt, [*Quod Romanus Pontifex non habet majorem aliquam Iurisdictionem collatam filis à Deo in Regno Angliæ, quàm quivis alius externus Episcopus.*] Cella huic tam opulento Monasterio annexa fuit S. *Ivonis* Prioratus, in eo ipso loco de *Slep*, ab *Adelmo* Comite, regnante ultimo *Edmundo* extructus, (ubi incorruptum corpus *S. Ivonis* Eremitæ quondam ibidem, per visionem revelatum, ab *Edmotho* vestimentis ut erat Episcopalibus amictum, et è terra sublatum fuit) ac præsentibus *Siwardo* hujus Provinciæ Comite, ac Domina illa memorandæ pietatis *Ethelfleda*, sacræ memoriæ istius *Persæ* Episcopi dedicatus.

Ramsey, insula arsesa. Ex Regist. Rams. Eccleſiæ. Ex vita Abbat. Rams. Math. Paris. Hist. Maior. Chron. Ioh. de Wallingford Monach. S. Albani. Ex lib. de translat. S. Iuonis. Ex Regist. terrarium Monast. Rams. Cart. Hen. 3. & rot. de Quo Warrant. Edw. Primi. Broughton. Ex protest. Original. sub sigil. Conuent. Gocelinus in vita S. Iuonis. Capgraue Legend. Sanct. Angliæ. Ex Lib. translat. S. Iuonis. Hist. Eliens. l. 2. Ex vita Episcop. Eliens. Eccl. Lib. Domes. Regist. Priorat. de Bermwell. Swapham. Regist. Monast. S. Petri de Burgo. Cambden. in Com. Hunt. Ex carta Original. inter euident. D. Rob. Cotton Baronet.

Non procul hinc sedet *Somersham*, quam *Saxonicus* Comes *Brithnothus* ante fatalem suam in *Danos* expeditionem Ecclesiæ *Eliensi* dono dedit. Caput est eorum quinque Oppidorum, ex quibus *Soca* constituta est: fuerátque Sedi Episcopali *Eliensi* habitatio, à *Iohanne Stanleio* ejusdem Episcopo ædificijs aucta et ornata: nunc verò, permutatione factâ, Coronæ sive Regio patrimonio annexa. Hæc loca unà cum cæteris hujus Centuriæ, Patrimonium Ecclesiæ fuerant, unam si excipias *Ripponam Regis*, antiquum Dominicum. Cui *Saple* (in Forestam reservata) adjuncta fuit, sicut et *Stivecly* major, in Foeudo, à *Davide* ejus nominis ultimo Comite *Huntingdonensi* Famulis suis tribus *S. Lizio*, *Lakerviho*, et *Camoysio*, donata.

(8) NORMANSCROSSE, proxima Centuria, nomen à Cruce circa *Stilton* accipit, ubi superioribus sæculis hæc Comitatus pars sive divisio delectum populi sui egit, undè *Wapentake* derivatur. Habuit intrà se hæc Centuria duo Cœnobia: quorum antiquius in Confinibus *Newtoni* et *Chestertoni* propè *Ausonam* Fluvium, hodie *Neue*, à *Kyneburga Penda* filia, *Ælfredi* Regis *Northumbrorum* uxore, ac prima ipsius loci Abbatissa, fundatum, ad Occidentale aggeris latus positum fuit, quà militaris illa via quæ *Ermingstreet* vocatur, saxeo ponte, cujus etiam ruinæ nunc submersæ sunt, fluvium trajecit: unde *Romano* cuidam Oppido illic in utraq; fluminis ripa sita, nomen DVROBRIVAE, i. *Trajectus fluminis*, inditum. Hoc autem Cœnobium Virginibus sacrum, sicut erectum, sic et excisum à *Danis* ante Conquestum fuit. Alterum verò Monasterium Monachorum Ordinis *Cistertiensis* Nigrorum, in honorem Virginis *Mariæ* à *Simone* ejus nominis secundo, Comite

HUNTINGTON

A	Bohne Mille
B	S. Johns Church
C	The free Shole
D	S[t] Georges
E	Alhallowes
F	The Shire Hill
G	Germans streete
H	S[t] Bennets Church
I	The Fayle
K	S. Maryes Church
L	Cobblers lane
M	The bouling place
N	The water mylle

50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES

Waldeof. by William Conque-
rour whose sisters dochter by
the mothers syde he had maried,
was created Earle of Hunting-
ton, whose elder daughter and
Coheire named Maund, maried
Simon d. S[t] Lizis, to whom
she brought the Earldome, &
a sonne that bare his father
name. Mand after ỹ death of her
first husband maried David bro-
ther to Mand Queene of England
who after was King of Scotland

unto whome she bare Henry, ỹ ca-
ryed awaye ỹ honor of ỹ Earldõe,
fro his halfe & elder brother, But
Prince Henry dying before his father
by ỹ mutabilytye of fortune & favour
of Princes, ỹ Dignitie was againe re-
stored to ỹ Lizears, & againe to ỹ Sco-
tish, as to Malcolne & Willm both
Kinges of Scotland. To David and
John surnamed the Scot, Earle of
Chester, & lastly to Alexander 2.
King also of that nation. After
ward ỹ Earldome was possessed
by thise Nobles here under writte.

Waldeof E of Huntingt | Simon de St Lizis | Henry Prince of Scotl.

William Clinton E | Guysard Angolesme | John Holland E

Thomas Graye E | William Herbert | George Hastings

NORTH PART OF

HUNTIN

BOTH SHIRE

TOWNE WITH

CITI

ELY DESC

SHIRE

PART

OF

NORT

HAMP

TON

SHIRE

PART OF BED:

FORD SHIRE

Upton
Peterborow
Caster
Durobrivis
Fleton
Sabriston
Water newton
Alwerton
Chesterton
Overton Watervill
Orton Longvill
Horsey Bridg
Farset
Elton
Haddon mill
Yaxley
Elton mill
Haddon
Haddon Beam
Marborn
Folksworth
Ogerston
Washingle
Calot
Stilton
Stilton Fen
Stilton mill
Fen Caloot
Denton
Glatton
Lutton
Hemington
Comington
Saltrey mill
Saltrey moynes
Saltrey Beyrnes
Saltrey abbey
Luddington
Therning
Great Gidding
Little Gidding
Knights mill
Wirurik
Steple Gidding
Salom Wood
Hamerton
Hamerton mill
Upton
Monkswood
Ripton park
Buckworth
Buckworth Grove
Buckworth Beam
old Weston
Weston Grove
Leighton mill
Barham
Alkmundbury
Weston mill
Holesworth
Brenton
Leighton
Woolly
Bithorne
Spaldwick myll
Keston
LEIGHTENSTON HUN.
Great Catworth
Spalwick
Wabridge Forest
Catworth mill
Ellington
Stowe
L. Catworth
Easton
Abthorpe
Grasham
Calfe wood
Kimbalton
Priory
Agden Mill
TOSLAND
Boddington
Over Dene
Swinshead
Petirhill
Southhoo
Melchborne
Newpark
Great Staughton
Little Staughton
Creatingsbery
The Mare
Halewson
Little Paxto
St Neot
Eynesbury
Eaton
Abottesley
Berkford
Rekkeside
Berforde
Temsforde
SOUTH

Performed by John Speed
And are to be sold in Popes:

TH
F

LINCOLNE

TINGTON
IRE AND SHIRE
WITH THE ANCIENT
CITIE
DESCRIBED.

ELY

A	Egremans stret
B	Nownane
C	Cats Lane
D	Dunham
E	Cowe Lane
F	Causey Lane
G	Tipe Lane
H	S. Maryes Stret
I	S. Maryes Church
K	High Rowestret
L	The market
M	Brodhiue stret
N	Brodhiue
O	Trinitie church
P	S. Peters minister
Q	Walkers lane
R	The Gallarye
S	Mount hill
T	Flaxe lane
V	The drawe bridge
W	The Fenne

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

Although this Citie of Ely is not in this Countye of Huntington, but in Cambridgeshire yet because that place would not permit, to be see fully playnied. I have thought good here to insert it, as in other Countryes I am forced to the like: neither doth it greatly varye from the true place of situation, the Iland it selfe being bounded on the West with the Shire of Huntington.

This Citie is ancient, and hath bene better inhabited and frequented, whose beauty is much increased by the most magnificent minster dedicated to S^t Peter the Laterne whereof & the Mount are ever beheld w^t admiration and deserveth to be comended with a better stile then in this ould verse made by her monk

Quatuor Elia, Lanterna, Capella, Maria,
Atque Moledinu; necnō das vinea vinum.

DIEV ET MON DROIT

THE SCALE OF MILES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Jodocus Hondius Caelavit Anno Domini 1610

head alley against the Exchange by George Humbell. cum Privilegio.

Merch
Maden lond
Eldernall
Whitlesey
Horsey
Whitlesey Kings delfe
Farsey Kings delfe
Ramsey Kings delfe
Wimlington
Dunnyngton
Danter
Ramsey moore
Romerstremeloade
Ugmer cote
Ugmere
Ramsey mere
Bernwik more
The Fenne Dike
PART OF
Rameſey Fenn
Common to many townes
Bury
Charters
Mepole
Upwood
HUND.
Upwood mill
Warboys Fen
Rowey
Somersham
Fen.
THE ISLE
Warboys wode
Warboys
Fenton
Bidley
Ould Hurst
The Chase
Wood Hurst
Somersha parke
Colne
OF ELY
Saphy parke
Blantham
Erith
Great Stukeley
Herford
Huntington
Witton
St Ives
Holwell
Holwell Fen.
Ouse flu
Houghton
Hemyngford
Godmanchester
Durofponte
Hommyngford
Fenny Drayton
Fenny Stanton
Beggers Bushe
HUNDRED
OF CAM
Offordes
Hilton
Cumyngton
Papworth Annes
BRIDGE
Great paxton
Toseland
Papworth Eucred
Elsley
Winteringam
Croxton
SHIRE
Stow
Great Gransden
Little Gransden
Tetworthe
Gamlingay
SOVTH
EAST

Stemat. Lotharingiæ Famal. Chro. Privat. Hunting.

Ex lib. Cartarum Saltriensis Monast. Ex certificat. Commiss. temp. suppress. Ann. Hen. 8.

Regist. Monastr. de Thorn. vocat. The Red Booke.

Attestatio Alex. Mauls sub Sigill. temp. Regu Stephani apud D. Rob. Cotton. Baronet. Liber Thorney & Domesday. Rot. Claus. 22. Hen. 3. Eschet. in arch. Tur. Lond. Placit. de Banco 35. Hen. 8. Rot. 424. Lib. Domesday. Lib. Rub. de Feod. Mil. in Com. Hunt. Rot. Hundred. temp. Edw. 1. Inquisitio post mort. Edmundi Com. Corn. 28. Edw. primi.

Hist. Eliens. Eccles. Lib. Domesd. in Com. Hunt. Cart. Hen. 3. Lib. Ramsey. in Scace. Rot. Par. 38. Edw. 3.

Ex Evident. Familiæ.

Ex l. Priorat. de Royst.

Ex Inquisit. in Arch. Tur. Lond. Ex Evident. Familiæ.

Domesday.

Cart. Hen. 8. Ex Certificat. Commissionat. temp. Hen. 8. Domesday.

Cart. Regu Joh. Ex Chron. Abbat. de Leicest. Ex Regist. S. Mar. de Lincoln. Rot. Hundred. de Leighton. St. Ed. 1. Cart. Reg. John. Rot. Hund. Ed. 1.

Huntingdonensi positum fuit ad *Saltry Iudetha*, cùm esset Latifundium Dominæ ejusdem nominis, uxoris Comitis *Waltheofi*, filiæ *Lamberti* Comitis *Leinensis*, neptisque Conquestoris è sorore (matre sua) hujusque Fundatoris avia. *Malcolmus* et *Guilielmus* ambo *Scotorum* Reges, Comites *Huntingdoniæ*, iftiúsque Dominæ Hæredes, hoc pium opus suis sigillatim Chartis confirmárunt. Multi hujus Prosapiæ Principes, nominatim verò *David* vltimus Comes *Guilielmi* Frater, *Isabella* uxor *Roberti de Brus*, illius filia et hæres: plerique etiam secundi (ut ita dicam) germinis, ipsius prædictę filię progenies, hunc sepulturę suę locum esse voluerunt. Aluit hoc Monasterium (nunc æquatum solo) sex Monachos, et viginti duos Famulos. Tempore suppressionis centum nonaginta novem libris, undecim solidis et octo denarijs annuo censu æstimatum. Fundatores patronique hujus Domicilij, fuerunt Domini de *Connington* in proximo, quę primùm sedes fuerat *Turkilli Orientalium Saxonum* Comitis, qui *Suanum* è *Dania* ad invadendum et diripiendum *Anglium* evocavit: et qui primus illimitatos hujus Tractus Mariscos et paludes divisos singulis quibusque Vicis et Villis finitimis suos, adjecit: hac proportione, ut unaquæque Villata sive Parœcia tantum de Mariſco, quantum de ficca sive firma terra haberet. In quo, sine licentia Domini nemo possit vel fodere vel falcare: utque maxima pars compascua esset, *i.* pastura omnibus jure vicinitatis esset communis. Hoc autem *Turkillo Dano* jam cum reliquis suis popularibus et conterraneis ab Rege *Eduardo Confessore* in exilium actis, ipsius hoc in tractu latifundia Comiti *Waltheofo* donata etant; per cujus hęredem maximam natu *Matildem Davidi Scotorum* Regi enuptam, rectâ serie in mascula illa linea permansere, donec morte *Iohannæ* Comitis *Cestræ* et *Huntingdoniæ* sine prole defuncti, partitionis jure devenissent ad *Isabellam de Brus* unam cohęredum suarum: à cujus altero filio *Bernardo* Familia *Cottonorum* lineali perpetuâ successione ea possidet: Quibus *Glatton* contigua Parœcia nunc benignitate et beneficio secundi germinis annexa est. Fuerat *Conington* ista, hoc in Comitatu caput sive primaria sedes Honoris de *Bollesme*: cui *Covington*, *Walmsford*, *Sibson*, *Stibington*, et *Vesteurum* Maneria in *Chesterton* inservicbant. Pars ipsius est illud aquę dulcis æstuarium de *Wittlesmere*, quod quatuor milliaria in latitudine protenditur. Per quod, cùm *Emma* suique Liberi *Canuti* progenies, non sine periculo navigijs trajicerent, *Canutus* ejus maritus, ut consimili occurreret discrimini, à *Botsey* ad oppositam firmam terram recto cursu Militum et Famulorum suorum gladijs atque spathis signavit illum transitum et fossatum, quod exinde *Swerds-deise*, *Regu* sive *Canuti Fossatum* appellatum fuit. Dominium hoc sive Baronia concessum à Conquestore fuit *Eustacio* Comiti *Bolonia*, fratri *Lamberti* Comiti de *Lens*, patrique *Godefredi Hierosolymorum* Regis. Cùm autem ad Dominum Regem recideret ac reverteretur, donatum fuit *Richardo* Comiti *Cornubiæ*: Qui ex eo duas illas Paludes sive Lacus, *Vbbe Meer* et *Brich Meer*, in feodi firma Ecclesię de *Ramsey* concessit. Deinde verò post varias mutationes, excambio interveniente pro Comitatu *Richmondiæ*, ad *Iohannem Gandavensem* devenit, atque ita rectâ serie ad patrimonium Regis devolutum est. *Washingley* non ita procul dissitum, ab antiquo ejusdem nominis Domino, per *Drogenem* et *Otte* ad *Procios*, qui hodie illud tenent, decidit. In *Chesterton* à *Wadsheasa* quodam per *Dennos* ad *Bevillos* vetusti nominis in hoc Comitatu Familiam, Manerium descendit. Quod reliqui est, ab *Ægidio de Merke*, qui eo loci multum Prioratui de *Royston* dedit, per *Assundevillum* ad *Gloucestrum*, et deinceps permutatione facta ad *Vescium* devenit. In *Elton*, Domus speciosâ Capellâ insignis et opulenta, à *Denham* ad *Sapcottos*: et *Sautre Beaumes*, ab eo cognomine, sub Conquestum per *Lonthum* ad *Cornwallisium* descendit: sicut et *Bottisbridge*, per *Gimellos*, *Draytonum*, et *Lovetum*, ad *Shirleium*, qui nunc Dominus illud obtinet.

(9) LETTVNESTAN CENTVRIA, nomen à *Leighton* Oppido in medio ipsius sumit, quod Comes *Waltheofus Lincolniæ* Ecclesię dedit: Ea autem in duo Prębendaria illud divisit. Quorum alterum est Rectoria ejusdem Appropriata, quę adhuc remanet: alterum verò ipsa Villa sive Maneria, quam Rex *Henricus* octavus suas in manus resumpsit: nunc autem per hęredem *Darcy*, Baroni *Clifton* enuptam, sedes est et caput suę Baroniæ. Hęc Centuria nullam in se habuit Ædem Religiosam præter Prioratum de *Stonely*, qui septem Canonicos quos Nigros sive Atratos vocant, Ordinis *S. Augustini* sustentavit; suppressionis tempore sexaginta duabus libris, duodecim solidis, tribus denarijs, et obolo annuo reditu æstimatum. Intra præcinctum magnę illius Manerię de *Kimbolton*, (olim *Centuriæ*) steterat: quę Comitis fuerat *Haroldi* usurpatoris: Postea Chartâ Concessionis, ipsa cum Saltu sive Chacea de *Swineshead*, ad *Filium-Petri* devenit: à quo per *Magnavillum* ad *Bohunum*, qui in seditioso Baronum tumultu Castellum ibi extruxit: ac inde ad *Staffordum*: cùm autem reatu lęsę Majestatis forisfacta sive confiscata esset, donata erat à Rege *Henrico* octavo Familię *Wingfieldorum*, qui nunc illam possident. *Bugdeni*, Episcopus *Lincolnensis* sedem sive domum habet, qui etiam *Spaldwici* et *Sixhe* sive Libertatis Dominas fuerat (quę ab *Eliensi* Ecclesia, *Lincolniensi* Ecclesię donata sunt, ad damnum reśarciendum) tum cùm *Henricus* secundus *Eliensem* Episcopatum ex *Lincolniensi* Diœcesi abstractum instituerat, donec illa Ecclesia de suo jure in *Spaldwick* decedens, Regis patrimonio concederet. *Brampton* à Rege *Iohanne* ad *Miraculum*, Comiti *Davidi* dono datum fuit: quod per *Aden* filiam suam natu minimam, ad *Hastings Pembrochiæ* Comitem devenit, nunc autem ad Dominum Regem revolutum est. Eidem Regi *Davidi* ex dono prędicti Regis *Alumesbery* accessit: et benignitate *Iohannis Scoti* filij sui, *Segravio*, atque ita Baroni de *Berkley*, qui nuper illud suo jure tenuit. *Serlons de Quincy* Comiti *Wintoniensi*, *Keston* ab *Henrico* secundo donatum fuit: per cujus hęredem generalem de *Ferrarijs*, ad nuper Comitem *Essexium*, et permutatione factâ, Regium ad Patrimonium revolutum est.

(10) TOVLESLAND Centuria nomen itidem à Vico ibidem posito nomen habet. In prominenti et projecto illius angulo, in memoriam S. *Neoti Glasconiæ* Monachi, filij ut vulgò credebatur, *Ethelwolfi Visi-Saxonum* Regis (cujus *Neoti* corpus à *Neotstoke Cornubiæ* ad *Asnulphsbury*, ab *Asnulpho* viro etiam sancto tum dictum, nunc *Einesbury*, translatum erat) Comes *Alfricus* et *Ethelfleda* Palatium Comitis *Elfredi* in Monasterium Nigrorum Monachorum convertit, quod à *Danu* dirutum et subversum fuit Sed ex illius ruderibus, *Roisia* conjux *Richardi* filij Comitis *Gilberti* [*de Clare*] in honorem Dei, Virginis Beatę *Mariæ* de *Becco*, et S. *Neoti* Prioratum (tanquam Cellam Abbatię de *Becco* in *Normannia*) Nigrorum Monachorum (nuper qui stetit) ad Fanum S. *Neoti* Anno D. 1113. erexit. Quem cùm *Henricus* octavus demolitus esset, bis centum quinquaginta lex libris, quindecim denarijs et quadrante æstimatus est. Ad *South-Hoo* Villam *Eustachij* Vicecomitis, *Lovetotus* sedem posuit illius Baronię, de qua in hoc Comitatu tredecim militaria foeuda cum dimidio tenebant. Sed ab hujus linea, ex dono *Verdoni* et *Vescij* dispariuerunt hęc, in Honore de *Glouceester* absorpta. In proximo ad *Cretingsbury*, Dominus *Adamus* de *Cretingi*, magni nominis Miles sub Rege *Edouardo* tertio in *Gallicis* bellis, habitavit: cujus generalis hęres *Wautonus* hodie eo gaudet. *Stanton* à Rege *Guilielmo* primo *Gilberto Gandavensi* dono datum, pòst ut caduca hęreditas, à morte *De Rupes* sine prole defuncti, Regis in patrimonium cessit: qui *Joanne* Sorori suę Reginę *Scotorum* illud donavit. Ea verò partem ipsius in Abbatiam de *Barkley* devolutum est. *Godmanchester* sive *Gormonchester*, ab illo *Dano* ita denominatum, cui *Aelfredus* cùm ad Christianam fidem converteretur, concesserat aliquod in hoc tractu regiminis, de antiquo Regis patrimonio quondam fuerat: nunc autem Incolę in Feondi firma tenent, concessione et Diplomate Regis *Johannis* pro sexies viginti libris pondere et numero. Patenti, plano, et depresso campo positum est, juxta florentia et fertilia prata, quibus hoc Regnum *Angliæ* fœliciora non exhibet. Vicus unus omnium maximus est et agricultura fertili celebratissimus. Parœcia ipsa Dominos suos Reges *Angliæ* hac itinerantes sępiùs centum octoginta Aratris rustica quadam pompa eductis exceperunt. Quidam à *Gunicester* (quo nomine in membranis sępenumerò legitur) urbem illam esse volunt, in qua *Macbutus* Episcopalem suam Cathedram posuit. Constat verò *Romanam* fuisse illam urbem DVROSIPONTE, à pontibus suis ita nominatam: cujus per tot sęcula nomen oblivioni traditum abolevit, donec *Britannicæ* nostrę Historię * Lumen, illam noctis caliginem dispulerat. Atque ut hęc Vrbs, sic antiquę Familię hoc in comitatu temporis injuriâ et vetustate dispariuerunt: paucis duntaxat ex multorum numero hodie superstitibus, quorum cognomina ante regnum Regis *Henrici* ejus nominis ultimi, in hac Provincia ullius signatioris notę emiserunt: Ideo,

Non indignemur mortalia Nomina solvi,
Cernimus exemplo Oppida posse mori.

Hanc Descriptionem à clarissimo & doctissimo Amico accepi.

Waldeofus, Guilielmi *Conquestoris è Sorore uterina Neptem* Iuditham *cùm Uxorem duxisset, illius gratia Comes* Huntingdoniæ *creatus est: cujus majorem natu filiam & cohæredem* Matildem, Simon Silvanectensis *sive de* S. Lizio *nullum, sin uxorem accepit, unà cum Comitivâ* [Huntingdoniæ] *è qua filium suo de nomine* Simonem *suscepit.* Matildis *autem defuncto priore Marito,* Davidi Matildis Angliæ *Reginæ Fratri, qui postea* Rex Scotiæ, *nupsit: cui peperit* Henricum *filium: qui Honorem* Tituliumq; *hujus Comitatu, deturbato uterino suo fratre & majore natu, obtinuit.* Henrico *vero Principe ante Patrem suum mortuo, alternante jam Fortunâ, & Principum gratiâ interveniente, Comitiva illa dignitas ad* Silvanectenses *sive Fanaliam de* S. Lizio *redijt: sterumq; ad* Scotos *vicissim revoluta,* Malcolmum & Guilielmum *ambos* Scotiæ *Reges: ad* Davidem *etiam &* Iohannem *cognomento* Scotum Cestriæ *Comites, ac tandem ad* Alexandrum *secundum,* Scotorum *itidem Regem reversa est. Post autem, * Comitatum hunc honorarium tenuerunt Proceres illi, quorum nomina hic subscripta reperies.*

Quanquam hæc Vrbs Elye, *minimè hoc in agro* Huntingdonensi, *sed in* Cantabrigiensi *posita sit, tamen quia locus ille justam ipsius Descriptionem admittere non potuit, visum est mihi (uti in alijs facere coactus sum) hic eam inserere. Nec multùm quidem a proprio situ sui loco distat; cùm ipsa Insula Comitatum istum* Huntingdoniensem *ab Occasu conterminum habeat. Vrbs antiqua sanè est, at olim frequentiùs culta fuit. Hujus autem elegantia & pulchritudo, Monasterio magnificentissimo* D. Petro *sacro, auctior est: cujus Hypæthrum & aggesta moles, admirationem aspectu semper movens: Laudatiq; luculentiore stilo meretur, quam hoc vetusto Monachi ex alumni ejusdem, carmine:*

Quatuor Elie, Laterna, Capella *Maria*,
Atque Molendinum, nec non dans Vinea vinum.

Ex vita S. Neoti.

Ex Regist. Priorat. S. Neoti.

Lib. Domesd. Eschet. temp. diuers. Reg. Rot. Hun. temp. Ed. 1. Frosard. Domesday. Rot. Hunt. de Teusland.

Chron. Saxon. Domesday.

Cart. Reg. Ioh. Rot. de Quo Warranto Edw. primi. Vita S. Machuti.

** Cambden.*

** Sive Cornisiveam.*

Ely Vrbi.

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum, locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Huntingdonensi.*

HVNDREDI.

NOrman-Crosse.
Hurstingston.
Leightenstone.
Tolland.

A
Abottesley, *Tost.*
Agden mill, *Leigh.*
Alerton, *Norm.*
Alkmundbury wood, *Hurst.*
Alkmundbury, *Leigh.*
S. Andrewes Chappel, *Norm.*
B
Barham, *Leigh.*
Beggers butt, *Tost.*
Bigen, *Hurst.*
Billingbrooke, *Norm.*
Birtholme Lodge, *Leigh.*
Bythorne, *Leigh.*
Bluntsham, *Hurst.*
Borsey, *Hurst.*
Botulph Bridge, *Norm.*
Brampton, *Leigh.*
Brunton, *Leigh.*
Brik-Mere, *Norm.*
Broughton wood, *Hurst.*
Broughton, *Hurst.*
Bruc-Castle, *Norm.*
Buckworth, *Leigh.*
Buckworth groue, *Leigh.*
Buckworth Beacon, *Leigh.*
Bugden, *Tost.*
Bury, *Hurst.*
C
Calcot, *Norm.*
Calso wood, *Leigh.*
Canutus Dike, or Sword Dike. } *Norm.*
Great Catworth, *Leigh.*
Little Catworth, *Leigh.*
Catworth mill, *Leigh.*
The Chase, *Hurst.*
Chesterton, *Norm.*
Colne, *Hurst.*
Conington, *Norm.*
Conquest Loode, *Norm.*
Copinford, *Leigh.*
Counington, *Leigh.*
Cretingesbery, *Tost.*
D
Dantree, *Norm.*
Denton, *Norm.*
Denton and Calton Fenne, } *Norm.*
Diddington, *Tost.*
Durosiponte, *Tost.*
E
Easton, *Leigh.*
Ellington, *Leigh.*
Elton, *Norm.*
Elton-Parke, *Norm.*
Elton mill, *Norm.*
Erith, *Hurst.*
Ermin-streete, *Norm.*
Euerton, *Tost.*
Eynesbury, *Tost.*
F
Farset, *Norm.*
Farset, Kings delfe, *Norm.*
Fenton, *Hurst.*
Folkesworth, *Norm.*
G
Gramsey, *Hurst.*
Great Gidding, *Leigh.*
Little Gidding, *Leigh.*
Steeple Gidding, *Leigh.*
Glatton, *Norm.*
Glatton Fenne, *Norm.*
Godmanchester, *Tost.*
Great Grandsden, *Tost.*
Grasham, *Leigh.*
H
Haddon Becon, *Norm.*
Haddon, *Norm.*
Haddon mill, *Norm.*
Hamerton, *Leigh.*
Hamerton mill, *Leigh.*
Haleweston, *Tost.*
Heathmangroue, *Hurst.*
Hemingford Abbot, *Tost.*
Hemingford Grey, *Tost.*
Herford, *Hurst.*
Highney, *Norm.*
Highney lodge, *Norm.*
Hilton, *Tost.*
Hinchingbrooke, *Hurst.*
Holm-lood, *Norm.*
Holy well, *Hurst.*
Holywell Fen, *Hurst.*
Horsey Bridge, *Norm.*
Houghton, *Hurst.*
HVNTINGTON, *Hurst.*
I
S. IVES, *Hurst.*
S. Iues street, *Hurst.*
K
Keston, *Leigh.*
KIMBALTON, *Leigh.*
L
Leighton, *Leigh.*
Leighton mill, *Leigh.*
Luddington, *Leigh.*
Lutton, *Norm.*
M
Molesworth, *Leigh.*
Monkeswood, *Hurst.*
Morborn, *Norm.*
The Moore, *Tost.*
Myddloe, *Tost.*
N
Nedingworth, *Hurst.*
Neen flu, *Norm.*
S. NEOT, *Tost.*
New-dike, *Norm.*
Newparke, *Leigh.*
O
Offord Cluny, *Tost.*
Offord Dacy, *Tost.*
Ogerston, *Norm.*
Ouerton Longuill, *Norm.*
Ouerton wateruill, *Norm.*
Ould Hurst, *Hurst.*
P
Papworth Agnes, *Tost.*
Little Paxton, *Tost.*
Great Paxton, *Tost.*
Pertenhall, *Leigh.*
Pidley, *Hurst.*
Pirry, *Leigh.*
Pits water, *Norm.*
Portmed, *Tost.*
R
Ramsey, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Meere, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Fenne, *Hurst.*
Ramsey Moore, *Norm.*
Little Reueley, *Hurst.*
Great Reueley, *Hurst.*
Ripton Abbots, *Hurst.*
Ripton Parke, *Hurst.*
Kings Ripton, *Hurst.*
Rowey, *Hurst.*
Romerstreeme lood, *Norm.*
S
Salom-wood, *Leigh.*
Saltrey-mill, *Norm.*
Saltrey Abbey, *Norm.*
Saltrey Grange, *Norm.*
Saltrey Iudith, *Norm.*
Saltrey Moynes, *Norm.*
Saltrey Beumes, *Norm.*
Saply parke, *Hurst.*
Sibthorpe, *Leigh.*
Small-dike, *Norm.*
Somersham fenne, *Hurst.*
Somersham parke, *Hurst.*
South-hoo, *Tost.*
Spaldwick-mill, *Leigh.*
Spaldwick, *Leigh.*
Fenny Stanton, } *Tost.*
Stibinton, *Norm.*
Stilton, *Norm.*
Stilton Fen, *Norm.*
Stilton mill, *Norm.*
Stongate hole, *Leigh.*
Stonly, *Leigh.*
Stonly Priory, *Leigh.*
Great Stoughton, } *Tost.*
Stow, *Leigh.*
Stranground, *Norm.*
Little Stukeley, } *Hurst.*
Great Stukeley, } *Hurst.*
Swineshead, *Leigh.*
T
Tetworth, *Tost.*
Thurning, *Leigh.*
Toseland, *Tost.*
Trundle Meere, *Norm.*
V
Vgmere Cote, *Norm.*
Vgmere, *Norm.*
Vpton, *Leigh.*
Vpwood, *Hurst.*
Vpwood mill, *Hurst.*
W
Wabridge forest, *Leigh.*
Walton, *Norm.*
Walton mill, *Hurst.*
Walton wood, *Norm.*
Warbois, *Hurst.*
Warbois Fen, *Hurst.*
Warbois wood, *Hurst.*
Waresley, *Tost.*
Washingle, *Norm.*
Water Newton, *Norm.*
Walmesford, *Norm.*
Wenington, *Hurst.*
Weston-groue, *Leigh.*
Weston-mill, *Leigh.*
Weston old, *Leigh.*
Witlesmere, *Norm.*
Wiflow, *Hurst.*
Winteringham, *Tost.*
Winwick, *Leigh.*
Witton, *Hurst.*
Wood hurst, *Hurst.*
Woodston, *Norm.*
Woolly, *Leigh.*
Y
YAXLEY, *Norm.*
Yelling *Tost.*

BRITISH 31 IV 1911 MUSEUM

Limites.

RVTLANDIA, omnium in *Anglia* Comitatuum minimus, ab Aquilone *Lincolnienſi* agro includitur, ab Oriente & Auſtro, *Wellando* flumine à *Northantonenſi* Provincia ſeparatur: ab Occaſu omninò *Leiceſtrenſi* coercetur.

Forma.

(2) Forma circulari eſt, nec amplius circuitu colligit, quàm expeditus Eques uno die conficere poſſit. Unde quidam volunt, à quodã *Rutto* qui tantulo temporis ſpatio hunc agrum circumequitavit, denominatum fuiſſe: alij verò à rubedine ſoli nomen inditum ſuſpicantur, *Rutland*: Ita enim veteres *Anglo-Saxones* eum appellarunt, cùm *Roet* & *Rud* idẽ illis ſonet quod *Latinis Rubrum*, ac nobis *Red*. Quid igitur impedit, quo minùs hæc Provincia inde nomen trahat, cùm terra ipſa Ovium ſuarum vellera rubedine inficiat? Nec mirum videri debet ſoli tincturam locis nomina imponere quamplurimis. Nonne enim in *Ceſtrenſi* agro *Rubram rupem*, i. *The red Rocke Anglicè* habemus? in *Lancaſtrienſi* Comitatu *Rubram ripam* ſive aggerẽ, *Anglis*, *The red Banke?* et in *Wallia*, *Rutlan Caſtrum?* Ut taceam *Rubrum illud Mare* tantopere decantatum, quod inter *Ægyptum* et *Arabiam* intra terram ſe immittit? Illud, inquam, cujus, in gratiam *Iſraelitarum* aquæ retrò ceſſerunt, ut pedibus tranſire poſſent: à rubedine ſoli, quæque denominata.

Nominis ratio et occaſio.

Dimenſio.

(3) Longitudinem hujus Provinciolæ à *Caldecot* juxta *Eyum* Fluvium in Auſtrali parte, ad *Thiſtleton* viculum in Septentrionali poſitũ, duodecimum non attingit milliare: et à *Tinwel* ortum verſus, ad *Wiſſenden* in Occaſu, vix novem numerantur. In circuitu quadraginta plùs minùs millia paſſuum colligit.

Cœlum.

(4) Cœlum tàm ſaluti coporis quàm oblectationi ſtudet, nec caloribus nec frigoribus nimijs obnoxium, nec ita multùm craſſis gravibuſq; nebulis expoſitum.

Solum.

Solum ſatis dives frumento, & agricultura nulli ſecundum. Sylvarum magna copia ac ferè conſeptarũ: Colles armenta bouum gregeſq; ovium abundè paſcentes: valles multis dulcibuſq; fontium ſcaturiginibus ſparſim diſtinctæ. Fruges affatim ingenti ubertate profundit, nec paſcua ullibi deſunt. Ut numerò dicam: omnia hîc liberali animo et aperta manu ad vitam noſtram, quæ uſui eſſe poſſint, ſuppeditantur. Hoc unũ objicitur, quòd ambitus ipſius tantillus ſit.

Dominus Baro Harrington.

(5) Ichnographiam hujus provinciæ, ut agnoſcam et officium meum, & viri meritum, ab honoratiſſimo *Iohanne*, *Domino Harrington*, *Barone de Exton*, quam ipſe junior ætate cùm eſſet exceperat, ipſe accepi.

Ockhamæ jus Regale.

Propè ſuas ipſius Ædes ad *Burley*, *Ockham* elegans ſanè Oppidum Mercatorium ſedet; cujus dominio *Baro* ille prædictus gaudet, cum regali quodam jure, quaſi extraordinario. Hujuſmodi autem eſt. Si quis genere Nobilis intra limites et præcinctum hujus dominij vel ditionis venerit, Homagij nomine, ferreæ Equi quo vectus eſt, ſoleæ, mulctam feret, niſi illam certo quodam pretio, pecunia numerata redemerit. In cujus rei teſtimonium, plures hujuſmodi ſoleæ januæ publicæ totius cõventus Aulæ clavis affixæ ſunt: quædã largioris menſuræ, et antiquioris formæ, aliæ novæ, et quæ Nobiles qui hodiè ſunt teſtantur: quorũ nomina ibidẽ etiã impreſſa ſignantur ad hunc modũ.

Henricus Haſtings.
Rogerus Rutland.
Edwardus, Baro Ruſſel, Comes Bedfordiæ.
Radulphus Baro Euwer de Parrham.
Henricus Baro Berkley.
Henricus Baro Mordant.
Guilielmus Baro Compton.
Edwardus Baro Dudley.
Henricus Baro Winſor.
Georgius Comes Cumberlandiæ.
Philippus Comes de Monte Gomerio.
Baro Willoughbey.
P. Baro Wharton.
Baro Shandois. Præter multas alias anonymas.

Ejuſmodi autem Homagium ſibi de jure debitum fuiſſe, *Baro* ipſe mihi narravit. Atq; eo ipſo quidem tempore, lis ex formula juris adverſus Comitem *Lincolnienſem* agebatur, quòd recuſaſſet vel mulctam præſtare vel precium ſolvere.

Priſci Incolæ.

(6) Priſci hujus pagi Incolæ *Romanis* cogniti, & à *Ptolemæo* memorati, fuêre CORITANI; qui, eodem teſte, per *Leiceſtriæ*, *Lincolniæ*, *Nottinghamiæ*, *Darbiæ*, agros æquè atque hunc Comitatum ſeſe diffudêre: Qui unà cum *Icenis* à *P. Oſtorio* devicti *Claudij Romani* Imperatoris jugum ſubierunt. Ab eorum autem diſceſſu, *Saxones* provinciam ſuam cùm effeciſſent, et ſuo *Merciorum* Regno attribuerunt. Quorũ fortunæ cùm ſuam etiam periodum abſolviſſent, *Normanni* eam Coronæ ſuæ Imperiali ſubdiderunt.

(7) Hanc Regionem Rex *Edwardus Confeſſor* teſtamento ſupremo Reginæ *Eadgithæ* Uxori ſuæ legavit: ac poſt ejus obitum, Cœnobio ſuo *Weſtmonaſterij*: Quod ejus Legatum *Guilielmus Conqueſtor* reſcidit irritumq; fecit: ac fundos quidem & prædia in alios, decimas verò & Eccleſiam ipſam in Monachos illos contulit.

Ferrariorum Familia.

Ferrariorum autem primam hanc fuiſſe habitationem, præter Scriptorum fidem, ferrea illa Equi ſolea, quorum tunc temporis deigma Gentilitium fuerat, ſatis teſtatur: Ubi in Caſtello, quæ nunc publica Conventibus per hunc agrum agendis Aula eſt, ſupra ipſum Iudicis tribunal, Solea equina ferrea, operosè ſatis ab artifici manu formata, menſurã quinq; pedum cum dimidio in longitudine & latitudine ad juſtam ſuam proportionem, affixa eſt. Caſtellum illud validum et munitum fuerat, nunc autem vetuſtate fatiſcit: Templum elegans ſanè, et Oppidum ſpatioſum: Cujus ad Mathematicam rationem Longitudo 19. grad. et 46. ſcrup. Poli verò in latitudine elevatio 53. grad. & 7. minut. numerat.

Stanfordia minimè in hoc agro ſita, ſed in Charta depreſſa.

(8) Ne cui quæſo, offenſam pariat, quòd ad implendã hujus parvuli Comitatus Chartam, ſedem oppidi nequaquam in hac Provinciola ſiti inſeruerim. Nam præter loci aptitudinem et opportunitatem, circuitum etiam & pulchritudinem, præſertim cùm olim pro tempore fuerit Academia, atque adeò prima in hac Inſula, ſi à *Iohanne Hardingo* citatus * author non fallit, plurimùm apud me valuit, hoc ut agerem: Aſſerit enim ille *Bladudum*, *Athenis* Philoſophos quoſdam huc adduxiſſe qui hîc conſederunt, publicéque liberales, quas dicunt, Scientias profeſſi ſunt: ubi etiam (penes authorem ſit fides) magnus Diſcipulorum numerus Artibus operam dederunt: atque ita Academia permanſit uſque ad *Auguſtini* adventum: quo tempore *Pontifex Romanus* illi interdixit; ob quaſdam Hæreſes inter *Britannos* & *Saxones* coortas. Pro certo autem conſtat, quòd regnante *Edwardo* ejus nominis Tertio, cùm *Oxonij* lites inter Auſtrales & Boreales Studioſos ferverent, magnus eorum numerus huc ſeceſſit: et pauliſper profeſſi ſunt: nomenq; Collegio cuidam *Braſen-Noſe*, i. *Aeneum Naſum* indiderunt, ad alterum *Oxonienſem* ejuſdem denominationis alludentes. Hoc autem tam gravem offenſæ notam *Oxoniæ* inuſſit, ut poſtquàm virtute Proclamationis ſive Edicti *Oxoniam* revocati eſſent, Cautum deinceps jurejurando fuerit, *Ne quis Oxonienſis quod fraudi Oxoniæ ſit, vel publicè profiteretur, vel Artes Stanfordiæ prælegeret.*

* *Merlinus.*

Stanfordia Univerſitas ſive Academia.

Aenei Naſi Collegium.

(9) Comitatus iſte ut ambitu minimus eſt, ita pauciſſimos Mercatus, duos dũtaxat habet. A Societatibũs autẽ et Sodalitijs illis quæ ex alienis laboribus victitabant, maximè immunis hæc regiuncula fuit. Nam præter *Rihal* ubi *Tibba*, quaſi *Aucupum Dea*, et rei accipitrariæ præſes, cùm ſuperſtitio verum Dei cultum et honorem propemodùm è medio ſuſtuliſſet, colebatur: pauciſſima hujus generis invenio. Nec pluribus Caſtellis quàm uno illo ad *Ockham* munitam novimus: Cujus ruinæ Caſtrum tantùm illic fuiſſe loquuntur.

Diviſio.

In quinq; Hundreda ſive Centurias dividitur hæc Provinciola, in quibus poſitæ ſunt Parœciales Eccleſiæ quadraginta octo: ut in ſubſequenti Tabula oculis ſubjicietur.

RUTLAND

With

OUKHAM *and* STAN

bordering Neighbour

PART OF

OUKHAM

A Norgate
B Finkle ſtret
C Deans Lane
D Tythe Barne
E Bargate
F Free Schole
G Shire Hall
H The Caſtell
I The Market
K Malt mill ſtret
L Gilber Gate

50 100 150
A Scale of Paſes

SECES

WEST

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Edw. ſone to Ed La | Edw. ſone of Ric D.y | Thomas Mannours

Thiſtelton
Armundthorp
Markel Ouerton
ALLSTOE
Greethams
Tyghe
Barowe
Wenton
Wiſſenden
Aſhwell
Loudall
Cotſmore
Cotſmore wood
Weſtland woode
Auſthorp
Auſthorp Greve
Rankeſborowe hill
Multey hill
Burley wood
Burley
Langham
Ruſhepitt wood
Coldouerton
Barlythorp
Catmouſe mill
Oukham
Coldouerton parke
Barinſdale
Knaſton
OUKHAMSOOK HUNDRED
Edgeton
Hamleyton
Hamleyton wood
of catmouſe
The wiſpe
Knoſton Brande
Leefeilde
Braunſton Brooke
Guntthorp
Wadeland flu.
Withcock
Martinſthorp
Manton
MARTINSLEY HUNDRED
The kings lodge
Lee lodge
Launde
Chater flu
Wing
Bittewell
Riddlington
Preſton
Coldeleyes
Ridlington park
Glaiſton
Sterwood
Lamley lodg
Aiſton
Foreſt
The Becon hill
Belton
The Hermitage
Vppinham park
Depe dale
Vppingha
Biſbrook
WRANGEDYK
Warlley
Stokerſton
Redgate
Beau mount
Bridegate
Liddington parke
Seyton
Leſhare
Priſley hill
Liddington
Thorp
Stoke
Bee hill
Weland
Little Ey flu.
Sneerton
Caldecote
SHYRE
SOUTH

NDSHIRE
With
STANFORD her
hbour *Newely described.*

Part of Lin-

STANFORD

A Scale of Paces
50 100 150 200

A	Clements gat
B	Athalowes
C	Beasts market
D	Brouns Almes
E	Clement Stret
F	Silver lane
G	Newgate
H	Stake lane
K	Free Schole
L	Brasenace coll
M	Poels Gate
N	Gray friers
O	St Georges gate
P	Black friers
Q	The Nunery
R	Water Gate
S	S. Georg church
T	S. Michaells
V	S. Johns Church
W	Whitemeat mary
X	S. Peters hill
Y	Peters street
1	Peters Gate
2	Austyne friers
3	Nonnery
4	Kings mill
5	The Castle
6	Castell street
7	Maurice lane
8	S. Marves well
9	S. Peters well
10	Buggell lane
11	S Marves church
12	Chene lane
13	Tenter Medow
14	L. Burleys Almes
15	S. Martins

Stretto wood
Lilgall wood
Clipsham
Stretton
Greetham wood
Osburneall wood
Newall wood
Fauldal wood
Five mille crosse
Crose mill
Pickeworth
Wolfsky wood
Turnecause wood
Exenden
Brokenall wood
Woodhead wood
Frith wood
Hardwick
Tarringley wood
Horne
Est wood
Exton
Ryall
Belmesthorp
Bayal wood
Tholthorp
Rullers Stone
Hornemill
Empingam wood
Little Casterton
St Botulphe
Tikencote
Casterton
Bridge
Empingham
Ingthorp
Whitwell
Shire
EAST HUNDRED
Wicheley Heath
Stanford
Weland flu
Burghley
Tymwell
Normanton
Easton
Edyweston
Newbotle
Edyweston wood
Ketton
Fregthorp
PART
Chater flu
Greestorn
Keithorpe
Tosters Bridge
Colweston
North Luffenham
Pylton
South Luffenham
OF
Didington
Tyxover
Morecote
Barougdon hey
NORTHAMP:
Baroughdon
Waggerley
NGEDYKE HUNDRED
Haringworth
TON SHYRE
OUTH
E.AST

SEMPER EADEM

1 2 3 4 5 6
THE SCHALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohan Speede, *Solde by* M. John Sudbury *and* George Humbell, *in* Popes head alley *against the* Exchange. *Cum Privilegio.*

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Rutlandiæ*.

HVNDREDS in *Rutland-shire*.

1. EAst *Hund.*
2. Allstoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinsley *Hund.*
5. VVrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Ashgate, *Oke.*
Ashwell, *All.*
Austhorpe, *All.*
Austhorpe groue, *All.*
Ayston, *Mart.*

B

Barinsdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke,*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill, *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmesthorp, *East.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *East.*
Bayal-wood, *East.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunstun, *Oke,*
Brokemell wood, *East.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrooke, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Casterton little, *East.*
Casterton bridge, *East.*
The Vale of Catmouse, *Oke.*
Catmouse mill, *Oke.*
Chatter, flu.
Clipsham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cottesmore, *All.*
Cottesmore wood, *All.*
Creston, *Mart.*
Crosse mill, *East.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eastwood, *East.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweston, *Mart.*
Ediweston wood, *Mart.*
Eleshare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *East.*
Empingham wood, *East.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezenden, *East.*

F

Fauldall wood, *East.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *East.*
Fiue mile Crosse, *East.*

G

Geeson, *Wrang.*
Glaiston, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guash flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *East.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *East.*
Horne mill, *East.*

I

Ingthorpe, *East.*
Iostors bridge, *East.*

K

Kelston, *Wrang.*
Kelthorpe, *Wrang.*
Ketton, *East.*
Kilpisham, *East.*
Kings Road, *Wrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld forrest, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Litlehall wood, *All.*
Louedale, *All.*
North Luffenham, *Wrang.*
South Luffenham, *Wrang.*
Lyddington, *Wrang.*
Lyddington parke, *Wrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market ouerton, *All.*
Martinsthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *Wrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *Wrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnall wood, *East.*

P

Pickeworth, *East.*
Preston, *Mart.*
Prisley hill, *Wrang.*
Pylton, *Wrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke,*
Redgate, *Wrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers stone, *East.*
Rushpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *East.*

S

Snewton, *Wrang.*
Seyton, *Wrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *Wrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thisselton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *East.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne course wood, *East.*
Tickencote, *East.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *East.*
Tyxouer, *Wrang.*

V

VPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Vppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland, flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Westland wood, *All.*
Weston fees, *Oke.*
Whissenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *East.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wispe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *East.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Limites.

LEicestrensis Comitatus, *Nottinghamensi* ad Septentrionē finitimus, ad ortum *Lincolniensi* & *Rutlandiæ*; ab Austro *Northantonensi* adjacet: quà Occasum respicit, militari illâ *Romanorum* viâ à *Warwicensi* secluditur: quodq; reliquum est, *Derbiensi* confinio præcingitur. Regio est campestris, frugibus quidē abundans, sylvarū verò indigentior, præsertim in australi parte & ad Ortum. Hic tamen defectus Carbone fossili suppletur; qui in boreali latere hujus provinciæ abundè suppeditatur; & numerosis pecudum gregibus, quarum fœtura in montibus trans *Wreakum* fluvium satis copiosa, qui tractus incolis quàm cæteræ multò infrequentior.

Ad *Cole.Ouerton* in *Goſt.Cote* Centuria.

Cœlum.

(2) Aër lenis, mitis & temperatus est, appetentiam tàm laboris quàm quietis excitans: salubris idem & diuturniorem hominis vitam producens, eámque ferè morbis non tentatā: *Carletoni* tantùm, defectu quodâ vocis & pronunciationis indigenæ impeditiùs & quasi absonè loquuntur.

Solum.

(3) Solum autem sic se habet, ut pro natura loci commoda ex frumento, pecore, & carbone (quem dixi) fossili proveniant. In cautibus etiam prope *Bel-voir* reperitur subinde lapis sive gemma stelli-formis *Astroites*.

Commoda.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Antiquitùs hanc provinciā insederunt CORITANI, qui ulteriùs etiam in alios Comitatus penetrārunt. Postquā autem *Romani* huic Insulæ vale-dixissent, hæc regio cum multis alijs in possessionem & ditionē *Merciorum* & Regū suorū cessit: à quibus *Angli* in hodiernū diē eam obtinent.

(5) Ambitus hujus agri ferè orbicularis, & mediocritèr spatiosus, nec admodū Conseptis & Clausuris impeditus: Ab Ortu ad Occasum quà latissimè patet, triginta milliaria minimè occupat: A Septentrione verò ad Meridiem tantùm viginti: ita ut totius circumferentia quasi centum nonaginta sex millia passuum colligat. Cujus primaria* urbs in ipso penè Centro posita est: unde Polus elevatur ad 53 grad. & 4. minut. in Latitudine: Longitudo verò grad. 19. & 22. minut. mensuratur.

* Vrbs *Leicestria*, Comitatus centrum.

Varia hujus agri Nomina.

(6) Ab hac sive urbe sive oppido denominatur Provincia: quanquam ipsius nomen variè scribatur; viz. *Legecestria, Leogora, Legeo-ceſter, Ninio Caer-Lerion: Matthæo Westmonasterienſi*, si ritè illum accipimus, *Wirall*: ac nunc demum *Leceſter*. Satis illa quidem antiqua, si *Leirū* Regē Conditorem habuerit, octingentis quadraginta quatuor ante natū Servatorem nostrū annis. In qua *Flaminem* ad divinum cultū præstandum in Templo *Iani* posuit, quod & ipse ibidem erexit, & in quo sepultus: modò *Galfridus Arthurius* vera prædicat. Sed certo certius est, *Etheldredū Merciū* Monarchā, *Anno Christi Iesu* 680. Episcopalem illic Sedem constituisse: in qua *Sexwulphus* ab ipso primus Episcopus est electus. Cathedrâ autē mox inde translatâ, species decusq; oppidi simul deflorescere cœpit. Cujus solitudinem Domina illa *Edelfleda* optima mulier, & restaurandi semper studiosa, cùm miserata esset, ædificia refecit, & validis mœnibus urbem circundedit. Hinc brevi temporis spatio urbs cōmercijs auctiōr ita refloruit, ut *Matthæus Parisiensis* in minori sua historia scripserit: *Legeceſtria* (inquit) *urbs opulentissima, ac munitissima muro indissolubili, qui si fundamento roboraretur, nulli urbium secunda fuisset*. Sed non diu in hac florenti & longè amplissima fortuna sub *Normannorum* imperio perstitit: magna enim miseriarum mole depressa fuit, cùm *Robertus* cognomento *Bossu*, Gibbosus ille hujus provinciæ Comes, res novas in Principem suum ac Dominū, Regem *Henricum* secundum moliretur. De quo eundē ipsum Authorē *Parisiensem* hijs verbis audite loquentem: *Propter contumaciā Comitis* Roberti *contra Regem recalcitrantis, obsessa est, & per Regem* Henricum *subversa nobilis civitas* Leicestria, *& muros qui videbatur indissolubilis, fundiùs in circuitu dirutus*. Mœniū autem quæ ceciderunt fragmenta, usque ad ætatem suam, propter cœmenti indissolubilem tenacitatem, scopulorū retinent cum integritate duritiem. Iussu etiam Regis urbs incensa & cōbusta est, Castrū dirutum, gravisq; mulcta & pensitatio Civibus imperata: qui ingenti pecuniæ summā persolutā, suū ipsorum exilium abeundi licentiā redemerunt. Sed in ipso discessu & profectione adeò indignè tractati sunt, ut præ summo timore multi eorum in *S. Edmundi* & *S. Albani* asyla confugerent. Tandem verò horū malorū author Comes *Robertus* pœnitentiâ motus, Monasteriū *S. Mariæ de Pratis* extruxit: in quo ipse Canonicus Regularis factus, quindecim annos perpetuos, quos in luctu & lamentis peregit, Deum continenter precibus coluit. Consimili Religionis affectu, *Henricus* Dux *Lancastriæ* primus Hospitale Collegiatū sive Ptochotrophium alendis centum & decem pauperibus construxit, cum Collegiatâ Ecclesiâ, Decano, duodecim Canonicis Præbendarijs totidemq; Vicarijs, sufficienti reditu dotatā. In qua Ecclesia ipse situs est: Ac præcipuo fuerat Urbi ornamento hoc Hospitium, donec Regis *Henrici* octavi manus cùm graviùs justo, illi & consimilibus Fundationibus incubuisset, turrita earum fastigia ad suos pedes prostraverit.

Galfr. Monum.

Leicestria Sedes Episcopalis.

Ann. Do. 914.

Robertus Bossu pœnitentiam agit.

Fortuna alterius etiam *Gibbosi*, Regis *Richardi* Usurpatoris non minùs in hac urbe insignis fuit, quàm illius *Roberti* fuerat. Consimilis utriusque in dedecore & flagitio vivendi ratio, quanquam exitus vitæ mortisq; genus longè diversum. Hic enim pœnitens & religiosè affectus supremū diem clausit: ille verò tetro Tyrannidis suæ fœtore omni posteritati post se relicto perijt. Cùm enim instructis ad prælium copijs magna cum pompa sublatis signis magnificè ex hac urbe movisset, ut regiū Diadema galeæ suæ impositum firmiter retineret, uno eodemq; die post cruentā pugnā commissam in acie victus, & illud capiti, & vitā in manus reddidit *Henrici* Comitis *Richmondiæ* Victoris: postero autem die, veste armisq; spoliatus, lacer & nudus in morem porci relatus fuit: & cum summo dedecore & contemptu, sine lachrymis obscurè in Collegiata *Cæsiatorum Fratrum* hujus urbis Ecclesia humatus. Cujus ædis suppressio, suppressit & locum sepulchri sui: solus ille lapideus in quo repositus est, loculus, qui jam vice alvei aquandis hospitū equis in publico Diversorio inservit, memoriā funeris tanti Monarchæ retinet. Eodem etiam modo, saxum quoddam in Ecclesia & Capella *D. Mariæ*, defunctum corpus fastuosi illius Præsulis & Pontificalis Cardinalis *Wolsæi* inclusit, qui, ut ferebatur, longè augustius sibi ipsū mausoleum paraverat.

Rex *Richardus* tertius in acie cæsus.

Prælium ad *Bosworth*.

(7) Alia in hoc Comitatu loca extitere memoranda: In occidentali illius parte, ubi Crux in sublime surrexerat, superioribus sæculis, florentissima urbs *Cleycester*, *Romanis* BENNONES, extitit: ubi Legiones illorum suam mansionem sive stationē habuerunt: binæq; militares viæ transversim se intersecuerunt, uti ab Accolis perhibetur. In boreali autem latere, *Loughborrow*, *Saxonicè* Leizanburge, quam *Britannis* (ut *Marianus* tradit) *Cuthwolfus* Rex *Saxonum* circiter Ann. Dom. 572. ademit. *Red-more* juxta *Bosworthum*, occasum versus in hoc Comitatu, ubi extremam unius prælij aleam subijt Regnum *Anglicum*: *Angliaq;* & Tyranno simul & scelerato Usurpatore liberata fuit. Neq; *Lutterwortham*, velut infimæ sortis & conditionis oppidulū præterire fas est: ubi celeberrimus ille *Iohannes Wickliffius Angliæ* Phosphorus Ecclesiam rexit: qui prædicando apud suos Euangelium, *Papisticam* omnem caliginem dispulit: calamum autem tanta virtute & efficacia in *Romanam* Ecclesiam & Pontificios strinxit, ut exinde *Homo* ille *Peccati* orbi meliùs innotuerit.

Cleycester urbs, nunc *Cley-broke*.

Loughborow.

Lutterwortha.

Iohannes Wickliffus.

(8) Religiosæ ædes à Principibus & erectæ, & Deo divinoq; cultui consecratæ, præcipuæ in hac provincia fuere, *Leicestriæ, Grace-Dieu, Kerkby-Bellers: Burtoni* etiam, Lazaretis, sive Elephantiacis & Leprosis Nosocomium (morbus autem ille nuperrimè tunc in *Angliam* irrrepserat:) Ad cujus hospitij erectionem, publicè collecta fuit per universum Regnum contributio. Leprosi autem hoc in loco non adeò cute infecti & deformati fuerunt, ac illi Monachi in animarū suarū labe: quorum resupinatis ob oculos hominum vestibus, eorū turpitudo retecta simul est: eaq; domicilia demolita, quæ jam diu tantam Idololatriam nutrierant.

Religiosæ ædes.

(9) Dividitur hic ager in Centurias sex: in quibus, commercijs habendis siti sunt Mercatus duodecim: intraq; præcinctum suum paræciales Ecclesias complectitur ducentas. Quarum, uti & reliquorum omnium nomina, in subsequenti Tabula huic Capitulo adjuncta exhibentur.

Ager hic Leicestrensis, *Comitiva dignitate olim imprimis floruit: quæ antiquitate ea est, ut plerisque hutus Regni Comitivis, iure suo, æqualis censeatur. Constat enim ex optimæ fidei* Archivis, Saxonibus *hic rerum summam obtinentibus, atque adeo regnante* Ethelwaldo Mercio, Leofricum *nobilitate sua claruo, & ab eorum stirpe oriundum, eiusdem Comitem fuisse, Anno Christi Redemptoris nostri 716. Quæ dignitas perpetuo successionis tenore, usque ad ingressum* Normannorum *in illius posteris permansit. Huic enim* Leofrico, *rectâ lineâ successit* Algarus *primus, ac deinde* Algarus *secundus: cui* Leofricus *secundus: huic autem* Leofstanus; *eique* Leofricus *tertius, qui* Coventriæ *sepultus. Ab hoc verò Comitivam dignitatem excepit* Algarus *tertius, pater* Eadwini *Comitis* Marchiæ, Morkari *Comitis* Northumbriæ, *ac* Luciæ *filiæ*; *quæ* Romarum *Comitem* Lincolniensem *peperit. Iam verò deficiente* Saxonicæ *illius prosapiæ stirpe masculâ & Normannorum Monarchiâ emergente, hū titulum illum & dignitatem pro arbitrio suo in alias Familias contulerunt.*

Iuxta Bosworth*am (oppidum) super* Red-more, *in extremam belli aleam cecidit Regnum* Anglorum; *novissimóque iam prælio inter* Eboracenses *&* Lancastrienses *depugnatum: quorum intestina dissidia dupla sanguine & pluris* Angliæ *steterant, quàm totius* Franciæ *debellatio. Ibi* Richardus *Tyrannus, qui & Regnum nullo iure occupaverat, unà cum quater mille virorum strage, ab* Henrico Richmondiæ *Comite in acie cæsus est: cùm ex illius Comitis partibus decem tantùm cecidissent. Demortui Regis cadaver contumeliosè vulsum ac laceratum, à tergo Apparitoris cuiusdam sive Servientis ad Arma, porci in modum succinctum & equo impositum, nihilo maiore cum honore, in Cœnobio Fraterculorum Cæsiatorum,* Leicestriæ *humatum est. Quo demolito, tumulus ipsius urticis, alijsque herbis inutilibus & vepribus succrescentibus, oppressus & obrutus obscurè latet. Pugnatum est Augusti 22. Anno* 1485.

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Rutlandiæ*.

HVNDREDS in *Rutland-shire*.

1. EAst *Hund.*
2. Allstoe *Hund.*
3. Okeham *Sook.*
4. Martinsley *Hund.*
5. VVrangedyke *Hund.*

A

Ashgate, *Oke.*
Ashwell, *Allst.*
Austhorpe, *All.*
Austhorpe groue, *All.*
Ayston, *Mart.*

B

Barinsdale, *All.*
Barlythorp, *Oke,*
Baroughdon hey, *Wrang.*
Baroughdon, *Wrang.*
Barrowe, *All.*
The Beacon hill, *Wrang.*
Beamount, *Mart.*
Beehill, *Wrang.*
Belmesthorp, *East.*
Belton, *Oke.*
Bittewell, *Oke.*
S. Botulphe, *East.*
Bayal-wood, *East.*
Bradgate, *Wrang.*
Braunstun, *Oke,*
Brokemell wood, *East.*
Brock, *Oke.*
Burley, *All.*
Burley wood, *All.*
Bysbrooke, *Wrang.*

C

Caldecote, *Wrang.*
Casterton little, *East.*
Casterton bridge, *East.*
The Vale of Catmouse, *Oke.*
Catmouse mill, *Oke.*
Chatter, flu.
Clipsham, *Oke.*
Coldlees, *Oke.*
Cottesmore, *All.*
Cottesmore wood, *All.*
Creston, *Mart.*
Crosse mill, *East.*

D

Deepedale, *Martin.*

E

Eastwood, *East.*
Edgeton, *Oke.*
Ediweston, *Mart.*
Ediweston wood, *Mart.*
Elesbare, *Wrang.*
Empingham, *East.*
Empingham wood, *East.*
Exton, *All.*
Ezenden, *East.*

F

Fauldall wood, *East.*
Fregthorp, *Wrang.*
Frithwood, *East.*
Fiue mile Crosse, *East.*

G

Geeson, *Wrang.*
Glaiston, *Wrang.*
Greetham, *All.*
Greetham wood, *All.*
Guash flu.
Gunthorpe, *Mart.*

H

Hamleyton, *Mart.*
Hamleyton wood, *Mart.*
Hardwicke, *East.*
Hermitage, *Oke.*
Horne, *East.*
Horne mill, *East.*

I

Ingthorpe, *East.*
Iostors bridge, *East.*

K

Kelston, *Wrang.*
Kelthorpe, *Wrang.*
Ketton, *East.*
Kilpisham, *East.*
Kings Road, *Wrang.*
The Kings Lodge, *Oke.*

L

Lamley Lodge, *Oke.*
Langham, *Oke.*
Leefeld forrest, *Oke.*
Lee lodge, *Oke.*
Litlehall wood, *All.*
Louedale, *All.*
North Luffenham, *Wrang.*
South Luffenham, *Wrang.*
Lyddington, *Wrang.*
Lyddington parke, *Wrang.*
Lynden, *Mart.*

M

Manton, *Mart.*
Market ouerton, *All.*
Martinsthorpe, *Mart.*
Morecott, *Wrang.*
Muley hill, *Oke.*

N

Newbottle, *Wrang.*
Normanton, *Mart.*

O

OKEHAM, *Oke.*
Osburnall wood, *East.*

P

Pickeworth, *East.*
Preston, *Mart.*
Prisley hill, *Wrang.*
Pylton, *Wrang.*

R

Rankesborow hils, *Oke,*
Redgate, *Wrang.*
Ridlington, *Mart.*
Ridlington parke, *Mart.*
Rullers stone, *East.*
Rushpitt wood, *All.*
Ryall, *East.*

S

Snewton, *Wrang.*
Seyton, *Wrang.*
Stirwood, *Oke.*
Stokedrye, *Wrang.*
Stretton, *All.*
Stretton wood, *All.*

T

Tarringley wood, *All.*
Thisselton, *All.*
Tholthorpe, *East.*
Thorpe, *Wrang.*
Turne course wood, *East.*
Tickencote, *East.*
Tyghe, *All.*
Tymwell, *East.*
Tyxouer, *Wrang.*

V

VPPINGHAM, *Mart.*
Vppingham parke, *Mart.*

W

Wadeland flu.
Wardley, *Oke.*
Weland, flu.
Wenton, *All.*
Westland wood, *All.*
Weston fees, *Oke.*
Whissenden, *All.*
Whitwell, *All.*
Wicheley heath, *East.*
Winge, *Mart.*
The Wispe, *Oke.*
Wolfoky wood, *All.*
Woodhead wood, *East.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Limites.

LEicestrensis Comitatus, *Nottinghamensi* ad Septentrionē finitimus, ad ortum *Lincolniensi* & *Rutlandiæ*; ab Austro *Northantonensi* adjacet: quà Occasum respicit, militari illâ *Romanorum* viâ à *Warwicensi* secluditur: quodq; reliquum est, *Derbiensi* confinio præcingitur. Regio est campestris, frugibus quidē abundans, sylvarū verò indigentior, præsertim in australi parte & ad Ortum. Hic tamen defectus Carbone fossili supplетur, qui in boreali latere hujus provinciæ abundè suppeditatur; & numerosis pecudum gregibus, quarum fœtura in montibus trans *Wreakum* fluvium satis copiosa, qui tractus incolis quàm cæteræ multò infrequentior.

Ad *Cole-Overton* in *Goss.-Cote* Centuria.

(2) Aër lenis, mitis & temperatus est, appetentiam tàm laboris quàm quietis excitans: salubris idem & diuturniorem hominis vitam producens, eámque ferè morbis non tentatā: *Carletoni* tantùm, defectu quodâ vocis & pronunciationis indigenæ impeditiùs & quasi absonè loquuntur.

Cœlum.

Solum.

(3) Solum autem sic se habet, ut pro natura loci commoda ex frumento, pecore, & carbone (quem dixi) fossili proveniant. In cautibus etiam prope *Bel-voir* reperitur subinde lapis sive gemma stelli-formis *Astroites*.

Commoda.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Antiquitùs hanc provinciā insederunt CORITANI, qui ulteriùs etiam in alios Comitatus penetrârunt. Postquâ autem *Romani* huic Insulæ vale-dixissent, hæc regio cum multis alijs in possessionem & ditionē *Merciorum* & Regū suorū cessit: à quibus *Angli* in hodiernū diē eam obtinent.

(5) Ambitus hujus agri ferè orbicularis, & mediocritèr spatiosus, nec admodū Conseptis & Clausuris impeditus: Ab Ortu ad Occasum quà latissimè patet, triginta milliaria minimè occupat: A Septentrione verò ad Meridiem tantùm viginti: ita ut totius circumferentia quasi centum nonaginta sex millia passuum colligat. Cujus primaria* urbs in ipso penè Centro posita est: unde Polus elevatur ad 53 grad. & 4 minut. in Latitudine: Longitudo verò grad. 19. & 22. minut. mensuratur.

* Vrbs *Leicestria*, Comitatus centrum.

Varia hujus agri Nomina.

(6) Ab hac sive urbe sive oppido denominatur Provincia: quanquam ipsius nomen variè scribatur; viz. *Legecestria, Leogora, Legeo-cester, Ninio Caer-Lerion: Matthæo Westmonasterienſi*, si ritè illum accipimus, *Wirall*: ac nunc demum *Leycester*. Satis illa quidem antiqua, si *Leirū* Regē Conditorem habuerit, octingentis quadraginta quatuor ante natū Servatorem nostrū annis. In qua *Flaminem* ad divinum cultū præstandum in Templo *Iani* posuit, quod & ipse ibidem erexit, & in quo sepultus: modò *Galfridus Arthurius* vera prædicat. Sed certo certius est, *Etheldredū Merciū* Monarchā, *Anno Christi Iesu* 680. Episcopalem illic Sedem constituisse: in qua *Sexwulphus* ab ipso primus Episcopus est electus. Cathedrâ autē mox inde translatâ, species decusq; oppidi simul deflorescere cœpit. Cujus solitudinem Domina illa *Edelfleda* optima mulier, & restaurandi semper studiosa, cùm misérata esset, ædificia refecit, & validis mœnibus urbem circundedit. Hinc brevi temporis spatio urbs cōmercijs auctior ita refloruit, ut *Matthæus Parisiensis* in minori sua historia scripserit: *Legecestria* (inquit) *urbs opulentissima, ac munitissima muro indissolubili, qui si fundamento roboraretur, nulli urbium secunda fuisset.* Sed non diu in hac florenti & longè amplissima fortuna sub *Normannorum* imperio perstitit: magna enim miseriarum mole depressa fuit, cùm *Robertus* cognomento *Bossu*, Gibbosus ille hujus provinciæ Comes, res novas in Principem suum ac Dominū, Regem *Henricum* secundum moliretur. De quo eundē ipsum Authorē *Parisiensem* hijs verbis audite loquentem: *Propter contumaciā Comitis* Roberti *contra Regem recalcitrantis, obsessa est, & per Regem* Henricum *subversa nobilis civitas* Leicestria, *& murus qui videbatur indissolubilis, funditùs in circuitu dirutus.* Mœniū autem quæ ceciderunt fragmenta, usque ad ætatem suam, propter cœmenti indissolubilem tenacitatem, scopulorū retinent cum integritate duritiem. Iussu etiam Regis urbs incensa & cōbusta est, Castrū dirutum, gravisq; mulcta & pensitatio Civibus imperata: qui ingenti pecuniæ summâ persolutâ, suū ipsorum exilium abeundi licentiâ redemerunt. Sed in ipso discessu & profectione adeò indignè tractati sunt, ut præ summo timore multi eorum in *S. Edmundi* & *S. Albani* asyla confugerent. Tandem verò horū malorū author Comes *Robertus* pœnitentiâ motus, Monasteriū *S. Mariæ de Pratis* extruxit: in quo ipse Canonicus Regularis factus, quindecim annos perpetuos, quos in luctu & lamentis peregit, Deum continenter precibus coluit. Consimili Religionis affectu, *Henricus* Dux *Lancastriæ* primus Hospitale Collegiatū sive Ptochotrophium alendis centum & decem pauperibus constituxit, cum Collegiatâ Ecclesiâ, Decano, duodecim Canonicis Prębendarijs, totidemq; Vicarijs, sufficienti reditu dotatâ. In qua Ecclesia ipse situs est: Ac præcipuo fuerat Urbi ornamento hoc Hospitium, donec Regis *Henrici* octavi manus cum gravius justo, illi & consimilibus Fundationibus incubuisset, turrita earum fastigia ad suos pedes prostraverit.

Galfr. Monum.

Leicestria Sedes Episcopalis.

Ann. Do. 914.

Robertus Bossu pœnitentiam agit.

Fortuna alterius etiam *Gibbosi*, Regis *Richardi* Usurpatoris non minus in hac urbe insignis fuit, quam illius *Roberti* fuerat. Consimilis utriusque in dedecore & flagitio vivendi ratio, quanquam exitus vitæ mortisq; genus longè diversum. Hic enim pœnitens & religiosè affectus supremū diem clausit: ille verò tetro Tyrannidis suæ fœtore omni posteritati post se relicto perijt. Cum enim instructis ad prælium copijs magna cum pompa sublatis signis magnificè ex hac urbe movisset, ut regiū Diadema galeæ suæ impositum firmiter retineret, uno eodemq; die post cruentā pugnā commissam in acie victus, & illud capiti, & vitā in manus reddidit *Henrici* Comitis *Richmondiæ* Victoris: postero autem die, veste armisq; spoliatus, lacer & nudus in morem porci relatus fuit: & cum summo dedecore & contemptu, sine lachrymis obscurè in Collegiata *Cæsiatorum Fratrum* hujus urbis Ecclesia humatus. Cujus æ dis suppressio, suppressit & locum sepulchri sui: solus ille lapideus in quo repositus est, loculus, qui jam vicè alvei aquandis hospitū equis in publico Diversorio inservit, memoriā funeris tanti Monarchæ retinet. Eodem etiam modo, saxum quoddam in Ecclesia & Capella *D. Mariæ*, defunctum corpus fastuosi illius Præsulis & Pontificalis Cardinalis *Wolsæi* inclusit, qui, ut ferebatur, longè augustius sibi ipsū mausoleum paraverat.

Rex *Richardus* strenuus in acie cæsus.

Prælium ad *Bosworth.*

(7) Alia in hoc Comitatu loca extitere memoranda: In occidentali illius parte, ubi Crux in sublime surrexerat, superioribus sæculis, florentissima urbs *Cleyceſter, Romanis* BENNONES, extitit: ubi Legiones illorum suam mansionem sive stationē habuerunt: binæq; militares viæ transversim se intersecuerunt, uti ab Accolis perhibetur. In boreali autem latere, *Loughborrow, Saxonicè* Leizanburge, quam *Britannis* (ut *Marianus* tradit) *Cuthwolfus* Rex *Saxonum* circiter Ann. Dom. 572. ademit. *Red-more* juxta *Bosworthum*, occasum versus in hoc Comitatu, ubi extremam unius prælij aleam subijt Regnum *Anglicum*: *Angliaq;* & Tyranno simul & scelerato Usurpatore liberata fuit. Neq; *Lutterworthum*, velut infimæ sortis & conditionis oppidulū præterire fas est: ubi celeberrimus ille *Iohannes Wickliffius Angliæ* Phosphorus Ecclesiam rexit: qui prædicando apud suos Euangelium, *Papisticam* omnem caliginem dispulit: calamum autem tanta virtute & efficacia in *Romanam* Ecclesiam & Pontificios strinxit, ut exinde *Homo* ille *Peccati* orbi meliùs innotuerit.

Cleyceſter urbs, nunc *Cley-broke.*

Loughborrow.

Lutterworth.

Iohannes Wickliffius.

(8) Religiosæ ædes à Principibus & erectæ, & Deo divinoq; cultui consecratæ, præcipuæ in hac provincia fuere, *Leicestriæ, Grace-Dieu, Kerkby-Bellers: Burtoni* etiam, Lazaretis, sive Elephantiacis & Leprosis Nosocomium (morbus autem ille nuperrimè tunc in *Anglia* irrepserat:) Ad cujus hospitij erectionem, publicè collecta fuit per universum Regnum contributio. Leprosi autem hoc in loco non adeò cute infecti & deformati fuerunt, ac illi Monachi in animarū suarū labe: quorum resupinatis ob oculos hominum vestibus, eorū turpitudo retecta simul est: eaq; domicilia demolita, quæ jam diu tantam Idololatriam nutrierant.

Religiosæ ædes.

(9) Dividitur hic ager in Centurias sex: in quibus, commercijs habendis siti sunt Mercatus duodecim: intraq; præcinctum suum paroeciales Ecclesias complectitur ducentas. Quarum, uti & reliquorum omnium nomina, in subsequenti Tabula huic Capitulo adjuncta exhibentur.

Ager hic Leicestrensis, *Comitiva dignitate olim imprimis floruit: quæ antiquitate ea est, ut plerisque huius Regni Comitivis, iure suo, æqualis censeatur. Constat enim ex optimæ fidei* Archivis, Saxonibus *hic rerum summam obtinentibus, atque adeo regnante* Ethelwaldo Mercio, Leofricum *nobilitate sua clarum, & ab eorum stirpe oriundum, eiusdem Comitem fuisse, Anno Christi Redemptoris nostri 716. Quæ dignitas perpetuo successionis tenore, usque ad ingressum* Normannorum *in illius posteris permansit. Huic enim* Leofrico, *rectâ lineâ successit* Algarus *primus, ac deinde* Algarus *secundus: cui* Leofricus *secundus: huic autem* Leofstanus; *eique* Leofricus *tertius, qui* Coventriæ *sepultus. Ab hoc verò Comitivam dignitatem excepit* Algarus *tertius, pater* Eadwini *Comitis* Marchiæ, Morkari *Comitis* Northumbriæ, *ac* Luciæ *filiæ; quæ* Romarum *Comitem* Lincolniensem *peperit. Iam verò deficiente* Saxonicæ *illius prosapiæ stirpe masculâ & Normannorum Monarchiâ emergente, hij titulum illum & dignitatem pro arbitrio suo in alias Familias contulerunt.*

Iuxta Bosworthum (*oppidum*) *super* Red-more, *in extremam belli aleam cecidit Regnum* Anglorum; *novissimóque iam prælio inter* Eboracenses *&* Lancastrienses *depugnatum: quorum intestina dissidia duplo sanguine & pluris* Angliæ *steterant, quàm totius* Franciæ *debellatio. Ibi* Richardus *Tyrannus, qui & Regnum nullo iure occupaverat, unà cum quater mille virorum strage, ab* Henrico Richmondiæ *Comite in acie cæsus est: cùm ex illius Comitis partibus decem tantùm cecidissent. Demortui Regis cadaver contumeliosè vulsum ac laceratum, à tergo Apparitoris cuiusdam sive Servientis ad Arma, porci in modum succinctum & equo impositum, nihilo maiore cum honore, in Cœnobio Fraterculorum Cæsiatorum,* Leicestriæ *humatum est. Quo demolito, tumulus ipsius urticis, aliisque herbis inutilibus & vepribus succrescentibus, oppressus & obrutus obscurè latet. Pugnatum est Augusti* 22. *Anno* 1485.

PARTE OF DARBYE SHIRE

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Part of Staf ford Shire

PARTE OF Darbyshire

HUNDRED Forest

SPARKENHOE HUNDRED

WEST GOSTCOATE

Cheife places of ye Citie by figurs noted

1	S. Leonards	18	S. Martins street
2	Leicester Abbay	19	Alhallowes
3	Abbay gate	20	High street
4	Sundaye Bridge	21	Huntington place
5	North gate	22	Woole Hall
6	North gate street	23	Graye fryers
7	Sinuis gate	24	Graye fryers gate
8	The Spittle	25	S. Nicholas
9	S. Margrets	26	S Nicholas shambbes
10	Churche gate	27	Redd croſſe street
11	Belgrave gate	28	S. Maryes
12	Humberston gate	29	The Caſtell
13	East Gate	30	Caſtell street
14	Swines market	31	Black fryers lane
15	Satterdayes market	32	Ould Hoſpitall
16	Cankwell Lane	33	The newe warke
17	S Martines	34	The Grange

LEICESTER

Performed by John Speede, and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John sudbury and George Humble anno 1610

PARTE OF WARWIKE SH.

GUTHLAKESTON HUNDRED

The Scale of

LEICESTER both Countye and Citie described, The Honorable Familyes that have had the titles of Earls thereof. With other accidents therein observed

This Countye of Leceister is and hath bene a most famous Earldome: and of that antiquitie that it is not inferiour to most of the Realme besids. For it is affirmed from Records of credite, that in ye Raignes of the Saxons and in the dayes of Ethelvald King of the Mercians, Leofricus a noble man of that bloode was Earle thereof the yere of Christ 716. And in his succes: sours soe contynewed untill the entrye of ye Normans. For unto this Leofricus lyneally succeeded in that dignitye Algarus 1. then Algarus 2. to him Leofricus 2. to him Leostanus: and to him Leofricus 3. whoe lyeth buryed in the Citie Coventrye, and to him succeeded Algarus 3. father to Eadwin Earle of March Morkarus Earle of Northumberland, and Lucia a daughter, mother to Romara Earle of Lincolne. But nowe the Isue male of the Saxons fayling, and ye Normans Monarchie arising. they bestowed that title and dignity as themselves best liked.

Robert de Bellemonte 1102

Simon de Montefort

Simon de Montefort

Ranulph E of Chester 1200

Simon de Montefort

Edmond Crouchback

Will de Bavar E. of Holl

John of Gaunt D. of Lanc

Robert Dudley Anno. 1.

Nere Bosworth upon Redemore the last battail betwixt the familyes of York and Lancaster was fought. whose Civill discentions had spent England more blode then twice had done the winning of Fraunce. There Richard the tyrant & usurper by Henry Earl of Richmond with 4000. men were slaine, and but 10 only on the Earls part. The corps of ye dead king being tugged and dispitefully torne. was layd all naked upon an horse, and trusted like a hogge behind a pursiwant at Armes and as homely buryed in ye Graye fr. within Leicester, which being ruinated, his grave rests as obscure overgrowne with nettles and weeds. This Battail was fought the 22. of August anno 1485.

Jodocus Hondius celavit Cum Privilegio

Scale of miles

5 6 7 8 9 10

HVNDREDI in Comitatu *Leiceſtrenſi.*

1. Weſt-Goſcote.
2. Sparkingho.
3. Goodlaxton.
4. Gartrey.
5. Eaſt-Goſcote.
6. Framland.

A

Abbey gate, *Weſt.*
Affordbie, *Eaſt.*
Ailſton, *Good.*
Allexton, *Eaſt.*
Alton grange, *Weſt.*
Anker Flu.
Anſty, *Weſt.*
Appleby little, *Spark.*
Appleby great, *Spark.*
Apekettelbie, *Fram.*
Arnesbye, *Good.*
ASHBYE de la Zouche, *Weſt.*
Aſhbye foluile, *Eaſt.*
Aſhbye little, *Good.*
Aſhbye great, *Good.*
Aſton flamuill, *Spark.*
Atterton, *Spark.*

B

Bagraue, *Gart.*
Bagworth parke, *Spark.*
Bagworth, *Spark.*
Barbythorpe, *Eaſt.*
Baresby, *Eaſt.*
Bardon hill, *Weſt.*
Barkebie, *Eaſt.*
Barkſton, *Fram.*
Barlſton, *Spark.*
Barn parke, *Spark.*
Barrow vpon Zoram, *Eaſt.*
Barton, *Spark.*
Barwell, *Spark.*
Beebie, *Eaſt.*
Belgraue, *Eaſt.*
Belton, *Weſt.*
Bensford bridge, *Good.*
Bew maner, *Weſt.*
Billeſdon, *Gart.*
Bilſton, *Spark.*
Bitteſwell, *Good.*
Blabye, *Good.*
Blackbrooke Flu.
Blangherby, *Weſt.*
Blaſon, *Gart.*
Boreſworth husband, *Gart.*
Bothilſon, *Spark.*
BOSWORTH, *Spark.*
Botisford, *Fram.*
Bowden great, *Gart.*
Bradgate, *Weſt.*
Bradley, *Gart.*
Brantingthorpe, *Good.*
Brantingthorpe Weſtcotts, *Spark.*
Braunſton, *Fram.*
Braunſton, *Spark.*
Braughton nether, *Fram.*
Bredon on the hill, *Weſt.*
Brenkinſthorpe, *Spark.*
Brentingby, *Fram.*
Bringhurſt, *Gart.*
Brokesbie, *Eaſt.*
Broughton Aſhley, *Good.*
Buckminſter, *Fram.*
Burbage, *Spark.*
Burley parke, *Weſt.*
Burrow, *Gart.*
Burſtall, *Weſt.*
Burton layers, *Fram.*
Burton vpon olds, *Eaſt.*
Burton ouery, *Gart.*
Buſhbye, *Gart.*

C

Candwell, *Eaſt.*
Carlton, *Spark.*
Carlton Curlew, *Gart.*
Cathorpe, *Gart.*
Charley, *Weſt.*
Charnwood foreſt, *Weſt.*
Cawdwell, *Fram.*
Clawſon long, *Fram.*
Cleybrooke, *Good.*
Colderton, *Eaſt.*
Collerton, *Weſt.*
Cosbye, *Good.*
Coſon, *Fram.*
Coſſington, *Eaſt.*
Counſton, *Spark.*
Counteſthorpe, *Good.*
Cottesboche, *Good.*
Cotes, *Eaſt.*
Cotton, *Spark.*
Cranoe, *Gart.*
Crawſton, *Eaſt.*
Croſte, *Spark.*
Cropſton, *Weſt.*
Croſton ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Croxton Kerriall, *Fra.*

D

Dadlington, *Spark.*
Dalbye little, *Fram.*
Dalbie Iacombe, *Eaſt.*
Dalbye wood, *Eaſt.*
Dalbie vpon Olds, *Eaſt.*
Deane Flu.
Desforde, *Spark.*
Diſhley grange, *Weſt.*
Drayton, *Spark.*
Drayton, *Gart.*
Dunton Baſſet, *Good.*
Dunington, *Spark.*
DVNNINGTON CASTLE, *W.*
Dyſeworth, *Weſt.*

E

Eaton, *Fram.*
Eaſtwell, *Fram.*
Eaſton, *Gart.*
Edmondthorpe, *Fram.*
Eie Flu.
Eie Ketleby, *Fram.*
Elmeſthorpe, *Spark.*
Elſton, *Good.*
Enderby, *Spark.*
Engarsby, *Gart.*
Erdisborowe, *Gart.*
Erlſhilton, *Spark.*
Euington, *Gart.*

F

Fleckney, *Gart.*
Foſton, *Good.*
Foxton, *Gart.*
Freabie, *Fram.*
Friſbye, *Gart.*
Friſbye vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Froleſworth, *Good.*

G

Gaddesby, *Eaſt.*
Gadebye, *Spark.*
Galbye, *Gart.*
Garenton, *Weſt.*
Garthorpe, *Fram.*
Gillmorton, *Good.*
Glenfeild, *Spark.*
Glenn great, *Gart.*
Glenn little, *Good.*
Glowſton, *Gart.*
Goadbie, *Fram.*
Goadbye, *Gart.*
Goldſmiths grange, *Fram.*
Grace dieu, *Weſt.*
Grimſton, *Eaſt.*
Groobye, *Spark.*
Gumley, *Gart.*

H

Hachton, *Fram.*
HALLATON, *Gar.*
HARBOROW, *Gar.*
Harby, *Fram.*
Harſton, *Fram.*
Hatherne, *Weſt.*
Hawlſtead, *Eaſt.*
Heather, *Spark.*
Hemington, *Weſt.*
Higham, *Spark.*
High croſſe, *Good.*
Hinckleybond, *Spark.*
HINCKLYE, *Spark.*
Hobie, *Eaſt.*
Hoes, *Fram.*
Hogges Norton, *Spark.*
Holt, *Gart.*
Hollwell, *Fram.*
Horninghold, *Gart.*
Horſepoole grange, *Spark.*
Horſepoole, *Spark.*
Hooſe, *Fram.*
Hoton, *Eaſt.*
Houghton, *Gart.*
Huckleſcott, *Spark.*
Humberſtone, *Eaſt.*
Huncott, *Spark.*
Hungerton, *Eaſt.*

I

Ibſtoke, *Spark.*
Illeſton, *Gart.*
Ingersbye, *Gart.*
Isbye Walton, *Weſt.*

K

Katthorpe, *Good.*
Keham, *Eaſt.*
Kenington ſouth, *Eaſt.*
Kerbey muckeſe, *Spark.*
Ketworth, *Weſt.*
Kibworth Beacham, *Gart.*
Kilbye, *Good.*
Kilworth north, *Good.*
Kilworth ſouth, *Good.*
Kilworth harcott, *Gart.*
Kimcote, *Good.*
Kirby bellers, *Fram.*
Kirkbey mallary, *Spark.*
Knaptoſt, *Good.*
Knaueſton, *Gart.*
Knighton, *Good.*
Knighſthorpe, *Weſt.*
Knipton, *Fram.*
Knotſon, *Gart.*

L

Langley, *Weſt.*
Langton, Church Thorpe *Gart.*
Lanckton, *Gart.*
Lancton eaſt, *Gart.*
Lancton weſt, *Gart.*
Laund, *Eaſt.*
Lawghton, *Gart.*
Leiceſter Foreſt, *Spark.*
Leeſthorpe, *Fram.*
LEICESTER, *Eaſt.*
Leiceſter Abbey, *Weſt.*
Leire, *Good.*
Lindley, *Spark.*
Littlethorpe, *Good.*
LITTERWORTH, *Go.*
Lockington, *Weſt.*
Loddington, *Eaſt.*
LONGBOROW, *Weſt.*
Loſeby, *Eaſt.*
Lubenham, *Gart.*
Lubſthorpe, *Spark.*

M

Marfeild South, *Gart.*
Markefeild, *Spark.*
Marſton potters, *Spark.*
Medburne, *Gart.*
MELTON Mowbray, *Fram.*
Merill grange, *Weſt.*
Miſterton, *Good.*
Morebarne, *Spark.*
MOVNTSORRELL, *Weſt.*
Mowſeley, *Gart.*
Muſſon, *Fram.*

N

Naneby, *Spark.*
Nelſton, *Spark.*
Newbold verdon, *Spark.*
Newbold, *Weſt.*
Newbold, *Gart.*
Newton, *Weſt.*
Newton harcourt, *Gart.*
Newton burcott, *Gart.*
Newton cold, *Eaſt.*
Newton nethercote, *Spark.*
Newtowne, *Spark.*
Norborowe, *Spark.*
Normanton, *Fram.*
Normanton, *Spark.*
Normanton on the heath, *Spark.*
Norton, *Gart.*
Norton Eaſt, *Eaſt.*
Noſeley, *Gart.*

O

Oddeſton, *Spark.*
Odebye, *Good.*
Orton vpon the Mount, *Spark.*
Osberſton, *Spark.*
Oſgathorpe, *Weſt.*
Ouerton cold, *Fram.*
Ouerton ſauſye, *Weſt.*
Oweſton, *Gart.*

P

The great Parke, *Weſt.*
Peatling little, *Good.*
Peatling great, *Good.*
Peckleton, *Spark.*
Pickering grange, *Spark.*
Pickwell, *Gart.*
Plungar, *Fram.*
Preſtwold, *Eaſt.*

Q

Quarendon, *Weſt.*
Quenby, *Eaſt.*
Quenyborowe, *Eaſt.*

R

Ragdale, *Eaſt.*
Ratbye, *Spark.*
Ratcliffe culie, *Spark.*
Ratcliffe vpon Wreake, *Eaſt.*
Raunſton in Darbiſh. *Weſt.*
Rearsbie, *Eaſt.*
Redmore, *Spark.*
Redmyle, *Fram.*
King Richards field, *Spar.*
Rodeley, *Weſt.*
Rotherby, *Eaſt.*
Rowlſton, *Gart.*

S

Saddington, *Gart.*
Saltbie, *Fram.*
Sapcote, *Spark.*
Saxbie, *Fram.*
Saxulbie, *Eaſt.*
Scallford, *Fram.*
Sceceſley, *Spark.*
Scraptoſte, *Gart.*
Segraue, *Eaſt.*
Sence Flu.
Sewſteine, *Fram.*
Seyſton, *Eaſt.*
Shakerſton, *Spark.*
Shankton, *Gart.*
Sharnford, *Spark.*
Shawell, *Good.*
Shaxton, *Spark.*
Sheepye little, *Spark.*
Sheepye great, *Spark.*
Shenton, *Spark.*
Sheepes-head, *Weſt.*
Sheresbye, *Good.*
Shilton, *Spark.*
Shouldby, *Eaſt.*
Sibſton, *Spark.*
Skeffington, *Eaſt.*
Slawſton, *Gart.*
Smeeto, *Gart.*
Snarſton, *Spark.*
Snibſton, *Weſt.*
Snyte Flu.
Sproxton, *Fram.*
Stanton, *Spark.*
Stanton harold, *Weſt.*
Stanton wyuell, *Gart.*
Stanton vnder Barton, *Spark.*
Stapleford, *Fram.*
Stapleton, *Spark.*
Stathorne, *Fram.*
Stoke golding, *Spark.*
Stokerſton, *Gart.*
Stonesbie, *Fram.*
Stonny Stanton, *Spark.*
Stoure Flu.
Stowghton, *Gart.*
Stretton great, *Gart.*
Stretton little, *Gart.*
Sumerbee, *Fram.*
Sutton, *Good.*
Sutton chenney, *Spark.*
Swanington, *Weſt.*
Swebſton, *Weſt.*
Swift Flu.
Swinsford, *Good.*
Swithland, *Weſt.*
Sylebie, *Eaſt.*
Syſeſore, *Eaſt.*
Syſonbee, *Fram.*

T

Temple, *Spark.*
Theddingworth, *Gart.*
Thornton, *Spark.*
Thorpacre, *Weſt.*
Thorpe, *Good.*
Thorpe Arnold, *Fram.*
Thorpe ſachfeild, *Eaſt.*
Thrinkſton, *Weſt.*
Thurcaſton, *Weſt.*
Thurlſton, *Spark.*
Thurmaſton, *Eaſt.*
Thurnby, *Gart.*
Thuſſington, *Eaſt.*
Tilton, *Eaſt.*
Toly Parke, *Spark.*
Tonge, *Weſt.*
Trent Flu.
Tugby, *Eaſt.*
Turlancton, *Gart.*
Twicroſſe, *Spark.*
Twyforde, *Eaſt.*

V

Vlleſthorpe, *Good.*
Vlueſcroſſe Abbey, *Weſt.*
Vlueſton, *Gart.*
Vpton, *Spark.*

W

Walcott, *Good.*
WALTHAM on the wowld, *Fra.*
Walton, *Good.*
Walton on the wowld, *Eaſt.*
Wanlipp, *Weſt.*
Wartnabie, *Eaſt.*
Welbie, *Fram.*
Welham, *Gart.*
Welland Flu.
Welsborow, *Spark.*
Weſterby, *Gart.*
Wetherlye, *Spark.*
Whalton long, *Weſt.*
Wheſton, *Good.*
Whittington grange, *Spark.*
Whitwike, *Weſt.*
Wigſton little, *Good.*
Wigſton great, *Good.*
Wikeham, *Fram.*
Wikin, *Spark.*
Willoughbye waterleſſe, *Good.*
Wilſton, *Weſt.*
Wiſton, *Gart.*
Withcorke, *Fram.*
Wiuerby, *Fram.*
Woodhouſe, *Weſt.*
Worthington, *Weſt.*
Wreake Flu.
Wykyn, *Eaſt.*
Wymondham, *Fram.*
Wymſwold, *Eaſt.*

Y

Ybſtocke, *Spark.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1916

Limites.

LINCOLNIENSIS Comitatus, *Anglo-Saxonum* Lincollſcýre dictus, & *Normannis Nicolſhire*, quà Boream ſpectat ABO ſive HVMBER æſtuario coercetur; quà Ortum, *Oceano Germanico* objicitur: ad Auſtrum à *Cantabrigienſi* agro & *Northantonenſi*, Aufona flumine: & ad Occaſum, fluvijs *Duno* & *Trenta* à *Nottinghamienſi* & *Eboracenſi* Provincijs diſcluditur.

(2) Longitudo hujus Provinciæ, quæ *Bartono* ſuper *Abum*, in Boreali parte, *Stanfordiam* uſque, ad fluvium *Auſonam* protenditur, milliaria capit juxta *Anglicam* noſtram menſuram quinquaginta quinque: Latitudo autem *Newtoni* ad Occaſum, producta *Winthropum* uſquè ad Ortivum Mare, continet triginta quinque. Circumferentia totius centum plùs minùs octoginta millia paſſuum colligit.

*Alijs *Wellandum.*

Dimenſio.

Aër.

(3) Aër in Orientali tractu & Auſtrali craſſior & nebuloſus, ob Paludes & inſolidas terras, temperatus verò & gratus. Situs, ab Æquatore ad gradum 53. remotus: Auræ autem & ventuli qui à Mari continenter æſtuante immittuntur, facilè vapores illos ne noceant diſcutiunt.

Forma.

(4) Forma iſtius Comitatus refert quodammodo intumeſcens corpus ipſum *Barbiti*: utpote cujus Orientales oræ *Germanico Oceano* inſtar tenſi curvatique Arcus incumbunt, quæ crebris & ſali & ſabuli intromiſſis acceſſibus impeditæ, neque ſatis firmæ nec tutæ itinerantibus ſunt: quales Auſtrales illæ, quas Rex *Iohannes* ſuo damno expertus eſt: qui è *Norfolcia* cùm Aquilonem verſus contra rebelles et ſeditioſos Barones ſuos iter faceret, ſubitò irruentibus undis, & cedentium veſtigio pedis arenarum mollitie, in illo æſtuario omnem apparatum regium & impedimenta ſua amiſit.

Solum.

(5) Solum ad Occaſum & Aquilonem uberrimum & abundè ferax, amœnum et dives eſt, Paſcuis, Arvis & Pratis undique diſtinctum: Ad Ortum verò & Meridiem paludoſum, & ſalſum quidem reſipiens. Frugibus quidem ferendis omninò ſterile, Piſcibus autem et Avibus aquatilibus lætiſſimum, omnes alias totius *Angliæ* regiones exuperat: ac Avium quidem captura tanta eſt, ut certis anni temporibus, & præſertim Menſe *Auguſto*, in unum Rete expanſum ſemel ſimúlque Anatum, aliarúmq; ejuſmodi Volucrum ſupra ter mille cogant.

Plin. Nat. Hiſt. *Greg. Agric. Mineral. lib.*

(6) Maximum quæſtum faciunt hujus Comitatus Incolæ, è Frugibus, Pecore, Piſcibus, Alitibus, Lino & Alabaſtrite, uti etiam Gypſo, *Romanis* ad ſigilla & opera ſtatuaria plurimùm expetito: cujus etiam *Plinius* in Naturali ſua Hiſtoria meminit. Sed & *Aſtroitæ* ſive Lapides illi ſive Gemmæ ſint, qui Stellas repræſentant, in quibus radij eminent ſingulis angulis quini, & qui antiquitùs quòd ſecreta quadam vi certam geſtanti victoriam polliceri crederentur, ſummo in pretio habebantur, in hoc agro quà Hibernum-Occaſum reſpicit, propè *Beauvoir* inveniuntur. Nec procul inde æneum vaſculum patrum noſtrorum memoriâ Aratro erutum eſt, in quo Caſſis aurea antiquiſſimæ formæ gemmis diſtincta incluſa fuit, quæ dono data *Catharinæ Hiſpanæ*, Regis *Henrici* octavi Dotariæ.

Natalis locus Regum *Henrici* Primi & Quarti.

(7) Gloriatur hæc Provincia et triumphat, natalibus Regis *Henrici* primi cognomento *Beauclerk*, qui *Selbeiæ* in lucem editus: uti etiam Regis *Henrici* ejus nominis quarti, qui *Bullingbrochæ* natus fuit. Sed non minùs iuſtè mortem *Iohannis* Regis lugere poterit, qui hîc à *Simone* quodam Monacho de *Swinſted Abbatia*, veneno ſublatus eſt: Reginæ itidem *Eleanoræ Edwardi* tertij conjugis, quæ amoris & in maritum et in plebem exemplar unicum, *Hardbyæ*, juxta *Bullingbrocham* vitam cum morte commutavit.

Iohannis Regis mors.

Lincolnia Vrbs.

Nomina *Lincolniæ.*

(8) Commercij ratio rebus ad hanc vitam neceſſarijs opportuna, per triginta hoc in Comitatu Oppida Mercatoria exercetur: Quorum *Lincolnia* quæ nomen regioni dedit caput eſt, *Ptolemæo* et *Antonino Lindum*; *Bedæ Lindecollina*; *Saxonibus* Lindocollỳne; et *Normannis Nichol* dicta. Urbs ſanè perantiqua, & olim multò quàm hodie magnificentior, uti ex plurimis ruinis & ruderibus apparet: longè etiam Civibus frequentior, ut ex luſtro ſive Cenſuali *Angliæ* Libro patet: in quo proditum memoriæ eſt, manſiones hanc Urbem habuiſſe mille et ſeptem Hoſpitatas, cum duodecim Lagemannis, habentibus Sacam et Socam. *Normannorum* autem tempore, ut inquit *Malmeſburienſis*, una ex populoſioribus *Angliæ* urbibus erat, Emporium terrâ marique venientium. In qua Rex *Edwardus* tertius ſuam inſtituit, quam dicunt Stapulam in Lanarum, Coriorum, et Plumbi Emporium. Nec pauciores quàm quinquaginta Parœciales Eccleſiæ hanc urbem ornarunt: jam verò præter Cathedralem, quindecim tantùm ſuperſunt. Extant adhuc aliquot Cœnobiorum tàm Monachis quàm Monialibus, parietinæ: cùm ipſæ ædes ſuis in ruderibus jampridem ſepultæ jaceant. Urbs autem non hoſtili ferro ſed vetuſtate et ſenio confecta eſt. Neque tamen calamitatem ex armorum vi et injuria non experta eſt: ſiquidem *Saxonicis* temporibus, *Arthurus* inde illorum copias vi repulit: Idem et *Edmundus* cui *Ferreum Latus* cognomen, poſtea fecit, qui *Danos* illos vaſtatores hinc exturbavit. A *Normannorum* etiam maleficio non immunis fuerat, ubi *Stephanus* Rex victus et captus fuit: Ac denuò ab *Henrico* ejus nominis tertio, qui eam oppugnavit, et à ſeditioſis et rebellibus ſuis Baronibus recuperavit. Senſit ſimiliter Incendij violentiam, quod miſerè eam deformavit: in quo non ædificia tantùm, ſed multi mortales tàm viri quàm fœminæ illius rabie perierunt. Porrò & terræ motu fundamenta ipſius multùm concuſſa et debilitata fuêre: cujus vi perelegans illa Cathedralis Eccleſia Virgini Virginum dedicata divulſa cecidit. Politia hujus Civitatis penes eſt Prætorem, & duos Vicecomites ſingulis annis electos, quibus adhibentur duodecim Seniores ſive Aldermanni Coccina veſte induti. Præfertur autem Prætori Gladius, et geſtatur Petaſus ſive Galerus honorarius. Hijs etiam accedunt, Recordator, Enſifer, et quatuor Servientes ad Clavam. Poſitio hujus urbis in acclivi colle, Longitudinis ratione, in grad. 20. et ſcrupul. 10. à Mathematicis ſtatuitur: Latitudinis verò, Polus ad grad. 53. et ſcrupul. 50. attollitur.

Ann. D. 516. An. D. 940. An. D. 1140. An. D. 1217. An. D. 1123.

Anno 1186. *Wil. Malm-ſ.*

(9) Magna extitit Principum pietas et devotio in extruendis religioſis ædibus hac in Provincia: Nominatim verò *Crowlandiæ*, *Lincolniæ*, *Markbyæ*, *Leyborni*, *Greenfieldiæ*, *Alvinghamiæ*, *Newnerſburiæ*, *Grymmiſbyæ*, *Newſtedi*, *Elſhami*, *Staynſeldiæ*, *Syxhylli*, *Torkeſeyæ*, *Bryggerdi*, *Thornholmi*, *Nun-Cottonæ*, *Foſſæ*, *Hevingſiæ*, in *Axholme* Inſula, *Goykewelli*, *S. Michaelis* juxta *Stanfordiam*, *Swyneſtedi*, *Spaldingæ*, *Kirkſtedi*, &c.

Seditioſi tumultus et motus anno viceſimo octavo Regni *Henrici* octavi hoc in agro coorti ſunt: in quibus viginti hominum millia cùm arma ſumpſiſſent, quoſdam Barones vi in ſua verba jurare adegerunt. Cùm primùm autem inauditſſent Regias copias adventare, ſeipſos diſperſerunt, gratiamque et veniam à Rege petierunt. Iterum etiam tertio anno Regis *Edoardi* ſexti, in cauſa Conſeptorum, *Lincolnienſes*, uti et *Cornubienſes*, *Devonienſes*, *Eboracenſes*, & *Northfolcienſes* ſeditioſè inſurrexerunt: Sed poſt aliquot cædes principum et ductorum ſuorum, in ordinem redacti, armis poſitis priſtinam induerunt obedientiam.

Anno 1536.

Anno 1549.

(10) Hæc omnis Provincia in tres dividitur partes: *viz. Lindeſeyam*, *Keſtevenam*, & *Hollandiam*. *Lindeſeya* ſubdividitur in Centurias ſeptendecim: *Keſtevena* in undecim: et *Hollandia* in tres: omnes conjunctim in triginta unam. In quibus triginta, ut dictum eſt, Oppida Mercatoria, et triginta ſupra ſexcentas Eccleſiæ Parœciales: uti in Tabula inſequente, Alphabetico ordine, expreſſè exhibentur.

Caſtella.
1 *Nicole.*
2 *Clifford.*
3 *Brumme.*
4 *Stanford.*
5 *Biham.*
6 *Swineſhead.*

In Vrbe Lincolniæ, *bis collatis ſignis acerrimè dimicatum eſt. Semel à* Ranulpho Ceſtriæ *ac* Roberto Gloceſtriæ *Comitibus, contra Regem* Stephanum, *in cauſa* Matildis Auguſtæ: *Vbi* Stephanus *Rex captus, indeq;* Briſtolliam *abductus in vincula conjectus eſt, Anno D.* 1140. *Regn.* Steph. 5. *Iterum à Rege* Henrico *tertio contra ſeditioſos & rebelles Barones ſuos, qui à* Ludovici Franci *partibus in eum ſteterant. Quo in prælio, Barones unà cum* Francis *auxiliaribus ſocijs ſuis, fuſi fugatiq;. In acie autem cecidit* Perthiæ *Comes, cum quadringentis partium Militibus. Capti etiam fuerunt* Saerus Quincy *Comes* Wintonienſis, Henricus de Bohun *Comes* Herefordienſis, Gilbertus Gandavenſis, *qui paulo antè ab eodem* Ludovico *Comes* Lincolnienſis *creatus* erat; Robertus Gualteri *filius, ſive* Fitz-Walter; Richardus de Monte fixo, Guilielmus de Mowbray, Guilielmus de Bello-Campo, Guilielmus de Roſſe: *cum multis aliis inſignioris notæ Nobilibus. Contigit hoc* Maij 19. *Anno D.* 1217. *&* *Regn.* Henrici *tertij, primo.*

The armes of such Noble Familyes as have borne the dignitye and title of Earles of Lyncolne, since the tyme of the Normane conquest.

William de Romar 1 — Thomas E. of Lācast. 6

Gilbart de Gant 2 — John of Gant 7

Randall E. of Chef. 3 — John de la Poole 8.

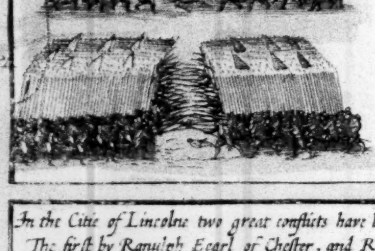
Rob. de Quingye 4 — Henry Brandon 9

John de Lacye 5 — Edward Clynton 10

PART OF YORKE SHIRE

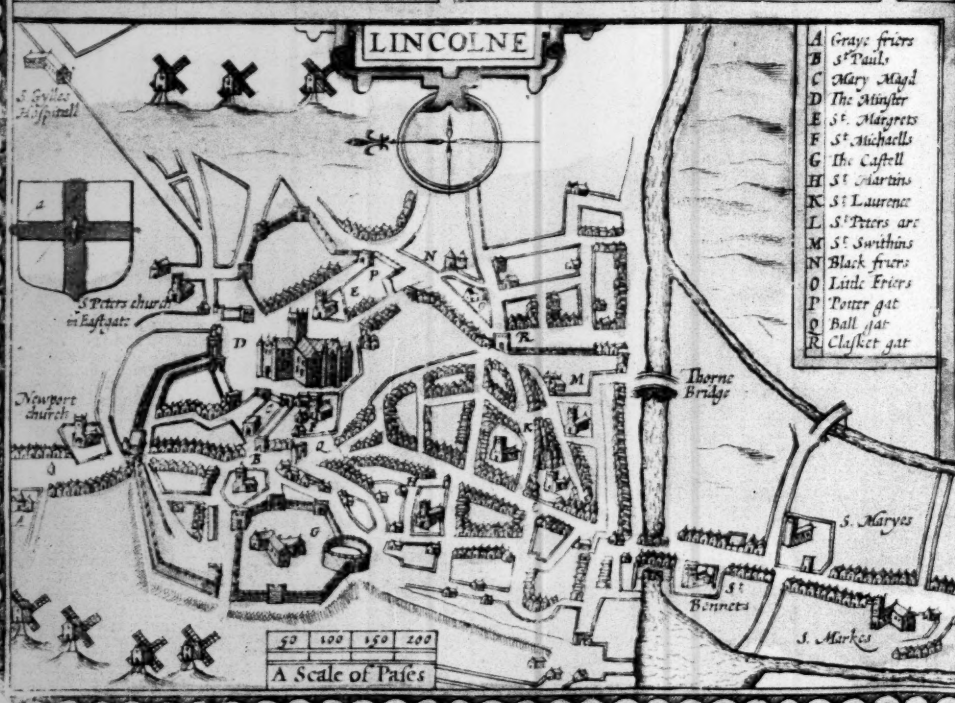
Part of Nottingham Sh.

Part of Leceſter shire



In the Citie of Lincolne two great conflicts have beene fought The first by Ranulph Ecarl of Chester, and Robert Earle of Glocester against king Stephen, in defence of Maude the Empreſſe, where King Stephen was taken, and thence had to Briſtow, and there layd in Irons Anno 1140. Stp. 5.

The ſecound was fought by King Henry 3 against his diſloyall Barons, that against hy ayded Lewis Dolphyn of Faunce, where the Barons with the French were put to flight and therein dyed the Earle of Perch with 400 Knights one that part, and taken priſoners Sayer Quincy Earle of Winchester, Henry de Bohun Earle of Hereford Gilbert de Gaunt lately by Lewis made Earle of Lincoln. Rob. fitz Walter, Richard de Mountfichet Will. de Mowbray. Will de Balocampo, Will de Roſe, and many more of note. This happened Maye 19. Anno 1217. and first of H. 3.



NORTH

Humber flu

THE GERMANE

The Spurne Head

THE
COUNTIE AND
CITIE OF LYN
COLNE DESCRI:
BED WITH THE
ARMES OF THEM
THAT HAVE BENE
EARLES THEREOF
since the Conquest.

HONI SOIT QVI MALY PENSE

SEA PART OF

Iodocus Hondius cælavit
Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of English Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

BRODLEY
WAPON
HAVESTO
WALSHCROST
LOUTHEASKE
HUN
HILL HUN
HUNDRED
GARTRE
WAPON
Horncastle
WAPON
BULLINGBROOK WAPON
Tattershall HORNCASTLE
Wildmore Fenn
WAPONTAK
West Fenn
KESTEVEN
The Fenn
ASWARDHURNE WAPONTAK
KIRTON WAPONTAK
AVELAND
WAPON
NESSE
Fen Porsand
Deping Fenn
WAPONTAK
WAPONT
Market Deping
East Fenn
SKIRBECK
WAPONTAK
Holland.
ELLOWE
NOR FOLKE
The Waſhe
Part of Nort-hampton sh.
CAMBRIDGSHIR
Saltfleet Haven
Saltfleet
Boston
Wainfleet
Grimsby
Lowthe
Alford
CANDLESHO
Spalding
Crowland
Wisbich
Walpole
Walton
Crosskeys
Turrington

HVNDREDI *et Wapentachia in* Lincolniensi Comitatu.

Lindsey.
1. *Manlie Wap.*
2. *Yarbrough Wap.*
3. *Bradley Wap.*
4. *Ludbrough Wap.*
5. *Walshcroft Wap.*
6. *Aslacoe Wap.*
7. *Corringham Wap.*
8. *Well Wap.*
9. *Lawris Wap.*
10. *Wraggoe Wap.*
11. *Gaitree Wap.*
12. *Louthbeaske Hun.*
13. *Calceworth Hu.*
14. *Candleshoe Wap.*
15. *Hill Hun.*
16. *Bullingbrook W.*
17. *Horncastle W.*

Kesteven.
18. *Langoe Wap.*
19. *Boothby Wap.*
20. *Leueden Wap.*
21. *Flaxwell Wap.*
22. *Aswardburn W.*
23. *Winebridge Wa.*
24. *Grantham Wa.*
25. *Aueland Wap.*
26. *Beltisloe Wap.*
27. *Nesse Wap.*

Holland.
28. *Skirbeck Wap.*
29. *Kirton Wap.*
30. *Ellowe Wap.*

A

Abye, *Cal.*
Agle, *Booth.*
Akesbie, *Brod.*
Akbie, *Cal.*
ALFORD, *Cal.*
Algerkirke, *Kirt.*
Alhallowes, *Cand.*
Allington, *Wisu.*
Althorpe, *Man.*
Aluingham, *Louth.*
Amcotes, *Man.*
Amwicke, *Flax.*
Ankam flu.
Ancaster *Lou.*
Anderby, *Cal.*
Anthorpe, *Lou.*
Appley, *Wrag.*
Appleby, *Man.*
Armetree, *Horn.*
Asbie, *Man.*
Asgarbye, *Bul.*
Aigerbye, *Asw.*
Asnbye, *Cand.*
Asby, *Horn.*
Asthby, *Flax.*
Asthbye, *Brod.*
Asthbye childes, *Hil.*
Askby, *Hil.*
Aslackby, *Aue.*
Aspye, *Brod.*
Asterby, *Gart.*
Astrope, *Law.*
Aswarby, *Hil.*
Auburgh, *Booth.*
Aueland, *Auel.*
Aukley, *Man.*
Aukeburgh, *Man.*
Auklam, flu.
Auousbye, *Asw.*
Austrope, *Asw.*
Ault north, *Louth.*

B

Bagenderby hill.
Ballin, *Lancels libert.*
Bamburghe, *Gart.*
Bane flu.
Bareby, *Wisu.*
Bardney, *Wrag.*
Barholme, *Nes.*
Barkeston, *Grant.*
Barkworth west, *Wrag.*
Barkworth east, *Wrag.*
Barnalby, *Brod.*
Barnetby, *Tar.*
Barrowe, *Tar.*
Barrowghbye, *Wisu.*
BARTON, *Tar.*
Baston dike, *Nes.*
Baston drane, *Nes.*
Basten, *Nes.*
Bassingham, *Booth.*
Bassingthorpe, *Bel.*
BECKINGHAM, *Lou.*
Beckring, *Wrag.*
Bekbye, *Tar.*
Belchworth, *Gart.*
Belesbye, *Brod.*
Bellew, *Cal.*
Belton, *Grant.*
Beltoste, *Man.*
Belton, *Man.*
Long Benington, *Lou.*
Benington, *Skir.*
Beningworth, *Wrag.*
Berling, *Law.*
Beuby, *Tar.*
Besby, *Cal.*
Besby, *Brod.*
Beuer castle, *Grant.*
Bewthorpe, *Bel.*
Bicker, *Kirt.*
Billingaye, *Lang.*
Billingborowe, *Auel.*
Billsbye, *Cal.*
Binbrooke, *Walsh.*
Bishops norton, *Asla.*
Biskethorpe, *Wrag.*
Bitchfield, *Bel.*
Bithamlittle, *Bel.*
Blankney, *Lang.*
Bliburgh, *Asla.*
Bliton, *Corring.*
Blosham, *Flax.*
Bolysion, *Ellow.*
BOSTON, *Skir.*
S.Bottolph, *Skir.*
Boothby pannell, *Wisu.*
Boothbye, *Booth.*
Botsford, *Man.*
Boubie, *Tar.*
Boultham, *Booth.*
BOVRNE, *Auel.*
Bracebye, *Grant.*
Bradney, *Wrag.*
Braesbridge, *Lang.*
Braisborough, *Nes.*
Brakenburgh, *Lud.*
Bramby, *Well.*
Bramton, *Well.*
Brandon, *Lou.*
Branswell, *Flax.*
Branston, *Lin.*
Brant broughton, *Lou.*
Bratleby, *Law.*
Brawston, *Lin.*
Bratoft, *Cand.*
Bridge end, *Auel.*
Briggesley, *Brod.*
Brinckle hill.
Brocklesbye, *Tar.*
Brodley, *Brod.*
Brombye, *Man.*
Brotherhouse, *Ellow.*
Brothertoft, *Asw.*
Brothertoft, *Kirt.*
Broughton, *Man.*
Broxholme, *Law.*
Brunthorp, *Cal.*
Bucknall, *Gart.*
Bulby, *Bel.*
BVLLINGBROOK, *Bu.*
Bullington, *Wrag.*
Burgh vpon bane, *Wrag.*
Bane flu.
Burgh in the marsh, *Can.*
Burham, *Nes.*
Buringham, *Man.*
Burnham, *Man.*
Burton, *Bell.*
Burton, *Law.*
Burton, *Asw.*
BVRTON, *Man.*
Burthorpe, *Auel.*
Burwell, *Louth.*
Busingthorp, *Law.*
Butterwicke, *Skir.*
Butterwicke west, *Man.*
Butterwicke east, *Man.*

C

Caburne, *Brod.*
Cadney, *Tar.*
Cadeby, *Brod.*
Caester, *Tar.*
Calsebye, *Cal.*
Calcerthorp, *Asw.*
Cameringham, *Asla.*
Candlesbye, *Cand.*
Canesbye, *Man.*
Canwicke, *Lin.*
Careby, *Bell.*
Carltons, *Louth.*
Carlton little, *Louth.*
Carlton great, *Louth.*
Carlton castle, *Louth.*
Carlton north, *Lan.*
Carlton south, *Law.*
Carlton, *Lou.*
Carlton, *Booth.*
Carleby, *Nes.*
Casthorpe, *Man.*
Castill, *Louth.*
Castle bitham, *Bell.*
Cathorpe, *Lou.*
Catley, *Flax.*
Caukwell, *Gart.*
Cawthorp, *Auel.*
Cawthorpe, *Lud.*
Cainbie, *Asla.*
Marsh Chapell, *Brod.*
Cherry, *Law.*
Claipoole, *Lou.*
Calithorp, *Cal.*
Clawes crosse, *Ellow.*
Claxbye, *Cal.*
Claxbie, *Hil.*
Claxbie, *Walsh.*
Clee, *Brod.*
Cleethorp, *Brod.*
Cleytham, *Cor.*
Clixbie, *Tar.*
Clowthouse, *Ellow.*
Clum, *Lin.*
Coats north, *Brod.*
Coats little, *Brod.*
Coats great, *Brod.*
Cockrington north, *Louth.*
Cockrington south, *Louth.*
Cokeswould, *Brod.*
Colsterworth, *Grant.*
Comsholme, *Louth.*
Comthorpe, *Bell.*
Connesbye, *Horn.*
Corbye, *Bell.*
Coringham, *Cor.*
Cotham abbye, *Tar.*
Cottlehall, *Man.*
Cott, *Asla.*
Couenham, *Lud.*
Coulbye, *Booth.*
Coulbye, *Man.*
Cowbet, *Ellow.*
Cowthorpe, *Cal.*
Cramwell, *Flax.*
Cretew, *Bell.*
Croste, *Candy.*
Crosby, *Man.*
Croule, *Man.*
CROWLAND, *Ellow.*
Croxby, *Walsh.*
Croxton, *Tar.*
Cumberworth, *Call.*
Cunninglolme, *Louth.*
Cunesby, *Horn.*

D

Dalby, *Candle.*
DAVDERBY, *Gart.*
Dembleby, *Auel.*
Deeping west, *Nesse.*
Deeping east, *Nesse.*
MARKET DEEPING, *Nesse.*
Deeping Fenn, *Ellow.*
Denton, *Grant.*
Digby, *Flax.*
Baston Dike, *Ellow.*
Dockdyke, *Lang.*
Doddington, *Booth.*
Dodington, *Lou.*
Dogdike ferye, *Horn.*
Douebume, *Ellow.*
Dowesby, *Auel.*
Donesby, *Auel.*
Dowesdale, *Ellow.*
Dribie, *Candle.*
Dun flu.
Dunholme, *Law.*
DVNINGTON, *Kirt.*
Dunnington vpon bane, *Gart.*
Dunsby, *Flax.*
Dunsby, *Auel.*
Dunston, *Lang.*
Durrington, *Flax.*
Dyke, *Auel.*

E

Ealand, *Man.*
Eagle, *Booth.*
Earebie, *Brod.*
Easton, *Grant.*
Eastoste, *Man.*
Edenham, *Bell.*
Edlington.
Edlington, *Gar.*
Eglethorp, *Auel.*
Elkington, *Louth.*
Elsham, *Tar.*
Enderby mauis, *Bull.*
Wood Enderby, *Horn.*
Bagge Enderbye, *Hill.*
Epworth, *Man.*
Eueden, *Asw.*
Ewerby, *Asw.*

F

Faldingworth, *Law.*
Fanthorp, *Louth.*
Farforth, *Louth.*
Fareby, *Tar.*
Faresby, *Bull.*
Farlesthorp, *Cal.*
Faston, *Lous.*
Faston, *Gran.*
Fenn west, *Horn.*
Fenn east, *Horn.*
Fenton, *Lous.*
Fenton, *Well.*
Fereby north, *Tar.*
Ferye east, *Cor.*
Fesdike flu.
Fesdike, *Kirt.*
Fillingham, *Asla.*
Finnyngley, *Man.*
Fishtoft, *Skir.*
Fiskerton, *Law.*
Fleet, *Ellow.*
Flet Fenn, *Ellow.*
Flixborough, *Man.*
Folethorp, *Cal.*
FOLKINGHAM, *Auel.*
Foldingworth, *Lin.*
Fosdik, *Kir.*
Fotherby, *Lud.*
Fotherington, *Cand.*
Frampton, *Kir.*
Freckingham, *Auel.*
Freiston, *Skir.*
Friskney, *Cand.*
Friston, *Lous.*
Froddingham, *Man.*
Fulbecke, *Lous.*
Fulbrooke, *Wisu.*
Fullerbye, *Hill.*
Fullnetbye, *Wrag.*
Fullstowe, *Brod.*
Furby, *Asla.*
Fusworth, *Cor.*
Fireby, *Cand.*

G

Gaiton in the marsh, *Cal.*
Gaiton in the wowld, *L.*
GANESBROVGH, *Cor.*
Garthorpe, *Man.*
Gateburton, *Well.*
Gaudbie, *Gart.*
Gedney, *Ellow.*
Gedney Fenn, *Ellow.*
Gellstone, *Lous.*
Geringham, *Cor.*
GLANFORD BRIDGE, *Tar.*
Glentham, *Asla.*
Glentworth, *Asla.*
Gokewell, *Man.*
Gobesbye, *Gart.*
Gonnarby, *Grant.*
Gosberthy, *Kir.*
Goulthro, *Wrag.*
Goxhill, *Tar.*
Grawesby, *Brod.*
Grabye, *Auel.*
Graie land, *Man.*
The Grange, *Law.*
GRANTHAM, *Grant.*
Granthorp, *Louth.*
Greenfeild, *Cal.*
Gresby, *Tar.*
Greetham, *Hill.*
Gretford, *Nesse.*
Greetwell, *Law.*
Grinbleby, *Louth.*
Grimsby, *Brod.*
Grimsthorpe, *Bell.*
GRIMSBY GREAT, *Brod.*
Gunbye, *Bell.*
Gundbye, *Cand.*
Gunthorpe, *Man.*
Gunnyet, *Man.*
Gunwarby, *Grant.*

H

Habrough, *Tar.*
Hackthorne, *Asla.*
Hacunby, *Auel.*
Hagnaby, *Bull.*
Hagworthingham, *Hill.*
Hakeliff, *Brod.*
Haldingham, *Flax.*
Hallam vpon bane, *Hor.*
Hallington, *Louth.*
Hameringham, *Horn.*
Hamton, *Wrag.*
Hamworth, *Asla.*
Hanbeck, *Flax.*
Hangholme, *Louth.*
Hannay, *Cal.*
Hanworth, *Lang.*
Hardbye, *Bul.*
Harlaxton, *Grant.*
Harlton east, *Tar.*
Harmethorp, *Auel.*
Harmyston, *Boot.*
Harpswell, *Asla.*
Harrington, *Hill.*
Hartsholme, *Boot.*
Hather, *Wisu.*
Hatterby west, *Brod.*
Hatton.
Hatton, *Wrag.*
Hauerholme, *Flax.*
Haughe, *Cal.*
Haulton, *Bull.*
Haulton west, *Man.*
Haulton, *Horn.*
Haulton. *Wrag.*
Hawardby, *Brod.*
Hawsted, *Gar.*
Haxley, *Man.*
Hayham, *Louth.*
Haysbye, *Auel.*
Healing, *Brod.*
Heapham, *Cor.*
Heighington, *Lang.*
Hekington, *Asw.*
Helpringham, *Asw.*
Hemingby, *Gar.*
Hemswell, *Asla.*
Hetost, *Cal.*
Hiberstowe, *Man.*
Hildich, *Skir.*
Hoerbothe, *Lang.*
Hoggesthorpe, *Cal.*
Holbichthurne, *Ellow.*
Holbeach, *Ellow.*
Holbichdroue, *Ellow.*
Hole great, *Asw.*
Holgate, *Bul.*
Hole little, *Asw.*
Holland fenne, *Ellow.*
Hollywell, *Bell.*
Homersion, *Brod.*
Horbling, *Auel.*
HORNCASTLE, *Horn.*
Horsington, *Gar.*
Horstowe, *Tar.*
Mere Hospitall, *Lang.*
Hotoft, *Cal.*
Houghton, *Lous.*
Houghton, *Cor.*
Houlsby, *Gar.*
Netham House, *Auel.*
Howell, *Asw.*
Howghe on the mount, *Lous.*
Howghton, *Wisu.*
Houlton in the clay, *Bro.*
Howsham, *Tar.*
Howthorpe, *Bell.*
Howton in the more, *Wa*
Humberston, *Brod.*
Hameringham, *Hill.*
Hundleby, *Bul.*
Hunnington, *Wisu.*
Huntley, *Bul.*
Hycham south, *Booth.*
Hycham north, *Booth.*

I

S.Iames deeping, *Nesse.*
Ierinham, *Bel.*
Ikwith east, *Wrag.*
Immingham, *Tar.*
Ingalsby, in Beltisloe Wapent. *Asw.*
Ingham, *Asla.*
Ingleby, *Well.*
Ingoldmels Thiddlethorpe, *Ca.*
Ingoldmels, *Cand.*
Irbye, *Cand.*
Irford abbey, *Walsh.*

K

Keadby, *Man.*
Easter Keales, *Bul.*
Wester Keales, *Bul.*
Kedrington, *Louth.*
Kelbye, *Asw.*
Kelcby, *Tar.*
Kellfeild, *Man.*
Kellsey south, *Walsh.*
Kellsey north, *Tar.*
Kelsterne, *Louth.*
Kettlesbye, *Hill.*
Ketlethorp, *Well.*
Kexbie, *Well.*
Killingholme, *Tar.*
Kingesbye, *Walsh.*
Kirkbye, *Walsh.*
Kirkby, *Asw.*
Kirkby greene, *Lang.*
Kirkby vpon bane, *Gart.*
Kirkby vnderwood, *Aue.*
Kirkbye east, *Bul.*
Kirkfeck, *Grant.*
Kirkstead Abbey, *Gart.*
Kinnington, *Tar.*
Kirmonde, *Wrag.*
Kirmonde in the myre, *Wal.*
Kirton holme, *Kir.*
KIRKTON, *Kir.*
Kirton in lyndsey, *Cor.*
Knathe, *Cor.*
Kneadbye, *Man.*
Kyme north, *Lang.*
Kyme south, *Asw.*
Kysebye standeth in the circuit of Aueland, *Asw.*

L

South Lake, *Nesse.*
Langerton, *Well.*
Langrike ferye, *Horn.*
Langton, *Hill.*
Langton, *Gart.*
Langtoft, *Nesse.*
Langworth, *Lawris.*
Largton, *Gart.*
Lasby, *Brod.*
Lawghton, *Auel.*
S. Leonard, *Ellow.*
Leake, *Skir.*
Lebthorpe, *Bell.*
Long Ledesham, *Lous.*
Lee, *Corring.*
Legburne, *Cal.*
Legsbye, *Wrag.*
Lesingham, *Flax.*
Leuat east, *Man.*
Leuerton, *Skir.*
Leuington, *Bel.*
LINCOLNE, *Law.*
Lingwood grange, *Lang.*
Linwood, *Walsh.*
Lissington, *Wrag.*
Londenthorp. *Grant.*
London eastcote, *Nesse.*
Longtoft, *Nesse.*
Longtoft drane, *Nesse.*
Kirk Loughton, *Wrag.*
Loughton, *Asw.*
LOVTHE, *Louth.*
Lownde, *Bell.*
Ludford. *Wrag.*
Luddington, *Man.*
Ludbroughe, *Lud.*
Lusbye, *Bull.*
Lutton burne, *Ellow.*
LYMBERGH GREAT, *Tar.*
Lymbergh little, *Tar.*

M

Mablethorpe, *Cal.*
Maden house, *Lous.*
Maidewell, *Louth.*
Malmton, *Man.*
Maltby, *Cal.*
Maltby, *Louth.*
Manbye, *Louth.*
Manbye, *Man.*
Manesgate, *Hill.*
Manie, *Bulling.*
Manthorpe, *Grant.*
Manthorpe, *Bell.*
Manthorpe, *Call.*
Marcham in the Fenne, *Horn.*
Maring on the hill, *Horn.*
Markbie, *Cal.*
Martin, *Gart.*
Marton, *Well.*
S.Maries, *Cana.*
Melton rosse, *Tar.*
Melwood parke, *Man.*
Mereland, *Booth.*
Merston, *Lous.*
Merton, *Lang.*
Messingham, *Man.*
Metheringham, *Lang.*
Milthorpe, *Auel.*
Minting, *Gart.*
Moreby, *Horn.*
Morton, *Auel.*
Morton, *Cor.*
Moulton, *Ellow.*
Moulton Chapell, *Ellow.*
Moulton second, *Ellow.*
Muckton, *Louth.*

N

Nanelye, *Booth.*
Netsham, *Law.*
Nettleton, *Tar.*
Newfeild, *Tar.*
Newgate. *Horn.*
Netham house, *Auel.*
Newsham Abby, *Tar.*
Newton, *Well.*
Newton, *Auel.*
Newton *Walsh.*
Nocton, *Lang.*
Normanby, *Asla.*
Normanbie, *Well.*
Normanby, *Walsh.*
Normanton, *Lous.*
Northorp, *Corring.*
North ferebie.
Northorsbye, *Brod.*
Norton Disney, *Booth.*
Numbye, *Cal.*
Numbye Chapell, *Cal.*

O

Obthorpe, *Nesse.*
Oldfeild, *Lawris.*
Onebye little, *Wisu.*
Onebye great, *Wisu.*
Onlesbye, *Cal.*
Orbye, *Cand.*
Ormesbye north, *Lud.*
Ormesbye, *Hill.*
Osburneby, *Auel.*
Osgarbie, *Bell.*
Osgodby, *Walsh.*
Otenbie, *Tar.*
Oumbie, *Asla.*
Ouston, *Man.*
Owmby, *Tar.*
Owresbye, *Walsh.*
Oxcombe, *Hill.*

P

Panton, *Wrag.*
Partney, *Candle.*
Pawnton great, *Grant.*
Pawnton little, *Wisu.*
Pickworth, *Ausl.*
Pikale, *Ellow.*
Pilham, *Corring.*
Pluckarre, *Hill.*
Pointon, *Auel.*
Potter, *Lang.*
Pynchbeke, *Ellow.*

Q

QVAPLODE.
Quarrington, *Asw.*
Quodring, *Kirt.*

R

Raithby, *Louth.*
Rande, *Wrag.*
Randbye, *Gart.*
Rasen west, *Walsh.*
Rasen east. *Walsh.*
Middle Rasen, *Walsh.*
MARKET RASEN, *Walsh.*
Rauendale east, *Brod.*
Rauendale west, *Brod.*
Reausbie, *Bul.*
Reuborne, *Man.*
Red deere parke, *Bel.*
Repham, *Law.*
Reson north, *Louth.*
Reston, *Cal.*
Ribie, *Tar.*
Richmonton, *Skir.*
Rigsbie, *Cal.*
Ringston, *Auel.*
Rippingall, *Auel.*
Ropesley, *Wisu.*
Rothbye, *Bul.*
Rothbye, *Cand.*
Rothwell, *Brod.*
South Rouceby, *Flax.*
North Rouceby, *Flax.*
Roughton, *Gart.*
Roughton, *Horn.*
Rowston, *Flax.*
Roxbye, *Man.*
Roxham, *Flax.*
Ruckland, *Hil.*
Ryland, *Law.*
Rysbie, *Man.*
Ryskington, *Flax.*

S

Salmondby, *Hil.*
Saltfletby west, *Louth.*
Saltfletby east, *Louth.*
Middle Saltfletby, *Louth.*
Saltflet hauen, *Louth.*
SALTFLEET, *Louth.*
Saneton, *Man.*
Saufthorpe, *Hil.*
Sapperton, *Grant.*
Sawcleese, *Man.*
Saxbie, *Tar.*
Saxbie.
Saxelbie, *Law.*
Scalbie, *Man.*
Scamelsbye, *Gart.*
Scarle north, *Booth.*
Scartho, *Brod.*
Scaupwich, *Lang.*
Scothorne, *Law.*
Scounthorp, *Man.*
Scrafeild, *Hil.*
Scroope, *Lous.*
Seamelly. *Gart.*
Sempringham, *Auel.*
Sentoft ferry, *Man.*
Serebye, *Tar.*
Shepewash, *Lang.*
Sidebrek, *Wisu.*
Sibsey, *Bul.*
Silesby, *Cal.*
Silk, *Asw.*
Sixill, *Wrag.*
Sixill abbey, *Wrag.*
Skampton, *Law.*
Skendlebye, *Cand.*
Skegnes, *Cand.*
Skeldick, *Kirt.*
Skellingthorpe, *Booth.*
Skidbrough, *Louth.*
Skillington, *Bel.*
Skirbeck, *Skir.*
Skofton, *Cor.*
Skotten, *Cor.*
Scottere, *Cor.*
Skrekington, *Asw.*
Skrelesbye, *Gar.*
Skrembye, *Cand.*
Skynnard, *Booth.*

SLEFORD, *Flax.*

Snarford, *Law.*
Snelland, *Wrag.*
Snitterby, *Asla.*
Solesbye, *Cal.*
Somerby, *Tar.*
Somerby, *Wisu.*
Somerby, *Cor.*
Somerton castle, *Booth.*
Sommerby, *Hill.*
Sommercotes north, *Lo.*
Sommercotes south, *Lo.*
Sothie, *Wrag.*
Southerton, *Kirt.*
Southorpe, *Cor.*
Southrey, *Gart.*
Sowthorpe, *Bel.*
Sowthestoke, *Grant.*

SPALDING, *Ellow.*

Spanby, *Auel.*

SPILLSBY, *Bul.*

Spittle gate, *Wisu.*
Spittle in the street, *Asl.*
Spridlington, *Asla.*
Springthorpe, *Cor.*
Staine, *Cal.*
Stanygot, *Gart.*
Stanfeild, *Wrag.*
Stainsles, *Auel.*
Stainton, *Wrag.*
Market Stainton, *Gar.*
Stainton in the hole, *Walsh.*
Stapleford, *Booth.*
Stallingbourgh, *Tar.*

STAMFORD, *Nes.*

Stamfeild, *Wrag.*
Stamford baron, *Nesse.*
Stanygott, *Gart.*
Staynbye, *Bel.*
Steeping great, *Cand.*
Steeping little, *Bul.*
Stickforth, *Bul.*
Stickney, *Bul.*
Stillington, *Grant.*
Stockrith, *Cor.*
Stooke north, *Wisu.*
Stothy, *Wrag.*
Stowe, *Nesse.*
Stowe, *Wel.*
Stowe, *Auel.*
Streglethorpe, *Lous.*
Strawton, *Grant.*
Stretton, *Wel.*
Stroxton, *Wisu.*
Strobby, *Cal.*
Strubby, *Cal.*
Strukeswold, *Gar.*
Stubton, *Lous.*
Stuton, *Gar.*
Sturton great, *Gar.*
Stutton, *Louth.*
Sudbroke. *Law.*
Sudbrooke, *Lous.*
Surfflet, *Kirt.*
Suridlington, *Asla.*
Sutterby, *Cand.*
Sutton, *Cal.*
Sutton, *Lous.*
Sutton burne, *Ellow.*
Sutton S Edmonds, *Ellow.*
Sutton S.Iames, *Ellow.*
Sutton S.Maries, *Ellow.*
Sutton S.Leonards, *Ellow.*
Swabye, *Cal.*
Swafeild, *Bel.*
Swallow, *Brod.*
Swaton, *Auel.*
Swineshead, *Kirt.*
Swineshead, *Bel.*
Swinehop, *Walsh.*
Swinthorpe, *Wrag.*
Swynerton, *Booth.*
Sydebrooke, *Wisu.*

T

Taland, *Man.*
Tathwell, *Louth.*
Tattershall chase, *Gart.*

TATTERSHALL, *Gart.*

Tayntons, *Horn.*
Taynton lower, *Horn.*
Taynton higher, *Horn.*
Tedd S.Maries, *Ellow.*
Temple bruer, *Flax.*
Tetford, *Hill.*
Teuleby, *Walsh.*
Tharleby, *Nesse.*
Theddlethorps, *Cal.*
Theresthorpe, *Cal.*
Thereseway, *Walsh.*
Theresbye, *Brod.*
Thiniok, *Cor.*
Thimelby, *Horn.*
Thimelby, *Gart.*

THONGE CASTLE, *Brod.*

Tharganby, *Brod.*
Thorganbye, *Walsh.*
Thorlbye australis, *Cal.*
Thorne, *Man.*
Thornham, *Man.*
Thornton, *Gart.*
Thornton, *Tar.*
Thornton in the more, *Walsh.*
Thornton curtis, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Yar.*
Thorpe, *Law.*
Thorpe, *Lang.*
Thorpe, *Cand.*
Thorpe, *Bul.*
Thorpe on the mount, *Booth.*
Thorsthorp, *Cal.*
Thirsthorp, *Law.*
Thurlbye, *Booth.*
Thurlthorp, *Cal.*
Timberland, *Lang.*
Tollington, *Nesse.*
Torksey in the circuit of Aslaco wap. *Law.*
Tost, *Bel.*
Toft, *Walsh.*
Tothill, *Cal.*
Totney, *Brod.*
The Towre, *Gart.*
Towes, *Walsh.*
Toynton, *Bulling.*
Trent flu.
Tumbey, *Horn.*
Turleby, *Cal.*
Turrington East, *Wrag.*
Turrington West, *Wrag.*
Tupham, *Gart.*
Tyiney, *Lang.*

V

Vanby Abbey, *Bel.*
Vffington, *Nesse.*
Vlsebye, *Yar.*
Vlseby, *Cal.*
Vpton, *Well.*
Vselbye, *Walsh.*
Vtterby, *Lud.*

W

Waddingham, *Man.*
Waddington, *Booth.*
Waddington, *Linc.*
Waddingworth, *Gart.*
Wailesbye, *Wal.*

WAINFLEET, *Can.*

Waithe, *Brod.*
Walcotts, *Man.*
Walcott, *Lang.*
Walcott, *Auel.*
Waldram hall, *Nesse.*
Wallton, *Wisu.*
Walsheroft, *Walsh.*
Walcrith, *Cor.*
Waltring, *Cor.*
Waltham, *Brod.*
Waplade droue, *Pers.*
Wapon, *Wesu.*
Warton, *Cor.*
Wathenburgh, *Lan.*
Water Willowby, *Aue.*
Welsbourne, *Booth.*
Welbye, *Wisu.*
Well, *Cal.*
Wellane flu.
Wellinghore, *Booth.*
Welton, *Can.*
Welton, *Law.*
Welton, *Louth.*
Westborough, *Lous.*
Westby, *Bel.*
Weston, *Ellow.*
Westwood, *Man.*
Whapledd, *Ellow.*
Whiconbye, *Wrag.*
Whitton, *Man.*
Whystye, *Booth.*
Wiberton rode, *Kirt.*
Wickham, *Ellow.*
Wigtoft, *Kirt.*
Wikam, *Wrag.*
Wikkenbye, *Wrag.*
Wilberton, *Kirt.*
Wildmore fenn, *Horn.*
Wildsworth, *Cor.*
Willingham south, *Wrag.*
Willingham north, *Walsh.*
Willingham, *Asla.*
Willingham, *Wel.*
Willisforth, *Wisu.*
Willoughby, *Cal.*
Willowby, *Lous.*
Willowby. *Aswarde.*
Willsby, *Horn.*
Wilsthorpe, *Nesse.*
Winceby, *Hill.*
Wingsbye, *Bulling.*
Winthorpe, *Cand.*
Wintringham, *Man.*
Winttrington, *Man.*
Wispington, *Gar.*
Witham north, *Bel.*
Witham south, *Bel.*
Witham, *Bel.*
Witham flu.
Withcall, *Louth.*
Witherne, *Cal.*
Witlingham, *Law.*
Woodhall, *Gare.*
Woodthorpe, *Cal.*
Wollstrope, *Gran.*
Worke, *Man.*
Worlabye, *Yar.*
Worton, *Yar.*
Wowld Newton, *Brod.*
Wragholme, *Lud.*
Wrangle, *Skir.*
Wragby, *Wrag.*
Wraubie, *Yar.*
Wrighthold, *Auel.*
Wyllyton, *Asla.*
Wylsthorp, *Nesse.*
Wyngall, *Walsh.*
Wysham, *Lud.*
Wytham, *Bell.*

Y

Yarburgh, *Louth.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1916 MUSEUM

Nomen.

NOttinghamienſis Comitatus, qui à *Nottinghamia* primario ipſius Oppido nomen habet; (emollito parùm vocabulo à *Saxonico* Snotten-gaham, ob multas ſubterraneas ſpeluncas & meatus in præruptis ſaxis excavatos:) à Septentrione et Coro, *Eboracenſi* Provinciæ confinis, ab Euro, magno intervallo, *Trenta* flumine à *Lincolnienſi* agro, cui omninò collimitat, ſecluditur. Ab Auſtro *Leiceſtrenſis* agri interventu, & à Zephyro *Erwaſho* fluvio interfluente, à *Derbienſi* pago ſeparatur.

Termini.

Forma.

(2) Naturâ longiùs, & Ovali formâ porrigitur, duplo longior quàm latior: à cujus extremis undiquaque cardinibus hæc obſervatur diſtantia. A *Finingleia* quæ Boream, ad *Steanfordiam* quæ Meridiem ſpectat, milliaria numerantur triginta octo: A *Teverſhallo* Occidentali limite, ad *Beſthorp* in Orientali paululùm ſupra undeviginti: Totius ambitus centum & decem plùs minùs millia paſſuum colligit.

Dimenſio.

Cœlum.
Solum.

(3) Cœlum ſatis benignum, ſalubre & amœnum. Solum dives, partìm arenoſum, ex parte argillaceum. Utriuſque ratione ac nomine diſtinguitur in binas partes ipſa regio: Ac frumento quidem & gramine adeò læta & copioſa, ut ſecundum ab optima totius *Angliæ* regione locum ſuo jure obtineat: aquis autem, ſylvis, & carbone * foſſili ditiſſima.

* Sive Lapide Obſidiano.

Commoda.

(4) Naſcitur hîc Lapis *Alabaſtrite* quidem ſuâ naturâ mollior: idem tamen exuſtus, Emplaſticum illud à *Pariſijs* gypſum duritie ſuperat: cujus intritâ contignationis cœnaculorũ pavimento utuntur Incolæ: Subſtratis enim inter ſubjecta tigilla prælongis duntaxat Scirpis, hanc intritam trullis inducunt, quæ probè arefacta adeò ſolida duraque efficitur, ut potiùs lapis ſolidus & verus quàm intrita factitia eſſe videatur, ſolique firmiſſimi inſtar ſuſtinendis veſtigijs par ſit, calcandamque ſe pedibus ſine omni periculo præbeat. Ad *Wirchſop Glycyrriza* quæ gratiſſima palato et præſtantiſſima eſt, copioſè provenit.

(5) Magis in Auſtrali tractu, ad *Stoke*, regnante *Henrico* ejus nominis ſeptimo, prælium ingens à *Iohanne de la Pole*, *Lincolniæ* Comite, quem *Richardus* Uſurpator hæredem deſignatum ſuum et Regni ſucceſſorem declaraverat, commiſſum eſt. *Richardo* autem cæſo, & *Iohanne* ſpe ſua dejecto, dùm hic *Lambertum* quendam imaginarium Principem erigere voluit, ipſe etiam corruit. *Newarchi* itidem, Rex *Ioannes* poſt multos labores & ærumnas, pacem tandẽ vitæ ſuæ pretio acquiſivit.

Prælia.

(6) Ex octo Mercatorijs Oppidis, quæ commercijs faciendis & diſtrahendis rebus in hoc Comitatu ad vitam neceſſarijs inſerviunt, *Nottinghamia* & ampliſſimum & præſtantiſſimum eſt. Urbs loci ingenio peramœna & ſpectabilis, utpote clivo prælti collis impoſita, ædificijs magnificè extructis, & platearum elegantium frequentia multas alias Urbes facilè ſuperat; ſpacioſo pulcherrimoq; foro Mercatorio, cum optimis comparanda. Multæ admirandæ in hoc Oppido Cryptæ et concamerationes ex ipſo ſaxo exciſæ viſuntur: quæ verò ſub ipſo Caſtello, inſignioris notæ: una quidem præ cæteris eximia, in cujus parietibus hiſtoria paſſionis *Chriſti*, manu (ut ferunt) *Davidis* ſecundi, Regis *Scotorum*, qui ibi in carcerem conditus & detentus, exſculpta eſt: Altera verò, in qua Dominus ille [*Rogerius*] *de Mortuo Mari*, puero adhuc tenello *Edoardo* tertio, deprehenſus: Quæ ſubterranea caverna exinde ab ejus nomine dicta eſt *Mortimers hole*; quòd in ea delituit. Hijs omnibus ſui ſunt gradus & diſtinctæ quibuſque cameræ ex ipſo ſaxo artificioſè fabricatæ. Quinetiam in colle illo, habitacula ſunt & manſiones, in quas cochleis aſcenditur, ſuis cum feneſtris, caminis, cœnaculiſque alijs ſuper alia, affabrè ex ſolido ſaxo excavatæ. Caſtrum ſanè munitum, & à *Danis* contra *Burthredum*, *Ethelredum* & *Ailfredum Merciorum* & *Viſi-Saxonum* Reges, qui conjunctis copijs illud obſederunt, fortiter defenſum. Atque ut munitius eſſet Oppidum, Rex *Edwardus* ſenior mœnibus incluſit: quorum reliquiæ inter Caſtrum & Portam Occidentalem adhuc ſuperſunt: unde etiam in Septentrionem, fundamenta cerni poſſunt: quo in medio intervallo et in ipſo aggere ad rectam lineam ducto, è ſaxo porta extat: Idemque tractus perpetuus in Boream vergens clarè ſe oculis viſendum exhibet. Reſiduo illius ad flumen uſque, ac inde ad Caſtrum, ædificia ſuperſtruuntur, atque ita aſpectum fugit. Totius circuitum dimenſus, reperi bis mille, centum viginti paſſus collegiſſe.

Nottinghamia.

(7) In illis inter Regem *Stephanum* & *Matildem* Auguſtam inteſtinis tumultibus, *Robertus Gloceſtriæ* Comes ea mœnia dejecit: quo tempore Oppidum ipſum incendij injuriam & damnum pertulit. Sed priſtinam dignitatem cùm denuò recuperaſſet, deinceps in pulchritudine & opulentia ſemper refloruit: hodiéq; politia ipſius à Prætore, & ſex Aldermannis vel Senatoribus coccinea veſte indutis adminiſtratur: quibus adhibentur etiam Ballivi duo, Camerarij itidem bini, Clericus Communis, & ſex Servientes ad Clavam illorum miniſtri. Quod ad poſitionem attinet, Polum Borealem 53. grad. ſublimem videt, ab ultimo verò Occidente ad Meridianam ſuam lineam novemdecim grad. & quindecim min. numerat. Dignitatem accepit ab eorum Principum titulis, hijſque viciſſim Principes Comitatu honorario *Nottinghamiæ* inſigniti ſunt, quorum Arma Gentilitia ſigillatim in Charta ſubſequenti inſerta, oculis proponuntur.

Politiæ ratio.

Poſitio.

Religioſæ in hoc agro quidem Ædes primùm erectæ, & nunc ſuppreſſæ, primariæ fuerunt, *Newſteadi*, *Lentoni*, *Shelfordiæ*, *Southwelli*, *Thurgartoni*, *Blithæ*, *Welbecki* & *Radfordi*; *Nottinghamiæ* verò, Alborum quos vocant & Cæſiorum Fratrum Domicilia: præter parvam Capellam Divo *Iohanni* ſacram. Quæ omnes ſuperioris ſeculi pietatem & Religionem teſtantur. Quarum memoria, afficere ac movere, ſi minùs reos peragere nos poterit, quibus Scientiæ plus, Pietatis verò minus eſt.

Cœnobia extructa & demolita.

Comitatus omnis in duas quidem præcipuas partes diſſecatur: quas Incolæ ab arena *The Sand*, & ab argilla *The Clay*, indigitant. Penſitationibus verò Regi & Coronæ exigendis; & Reip. Miniſterio, in octo Wapentachias ſive Hundreda exquiſitiùs dividitur: In quibus centum ſexaginta octo Paroeciales Eccleſiæ numerantur.

Diviſio Comitatus.

Ad Stoke *Viculum in hoc Comitatu, prope* Newark *Oppidum (quaſi novum opus ita dictum) ingens prælium contra Regem* Henricum *ſeptimum factum eſt, à* Lamberti *cuiuſdam ementiti Principis & imaginarij Comitis* Warwicenſis *fautoribus: ubi* Iohannes De la Pole, *Comes* Lincolniæ, Franciſcus Baro Lovellus, Garadinus Hiberniæ Cancellarius, Martinus Swartus, & Thomas Broughtonus Miles, *cum quater mille nudis & inermibus* Hibernis *vitâ exciderunt.* Lambertus *ipſe ibidem captus, infimæ ſortis Lixa in Regia Culina primùm, ac tandem ab Accipitribus illi factus eſt. Hæc res geſta eſt decimo ſexto* Iunij, Anno D. 1487. *& Regni* Henrici *ſeptimi nono.*

Rog. Hoved.

Aſſerius.

Ingulphus.

Henric. Hunting.

PART OF YORK

PART OF DARBY SHIRE

NOTTINGHAM

A SCALE OF PASES

40	80	120	160

A	S. Maryes chur.	D	Carter Gate	I	Bearward Lane	T	Mills pauement	7	Worser Lane
B	S. Peters church	E	Cowe Lane	K	S. Iames Lane	V	Highe pauement	8	Newark Lane
C	S. Nicholas	F	Griddlesmith	L	Whitfriers Lane	W	Pepper Street	9	Barker lane
		G	Corne market	M	Mum Gate	X	Brudlesmith	10	S. Marie Gat
		H	Timber Hill	N	Wildwright Lan	Y	Woller Lane	11	Pilcher gate
				O	Castle Lane	Z	Flesher Gate	12	Hallifax Lane
				P	Broad marsh	3	Lynby Lane	13	Storie Street
				Q	Narrow marsh	4	Chalers Lane	14	Bellar Gate
				R	Vault Lane	5	Swine Greene	15	Fisher Gate
				S	Lowe pauement	6	Gose Gate	16	Malin Hill

At Stoke in this County nere unto Newarke was fought a great Battell against King H. 7. by the Erectors of Lambert a conterfet Warwick where John Dela Pole Earle of Lincoln, Francis Lord Louell, Tho. Garadyne Chauncellor of Ireland, Martyn Swart, and Sir Tho. Broughton, with 4000. of their naked Irish lost their lyues. Lambert was there taken, and made a turne spit in the Kings kitchyn, and lastly one of his ffalconers This conflict was fought the 16. of June Anno 1487. and in the third yeare of H. 7.

Iodocus Hondius celavit Anno Domini 1610

The Scale of English miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Killum. Branton Akeley Firsingley Bantre Tickhill Cast Harworth Serobye Surlbye Sandbek White Water Blythe Furbeck Hodsoks Barmby on y Moore Letwell Carlton Flixthor Redford Woldingwels Bilbye Balworth Gaytforth Radforth Osburton Worksop The Manor BASSETLAWE Elsey Clumber Normanton Carberton Botlumsall Welbek Abbey Thowresbye Holbek Woodhouse Norton Cukney WEAPONT. Parlethorp Walley Warsop Budbye Souc am. Sherbrak Edwinstowe Clypston Rughford Plesley Maunsfledwood house Teuersall Lyndhurst Wood Skegby Maunsfeld Sutton in Asthfeld Hardwick Blodworth BROXTOWE WEAPONTAK Forest of Kirkbye Paxton Selston Aunsley Woodhowse Newsted Aunsley Papplewick Sherewood Wansley Felley Oxton Codnor Cast. Lynby Brinsley Bernall Hucknall Eperston Calverton Woodthorp Estwood Arnold Lowdhm Graisley Cast Watnall Lamley Nuthall Cossall Thorney Wood Godling Basford Strelley Ilkeston Bilborowe Radford Nottingham Carleton Trowell Wollerton Colwik Stanton Stappleford Lenton Bridgeford BINGHAM Bramcot Wilford St Laker Beston Terleton Attenton Clyston Redding ston Slanford Edwalton Longe Eaton Barton Bradmere Sawley Thrumpton Keyworth Gotham Bonye Codlingstok Wysall RUSHCLIFF WEAPONTAK Ratclif Esterleak Leckington Westerleak Remston Kyghton Sutton Normanton Stanford Heton Hathern Cotes Dixley Lugborgh Part

THE COUNTIE OF NOTTINGHAM described

THE SHIRE TOWNES SITUATION AND THE EARLS THERE OF observed

PART OF YORKSHIRE

COLNE SHIRE

of Leicester shire

THE Armes of such Honorable Familyes as have borne the titles of Earles of Nottingham

Robert Ferrers — Iohn Mowbray

Rich. D. of Yorke — Will. Barkley

Henry Fitz Roy — Charles Howard

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head Alley by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio 1610

1. BAſſetlawe *Wapen.*
2. Northclay *Diuiſ.*
3. Southclay *Diuiſion.*
4. Newarke *Wapent.*
5. Broxtow *Wapentake.*
6. Thurgarton *Wapen.*
7. Bingham *Wapentak.*
8. Ruſhcliffe *Wapent.*

A

Akering, *Southclay.*
Akley, *Baſſet.*
Allerton, *Baſſet.*
S. Ambroſe, *Bing.*
Ampton, *Southclay.*
Anſley, *Brox.*
Anſley woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Arnold, *Brox.*
Aſhfield, *Brox.*
Askam, *Southclay.*
Aſtakton, *Bing.*
Attenton, *Brox.*

B

Babworth, *Baſſet.*
Balderton, *New.*
Bantree, *Baſſet.*
Basford, *Brox.*
Baſingfield, *Bing.*
Barley grange, *Thurg.*
Barmby in the willowes, *New.*
Barmby on the more, *Baſ.*
Barnſton, *Bing.*
Barton, *Ruſh.*
Beckingham, *Northclay.*
Belam, *Northclay.*
Bellon, *Southclay.*
Benall, *Brox.*
Bernthorp, *New.*
Beskwood lodge, *Brox.*
Beſtwood parke, *Brox.*
Beſthorp, *New.*
Beſton, *Brox.*
Bilborow, *Brox.*
Bilſthorp, *Southclay.*
Bingham, *Bing.*
Bircotes, *Baſſet.*
Bleaſbie, *Thurg.*
Blodworth, *Brox.*
BLITH, *Baſſet.*
Bole, *Northclay.*
Boucot, *Thurg.*
Boughton, *Baſſet.*
Bothmuſall, *Baſſet.*
Bradmeere, *Ruſh.*
Bramcot, *Brox.*
Bridgeford Eaſt, *Bing.*
Bridgeford Weſt, *Ruſh.*
Brimſley, *Brox.*
Brodham, *New.*
Nether Broughton, *Bing.*
Budly, *Baſſet.*
Bulwell, *Brox.*
Bunney, *Ruſh.*
Burton, *Thurg.*
Burton Weſt, *Northclay.*
Bilbie, *Baſſet.*

C

Caluerton, *Thurg.*
Carberton, *Baſſet.*
Carletons, *Baſſet.*
Carleton, *Thurg.*
Carleton, *Thurg.* } 3.
Carleton. *Thurg.*
Carroulſton, *Bing.*
Caunton, *Thurg.*
Chilwill, *Brox.*
Claworth, *Northclay.*
Claerbourgh, *Northclay.*
Clifton north, *New.*
Clifton ſouth, *New.*
Clyfton, *Bing.*
Clunther, *Baſſet.*
Clipſton, *Ruſh.*
Clipſton, *Baſſet.*
Coddington, *New.*
Codgraue, *Bing.*
Codlingſtock, *Ruſh.*
Collingham North, *New.*
Collingham South, *New.*
Colwick, *Thurg.*
Coſſall, *Brox.*
Cotes, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *Northclay.*
Cotham, *New.*
Coulſton, *Bing.*
Coulſton Baſſet, *Bing.*
Cropwell Biſhop, *Bing.*
Cropwell Butler, *Bing.*
Crumwell, *Thurg.*

D

Darleton, *Northclay.*
Draiton Weſt, *Baſſet.*
Draiton Eaſt, *Southclay.*
Dorkard, *Brox.*
Dunham, *Southclay.*

E

Eaſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Eaton, *Southclay.*
Edwalton, *Ruſh.*
Edwinſtow, *Baſſet.*
Egmanton, *Southclay.*
Elkeſley, *Baſſet.*
Elſton, *New.*
Elton, *Bing.*
Eperſton, *Thurg.*
Erwaſh Flu.
Eſtwood, *Brox.*
Euerton, *Northclay.*

F

Farindon, *New.*
Farnesfield, *Thurg.*
Fellie, *Brox.*
Fenton, *Northclay.*
Fiskerton, *Thurg.*
Fledborough, *Thurg.*
Flintham, *Bing.*
Flixthorp, *Baſſet.*
Fymingley, *Baſſet.*
Fleet Flu.

G

Gamſton, *Southclay.*
Gaitforth, *Baſſet.*
Girton, *New.*
Godling, *Thurg.*
Gonalſton, *Thurg.*
Gotham, *Ruſh.*
Granby, *Bing.*
Greſthorpe, *Thrug.*
Grieſley, *Brox.*
Gringley on the hill, *Nort.*
Gringley, *Northclay.*
Groue, *Southclay.*
Gunthorp, *Thurg.*

H

Hableſtorp, *Northclay.*
Halam, *Thurg.*
Hallington, *Thurg.*
Hanton, *Thurg.*
Hardwick, *Brox.*
Hareby, *New.*
Harworth, *Baſſet.*
Hauerham, *Thurg.*
Hawkſworth, *Bing.*
Hawton, *New.*
Haiton, *Northclay.*
Headon, *Southclay.*
Heddingley, *Thurg.*
Hexgraue parke, *Thur.*
Hickling, *Bing.*
Hockerton, *Thurg.*
Hodſokes, *Baſſet.*
Hokdike Flu.
Holbeck Woodhouſe, *Baſſ.*
Holme, *Bing.*
Holme, *New.*
Horringham, *Thurg.*
Houghton, *Baſſet.*
Hucknall, *Brox.*

I

Idle Flu.
Idleton, *Southclay.*

K

Keeton, *Bing.*
Kellam, *Thurg.*
Kerſall, *Thurg.*
Keyworth, *Ruſh.*
Kimberley, *Brox.*
Kingſton, *Ruſh.*
Kirkby, *Brox.*
Kirklington, *Thurg.*
Kirton, *Southclay.* } 2.
Kirton, *Southclay.*
Kneſall, *Thurg.*
Kynolton, *Bing.*
Kynſton, *Ruſh.*

L

Lamley, *Thurg.*
Laugar, *Bing.*
Langforth, *New.*
Langhton lodge, *Bro.*
Langham, *Southclay.*
Laxton, *Southclay.*
Lenton, *Brox.*
Leuerton South, *Nort.*
Leuerton North, *Nor.*
Linby, *Brox.*
LITTLE-BROVGH, *North.*
Lodge in the wowld, *Bing.*
Lowdham, *Thurg.*
Lynhurſt wood, *Brox.*

M

Manner, *Baſſet.*
MANSFIELD, *Brox.*
Mansfield Woodhouſe, *Brox.*
Markham Eaſt, *South.*
Markham Weſt, *Sout.*
Marnham, *Thurg.*
Maplebeck, *Thurg.*
Matterſey, *Baſſet.*
Maun Flu.
Mering, *New.*
Miſſen, *Baſſet.*
Miſterton, *Northclay.*
Morehouſe, *Southclay.*
Morton, *Thurg.*
Muſcombe South, *Th.*
Muſcombe North, *Th.*

N

NEWARKE, *New.*
Newſted, *Brox.*
Newthorp, *Brox.*
Normanton vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Normanton, *Baſſet.*
Normanton, *Thurg.*
Norton Cucknie, *Baſ.*
Norwell, *Thurg.*
NOTTINGHAM, *Thur.*
Nutthall, *Brox.*

O

Ordſall, *Baſſet.*
Orſton, *Bing.*
Osburton, *Baſſet.*
Oſſington, *Thurg.*
Ouldcots, *Baſſet.*
Ourney, *Baſſet.*
Owthorpe, *Bing.*
Oxton, *Thurg.*

P

Paplewick, *Brox.*
Parklathes, *Thurg.*
Plumtree, *Ruſh.*
Perlethorpe, *Baſſet.*

R

Radford, *Brox.*
Radforth, *Baſſet.*
Ragnell, *Southclay.*
Rampton, *Southclay.*
Ranskill, *Baſſet.*
Ratcliffe vpon Sore, *Ruſh.*
Ratcliffe vpon Trent, *Bing.*
REDFORD, *North.*
Remſton, *Ruſh.*
Roulſton, *Thurg.*
Ruddington, *Ruſh.*
Rughford, *Baſſet.*

S

Saunby, *Northclay.*
Saxendale, *Bing.*
Scarrington, *Bing.*
Scoſton, *Baſſet.*
Screueton, *Bing.*
Scrooby, *Baſſet.*
Selſton, *Brox.*
Shelford, *Bing.*
Shelford abbey, *Bing.*
Sherewood forreſt, *Bing.*
Shilton, *New.*
Sibthorpe, *New.*
Skarle South, *New.*
Skarle North, *New.*
Skegby, *Brox.*
Slanford, *Ruſh.*
SOVTHWELL, *Th.*
Soueam, *Baſſet.*
Spadworth, *New.*
Stanford, *Ruſh.*
Stapleford, *Brox.*
Staunton, *New.*
Staunton, *Bing.*
Stockwith, *Northclay.*
Stoke, *New.*
Stoke, *Thurg.*
Stokham, *Southclay.*
Strelley, *Brox.*
Stretford Eaſt, *North.*
Sturrop, *Baſſet.*
Sturton, *Northclay.*
Surlby, *Baſſet.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *Bing.*
Sutton, *Thurg.*
Sutton vpon Lound, *Baſſet.*
Sutton Bonington, *R.*
Sweynton, *Thurg.*
Syerſton, *New.*

T

Terleton, *Ruſh.*
Teuerſall, *Brox.*
Thornie, *New.*
Thorney wood, *Baſſ.*
Thoroton, *Bing.*
Thorpe, *New.*
Thorpe, *Baſſet.*
Thowreſby, *Baſſet.*
Thurmpton, *Ruſh.*
Thurgarſton, *Thurg.*
Tilney, *Northclay.*
Tollaſton, *Bing.*
Torworth, *Baſſet.*
Towto, *Brox.*
Triſwell, *Southclay.*
Trent Flu.
Trowell, *Brox.*
Tuxford, *Southclay.*
Tythby, *Bing.*

V

Vpton, *Thurg.*
Vpton, *Southclay.*

W

Waerton, *Bing.*
Waleſby, *Baſſet.*
Wallam, *Northclay.*
Walley, *Baſſet.*
Walkeringham, *Nor.*
Wanſley, *Brox.*
Warnham, *Thurg.*
Warſope, *Baſſet.*
Watnall, *Brox.*
Welbeck abby, *Baſſet.*
Welley, *Southclay.*
Weſter Leake, *Ruſh.*
Weſterford, *Baſſet.*
Weſton, *Thurg.*
Whatton, *Bing.*
Wheatley North, *Northclay.*
Wheatley South, *Northclay.*
Whit Water Flu.
Widmerepoole, *Ruſh.*
Wieſt, *Northclay.*
Wiggeſley, *New.*
Wilford, *Ruſh.*
Willoughbie, *Ruſh.*
Willoughby, *Thurg.*
Winkborne, *Thurg.*
Winthorpe, *New.*
Wiſall, *Ruſh.*
Woldingwels, *Baſſet.*
Wollerton, *Brox.*
Woodborow, *Thurg.*
Woodthorpe, *Thurg.*
WORKSOP, *Baſſet.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1916 MUSEUM

Darbienſis Comitatus Limites.

DARBIENSIS Provincia, quam *Anglo-Saxones* Deopbi-ꝛcipe dixerunt, Septentrionale latus ſuum, *Eboracenſi* agro clauſum habet; Orientale autem *Nottinghamienſi* : à Meridie *Leiceſtrenſes* conterminos ſibi habet: Occidentalis verò Tractus *Dovo* & *Goito* fluvijs à *Staffordienſibus* & *Ceſtrienſibus* diſcluditur.

Forma.

(2) Formâ eſt quodammodo triangulari, ſed non æquilaterâ : ab apice ſummo, qui in Auſtro, latiùs mox ſeſe diffundens,ad Aquilonem latiſſimè pateat.

Longitudo.

Nam à *Stretton* propè *Meſæ* fluvij fontem,ad *Novam Capellam*, juxta *Derventionis* ſcaturiginem, (qui duo cardines borealem & auſtralem limites conſtituunt) millia paſſuum triginta octo numerantur :

Latitudo.

A terminalibus autem quercubus,quæ Anglis *Shire-Okes* dicuntur, ad confluentes *Merſey* & *Goiti* fluminum, (qui latiſſimus eſt hujus agri Tractus) Interſtitium milliaria triginta non conficit.

Circumferentia.

Univerſa circumferentia ad centum triginta extenditur.

Aër.

(3) Aër benignus & propitius eſt, idemq; ſalutaris.

Solum.

Solũ,in Auſtrali præſertim & Orientali partibus, opimũ: Aquilonẽ verò & Occaſum verſus in montes exurgit,nigriore & muſcoſo ceſpite obductos:utraq; verò gnavi Agricolæ operæ & laboribus parũ grata, parcaq; manu mercedẽ reddunt ; utcunq; alias dotes munificè præbeant. Cujus ſoli ingenia cùm ita inter ſe diſcrepent, *Derventio* fluvius ita interſecat, ut per ipſum agri meditullium & umbilicum feratur.

Priſci Incolæ.

(4) Qui antiquitùs *Romanorum* invadentium temporibus has regiones tenuerunt, fuere CORITANI, quos *Ptolemæus* per *Northantonenſem*, *Leiceſtrenſem*, *Rutlandienſem*, *Lincolnienſem*, *Nottinghamienſem*, & hunc *Darbienſem*,agros diffundit: Qui omnes à *Publio Oſtorio Scapula* Proprætore in hac provincia ſub *Claudio Cæſare* debellati fuere.

Tacit. Annal. li. 12. cap. 8.

Cùm autem *Romanorum* in *Britannia* Imperium inteſtinis mutuiſq; inter ſe bellis jam fatiſceret, *Saxones* Gens magis effera & terribilis *Brtannos* adorti, hanc regionem ſuæ mox ditionis fecerunt, & tanquam provinciam ſuo *Mercíorum* regno adjecerunt : Quod *Viſi-Saxones* primùm obtinuerunt, ac denuò *Normannis* jure belli amiſſum in manus tranſdiderunt.

Commoditates.

(5) Multis ijſdemque magni pretij commoditatibus abundè affluit: nam præter ſylvas, pecudes,oves & fruges, quæ ubique ſuperficiem hujus provinciæ veſtiunt & operiunt, Molares lapides, fluores qui cryſtallum mentiuntur,& Alabaſtrites ; Lithanthracum, ferri plumbíque fodinæ plurimi æſtimantur. Plumbi autem mentionem facit *Plinius*,cùm ſcribit ;

Plin.

In Britannia ſummo terræ corio plumbum adeò largè erui, ut lex ultrò dicatur, ne plus certo modo fiat.

Et lapides plumbarij magnâ copiâ in collibus illis effodiuntur, atque in maſſas (*Sowes* vocant) excocti & fuſi, magnum incolis quæſtum afferunt. Quibuſdam etiam in venis, ſtibium, (Officinis *Antimonium*) mirè Chymiſtis expetitum, reperitur.

Darbia.

(6) Locorum quæ vel mercimonijs agendis opportuna, vel inſignioris notæ ſunt, *Darbia*, Conventus ipſius Caput, principatum obtinet:

Athelwardus.

Anglo-Saxonicè Noꝛꝺ-woꝛꝺ[illegible] : *Danico* idiomate *Deorabi* : oppidum occidentali ripæ fluvij *Derventionis* impolitum : ubi rivulus etiam ab Occaſu ſub novem pontibus per urbem fertur, antequam *Derventioni* multò majori fluvio, ponte, qui dicitur *Tenant-bridge*, poſt ſe relicto, ſeſe inferat, ad illam oppidi partem quæ Euronotum reſpicit.

Pons D. Mariæ.

At verò ponte alio ſaxeo longè pulchriori conjungitur *Derventio*, quà Cæciam ſive ortum æſtivum ſpectat oppidum : cui elegans etiam è ſaxo ſacellum imponitur. Vtrique autem tam ponti quàm ſacello nomen *S. Mariæ* inditum eſt. Eccleſias præterea numerat quinq;, quarum quæ maxima, *Omnium Sanctorum* memoriæ dicata, Turrim ſacram ſive Campanile habet, & ſingulari artificio & altitudine eximium, ſumptibus adoleſcentulorum & puellarum duntaxat extructum : quod inſcriptiones in quadrato quoque ipſius Campanilis latere inſculptæ teſtantur. Graſſantibus ubique *Danis*, communis illorum temporum calamitatis & hoc oppidum particeps fuit : At verò ab *Ethelfleda* illa piæ memoriæ Domina, reparatum floruit ; hodieque Incorporatio (ut dicitur) facta, politicum agnoſcit regimen duorum Ballivorum, qui quotannis è viginti quatuor Senatorum (quos Confratres appellant) numero eliguntur : præter totidem Burgenſes, qui Commune Concilium conſtituunt, Recordatorem, Clericum Communem, binoſque ad Clavam Servientes. Cujus oppidi (ut ita dicam) graduatio, à Mathematicis, Latitudinis ratione, ab Æquatore 53. gra. & 25. ſcrup. diſtare obſervatur : Longitudinis verò, à prima Occidentali linea, 19. grad. & ſcrup. 2.

Parva-Ceſtria.

(7) *Little-Cheſter*, ex *Romanorum* nummis qui illic quotidie reperiuntur, antiqua *Romanorum* militum Colonia & Statio videtur fuiſſe. Longè autem majoris famæ fuit *Repandunum*, nunc *Repton* :

Repton.

ubi *Ethelbaldus* nonus *Merciorum* Rex,& Monarcha *Anglo-Saxonum* decimus quintus, qui proditione ſuorum ad *Seggeſwaldum* occubuit, ſepultus fuit : unde etiam *Burthredus*, noviſſimus *Merciorum* Rex, unà cum *Ethelſwitha* Regina ſua, poſtquam regnum viginti duos annos tenuiſſet, à *Danis* (qua fuerunt rabie) imperio exutus & expulſus eſt.

Melburna.

Majori verò animi voluptate conſpiciendum ſe offert *Melburna*, virtutis *Anglorum* monumentum : ubi in ipſo Caſtello *Ioannes* Dux *Borboniæ* in prælio *Agincourtenſi* captus, annos 19. detentus fuit.

Buxtonæ Fons.

(8) Majoris autem admirationis nomine,celebres ſunt calidarum aquarum ſcaturigines, quæ ad *Buxtonam* ex ipſo ſaxo, intra ambitum viginti quatuor pedum,novem fontibus ebulliunt : quorum octo calidi ſunt, nonus verò admodum gelidus. Scaturiunt hæ aquæ ſubter quadratam ſtructuram è ſaxo vivo eleganti artificio factam, & ſexaginta plus minus inde paſſus, calidam aliam ſcaturiginem à Fonte quatuor depreſſioris formæ ſaxis incluſo (*S. Annæ* fontem indigitant) excipiunt. In proximo etiam fonticulus alius admodum frigidus è terra ebullit. Ferunt accolæ, medicatas haſce eſſe aquas, gravibuſq; morbis ægros liberaſſe : Et quidem quotidianus uſus docuit, ſtomacho & nervis ſalubres, totius etiam corporis lavacro & balneo gratas & accommodas eſſe.

Elden-ſpecus.

Eſt & in vicinia ſpecus, *Elden-hole* dicta, de qua miras quaſdam fabellas narravit Antiquitas. Hoc tamen pro certo affirmant, aquulas quæ à ſummitate illius ſpecus (quæ ſanè ſpatioſior cùm ſit, humiliorem tamen & perangustum habet introitum) deſtillant, congelaſcere in lapides, & ſtiriarum inſtar in tecto pendere. Quaſdam ex illis cùm ipſe illic præſens adeſſem, oſtenderunt mihi vicini, quæ illis conſimiles quæ per pruinas & gelicidia concreſcunt intus concavæ, acuminatim cereorum more efformabantur, colore admodum candido, & quaſi cryſtalli-formi. Ad ſeptimum inde lapidem, colli editiori affigitur Caſtrum, ſub quo meatus ſubterraneus (honorem præfabor) *Diaboli Podex* dictus vulgò, ingenti capacitate & hiatu mirando patet.

Diaboli Podex in Pecco.

De quo *Gervaſius Tilburienſis* elegantes nobis multas cõcinnavit retulitq; fabellas. Alijs verò inter *Angliæ* miracula cenſetur.

Ædes religioſæ.

(9) Sicut in alijs *Angliæ* provincijs,piorũ quorundam religionis ſtudiũ in extruendis divino cultui ædibus innotuit ; ita in hac ipſa, octo ejuſdẽ generis fundatæ ſunt: viz. *Dalæ*, *Dereleg æ*, *Darbiæ*, *Reptoni*, *Bechiſæ*, *Graieſleyæ*, *Faverwellæ*, & *Pollewerchi*. Quarum cum pace opulentia, periculorũ expers & ſecura ſtetit,donec regnante *Henrico* octavo,ſævientes coortæ tẽpeſtates & procellæ,cùm celſa ædificiorũ elegantiũ pinnacula diffla ſſent,unà & reditus tantarũ ſubſtructionũ diſcuſſerant,quæ nunquã denuò ſurrecturæ ſunt.

Darbienſis Comitatus diviſio.

(10) Dividitur hic Comitatus in Centurias ſex : in quibus ſeptem ſita fuere Caſtella. Hodieque adeò octo mercatorijs oppidis,ad negotiandũ opportunis, exculta eſt : centum præterea & ſex Eccleſijs parœcialibus ornata, quæ nominatim in ſubnexa Tabulâ deſcribuntur.

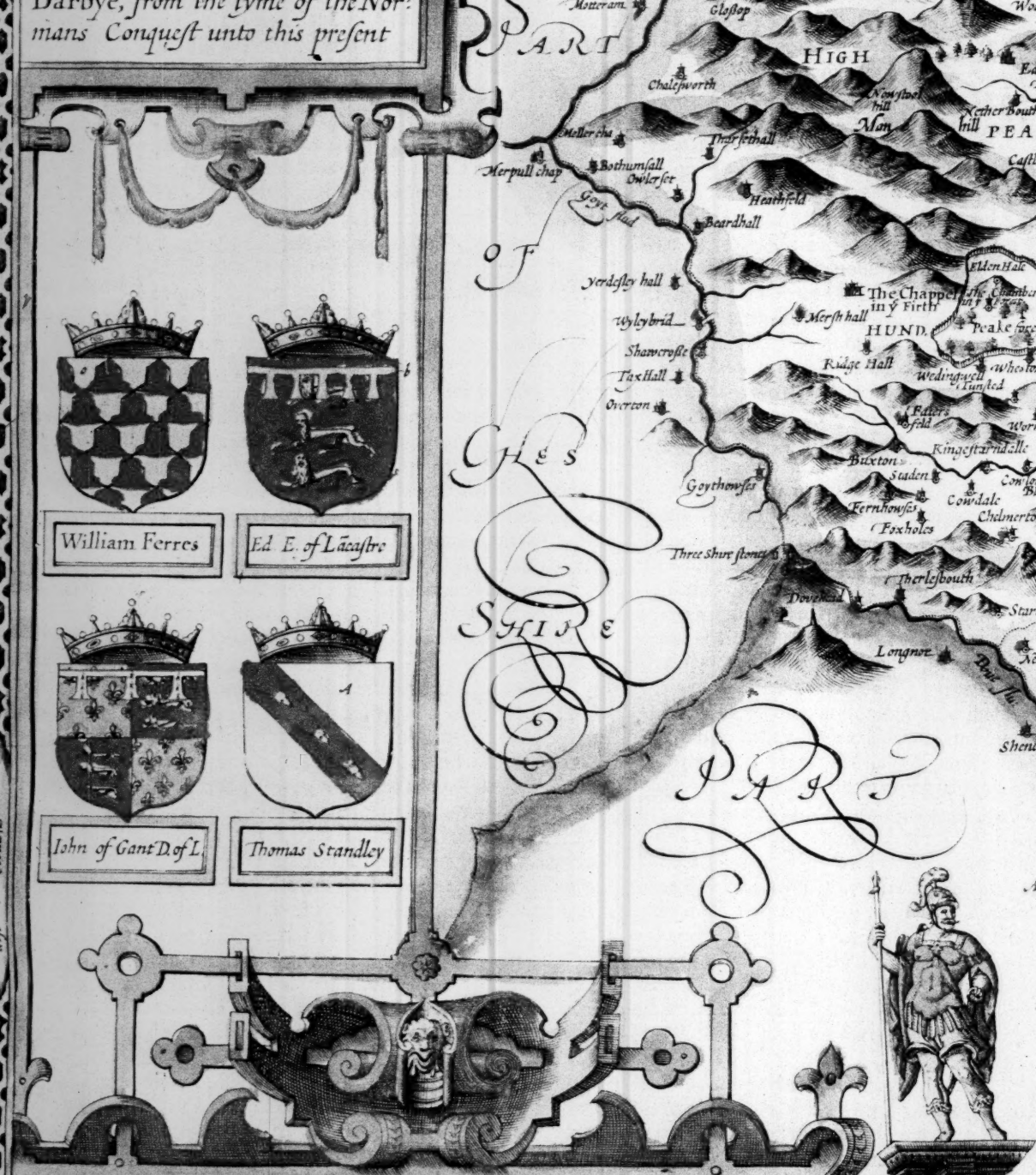
THE ARMES of all those Honorable Famylyes, as have borne the Dignitye and Title of Earles of Darbye, from the tyme of the Normans Conquest unto this present

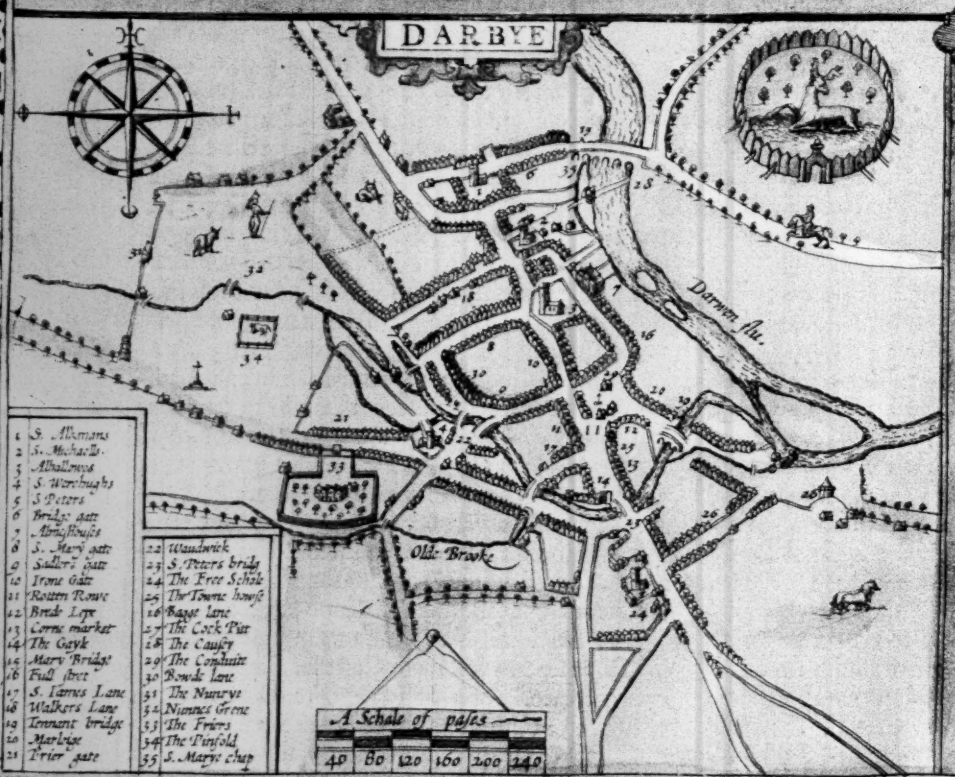
William Ferres

Ed. E. of Lācastre

John of Gant D. of L.

Thomas Standley





1 S. Alkmans
2 S. Michaells
3 Alhallowes
4 S. Werburghs
5 S. Peters
6 Bridge gate
7 Almeſhouſes
8 S. Marys gate
9 Sadlers gate
10 Irone Gate
11 Rotten Rowe
12 Brede Lane
13 Corne market
14 The Gayle
15 Marys Bridge
16 Full ſtreet
17 S. Tarnes Lane
18 Walkers Lane
19 Innuent bridge
20 Marlage
21 Frier gate
22 Waudwick
23 S. Peters bridg
24 The Free Schole
25 The Towne howſe
26 Bagge lane
27 The Cock Pitt
28 The Cauſey
29 The Conduite
30 Bowde lane
31 The Nunnrye
32 Nunnes Greene
33 The Friers
34 The Pinfold
35 S. Marys chap

PART OF DERBYSHIRE

PART OF STAFFORDSHIRE

Cum Privilegio

North.

West.

South. Meridies.

North. Sep.

OF YORK SHIRE

Part of Notting ham Shire

Anno
DARBIESHIRE
described
1610

DIEV ET MON DROIT

The Scale of Miles

Performed by John Speede, and are to be sold in popes head Alley by John Sudbury and G. Humble

BUXTON

Sainte Annes well

A Cold spring

Jodocus Hondius celavit

Privilegio

HVNDREDI in Comitatu *Darbienſi.*

1. Highpeak *Hund.*
2. Scarſdalle *Hun.*
3. Workeſworth *Wap.*
4. Morleſton & Lytchurch } *H.*
5. Appletrie *Hund.*
6. Reppington & Greyſley } *H.*

A

Abney, *Peak.*
Alderouſley, *Apple.*
Aldwarke, *Work.*
Alderwaſhley, *Work.*
Alleſtree, *Morl.*
ALLFRETON, *Scar.*
Alſoppe, *Work.*
Aluaſton, *Morl.*
Ambaſton, *Morl.*
Amber Flu.
Appleby, *Rep.*
Arlaſton, *Appl.*
Aſton, *Peak.*
Atlowe, *Appl.*
Aulkmanton, *Appl.*
Aulport, *Peak.*
Aulton, *Scar.*
Aſhe, *Appl.*
ASHBORNE, *Wor.*
Aſhford, *Peak.*
Aſhlchay, *Appl.*
Aſhouer, *Scar.*
Aſton, *Scar.*
Aſton vpon Trent, *Mo.*
Auton, *Appl.*

B

Bakewell, *Peak.*
Ballidon, *Work.*
BANKEWELL, *Peak.*
Barbrough, *Scar.*
Barley, *Scar.*
Barowe, *Morl.*
Barwardcote, *Morl.*
Baſlow, *Peak.*
Beardhall, *Peak.*
Bechif Abby, *Scar.*
Beighton, *Scar.*
Belay chapell, *Scar.*
Belghe, *Scar.*
Belpar, *Appl.*
Bentley fenney, *Work.*
Bentley, *Appl.*
Hungary Bentley, } *Appl.*
Birchhill, *Peak.*
Blackwell, *Scar.*
Blaugherby, *Rep.*
Bothmuſoill, *Peak.*
Bouſouer, *Scar.*
Bouthe nether, } *Peak.*
Bouteſhall, *Work.*
Bowdon, *Peak.*
Bowdon Middlecall, } *Peak.*
Bowlton, *Morl.*
Boylſton, *Appl.*
Bradburne, *Work.*
Bradford Flu.
Bradley, *Appl.*
Bradſall, *Morl.*
Bradwell, *Peak.*
Braiſton, *Morl.*
Brakenfeild, *Scar.*
Bralesford, *Appl.*
Bramford, *Peak.*
Bramton, *Scar.*
Braſſington, *Work.*
Bredſall, *Appl.*
Bretbye, *Rep.*
Brinington, *Scar.*
Church Broughton, } *Appl.*
Burbrok Flu.
Burton blunt, *Appl.*
Burghe, *Peak.*
Butterley, *Morl.*
Buxton well, *Peak.*

C

Caldwall, *Rep.*
Calke, *Rep.*
Calew, *Scar.*
Carlingthwart hall, *Scar.*
Carſon, *Work.*
Caſtleton, *Peak.*
Caſtle in the peake, } *Peak.*
Catton, *Rep.*
Cawlow, *Work.*
Codnor, *Morl.*
Cawner, *Peak.*
Cawton, *Peak.*
Chadeſdon, *Morl.*
Chaleſworth, *Peak.*
Chamber in the forreſt, } *Peak.*
New Chappell, } *Peak.*
CHAPELL IN THE FRITH, } *Peak.*
Chatteſden, *Appl.*
Chatteſworth, *Scar.*
Chellaſton, *Rep.*
Chelmarton, *Peak.*
Cheſter eaton, *Morl.*
CHESTERFEILD, *Sc.*
Chilcot, *Rep.*
Church broughton, *Ap.*
Clapwell, *Scar.*
Clinton, *Scar.*
Clowne, *Scar.*
Clownchurch, *Scar.*
Clyſton, *Morl.*
Clyſton, *Appl.*
Codner, *Morl.*
Codner caſtell, *Morl.*
Compton, *Morl.*
Corther, *Scar.*
Coton, *Rep.*
Cowdale, *Peak.*
Cowlowe, *Peak.*
Crawloe Flu.
Creſwell, *Scar.*
Crich, *Morl.*
Crich chaſe, *Morl.*
Crougſton, *Work.*
Croxall, *Rep.*
Crumforth, *Work.*
Cubley, *Appl.*

D

Dalbury lees, *Appl.*
Dale, *Morl.*
DARBY, *Morl.*
Darleygh, *Morl.*
Darley, *Peak.*
Darley hall, *Scar.*
Darwell Flu.
Darwen chapell, *Peak.*
Denby, *Morl.*
Dethick, *Work.*
Doue Flu.
Douebridge, *Appl.*
Dower, *Scar.*
Draklowe, *Rep.*
Dranfeild, *Scar.*
Draycot, *Morl.*
Duckmanton, *Scar.*
Duffeild, *Appl.*
Dunfeild, *Morl.*
Dunſton, *Scar.*

E

Eaton, *Work.*
Eaton, *Appl.*
Eaton long, *Morl.*
Eckelsborne Flu.
Edall, *Peak.*
Edall, *Pea.*
Edlaſton, *Appl.*
Edleſton hall, *Scar.*
Edynſar, *Peak.*
Egington, *Morl.*
Eham, *Peak.*
Eiſſington, *Work.*
Ekington, *Scar.*
Elden hall, *Peak.*
Elmeton, *Scar.*
Elton, *Work.*
Elwall, *Appl.*
Elwaſton, *Morl.*
Erewaſhe Flu.
Eueley.

F

Fatters feild, *Peak.*
Fernhouſes, *Peak.*
Finderne, *Morl.*
Flaghouſes, *Peak.*
Folowe, *Peak.*
Formarke, *Rep.*
Foſton, *Appl.*
Foxholes, *Peak.*
Frithley, *Morl.*
Furland hall, *Scar.*

G

Glapwell, *Scar.*
Gledles, *Scar.*
Gloſſoppe, *Peak.*
Gratton, *Work.*
Greſley caſtell, *Rep.*
Greſley, *Rep.*
Grynlowe, *Peak.*

H

Hadden hall, *Peak.*
Hadden Ouell, } *Peak.*
Kirke Hallain, } *Morl.*
Hallam weſt, *Morl.*
Hanley, *Scar.*
Hardwick, *Scar.*
Hartington, *Work.*
Hartley hall, *Peak.*
Hartſhorne, *Rep.*
Hartwood grange, *Scar.*
Haſſep, *Peak.*
Hatherſedge, *Peak.*
Hatton, *Appl.*
Heanor, *Morl.*
Heath, *Scar.*
Heathfeild, *Peak.*
Hethcote, *Work.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Higham, *Scar.*
Hilton, *Appl.*
Hogmaſton, *Work.*
Holbroke, *Morl.*
Holland, *Appl.*
Hollington, *Appl.*
Holmehall, *Scar.*
Hoone, *Appl.*
Hope, *Peak.*
Hopton, *Work.*
Hopwell, *Morl.*
Horeſton caſtell, *Morl.*
Horſley, *Morl.*
Houghton, *Scar.*
Hounsfeild, *Scar.*
Hucklow great, *Peak.*
Hucklow little, *Peak.*
Huckney, *Scar.*
Hugh parke, *Work.*
Huſſington grange, *Wor.*
Hyghlow, *Peak.*

I

Ibber Flu.
Ible, *Wor.*
Iheo, *Wor.*
Ilkeſton, *Morl.*
Ingleby, *Rep.*
Inkerſell, *Scar.*
Ireton kirk, *Wor.*
Ireton little, *Appl.*

K

Kedleſton, *Appl.*
Kilborne, *Morl.*
Kilmarſh, *Scar.*
Knynſynton, *Wor.*
Knyueton, *Wor.*

L

Langford, *Appl.*
Kirk Langley, } *Morl.*
Langley meanell, } *Appl.*
Langley, *Morl.*
Langwith Ouer, } *Scar.*
Laſco, *Morl.*
Lea, *Wor.*
Lees hall, *Appl.*
Linton, *Rep.*
Litchurch, *Morl.*
Lithkell Flu.
Longſton, *Peak.*
Lullimgton, *Rep.*
Lytton, *Peak.*

M

Makeney, *Morl.*
Mapperley, *Appl.*
Mappleton, *Wor.*
Marketon, *Morl.*
Markworth, *Morl.*
Marlocke, *Wor.*
Marſton, *Appl.*
Marſton montgomery, } *Appl.*
Meaſo Flu.
Meaſam, *Rep.*
Melburne, *Rep.*
Melburne caſtell, *Rep.*
Meller chappell, *Peak.*
Merſey Flu.
Merſh hall, *Peak.*
Middleton, *Wor.*
Middleton ſtonie, *Peak.*
Mircaſton, *Appl.*
Monyaſhe, *Peak.*
Morehouſes, *Scar.*
Morley, *Morl.*
Morley parke, *Morl.*
Morton, *Scar.*
Mugington, *Appl.*
Mylnhouſe, *Peak.*
Mylntown, *Scar.*
Mylton, *Rep.*

N

Nedam grange, *Wor.*
Netherthorpe, *Scar.*
Newhold, *Scar.*
Newmedow, *Peak.*
Newton kings, *Rep.*
Newton ſtony, *Rep.*
Norbery, *Appl.*
Normanton, *Scar.*
Normanton, *Rep.*
Normanton ſouth, *Scar.*
Norton, *Scar.*
Now Flu.
Nowſtoole hill, *Peak.*

O

Oclebrooke, *Morl.*
Ogſton, *Scar.*
Okeſgreene, *Appl.*
Okethorpe, *Rep.*
Oſcote, *Wor.*
Oſlaſton, *Appl.*
Oſmaſton, *Rep.*
Oſmaſton, *Appl.*
Ouer great, *Morl.*
Ouer little, *Morl.*
Ounſton, *Scar.*
Owlerſet, *Peak.*
Oxcroft, *Scar.*

P

Padley, *Peak.*
Palterton, *Scar.*
Parwich, *Wor.*
Peake forreſt, *Peak.*
Pentrich, *Morl.*
Pilſey, *Scar.*
Pilſey, *Peak.*
Pilsbury grange, *Wor.*
Pinxton, *Scar.*
Pleaſley, *Scar.*
Poſther wood, *Appl.*

Q

Quarndon, *Morl.*

R

Radburne, *Appl.*
Rauſlaſton, *Rep.*
Rawſton, *Appl.*
Reppington, *Rep.*
Rewthorp, *Scar.*
Ridgehall, *Peak.*
Ripley, *Morl.*
Rodſley, *Appl.*
Roſſend, *Appl.*
Rother Flu.
Rowland, *Peak.*
Roweſley, *Peak.*
Rowetſley hall, *Scar.*
Rowthorpe, *Scar.*
Ryſley, *Morl.*

S

Sandeacre, *Morl.*
Saperton, *Appl.*
Sawloe, *Morl.*
Scarcliffe, *Scar.*
Scropton, *Appl.*
Seale grange, } *Rep.*
Seale nether, } *Rep.*
Seale ouer, } *Rep.*
Sharlowe, *Morl.*
Shatton, *Peak.*
Shawcroſſe, *Pea.*
Sheldon, *Pea.*
Sherbroke, *Scar.*
Sherley, *Appl.*
Shipley, *Morl.*
Shire Okes, *Scar.*
Shirland, *Scar.*
Shotley parke, *Appl.*
Sinfold, *Appl.*
Smalley, *Morl.*
Smethike, *Rep.*
Smisbye, *Rep.*
Snytter, *Wor.*
Somercotes, *Scar.*
Somerſall herbert, } *Appl.*
Spundon, *Appl.*
Staden, *Pea.*
Stainton, *Pea.*
Stanclyff, *Scar.*
Standley, *Appl.*
The Stand, *Scar.*
Staneley, *Scar.*
Stanley, *Morl.*
Stanton, *Rep.*
Stanton ward, *Rep.*
Stanton next dall, } *Morl.*
Stapenhall, *Rep.*
Starndalle, *Pea.*
Kings Starndalle, } *Pea.*
Steede, *Appl.*
Steinesbie, *Scar.*
Steinſton, *Appl.*
Stoke hall, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Scar.*
Stretton, *Rep.*
Stubley, *Scar.*
Sturton, *Appl.*
Sutton vpon the hill, } *Appl.*
Sutton, *Scar.*
Suelſton, *Appl.*
Swadlingcote, *Rep.*
Swaley, *Morl.*
Swanwick, *Scar.*
Swarkeſton, *Rep.*
Sydbury, *Appl.*

T

Taddington, *Pea.*
Tanſley, *Wor.*
Tanſley, *Scar.*
Tharſethall, *Pea.*
Therlesbouth, *Pea.*
Thornell, *Pea.*
Thorpe, *Wor.*
Thurleſton, *Morl.*
Thuruaſton, *Appl.*
Tibehelf, *Scar.*
TIDDESWEL, *Pea.*
Tiffinton, *Wor.*
Tiknall, *Rep.*
Topton, *Scar.*
Tottley, *Scar.*
Trinitie chapell, } *Scar.*
Truſley, *Appl.*
Tunſted, *Pea.*
Turndiche, *Appl.*
Twyford, *Appl.*

V

Vlgathorp, *Scar.*
Vnderwood, *Wor.*

W

Wadſhelfe, *Scar.*
Wakebridge hall, } *Scar.*
Walton, *Scar.*
Walton vpon Trent, } *Rep.*
Warelowe, *Pea.*
Warmſawdale, *Pea.*
Waſhington, *Scar.*
Watſtanwel bridge, } *Scar.*
Wedingwell, *Pea.*
Welne great, } *Morl.*
Welne little, } *Morl.*
Wenſley, *Wor.*
Weſton vpon Trent, } *Morl.*
Weſton vnder wood, } *Morl.*
Whalay, *Scar.*
Wheatcroft, *Scar.*
Wheſton, *Pea.*
Whittington, *Scar.*
Whittwell, *Scar.*
Williams thorpe, } *Scar.*
Willington, *Morl.*
Wilſley, *Rep.*
Windſall, *Rep.*
Wineley hill, } *Appl.*
Wingfeild Manor, } *Scar.*
Wingfeild South, } *Scar.*
Wingfeild North, } *Scar.*
Wingerworth, *Scar.*
Wolley, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodhouſes, *Scar.*
Woodland, *Pea.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
Woodthorpe, *Scar.*
WORKESWORTH, *W*
Wormehill, *Pea.*
Wulſcote, *Wor.*
Wyaſton, *Appl.*
Wynſtre, *Wor.*

Y

Yednaſton, *Appl.*
Yelderſley, *Appl.*
Yolegreaue, *Pea.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1916

Vetuſtum hujus Comitatus Nomen.

STaffordienſis Comitatus, *Anglo-Saxonibus* Staꝑꝓo-ꝓcÿne, qui poſitus ferè circa centrum ſive meditullium *Angliæ* eſt, ad Septentrionem *Ceſtrienſi* et *Darbienſi* Provincijs in puncto quaſi Triangulari committitur; quo in loco tria ſaxa, ad diſterminandos hoſce agros veluti metæ ſita ſunt: ad Ortivam plagam, *Dove* & *Trenta* fluminibus à *Darbienſi* ſecluditur: ad Auſtrum confinijs *Warwicenſibus* & *Wigornienſibus* præcingitur: ab Occaſu *Salopienſi* pago objicitur.

Confinia.

Forma et Dimenſio.

(2) Forma ipſius Rhomboïdes, Lozengiam quam vocant imitatur: cùm in extremis ſeſe in arctum colligentibus, acuminata, in medio latiſſima ſit. A Septentrione in Meridiem quà longiſſimè excurrit, menſuram quadraginta quatuor milliarium explet: Latitudo autem ab Ortu ad Occaſum viginti ſeptem: ita ut totius ambitus centum quadraginta millia paſſuum comprehendat.

Cœlum.

(3) Cœlo fruitur propitio et perſalubri, utcunq; in Boreali plaga et montana, quæ *Mooreland* dicitur, aër ſubtilior & acrior ſit, ubi nives diutiùs ſubſiſtunt, ventiq; frigidùm ſpirant.

Solum.

(4) Solum hoc in tractu, ſterile & infrugiferum, quandoquidem colles illi & montes celſiores, *Moores* vocant, agricolis non adeò amici ſunt. Medius libratior (ut ita dicam) eſt et æquior: idem tamen ſylvis oppletus. Quod, ingens illa *Canoci* ſylva, *Cankwood* vulgò, teſtatur. Auſtrale autem omne latus, & frugibus & paſcuis lætiſſimum.

Cornavii veteres Incolæ.

(5) Hanc regionem incoluêre antiquitùs CORNAVII, quos *Ptolemæus* in eo hujus Inſulæ tractu collocat, qui *Salopienſem*, *Wigornienſem*, *Ceſtrienſem*, & hunc ipſum, agros complectitur. Hos omnes *Mercij Saxones* florente *Saxonicâ* Heptarchiâ tenuerunt. Ac tum quidem *Tamewortha* villa Principum ſuorum Regia habita eſt. Poſt illos, *Dani* ſedes ſuas hîc ponere ſæpiùs tentarunt. Teſtis eſt *Tetnal*, quæ olim *Theoten-hall*, id eſt, ſi interpreteris, *Gentium Ædes*, ſive *Paganorum habitatio*: locus eorum cruore, à Rege *Edwardo* ſeniore effuſo intinctus. Hujus provinciæ incolas *Beda*, mediterraneos *Anglos* appellat, quòd ſibi viſa eſt in umbilico totius *Angliæ* ſita: Cujus cùm victores *Normanni* compotes jam facti eſſent, multi ex illis hîc conſederunt, quorum poſteri hodie longiùs in alias partes ſe ſuamq; progeniem fœliciter propagavêre.

Tamewortha.

Fructus illius.

(6) Fructus hujus Provinciæ percipiunt Incolæ potiſſimùm è frumento, pecore, & *Alabaſtrite* lapide: è ſylvis etiam & ferro (niſi quòd alterum alteri exitium creet) è carbone foſſili, carnibus & piſcibus, quibus *Trenta* fluvius ſcatere dicitur. Alij itidem fluvij qui hîc orti agrum pererrant, ita terram fœcundant, ut prata vel media hyeme vireſcant: cujuſmodi ſunt

Decem fluvij.

Dovus, *Multiplex* ſive *Manifoldus*, *Churnetus*, *Hunſius*, *Tendenus*, *Teanus*, *Blithus*, *Trenta*, *Tyna*, et *Sowes*: quorum *Trenta* non ſolùm princeps eſt, ſed dignatione tertium etiam ſibi locum ex omnibus *Angliæ* ſuo jure vendicare creditur.

Staffordia primarium Oppidum.

(7) *Staffordia*, Comitatus caput, olim *Betheney*, dicta à *Berthelino*, qui magna ſanctitatis opinione eremiticam hîc vitam coluit. Oppidum ab Rege *Edwardo* ſeniore extructum, à Rege *Iohanne* incorporatum, et ad Ortivum Auſtraléq; latus, à ſuis ipſius Baronibus muro foſſáq; cinctum erat. Reliquum ab Ortu ad Boream, amplo quondã lacu ſive ſtagnante aquarum conceptaculo, ubi nunc amœna viſuntur prata, tutum fuit. Tractus et circuitus horum Mœniũ mille ducentos et quadraginta paſſus collegit: in quibus, quatuor portæ in quatuor cardinales ventos ſe aperiunt, fluvio *Sowo* Auſtralem & Occidentalem Oppidi partes præterfluente. Rex *Edwardus* ſextus Burgenſes in Politicum corpus redegit, quibus perpetuam donavit ſucceſſionem. Regitur autem hoc Oppidum à duobus Ballivis è numero unius ſupra viginti (ut vocant) Aſſiſtentium vel Aſſeſſorũ Communi *ſc.* dicto Concilio, quotannis electis: à Recordatore, cujus unà cum nomine munus Duces *Buckinghamienſes* quondam geſſerunt. Curiáque etiamnum hîc tenetur Recordi, ubi Placita ſine ullius ſummæ limitatione habentur. Suum etiam habet Clericum Communem, (è *cujus pro tempore Tranſcripto haſce excepi ipſe obſervationes) et binos in eorum miniſterium ad clavam ſervientes. Poſitum eſt hoc Oppidum in Latitudinis grad. 53. ſcrup. 20. & Longitudinis grad. 18. ſcrup. 40.

Iohannes Capgravius.

Conditores & Benefactores ſive Patroni.

Rex *Iohannes.*

Rex *Edwardus* ſextus.

Duces *Buckinghamienſes Staffordiæ* Recordatores.

**Thomæ Worſwick.*

Lichfeldia.

Iohannes Roſſus.

(8) *Lichfeildia* verò, multò amplior et famæ celebrioris, longè illam antiquitate ſuperat: *Bedæ* ſub nomine *Licidfeld*, cognita: quod *Roſſius Cadaverum Campus* interpretatur: à plurimis Chriſtianis, ſanctis viris ſub furente *Dioclefiano* ibidem martyrio affectis & trucidatis. Qua de cauſâ Civitas pro inſignibus ſive Armis ſuis Scutum depictum geſtat, in quo Martyres varij varijs modis trucidati exhibentur. Hoc in loco *Oſwinus Northumbrorum* Rex, devictis Paganis *Mercijs* Templum extruxit, ſedemque *Duinæ* Epiſcopi fecit: Cujus ſucceſſores opulentiores facti, aureis argumentis tàm *Offam* Regem, quàm *Adrianum* Papam ita permoverunt, ut Archiepiſcopalis Palla *Eadulpho* Epiſcopo, idque in magnum *Lamberti Cantuarienſis* Archiepiſcopi dedecus concederetur. Hoc ipſo in Templo humata ſunt corpora defuncta *Wulfheri* et *Celredi* Regum *Merciorum*. Poſtquam autem mortalium animi immani ſtudio ſplendidas et magnificas ſtructuras affectarent, vetuſta hæc Templi fundatio à *Rogero Clintono* hujus ſedis Epiſcopo reſtaurata et de integro extructa, Virginis in honorem *Mariæ*, & Sancti *Ceadæ* dedicata fuit: Clauſtrũ verò à *Langtono* Epiſcopo mœnibus cinctum. Politia hujus urbis penes eſt duos Ballivos et unum Vicecomitem, qui ſingulis annis è numero viginti quatuor Burgenſium eliguntur. Quibus adhibentur Recordator, Clericus Communis & duo Servientes, eorum Miniſtri.

Ann. Do. 606.

Ann. D. 676.

An. D. 718.

An. D. 1148.

Ædes religioſæ.

(9) Extitere in hoc Comitatu Ædes Religioni dicatæ, *Lichfeldiæ*, *Staffordiæ*, *De la Croſſe*, *Cruxdeni*, *Trenthami*, *Burtonæ*, *Tamworthæ*, & *Wulverhamptoni*. Votarij autem hîc locati, abutentes Fundatorum ſuorum veræ pietatis operibus, cùm opes opibus faſtuoſo Laicorum contemptu accumulaſſent, ſeſe quaſi metas et ſcopos jaculorum invidiæ ictibus petendos expoſuerunt: nec defuere qui authore Rege *Henrico* octavo ad hoſce collimantes, certa peritáque manu freti et attigerunt & tranſverberarunt. Rex autem ipſe jam horum redituum compos in pleriſque locis pauperum liberos orphanóſque, Scholis ab ipſo erectis ijſq; ad juventutem inſtituendam dotatis ſublevavit, aluitque: Opus proculdubio & divinæ Majeſtati acceptius, & Reip. longè conſultius.

Caſtella.
Altoni.
Carſwalle.
Cheſtertoni.
Madeleya.
Charleya.
Staffordiæ.
Lichfeldiæ.
Tamworthæ.
Helyæ.
Norocoſtri.
Duddeleyæ.
Tutburiæ.
Eccleſhallæ.

Tredecim Caſtellis munita fuerat hæc Provincia: totidemque in Oppidis fora rerum venalium habita: Dividitur autem in quinq; Centurias, in quibus centum triginta Parœciales Eccleſiæ numerantur: prout in ſequenti Tabula oculis Alphabetico ordine ſubjiciuntur.

Ad Bloræ *Ericetum in agro* Staffordienſi, *magnâ & cruentâ pugnâ dimicavit* Richardus *Comes* Sariſburienſis, *in cauſa* Eboracenſium, *contra* Iacobum *Baronem* Audeley, *qui ſub Rege* Henrico *ſeptimo copias in aciem eduxerat: in qua*, Iacobus *ille Baro, cum pluribus de* Ceſtrienſi *Comitatu Nobilibus, qui plurimâ ex gratiâ, & tenellum in Principem devoti, deigma ſive ſymbolũ Cygnorum receperant, & in aſſerendo iure ipſius fortiter rem geſſerant, ceciderunt. Hy autem fuerunt* Hugo Venables, Thomas Dutton, Richardus Molineaux, Guilhelmus Trowtbeck, Iohannes Leigh, Iohannes Down; & Iohannes Egerton, *omnes Equites Aurati. Gregarij autem de plebe milites, bis mille, quadringenti deſiderati ſunt. Hoc in prælio duo Comitis* Sarisburienſis *filij, capti, & Ceſtriam miſſi; ac non ita multò pòſt inde liberati. Pugnatũ eſt* 23. *die* Septembris, *Anno Redemptionis humanæ*, 1459. & *Regni* Henrici *ſexti*, 38.

STAFFORD

1 Grare friers
2 Ferrgate street
3 Pinfolde
4 North Gate
5 Crabery lane
6 S Chads Church
7 S Maryes church
8 Free Schole
9 Tipping street
10 House of correct.
11 Dottell prick.
12 Broade eye
13 Newe Bridge
14 Tanner bank
15 Castle hill
16 Mill gate
17 Earls street
18 South Gate
19 Martins lane
20 Saltars street
21 Almeshouse lane
22 Eastgate street
23 East Gate
24 Bore lane
25 Church lane
26 Mill lane
27 Highe street
28 Shire Hall
29 Forebridge
30 Stafford.

Kings parke Meades

Sowe flu.

40 80 120 160 200

Upon Blore heath in this Countie of Stafford, a great and bloody battayll was fought by Richard Earle of Salesbury in the quarell of yorke, agaist Iames Lorde Audley made Generall for King Henry the sixt, wherein the sayd Lorde Iames was slayne, with many of the Gentilitye of Cheshire, whoe in great favour had retenued the yonge Princes Levery of Swanes, and in his right manfully fought, and lost their liues: To witt Sir Hugh Venables, Sir Thomas Dutto Sir Richard Molineux, Sir William Trowthek, Sir Iohn Leigh, Sir Iohn Dou and Sir Iohn Edgerton Knights, & of ye comon souldiers there dyed 2400. men. And therein ye two sonnes of the E. of Salesbury were taken prisoners & sent to Chester, whence shortly they were releysed. This battayll was fought ye 23. day of Sept. in ye yere 1459. and ye 38. of K.H.6. raigne.

PART OF

CHES

SHIRE

Part of

WEST

Shrop:

shire

Dane flud
Congleton
Swithamley
Rudiard
Rushton
Haracles
Budulph
Harton
Wallgrang
Mowcopp hill
Norton
Chettelton
New chappell
Bicknoll
Hilton abbey
Kautshall
Talke
Yardley
Bradwal
Chell
Bagnall chapp
Audley
Tunstall
Trent flud
Wolstanton
Chesterton
Burslem
Skelton
Weston
Bucknell chappell
Apedale
Knuton
Newcastle
Stoke
Healey castle
Madeley
Keele
Tyne flud
Pencle
Fenton
Fulford chapp.
Annesley church
Acton
Clayton
Hanford
Blurton chappel
DYREHILL
Kinghton
Charleton
Whitmore chap
Wore
Bearston
Welsbridg park
Trentham
Mare
Standon
The Beach
Titterfor
Burleston
Ashley
Gerards Bromley
Swinshead
The 7 Ashes
Muckleston
Blore
Charnes
Chebston
Swinerton
Darlaston
Stone
Milwich
Draiton
Amynton
Ecclesshal
HUNDRED
Waltton
Blore Heath
Bishops offley
Elnhall
Stoke
Burston
Frodswall
Tunstall
Raunton
Shawford
Aston
Gaulton
Weston
Adbaston
Salt chap.
Bridsford
Whitgrave
Merston chap
High offley
Raunton Ab
Norbury
Knightley
Little Aston
Stafford
Ingestre
Grinsall
Sutton
Forton
Stafford cast
Burtō
Rickerscot
Tickfall
Hickson
Hawood
Chetwin
Newport
Wilbrighton
Haughton
Billington
Boswich
Walton
Shugborow
Morton
Dunston
Acton
Brocton
Church Eaton
Bradley
Bednoll
Cank wood
Heathhill
Chatwall
Brynton
Little On
Lead
Drayton
Penkridg
Blymhill
High lighall
Lapley
Sherifhales
Burlton
Weston under Lizart
Aston cha
CUDLESTON HUNDRED
Ingleton
Pillaton hall
Haddensford
Breewood
Hilton
Sharshull
Canke
Leacroft
Shifnall
Long castle
Pepperhill
Cotten
Norton
Chillington
Woken
Worttsley
Codsall
Great Worley
Hilton hall
Little Worley
Pelsall ch.
Boningall
Patteshill
Tetnall
Bishopbury
Essington
Patingham
Parton
SEISDON
Darlaston
Wilnall
Bloxwich
Shipley
Wolverhampton
Trescot
Netherton
Weddsbury
Walsall
Seasō
ouer pen
Trisull
The Leu
Bilston
Wamborne
HUNDRED
West Bromwich
Pensnet
Henley
Sedgley
Sandwall
Tipton
Dudley cast
Hemsted
Russells
Kingswinford
Dudley
PART OF WORCEST
Rowley
Oldbury chappel
Prestwod
Amblecot
Smethick
Aston
Wartley
Gattaker
Bublinton
Chase
Sturbridge
Bridgnorth
Morfe Forest
PART OF SHROP SHIRE
Halesowen
Euel
Knuer
Whittenton
Clent
PART OF STAF FORD SHIRE
Welcy
Churchill
Brome
Comton
Overley
Shitterford
Audley
Areley
Kiddermister
PART OF WOR

Morf flud
Severn flud.
Smestall flu.

STAFFORD
COUNTIE AND TOWNE
with the ancient Citie LICHFEILD
described

SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

Performed by John Speed. an
an Popes head alley by Iohn Sa
Humble. Cum Privilegio R

SOU

NORTH

LICHFIELD

PASES

40 80 120 160 200 240 280

Places in the Citie Lichfield by figures obserued.

1	Stowe Church	18	Wade street
2	Stowe Mill	19	Towne Hall
3	Stowe Street	20	Frogge lane
4	Ioyles lane	21	St Iohns street
5	St. Michaels chur.	22	St Iohns Hospitall
6	Rotten Rowe	23	The Friery
7	Tamworth stret	24	The Conduit
8	The Chappell	25	The Free schole
9	The Conduit	26	Grey Marger lane
10	Dams street	27	Greenehill street
11	St Chads minst.	28	Bakers lane
12	Iayes lane	29	Fryers lane
13	Bacon stret	30	High Crosse
14	The Almeshouse	31	Stowe Crosse
15	Samford stret	32	Damm Mill
16	Sadlers street	33	Stowe Mere
17	Bore street	34	Damm Mere

This Baronye of Stafford is very anciēt and hath bene an Earldom, the Nobles whereof hath borne the title of Dukes of Buckingham.

DARBY SHIRE

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

PART OF LEICEST. SHIRE

WARWICK SHIRE.

WORCEST

EAST

SOUTH

...John Speed. and are to be sold ...alley by John Sudbury and Georg... ...n Privilegio Regis. 161...

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Staffordiensi*.

Hundredi in Comitatu *Staffordiensi*.

1. PYrehill.
2. Tottmonslo.
3. Cudleston.
4. Seisdon.
5. Offelowe.

A

Acton, *Cud.*
Acton, *Pyr.*
Aculate, *Pyr.*
Adbastow, *Pyr.*
Alderwas, *Off.*
Aldriche, *Off.*
Alton, *Tot.*
Aluerton, *Tot.*
Amblecott, *Seis.*
Amerton, *Cud.*
Aminton *Pyr.*
Annesley, *Pyr.*
Apedale, *Pyr.*
Apeton, *Cud.*
Areley, *Seis.*
Argarth parke, *Tot.*
Armitage, *Off.*
Ashes seuen, *Pyr.*
Ashenhurst, *Tot.*
Assley, *Pyr.*
Asston little, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Off.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston, *Pyr.*
Aston, *Cud.*
Aston little, *Off.*
Audley, *Pyr.*
Aulston, *Cud.*
Ausley, *Off.*
Austonfeild, *Tot.*

B

Bagnall chappell, *Pyr.*
Barr, *Off.*
Barlaston, *Pyr.*
Barston, *Pyr.*
Barton, *Cud.*
Barton, *Off.*
Baswich, *Cud.*
Baulterley, *Pyr.*
The Beach, *Pyr.*
Beaudesert, *Cud.*
Bednall, *Cud.*
Bednoll, *Cud.*
Bentley, *Off.*
Bescote, *Cud.*
Betley, *Pyr.*
Bickforde, *Cud.*
Bicknall, *Pyr.*
Biddulphe, *Pyr.*
Billington, *Cud.*
Bilston, *Seis.*
Bishopbury, *Seis.*
Bishops offley, *Pyr.*
Bishton, *Cud.*
Blakemere, *Tot.*
Blith flu.
Blithfeild, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Pyr.*
Blore, *Tot.*
Blore heath, *Pyr.*
Bloxwich, *Off.*
Blorton, *Pyr.*
Blymyll, *Cud.*
Boblington, *Seis.*
Boningall, *Seis.*
Bothall, *Cud.*
Bradeley, *Cud.*
Bradley, *Tot.*
Bradley, *Seis.*
Bradnoppe, *Tot.*
Bradwall, *Pyr.*
Bramhurst, *Tot.*
Bramston, *Off.*
Branston, *Off.*
BREWOOD, *Cud.*
Bridgeford, *Pyr.*
Brickley lodge, *Off.*
Brickwood, *Tot.*
Brocton, *Cud.*
Bromewich west, *Off.*
Gerards Bromley, *Pyr.*
Bromley Bagoots, *Pyr.*
BROMLEY PAGETTS, *Pyr.*
Bromley hurst, *Pyr.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromley kings, *Off.*
Bromshulfe, *Tot.*
Broughton hill, *Off.*
Bruerton, *Cud.*
Brynton, *Cud.*
Bucknell, *Pyr.*
Bule, *Cud.*
Burlaton, *Cud.*
Bursem, *Pyr.*
BVRTON vpon Trent, *Off.*
Burton, *Off.*
Burton, *Cud.*
Burton vnder Nedwood, *Off.*
Bushbury, *Seis.*
Butterton, *Pyr.*
Butterton, *Tot.*

C

Caldon, *Tot.*
Calingwood, *Off.*
Cambridge, *Tot.*
Camwell, *Off.*
Canke, *Cud.*
Canke wood, *Cud.*
Cannocke, *Cud.*
Careswall, *Tot.*
Castorne, *Tot.*
Catnell, *Off.*
Cauldon, *Tot.*
Cawton, *Off.*
Cawton, *Tot.*
Charley, *Off.*
Charlton deuiscouer, *Pyr.*
Charnes, *Pyr.*
Chartley castell, *Cud.*
Chartley holme, *Pyr.*
Chatwall, *Cud.*
Chebston, *Pyr.*
Checkley, *Tot.*
Chedletton, *Tot.*
Chedull, *Tot.*
Cheil, *Pyr.*
Chestall, *Off.*
Chesterton, *Pyr.*
Chesterfeild *Off.*
Childcote, *Off.*
Chillington, *Cud.*
Chomeley wood, *Off.*
Church-Eaton, *Cud.*
Churnet flu.
Claton, *Pyr.*
Clente, *Seis.*
Clyston, *Off.*
Codsill, *Seis.*
Collidge, *Cud.*
Colton, *Pyr.*
Colwich, *Tot.*
Comberford, *Off.*
Compton, *Seis.*
Copinhall, *Cud.*
Corborow, *Off.*
Coton, *Cud.*
Coton, *Pyr.*
Cotten, *Cud.*
Coulton, *Cud.*
Cowen, *Cud.*
Cowley, *Cud.*
Crackmarsh, *Tot.*
Crocksden, *Tot.*

D

Darlaston, *Pyr.*
Darleston, *Seis.*
Darleston, *Off.*
Deluecrosse, *Tot.*
Denston, *Tot.*
Detmington, *Pyr.*
Dolwich, *Pyr.*
Doue flu.
Draicott, *Tot.*
Draiton, *Cud.*
Draiton Basset, *Off.*
Dreiton, *Cud.*
Druyton Basset, *Off.*
Dudley castell, *Seis.*
Duluarne, *Tot.*
Dunsmore flu.
Dunstable, *Off.*
Dunston, *Cud.*

E

Water Eaton, *Cud.*
ECCLESHALL deuisouer, *Pyr.*
Eccleston, *Tot.*
Eddingall, *Off.*
Ediall, *Off.*
Elaston, *Tot.*
Elenhall, *Pyr.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elford, *Off.*
Elmhurst, *Off.*
Elnston, *Tot.*
Enston, *Pyr.*
Enucild, *Seis.*
Esington, *Seis.*
Esington, *Cud.*
Euill, *Seis.*

F

Fakesley bridge.
Farley, *Tot.*
Farwell, *Off.*
Fauld, *Off.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Feild, *Tot.*
Fenny lodge, *Off.*
Fenton, *Pyr.*
Fetherston, *Cud.*
Fisherwick, *Off.*
Forbridge, *Cud.*
Fordswall, *Pyr.*
Forton, *Cud.*
Fauton, *Pyr.*
Foulderley, *Off.*
Foxbroke, *Tot.*
Fordley, *Off.*
Froghall, *Tot.*
Fullford, *Pyr.*
Fulston, *Pyr.*

G

Gayton, *Pyr.*
Gentleshall, *Off.*
Gnostill, *Cud.*
Gorsticott, *Off.*
Gratwich, *Tot.*
Grinley, *Cud.*
Gryndon, *Tot.*
Guston, *Seis.*

H

Haddenford, *Cud.*
Hamberwich, *Off.*
Hamstell, *Off.*
Hampstable Ridware, *Off.*
Handsworth, *Off.*
Handbury, *Off.*
Handsaker, *Off.*
Hanford, *Pyr.*
Hamton, *Off.*
Haracles, *Tot.*
Harborne, *Of.*
Harlaston, *Of.*
Harlaston, *Of.*
Hasellor, *Of.*
Hatherton, *Cud.*
Haughton, *Cud.*
Hawood, *Cud.*
Headley castel, *Pyr.*
Heatley, *Cud.*
Heath-hill, *Cud.*
Helswood, *Tot.*
Hempsted, *Of.*
Henley, *Seis.*
Hentley, *Tot.*
Hickson, *Cud.*
Highon, *Cud.*
Hilderson, *Pyr.*
Hilton hall, *Seis.*
Hilton Abby, *Pyr.*
Hilton, *Cud.*
Hintes, *Of.*
Hollinton, *Tot.*
Hopton, *Pyr.*
Hopwayes, *Of.*
Horborne, *Of.*
Horcrosse, *Of.*
Horningloe, *Of.*
Horton, *Tot.*
Hounhill, *Tot.*
Hulton, *Tot.*
Hunley, *Seis.*
Hunsye flu.
Huntington, *Cud.*
Hyde *Cud.*
Hymore, *Of.*

I

Ilam, *Tot.*
Ingleton, *Cud.*
Inglestrie, *Pyr.*
Ipston, *Tot.*

K

Kebulston, *Pyr.*
Keele, *Pyr.*
Kingston, *Tot.*
Kingston, *Pyr.*
Kinfare, *Seis.*
Kinsley, *Tot.*
Kinuer, *Seis.*
Knightley, *Cud.*
Knighton, *Pyr.*
Knutton, *Pyr.*
Knutshall, *Tot.*
Kynuaston, *Cud.*

L

Lapley, *Cud.*
Lea, *Seis.*
Leacroft, *Cud.*
Lead, *Cud.*
LEEKE, *Tot.*
Leighe, *Tot.*
The Lue, *Seis.*
Leuedall, *Cud.*
LICHFIELD, *Of.*
Lighe highe, *Cud.*
Littleon, *Cud.*
Longcrosse, *Of.*
Longdon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Cud.*
Longon, *Of.*
Longnor, *Tot.*
Longton, *Pyr.*
Loxley, *Tot.*
Loynton, *Pyr.*

M

Madeley, *Pyr.*
Madeleholme, *Tot.*
Mair, *Pyr.*
Manye flu.
Marbroke, *Tot.*
Marchington, *Tot.*
Marchingdon, *Tot.*
Marston, *Pyr.*
Marston. *Cud.*
Marton great, *Cud.*
Mason, *Of.*
Materfeild, *Tot.*
Maueston Ridware, *Of.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Meare, *Cud.*
Meare, *Pyr.*
Milwich, *Pyr.*
Mitton, *Cud.*
Moreland hilles, *Tot.*
Moreton, *Cud.*
Morocopp hill, *Pyr.*
Morsall, *Of.*
Mose flu.
Moseley, *Seis.*
Muckelston, *Pyr.*

N

Nedwood Forest, *Tot.*
Newborowe, *Of.*
Newbold, *Of.*
NEWCASTLE VNDER LYNE, *Pyr.*
New Chappell, *Pyr.*
Newton, *Cud.*
Newton, *Pyr.*
Norbury, *Cud.*
Narrowdale, *Tot.*
Norton, *Pyr.*
Norton, *Cud.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton, *Of.*
Norton in the Mores, *Pyr.*

O

High Offley, *Pyr.*
Oken, *Seis.*
Okouer, *Tot.*
Oldbury, *Of.*
Oncot, *Tot.*
Onely, *Pyr.*
Orgraue, *Of.*
Orton, *Seis.*
Otherton, *Cud.*
Ouerpen, *Seis.*
Ousley bridge, *Cud.*

P

Painsley, *Tot.*
Parkhill, *Tot.*
Patsell, *Seis.*
Pattingham, *Seis.*
Pelsalle, *Of.*
Ouer Pen, *Seis.*
Nether Pen, *Seis.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Pencle, *Pyr.*
Penckirch, *Cud.*
Penke flu.
Penford, *Seis.*
Penset chase, *Seis.*
Peribury, *Of.*
Peryhall, *Of.*
Perton, *Seis.*
Pellington, *Cud.*
Pellington hall, *Cud.*
Pipe, *Of.*
Placdwick, *Cud.*
Ponke flu.
Prestwood, *Seis.*
Prestwood, *Tot.*

R

Ramsor, *Tot.*
Rannton, *Pyr.*
Rannton monastery, *Pyr.*
Rickardscote, *Cud.*
Rickardscott, *Pyr.*
Ridgley, *Cud.*
Ridware, *Of.*
Pipe Ridware, *Of.*
Hill Ridware, *Cud.*
Robaston, *Cud.*
Rolston, *Of.*
Rowcester, *Tot.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley, *Seis.*
Rowley parke, *Of.*
Rudiard, *Tot.*
Rushall, *Of.*
Rushton, *Tot.*
Russeles, *Seis.*
Riddsley, *Cud.*

S

Salte, *Pyr.*
Sandon, *Pyr.*
Sandwall, *Of.*
Sardon great, *Cud.*
Sardon little, *Cud.*
Sawe flu.
Scotfeild, *Of.*
Seafon, *Seis.*
Sedgeley, *Seis.*
Seigford, *Seis.*
Seisdon, *Pyr.*
Shareshull, *Cud.*
Shawford, *Pyr.*
Shene, *Tot.*
Shenston, *Of.*
Sherifhales, *Cud.*
Shire Okes, *Of.*
Shitterford, *Seis.*
Shobnall, *Of.*
Shredicott, *Cud.*
Shugborow, *Cud.*
Skelton, *Pyr.*
Smestall flu.
Smethwick, *Of.*
STAFFORD, *Pyr.*
Stafford Castell, *Cud.*
Standon, *Pyr.*
Stanton, *Tot.*
Statford, *Of.*
Stoke, *Pyr.*
Stokeley, *Of.*
The three shire Stones, *Tot.*
STONE, *Pyr.*
Stowe, *Pyr.*
Stranshill, *Tot.*
Stratton castell, *Seis.*
Stretton, *Of.*
Stretley hall, *Of.*
Stretlie, *Of.*
Stretton, *Cud.*
Stoure flu.
Stubby lane, *Of.*
Sturton castell, *Seis.*
Sutton, *Cud.*
Swinford Kings, *Seis.*
Swinfeld hall, *Of.*
Swinshead, *Pyr.*
Swithanley, *Tot.*
Swynerton, *Pyr.*

T

Talke, *Pyr.*
TAMWORTH, *Of.*
Tatenell, *Of.*
Teane, *Tot.*
Teane flu.
Tetley, *Pyr.*
Tettenhall Kings, *Seis.*
Tettenhall Clice, *Seis.*
Thickbrome, *Of.*
Thorne hill, *Tot.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Thorpe, *Of.*
Throley, *Tot.*
Tillington, *Pyr.*
Tipton, *Seis.*
Titterfore, *Pyr.*
Tixall, *Pir.*
Treisie, *Seis.*
Trent flu.
Trent flu.
Trentham, *Pyr.*
Trescott, *Seis.*
Trisull, *Seis.*
Tunstall Court, *Pyr.*
Tunstall, *Pyr.*
Tutburie, *Of.*
Tyne flu.
Typton, *Of.*

V

Voxhall, *Of.*
VTTOXCETOR, *Tot*

W

Walgrang, *Tot.*
Wall, *Of.*
WALLSALL, *Of.*
Wallfall forrest, *Of.*
Walton, *Pyr.*
Walton, *Cud.*
Warslawe, *Tot.*
Waterfall, *Tot.*
Weddsbury, *Seis.*
Wednesfeild, *Of.*
Wednesbury, *Of.*
Weford, *Of.*
Welobridge Parke, *Pyr.*
Weston, *Pyr.*
Weston Iones, *Cud.*
Weston vnder Lisiard, *Cud.*
Weston vpon Trent, *Pyr.*
Wharnford, *Tot.*
Whattley hall, *Of.*
Whichnor, *Of.*
Whitmore, *Pyr.*
Whilton, *Cud.*
Whittendon, *Of.*
Whittenton, *Seis.*
Whittgreene, *Pyr.*
Whittington, *Of.*
Wichnor, *Of.*
Wiggindon, *Of.*
Wilbrighton, *Cud.*
Wilenhall, *Of.*
Wilnall, *Seis.*
Witton, *Tot.*
Wocley, *Of.*
Woken, *Seis.*
Wolaston, *Cud.*
Wolstanton, *Pyr.*
WOLVERHAMPTON, *S.*
Womborne, *Seis.*
Worley little, *Seis.*
Worley great, *Seis.*
Wotton, *Tot.*
Wrotteseley, *Seis.*

Y

Yardley, *Pyr.*
Yendon flu.
Yoxall, *Of.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 IV 1918

Saxonicum hujus Comitatus nomen.

Salopienſis Comitatus, vetuſtis *Anglo-Saxonibus* Scipyp-ſcyne, regio eſt circuitu ampla, incolis ſatis frequens, & ad uſum vitæ admodum fructuoſa. Ad Septentrionem, Palatino *Ceſtriæ* Comitatu; ad Ortum, omninò *Staffordienſi* ad Meridiem, *Wigornienſi*, *Herefordienſi* & *Radnorienſi*; ad Occaſum, *Mont-gomerienſi* & *Denbighienſi* provincijs continetur.

Limites.

Forma & dimenſio.

(2) Formâ ferè circulari ſive orbiculari eſt; cujus longitudo à *Woofertono* infra *Lodlane* in auſtrali plaga, ad *Over* prope *Ternum* fluvium, in boreali plaga ſitum, triginta quatuor milliaria numerat. Latiſſimus verò Tractus, ab ortivo limite *Tongo*, *Oſweſtriam* ad *Mordæ* fluvij exortum, occaſum verſus poſitam, ad viginti quatuor extenditur. Univerſus autem circuitus quali 134. millia paſſuum complectitur.

Aër.

(3) Cœlo fruitur ſalutari, jucundo & benigno: utpote quod Veris Autumniq́ue tempora, ſementes & meſſes, tempeſtiva temperie opportunè præbeat, ac ſanitatem incolis quovis anni tempore inculpatam præſtet.

Solum.

(4) Terra ipſa dives, & ut plurimùm rubenti argillæ affinis: tritici & hordei abundè ferax: carbonem foſſilem, ferrum & ſylvas affatim fundens: utcunque hæc duo poſtremò dicta, non benè conveniant, nec in una ſede morentur. Fluvijs irrigua eſt, qui fertilem & fœcundam tellurem efficiunt: ijdem etiam piſcoſi admodum ſunt; quorum *Sabrina* princeps inter *Angliæ* flumina, ſecundum dignitatis locum obtinet: qui curſu ſuo mediũ hunc agrũ interſecat, multiſq́; flexuoſis anfractibus & gyris ludibũdus progreditur, relictis poſt ſe tam paſcuis quàm pratis, floribus & graminis viriditate, quæ in hujuſmodi comites aſſeclaſq́; ſuos undiq; confert, variegatis.

Sabrina flumen.

Sabrina limes olim Borealium Britannorum.

(5) Fuerat olim hoc flumen limes *Britannis* ſive *Wallis Borealibus*, eorumq́ue poſſeſſiones ab *Anglo-Saxonum* territorijs diremerat: donec poſteriori ſeculo, decreſcente horum ditione, *Wallorum* auctior facta eſt, qui fines ſuos ad *Devam* uſque flumen promoverunt. Secluſerat etiam *Sabrina* ſuperioribus ſeculis ORDOVICES à CORNAVIIS, qui vetuſti fuerunt Incolæ à *Ptolemæo* memorati. *Ordovices* ſanè, *Caractaco* duce, magnam belli gloriam ſibi pepererunt, dum ille *Silurum* Princeps, ſua ipſius bella ab illis ad hos tranſtulit: ubi aliquandiu *Britannorum* libertatem virtute & forti animo, invitis ac nequicquam frementibus *Romanis*, tutatus eſt. Infœlicis autem pugnæ ſuæ teſtis etiamnum eſt propugnaculum illud vetus ſive munimentum ipſius, prope *Clune-caſtrum*, ad confluentes *Sabrinæ* & *Temdi* fluminum: ubi in illius memoriã, locus ille hodieq́; *Caer-Caradoc* dicitur: ſuum utique Caſtellũ à *P. Oſtorio Romanorum* Proprætore, circa Ann. Redemptionis humanæ 53. expugnatum. *Cornavij* autem ad Septentrionalem à *Sabrina* plagam ſedes ſuas poſuerant, inde verò in alias regiones, de quibus dictum eſt, ſeſe diffuderunt.

Ordovices. *Caractacus.*

Caer-Caradoc.

Cornavij.

(6) Cùm verò vires *Romanorum* ſuſtinendo tantã imperij ſui molem pares non eſſent, *Britanniaq́;* ſimul ſuis exhauſta militibus, diutiùs reſiſtere non valeret, *Saxones* in hoc pulcherrimum ſolũ invadentes, partẽ illud imperij ſui *Mercij* fecerunt. Cumq́; ipſorũ etiam ſucceſſiva ſeries ſupremam periodum attigiſſet, *Normanni* illic incœpiſſent ubi *Saxones* deſierant: *Walli* omnes omniũ opportunitatũ articulos captantes & arripientes, tranſmiſſo *Sabrina*, ad flumen uſq; *Devã* irruptione facta penetrârunt. Quam ditionem primi *Normannorũ* Reges recuperare ſæpiùs tentavere: ac Rex quidem *Henricus* ſecundus tanto vitæ ſuæ periculo, ut in obſidione *Bridg-Northæ* ſagitta petitus occubuiſſet, niſi *Hubertus* de *S. Clara* ſeſe interponens, & ſagittam & mortem, ipſe confixus, pro Rege excepiſſet. Conſimile diſcrimen ſubijt *Henricus Scotiæ* Princeps, qui, cùm graviſſima obſidione premeret *Ludloum* Rex *Stephanus*, parum abfuit quin unco ferreo, equo cui inſidebat abſtractus, intra mœnia etiam abreptus eſſet. Sed ipſe *Stephanus* præſtò adfuit, eúmque tanto periculo exemit.

Hæc provincia pars *Merciorum* Imperij.

Henricus ſecundus

Hubertus de S. Clara.

Rex *Stephanus.*

An. Dom. 1139.

(7) Cùm igitur hic ager confinium eſſet *Angliæ* & *Walliæ*, graviſſimè cruentis prælijs afflictus fuit. Unde factum eſt, ut multa in eo oppida validis muris includantur, Caſtellaq́; numero 32. paſſim exſtructa ſint. Ac tandẽ prudentiſſimus ille Rex *Henricus* ſeptimus primogenitũ filium ſuũ *Arthurum* Principẽ eò miſit, ut *Ludloi* reſideret: ubi elegans illud Caſtrũ inclytiſſimi Principis Aula factũ eſt. Atq; hîc Rex *Henricus* octavus Concilium limitaneum inſtituit; quod ex Domino Præſidente, tot Conſiliarijs quot Principi placuerit, Secretario, Attornato, Sollicitatore, & quatuor Comitatuum *Walliæ* Iuſticiarijs conſtat.

Salopienſis ager Collimitium *Anglis* et *Walliæ*.

Rex *Henricus* ſeptimus.

Arthurus Princeps.

Rex *Henricus* octauus.

(8) Iam verò *Salopia*, primariũ totius provinciæ oppidum, ambitu, commercijs & opulentiâ facilè illud ſuperat, pauciſq́; *Angliæ* urbibus loco cedit: cujus ædificia ſpecioſa, plateæ multæ & ſpatioſæ, Civeſq́; opulenti ſunt: utpote quorum negotiatio & mercimoniorũ ratio in Stapulæ commoditatibus, pannis ſc. & illis rarioris villoſæq́; texturæ (*Freezes* vocant) diſtrahendis plurimùm verſetur. Mœnia ſatis valida, circuitu peramplo, mille ſeptingentos paſſus colligunt: præter Loricam quandã ſive munimentũ à Caſtello inferiùs ad *Sabrinam*, & juxta ripam ejus longiùs perductum. Pervius autem *Sabrina* duobus è ſaxo pontibus pulcherrimis, turribus, portis, & repagulis munitis, in oppidum, ad ortum & occaſum ducit. Patet & tertius ad Boream aditus, non minùs quàm illi munitus: cui Caſtellum ſpatioſum inſidet, cujus jam dehiſcentes rimæ tabem ſanè & ruinam minitantur. Politica urbis adminiſtratio penes duos Ballivos eſt, quotannis è viginti quatuor Burgenſium numero electos, Recordatorem, Communem Clericum, & Camerarium: quibus in miniſterium adhibentur tres ad Clavam Servientes. Ab ultimo Occidente ſive *Aſorijs* inſulis, grad. 20. minut. 37. Ab Æquatore partibus 53. ſcrupul. 16. diſtat hæc *Salopia*.

Salopia Prouincia caput.

Commoditates.

Millitaria et Bellice munimenta.

Magiſtratus.

Poſitio.

(9) Antiquioris etiam notæ urbes in hoc agro poſitas accepimus: quales inferiùs ad *Sabrinam*, *Roxalter*, ſive *Wroxceſter*, quod *Vriconium* olim fuit, præcipua *Cornaviorum* urbs. *Vſoconia*, hodie *Oken-yate*, juxta collem *Wreken*. Porrò, ſub *Rufo-Caſtro*, quod *Anglis Red-Caſtle* dicitur, ruinæ cujuſdam *urbis extant, quam vulgus *Arthuri* tempore celebrem fuiſſe memorat. Sed *Romanorum* numiſmata in hijs tribus reperta, fidem nobis faciunt Legiones eorum ibidem conſediſſe: utì etiam multi alij aggeres & valla, bella & ſanguinis effuſionẽ conteſtantur. Quemadmodũ autem in pluribus hujus provinciæ locis enſibus ad cædem et perniciem, ſic ad ſalutem totius ſphærulis precatorijs ſuus uſus erat: Ædeſq́ue ad Religioſos alendos, qui magna ſanctitatis opinione tunc temporis colebantur, erectæ. *Salopiæ* quidem multæ; *Coulmeri*, *Stowi*, *Dudleyæ*, *Bromfieldiæ*, *Wigmori*, *Hammondiæ*, *Lyles-hilli*, *Bildasij*, ad *Epiſcopi-Caſtrum*, et *Wenlocum*: (ubi regnante *Richardo* ſecundo, Cupri-fodina etiam dives reperta eſt.) Ijdem verò venti qui gemmas germinaq́; talium plantarum diffiarunt, fructus etiam ipſos ſpecioſarum harum arborum decuſſos diſperſere: quæ exinde nunquam vel conſimiles tulére, vel poſthac (ut credere par eſt) edituræ unquam ſunt. Quod unum in hoc agro et rarum et mirandũ eſt; fons in privati cujuſdam area viſitur, cui liquidi bituminis ſpuma craſſior indies innatat: quem utcunque hodie diligentiſſimè deſpumes, conſimilem poſtero die iterum contrahet: perinde ac in *Aſphaltite Iudææ* lacu.

Wroxceſter.

* *Berry*, Vrbs Arthieri tempore celebris.

Dividitur hæc Provincia in quindecim Centurias: in quibus Mercatus ſedent quatuordecim: et Parœciales Eccleſias divino cultui ſacratas centum ſeptuaginta intra ſuum ambitum continet. Quæ nominibus ſuis in ſequenti Tabula exhibentur.

Caſtella.
1. *Whittenton.*
2. *Eliſmere.*
3. *Oſweſtree.*
4. *Wem.*
5. *Red-Caſtrum.*
6. *Morton-Corbet.*
7. *Knockin.*
8. *Shrawerden.*
9. *Wattlesburgh.*
10. *Rowton.*
11. *Brocard.*
12. *Cauſe.*
13. *Ponderbach.*
14. *Alton-Burnell.*
15. *Carleton.*
16. *Dalaley.*
17. *Tong.*
18. *Bridgnorth.*
19. *Howgate.*
20. *Bramroſt.*
21. *Carſham.*
22. *Clebery.*
23. *Ludlow.*
24. *Shipton.*
25. *Hopton.*
26. *Clun.*
27. *Newcaſtle.*
28. *Biſhops Caſtle.*
29. *Bruges.*
30 *Shrewsbury*, *quo Salopia.*
31. *Holgod.*
32. *Lancuuſte.*

Ad Salopiam, *in loco quodam qui tunc* Olſeild *dicebatur, acriter multáq; cum ſanguinis effuſione in acie certatum eſt à* Percijs *duobus*, Henrico *cognomine* Hote-ſpur, *&* Thoma, *Comite* Wigorienſi; *contra Regem* Henricum *quartum. Qua in pugna*, Henricus *quidem ille cæſus eſt*; Thomas *verò captus ac capite plexus: amiſſis ab utraque parte ſexies mille ac ſexcentis militibus*, Anno Dom. 1403.

SHROPSHYRE

DESCRIBED

THE SITTUATION OF SHROWESBURY SHEWED

With the Armes of thos Earles, and other Memorable things observed

Roger Montgomery

Iohn Talbot

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold by George Humbell Cum Priuilegio

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

PART OF FLINT SHIRE

PART OF MONTGOMERY SHIRE

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

Part of Cheshire

Malpas
Shoklydge
Worthenbury
Worfswall
Blakemere Maner
Hyntum
Tallarne
Nether Durtwiche
Bangor
Willinton
Emherhall
Over Durtwiche
Eſtcyde Hall
Whitchurche
Whitwall chap
Great Ashe
Alkinton
Dee flud
Hanmere
Fens Hall
NORTH BRADFOR
Orton Madok
Penley Chap
Tilſtok chap
Prees heath
Biſtoke
Haulton
North Wood
Dydleston Chap.
Bettisfield
Chirk
Kyriok flud
Ellismere
Odley
Welsh Hampto
Whicksall
Hardwick
Newton
Marton
PIMHILL
Lenyall
Eſtaſton
Sowton
New Harton
Techhill
Lee
Lacon hall
Coulmere
Ouerley
Horton
Ashton
OSWESTREY
Welsh Frankton
Mordley
English Frankton
Nunneley
Wem
Selattyn
Kenwick
Cockshot chap
HUNDRED
Halston
Sleap
Whittenton cast.
Park hall
Woodhowſes
Babins wood Foreſt
Stanwardyne
Bagley
Burleton
Broughton
Oſwestree
Radnal
Pelton
Wikey
Myddle
Shotton
Wotton
Sutton
Newton
Lea
Bromiche park
Twiſorde
Halton
Tedesmere
Shelbak
Boreatton
Meriton
Coirdigare foreſt
Atton
Baſchurch
Preſton Albrighton
HUNDRED
Walford
Morton
Wolston
Royton
Knookin cast.
Little Neſſe
Leaton
Battelfield
Kintontoure
Grafton
Great Neſſe
Fittes
Hales Cote
Great Barwick
Trevelegh foreſt
Cleketh
Neſſe Cliff
Felton
Down Roſſal
Bladwall
Llanamonach
Kinnerley chap.
Mitton
Up Roſſall
Wilcot
Monford
Abertannot
Shrawerden caſt
Bickton
Shelton
Shrowesbury
Llanyanfride
Landreino
Melverley
Fordz
Onſlow
Woodcote
Abber bury
Rowton caſt
Carſon
Bracemell
Watleſburgh caſt
Yockleton
Nobball
Hanwood
Streetms
Wilaſton chappell
Newncham
Cruck mele
Whelbeche
Brethen hill
Westbury
Edge
Sibberſtote
Longdon
Hurſt
Aſterley
Ponsford
Ponsbury
Chatford
Buttinton Chappell
Cauſe caſtell
Wallop
Aſton Rogers
Wrentnal
Stapleton
Aſton piget
Church Pöderbach
Habberley
Ponderbach
Wellſpoole
Worthē
Mele flud
Mynſterley
Lengnon
Smethcott
Walton
Wuſaſton
Brockton
Bramlaw
Hockeſtow Foreſt
Trefleton
Weſton
CHIRBURY
Medowtowne
Styte
Forden
Marton
Stockton
Willmington
Shelue
Houghleton
Roddinton
HUND
Stiperſtones Hill
Rotlich chap.
Walcot
Priſweſton
Teſton
Hyſlinton
Aſton
Churchſtretton
Little ſtretton
Chirbury
Vinsbury
Brampton
Carndon Hill
Norburye
Wentnor
HUND. Lyndley
Montgomerye
Churchſtoke
Mynton
Stanton
Home
Sned
Lydham
Hardwick
Whittinſlaw
Mathlyrton
Aſton
Myntowne
Eaton
Chaulton
Bishops caſt
Playdon
Pulhapton
Wulſton
Straford
Ednop
Wildbarche
Cowbache
Lidbury
Edgets
Wiſtanſton
Myddleton Hall
Llaveuan
Maynſton
Brunſlaw
Cherries
Longnill
CLUNNE
Brockton
Walcot
Berley
Shipton
Caſt. Newton
Downeſay
Hopeſey
Kempton
Brampton
Aſton
Acton
PURSLAU
Clune foreſt
Purſlaw
Brome
Gilden Downe
Clunbury
Coſton
Bickten
Whiccote
Clunton
Hopton caſt
Abcot
Chungonas
Shelderton
HUND.
The New caſtell
Clun Caſtell
Marloo
Withall
Bettus
Bedſton
Kynton
Brudfield flud
New chappell
Lantwar dyne
Begildre
Bucknell
Walford
Llanuaierwaterden
Weſton
Buckton
Skibberra
Stow
Branton Brian
Kunkles
Part of H

NORTH

SHROWESBURY

The Scale of Paces

100 200 300

Cotton Hill

Castle

Castle Gate

Frankwell

Almes house S. Georges

Schoolle and Library

The towne wall built upon with stone

The Abbey

Monkes forgate

The Spittle

Austyne Friers

S. Gilles

Friers London

The River of Severne

A	Colam Bridg	Q	The Shambles	7	Mery vauce
B	Stone Bridg	R	Fysshe Strete	8	S[t] Johns hill
C	Under the wyle	S	Grope Lane	10	Hound Stret.
D	Wyle Capp	T	Milk Strete	11	Cleryman hill
E	Dogg Tole	V	Beche Lane	12	Backer Street
F	Almes houses	W	S[t] Chads Almesho	14	Mard Wall
C	Saint Maryes	Y	Saint Chads	15	Rouschill Lane
H	High Paument	X	Kyll Lane	17	Rouschull
K	Schollhouse lane	Z	The Colledge	18	Knoken Stret
L	North Gate	1	Stery Close Lane	19	Carnarvan Lane
M	The Lords place	2	Market house	21	Criples Lode
N	S. Maryes waterlod	3	Hey Strete	22	S[t] Aulkemans chu.
O	Castle foregate	4	The Stales	23	S[t] Iulians Church
T	Pimble Broke	5	Shomakers Row	24	Welsh Bridge

PART OF SHROPSHIR

PART OF

PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE

PART OF HEREFORD SHIRE

PART OF WORCESTER SHIRE

EAST

SOUTH

At Shrowesbury in the place then called Olfeilde a great and bloody battaill was fought by the percies Henry surnamed Hotspure, and Thomas Earle of Worcester, against King Henry the 4 Wherein the sayd Lord Henry slayne and L. Thomas taken and beheaded with y[e] lose of 6600. Souldiers on both parts Anno 1403.

Hundredi in *Salopiensi.*

1. Bradford North.
2. Pimhill.
3. Bradford South.
4. Brymstry.
5. Wenlock.
6. Condouer.
7. Oswestrey.
8. Forde.
9. Chirbury.
10. Clunne.
11. Purslawe.
12. Munslawe.
13. Ouert.
14. Stottesdon.
15. Shrewesbury liberty.

A
Abbaforiet, Cond.
Abcott, Purs.
Aberbury, Ford.
Abertanocke, Osw.
Abton, Wen.
Adleton, Stott.
Acton Burnell, Cond.
Acton, Purs.
Acton scott, Mun.
Adcott, Pim.
Admaston, B. South.
Adney, B. South.
Albrighton, Pim.
Albrighton, Brym.
Alderton, Pim.
Alkynton, B. North.
Allerton, B. North.
Alscott, Brym.
Alscott in Brimstry, B. Sout.
Alstretton, Cond.
Alveley, Stott.
Anchmarch, Cond.
Appley, B. South.
High Arcole, Brad.
Arcole childs, B. North.
Arlscot, Ford.
Ashbaston, B. South.
Ashbaston, B South.
Ashe great, B. North.
Ashe little, B. North.
Ashford, Mun.
Ashford Bondmore, Mun.
Ashford, Stot.
Ashton, B. North.
Astanton, Purs.
Asterley, Ford.
Astley, B. South.
Astley, Wen.
Aston, Osweſt.
Aston, B. South.
Aston, Mun.
Aston, Brym.
Aston, Purs.
Aston, Purs.
Aston Butlers, Stot.
Aston Rogers, Chir.
Aston Piggot, Chir.
Church Aston, B. South.
Atcham, B. South.
Atherley, B. North.
Atterley, Wen.
Atton, Osweſt.
Atton, Pim.
Aueley, Stot.
Aulcaston, Mun.
Auldon, Mun.
B
Babins wood forrest, Osw.
Badger, Wen.
Baggoteshop, Ouer.
Baggeley, Pim.
Balderton, Pim.
Barrowe, Wen.
Barwicke, B South.
Baryate, Stot.
Baschurch, Pim.
Battlefeild, B. South.
Bearston, B. North.
Bechfeild, Chir.
Beckbury, Wen.
Beckley, Purs.
Bedston, Purs.
Belaport, B. North.
Belserdyne, Con.
Bentall, Wen.
Bergill, Osweſt.
Berley, Purs.
Besford, Pim.
Bestow, B South.
Bettons, Cond.
Betton, B. North.
Bettus, Clun.
Beuston, Cond.
Bickton, Clun.
Bickton, Shrew.
Bildas, B. South.
Bildas little, B. South.
Billey, Cond.
Birche, Pim.
Blackemere manor, B. Nor.
Blecheley, B. North.
Blodwall, Osweſt.
Bolas little, B. North.
Bolas great, B. South.
Bonyngall, Brym.
Boreatton, Stot.
Boreatton, Osweſt.
Bowe flu.
Bracemel, Shrew.
Bradston, Wen.
Bradfeild flu.
Brampton, Chir.
Brampton, Purs.
Brampton, Cond.
Bramcroft castle, Mu.
Bramslowe, Chir.
Bratton, B. South.
BRIDGNORTH, S.
Broadwaye, Purs.
Brocard castle, Ford.
Brockton, Mun.
Brockton, Purs.
Brocton, Chir.
Brockton, B. South.
Brome, Purs.
Bromfeild, Mun.
Bromiche, Osweſt.
Bromlowe, Chir.
Brosely, Wen.
Broughton, Purs.
Broughton, Pim.
Browne cle-hill, Wen.
Brunslawe, Purs.
Bucknell, Purs.
Burford, Ouer.
Burghall, B. North.
Burlton, Pim.
Burton, Cond.
Burton, Wen.
BVSHOPS CASTLE, Pur.
Byllingsley, Stot.
Bynwesston, Chir.
Byrrington, Cond.
Bitterley, Ouer.
C
Caer-caradoc, Purs.
Calloton, Wen.
Camlet flu.
Cantloppe, Cond.
Cardington, Mun.
Carndon hill, Chir.
Carleton castle, B. So.
Carson, Shrew.
The new Castle, Clun.
Caynham, Stot.
Cause, Ford.
New Chapel, Clun.
Chatford, Cond.
Chatwall, Cond.
Lady Chaulton, Mun.
Chaulton, Purs.
Chelmarsh, Stot.
Cheswardine, B. Nor.
Chetwyn end, B. Sout.
Chetwyn aston, B. S.
Chetton, Stot.
Cheyney longerfeild, Purs.
Chilton, Cond.
Chipnall, B. North.
Chirbury, Chir.
Chirington, B South.
Chirhill, B. North.
Clauerley hall, B. No.
Clauerleigh, Brim.
Clauerley, B. North.
Clebury forreine, St.
Clebury north, Stot.
Clebury parke, Stot.
Clebury, Stot.
Cleeton, Ouer.
Cleue, Pim.
Clunbury, Purs.
Clungonas, Purs.
CLVN Castle, Cond.
Clun flu.
Clunne foreſt, Clun.
Clunton, Purs.
Cockshut, Pim.
Collmington, Mun.
Comyton, Mun.
Condouer, Cond.
Cound, Cond.
Conam, Ouer.
Copty venny, Pim.
Cordigare foreſt, Os.
Cordoke hill, Cond.
Coreley, Stot.
Coroue flu.
Corsham Castle, Mu.
Corston, Mun.
Cotes new, Wen.
Cotton, B. North.
Cottall, B. South.
Coston, Purs.
Coulmere, Pim.
Cowbatche, Purs.
Creketh, Osweſt.
Crouckhill, Cond.
Crosemere, Pim.
Cructon, Ford.
Crudgington, B. Sout.
Culhurst, B. North.
D
Dalaley castle, B. Sout.
Darlaston, B. North.
Dawley little, B. South.
Dawley great, B. Sout.
Daywell, Osweſt.
Deane parke, Ouer.
Didleston chapell, Osweſt.
Dodington, Cond.
Dodington, B. North.
Dorrington, B. North.
Dothull, B. South.
Dotton, Stot.
Dowles, Stot.
Dowles flu.
Downesay, Purs.
Downton, B. South.
Downton, Mun.
Draton, Cond.
Draton, Brym.
DRAYTON, B. No.
Dridston, Chir.
Dusuaston, Osweſt.
Dunington, B. South.
Dunnyngton, Brym.
Dydlesbury, Mun.
Dydmaston, Stot.
Dynchop Chapell, Mun.
Dytton, Wen.
Dytton, Stot.
E
Eardington, Stot.
Easthop, Mun.
Eaton Constantine, B.S.
Eaton, Wen.
Eaton, B. North.
Eaton, Purs.
Eaton, Cond.
Ebnall, Osweſt.
Eddesley, B. North.
Edgebalton, B. North.
Edge, Ford.
Edgmond, B. South.
Edgton, Purs.
Edicliffe, Clun.
Ednoppe, Clun.
Edston, Osweſt.
Egerley, Osweſt.
Ellerton, B South.
Ellesmere, Pim.
Elston, Pim.
Emstree, Cond.
Enston, Pim.
Ercall great, B. South.
Estaston, B. North.
Estwicke, Pim.
Euelyn, B. South.
Eyton, B. South.
Eyton vpon wyld more, F. So.
Eyton, Ford.
Eyton, Purs.
Eyton, Pim.
F
Falles, B. North.
Farley, Ford.
Farton, Stot.
Fayrlaw Chapell, Stot.
Felhampton, Mun.
Felton, Osweſt.
Felton butler, Pim.
Fennimeare, Pim.
Fernill Dauid, Osweſt.
Fernill, Osweſt.
Fits, Pim.
English Franckton, Pim.
Welsh Franckton, Pim.
Franckton, Osweſt.
Frodesley, Cond.
Forde, Ford.
Forten, Pim.
Fynonvaire, Clun.
G
Gattaker, Stot.
Gatten, Ford.
Gildendowne, Chir.
Glaseley, Stot.
Goulding, Cond.
Grafton, Pim.
Gramston, B. South.
Grauenhonger, B. N.
Greete, Ouer.
Gresledge, Cond.
Gretton, Mun.
Grynshill, Pim.
H
Haberley, Ford.
Hadley, B. South.
Hadnall, B. North.
Hales cote, B. South.
Halesowen, Brym.
Halston, Osweſt.
Halton, Osweſt.
Hampton, Pim.
Hampton wood, Pim.
Hamond, B. South.
Hanwood, Shrew.
Hardwicke, Pim.
Hardwicke, Purs.
Harnydge, Cond.
Harton, Mun.
Hatton, Mun.
Cold Hatton, B. South.
Hatton, B. North.
Hauford Chapell, M.
Haughton, B. South.
Haughmond, B. South.
Hawne, Brym.
Hawkeston, B. North.
Haytons, Ouer.
Heath, Wen.
Hempton, Stot.
Henley, Ouer.
Heulley, Osweſt.
Hewlye, Wen.
Higford, Wen.
Higley, Stot.
Hinton, Ford.
Hints, Stot.
Hisland, Osweſt.
Hobbaries, Clun.
Hobendred, Clun.
Hockestow foreſt, P.
Hodnet, B. North.
Holly hurst, B. North.
Home, Purs.
Hope bowdler, Mun.
Hope, Chir.
Hopesey, Purs.
Munck Hopton, Wen.
Hopton, Purs.
Hopton wafers, Stot.
Hopton, B. North.
Hopton, Pim.
Hordley, Pim.
Hords parke, Wen.
Horley, Cond.
Horton, B. South.
Horton, B. North.
Houndenen, Stot.
Houghleton, Chir.
Howle, B. North.
Howgate Castle, Mu.
Hungerford, Wen.
Hugford, Mun.
Huntyton, B. South.
Hurst, Ford.
Hylton, Stot.
Hynnyton, B. South.
Hynton, B. North.
Hysslinton, Chir.
Hyne heath, B. North.
I
Iaye, Purs.
Ightfeild, B. North.
Isembridge, B. South.
K
Kemberton, B. South.
Kempton, Purs.
Kenley, Cond.
Kenston, B. North.
Kentwicke, Pim.
Kentwicke parke, Pi.
Kentwicke wood, Pi.
Keuenkelinoge, Pim.
Keynton, B. South.
Kinaston, Osweſt.
Kings wood, B. South.
Kingleford, Brim.
Kinnerton, Purs.
Kinton, Pim.
Knockin, Osweſt.
Kricketh, Osweſt.
Kynlet, Stot.
Kynerley, Osweſt.
Kynersley, B South.
Kyntontoure, Osweſt.
Kynynion, Osweſt.
Kywilsey, Clun.
L
Lacon, B. North.
Llanamonach, Osweſt.
Llancuan, Clun.
Langford, B. South.
Langhton, Mun.
Langley, Cond.
Languill, Wen.
Llanvairwaterden, C.
Llanwordan, Osweſt.
Latley, B. South.
Laton, Wen.
Lawley, B. South.
Lea ockley, Purs.
Lea, Purs.
Lea, Pim.
Lea, Ford.
Leaton, Pim.
Leborwood, Cond.
Ledwitch flu.
Ledwitch, Mun.
Lee, Pim.
Lee, B. North.
Leegunery, B. South.
Leighton, B. South.
Leyd.
Linlye, Wen.
Longdon, Ford.
Longdon, B. South.
Long Chapell, B. Sou.
Longestowe, B. North.
Longford, B. South.
Longford, B. North.
Longnor, Cond.
Longnon, Cond.
Longstanton, Wen.
Longuill, Purs.
Loppington, Pim.
Lowe diches, B. Nort.
Ludford, Mun.
LVDLOW, Ouer.
Lutonhope, Clun.
Lyddum, Purs.
Lydbury North, Pur.
Lyleshill, B. South.
Llynblis, Osweſt.
Lyniall, Pim.
Lynley, Purs.
Llyntidmon, Osweſt.
Lythe, Pim.
Lythes, Cond.
M
Madely, Wen.
Marchamley, B. North.
Marington, Chir.
Marloo, Purs.
Marshe, Ford.
Marton, Chir.
Old Marton, Osweſt.
Mastorocke, Osweſt.
Mathlynton, Clun.
Maynston, Clun.
Measbury, Osweſt.
Medeley, Wen.
Medowton, Chir.
Meele, Ford.
Meeson, B. South.
Mele flu.
Meriton, Pim.
Meruerley, Osweſt.
Middle, Pim.
Middleton, Stot.
Middleton, Mun.
Midleton, Osweſt.
Midleton Scriuen, Stot.
Midlehope, Mun.
Milborneſtoke, Wen.
Milford, Pim.
Mock tree foreſt, Mu.
Modlicott, Purs.
Monford, Pim.
Mootton, Osweſt.
Morda flu.
More, Purs.
Morehouses, Mun.
Moreton corbet, B. N.
Moreton saye, B. Nor.
Moreswood, Purs.
Morse foreſt, Stot.
Morton, Osweſt.
Morull, Wen.
Moston, B. North.
Mucketon, B. North.
Muckley, Wen.
Muncke weston, Wen.
Munflow, Wen.
Myddleton, Chir.
Mylly chapell, Wen.
Mylson, Ouer.
Mylton, Stot.
Mynsterley, Ford.
Mynton, Mun.
Myntowne, Purs.
Mytley, B. North.
Mytton, Pim.
N
Nash, Ouer.
Nenesalers, Ouer.
Nesse strange, Pim.
Nesse little, Pim.
Nesse cliffe, Pim.
Netley, Cond.
Newcastle, Clun.
Newemarton Pim.
Newenham, Ford.
Newhall, Wen.
Newnes, Pim.
Newood houses, B Nort.
NEWPORT, B. Sou.
Newton, Mun.
Newton, Pim.
Newton, Pim.
Newton, Pim.
Newtonne, B. North.
Noball, Shrew.
Norbury, Purs.
Notley, Wen.
Northwood, Pim.
Norton, Wen.
Norton, Mun.
Norton, B. South.
Norton, B. North.
Nouiley, Pim.
Nunneley, Pim.
Nyneton, Stot.
O
Obley, Clun.
Ockley parke, Mun.
Okenyate, B. South.
Okley, Purs.
Old church more, Purs.
Onibury, Mun.
Onslow, Shrew.
Orlton, B. South.
Osbaston, Osweſt.
OSWESTREY, Os.
Otkaynston, Clun.
Otley, Pim.
Ouerley, B. North.
Ouney flu.
Owre, B. North.
Oxenbould, Wen.
P
Parke hall, Osweſt.
Partherodricke, Clun.
Parthloge, Clun.
Patton, Wen.
Paynton, B. South.
Pentregayer, Osweſt.
Peplewe, B. North.
Pepper hill, Brym.
Peton, Mun.
Petton, Pim.
Pickestocke, B. North.
Pickleseott, Cond.
Pilson, B. North.
Pixley, B North.
Plashy, Cond.
Ployden, Pim.
Porkinton, Osweſt.
Pouderbach castle, Cond.
Pouderbach church, Cond.
Pousbury, Ford.
Pousford, Ford.
PREES, B. North.
Prees heath, B. North.
Priene, Cond.
Prescott, Pim.
Preston vpon wyldmore, B. So.
Preston brockhurst, Pim.
Preston, B. South.
Prestheppe, Wen.
Priors light, B. South.
Prysweston, Chir.
Pulley, Cond.
Purslawe, Purs.
Pychford, Cond.
Q
Quatford, Stot.
Quat maluerne, Stot.
Quenny flu.
R
Rabins wood forrest, Osw.
Radnall, Osweſt.
Rashton, B. South.
Ratlinghopp, Purs.
Rayesley, Stot.
Rea flu.
Red castle, B. North.
Rickton, Stot.
Rocadyne, B. South.
Rodden flu.
Roddington, Chir.
Roddington, B. South.
Rodon, B. South.
Vp Rossall, Shrew.
Downe Rossall, Shrew.
Rothall chapell, Mun.
Rowndatton, Wen.
Rowton, Stot.
Rowton, Ford.
Rowton, B. South.
Roxalter, B. South.
Royton, Brym.
Royton little, Cond.
Royton great, Cond.
Royton, Osweſt.
Ruckley, Cond.
Rudge, Pim.
Rugantyn, Clun.
Ruthbury, Mun.
Ryelth, Clun.
Ryston, Chir.
Rythin, Clun.
S
Saint Margarets cle,
Saint Maltin, Osweſt.
Salcrosse, Purs.
Sanford, Osweſt.
Sanford, B. North.
Seffeton, Mun.
Selley, Clun.
Seuerne flu.
Sclattyn, Osweſt.
Shabie, B. North.
Shadwall, Clun.
Shauington, B. North.
Sheinton, Stot.
Shefnall, Brym.
Shelderton, Purs.
Shelderton, Mun.
Shelhake, Osweſt.
Shelton, Shrew.
Shenton, B. North.
Shenton, Cond.
Sheue, Chir.
Shipton, Wen.
Shitterstones hill, Ou.
Shortlet wood, Wen.
Shotton, Pim.
Shrawardine, Pim.
SHROWESBVRY.
Shipley, Stot.
SHYPTON, Pu.
Sidbury, Stot.
Skyborra, Clun.
Slepe, B. South.
Sleape, Pim.
Smethcott, Cond.
Snawden flu.
Sned, Clun.
Sowton, B. North.
Sponell, Wen.
Sponeley, B. North.
Stanton, Brym.
Stanton, Purs.
Stanton Lacye, Mun.
Stanton, B. North.
Stanwardine in the wood, Pi.
Stanwardine in the field, Pi.
Stappleton, Cond.
Stiperstions hill, Chir.
Stite, Purs.
Stockett, Pim.
Stockton, B. South.
Stockton, Brym.
Stockton, Chir.
Stoke, Wen.
Stoke vpon Tearne, B. Nort.
Stokeley, Mun.
Stottesdon, Stot.
Stowe, Purs.
Stradbrok flu.
Stratford, Mun.
Strechley, B. South.
Stretton little, Mun.
Strettons, Ford.
Church Stretton, Mun.
Sugdon, B. South.
Sughton, Osweſt.
Sutton, Osweſt.
Sutton, B. North.
Sutton great, Mun.
Sutton little, Mun.
Sutton maddock, Bry.
Sybbersoott, Ford.
Syluington, Ouer.
Swyney, Osweſt.
T
Tasley, Wen.
Tearme, B. South.
Tearne flu.
Techill, Pim.
Tedesmere, Osweſt.
Tetshull, Pim.
Tewkeshill, Stot.
Thembton, Brym.
Tollerton, Purs.
TONGE, Brym.
Trebert, Clun.
Trebrodder, Clun.
Trench, B. North.
Trench, Pim.
Treornall, Osweſt.
Treowarde, Clun.
Treuelegh foreſt, Os.
Tugford, Mun.
Turklerton, Wen.
Twisford, Osweſt.
Tybberton, B. South.
Tylley, B. North.
Tymberthe, Chir.
Tylsopp, Ouer.
Tylstock, B. North.
V
Vckington, B. South.
Venyngton, Ford.
Vffington, B. South.
Vnderton, Wen.
Vppington, B. South.
Vpton great, B. South.
Vpton Cresset, Stot.
W
Wall, Mun.
Wallford, Pim.
Wallopp, Ford.
Walcot, Chir.
Walcot, B. South.
Walcot, Purs.
Walliborne, Ford.
Walton, Chir.
Walton, B. North.
Walton, Wen.
Wambridge, B. South.
Warren flu.
Waters Vpton, B. Sou.
Watlesburrough, For.
Watlingstret, B. South.
Weenyngton, Ford.
Welbeche, Cond.
WELLINGTON.
Wellington foreſt, B. Sout.
WEM, B. North.
Wenlock little, Wen.
WENLOCK GREAT, We.
Wentnor, Purs.
Westbury, Ford.
Westhoppe, Mun.
Westley, Ford.
Westley, Cond.
Weston, Pim.
Weston, B. North.
Weston, Purs.
Weston, Chir.
Weston, Osweſt.
Weston chapell, Wen.
Wettleton, Mun.
Wheat nastan, Wen.
Whelbeche, Cond.
Whettle, Stot.
Whichcot chapell, Os.
Whitcott kyfett, Clun.
Whitcott yeuan, Clun.
Whitbatche, Purs.
Whitcott, Purs.
WHITCHVRCH.
Whittinslaw, Purs.
Whittington, Osweſt.
Whitton, Ouer.
Whixall, B. North.
Wigwigge, Wen.
Wike, Wen.
Wikey, Osweſt.
Willaston, B. North.
Willaston great, Ford.
Wiscott, Pim.
Wite forreſt, Stot.
Wistanton, Purs.
Wistanslow, Purs.
Withiford great, B. N.
Wobury, Stot.
VVolston, Osweſt.
VVoodcote, Shrew.
VVoodcott, B. South.
VVooderton, Chir.
VVoodhouses, B. Sou.
VVoodhouses, Oswe.
Old Woodhouses, B. N.
VVoodlands, B. Nor.
VVoodseues, B. Nort.
VVooferton, Mun.
VVoossaston, Cond.
VVorse flu.
VVorthyn, Chir.
VVortuill, Brym.
VVotton, Osweſt.
VVrekin hill, B. Sout.
VVrentnall, Ford.
VVrockerdyne, B. So.
VVulleston, B. North.
VVulston, Mun.
VVigmore, Ford.
VVyllmynton, Chir.
VVyllye, Wen.
VVynsbury, Chir.
VVythington, B. Sout.
VVytton, Ford.
Y
Yernstree parke, Mun.
Yockleton, Ford.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

CESTRENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. XXXVII.

Nomen.

Limites.

Forma.

Cœlum.

Clima.

Solum.

Veteres Incolæ. CORNAVII. CANGI.

Tacit. Annal. lib. 12. cap. 8.

* *Cestriam.*

Romani.

Saxones.

Annal. Britann.

Cestria Comitatus in Principatum erectus.

* *Cheshire* chiefe of men.

Fœminæ *Cestrenses* perpulchræ.

Ranulph. Cest. lib. 1. cap. 48.

Cestria Vrbs.

Ann. D. 70.

Omitatus *Cestrensis, Saxonicè* quidem Cep̄ep-ceȳne, nunc autem *Comitatus Palatinus Cestriæ*, ad Septentrionem à *Lancastrensi*, flumine *Mersey*; ad Ortum *Mersey*, *Goito* & *Dano* fluvijs à *Darbiensi* & *Staffordiensi* Provincijs discluditur. Ad Austrum, *Salopiensem* & *Flintensem* agros attingit: Ad Occasum *Deva* Flumine à *Denbighiensi* disparatur.

(2) Formâ, dextram quasi Aquilæ alam refert, quatenus à *Chersoneso Wirallo* sese expandens, primori quasi pennâ *Eboracensem* agrum pertingit: inter quos extremos cardines, ab Ortu in Occasum, flexuoso *Mersei* fluminis, qui agros dividit fluvij ductu, quadraginta septem numerantur milliaria: à Boreali verò limite in Australem viginti sex; ita ut totius ambitus centum quadraginta duo plùs minùs millia passuum colligat.

(3) Si genuinus amor meus Patriæ quæ me in hanc lucem edidit, judicium mentis meæ non occæcat, dum ipsam oculis perlustro meis, ausim eam & cœli & soli ratione vel optimæ omnium quæ ubique sunt Provinciarum adæquare, vicinis autem proximisque agris longè anteferre. Quamvis enim Clima frigidiusculum sit, gradumq; 54. latitudinis attingat, tepor tamen ab Oceano *Hibernico*, et Nives illic fundit, & glaciem citiùs quàm in alijs partibus remotioribus exolvit: aëris autem ingenium adeò sanitati & vitæ studet, ut Incolæ ferè longævi sint.

(4) Solum pingue, ferax & dives, abundè & commoda & oblectamenta suppeditans: Campestris tellus agricolæ animos exhilarat. Prata odoriferis varij generis floribus depicta arridենt: Pascuaque Vaccarum ubera lacte distendunt: undè gratissimi præstantissimique totius *Europæ* Casei conficiuntur.

(5) Hanc Provinciam incoluêre antiquitùs CORNAVII, qui *Warwicensem, Wigorniensem, Staffordiensem*, et *Salopiensem* agros permensi, ulteriùs in hanc etiam regionem sese promoverunt, uti à *Ptolemæo* collocantur. CANGI itidem, si modò CEANGI illi sint, quorum memoriam prodidere nobis massæ quædam plumbeæ in littore hujus Provinciæ repertæ, quæ in superiori parte, sive superficie sua hanc exhibuerunt Inscriptionem, IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER. DE CEANG. Hosce CANGOS *P. Ostorius Scapula* sub ingentem illam de *Caractaco* partam victoriam subegit, ubi in ipso *Devæ* ostio * Vrbem Castelli instar, à se conditam ORDOVICVM cervicibus imposuit, scilicet, ut eorum vim & potentiam, quæ *Vespasiano Augusto* imperante in illis locis præpollens fuerat, coerceret. Sed à *Romanorum* discessu, cessit hæc Provincia in *Merciorum Saxonum* Regni portionem: quanquam Vrbem ipsam, ut *Ranulphus Higdanus* asserit, *Britanni* obtinuerint, donec in *Egberti* Monarchiam devenerat. De moribus autem & natura citerioris ætatis Incolarum, audite (si placet) *Lucianum* Monachum, qui statim à Conquestu vixit, in hæc verba loquentem: *A reliquis Anglis comperiuntur dissimiles; in parte maliores, in parte æquales. Convivio communes, cibo alacres, hospitio liberales, irâ faciles, linguâ labiles, subiectionis ac servitutis impatientes, afflictis clementes, pauperibus compassibiles, cognatum sanguinem foventes, labori parcentes, felle duplicitatis immunes, edacitate nil graves, molimina nescientes, &c.* Liceat & mihi hoc ampliùs addere, quod *Lucianus* non potuit, Provinciam hanc Rebellionis labe ac macula nunquam fuisse aspersam, firmiterque semper & fideliter à Rege & Coronâ stetisse: cujus egregiam fidem Rex *Richardus* secundus cùm esset expertus, tanti eam habuit, ut se tutissimum apud eos ratus, Parlamentaria auctoritate è Comitatu in Principatum erexerit, ac seipsum *Cestriæ* Principem nominaverit. Rex *Henricus* ejus nominis tertius hunc Comitatum *Edwardo* Principi primogenito filio suo tradidit: contra quem *Leulinus Walliæ* Princeps, ingenti validaque manu coacta, multis damnis et maleficijs Provinciam universam usque ad ipsas Vrbis portas affecit. Nec minori ab incendijs periculo pertertitam, Cives tandem muro è *Wallorum* cranijs ducto Vrbem ad Australe *Devæ* latus in suburbio de *Hanbridge* munierunt. Regio hæc plantarium sive seminarium Nobilitatis, & præ cæteris multarum antiquitate & dignitate eximiâ Familiarum altrix meritò dici poterit. Neque enim alia est Provincia quæ plures olim vel genere Nobiles, vel virtute & fortitudine claros, in aciem eduxerit, quàm *Cestrenses*: quo nomine trito & pervulgato elogio, hodieque dicitur hic Comitatus, * *Viris suis princeps & Coryphæa.* Ingenij autem & Naturæ dotibus (præter generosam animi indolem) nulli per totam terrarum orbem Nationi bonitate & præstantiâ cedit: Ea est membrorum atque artuum ad amussim efficta et concinnata compages: tanta etiam crasis & temperaturæ corporis species, & dignitas, cum hilari vultus alacritate conjuncta. Fœminæ autem decora formæ venustate eleganti partium corporis, tàm compositione & symmetria, quàm speciosa pulchritudine, cum optimis comparandæ.

(6) Commoda quæ ex hoc agro percipiuntur, constant præcipuè, *Ranulpho Cestrensi* authore, è Farre, Pecore, Piscibus, Avibus, Salinis, Mineris, Metallis, Lacubus & Fluvijs: Quorum *Devæ* (ad Occasum) ripæ, & vallis Regalis in media ipsius parte, Pascuorum ubertate, vel Frugibus vel Lactis copia, nulli *Angliæ* Provinciæ cedunt.

(7) Hæc & quæcunque alia ad usum humanæ vitæ necessaria, per tredecim in hoc Comitatu Oppida Mercatoria distrahuntur. Quorum *Cestria* clarissima & pulcherrima est, unde & Comitatui nomen. Vrbs è Castro illo *Ostorij* Proprætoris in *Britannia* sub *Claudio Augusto* surrexit: quò vicesima Legio, quæ & Victrix, à *Galba* ad reprimendos *Britannos* transmissa fuit: quæ cùm refractaria & rebellis turbas movere cœpisset, *Iulium Agricolam* missum à *Vespasiano* Præfectum habuit: uti è Nummis tum percussis & signatis, atque ibidem repertis videre est. A qua Legione, locus ipse *Britannis* proculdubio *Caer-Legion* dictus: *Ptolemæo, Deunana*: *Antonino, Deva*: *Saxonibus*, Lezea-ceptep, & hodie *Anglis*, ab Occidentali situ, *West-Chester*. At verò *Henricus* quidam *Bradshaus* conditam ante *Bruti* tempora esse contendit, à Gigante nescio quo *Leone-Gaver*, vel ipsâ Lunâ vetustiore, quem *Marius Pictorum* debellatorem fuisse tradit.

Henric. Bradshaus.

Ad *Devam* flumen, quod ponte saxeo perpulchro octo fornicibus subnixo jungitur, posita est hæc Vrbs, in cujus pontis utroque extremo, Porta exurgit: unde perpetuo ductu quadranguli oblongioris formâ mœnia Vrbem incingunt, celsa illa quidem, & ad firmitatem extructa: In quibus quatuor elegantes Portæ in quatuor cardinales ventos sese aperiunt, præter tres Posticas, & septem Turres speculatorias: quæ mœnia duo plùs minùs millia passuum in ambitu colligunt. Ad Australem Vrbis partem, validum & magnificum eminet orbiculari formâ Castrum, Areaque itidem circulari muro inclusa: Ad Borealem verò, Templum sedet, à *Leofrico* Comite primùm in honorem Divæ *Werburgæ* Virginis positum: postea verò ab *Hugone* primo *Cestriæ* è *Normannico* genere Comite, magnis impensis magnificè instauratum: quæ nunc Cathedralis est Episcopi sedes. In quo humatum requiescit, ut vulgò traditur, corpus *Henrici* quarti Imperatoris *Almanniæ* semper *Augusti*, qui Imperiali Diademate depositio Eremiticam illic vitam egit. Sæpiùs hæc Vrbs superioribus sæculis miserè deformata fuerat: primùm ab *Egfrido Northumbrio* Rege, ubi Christianos Monachos numero mille ducentos, qui *Banchoro* precatum eò convenerant, è medio sustulit. Iterum à *Danis*, cùm omnem totius *Angliæ* splendorem & pulchritudinem infestis suis & grassantibus pedibus proculcassent: restaurata tamen ab *Edelfleda Merciorum* Domina, quæ in hoc Comitatu & Saltu *De-la-mere* Eadep-burg & *Finborow*, duas elegantes Vrbeculas posuit, quarum nihil hodie reliqui est, præter Cameram (quæ dicitur) in Foresta.

Cestriæ Vrbis descriptio.

Templum, sive Ecclesia Cathedralis, positum.

Henricus quartus *Almaniæ* Imperator in *S. Werburgæ* Templo situs.

Eadep-burg. *Finborow.*

Cestria Vrbs *Eadgaro* regnante florentissima fuit, quo tempore octo Reges alij in ejus fidem & homagium, ut dicitur, adacti sunt; qui dum ipse in triumphali naviculâ Clavam tenens, ut supremus eorum Dominus sedet, ut remiges eum ab æde *S. Johannis* ad Palatium suum læto spectaculo duxerunt.

Eadgari Triumphus. *Marianus Scotus. Ioh. Fik. Guil. Malmes. Ranulph. Higden. Rogerus Hoveden. Alfridus Beverid. Flores Hist.*

Hanc Vrbem, Comitatum per se incorporatum Rex *Henricus* septimus instituit, annuumque agnoscit præcipuum Magistratum Prætorem, cui præfertur & Gladius honorarius & Clava: præter viginti quatuor Aldermannos, Recordatorem, Communem Clericum, Servientem ad Pacem, Servientes quatuor alios, & sex quos *Yeomen* vocant subministros.

Habita superiori ævo fuit Clavis, quæ *Hiberniam* aperit: & dolendum sanè est quòd Portus, opportunitate sua, quæ indies minuitur, privata sit, aggere, scilicet, qui *Devam* transversum ad Pontem percurrit, Maris accessum quo minùs flumen perpurget obstruente. Intra hujus Vrbis mœnia, octo Parœciales Ecclesiæ numerantur: Ædes præterea à Divi *Johannis* tàm major quàm minor in Suburbijs. Cœnobia verò Fraterculorum tàm Alborum quàm Nigrorum, & sacratum Virginum, jam pridem demolita disparent. Polum videt Borealem ad 53. grad. 58. minut. latitudinis elevatum. Meridionalem verò ab ultimo Occidente lineam ad longitudinis grad. 17. minut. 18.

Agger.

(8) *Cestriæ* Comitatum successivè tenuerunt à *Guilielmo* Conquestore multi, donec tandem in Regium patrimonium recidit: Postremus autem, licet non ultimæ atque infimæ spei, Princeps *Henricus* hoc honore gaudet: Cujus Titulis *Principis Walliæ*, & *Ducis Cornubiæ*, successionis serie ac hæreditario jure accrevit hic etiam *Comitis Cestriæ*. Cujus Personæ ac Celsitudini, ut Angeli Dei *Iacob*, ad ingentem sui ipsius honorem, & *Magnæ Britanniæ* fœlicitatem semper præstò adsint obnixè precor.

Comites.

(9) Si fidem hijsce astruere contenderem, quæ de quibusdam Arboribus feruntur, fluitantibus quidem in Lacu de *Bagmere* sub mortem duntaxat hæredum *Breertonorum* familiæ, qui in proximo sedes suas habent: deinceps verò subsidentibus & pessum euntibus, donec consimilis occasio sese denuò obtulerit: aut si veritatem vaticinij illius assererem, quod *Leylandus* Poëtico furore correptus de *Beeston* Castro, in æditiore clivo prærupti collis posito protulit: et mei ipsius obliviscerer et sententiæ solitæ utpote meæ: qui ægrè hujusmodi vanis prædictionibus, quantumvis ab hominibus alioqui fide dignis efferuntur, credere possim: sicut illud de arboribus in *Bagmere* lacu, & hoc ipsum quod eruditus *Leylandus* in hæc verba cecinit:

Tempus erit quando rursus caput exeret altum,
Vatibus antiquis si fas mihi credere vati.

Castellis præterea octo munita fuit hæc Provincia, videlicet, *Ould-Castle, Shoclachum, Shotwicus, Cestria, Poulfourdia, Dunhama, Frodesham, & Haultoni*: precibusq; adium totidem Religiosarū ibidem sitarum (quæ fuit illorum temporum doctrina) incolumis servata, quas tamen Rex *Henricus* octavus demolitus est: nimirum, *Stanlowa, Il-brea, Maxfeldi, Nortoni, Bunberia, Combermera, Rudheatha*, & ad Vallem Regalem: præter illa superiùs dicta *Cestriæ* Cœnobia, Fraterculis tàm albis quàm atris, & velatis Virginibus consecrata.

Dividitur hic Comitatus in Centurias septem: in quibus tredecim (ut dictum est) Mercatui opportuna Oppida sedent: octoginta sex Ecclesiæ Parœciales, et Capellæ ad longioris viæ compendium, triginta octo.

THE COUNTYE PALATINE OF CHESTER With that moſt ANCIENT CITIE deſcribed.

The Armes of the Earles of Cheſter ſine the Normans Conqueſt

Hugh Lupus Earl

Richard the ſone of Hu

Ranulph Meſchines

Ranulph Gernones

Hugh CeueliocᴱS

Ranulph Blundeuill

Iohn Scot Earle

WEST

NOR

CHE

THE ROODE EYE

PART OF LANCASHIRE

Croſſbye L.

Croſſbye G.

Leverpoole Haven

Bowtle

Bankchall

Kirkdale

Leverpoole

Warree

The Ferry

Garſton

Halewood

Speakchall

Hale

Kirkby in Walley

Fulton

Seacome

The Black Rock

Budſton

Norton priory

Blacke firrys

Claughton

Tranmole

Meoles great

Morteom

Salgall

Maſſy

Upton

Oxton

Over church

Over Bebinton

Nether Bebinton

Newton

Woodchurch

Prenton

Landecan

Thingwall

Stoorton

Brunburgh chap.

Barnſton

Brinſton

Poſton

Leiceſt

Eſtham

Thornton mayow

Kalby

Gayton

Leighton

Great Nekton

Thornton

Sutton great

Stanney

Stoke

Whitby

Leddeſham

Capenhurſt

Backeford

Moſtom

Croughton

Worum

Pickton

Dunham the Hill

Manley

Delamare

Happeſford

Bridge Troughford

Barrow

Sutton

Stanford

Holme Newton

The Baites

BROXTO

Ceton

Criſſleton

Boughton

Ron

Hunting don

Wareton

Hatton

Salghton

Churchen heath

Lee Hall

Gouborne

Eccleſton

Marleſton

Dodleſton

Eaton Boat

Poultrow

Burton

Poulford

Kynnarton

Aldford

HUNDR

Aldreſey

Almare Hall

Allen

Allen flu.

Churton

Farndon

Barton

Crewe

Holt

Dee flu.

Caldecott

Graſton

Shokylach

Worthenbury

PART OF DENBIGH SHIRE

PART OF F

Helbree

The Red Banke

WYRE HALL HUNDRED

The new Key

Meſſ.

Wullaſton

Holywell

Baſſewerk

Plant Caſt.

DEE FLU.

Yarley caſt.

Harden caſt.

Broughton

Bretton hall

Merſey flu.

Performed by Iohn Speede, aſſiſted by William Smyth, And are to be ſold in Popes head Alley againſt the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum Priuilegio.

SOU

NORTH

CHESTER

A North Gate	L Trinitie lane	2 Caſtle lane	12 Eaſt Gate	22 Lowe Lane
B North Gate ſtreet	M Watergate ſtreet	3 Sheepe lane	13 Goſe Lane	23 Barker's lane
C Corne Market	N Watergate	4 Bridge Gate	14 Parſons Lane	24 S Werebvrgh ch
D Shambles	O Black Friers lan	5 Hardbridge	15 Barne lane	25 St Iohns Church
E Bridge Streete	P S. Peters Church	6 Fulling mills	16 Little S. Iohns	26 S Maries church
F S. Brides Church	Q Trinitie Church	7 Pepper Street	17 Foregate Street	27 Comon Hall
G S. Michaells chur.	R S. Martins church	8 Fleſhmongers lane	18 S. Iohns Lane	28 Cluttering lane
H Old comon Hall	S Nunnes lane	9 S. Werebvrgh lane	19 Cowe Lane	29 S. Nicholas lane
I White Fryers lane	T Cupping lane	10 S. Foolys church	20 Newgate	30 The Barres
K Gerards lane	V Burſe lane	11 Eaſt gat Street	21 Doe lane	31 Boughton

Part of Yorkeſhire

THE EARLES EYE

IMP. CAES. AVG. PONT. MAX. TRIB. POT. XIII

COL. DIVANA LEG. XX VICTR IX

IMP. DOMIT. AVG. GER DE CEANG

IMP. VESP. VII T. IMP. V. COS.

SAN CASHYRE

PART OF

Chapell firth

DARBYSHIRE

Maeclesfeild HUNDRED

BUCK LOW HUNDR.

MACCLESFEILD

NORTHWICHE

Rudheath

Marton Mere

Knotterford

Stopford

Altringham

Warrington

Congleton

Sondbache HUNDRED.

NANTWICHE HUNDRED.

Nantwiche

Northwich

Whitchurch

Part of Shropſhire

PART OF STAFFORD SHIRE

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

EAST

SOUTH

HVNDREDI in Comitatu *Ceſtrenſi.*

1. Wyrehalo.
2. Eddesbury.
3. Broxton.
4. Northwiche.
5. Bucklow.
6. Nantwiche.
7. Macclesfeild.

A

Aſton, *Eddeſ.*
Aſton, *Nant.*
Aſton grange, *Buck.*
Aulynton, *Mac.*
Aggeton, *Brox.*
Aikedone, *Buck.*
Nether Alderleigh, *Mac.*
Ouer Alderleigh, *Mac.*
Aldelym, *Nant.*
Alford, *Brox.*
Aldreſey, *Brox.*
Alloſtock, *North.*
Almare hall, *Brox.*
Alpram, *Eddeſ.*
Alſacher, *Nant.*
Alſtanſton, *Nant.*
Alton, *Eddeſ.*
ALTRINGHAM, *E.*
Aluandeley, *Eddeſ.*
Aluaſton, *Nant.*
Anderton, *Buck.*
Appleton, *Buck.*
Arclydd, *North.*
Areley, *Buck.*
Armitage, *North.*
Arwe, *Wyre.*
Aſhefeild, *Wyre.*
Aſheley, *Buck.*
Aſheton; *Eddeſ.*
Aſheton, *Buck.*
Aſton, *Nant.*
Aſton grange, *Buck.*
Aſton chappell, *Buck.*
Ayton, *Eddeſ.*
Ayton, *North.*

B

Bache, *Brox.*
Backeford, *Wyre.*
Badilagh, *Nant.*
Baggeleigh, *Nant.*
Bagmere mere, *North.*
The Baites, *Brox.*
Barkeſford, *Nant.*
Barnſhawe, *North.*
Barnſton, *Wyre.*
Little Barow, *Eddeſ.*
Great Barrow, *Eddeſ.*
Barretton, *Buck.*
Barthetton, *Nant.*
Barthynton, *Buck.*
Barton, *Brox*
Bartunleigh, *Nant.*
Bathynton, *Nant.*
Ouer Bebynton, *Wyre.*
Nether Bebynton, *Wyre.*
The Beacon, *Mac.*
Becheton, *Nant.*
Beeſton, *Eddeſ.*
Beeſton caſtle, *Eddeſ.*
Bexton, *Buck.*
Bickerton, *Erpx.*
Beleigh, *North.*
Birkin Flu.
Blakenhall, *Wyre.*
Blakenhall, *Nant.*
Bnyrton, *Brox.*
Bolyn, *Mac.*
Bollyn Flu.
Bolynton, *Buck.*
Bolynton, *Mac.*
Bóſeleigh, *Mac.*
Boſtock, *North.*
Boughton, *Brox.*
Bouthes, *Buck.*
Bowdon, *Buck.*
Bradford, *North.*
Bradley, *Brox.*
Bradley, *Buck.*
Bradwell, *North.*
Bredbury, *Mac.*
Breeton, *North.*
Briddeſmeyre, *Nant.*
Brindeleigh, *Nant.*
Brinſton, *Wyre.*
Bromall, *Mac.*
Bromehall, *Nant.*
Bromley, *Nant.*
Broton hils, *Brox.*
Broxton, *Brox.*
Broxton hils, *Brox.*
Brunburgh, *Wyre.*
Brunſcath, *Wyre.*
Brunynton, *Mac.*
Bucklowe, *Buck.*
Budeſton, *Wyre.*
Budworth, *Eddeſ.*
Great Budworth, *Buck.*
Buglawton, *North.*
Bukkeley, *Brox.*
Bunbury, *Eddeſ.*
Bureton, *Nant.*
Burland, *Nant.*
Burton, *Eddeſ.*
Burton, *Wyre.*
Burton, *Brox.*
Burwardley, *Brox.*
Butteleigh, *Mac.*
Byrches, *North.*
Byrchelles, *Mac.*

C

Caldey, *Wyre.*
Great Caldey, *Wyre.*
Caldecott, *Brox.*
Calueleigh, *Eddeſ.*
Capenhurſt, *Wyre.*
Capenſthorne, *Mac.*
Cardyn, *Brox.*
Caringham, *North.*
Carrynton, *Buck.*
Chackyleigh, *Nant.*
Chad chappell, *Brox.*
The Chamber in the forreſt, *Eddeſ.*
Chappell in the ſtreete, *Buck.*
Chedle, *Mac.*
Chelford, *Mac.*
WEST-CHESTER, *Brox.*
Childer Thotron, *Wyre.*
Cholmton, *Eddeſ.*
Cholmundley, *Brox.*
Cholmundeſton, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Nant.*
Chorleigh, *Mac.*
Chorleton, *Nant.*
Chorleton, *Brox.*
Chorleton, *Wyre.*
Chowley, *Brox.*
Churchenheath, *Brox.*
Churton, *Brox.*
Chydlow, *Brox.*
Clareton, *Brox.*
Claughton, *Wyre.*
Clinton, *Buck.*
Clotton, *Eddeſ.*
Clutton, *Brox.*
Clyue, *North.*
Codynton, *Eddeſ.*
Coddynton, *Brox.*
Coggeſhall, *Buck.*
Coiley, *Nant.*
Combermere, *Nant.*
CONGLETON, *Nor.*
Conghull, *Brox.*
Church Copenhall, *Nant.*
Coton, *North.*
Coton, *Brox.*
Crabball, *Wyre.*
Cranage, *North.*
Crauton, *Eddeſ.*
Crew, *Nant.*
Crew, *Brox.*
Church Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Little Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Rowe Criſtleton, *Brox.*
Croughton, *Wyre.*
Croxton, *North.*
Cumberbache, *Buck.*

D

Dane Flu, *North.*
Dane Flu, *Mac.*
Dane Inche, *North.*
Dareley, *Eddeſ.*
Darford, *Nant.*
Darnall grange, *Eddeſ.*
Dauenham, *North.*
Dauenport, *North.*
Delamere forreſt, *Eddeſ.*
Deresbury, *Buck.*
Diſteleigh, *Mac.*
Dodcot, *Nant.*
Doddynton, *Nant.*
Dodleſton, *Brox.*
Dodynton, *Brox.*
Dokenfeild, *Mac.*
Dokynton, *Brox.*
Downes, *Mac.*
Dunham, *Buck.*
Dunham, *Eddeſ.*
Dudden, *Eddeſ.*
Dutton, *Buck.*

E

Eaten boat, *Brox.*
Ecchelles, *Mac.*
Eccleſton, *Brox.*
Edlaſton, *Nant.*
Edge, *Brox.*
Eggerton, *Brox.*
Elton, *Eddeſ.*
Elton, *North.*
Erdley hall, *Mac.*
Eſtham, *Wyre.*

F

Fadiſleigh, *Nant.*
Fallybrome, *Mus.*
Farndon, *Brox.*
The Ferye, *Wyre.*
Finborow, *Eddeſ.*
Flaxyards, *Eddeſ.*
Frankby, *Wyre.*
FRODDESHAM, *Edde.*
Froddeſham hils, *Eddeſ.*
Fulbrooke Flu.

G

Gayton.
Grafton, *Brox.*
Le Grange, *Wyre.*
Graysby, *Wyre.*
Le greene, *Wyre.*
Grimſdiche, *Buck.*
Gropenhall, *Buck.*
Grynley, *Brox.*
Godleigh, *Mac.*
Goit Flu.
Goit hall, *Mac.*
Goſtree, *North.*
Goulborne Dauid, *Brox.*
Goulcborne below, *Brox.*
Gowſeworth, *Mac.*
Gowy Flu.

H

Hale, *Buck.*
Halghton, *Eddeſ.*
Halywell, *Brox.*
Hampton, *Brox.*
Hanley, *Brox.*
Hanton, *Brox.*
Happesford, *Eddeſ.*
Harbridge, *Brox.*
Harden, *Mac.*
Haſlewall, *Wyre.*
Haſlyngton, *Nant.*
Haſlall, *Nant.*
Hatherton, *Nant.*
Hartesleigh, *Mac.*
Hatton, *Buck.*
Hatton, *Brox.*
Haulton, *Buck.*
Haukylow, *Nant.*
Hawarden, *Brox.*
Hellesby torr, *Eddeſ.*
Hellesby, *Eddeſ.*
Henbury, *Mac.*
Henhall, *Nant.*
Henſhaw, *Mac.*
Hertford, *Eddeſ.*
Herthull. *Brox.*
Highcliffe hill, *Buck.*
Hokehull, *Eddeſ.*
Holes, *North.*
Hole, *Brox.*
Holford, *North.*
Hollynworth, *Mac.*
Honford, *Mac.*
Honore, *Brox.*
Hooton, *Wyre.*
Horton, *Eddeſ.*
Horton, *Brox.*
Hough, *Nant.*
Houlme, *North.*
Houlme, *North.*
Church Houlme, *North.*
Howfeld, *Eddeſ.*
Hull, *Buck.*
Huntingdon, *Brox.*
Hunſterſton, *Nant.*
Hurdesfield, *Mac.*
Hurleſton, *Nant.*
Huxley, *Brox.*

I

Idenſhawe, *Eddeſ.*
Ince, *Eddeſ.*
Irreby, *Wyre.*

K

Kekewicke, *Buck.*
Kelſall, *Eddeſ.*
Kent greene, *North.*
Kerthingham, *North.*
Ketelſholme, *Mac.*
Kiddington, *Brox.*
Kingeſley, *Eddeſ.*
Kirkby in Valley, *Wyre.*
Weſt Kirkby, *Wyre.*
Knocktyron. *Wyre.*
KNOTTESFORD, *Buc.*
Kynarton, *Brox.*
Kynderton, *North.*

L

Lache, *Brox.*
Lache Deneys, *North.*
Lachetord, *Buck.*
Landecan, *Wyre.*
Larcton, *Wyre.*
Larkton, *Brox.*
Church Lawton, *North.*
Lea, *Wyre.*
Lea, *North.*
Lea chap. *Buck.*
Lee, *Nant.*
Lee, *Brox.*
Lee Flu.
Leddeſham, *Wyre.*
Leford, *Wyre.*
Leighes, *North.*
High Leigh, *Buck.*
Leighton, *Wyre.*
Leſtwiche, *North.*
Loſtocke Flu.
Loſtocke gralam, *North.*
Luſcard, *Wyre.*
Lyme, *Mac.*
Lymme, *Buck.*

M

MACCLESFEILD, *Mac.*
Macclesfeild forreſt, *Mac.*
MALPAS, *Brox.*
Manley, *Eddeſ.*
Marbury, *Buck.*
Marbury, *Nant.*
Marleſton, *Brox.*
Marſheton, *Buck.*
Marthall, *Buck.*
Marton, *Mac.*
Marton mere, *Mac.*
Marton, *Eddeſ.*
Maleſen, *Brox.*
Matteleigh, *Mac.*
Medietate, *North.*
Little Meoles, *Wyre.*
Great Meoles, *Wyre.*
Merpull, *Mac.*
Merſey Flu.
Meyre, *Buck.*
Micklehurſt, *Mac.*
Middleton grange, *Buck.*
MIDDLEWICHE, *North.*
Milnhouſe, *Mac.*
Milpoole, *Nant.*
Mobberley, *Buck.*
Moldworth Great, *Eddeſ.*
Little Moldworth *Eddeſ.*
Molynton baneſtre, *Wyre.*
Molynton torrend, *Wyre.*
Monkes Copenhal, *Nant.*
Moore, *Buck.*
Moresbarowe, *North.*
Moreton, *Wyre.*
Moreton, *North.*
Morton, *Buck.*
Moſton, *North.*
Moſton, *Brox.*
Mottram Andrew, *Mac.*
Mottram in Longden dale, *M.*
Moulton, *North.*
Mulneton, *Eddeſ.*
Mulynton, *Buck.*
Mynſhull vernon, *North.*
Church Mynſhull, *Nant.*

N

NANTWICHE, *Nan.*
Neſſe, *Wyre.*
Little Neſton, *Wyre.*
Great Neſton, *Wyre.*
Netherton, *Eddeſ.*
Newbold, *Brox.*
Newbold, *Wyre.*
Newbold aſtbury, *No.*
Newhall, *North.*
Newhall, *Mac.*
Newhall, *Nant.*
Newton chappell, *M.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Buck.*
Newton, *Eddeſ.*
Newton, *Wyre.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *Brox.*
Newton, *North.*
Norbury, *Mac.*
Norbury, *Nant.*
Norleigh, *Eddeſ.*
Norton, *Buck.*
Norton Priory decayed. *Wy.*
Northerden, *Mac.*
NORTHWICHE, *North.*
Northwiche caſtle, *Eddeſ.*

O

Offerton, *Mac.*
Oggerleighe, *Brox.*
Okehanger mere, *Nant.*
Oldfeild, *Wyre.*
Oldcaſtle, *Brox.*
Ollarton, *Buck.*
Olton, *Eddeſ.*
Ouer, *Eddeſ.*
Querchurch, *Wyre.*
Ouerton, *Mac.*
Ouerton, *Brox.*
Ouleſton, *North.*
Ouſton, *Eddeſ.*
Oxton, *Wyre.*

P

Partington, *Buck.*
Peckferton, *Eddeſ.*
Pennesby, *Wyre.*
Pephull, *Mac.*
Nether Peuer, *Buck.*
Ouer Peuer, *Buck.*
Peuer flu.
Pickmer, *Buck.*
Pickmere, *Buck.*
Pickton, *Brox.*
Plemeſtoo, *Brox.*
Plumleigh, *Buck.*
Plymyard, *Wyre.*
Podynton, *Wyre.*
Ponyngton, *Mac.*
Portwood hall, *Mac.*
Poolles, *Nant.*
Nether Poole, *Wyre.*
Ouer Poole, *Wyre.*
Pooton, Lancele, *Wyre.*
Port Chap. *Mac.*
Poulford, *Brox.*
Poulton, *Brox.*
Poulton, *Wyre.*
Pownall, *Mac.*
Powſey, *Buck.*
Prenton, *Wyre.*
Preſtbury, *Mac.*
Preſton, *Buck.*
The Pyle, *Eddeſ.*

R

Raby, *Wyre.*
Radnor, *North.*
Ranenow, *Mac.*
Rauenſcroft, *North.*
Red Rocke, *Wyre.*
Redings, *Buck.*
Ridge, *Mac.*
Ridley, *Eddeſ.*
Ringay Flu.
Rock Sauage, *Buck.*
Rode-hall, *North.*
North Rode, *Mac.*
Romyleigh Chapell, *Mac.*
Ronaire, *Wyre.*
Roncorne, *Buck.*
Roop, *Nant.*
Rotherſtorne, *Buck.*
Rudheath, *North.*
Ruſheton, *Eddeſ.*
Ruſhton, *North.*

S

Sale, *Buck.*
Salghall little, *Wyre.*
Salghall maſly, *Wyre.*
Salghton, *Brox.*
Sandyway, *Eddeſ.*
Secome, *Wyre.*
Shaunton, *Nant.*
Shilbroke, *North.*
Shokylache, *Brox.*
Church Shokylache, *Brox.*
Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Rough Shotwicke, *Wyre.*
Shrigliegh, *Mac.*
Shrowesbury Abbey, *Buc.*
Shurlingeſlaw hill, *Mac.*
Smallwood, *North.*
Smetenham, *North.*
Smethewick, *North.*
Snelleſton, *Mac.*
Somerford, *North.*
Somerford, *Mac.*
SONDBACHE, *North.*
Sound, *Nant.*
Spittle, *Wyre.*
Sparſton, *North.*
Spurſtow, *Eddeſ.*
Spurlache, *North.*
Stackton, *Buck.*
Stanford, *Brox.*
Stanford bridge, *Nant.*
Stanley, *Eddeſ.*
Great Stranney, *Wyre.*
Stanthorne, *North.*
Stapleford. *Brox.*
Stapleford, *Eddeſ.*
Stapleleigh, *Nant.*
Staueley, *Mac.*
Stockton, *Brox.*
Stockham, *Buck.*
Stoke, *Nant.*
Stoke, *Wyre.*
Stoorton, *Wyre.*
STOPFORD, *Mac.*
Stretton, *Brox.*
Stretton Chap. *Buck.*
Stubbes, *North.*
Sutton, *Mack.*
Sutton, *Buck.*
Sutton, *Brox.*
Sutton, *North.*
Little Sutton, *Wyre.*
Great Sutton, *Wyre.*
Swanlowe, *Eddeſ.*
Sydenhall, *Brox.*
Sydinton, *Mac.*

T

Ouer Tableigh, *Buck.*
Nether Tableigh, *Buck.*
Tame Flu.
Totenhall, *Brox.*
Tatenhall heath, *Brox.*
Tatton, *Buck.*
Taxhall, *Mac.*
Taxall, *Mac.*
TERVIN, *Eddeſ.*
Tetton, *North.*
Teuerton, *Eddeſ.*
Thingetwiſtee, *Mac.*
Thingwall, *Wyre.*
Thelwell chappell, *Buck.*
Thorneton, *Eddeſ.*
Thorneton Mayow, *Wyre.*
Thurſtanten, *Wyre.*
Tilſton, *Brox.*
Tittenleigh, *Nant.*
Torkynton, *Mac.*
Torpurley, *Eddeſ.*
Toſt, *Buck.*
Tramnole, *Wyre.*
Great Troughford, *Brox.*
Bridge Troughford, *Eddeſ.*
Tuffingham, *Brox.*
Twembroke, *North.*
Twenlow, *North.*
Tydeleſton Farnehal, *Eddeſ.*
Tyderington, *North.*
Tymperleigh, *Buck.*

V

Valeriall, *Eddeſ.*
Vernon, *Nant.*
Vpton, *Mac.*
Vpton, *Wyre.*
Vpton, *Brox.*
Vrdeſleigh, *Mac.*
Vtkynton, *Eddeſ.*

W

Walfeild, *North.*
Wallatton, *Eddeſ.*
Walreſcote, *Eddeſ.*
Ouer Walton, *Buck.*
Nether Walton, *Buck.*
Walwarne Flu.
Warburton chappell, *Buck.*
Wardley, *Eddeſ.*
Wareton, *North.*
Wareton, *Brox.*
Warmingham, *North.*
Wayleigh, *Mac.*
Webunbery, *Nant.*
Weeuer, *Eddeſ.*
Weeuer Flu.
Welſhrowe, *Nant.*
Welford, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Buck.*
Weſton, *Nant.*
Wetenhall chap. *Eddeſ.*
Weuerham, *Eddeſ.*
Whateroft, *North.*
Whelocke, *North.*
Whelocke Flu.
Whelocke Flu.
Whernythe, *Mac.*
Ouer Whiteley, *Buck.*
Nether Whiteley, *Buck.*
Whitby, *Wyre.*
Whitegate, *Eddeſ.*
Wichehalgh, *Brox.*
Wigland, *Brox.*
Wimſlaw, *Mac.*
Winteley, *Nant.*
Winyngton, *Eddeſ.*
Wiſtanton, *Nant.*
Withamſhaw, *Buck.*
Witton, *North.*
Wollaſton, *Wyre.*
Wollaſton, *Nant.*
Wolſtanwood, *Nant.*
Woodbanke, *Wyre.*
Woodcot, *Nant.*
Woodchurch, *Wyre.*
Woodford, *Mac.*
Woodhay, *Nant.*
Woodhead, *Mac.*
Woodhouſes, *Eddeſ.*
Worleſton, *Nant.*
Wreton, *North.*
Wrenbury, *Nant.*
Wrynehill, *Nant.*
Wrynehill hall, *Nant.*
Wymbold ſtrongford, *Eddeſ.*
Wymboldeſley, *Nort.*
Wynyngton, *Eddeſ.*
Wynyngham, *Buck.*
Wyreſwall, *Nant.*
Wyrwyn, *Brox.*
Wythinton, *Mac.*

Y

Yardſwicke, *North.*
Yaton, *Mac.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Confinia.

Omitatus *Lancaſtriæ* Palatinus, quatuor illis *Henricis Angliæ* Regibus, quarto, quinto, ſexto & ſeptimo, à *Iohanne Gandavenſi Lancaſtrio* Duce oriundis, nobilitatus, ad Auſtrum *Merſeio* flumine à *Ceſtriæ* Palatinatu ſecluditur: ad Ortum, ſpecioſum *Darbiæ* Comitatum ſibi finitimum aſpicit: à Septentrione, amplam *Eboracenſem* provinciam, unà cum *Weſtmorlandia* & *Cumbria*, blandâ ſatis vicinitate confinem ſibi habet: ab Occaſu verò *Hibernico* maris amplexu continetur.

Forma.

(2) Forma ipſius oblongior eſt; adeò enim inter *Eboracenſem* agrum ab Ortu, & *Hibernicum* mare ab Occaſu includitur, ut ab Auſtro quà *Ceſtrenſibus* objacet, latior ſit, ſenſimque in Boream procedens, quà *Weſtmorlandiæ* confinis eſt, coarctatur. Longitudo illius, *Bratheiâ* Septentriones verſus, *Halwoodum* quod in Meridiem vergit, ad quinquaginta ſeptem millia paſſuum excurrit. *Dentono* verò Ortivo cardine, *Forbeiam* juxta *Altmutham*, quæ ad Occidentem ſita eſt, in latitudine milliaria triginta & unum patet. Univerſi circumferentia, centum ſexaginta & tria millia paſſuum complectitur.

Dimenſio.

Cœlum.

(3) Aër ſubtilior & penetrabilis, neque craſſis vaporibus aut nebulis turbidus: hinc fit, quòd indigenæ diuturniore & vita & ſanitate fruuntur, nequaquam alienis incognitiſque morbis obnoxij.

Solum.

(4) Solum non adeò ubique frugiferum, at verò in tantum, numeroſa boum armenta, qui amplitudine corporis, ac ſpecioſis proceriſque cornibus ſpectabiles ſunt, producit, ut vix univerſum *Hiſpaniæ* regnum conſimiles progignat. Regio ipſa omnibus ad humanos uſus neceſſarijs inſtructa, frumentum, linum, gramen, carbonem foſſilem, & hujuſmodi commoda ſine gravi ullo labore ſuppeditans. Tellus etiam à maris vicinio fœlicior eſt, ita ut hujus Provinciæ incolæ, nihil vel ad naturam ſuſtinendam, vel appetitum ſatiandum deſiderent. Omni piſcium, carnium & volucrum genere affatim fruuntur. Ad ignis alimentum, foſſili carbone utuntur præcipuè, & ceſpite, quorum illis magna ſuppetit copia. Nobiles enim ſummo ſtudio nemora ſylvaſque ſuas velut inſigne decus & præcipuum manerijs ædibuſque ſuis ornamentum alunt. Et quamvis remotiùs à *Londino* primaria totius regni urbe diſſita ſit, quotannis tamen & ipſum & plura per *Angliam* loca multis armentorum millibus, quæ in hac regione generantur, inſtruit. Hinc ergò, uti & aliàs, argumenta ſatis firma ſuppetunt, & teſtimonia terrarum orbi perhibentur, quàm fœlici rerum omnium copiâ Divinæ Majeſtati hunc prænobilem Ducatum beare ac locupletare placuerit.

Commoda.

Sylvæ hac in provincia ſumma cura aluntur.

Priſci Incolæ.

(5) Antiquitùs hanc regionem inſedere BRIGANTES, quorum fuſiùs mentionem in deſcriptione *Eboracenſis* provinciæ fecimus: qui a *Claudio* Imperatore ſub imperium ditionemque *Romanorum* ſubditi fuerant; quique illam ut ſedem ſuam poſuerunt & tenuerunt: quam etiam præſidijs ſuis tutam fecerunt. Quod cum ex pluribus inſcriptionibus in muris paſſim repertis, vetuſtiſque monumentis in ſaxis item inſculptis, tum quibuſdam Altaribus in gratiam ſuorum *Cæſarum* & Imperatorum erectis, colligere licet.

Romani.

A *Romanis*, *Saxones* eam in ſuam fidem receperunt, & quaſi partem ſui *Northumbrorum* regni obtinuerunt: donec primùm à *Danis* occupata & ſubjugata, ac demum à victoribus *Normannis* devicta eſſet, quorum poſteri ulteriùs per *Angliam* propagati ſunt.

Saxones.

Dani.

Normanni.

(6) Loca vel vetuſtate, vel inſigniori notâ memoranda, hæc ſunt quæ ſubſequuntur: *Mancunium*, hodie *Manceſter*, oppidum tam Foro ſuo, Templo & Collegio præcellens, quàm frequentiâ & commeatu, lanificij nomine admodum celebre. *Antonino Auguſto Mancunium*: Caſtrumque fuit & ſtatio *Romanorum*.

Mancunium, ſive *Manceſter.*

Ribleceſtria, quæ à *Ribello* rivulo prope *Clitheroum* nomen ſumit, quamvis viculus jam ſit, traditur tamen opulentiſſimum Chriſtiani orbis oppidum, ſedemque *Romanorum* fuiſſe: cui tot *Romanæ* vetuſtatis veſtigia & monumenta, tot numiſmata, ſtatuæ atque inſcriptiones ſubinde ab incolis effoſſæ, fidem aſtruere poſſint.

Ribleceſtria.

Lancaſtria, magis ſitu amœna, quàm Incolis frequens.

Primarium autem totius regionis oppidum *Lancaſtria*, ſitu amœnius quàm incolarum frequentiâ dives, ad auſtralem *Loni* ripam ſedet: vetuſque idem illud LONGOVICVM eſt, ubi, ut Notitia provinciarum teſtatur, numerus *Longovicariorum* ſub *Britanniarum* Duce ſtationem habuit. Omne decus hujus oppidi in Templo, Caſtro, & Ponte conſiſtit. Plateæ plures, & in longitudinem protenſæ. Huic oppido Rex *Edoardus* tertius conceſſit Prætorem ſive Majorem, binoſq; Ballivos, qui in hodiernum diem è numero duodecim ſeniorum Burgenſium (Confratres vocant) eliguntur. Hijs adhibentur ut Aſſeſſores viginti quatuor Burgenſes; à quibus, ſingulis annis totius Politiæ ratio adminiſtratur: in ſupplementum etiam advocantur duo Camerarij, Recordator, Clericus Communis, & Servientes ad Clavam duo. Polus hîc Arcticus in gradu latitudinis 54. & 48. ſcrup. attollitur: ab ultimo verò Occidente, meridionalis linea 20. grad. & 48. ſcrup. removetur.

Lancaſtria, magis ſitu amœna, quàm Incolis frequens.

Regis *Edwardi* tertij Charta, Burgo *Lancaſtriæ* conceſſa.

(7) Multis in locis intumeſcentium Oceani æſtuum vim hæc regio ſentit: quibus altera ipſius pars violenter ab altera quodammodo avulſa cernitur. Ea verò *Forneſſe*, quaſi anterius Promontorium dicitur. Cùm enim littus hinc ſe vaſtiùs in Occaſum projiceret, Oceanus quaſi infenſior, obſtinatiùs illud identidem lancinavit, imò incrudeſcente æſtu, ſæviſque irruptionibus littus devoravit.

Aliquot in locis vi Oceani lacerata divellitur.

Aliud præterea non minùs memorabile occurrit, non procul à *Forneſſe* illius rupium molibus, *Forneſſe Fells* indigitant: lacus totius *Angliæ* maximus, *Winander-Meere* dicunt, per decem plùs minùs milliaria, profunditate immenſa & miranda, fundoque quaſi ſaxo continuo conſtrato viſitur. Et ſecundùm littus maris, multis in locis arenarum aggeſtæ moles conſpici poſſunt: quibus accolæ aquam affundunt, donec ſalſuginem contraxerit, quam poſtea ſubditis ceſpitibus in candidum ſalem excoquunt.

Winander-lacus.

(8) Provinciá hæc, ſicut ab uno latere, naturâ, maris ſcilicet objecti munimento ab hoſtili invaſione immunis & ſecura eſt; ita ab altero, multis Caſtris & Propugnaculis firmata, incurſionibus & tumultibus inteſtinis omnes anſas & opportunitates præripit. Et quemadmodum prima omnium crudelem *Saxonum* rabiem perpeſſa eſt, ſic noviſſima ultimaque in *Viſi-Saxonum* Monarchiæ poteſtatem & ditionem redacta fuit.

Noviſſimè omnium in poteſtatem *Viſi-Saxonum* venit.

(9) Hoc in Agro inclytus noſter *Arthurus*, qui multis onuſtus gloriæ trophæis, ſupremum diem clauſit, memorabili prælio ad *Duglaſſum* amniculum non procul à *Wiggin* oppido (ut *Ninius* literis prodidit) *Saxones* fudit fugavitque. Sed bellici conatus, ut ſigillatim varij, ſic incerti exitu ſunt. *Wadum* enim Ducem non eventu fœlicem reddiderunt, ſed ex acie in qua cum *Ardulpho Northumbrorum* ad *Billangho*, Ann. Dom. 798. conflixit, & in quam malis infauſtiſque avibus deſcenderat, infortunatum remiſere. Nec minùs incerti bellorum inter *Eboracenſem* & *Lancaſtrenſem* Familias eventus fuere. Hijs enim authoribus, cruentum illud diſſidium funeſtumque & fatale utriuſque nobiliſſimæ Familiæ certamen et genitum et editum eſt, quod vario eventu utriſque partium Ducibus per multos annos pacem & tranquillitatem hujus regni continenter exercuit turbavitque, terramque ipſam effuſo cruore adeò impotenter defœdavit, ut omnes omnium Bellorum Civilium *Romanorum* horrores excederet, quæ inter *Marium* et *Syllam*, *Pompeium* et *Iulium Cæſarem*, *Octavium* et *Antonium*, exorta *Romanam* Rem: vel illud etiam inter illuſtres Familias *Valeſiam* et *Borboniam*, quod diu *Galliarum* regnum turbaverat. In harum enim regiarum Familiarum contentione, ter decies Duces partium infeſtis ſignis in acie dimicarunt, tres *Angliæ* Reges, Princeps unus *Walliæ*, Duces duodecim, Marchio unus, Comites duodeviginti, unus Honorarius Vicecomes, viginti tres Barones, præter Equites alioſque minorum gentium Nobiles quamplurimos, ignotaque civium capita innumera, occubuerunt. Tandem verò, auſpicatiſſimo illo conjugio *Henrici* ſeptimi *Angliæ* Regis, hæredis proximi Familiæ *Lancaſtrenſis*, cum *Elizabetha* filia et hærede Regis *Edovardi* quarti, ex *Eboracenſi* Familia, Roſa et candida et punicea, per fœliciſſimam illam Familiarum iſtarum unionem, quæ antea disjunctæ fuerant, in unum coaluere: unde ter-maximus *Iacobus*, idemq; ſupremus Dominus noſter, pulchra et ſucceſſiva proſapiâ ſtemmatiſque ſerie fretus, imperiali Diademate redimitus floret: cujus ſub fœlici imperio, Comitatus iſte Palatinus *Lancaſtriæ*, ſuo ipſius et nomine et magnitudine nixus proſperè agit.

Civilia *Lancaſtrienſium* & *Eboracenſium* de Imperio bella.

Lancaſt. & *Eboracenſ.* Familiarum unio.

(10) Occurrit mihi quatuor religioſarum ædium memoria, quæ hac in provincia primùm fundatæ, exinde corruerunt: cùm ſtructurâ et ædificijs elegantes, tum ſede et ſitu opulentæ: nimirum, *Burſtoghi*, *Whalleie*, *Hollandiæ*, et *Penworthami*. Dividitur autem hæc regio in ſex Centurias, præter montanum illum et rupibus invium tractum, quem *Forneſſe Fells* vocant, *Lancaſtriaq;* Libertates, quæ in boreali plaga exiſtunt. Mercatorijs oppidis quindecim decoratur, ijſdemque tam poſitu et ſtructurâ ſpecioſis, quàm frequentiâ commercijſque celebribus. Viginti ſex numerat parœciales Eccleſias, præter Capellas (in quibus divino cultui quotidie inſerviunt) eaſq; frequentiâ hominum in nulla totius *Angliæ* parte majori, refertiſſimas.

Diviſio hujus Comitatus.

Icones omnium illorum Regum, qui à regali ſtirpe tam Lancaſtrienſi *quàm* Eboracenſi *oriundi, alternante Belli fortunâ, Diadema Regnúmq; & obtinuerunt & tenuerunt. Prior huius Chartæ* Lancaſtrienſis *pagina,* Lancaſtrienſes; *altera* Eboracenſes *exhibet.*

Rex Henricus *quartus, idémq;* Lancaſtrienſis *Familiæ primus, coactâ reſignatione* (Richardi 2.) *ambitioſáq; electione fretus, Regnum occupavit: cui & filius & ex filio nepos ſucceſſere. Rex* Edwardus Eboracenſis *Familiæ, utcunq; interceptus; & ab eo ſi bius fratérq; regnarunt. Cuius natu maxima filia,* Eboracenſi *ex ſtirpe cùm eſſet, in* Lancaſtrienſem *Familiam enuptâ, fauſtiſſimis nuptijs Roſa & alba & purpurea in unũ coaluerunt.*

THE COUNTIE
OF LANCASTER I
DIVIDED INTO H

PART OF CUMBER LANDE

FOURNISFELS

LOYNES DALE

HUNDRED

PART OF WESTMORELAND

Sandes. Ken

Sandes

Leuen Sandes

Foulney Iſle

THE IRISH SEA

NORTH

WEST

EAST

SOUTH

Lancaſter HUNDR

AMOUN

HUN.

Kirkham

Marton Moſſe

LAILAND

Ormiſkirk

WEST DERBIE

Lerpoole

Lerpoole Haue

ye black rock

PARTE

Werrall

Walney I.

Walney Biggar

Hilbre Iland

Ravenglas

Eſkedale

Warburthwar

Seaton

Whitbeck

Millum caſt.

Arelath

Daulton

Ulverſton

Broughton

Croſhouſe

Kirkbye

Wetthiam

Blewith Chap

Sowberthwat

Nibthwat

Satterthwat

Griſedale

Cunſton

Southwat

Black hall

Wrenoſſe hill

Brathey

Arneſyde

Tiberthwat

Oxenfeld

Claſſe

Haukeſhead

Newbridge

Bouthe

Coulto

Newton

Hamfeld hall

Lyndell

Cartmell

Howker

Cardons paſſage

Gowborn Head

Foulney Iſle

The pyle of ſoudray

South End

Ramſide

Barrow head

Stanton

Scales

Ken

Bardſey

Ulverſton

Pennyton

Plumton

Crake ford

Lowick chap

Wodland

Whitbeck

Seaton

S. Johns Chap

Tarnely

Carpmanſell

Methap

Arneſyde Towre

Hutton

Sellatbar

West hall

Docker

Newton

Barwick

Arum

Craſorth

Over Kellet

Nether Kellet

Creſſingha

Aughton

Halton

Lurie flu

Slyne

Bar

Thuriſhakra

Greſgarth

Harlebeck flu

Claughton

Eaton

Farleton

Hornby

Brookes

Highfield

Scale

Oxcliſe

Heſcham

Hatton

Mullcton

Orton Chapp

Elbill

Skotford

Andiſſe

Aſhton

Wierſale

Coker flu

Gleaſon

Coker Sandaka

Coker holm

Thurnham

Sunderland pay

Shireſhead

Winmſlay hall

Scurton

Waddiker

Wire flu

Broke flu

Barton hall

Lodg

S. Lawrance

Catford hall

Plumtonchap.

Gotham

Preſton

Sowick

Trales

Mowbrick

Preez hall

Thornton hall

Bilſham

Poton

Stanyng hall

Singleton

Inkeſtip

Uſwick

Roſe aker

Trifleton

Larbrik

Nether Rawcliff

Hambleton

Over Rawcliff

Garſtang Church

Kirkland

Moſs

The Grange

Garſtang

Pillirr

Natby hall

S. Johns Chap

Hackingall hall

Roſſo hall

Berrgerode

Michael Church

Aynesough chaſe

Broke flu

Derneſs

Claughton hall

Langton chap

Howle

Brotherton

Bankhall

Lodge

Croſton

Ruſford chap

Biſpham

Harrokhall

Tarleton wood

Tarleton park

Mobbs park

Meales

Marton Mere

Karbrik hall

Harleſton hall

Halſall

Burſcot Abby

Newhall

Barton

Croſhall

Shelmarſdale

Aſhurſt

Holland Chap

Alker chap.

Formbye Chap

Lydiate

Curſeugh

Bickerſtath

Altmouth

Ince

Little Croſby

Great Croſby

Seſton

Mellen

Alt flu

Simons Woode

Forcet

Kirkbye

Rayrſford chap.

Moſſbarrow

Egleſton

Knowſley

Letherland

Walton

Croxteth hall

Bankhall

Weſt Derby

Kirkdale

Earton

Childwall

Wartre

Hyton

Robye

Preſcot

Panchill

Farnworth

Ditton

Tarbock

Wotton great

Aghurſt

Garſton

Hut

Hatwood

Hale

Speak

Toxteth park

Marſhe

Edmond Crouckbak E.

John of Gant. D.

HENRY. VI.

HENRY. VII.

HENRY. V

HENRY. IIII.

BLESSED ARE, THE PEACE-MAKERS.

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE

The portratures of all thoſe kings ſprunge frō ỹ royall families of Lancaſter and Yorke which with variable ſucceſſe got, and enjoyed ỹ Crown and kingdom. This firſt ſyde of his mapp of Lancaſhire, ſheweth them of Lancaſter, and the other ſyde them of the houſe of York

NTIE PALLATINE
STER DESCRIBED AND
TO HUNDREDS 1610

PART OF YORK SHIRE

LANCASTER

Skerton

1	Greene Ayre
2	Weary wall
3	The Free Schole
4	The Church
5	The Castell
6	Olde Hall
7	Newe Hall
8	St Marye Street
9	The Mill
10	Fyshe market
11	Stone well
12	St Leonards Gate
13	More Lane
14	Butchers Street
15	Kelne Lane
16	Market Street
17	S Nicolas street
18	The Friers
19	Chennell Lane
20	Penny Streete
21	White Crosse
22	The Pinfolde

A SCALE OF PASES

50 100 150 200

ELISABETH

RICHARD. III.

HENRY the forth, and first of Lancaster, by a forced resignation and affectioned election, gott the Kingdome, his sone and sones sone succeeded him ED. 4. of York surprised and after him, his sone and Brother raigned, his eldest daughter of Yorke matching with Lancaster ioyned the Red and White Rose in one.

EDWARD. V.

EDWARD. IIII.

Performed by John Speed. And are to be solde in Popes head alley by G. Humbell cum Privilegio

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Iodocus Hondius cela: sit Anno Domini 1610

Hundredi in Comitatu *Lancastrensi.*

1. Loynesdale.
2. Amoundernes.
3. Blackburne.
4. Lailand.
5. West-Darbie.
6. Salford.

A

Abram, *West.*
Accrington new, *Black.*
Accrington, *Black.*
Adlington, *Lail.*
Aighton, *Black.*
Akrinton Chapell, *Blac.*
Aldingham, *Loyn.*
Alham, *Black.*
Alker, *West.*
Allerton, *West.*
Ale flu
Alt-mouth, *West.*
Althome, *Black.*
Alston, *Amound.*
Andertonford, *West.*
Anderton, *West.*
Appleton, *West.*
Appleton, *West.*
Ardwicke, *Sal.*
Argholme, *Loyn.*
Arelath, *Loyn.*
Arneſyd, *Loyn.*
Arum, *Loyn.*
Aſhley, *Lail.*
Aſhurſt, *West.*
Aſhton, *Loyn.*
Aſhton, *Sal.*
Aſhton in Makerfeild, *West.*
Aſhton Chapell, *West.*
Aſhton vnder lyne, *Sal.*
Aſhworth, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *Lail.*
Aſtley, *Sal.*
Aſtley, *West.*
Aſpull, *Sal.*
Atherton, *Sal.*
Atherton, *West.*
Attithwait, *Loyn.*
Aughton, *West.*
Aughton, *Loyn.*
Awcliffe, *Loyn.*
Aynetree, *West.*
Aytenfeild, *Sal.*

B

Bacup, *Sal.*
Baire, *Loyn.*
Balderton, *Black.*
Baley, *Black.*
Bankhall, *West.*
Bardſey, *Loyn.*
Barlow, *Sal.*
Barnſyde, *Black.*
Baro head, *Loyn.*
Old Barro ile, *Loyn.*
Barton, *Amound.*
Barton, *Sal.*
Barton, *West.*
Beckenſall, *Lail.*
Bedforde, *West.*
Bergerode, *Amound.*
Bewſey, *West.*
Bickerſtaffe, *West.*
Bigger, *Loyn.*
Bilesborowe, *Amound.*
Billington, *Black.*
Billing, *West.*
Birche, *West.*
Biſpham, *Lail.*
Biſham, *Amound.*
BLACKBVRNE, *Blac.*
Blackley, *Sal.*
Blackbrode, *Sal.*
Blackeſton edge, *Sal.*
Blackerode, *West.*
Blawithe, *Loyn.*
Bleſdale, *Amound.*
Bolland, *Black.*
Bold, *West.*
Boothe, *West.*
Boothes hall, *Sal.*
Borwicke, *Loyn.*
Botton, *Loyn.*
Boulton, *Loyn.*
BOVLTON, *Sal.*
Bouth, *Loyn.*
Bowland forreſt, *Amou.*
Bradley, *West.*
Bradſey, *Loyn.*
Bradſhaw, *Sal.*
Brandleſham, *Sal.*
Brathey, *Loyn.*
Brerecliff, *Black.*
Brindle, *Lail.*
Brinſap, *West.*
Brockall, *Amound.*
Broke flu.
Brotherton, *Lail.*
Broughton, *Amound.*
Broughton in Cartmell, *Loyn.*
Broughton in fournes, *Loyn.*
Brundall, *Black.*
Bryn, *West.*
Brinynge, *Amound.*
Bulke, *Loyn.*
Burcots, *Loyn.*
Burgh, *Lail.*
BVRIE, *Sal.*
Burneley, *Black.*
Burrowe, *Loyn.*
Burſcough, *West.*
Burſcott abbey, *West.*
Burton wood, *West.*
Butterworth, *Sal.*
Byram, *West.*

C

Calder flu.
Calder flu.
Canſfeild, *Loyn.*
Cappull, *Lail.*
Car, *West.*
Carleton, *Amound.*
Carpmanſall, *Loyn.*
Cartmell, *Loyn.*
Cartlone paſſage, *Loyn.*
Caſtleton, *Sal.*
Caton, *Loyn.*
Catford hall, *Amound.*
Catterall, *Amound.*
Chadgley, *Black.*
Chatmoſſe, *Sal.*
Chatburne, *Black.*
Chattertonn, *Sal.*
Charnocke, *Lail.*
Charnocke Richard, *Lail.*
Chawerton chapell, *Sal.*
Cheeton, *Sal.*
Childwell, *West.*
Childwall, *West.*
Chippin, *Black.*
Chirche, *Black.*
Chorley, *Lail.*
Chorlton, *Sal.*
New Church, *Black.*
Claſſe, *Loyn.*
Claton hall, *Sal.*
Claton in the dale, *Blac.*
Claton in the more, *Bla.*
Claughton, *Loyn.*
Clawghton, *Amound.*
Clayton, *Lail.*
Clegge, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Sal.*
Clifton, *Amound.*
Clitherowe, *Black.*
Cloughoo hill, *Loyn.*
Cockerham, *Loyn.*
Cockley chap. *Sal.*
Coker flu.
Coker ſandals, *Loyn.*
Coldcoats, *Black.*
Colder flu.
The Colledge, *Sal.*
COLNE, *Black.*
Conder flu.
Coniſton, *Loyn.*
Conyſidepaſſage, *Loyn.*
Corney rawe, *Amound.*
Cotham, *Amound.*
Coulton, *Loyn.*
Crackford, *Loyn.*
Cranfurth, *Loyn.*
Creſſingham, *Loyn.*
Crofte, *West.*
Crompton, *Sal.*
Cronton, *West.*
Crosbie great, *West.*
Crosbye little, *West.*
Croſhall, *West.*
Croſhouſe, *Loyn.*
Croſton, *Lail.*
Croxtath, *West.*
Crumſall, *Sal.*
Culcheth, *West.*
Cunſcough, *West.*
Curdeley, *West.*

D

Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *Loyn.*
Dalton, *West.*
Darwin flu.
Daulton caſtle, *Loyn.*
Dean, *Sal.*
Denaholme, *Sal.*
Denton, *Sal.*
Denton hall, *Sal.*
Derbie weſt, *West.*
Diddesbury, *Sal.*
Dilworthe, *Black.*
Ditton, *West.*
Docker, *Loyn.*
Docker flu.
Dowgles, *Lail.*
Dowles flu.
Downham *Black.*
Down-holland, *West.*
Drilſden, *Sal.*
Duckley, *Black.*
Duddon flu.
Dunkinbalgh, *Black.*
Durwen vpper, *Black.*
Durwen nether, *Black.*
Dutton, *Black.*
Duxburye, *Lail.*

E

Eatonburg, *Lail.*
Earton, *West*
Eccleſton, *West.*
Eccleſton little, *Amound.*
Eccleſton, *Lail.*
Eckles, *Sal.*
Edgecroſſe, *Sal.*
Edgworth, *Sal.*
Edmarſh Chapell, *Amo.*
Egleſton, *West.*
Egton, *Loyn.*
Elandas, *Loyn.*
Elhills, *Loyn.*
Ellynburgh, *Sal.*
Elſwicke, *Amound.*
Elſton, *Amound.*
South End,
North End,
Extwiſt, *Black.*

F

Failſworth, *Sal.*
Farleton, *Loyn.*
Farneworth, *West.*
Farrington, *Lail.*
Fawbrigge, *Black.*
Fazakerley, *West.*
Fernehead, *West.*
Fildeſley, *West.*
Fiſhwick, *Amound.*
Flixton, *Sal.*
Flokeſharo, *Loyn.*
Formebye, *West.*
Foſſe flu.
Foulney Ile, *Loyn.*
Fourniſe fels, *Loyn.*
Forneſſe, *Loyn.*
Foxdenton, *Sal.*
Freckleton great, *Amound.*
Frith hall, *Loyn.*
Fulwood, *Amound.*

G

Garret, *Sal.*
Garſtrange Church, *Amound.*
GARSTRANGE, *Am.*
Garſton, *West.*
Glaſon, *Loyn.*
Glasbrooke, *West.*
Glayſten Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Golborne, *West.*
Gorton, *Sal.*
Gouſnargh, *Amound.*
Gowborne head, *Loyn.*
The Grange, *Amound.*
Grathwat, *Loyn.*
Grene, *West.*
Greeno, *Amound.*
Grenno Caſtle, *Amound.*
Greenhalgh, *Amound.*
Greſgarth, *Loyn.*
Greſſingham, *Loyn.*
Grimſtore, *Amound.*
Griſedale, *Loyn.*
Gryſchurſt, *Sal.*

H

Hackinſton, *Amound.*
Hackonſdall, *Amound.*
Hacklock, *West.*
Haighe, *West.*
Haighton, *Amound.*
Hale, *West.*
Halewood, *West.*
West Hall,
Halliwell, *Sal.*
Halſall, *West.*
Halton, *Loyn.*
Hambleton, *Amound.*
Hamfeild hall, *Loyn.*
Handley, *Black.*
Hapton, *Black.*
Hardhorne, *Amound.*
Harrok hall, *Lail.*
Hartlebeck flu.
Harwich Chapell, *Sal.*
Harwood, *Sal.*
Harwood little,
Harwood great, *Black.*
Haſtingden, *Black.*
Haughton weſt, *Sal.*
Hauxhead, *Loyn.*
Haucolme Chapell, *Sal.*
Haye, *West.*
Haycote, *Loyn.*
Heapey, *Lai.*
Heath, *Lai.*
Heaton, *Loyn.*
Heaton, *Sal.*
Heaton Norris, *Sal.*
S. Helins, *West.*
Henthorne, *Black.*
Heskin, *Lai.*
Heskethe, *Lai.*
Heſt, *Loyn.*
Heſtbanke paſſage, *Lai.*
Heyhouſes, *Black.*
Highfeild, *Loyn.*
Hill, *Lai.*
Hindley, *West.*
Hinton, *West.*
Hodder flu.
Holcroft, *West.*
Holland Chapell, *We.*
Holme, *Black.*
Holme, *Sal.*
Hollin, *West.*
Holme, *West.*
Hoole much, *Lai.*
Hoole little, *Lai.*
Hopwood, *Sal.*
Hotneby Caſtle, *Loyn.*
Horwiche, *Sal.*
Hotherſall, *Amound.*
Houghton, *Lai.*
Houghton towre, *Blac.*
Houghton Chapell, *W.*
Houghwick, *Lai.*
Howker, *Loyn.*
Hugh hall, *Sal.*
Hulton parke, *Sal.*
Hulton, *Sal.*
Huncot, *Black.*
Hunderfeild, *Sal.*
Hurleſton hall, *West.*
Hut, *West.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hutton, *Lai.*
Hutton, *Loyn.*
Hyndborn flu.
Hyſham, *Loyn.*

I

Ighlenhill park, *Black.*
Iſwick, *Amound.*
Ince, *West.*
Ince blundell, *West.*
Inkeſlip, *Amound.*
Inskippe, *Amound.*
S. Iohns chapell, *Amo.*
Irebye, *Loyn.*
Irwell flu.

K

Kallamer, *Amound.*
Kellet nether, *Loyn.*
Kellet ouer, *Loyn.*
Ken flu.
Ken ſandes, *Loyn.*
Kenmon, *West.*
Kermanſhulme, *Sal.*
Keuerdale, *Black.*
Kilcheth, *West.*
Kirkebie, *West.*
Kirkebye Irelethe, *Loyn.*
Kirkedale, *West.*
KIRKEHAM, *Amoun.*
Kirkland, *Amound.*
Knoweſley, *West.*
Knoweſley, *West.*
Kuleſhill, *Blac.*

L

Lailand moſe, *Lai.*
Lailand, *Lai.*
LANCASTER, *Loy.*
Langhoo hall, *Black.*
Langton Chapell, *Lai.*
Langtree, *Lai.*
Larbreck, *Amound.*
Larbrike, *Amound.*
Laſtok, *Sal.*
Lathome, *West.*
Laton, *Amound.*
The Laund, *Amound.*
Lawcon, *West.*
Lawe, *Black.*
S. Lawrence, *Amound.*
Lea, *Amound.*
Lecke, *Loyn.*
Lee, *Loyn.*
Leece, *Loyn.*
Legbaro, *Loyn.*
Leighe, *West.*
Leighe weſt, *West.*
Lerpoole hauen, *West.*
LERPOOLE, *West.*
Little Leuer, *Sal.*
Great Leuer, *Sal.*
Leuen Sandes, *Loyn.*
Leyghton, *Loyn.*
Linecar, *West.*
Litherland, *West.*
Littleburgh, *Sal.*
The Lodge, *Lai.*
The Lodge, *Amound.*
Longridge hill, *Black.*
Longridge Chapell, *B.*
Longton, *Lai.*
Loſtock, *Sal.*
Low, *West.*
Lowick, *Loyn.*
Lun flu.
Lychate, *West.*
Lydiate, *West.*
Lyndell, *Loyn.*
Lythom, *Amound.*
Lyueſey, *Black.*

M

MANCHESTER, *S.*
Marton, *West.*
Marton mere, *West.*
Marton moſe, *Amound.*
Marton mere, *Amound.*
Marſhden, *Black.*
Martholme, *Black.*
Maſengill, *Loyn.*
Meales, *West.*
Mearley, *Black.*
Meawdiſley, *Lai.*
Medler, *Amound.*
Medlock flu.
Melling, *Loyn.*
Melling, *West.*
Mellor, *Black.*
Michaels church, *Am.*
Middleton, *Sal.*
Middleton, *Loyn.*
Mierſtough, *Amound.*
Milnerow, *Sal.*
Mitton, *Black.*
Morelees, *Sal.*
Mosbarrow, *West.*
Moſcroft, *West.*
The Moſſe, *West.*
Moſton, *Sal.*
Mowbricke, *Amound.*

N

Nateby hall, *Amound.*
Newbiggin, *Loyn.*
Newbridg, *Loyn.*
Newburgh, *West.*
Newchurch, *West.*
Newhall, *West.*
Newhall, *Sal.*
Newland, *Loyn.*
New parke, *West.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Amound.*
Newton, *Sal.*
Newton, *Loyn.*
Newton in makerfeild, *West.*
Nibthwat, *Loyn.*
Nighull, *West.*
Norbreck, *Amound.*
Northmeales, *West.*

O

ORMESCHVRCH, *W.*
Orrell, *West.*
Osbaldeſton, *Black.*
Oſmonderley, *Loyn.*
Oſwoldtwiſt, *Black.*
Ouerton, *Loyn.*
Ouldham, *Sal.*
Oxcliffe, *Loyn.*
Oxenfeild, *Loyn.*

P

Paddynham, *Black.*
Parke flu.
New Parke, *West.*
Parbold, *Lai.*
Part, *West.*
The Pele, *Lai.*
The Pele, *West.*
Pembleton, *West.*
Pendle hill, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Black.*
Pendleton, *Sal.*
Penketh, *West.*
Pennington, *Loyn.*
Penwortham, *Lan.*
Pilkington, *Sal.*
Pilline moſe, *Amound.*
Pillin hall, *Amound.*
Pleaſington, *Black.*
Plumpton wood, *Am.*
Plumpton, *Amound.*
Plumton, *Loyn.*
Poolton, *West.*
Powlton, *Amound.*
Preſcott, *West.*
PRESTON, *Amoun.*
Preſtwiche, *Sal.*
Priſall, *Amound.*
Priſcoo, *Amound.*
Priſe, *Amound.*
Pulton, *Loyn.*
Punnington, *West.*
The Pyle of foudray, *Loyn.*

Q

Quernmore, *Loyn.*

R

Radcliffe, *Sal.*
Ramſyde, *Loyn.*
Ratcliffe, *Sal.*
Rauenton, *Lai.*
Rauenpik hill, *Sal.*
Rawcliffe nether, *Am.*
Rawcliffe ouer, *Amou.*
Raynforde, *West.*
Raynhill, *West.*
Read, *Black*
Rediche, *Sal.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribcheſter, *Black.*
Ribbie, *Amound.*
Ribble flu.
Ribleton, *Amound.*
Rimington, *Black.*
Riſheton, *Black.*
Riuington, *Sal.*
Rixton, *West.*
Roberts-hall, *Loyn.*
Robie, *West.*
Robrindale, *Loyn.*
Roburne flu.
Roche flu.
ROCHEDALE, *Sal.*
Roſeaker, *Amound.*
Roſſe hall, *Amound.*
Roſſendale, *Black.*
Royton, *Sal.*
Ruſeland, *Loyn.*
Rusforth, *Lai.*
Ryſley, *West.*
Rytonn, *Sal.*

S

Saleburie, *Black.*
Salford, *Sal.*
Sambury hall, *Black.*
Samlesbury, *Black.*
Saterthwat, *Loyn.*
Sauoke flu.
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scale, *Loyn.*
Scals, *Loyn.*
Scaresbrick, *West.*
Scotfurth, *Loyn.*
Selleth hall, *Loyn.*
Sefton, *West.*
Shakerley, *West.*
Shakerley, *Sal.*
Shay Chapell, *Sal.*
Sheuington, *Lai.*
Shirehead, *Amound.*
Siluerdale, *Loyn.*
Simonſwood foreſt, *West.*
Singleton little, *Amou.*
Singleton great, *Amou.*
Skales, *Amound.*
Skarth north, *Loyn.*
Skelmerſdale, *West.*
Skippon flu.
Skirton, *Loyn.*
Slyne, *Loyn.*
Smethels, *Sal.*
Souckie, *West.*
Southwate, *Loyn.*
Sothworthe, *West.*
Sowberthwat, *Loyn.*
Sowick, *Amound.*
Sowrbie, *Amound.*
Speake, *West.*
Spodden flu.
Spotland, *Sal.*
Stalmyne, *Amound.*
Stanall, *Amound.*
Standiſh, *Lai.*
Standiſh hall, *Lai.*
The Stanke, *Loyn.*
Stanley, *Loyn.*
Stanton, *Loyn.*
Staning hall, *Amound.*
The County Stones,
Stonyhurſt, *Black.*
Strangwes, *Sal.*
Stretforde, *Sal.*
Stubley, *Sal.*
Sunbrick, *Loyn.*
Sunderland poynt, *Lo.*
Sutton, *West.*
Symonſton, *Black.*

T

Tarleton, *Lai.*
Tatham, *Loyn.*
Taude flu.
Taume flu.
Terinker, *Amound.*
Terleſcowood, *West.*
Teruer chapell, *Loyn.*
Thiſtleton, *Amound.*
Thorneley, *Black.*
Thorneton, *West.*
Thorneton, *Amound.*
Thurland, *Loyn.*
Thurnham, *Loyn.*
Thurſtan flu.
Tiberthwat, *Loyn.*
Tilſey, *Sal.*
Tockholes, *Black.*
Todmerden, *Sal.*
Torbucke, *West.*
Torkſcarth parke, *West.*
Torner, *Loyn.*
Torneſſe, *Loyn.*
Torriſholme, *Loyn.*
Tottingtonn, *Sal.*
Townley, *Black.*
Traford, *Sal.*
Trawden, *Black.*
Treales, *Amound.*
Tunſtall, *Loyn.*
Turton, *Sal.*
Twekeſton, *Lai.*
Twiſton, *Black.*

V

Vlneſwalton, *Lai.*
VLVERSTON, *Loy.*
Vp-holland, *West.*
Vrmſton, *Sal.*
Vrſwick, *Loyn.*

W

Waarbreck, *Amound.*
Waddiker, *Amound.*
Walmeſley, *Sal.*
Walney Iland, *Loyn.*
Walney chapell, *Loyn.*
Walſhwhitt, *Lai.*
Walton hall, *Lai.*
Walton in the dale, *Black.*
Walton, *West.*
Wantree, *West.*
Warton, *Loyn.*
WARRINGTON, *W.*
Warton, *Amound.*
Weaſam, *Amound.*
Weeton, *Amound.*
Wennyngton, *Loyn.*
Werdale, *Black.*
Werdley, *Sal.*
Werdon, *Lai.*
Weſtbie, *Amound.*
Whalley, *Black.*
Wheatley, *Black.*
Wheelton, *Lai.*
Whickleſwick, *Sal.*
Whiſton, *West.*
Whitle in the woods, *Lai.*
Whittington, *Loyn.*
Whittingham, *Amoun.*
Wicoler, *Black.*
Widdnes, *West.*
WIGAN, *West.*
Wilpſhire, *Black.*
Winander mere, *Loyn.*
Windle, *West.*
Winmelay, *Amound.*
Winnington flu.
Winſtanley, *West.*
Winſtenley, *West.*
Winſter flu.
Winwick, *West.*
Winworth, *Sal.*
Wire flu.
Wire flu.
Wiſwall, *Black.*
Withington, *Sal.*
Withnell, *Lai.*
Witton, *Black.*
Woodland Chapell, *Loyn.*
Woolſton, *West.*
Woolton little, *West.*
Woolton great, *West.*
Woorſton, *Black.*
Wordſall, *Sal.*
Worſley, *Sal.*
Worſthorne, *Black.*
Worthington, *Lai.*
Wotton, *West.*
Wraye, *Amound.*
Wrayſholme towre, *Loyn.*
Wrayton, *Loyn.*
Wrenoſſe hill, *Loyn.*
Wrightington, *Lai.*
Wulfe cragg, *Loyn.*
Wyerſdale, *Loyn.*
Wyerſale foreſt, *Loyn.*
Wynder, *Loyn.*

Y

Yelland, *Loyn.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1916

EBORACENSIS COMITATVS
DESCRIPTIO.

Antiquitatis commoda.

Sicut cursus fluentaq; magnorum fluminũ recenti memoriâ ut plurimũ tenemus, licet eorũ origines & fontes plerunq; ignoti lateant: sic citerior & nuperior amplarum regionum notitia oblivioni ferè non traditur, quâvis earum fortassis initia ob antiquitatem pluresq; temporum atq; seculorum conversiones et revolutiones obscura sint. Idcircò in spatiosæ hujusce *Eboracensis* Provinciæ descriptione, nequaquam in rerum recentioris propiorisq; nostræ memoriæ narratione insistam, sed succinctè altiora et remotiora percurram: neq; tamen ita parcè, ut de dignitate tantæ tamq; præclaræ regionis quicquam detrahere; nec tam profusè ut in superfluis illius laudibus quam hactenus nemo unquam vituperavit, tempus consumere videar. Et quanquam labor forsitan minimè necessarius videri possit antiquiora vel de nomine vel ingenio ac natura hujus gentis monumenta in medium proferre, præsertim si in discrepantiâ Temporis ipsius, quod in quoq; ævo varios dispareq; producit effectus; mentesq; ac studia hominum qui ferè minus voluptatis in illarum cognitione, quàm in divulgandis suorum temporum negotijs & rebus capiunt, oculos conjiciamus: tamen non alienũ putavi indè initium sumere undè prima progrediendi certa ratio datur. Nam ex hijs ipsis antiquioris memoriæ rebus, tantũ commodi fructusq; vel imitatione vel comparatione percipi poterit, ut neq; relatio neq; repetitio earum aliena censeri debeat.

Eboracensis Provincia, spatiosa.

Homines modernarum rerum maximè studiosi.

Eboracensis agri nomina.

(2) Hoc primùm igitur scire oportet, agrum *Eboracensem* *Saxonicè* dictum fuisse Eurpic-rcýpe, Eorpoc-rcýpe, et Ebopa-rcýpe, nobis autem *Anglis* hodie *Yorkeshire*: longè ampliorem, et qui plura in circuitu milliaria, quam ullus alius quicunq; per totam *Angliam* numerat. Multum quidẽ Provincia hæc singulari Naturæ amori materneæque curæ debet, quòd eam sub Climate ita temperato posuerit, ut omnimodo mediocri ubertate sit. Si alicubi saxosa vel arenosa sit sterilitas, alibi lætissima reperitur arvorum fœcunditas: si hîc sylvis sit nuda, illîc nemorosis densissimisq; Saltubus obumbratam aspicies, arboribus è crassissimo caudice, multos eosdemq; ingentes, fructuosos & utiles ramos emittentibus. Si quis locus palustris, uliginosus, cœnosus et inamœnus occurrit, alius delicias suas liberali manu offert, seseq; oculis speciosa grataq; varietate plenum exhibet.

Sylvis vestita Regio.

Ejus Termini. A Septentrione. Ab Ortu. Ab Occasu. Ab Austro.

(3) Quà Arctum suspicit, *Dunelmensem* Episcopatum à fronte objectum habet: perpetuo *Tesis* fluvij cursu divisum. Quà Solem Orientem aspicit, Oceani *Germanici* horrisonis undis fluctibusq; littora pulsantibus urgetur. Ubi in Vesperum vergit, *Lancastrensi* agro et *Westmorlandia* terminatur: Austrinum latus *Cestrensi* primùm & *Darbiensi* agro amica vicinitate sibi confinibus. Tum *Nottinghamiensi* et postea *Lincolniensi* clauditur, nobili illo æstuario *Humber* interfuso: in quod omnia quæ hanc regionem perfundunt flumina, tanquâ in commune conceptaculum se evolvunt: & quasi vectigalia et tributa in *Neptuni* cellarium nomine quarumvis aquariarum pensitationum illius Provinciæ inferunt.

Humber Æstuarium.

Eboracensis agri Divisio.

(4) Provincia hæc omnis cum per se adeò spatiosa sit, ad expeditiorem, commodiorem melioremq; civilis politiæ administrationem in tres partes dividitur, quæ à tribus cœli plagis, *West-Riding*, *East-Riding*, et *North-Riding*, vocantur. *West-Riding*, sive pars Occidua, aliquatenus *Ousa* flumine, *Lancastrensi* limite, et Australibus regionis finibus continetur, vergitq; in Occasum & Meridiem. *East-Riding*, sive pars Orientalis Oceanum spectat, quo unà cum *Derventione* fluvio comprehenditur: eamq; cœli regionem aspicit, ubi Sol ortens radiosq; suos emittens mundum fulgenti splendore suo & lætum facit et glorioſum. *North-Riding*, sive Septentrionalis pars, ad Septentriones pertinet, *Tesi* ac *Derventione* fluminibus longo etiã *Ousa* decursu quasi conclusa. Longitudo hujus Comitatus ab *Harthil* Australi cardine ad *Tesis* ostium in Boreali limite, septuaginta ferè passuum millia capit: Quà verò latissimè sese extendit à *Flamburgh* promontorio ad *Horn-castellum* juxta *Lunam* fluvium octoginta: qua ratione in ambitu ter centum octo milliaria colligit.

Occidentalis pars

Orientalis pars.

Borealis pars.

Solum.

(5) Solum hujus regionis in universum, mediocriter fertile, ac frumenti pecorisq; quod sibi satis est intra se fundit. Una ipsius pars Latomiâ quadam singulari nobilitatur, è qua lapides cùm primùm excisi molliores sunt, cùm tamen vento & aëre indurantur, sua duritie solidissimi: Altera verò non minùs calce viva illic passim effossa celebris, cujus excoctæ jam sive exustæ magna vis in alias partes quæ montosæ et frigidiores convecta, ad agros lætificandos & fœcundandos plurimùm facit.

Calx, lætificat agros.

(6) *Romanos* re militari ac virtute claros, in hac Provincia suas stationes separatim posuisse, è monumentis suis, multis Inscriptionibus Templorum parietibus infixis, Columnis etiam *Romano* opere exculptis in Cœmiterijs passim sitis & repertis: ex pluribus etiam tam votivis Aris ibi effossis, quæ, ut videtur, Dijs suis Tutelaribus (suos enim habuerunt locales Genios Topicosq; Deos, quos veluti custodes ac peculiares certorum per Provinciam locorum tutores coluerunt) erectæ fuerant, quàm quodam Laterum genere quibus usi sunt, satis liquet. *Romani* enim pacis tempore, vitandi depellendiq; otij causa, quod rei gerendæ virtutique bellicæ inimicum est, Legiones cohortesq; suas in ducendis fossis, aggeribus vijsq; publicis construendis, pontibus faciendis, Lateribusque tam formandis quàm excoquendis continenter exercuerunt: Qui subinde è terra effossi ac reperti, *Romanis* suis Inscriptionibus, antiquitatem hujus loci testantur.

Antiquitatis monumenta.

Columnæ.

Aræ.

Lateres.

(7) Pietatis autem hujus Provinciæ non minora præbent argumenta, tot Monasteria, Abbatiæ, Cœnobia Ædesq; religiosæ ibidẽ positæ. Quæ quamdiu fortunas suas et magnificentiam retinebant, magno illi ornamento et splendori fuerunt. Ex quo verò dissoluta sunt, Tempusq; rerum omnium edax suos illis impressit dentes, projecta jam fiunt quasi cadavera, superstitibus post se ruinis ac parietinis miserum in modum relictis, tanquam reliquijs quæ priscæ venustatis & dignitatis suæ memoriam posteris proderent. Hujusmodi fuerat Abbatia de *Whitby* ab *Hilda* Domina, Regis *Edwini* ex filio nepte fundata. Hujusmodi etiam fuerat Abbatia juxta *Bolton*, quæ nunc adeò diruta et solo æquata est, ut hodie ne ullum quidem pristinæ dignitatis vestigium exhibeat. Hijs accedit Monasterium de *Kirkstall*, magni superioris seculo nominis, anno à *Christo* nato 1147. extructum: uti et illud S. *Mariæ Eboraci* sacrum, inclytum sanè et celeberrimum Monasterium, ab *Alano* tertio *Britanniæ Armoricæ* Comite, & fundatum et opimis latifundijs dotatum: Deinceps verò in Regias Ædes conversum, vulgò *The Mannour* appellatum. Talis erat opulenta illa Abbatia de *Fontibus*, quam *Thurstinus* Archiepiscopus *Eboracensis* condidit: Tale item memorabile Monasterium in primitiva *Orientalium Saxonum* Ecclesia à *Wilfrido* quidem *Eboracensi* Episcopo fundatum, ab *Odone* verò *Cantuariensi* Episcopo, cùm jam ruinas agens prolaberetur, amplificatum. Ejusdẽ etiam sortis erat *Drax* Canonicorum Cœnobium: nec non speciosa illa et splendida *Selbiæ* Abbatia, Regis *Guilielmi* Conquestoris opus, ubi primogenitus suus filius Rex *Henricus* primus in lucem editus est, in memoriam S. *Germani* extructa: qui perniciosam illam *Pelagij* Hæresim, toties in *Britannia* instar *Hydræ* Serpentis renascentem fœliciter confixit.

Monasteria.

Whitbeya.

Bolton.

Kirkstal.

S. Mariæ Monasterium *Eboraci.*

De Fontibus.

S Wilfridi Monasterium.

Drax.

Selby Abbatia.

Hæc Domicilia cum pluribus alijs intra hujus Provinciæ circuitum erecta, sacrisque usibus dicata, et antiquitatem et peregrinorum hinc inde confluentium frequentiam, qui huc religionis ergò suo more se contulerant, satis produnt. Caliginosæ cujus superstitionis nebulæ, ex eo tempore puro Euangelij lumine retecto, dissipantur: Atque Idololatriæ ad suum ipsius dedecus & ignominiam fimbriæ resupinantur. Ipsæq; Ædes temporum dissolutioni obnoxiæ ac subditæ, vice antiquorum monumentorum, memoriæ subsequentium ætatum duntaxat inserviunt.

Cœnobia quare demolita.

(8) Multa hujus regionis loca, tam nomine suo, utpote nativo situ fortunata quàm aliunde accersita et fortuita fœlicitate, insignita sunt. *Halifax*, Oppidum celebre, cùm natalibus *Iohannis de sacro Bosco* Sphæræ authoris, legeque illa in furtum lata qua fruitur; quàm Paræciæ ipsius amplitudine, quæ Capellas in se undecim (quarum duæ Paræciales sunt) et in illis duodecim capitum millia numerat.

Loca memoranda

Superioribus seculis *Horton* dicebatur: de novo autem assumpto nomine hæc quæ sequitur elegans narratur historia. Clericus quidam (ut vocant) virginem impotenter deperibat; cujus pudicitiam cùm nullis vel precũ lenocinijs, vel largis precij pollicitationibus expugnare potuisset, omni spe frustratus, amore tandem in amentiam verso, caput

Halifax olim *Horton.*

YORK SHIRE

PART OF WESTMORLAND

PART OF THE WEST RIDING OF YORK SHIRE

LANCA-SHIRE

Lune Forest
Middletons
PART OF THE Eggleton
BISHOP RICKE
Shepky
Marwood
Depe Dale
Barnard caſt
Wharleton
Gayneford
OF DURAM
Darlington
Blackwell
Middleton
Arngill
Hoburick crag
Lamy ſt
Laithkirk
Rombaldkirk
Hury
Bauder flu
Cudderſton
Spitle on Stainmore
Bowes
Stratford
Greta bridg
Greta flu
Gilmanby
Applegarth foreſt
Wickiſſ Forſet
Clerſey
Clyffe
Manfeld
Neather Dunſley
Nyſerton
Yarum
Kirkleaton
Stockborne
ALLERTO
Holomil croſſe
Birkdale
Stonedale
GILLING WEST WAPONT
Arkeſdale
Ravinſwath caſt
New foreſt
St Iohns
Melſonby
Croftbrig
Burton
Dawton
Middleton
Smeton great
Appleton
Smiſle flu
Keld chap
Kirkby
Gillings
Sedbury
Marſke flu
Ark flu
Marſke
Marrik
Richmond
Long Cowton
South Cowton
Lune flu
Healy park
Satron
Swaledale Foreſt
Helbeck lundes
Grakpot
Grynton
Thorpe
Downeharnby flu
GILLINGEAST WAPO
Rather flu
Sedber
Youre flu
HANGWES WAPON TAK
Waburn hall
Caterik
Kirkby
Bolton
Langton
Killinton
Askrig
Nappy
Bellerby
Hornby caſt
Ayndersby mers
Hackforth
Garſtall
Buttersid
Woodhall pk
Wanlas park
Bolton
Wenſley
Patrike
Morton
Baynbridg
Semere flu
Aſcarth
Dent
Dent flu
STAINCLIF
Barborne chap
The County ſtone
Newbragen
Mid Iam
Bedall
East Wuton
Byſhopidale Chaſe
Kirkby Ioanſdale
Debdale
Newe park
Maſha
Ciſton
Pichall
Kurtlinum
Thurland caſt
Overboro
Barton
Ingleboro hill
Ingleton
Cam Hill
Langſtreth Dale chaſe
Wharfe flu
Cover flu
Snarbotte
Buckden
Hathenker
Hubon Swinton
Netherdale
HALLIKELDE
Carleton
Hornbye caſt
Bentham
Clapham
Robartes hall
Horton
Oulcoton
Arncliff
Middles
more CLARO
Kirkby malſide
Syxforth
Caſtleton
Topcliffe
Huton
WAPONTAK
Thornton Bridg
Kirkby on ỹ mount
Penygent hill
Dranbrok
Wharnſide Hill
Ramſgill
Gouthwait
Patley bridge
Sawley
Rippon
Funtayns Ab
Tatcham
Gaiſeſwick
Langcliff
Maulam
Kilnſey
Lynton
Caulton
Settle
Newhall
Long Treſton
Rilſton
Brunſal
Fiaſby
Thornthwat
Hempſthwat
Ripley
Farnham
Borough bridg
Staveley
Marton
Sladhorne
Bowland
Forcſt
Whelpeſtone hill
Hawton
Hellifield
Nappay
Gargrave
The Terne
Boltun
Barden
Chaſe
Boyſton
Skipton
Bethmyſley
Gyſborne
Marton
Broughton
Thornton
Gilkirk
Eglak
Newbiggin
Pinnowhill
Farnhill
Kilnwick
Ilkley
Burley
Wharle Dale
Denton
Lyndley
Weſton
Newhall
Knareſburgh
Knare Iburgh Foreſt
Lethley
Kirkby
Arthington
Stikell
Harwood caſt
Orley
Gauthorp
Wetherby
Newton
Bramham
Bodſey
Thorner
Tadcaſter
Hedley
Leadhall
Radon park
Myttun
Cleders
Colne
Hallowes
Shipley
Calverley
Denſholme park
Bradforth
Bewling
Farnley
Leedes
Barwicke
Windkirk
Aberforth
Swillington
Garforth
Kipax
Hebden flu
Oxnop
Old towne
Gorpill hill
Greenwood
Ewood
Hepturnſtall
Stanfeld
Calder flu
Langfeild
Sorby cha
Halifax
Sorby Bridg
Eland hall
Sowland
Ripondon
Barfeland
Sildon
Eſtfeld
AGBRIDGE AND
Morley
Burſtall
Howley
Batley
Dewſes burg
Hurſfeild
Rastrik
Elland Bradle
Hutherfeild
Littlebrugh Chap
Aldwerk Chap
Blakeſton Edge
Slaughweth
Lockwood
Marſhden chap
Honly Chap
Sadleworth
WAPONTAK
MORLEY
Kirkhaton
Thornhill
Almonbury
Emley
Sandal caſt
Wakefeild
Croſton
Acworth
Ponteract
Foulby
Noſtall
Wragby
Baddeſworth
Wolley
Kirkburton
Huland
Darton
Felkirk
Ryſton
Bearley park
Hemſworth
S Kirkby
Cauthorne
STAINCROSSE
Silkeſton
Barneſley
Newhal
Drax
Derfelt
Boulton
Stycklhurſt
Aſhton under line
Staley
The Lady croſſe
Pennyſton
WAPENTAK
Worbur
Bockley
Tankerſley
Wathe
Wentworth
Aldwick
Mexburgh
Tyncſell
Mottram
TYCKHILL
Cowley
Rawmarſh
Part of
Glaſſop
Bowſerſton
Eckleſfeild
Graneſburgh
Thriber
Worrall
Waddeſley
Bridg
Rotherha
PART OF
New Chappel
Bradfeild
oulerton
WAPON.
Sheaffeld
Iretun
Stanyngton
The manor
Hanſworth
Stopſurth
Cheſhire
DARBY SHIRE

Performed by Iohn Speed and are to be ſolde in Popes head alley, againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and G. Humble. Cum Priuilegio. 1610.

NORTH

HIRE

DIEU ET MON DROIT

THE GER MAN OCEAN

PART OF LINCOLNSHIRE

PRIVILEGIO.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

SOUTH

Vnde novum nomen.

puellæ sceleratus abscidit: quod postea Taxo appensum, vulgus ad putredinem usq; sacrosanctum habuit. Ac postea (quæ fuit illorum temporum credulitas) arbor ipsa jam denudata, honoris & religionis opinionem retinuit. Populus enim religiosam huc peregrinationem instituit, creditiq; venulas illas, quæ tanquam comæ vel tenuia stamina inter corticem & truncum Taxi arboris extenduntur, ipsissimos fuisse Virginis capillos: unde *Horton* viculo qui jam in Oppidum accreverat, accrevit etiam nomen *Halig-fex*, vel *Halyfax*, i. sacri capilli.

Pomfret.

Pons-fractus vulgò *Pont-fract* vel *Pomfret*, oppidum situ quidem suo in loco adeò amœno, ut Glycyrrhizam & Siser abundè proferat, famigeratus: sed cæde et sanguine Principum infame. Cujus Castrum *Hildebertus Lacy Normannus* condidit, cui *Guilielmus* Conquestor, *Alrico Saxone* exturbato, hoc oppidum dederat.

Vrbs *Eboracum.*

(9) Sed prolixius ad nauseam et tædium usque, in Provincia tam spatiosa locos sigillatim commemorare supersedeo: solâ relatione succinctâ *Eboraci* secundæ urbis *Angliæ* contentus: quæ Latinis dicitur *Eboracum* sive *Eburacum*, *Ptolemæo Brigantium* (urbs *Brigantum* præcipua) *Ninio Caer Ebrauc*, *Britannis Caer Effroc*, & *Saxonibus* Euoji-pic, & Eopoji-pic. Historia *Britannica* à Rege *Ebrauco* conditore nominatum prodit: Alij verò non aliundè *Eburacum* esse derivatum opinantur, quàm ab *Yro* flumine quod urbem intermeat. Omnes hujus regionis urbes pulchritudine facilè superat, universæq; Septentrionali parti, et ornamento est et præsidio singulari. Urbs sanè peramœna, ampla, et magnificentissima, opibus, Civibúsq; referta, non solùm validis propugnaculis munita, sed etiam ædificijs ijsdemque speciosis, tàm publicis quam privatis ornata. Ad ampliorem ipsius dignitatem Sedes Episcopalis à *Constantio* facta est, atq; adeò Metropolitana Civitas ab *Honorio* Pontifice *Romano* pallâ eò missâ. *Egbertus* Archiepiscopus *Eboracensis*, qui floruit circiter annum à *Christi* Servatoris nativitate 740. nobilissimam Bibliothecam ibi constituit. Rex etiam *Richardus* ejus nominis tertius, Castrum jam ruiturũ de integro restauravit. Ac Rex *Henricus* octavus Concilium, ad Septentrionalis hujus plagæ causas ex æquo et bono decidendas & judicandas constituit: Quod constat ex Domino Præside, Consiliarijs, pro Principis arbitrio, nunc pluribus, nunc paucioribus, Secretario, et alijs Subadjuvis.

Nomina ipsius.

Egbertus Eboracensis Episcopus.

Rex *Richardus* tertius.

Rex *Henricus* octavus.

Hujus Urbis primordia non aliundè quam à *Romanis* repeti possunt: cum *Britanni* ante *Romanorum* adventum, non alia habuerint Oppida, quàm sylvas fossâ et vallo munitas (ut & *Cæsar* et *Strabo* testantur,) Coloniam autem *Romanorum* fuisse, cùm ex *Ptolemæi* & *Antonini* auctoritate, tùm ex vetustis pluribus inscriptionibus illic repertis, certissimum est. Hac in urbe *Severus* Imperator & Palatium suum habuit, et supremam animam exhalavit, quod ansam occasionemq; mihi opportunam præbet, ut antiquum *Romanorum* morem in militari sepeliendi ratione ostendam.

Severus Imperator.

Corpus ejus hic à militibus elatum et in Rogum impositum, flammarum incendio commissum fuit, honestatum tàm militum quàm filiorum ipsius decursione. Cineres in urnulam auream, sive vasculum Porphyriticum repositi, *Romæ* in *Antoninorum* monumentum illati erant. Hac etiam in urbe, ut *Spartianus* memorat, *Bellonæ* Deæ Templum extitit, ad quod *Severus*, in Civitatem veniens, cùm rem divinam facere vellet, errore *Aruspicis* rustici, ductus est.

Bellona Dea.

Hic *Fl. Valerius Constantius* cognomento *Chlorus*, Imperator summa virtute & Christiana pietate insignis diem obijt, & Apotheosi in Divos est relatus, uti è numinis antiquis videre est. Cujus filius *Constantinus* qui in hac urbe supremũ patris spiritum excepit, statim in Imperatorem levatus est. Unde colligi potest, quanta illis temporibus dignitate præluxerit *Eboracum*, cùm Imperatorum *Romanorum* fuerit sedes. Diu etiam hæc Civitas sub *Anglo-Saxonum* Imperio floruit: donec *Dani* tempestatis instar ab Aquilone intonantes, eam ruinis miserè deformârint, et funestis cædibus cruentârint; *Osbrightoq;* et *Ella Northumbrorum* Regibus dũ eos persequerentur interfectis, urbem suæ potestatis fecerint. Quam cladem *Alcuinus* in Epistola sua ad *Egelredum Northumbriæ* Regem præsagijsse videri possit: *Quid significat*, inquit, *in* Eboraca *Civitate pluvia illa sanguinis in Ecclesia Beati* Petri *sereno aere de summo tecto violenter et minaciter cadens? noxne potest putari, de Borealibus partibus venire sanguinem super terram?* Verùm *Athelstanus Danorum* servituti recuperatam extorsit, et Castellum quod hic firmaverant funditùs subvertit. Nec tamen succedentibus annis se omninò bellis explicuit, ut non seculo illi Urbium subversionibus fatali, obnoxia esset. At verò *Guilielmi* Conquestoris tempore, cùm placidissima pacis tranquillitas, miserandas clades & turbulentas tempestates excepisset, redivivis opibus resurrexit, et de integro refloruit: vicinæ *sc.* Nobilitatis ope freta, donec paulatim et pristinam dignitatem recepisset, et ad summam hanc quæ nunc cernitur elegantiæ perfectionem perducta esset: dum Cives novis Mœnibus & crebris dispositis turribus ac propugnaculis Urbem circummunirent, optimasq; Leges quibus Politia administraretur constituerent. Quæ hodieq; exercentur, sub Domino Prætore, adhibitis sibi Assessoribus duodecim Senatoribus quos Aldermannos vocant, multis Camerarijs, Recordatore, Clerico Communi, sex ad Clavam Servientibus, duobus Armigeris, Ensifero *sc.* et publico Serviente, qui magnâ insignis Clavâ lævum Ensiferi illius latus claudit. Quod ad Urbis hujus Longitudinem attinet, ad *Mercatoris* rationem grad. 19. et scrup. 35. Latitudo verò 54. grad. & scrup. 10. describitur.

Civium à *Guilielmo* Conquestore, impensæ in urbem Eboracum.

Magistratus & Politia *Eboraci.*

(10) Multa mihi occurrunt, quæ prolixiori huic narrationi et Argumento materiem satis amplam suppeditant: nulla verò majoris momenti, quàm quæ subjiciuntur prælia, intra hujus Provinciæ ambitum commissa, in quibus Fortuna pro arbitrio suo, cùm amoris tùm etiam tyrannidis suæ specimen in utranq; partem dederat: dum aliquoties almæ pacis jucundos fructus illi impertiret, interdum autem acerbitati bellorum degustandæ illam exponeret.

Prælia.

Ad *Conisborough*, *Britannicè Caer Conan*, ingens pugna ab *Hengisto Anglo-Saxonum* duce commissa est: qui, cùm *Aurelius Ambrosius Saxones* ita dissipasset, ut illi quà cuique proximum fuit in fugam effunderentur, in hanc Urbem ut saluti suæ consuleret se recepit: paucos tamẽ post dies, suos in aciem contra insequentes *Britannos* produxit, & prælio sibi suisq; funestum conseruit: Magnus enim numerus suorum militum concisus est: ipsumq; interceptum capite obtruncârunt *Britanni*: si fides potior *Britannicæ* Historiæ habenda sit quàm *Anglo-Saxonum* Annalibus, qui illud denegant, ipsumq; *Hengistum* laboribus bellicis depressum & confectum, placidè diem suum obijsse memorant.

Conisburgi prælium.

Prope *Kirkstallum Osmus Northumbriæ* Rex *Pendam Mercium* fudit fugavitque. Locus ipse in quo pugnatum est, *Winwid feild* à Scriptoribus vocatur, quasi Campus à victoria nomen sumens. Regiunculam verò circumvicinam, vetusto nomine olim *Elmet* appellatam, *Eadwinus* filius *Elle*, Rex *Northumbriæ*, *Ceretico* Rege *Britanno* expulso, sui juris fecit, anno à *Christo* nato 620.

Kirkstal.

Castrum fordiæ, quam *Antoninus Legeolium* et *Lagetium* vocat, cives *Eboracenses* plurimos ex *Etheldredi* Regis exercitu cecîderunt, ingentemq; contra illum obtinuêre victoriam; ita ut qui paulò antè Regio in solio Majestatis pleno sedit, repentè demisso fractoq; animo se submittere paratus esset.

Castrum fordiæ.

Prælium autem præ cæteris memorabile illud fuit, quod *Dominico Palmarum* Anno D. 1461. in causa *Lancastrensium* & *Eboracentium* de imperio decertantium, collatis signis commissum est. Nullo enim unquam in loco tantum virium, tantum Nobilitatis suæ, tàm majorum quàm minorum Gentium, *Anglia* vidit: centum *sc.* hinc illinc millia virorum fortium, à Ducibus partium uno eodemq; tempore in aciem educta. Cúmq; anceps pugna in multum diei varium utrinq; certamen extraxisset, *Lancastrenses* impetũ hostium non sustinentes, datis tergis effusè fugerunt: quos adeò concitato cursu, *Eboracenses* cædi instantes insecuti sunt, ut Nobilibus plurimis occisis, triginta quinq; *Anglorum* millia eo die desiderata sint.

Dominici Palmarum pugna ad *Towton.*

Lancastrenses fugati.

(11) Iam verò has oras prætervecti, aliò cursum flectamus, si quæ fortè loca in hac Provincia, alio nomine insignia et memoranda nobis occurrant. Sub *Knaresburgh* Castro fons est, in quem non è terræ venis aquæ scaturiunt, sed ex impendentibus rupibus guttatim destillant, unde *Dropping Well* vocant: Hæc autem ipsius efficax vis est ut quicquid ligni immittitur, lapideo cortice brevi obduci et lapidescere sæpiùs observatum sit.

Loca alio in genere memoranda.

Giggleswicus, qui primo lapide à *Settle* Oppido Mercatorio abest, fonticuli quidam sunt jactu disci à se invicem non distantes: quorum qui medius est, singulis quibusq; horarum quartis partibus reciprocos æstus exhibet: In accessu summo ad pedis altitudinem non assurgit: in recessu verò ita se dimittit, ut pollicis altitudinem aqua non attingat. Nec minùs memoratu digna est Sancti *Wilfridi* Acus, Locus *sc.* majorum nostrorum memoriâ celeberrimus: id autem erat angustum in crypto-porticu foramen, quo mulierum pudicitia explorabatur: Quæ enim castæ erant, facilè transibant; impudicæ verò nescio quo miraculo constrictæ detinebantur. *Penes authorem sit fides.*

Giggleswicus.

Sti. *Wilfridi* Acus.

Fide digni nobis retulerunt, cùm patrum memoriâ Monachorum Ædes diruerentur, in crypto-porticu ædiculæ in qua *Constantium* situm fuisse opinio erat, Lampadem ardentem repertam fuisse. Quod quidem mirandum esset, nisi quòd *Lazius* literis mandaverit, veteres olim auro in pinguedinis liquorem arte soluto, diutissimè et per multa secula arsurum ignem in sepulchris fovisse solitos esse.

Constantij sepulchrum.

(12) Hanc *Eboracensis* Provinciæ sive picturam sive descriptionem longiùs non producam, ne cum *Sophista* illo reus peragar, qui in laudibus *Herculis*, cum nemo in adversum vituperaturus prodiret, diutiùs insisteret. Ut uno verbo dicam: Hæc Regio suis nativis insitisq; coloribus adeò pulchra et formosa ex se est, ut sine multa ope aliundè ascita, plurimùm varietate sua et oculos pascere et aliorum sensuum organa oblectare possit.

Eboracensis Ager delectabilis.

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Limites Occidentalis partis, quæ *West-Riding* dicitur.

ALtera *Eboracenſis* Comitatus pars, *Weſt-Riding* dicta, in Caurum ſive Solſtitialem Occaſum vergens, amplo ſanè circuitu undique extenditur. A Septentrione, parti contigua eſt, quæ *North-Riding* dicitur : Ab Ortu, partim Orientali portioni, quæ *Eaſt-Riding* ; partim *Lincolnienſi* agro confinis eſt. Occidentale latus, partem *Lancaſtrenſis* provinciæ finitimam habet : Auſtrale verò, *Nottinghamienſi* & *Darbienſi* Comitatibus terminatur.

Cœlum.

(2) Cœlum cui hæc portio ſubjicitur, maxima ex parte frigidiuſculum & algidum eſt : ventis acrioribus, pruinis & gelicidijs intenſioribus ; &, ut ſemel dicam, hibernæ aëris intemperiei plurimùm expoſita eſt hæc Provincia : adeò ut ipſius incolæ ſeſe aſſuefaciant duris & extraordinarijs laboribus, calorem moderatum corporibus ſuis & aſciſcere & tueri : unde fit ut optima valetudine fruantur, minuſq; ægritudinibus, quàm qui otio magis indulgent, afflictentur.

Solum.

(3) Quod ad ſolum attinet, quamvis maxima ex parte infrugiferum ſit, cùm regio ipſa omnis editiùs poſita, inciſis præruptiſq; rupibus, & intumeſcentibus collibus refertior ſit ; tamen eorum convexa latera in quibuſdam locis ſatis herbida, ac radices ſubjectæq; valles non omninò infœcundæ ſunt. Quà *Lancaſtrenſibus* adjuncta eſt, inter montes, adeò vaſta, ſolitaria, ſqualentia, & muta ſunt omnia, rivulos ut quoſdam hâc reptantes, *Hell becks*, quaſi rivulos infernales ſive *Stygios*, deſpecto & odioſo nomine finitimi appellitent. Econtrà verò quà *Vrus* fluvius mediam interſecat convallem, *Wentſedale* dictam, ſolum non infœlix, paſcendis magnis ovium gregibus ſufficit, & alicubi plumbi admodùm ferax eſt. Alijs autem in locis, ubi colles ſunt ſteriles, frugumque ac pecoris prorſus nudi, hanc indigentiam ingenti copia cupri, & plumbi, lapicædinis etiam & carbone foſſili abundè compenſant. Tractus ille ubi *Swala* fluvius ex occiduis montibus violento rapidoq; aquarum impetu in Orientem defluit, ut ſe in *Vrum* flumen exoneret, quâ valle ampliore & patente devehitur, quæ inde *Swale-dale* nominatur, vicinum habet locum plumbi venis opulentum : qui utcunque ſylvis indigus ſit, (quod accolas hîc malè habet) abundè tamen graminoſus, illud quicquid eſt ſive damni ſive incommodi reſarcit. In hunc modum Natura, ſatis provida, cuique malo contrarium quoddam remedium paravit, quodque alicubi deſit, aliunde ſupplet.

Cuprum. Plumbum. Carbo foſſilis.

Plumbi venæ.

Incolæ.

(4) Veteres incolæ *Ptolemæo* cogniti, quorum alibi mentio facta eſt, tam in generali hiſtoria, & particularibus *Eboracenſis* Provinciæ portionibus, quàm in regionibus proximè illis adjacentibus, fuere BRIGANTES, à *Romanis* debellati & ſubjugati. Et quoniam loci ſatis in hac præſenti Charta Chorographica depingendæ Urbi *Eboracenſi* ſuppetebat, ibidem eam collocavi, cujus deſcriptionem ſuperiùs etiam in generali Charta invenies. Itidem, cùm Charta ſectioni quæ dicitur *North-Riding*, propria, ſatis ſpatioſa ſit ad recipienda Oppida, tam *Hull* quàm *Richmondsa* illic ſita & poſita ſunt. Cùm autem non ſuppeteret illic locus ut de utriſque dicerem, de altera hîc cogor ſcribere, veniam à Lectore petens, ut in quas actus ſum anguſtias æqui bonique conſulat. *Richmondia* igitur, Caput ejus partis quæ *North-Riding* vocatur, ad flumen *Swalam* poſita, mœnibus olim videri poſſit munita fuiſſe, cùm in medio ſui, portæ adhuc extent, ita ut ſuburbia longè extra ipſam urbeculam extendantur. Incolis mediocriter culta eſt, & commeantibus ſatis frequens. Nectendis tibialibus ut plurimùm ſtudent, unde ipſi etiam decrepiti ſenes, puerique & puellulæ victum ſibi quæritant.

Richmondia primarium oppidum.

Occaſio *Richmondiæ* extruendæ.

(5) *Alanus*, primus *Richmondiæ* Comes, cùm *Gillingæ* (villæ ſive Manerio ſuo in proximo) minùs confideret, quam *Beda Gethling* vocavit, contra *Danorum* & *Anglorum* impetus, quos *Normanni* hæreditate ſpoliârunt, hoc oppidum condidit, atque hoc nomine, quaſi *Divitem montem* vocavit ; quòd mœnibus etiam & Caſtro firmiſſimo rupi impoſito præmunivit. Villa enim illa *Gillinga* religione magis ſancta, quàm munitione firma fuerat, ex quo *Oſwius Northumbrorum* Rex, hoſpitio exceptus, inſidijs illîc tructatus erat : cujus ad cædem expiandam, Monaſterium ædificatum eſt, & in ſummo honore à majoribus noſtris habitum. Hujus autem oppidi Politia, penes *Aldermannum* eſt ſummum Magiſtratum, ſingulis annis è numero duodecim Seniorum, quos *Fratres* vocant, electum : adhibitis ſibi Aſſeſſoribus viginti quatuor *Burgenſibus*, *Recordatore*, quatuor *Camerarijs*, & duobus ad clavam *Servientibus*. Quod ad poſitionem hujus loci attinet, Latitudinis ratione ab Arctico Polo 55. grad. & 17. minut. removetur : Longitudinis autem, à primo Occidentis puncto, grad 18. minut, 50.

Oſwius Northumbriæ Rex.

Magiſtratus *Richmondiæ*.

Poſitio.

(6) Quæ rarioris notæ, & obſervatione digna in hoc Comitatu, hæc ferè ſunt : Montes illi juxta *Richmondiam* in quibus Minera ſive fodina Cupri extat, cujus, in Charta Regis *Henrici* quarti mentio habetur : in quam tamen adhuc penetratum non eſt. Colles etiam, in quorum ſummitatibus lapides quidam cochleas marinas & alia aquatilia referentes reperiuntur : quæ ſi non ſunt Naturæ miracula, refuſi in omnem terram ſub *Noe* diluvij certa eſſe indicia, cum *Oroſio* Chriſtiano Hiſtorico judicare licet. Præterea, *Swala* fluvius, de quo ſuprà dictum eſt, admodùm ſacer antiquis *Anglis*, & univerſali gloriâ celebratus : quòd in eo cùm *Anglo-Saxones* primùm Chriſto initiarentur, uno die, plus quàm decem millia virorum, præter fœminas & parvulos, à *Paulino* Archiepiſcopo *Eboracenſi* baptiſmo fuerunt regenerati. Feſtivum ſanè ſpectaculum, cùm ex unius fluvij alveo, tanta progenies cœleſti Civitati incolendæ naſceretur.

Res memorabiles.

Cupri minera.

Cochleæ in collium ſummutatibus.

Swala fluvius.

Paulinus Archiepiſcopus *Eboracenſis*.

(7) Loca vetuſtioribus ſeculis à *Romanis* plurimi habita, quæ ſequuntur. *Baintbrigia* primùm, ubi præſidium habuerunt diſpoſitum : cujus adhuc reliquiæ ſuperſunt. Deinde, *Bowes*, in *Antonini* Itinerario *Lavatræ* vel *Levatræ*, cujus nomen, & diſtantiæ ratio, & ſitus ad viam militarem *Romanorum* evincunt. Ad antiquitatem autem aſtruendam plurimùm facit ſaxum ſatis amplum et vetuſtum, in Eccleſia repertum, quo pro Altari jampridem uſi ſunt, cum Inſcriptione in honorem *Hadriani* Imperatoris. Prima etiam Cohors *Thracum*, cùm *Virius Lupus*, Legatus et Proprætor *Britanniæ*, imperante *Severo*, eſſet, hîc præſidium egit, ut patet ex Inſcriptionibus, quæ hinc *Coningtoniam* in *Huntingdonenſi* agro tranſlatæ ſunt. Hîc porrò, inclinante jam et devergente *Romano* imperio, numerus *Exploratorum* ſub diſpoſitione Ducis *Britanniæ* ſtationem habuit, uti ex Provinciarum Notitia conſtat. Ad Hoſpitale, *Anglicè Spittle*, ſupra *Stanemore*, fragmentum Crucis viſitur, nos *Rere-croſſe*, *Scoti Rei-croſſe*, quaſi *Regiam Crucem*, vocant : Quam, terminalem *Angliæ* et *Scotiæ* lapidem fuiſſe, *Hector Boetius* Scoticus ſcriptor prodit. Paulò inferius, ad ipſam militarem *Romanorum* viam, exiguum munimentum, ſive (ut ita dicam) Fortiletum *Romanum* fuit, quadratâ formâ, quod *Maiden Caſtle*, quaſi Virgineum Caſtellum hodie vocant. Ad *Burgum*, vulgò *Burgh*, *Brachium* veteribus dictum, ſexta *Nerviorum* Cohors in præſidio egit. Nec ita pridem eruta fuit *Aurely Commodi* Imperatoris ſtatua. Tunc autem poſita videri poſſit, cùm ille immodicus ſui æſtimator, eò veſaniæ proceſſerat, ut ſe non hominem, ſed *Romanum Herculem Iovis* filium dici juſſerit. *Herculis* enim habitu efformatus fuit, dextra manu armatâ, et clavam tenens ; quod ex mutila et lacunis interrupta deſcriptione, quæ ipſi ſtatuæ ſuberat, apparet. *Caturactonium*, nobis hodie *Cattarike* et *Cate-rich brîdge* (inter cætera) ſuæ etiam antiquitatis argumenta ſuggerunt, tam ex ſitu illo ſuo ad militarem *Romanorum* viam, quàm rudetis inde diſperſis.

Loca vetuſtate memoranda. *Bairtbridge*. *Levatræ*, hodie *Bowes*.

Thracum cohors

Numerus Exploratorum.

Hoſpitale ſive *Spittle* ad *Stanemore*.

Virgineum Caſtrum ſive *Maiden Caſtle*.

Aurelij Commodi ſtatua.

Caturick.

(8) Cœnobia mundanis à negotijs ſepoſita, et religioni dicata fuere hæc : Monaſterium juxta *Richmondiam* ſitum. Canonicorum Abbatia ad *Coverhamam*, nunc contractè *Corham*, poſita in *Coverdale* : uti et illa Monachorum ordinis *Ciſtertienſis*, fundata primùm ad *Fois*, pòſt ad *Iervis* ſive *Iorvallam*, quæ *Vro* fluvio irrigatur, tranſlata. Floruerunt hæc temporibus ignorantiæ et obſcuritatis, eoque frequens in magna confluentia hominum concurſus fuit, antequam errorum caliginoſæ nebulæ per lucem ſacræ fidei depellerentur. Exinde verò omnipotens Dei gratia ita in fidelium cordibus efficax fuit, ut non ſolùm Idola eorum calcaverint et ſub pedibus contriverint : ſed ipſa loca, eorum jam pridem habitacula, objecta et ſpectacula ſuperſtitionis ruinoſa effecerint.

Ædes Religioſæ.

Abbatia de *Coverham*.

Ignorantia.

Fides.

(9) Hæc *Eboracenſis* Provinciæ portio, quæ *Weſt-Riding* dicitur, quatuor munitis Caſtellis quondam firmata fuit : hodieq; in viginti uno Mercatorijs oppidis mercimonia facit : Deiq; cultus in centum quatuor parœcialibus Eccleſijs celebratur, præter Capellas, quarum Alphabetica in ſequenti Tabula enumeratio ſequitur.

Caſtra.

Oppida mercatoria.

PART OF NORTH RIDING

THE WEST RIDING OF YORKSHIRE

with the most famous Citie YORKE

1610

THE

PART OF LANCASHYRE

Langstreth Dale

Horton Chase

STAINCLIFF and NEWCROSE

Settle

Bowland Forest

Colne

MORLEY

Blakestone Edge

Netherdale

CLARO

WEST

Barden chase

Knaresburgh Forest

Knaresburgh

Ripley

WAPENTAK

Skipton

Bradforth

Wharledale

Rippon

Borughbridge

AGGBRIGGE

WAPONTAKE

PART OF CHES-SHIRE

PART OF DARBY-SHIRE

The Scale of Miles

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14

Performed by Iohan. Speede

And are to be sold in Popes heade alley, against the Exchange, By Iohn Sudbury and Georg. Humbell at the white horse. Cum privilegio Regis. Anno Domini 1610.

NORTH

VEST RIDINGE
ORKESHYRE
with
t famous and fayre
YORKE described.
1610

YORKE

The free shole
Monke bridge
Boudam
Gylly gate
Tanner Rowe
Fose flu.
Mary Gate
The Lords place
Laterop Postern
St Johns Greene
Ouse flu
Fose flu
Fose bridge
Waue Gate
Fisher gate
Ouse flu

A	St. Mauris
B	St. Peters
C	Bellfrey Church
D	S. Maryes Abbey
E	St. Martines
F	St. Helens
G	Trinite Church
H	St. Andrewes
I	St. Cuthberts
K	St. Saviours
L	Christs Church
M	St. Sampsons
N	Crouse Church
O	Alhallowes
P	St. Michaels
Q	St. Maryes
R	St. Denis
S	St. Margarets
T	St. Georges
V	St. Laurence
W	St. Nicholas
X	Alhallowes
Y	Trinity Abbey
Z	St. Iohns
1	S.t Leyes
4	St. Martines
5	St. Mary Bishop E.
6	St. Mary Bishop Y.
7	Boudam Baxe
8	Peter Gate
9	Collier Gate
10	Goodrum Gate
11	Monke Gate
12	Aldwarke
13	St. Antonyes Hospital
14	Connye strete
15	Blake strete
16	Stone Gate
17	Ouse Bridge
18	Thursdayes mark
19	Copper Gate
20	The Pauement
21	Cliffords Towre
22	The Castle
23	Fynkls stret
24	Picke strete

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces

PART OF EAST RI DING

PART OF LIN COLNE

SHIRE

Humber flu.

Marshe Lande
Diche Marshe

Exholme
Island

The
ARMES
of such Royall Prices as
have borne the Title of
DUKES of Yorke since
the Normans Conquest,
unto this present.
Ann. Domini 1610

Otho D of Sax. et Earle of York

Edmond Langley 5. sone to KE. 3.

Richard 2. sone to E. 4. Duke

Henry 2. sone to KH. 7. Duke

Charles 2 sone to to our Soue
tayne Lorde K. Iames Duke

EAST

SOUTH

West Riding Hundreds.
1. Stanclisse Wap.
2. Claro Wapon.
3. Ansty Division.
4. Barkston Wap.
5. Skyrack Wapon.
6. Morley Wapon.
7. Aggbrigge Wap.
8. Osgodcrosse Wap.
9. Strasforth Wap.
10. Staincrosse Wa.

A
Aberforth, Skir.
Acaster, Bark.
Acaster Outer, Anst.
Ackworth, Osgod.
Acroftweeke, Stan.
Addington, Stan.
Adle, Skir.
Adlingfict, Osg.
Adwolton, Mor.
Adwick vpon Deune, } Straf.
Adwicke vpon Straton, } Straf.
Aiketon, Ag.
Akeham, Anst.
Akeham Grange, Anst.
Aldbulg, Clar.
Alhallowegate, Clar.
Allerton, Clar.
Allerton, Mor.
Allerton by water, Skir.
Allerton Chappell, Skir.
Almonbrey, Ag.
Almoscliffe, Clar.
Alcoftes, Ag.
Alwoodley, Skir.
Appleton, Bark.
Appeltreeweke, Stan.
Ardesley, Stain.
Ardesley East, Mor.
Ardesley West, Mor.
Ardington, Skir.
Are Flu.
Arkendell, Clar.
Arkley, Straf.
Armeley, Mor.
Armethorpe, Straf.
Armin great, Bark.
Arnecliffe, Stan.
Armin little, Bark.
Aserley, Clar.
Aston, Straf.
Askeham Bryan, Anst.
Askeham Richard, Anst.
Askwith, Clar.
Asselby, Bark.
Attercliffe, Straf.
Aughton, Straf.
Aughton, Straf.
Aukeswicke, Stan.
Austerfeild, Straf.
Austerley, Straf.
Auston, Osgod.
Auston, Straf.
Austroppe, Skir.
Auswick, Stan.
Awdefeild, Clar.
Awdebrough, Clar.
Awstweecke, Stan.
Ayreton, Stan.
Azerley, Clar.
Azemon Derbie.

B
Baddesworth, Osgod.
Badsey, Skir.
Bailden, Skir.
Balby, Straf.
Balnehall, Osgod.
Banck Newton, Stan.
Barden Chase, Clar.
Barden Tower, Stan.
Bargh, Stain.
Barkestland, Mor.
Barkston, Bark.
Barley, Bark.
Barmby Hall, Stain.
Barnby vpon Dun, Straf.
Barmbrough, Straf.
Barnbrooke, Stan.
Barinbow, Skir.
Barnold Sweeke, Stan.
Barton Chappell, Stain.
BARNESLEY, Stain.
Barseland, Mor.
Bashall, Stan.
Bashall, Stan.
Barings, Mor.
Baitley, Mor.
Barwicke, Skir.
BAWTRE, Straf.
Baylden, Skir.
Beausley, Clar.
Beacliffe, Straf.
Bearley Hall, Mor.
Beel, Osgod.
Beckwith, Clar.
Beggermans, Stan.
Beiston, Mor.
Belton, Anst.
Bentham, Stan.
Bentley, Straf.
Berley, Bark.
Berlunystrey, Clar.
Bettrese Hill, Bark.
Bikeston, Anst.
Bilburge, Anst.
Billam, Straf.
Billingley, Straf.
Bilton, Anst.
Bilton, Clar.
Binglay, Skir.
Bircklin, Bark.
Birstwith, Clar.
Blackstone Edge, Ag.
Boland Forrest, Stan.
Bolling, Mor.
Bolton, Stan.
Bolton, Mor.
Bodgate, Clar.
Boulton, Stan.
Boulton, Straf.
Bourne.
Bowland Forrest, Stan.
Bowsterston, Straf.
Bracthwell, Straf.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradley, Mor.
Bradly Chappell, Stan.
Bradefeild, Straf.
BRADFORD, Mor.
Bradforth, Stan.
Bradsay, Skir.
Branham, Bark.
Branham Moore, Skir.
Bramley, Straf.
Bramley, Mor.
Bramope, Skir.
Brampton, Straf.
Brampton in Mocthing, } Straf.
Brampton Byerley, Stra.
Bramwith, Straf.
Brandley, Stan.
Brasewell, Stan.
Brawell, Straf.
Brayton, Bark.
Brearton, Clar.
Bretton, Stain.
Bretton, Ag.
Brexeton, Clar.
Brierley, Stain.
Brierley Parke, Stain.
Brinham, Clar.
Brightside, Straf.
Brodholme, Straf.
Brodsworth, Straf.
Bromehall, Straf.
Brotherton, Bark.
Broughton, Stan.
Brunclyffe, Mor.
Buerley, Clar.
Buckdon, Stan.
Burghwalles, Osgod.
Burlay, Skir.
Burnsall, Stan.
BVRROW-BRIDGE, C
Burton, Bark.
Burton, Stan.
Burton Grange, Stain.
Burton Leonard, Clar.
Burstall, Mor.
Bushop Monckton, Clar.
Bushop Thornton, Clar.
Bushopside, Clar.
Bushopton, Clar.
Bushopton, Clar.
Bushopthorpe, Anst.
Byerley North, Mor.
Byggin, Bark.
Byrkin, Bark.
Byrom, Bark.

C
Cadeby, Straf.
Caiton, Clar.
Calder Flu.
Calton, Stan.
Caluerley, Mor.
Cam-hill, Stain.
Camlesforth, Bark.
Campsall, Osgod.
Carelton, Stain.
Carleton, Ag.
Carlton, Skir.
Carlton, Stan.
Carleton, Bark.
Castleforth, Osgod.
Castleton, Clar.
Castlye, Clar.
Cattall, Clar.
Cattall great, Clar.
Catterton, Anst.
Caulder Flu.
Caudley, Straf.
Cawod Castle, Bark.
Cawthorne, Stan.
Cayley, Skir.
Chappleton, Skir.
Chappell Hadlesay, Bar.
Chetehall, Ag.
Chidsall, Mor.
Church Fenton, Bark.
Clack Heaton, Mor.
Clapham, Stan.
Clapham, Stan.
Clayton, Mor.
Clayton, Straf.
Clayton, Stain.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfford, Bark.
Clyfton, Straf.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Mor.
Clyfton, Clar.
Clint, Clar.
Clithero, Clar.
Collingham, Skir.
Colny Chappell, Mor.
Conishton Cole, Stan.
Conondly, Stan.
Conyston, Stan.
Capgraue, Clar.
Copley, Mor.
Copley Hall, Mor.
Coppenthorpe, Anst.
Coulton, Anst.
County Stone, Stan.
Cowhouse, Clar.
Cowley, Straf.
Cowicke, Osgod.
Cowling, Stan.
Cowthorpe, Clar.
Crakow, Stain.
Carleton, Ag.
Crigglesston, Ag.
Crosgaite, Clar.
Crosland, Ag.
Crosland South, Ag.
Crofton, Ag.
Crofton, Chappell, Mor.
Crofton, Ag.
Crumweth, Mor.
Cudworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Stain.
Cumberworth, Ag.
Cullinworth, Mor.
Cunsbrough, Straf.
Cusworth, Straf.

D
Dalton, Straf.
Dalton, Ag.
Danstrop, Straf.
Darfeide, Straf.
Darley, Clar.
Darnall, Straf.
Darnbroke, Stain.
Darrington, Osgod.
Darton, Stain.
Debdale, Stan.
Denby, Straf.
Denby, Stain.
Denby Ash-Grange, Ag.
Denby Hall, Stain.
Denholme Parke, Mor.
Denneley, Straf.
Dent, Stan.
Dent Flu.
Denton Hall, Clar.
Dewestbury, Mor.
South Dighton, Clar.
North Dighton, Clar.
Dodworth, Stain.
DONCASTER, Straf.
Donkeswicke, Clar.
Draughton, Stan.
Draughton, Stan.
Drax, Bark.
Drax, Straf.
Drighlington, Mor.
Dringhouses, Anst.
Dun Flu.
Dunford Ouer, Clar.
Nether Dunford, Clar.
Dunningley, Mor.
Dynington, Straf.

E
Eastbrand, Mor.
Eastleforth, Osgod.
Ecelfeild, Straf.
Ecelsall, Straf.
Eccleseli, Mor.
Ecope, Skir.
Edlington, Straf.
Egbrough, Osgod.
Eland, Mor.
Eland Hall, Mor.
Elinworth Chappel, Mo.
Elmesall North, Osgod.
Elmesall South, Osgod.
Elstake, Stan.
Elunley, Ag.
Emley, Ag.
Emsey, Stan.
Emshaw, Stan.
Enbychworth, Stain.
Eringdon, Mor.
Eshton, Stan.
Esington, Stan.
Estby, Stan.
Estfeild, Mor.
Ewoot, Mor.
Extrope, Straf.

F
Farneley, Mor.
Farnley, Mor.
Farnley, Ag.
Farsley, Mor.
Fayerbourne, Bark.
Fearnhill, Stan.
Felkirke, Stain.
Fellisciffe, Clar.
Fenton South, Bark.
Fennicke Chappell, Stra.
Ferneham, Clar.
Ferneley, Clar.
Ferry, Straf.
Ferry bridge, Osgod.
Fethersion, Osgod.
Flasbie, Clar.
Flasbie, Stan.
Flockton Nether, Ag.
Flockton Ouer, Ag.
Fishlake, Straf.
Firbeck, Straf.
Fixbie, Mor.
Frickley, Straf.
Fyinden, Mor.
Fokerby, Osgod.
Follifer, Clar.
Fontaines Abbey, Clar.
Foulby, Ag.
Foyston, Clar.
Furbeck, Straf.
Fuyston, Clar.

G
Gaitforth, Bark.
Gaerforth, Skir.
Gargraue, Stan.
Garthall, Stan.
Gatre, Straf.
Gaughey, Ciar.
Gauthorpe, Clar.
Gauthorpe, Skir.
Geuendall, Clar.
Giggleswicke, Stan.
Gildenwelles, Straf.
Gilkirke, Stan.
Girsnigton, Stan.
Grismton, Stan.
Gilborne, Stan.
Gisiay, Skir.
Gole, Osgod.
Golthrop. Straf.
Gomersall, Mor.
Goosehurst, Bark.
Gorpil Hill, Mor.
Gouldall, Osgod.
Gouldesburgh, Clar.
Gowthwate, Clar.
Gledles, Straf.
Glusborn, Stan.
Glusoune, Stan.
Grafton, Bark.
Grafton, Clar.
Grantley, Clar.
Grauesburg, Straf.
Great Flu.
Grasbrough, Straf.
Grene Woodley, Mor.
Gretland, Mor.
Grewelthorpe, Clar.
Grindleton, Stan.
Grynleton, Stan.
Grymston, Bark.
Gunthwaite, Stain.
Gurton Salmon, Bark.

H
Hadlesai West, Bark.
Hallam, Straf.
HALLIFAX, Mor.
Hallowes, Mor.
Halton East, Stan.
Halton West, Stan.
Halworth, Mor.
Hamerton Grene, Clar.
Hamledon, Bark.
Hampall, Straf.
Hampesthwait, Clar.
Handlethe, Stan.
Harden, Mor.
Hardwick, Osgod.
Hardington, Straf.
Harrogatie, Clar.
Harteshead, Mor.
Harthill, Straf.
Hartlington, Stan.
Harton in Craven, Stan.
Harwood, Skir.
Haselwood, Bark.
Hasley, Clar.
Hatefeile, Straf.
Hatfeile chase, Straf.
Hatherker, Clar.
Hauderby, Osgod.
Hauercrofte, Stain.
Haugh, Straf.
Haukesworth head, Straf.
Hausworth, Straf.
Hawden parke, Skir.
Hawkswecke, Stan.
Hawkesworth, Skir.
Hawethe, Mor.
Hawton, Stan.
Haynlythe, Stan.
Headingley, Skir.
Hay-parke, Clar.
Headighe, Anst.
Headyghe, Anst.
Heaton Clack, Mor.
Heaton Chappell, Mor.
Heaton in Brudfordale, } Mor.
Heath, Ag.
Hebeen, Stan.
Hebeen Flu.
Heck great, Osgod.
Heck little, Osgod.
Heckmondwicke, Mor.
Heley, Straf.
Hellaby, Straf.
Hellysfeild, Stan.
Helton, Stan.
Hemsall, Osgod.
Hemsworth, Osgod.
Heptonstall, Mor.
Herfeild, Clar.
Hesthey, Clar.
Hewick, Clar.
Hickleton, Straf.
Hickleton, Straf.
Higham, Bark.
Hillom, Bark.
Himsheise, Stain.
Hipeholme, Mor.
Hodder Flu.
Hoke, Osgod.
Hollinfirth, Ag.
Homley, Ag.
Honsingare, Clar.
Hooton leuet, Straf.
Hooton pannell, Straf.
Hooton Robert, Straf.
Horbirry, Ag.
Horton, Mor.
Horton, Mor.
Horton on Rib, Stan.
Horfferthe, Skir.
Houghton, Osgod.
Houghton great, Straf.
Houghton little, Straf.
Howdenhouse, Straf.
Howdenparke, Skir.
Howley hall, Mor.
Howne, Stain.
Howtongill Chappell, } Stan.
Howland, Straf.
Hoyland high, Stain.
Hoyland swaine, Stain.
Hubberton, Stan.
Huboram, Stain.
Hudderfeild, Ag.
Huddlesion, Bark.
Hudleston, Bark.
Hunsener, Clar.
Hunshelse, Stain.
Hunsworth, Mor.
Hunslet, Mor.
Huerst, Bark.
Hutherfeild, Mor.
Hutton, Anst.
Hyndley North, Stain.
Hymsworthe, Stain.

I
Idle, Mor.
Ilklay, Skir.
Ingbirchworth, Stain.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingerthorpe, Clar.
Ingleborow hill, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingleton, Stan.
Ingmanthorp, Clar.

K
Kebeck Flu.
Kebeck Flu.
Keereby, Clar.
Keighley, Stan.
Keling hall, Clar.
Kellington, Osgod.
Kerbrough, Stain.
Kerstall, Skir.
Kettesdale spring, Stan.
Kettlesmed, Clar.
Kettlewell, Stan.
Keswick East, Skir.
Kidhall, Skir.
Kildweeke, Stan.
Kilholme, Straf.
Killinghall, Cla.
Kilmarshe, Straf.
Kilnsey, Stan.
Kimberworth, Straf.
Kinesdale spring, Stan.
Kirsley, Osgod.
Kipax, Skir.
Kirkbee, Stan.
Kirkbye, Bark.
Kirkbie, Cla.
Kirbie madsyde, Cla.
Kirkbie ouerblowes, Cla.
Kirkby South, Osgod.
Kirke burton, Ag.
Kirke dighton, Cla.
Kirke heaton, Ag.
Kirke hamerton, Cla.
Kirkleese, Mor.
Kirksandall, Straf.
Kittingley, Osgod.
Knapton, Anst.
KNARESBROVGH, Cl.
Knaresburgh Forest, Cla.
Kridling parke, Osgod.

L
Lacoke, Stan.
Lady crosse, Stain.
Lambrekedike Flu.
Land-North, Mor.
Land-East, Mor.
Langcliffe, Stan.
Langfeild, Mor.
Laughton, Straf.
Langrike, Bar.
Langthwat, Straf.
Langset, Stain.
Langstrehdale chase, } Stan.
Langstrehdale chase, } Stan.
Lareton, Cla.
Leadhall, Bar.
Leathley, Cla.
Ledsam, Bar.
Ledstone, Bar.
Ledston little, Bar.
Ledston little, Ski.
LEEDS, Ski.
Leeds kirkgait, Ski.
Leeds maniridding, Ski.
Leighton in the morning, } Straf.
Lepton, Ag.
Letwell, Straf.
Letwell, Straf.
Leuenthorpe, Mor.
Leuerfall, Straf.
Leuersedge, Mor
Lightcliffe chappell, Mo.
Lindley, Cla.
Linton, Cla.
Lockwood, Ag.
Lodghouse, Cla.
Ludderton, Bar.
Luddington, Mor.
Lumby, Bar.
Luone Flu.
Lyndley, Cla.
Lyndholme, Straf.
Lynton, Stan.
Lytton, Stan.

M
Maleby, Straf.
Malewry, Cla.
Maltby, Straf.
Maltham, Stan.
Malwater, Stan.
Markingfeild, Cla.
Markington, Cla.
Maningham, Mor.
Marr, Straf.
Marsden, Ag.
Marshe land, Osg.
Marshe ditch, Osg.
Marton, Bar.
Marton, Cla.
Marton East, Stan.
Marton West, Stan.
S. Maries, Bar.
Maulam, Stan.
Mawsirs, Stan.
Medley, Ag.
Melton high, Straf.
Melton West, Straf.
Meltham, Ag.
Menston, Ski.
Menwith, Cla.
Meston vpon mount, Str.
Meathley, Ag.
Mexbrough. Straf.
Michlehaw hill, Cla.
Micklefeild, Bar.
Middle headsley, Bar.
Middiesmer, Cla.
Middleton, Cla.
Middleton, Mor.
Middlethorpe, Anst.
Milforth North, Bar.
Milforth South, Bar.
Minskippe, Cla.
Mitton, Stan.
Meremunkton, Cla.
Merehouse, Straf.
Moreton, Ski.
Morley, Mor.
Morton, Ski.
Mulwith, Cla.
Munckbreton, Stain.
Munckfriston, Bar.
Myddop, Stan.
Mydgley, Mor.
Mydhop chap. Straf.
Mynskip, Cla.
Myrfeild, Mor.
Myssise, Cla.
Mitton, Stan.

N
Nappay, Stan.
Nessfeild, Cla.
Netherdale, Cla.
Netherton, Ag.
Newbiggen, Ski.
Newbiggen, Stan.
Newbre, Cla.
Newhall, Straf.
Newhall, Stan.
Newhall, Cla.
New Parke, Ag.
Newland, Bar.
Newland, Ag.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthorpe, Bar.
Newthoase, Cla.
Newsholme, Stan.
Newsome, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton, Stan.
Newton hall, Cla.
Newton Kinne, Bar.
Nonnewicke, Cla.
Nonmonckton, Cla.
Notton Stain.
Nostall, Osgod.
Nydd, Cla.
Nid Flu.
North-land, Mor.
Normanton, Ag.
Norton, Osgod.
Nun Apleton, Bar.

O
Okenshaw, Mor.
Okeworth, Stan.
Old Towne, Mor.
Ollerton, Bar.
Olton, Mor.
Osendike, Bar.
Osset, Ag.
Osset, Ag.
OTLAY, Ski.
Otterburne, Stan.
Ouendon, Mor.
Oulcotes, Stan.
Ouse Flud, Cla.
Outwood, Bar.
Owlerton, Straf.
Owstom North, Mor.
Owstum South, Mor.
Outwood, Ag.
Oxnop, Mor.
Oxspringe, Stain.
Oxton, Anst.

P
Padside, Cla.
Pannall, Cla.
Parlington, Ski.
Patley bridge, Cla.
Paythorne, Stan.
Pennygent-hill, Stan.
Pennyston, Stain.
Pigburne. Straf.
Pinnow hill, Stan.
Plompton, Cla.
Pollington, Osgod.
PONTEFRACT, Osgod.
Poppleton Nether, Cla.
Poppleton Ouer, Cla.
Posthouse, Ag.
Potter Newton, Ski.
Powle, Ski.
Preston, Osgod.
Preston Long, Stan.
Pudsey, Mor.
Purston, Ski.

Q
Quarnbie, Ag.
Quicke, Ag.

R
Radon Parke, Stan.
Ramsgill, Cla.
Ramsmill, Stan.
Ranfeild, Straf.
Rastricke, Mor.
Rather Flu.
Ranucliffe, Osg.
Rawden, Ski.
Rawmarsh, Straf.
Rawthmell, Stan.
Redhouses, Cla.
Redneise, Osg.
Remmogton, Stan.
Ribble Flu. Stain.
Ribton hall, Cla.
Riddleston, Ski.
Rigton, Ski.
Rigton, Cla.
Rilston, Stan.
Ripax, Cla.
RIPPON, Cla.
Riponden, Mor.
Roche, Straf.
Rocley, Stain.
Rocliffe, Cla.
Rodeshall, Mor.
Rondhay, Ski.
Rosington. Straf.
ROTHERHAM, Straf.
Rothwell, Mor.
Rosset, Cla.
Roiston, Stain.
Rufford, Anst.
Rush Parke, Bar.
Rushforth, Ski.
Rybstone great, Cla.
Rybstone little, Cla.
Ryle, Stan.
RYPLEY, Cla.
Ryshworth, Mor.
Ryther, Bar.

S
Sandall, Straf.
Sandall, Ag.
Sandall, Straf.
Sandbecke, Straf.
Saddleworth, Ag.
Sapeden, Mor.
Sawley, Cla.
Sawlle, Stan.
Saxton, Bar.
Scalnie Parke, Bar.
Scharthingwell, Bar.
Scausbie, Straf.
Scawsbie, Straf.
Scricole, Mor.
Scothorpe, Stan.
Scotten, Cla.
Scryuen, Cla.
Seacrofte, Ski.
Sedber, Stan.
SELBYE, Bar.
SETTLE, Stan.
Shadwell, Ski.
Sharleston, Ag.
Sharo, Cla.
Sharphill, Bar.
Shaston, Stain.
Sheaffeild Manner, Straf.
Sheapley, Ag.
SHEFFEILD, Straf.
Shefteild Mannor, Straf.
Shelburgh, Osgod.
Shelfe, Mor.
Shellen, Ag.
Shelle, Ag.
SHERBORN, Bar.
Shersion, Ag.
Shibden, Mor.
Shipley, Mor.
Shitlington, Ag.
Sicklinghall, Cla.
Silsden, Stan.
Skale parke, Stan.
Skelgaite, Cla.
Skelton, Cla.
SKIPTON, Stan.
Skircotes, Mor.
Sladbone, Stan.
Slaghwaite, Ag.
Slandburne, Stain.
Slemingforth, Cla.
Smauis, Bar.
Smeton, Osgod.
SNATHE, Osgod.
Snidale, Ag.
Sootill, Mor.
Sowerby, Mor.
Sowerby bridge, Mor.
Sowland, Mor.
Spoforth, Cla.
Spoforth parke, Cla.
Spritbrough, Straf.
Sprodbrug, Straf.
Sprufton, Ski.
Staineland, Mor.
Stainton, Straf.
Stamford, Straf.
Stame, Cla.
Stanfeild, Straf.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Ag.
Stanley, Cla.
Stanley North, Cla.
Stane-land, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Stanfeild, Mor.
Staucley, Cla.
Staynebeck nether, Cla.
Staynebeck vpper, Cla.
Stayneber hall, Stain.
Stayneborne, Cla.
Staynebrough, Stain.
Stayneley, Cla.
Stayneley North, } Cla.
Stayneforth, Straf.
Stayneforth, Stan.
Staynyngton, Straf.
Stapleton, Osgod.
Starhoton, Stan.
Steton, Stan.
Stetonhull, Anst.
Stokell, Cla.
Stockerle, Cla.
Stubbes, Straf.
Stubham, Cla.
Studley, Cla.
Studeley great, Cla.
Streeton, Stan.
Streeton hall, Anst.
Streetethorpe, Straf.
Sturton, Stan.
Stutton, Bar.
Suthill, Mor.
Sutton, Bar.
Sutton, Stan.
Swilington, Ski.
Swinden, Stan.
Swinefleete, Osgod.
Swinton, Straf.
Sykehouse chappell, } Straf.
Synnenthwate, Anst.
Syntton, Straf.
Syxforthe, Cla.
Sylxton, Stain.

T
Tadcaster, Bar.
Tankersley, Stan.
Tawne, Ag.
Temple Newsom, } Ski.
Terne, Stan.
Thorne, Straf.
Thorne, Straf.
Thornecrosse, Cla.
Thornecliffe, Straf.
Thornehil, Ag.
Thorne, Straf.
Thorne mere, } Straf.
Thorner, Ski.
Thornthwate, Cla.
Thornton, Mor.
Thornton, Stan.
Thornton in Crauen, } Stan.
Thornton in Lonsdale, } Stan.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thorpe, Cla.
Thorpe, Bar.
Thorpe, Straf.
Thorpe on the Mount, } Mor.
Thorporch, Anst.
Thorpsalue, Straf.
Threshfeild, Stan.
Thriborgh, Straf.
Thropsaluyn, Straf.
Thurgoland, Stain.
Thurlston, Stain.
Thurnsco, Straf.
Thurnsco, Straf.
Thursland, Ag.
Thurstonland, Ag.
Tinglaw, Mor.
Tockwith, Anst.
Todwicke, Straf.
Tonge, Mor.
Topclyffe, Mor.
Towton, Bar.
Towton, Bar.
Treton, Straf.
Tristrop, Straf.
Turnebrigdike Flu.
Tweselton, Stan.
Tyckhill, Straf.
Tylen, Straf.
Tymble great, Cla.
Tymble little, Cla.
Tynslaw, Straf.

V
Vghtershaw, Stan.
Vlay, Straf.
Vpton, Osgod.
Vbane great, } Cla.
Vbane little, } Cla.
Vskell, Bar.

W
Waddesley bridge, } Straf.
Waddington, Stan.
Waddington, Stan.
Wadworth, Straf.
Wadworth, Straf.
Wadsworth, Mor.
Wakefeild kirkegate, } Ag.
Wakefeild Northgate, } Ag.
WAKEFEILD Westgate, } Ag.
Waldinwells, Straf.
Wadkingham, Cla.
Wales, Straf.
Walles, Straf.
Walloth waite, Cla.
Walton, Ag.
Walton, Anst.
Walton head, Cla.
Warley, Mor.
Warmfeild, Ag.
Warmsworth, Straf.
Warnsworth, Straf.
Warsbrough, Stain.
Water friston, } Osgod.
Waterton hall, } Ag.
Watersham, Ski.
Wath vpon dorne, } Straf.
Wathbroke Flu.
Washforth, Cla.
Weardlay, Ski.
Weeton, Cla.
Went Flu.
Wenthrig, Osgod.
Wentworth, Straf.
Wentworth, Straf.
Westburv, Straf.
West Hall, Cla.
West Houses, Cla.
Westerton, Mor.
Westgaite, Cla.
WETHERBIE, Cla.
Weston, Cla.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharfe Flu.
Wharinbye, Mor.
Wharledale, Cla.
Wharnside hill, Stan.
Wheatlye, Straf.
Wheatley, Straf.
Whelpeston Hill, } Stan.
Whitcliffe, Cla.
Whitgift, Osg.
Whitley Hall, Ag.
Whitley, Ag.
Whitwood, Ag.
Whiston, Straf.
Whixley, Cla.
Whitley, Osgod.
Wibsey, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wicke, Mor.
Wickesley, Cla.
Wickensley, Straf.
Widhophead, Mor.
Widkirke, Ski.
Wigill, Anst.
Wigglesworth, Stan.
Wigglesworth, Stan.
Wightwesell, Straf.
Wigton, Ski.
Wike, Ski.
Wikeley, Straf.
Wilfthorpe, Anst.
Wingby, Osgod.
Winterborne, Stan.
Winterset, Stain.
Wistow, Bar.
Woodham, Cla.
Wolley, Stain.
Wombroell, Straf.
Womersley, Osgod.
Woodall, Cla.
Woodhouse, Straf.
Woodhouse, Straf.
Woodsonne Hall, } Ag.
Woodsets, Straf.
Workeley, Mor.
Wooral, Straf.
Worsput, Stain.
Wortley, Stain.
Wragby, Osgod.
Wrenthorpe, Ag.
Wysedale, Stan.

Y
Yeadon, Ski.
Yokenthwait, Stan.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1910

DIVISIO EBORACENSIS PROVINCIÆ IN PARTES QVÆ *NORTH* ET *EAST-RIDING* DICVNTVR.

Limites.

HÆ partes divisionis *Eboracensis* agri, *North* et *East-riding* dictæ, Orientem versus, usq; ad Promontorium *Spurnhead* dictum extenduntur: Ad Septentrionem ab *Episcopatu Dunelmensi* et *Mari* distinguũtur: Ad Occasum *Westmeriam* sive *Westmorlandiam* conterminâ habent: Ad Ortum, *Germanico Mari* objacent: ab se invicem *Derventione* fluvio longo et flexuoso meatu interlabente disparantur.

Aër.

(2) Aër subtilis est et penetrantior, nec naturâ suâ contagiosis infectionibus obnoxius: quâ fit ut incolæ diutiùs vivant, & secundâ valetudine fruantur, nec ita febribus, diarrhæis alijsque ægritudinibus tentantur, ut illæ regiones quibus nebulæ et crassi vapores molesti sunt.

Terra, illiusque commoda.

(3) Solum maxima ex parte utcunq; frugiferum: quamvis enim alicubi confragosum, montanum, et collibus oppletum sit, alibi tamen naturæ dotibus jucunda sanè varietate fœlix, frumenti, pecoris & pascuorum: metallicis venis et ferro: terrâ etiam aluminosâ colore vario, è qua Alumen optimum & Calchanthũ quidam excoquere incœperunt, opulenter abundat. Ex * Piscatura etiam *Hollandi* et *Zelandi* uberrimum sibi quæstum ab hac orâ faciunt, cùm veniam priùs impetratâ ex veteri instituto retineant. Veniam enim piscandi semper alijs concesserunt *Angli*, honore sibi reservato, qui multo major certè esset, si suorum laborum fructus ipli perciperent.

Halecum.

Kingston super *Hullum.*

(4) Distrahendis mercibus divendendisq; suis commodis plura in hoc agro loca inserviunt, nullus autem æquè ac *Kingston* super *Hullum* opportunus. Hoc tamen Oppidum ejus nominis non admodùm vetustam accerlit originem, cùm superiori seculo *Wike* diceretur. Rex *Edouardus* tertius illud condidit, portumq; ibidem fecit, multasq; libertates Burgensibus concessit: unde in tantam dignitatem emersit, ut magnificis ædificijs, firmis propugnaculis, navibus instructissimis, et mercatorũ commeatu, sit nunc Emporium hujus tractus longè celeberrimum. Maximas autem quas congesserunt Cives divitias, quæstuosæ mercaturæ ex Islandiæ piscibus induratis, *Stockfish* vocant, acceptas ferunt: Præest huic Oppido Major sive Prætor, cui Ensis honoris causâ præfertur, cum duodecim Senatoribus sive Aldermannis, qui in omnibus conventibus et concilijs suis coccinatis vestibus incedunt amicti: Quibus adhibentur Vicecomes unus, Ballivus aquarius, Ensifer, Camerarius, Recordator, Clericus Communis, et sex Servientes ad Clavam. Cujus positio secundùm Mathematicorum observationem sita est in longitudinis grad. 20. & scrupul. 30. Latitudinis verò grad. 54. & 28. scrup.

Beverlacum, Sanctuarium sive Asylum.

(5) *Beverlacum* in honorem S^ti. *Iohannis* Archiepiscopi *Eboracensis*, *Athelstanus* multis privilegijs et immunitatibus dotavit: inter alias Asyli jus ei concessit, quod obæratis & rerũ capitalium suspectis liberũ et tutum esset perfugium.

Lapides Serpentes formâ ementientes.

(6) Loca præ cæteris memoranda occurrunt quæ suo sequuntur ordine. *Whitby*, ubi lapides inveniuntur, serpentium in spiram revolutorum effigie, Naturæ ludentis miracula; quæ cum serijs negotijs quasi fatigata est, aliquoties res ludendo effingit & efformat. Serpentes olim fuisse sibi persuasit credulitas, quos lapideus cortex intexisset: *Hildæ* autem precibus hanc metamorphosim in lapides, ascribit fama. In proximo etiam agri quidam sunt, quos Anseres supervolitantes, in terram non sine summa omnium admiratione subitò decidunt: Qui autem à superstitiosa credulitate alieni sunt, hoc ad vim hujus soli abditam, latentemq; inter hanc terram & illos anseres dissensum sive antipathiam, qualis inter Lupos & Scyllæ bulbos referunt. *Skengravie*, qui viculus est, ante septuaginta annos, piscis quidam, qui homo marinus dicebatur, captus, per aliquot dies crudis piscibus vescebatur: captata autem opportunitate, ad suum evasit aqueum Elementum. Ad *Hunt-Cliffum* inveniuntur lapides alij flavescentes, alij rubescentes, & nonnulli salsâ quadam materiâ incrustati, qui ex odore & gustu, calchanthum, nitrum, & sulphur promittunt: nec non plurimas pyrites ærei coloris. *Ounsbery* collis, præter medicatas quas fundit aquas oculis affectis salutiferas, vicinis est pro Prognostico: quoties enim culmen nubeo tanquam pileo circumfunditur, præsagit procellosas tempestates & imbres mox insequuturos. Idem, & alius locus prope *Moulgrave* Castrum, facit: ubi & succinum quoddam nigrum reperitur: quidam Gagatem esse volunt, olim gemmam & lapidem pretiosum. Iuxta *Huntly Nabbum* ad cautium quarundam radices jacent lapides, variâ magnitudine, à naturâ tam affabrè sphæricâ figurâ efformati, ut globi artificis manu tornati videantur: in quibus effractis inveniuntur serpentes saxei, suis spiris revoluti, sed qui plerique capitibus destituuntur.

Anseres in volatu ad terrâ decidunt.

Homo marinus.

Lapides varij generis.

Gagates sive Succinum nigrum.

Sphæricæ figuræ Lapides.

(7) Res bellica virtute insignes, hanc etiam Provinciam nobilitârunt. Prælium ad *Battlebridge*, unde nomen locus desumpsit; ubi *Haraldus Angliæ* Rex memorabili pugnâ *Danos* superavit, qui ducentis navibus *Britanniam* Insulam infestârunt: quo in prælio * *Haraldus Norvegiæ* Rex interfectus est: *Haraldus* autem *Anglus*, præter bellicam ex eâ victoriâ partam gloriam, ingens auri pondus reperit. Prælium etiam de *Standardo* vulgò dictum: in quo *David Scotorum* Rex in fugâ conjectus erat, magna suorũ strage ab *Anglis* editâ. *Thresk* etiam, vulgò *Thrusk*, memorandum est, ubi *Rogerus Mowbray* è munitissimo Castro suo seditionis signum sustulit, & *Scotorum* Regem ad Patriæ suæ incendium evocavit; cùm *Henricus* secundus, consilio parùm sano sibi sepulchrum quodammodo effodisset, filium æquata potestate Regẽ designando. Sed hæc seditio sanguine demũ erat restincta, et hoc Castrũ funditùs eversum, adeò ut præter fossam & vallum, nihil Castri reliquum sit.

Battlebridge prælium.

**Haardredus.*

Prælium de *Standardo*.

David Rex *Scotorum*.

Rogerus Mowbraius.

Rex *Henricus* secundus.

(8) Ædes religiosæ in hac Regiuncula erectæ, jam sequuntur. Abbatia *S. Hildæ* juxta *Dunesleiam* extructa. Speciosa & opulenta *Gisburgi* Abbatia, circa annum salutis humanæ 1110. condita. Canonicorum Prioratus *Kirkhami* fundatus. Monasterium juxta *Beverlacum*, quod *Bedæ Deirwaud* dicitur. Monasterium *S. Michaelis* juxta *Hullum*. Abbatiæ duæ *Novoburgi* & *Bilandiæ*. Abbatia de *Meldis* sive *Meaux*, alteraque non longè à *Cottinghamia*, quam fundator hoc consilio extruxit Monachis *Cluniacensis* ordinis, ut voto liberaretur, quo voverat se *Hierosolymas* invisurum. Ad quæ omnia, magnâ frequentiâ Peregrinorum concursum est adorandi causâ in illis ignorantiæ temporibus. Sed, ex quo verus Deus errores illorum temporum veritate verbi sui retexit, eadem loca suo merito justæ ejus indignationis facta sunt objecta; quòd in illis Idola & vani tutelares Dij, pro vero & æterno Deo colerentur.

Ædes religiosæ.

(9) Hæ binæ Comitatus *Eboracensis* regiunculæ, quæ in boreali & ortiva *Ridings* (ut dicuntur) consistunt, mercaturæ faciendæ viginti quinque oppida mercatoria continent: munitioni & tutelæ suæ Castella undecim, & divino cultui quadringentas quinquaginta novem parœciales Ecclesias, quibus subjiciuntur plurimæ Capellæ incolarum frequentiâ, præamplis parœcijs adæquandæ, numerant.

Regionis divisio.

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum, locorumque insignium in *Boreali* et *Orientali Eboracensis* Provinciæ Partibus.

Borealis Partis Hundredi.

1 *Gillingwest Wap.*
2 *Gillingeast Wap.*
3 *Allerton Shire.*
4 *Lambargh Liber.*
5 *Whitbystrand Lib.*
6 *Pickering Wapen.*
7 *Rydall Wapen.*
8 *Bulmer Wapen.*
9 *Burdforth Wapen.*
10 *Hallikeld Wapen.*
11 *Hangeast Wapen.*
12 *Hangwest Wap.*

Orientalis Partis Hundredi.

1 *Buccrosse Wapen.*
2 *Dickering Wapen.*
3 *Holdernes Wapen.*
4 *Ouse and Derwent Wapen.*
5 *Howdenshier Wap.*

Harthil W. { *Wilton Deus.* / *Baynton Deus.* / *Holme Deus.* / *Hunsley Deus.*

A

Abbane Chappel, *Dic.*
Acklam, *Lan.*
Acklam, *Buc.*
Aglethorpe, *Hangw.*
Anderby aniers, } *Hangeast.*
Anderby Whernhow, } *Hall.*
Aisniby, *Halli.*
Aiskew, *Hangeast.*
Aiskugge, *Hangwest.*
Atton, *Dic.*
Aldbrough, *Hangest.*
Aldby, *Buc.*
Aldwarke, *Bulm.*
Allerthorpe, *Halli.*
Allerthorpe, *Wilt.*
Allerton, *Pick.*
ALLERTON North, } *Alle.*
Alune *Bulm.*
Anderby Steeple } *Gillingeast*
Amotherby, *Rydal.*
Ampleforth, *Burdf.*
Ampleforth, *Rydal.*
Apersfide, *Hangwest.*
Applegarth Forrest, } *Gillw.*
Applegarth Mansk, } *Gillw.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Rydal.*
Appleton, *Lan.*
Appleton East, *Hange*
Appleton West, } *Hangeast.*
Arden, *Burdf.*
Ardenside, *Burdf.*
Arke flu.
Arkengarth Dale, } *Gilling-west.*
Arncliffe, *Burdf.*
Arngill, *Gillingwest.*
Armanthwate, *Lan.*
Auran, *Hold.*
Arsham, *Lan.*
Aske, *Gillingwest.*
Asselby, *Howd.*
Atwicke, *Hold.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Auderby, *Hangeast.*
Aughton, *Holme.*
Auldburge, *Gillingw.*
Aumond Park, *Burdf.*
Awlbrough. *Hold.*
Awthorne, *Hangwest.*
Ayskarth, *Hangwest.*
Aysiaby, *Pick.*
Aysleybye, *Lan.*
Ayton great, *Lan.*
Ayton little, *Lan.*

B

Babthorpe, *Derwent.*
Bagby, *Burdf.*
Baldensby, *Halli.*
Bainbridge, *Hangw.*
Banny flu.
Barden, *Hangwest.*
Barforth, *Gillingwest.*
Barhouse, *Hunsf.*
Barleby, *Derwent.*
Barmby, *Howd.*
Barmeston, *Hold.*
Barmingham, *Gilling.*
Barnbie *Lan.*
Barnsloye, *Wilt.*
Barnsdale Chap. *Ryd.*
Barton, *Halli.*
Barton, *Bulm.*
Barton, *Gillingeast.*
Barton in the street } *Rydal.*
Barton vp-on Yor, } *Hangea.*
Barthorpe, *Buc.*
Barwicke, *Lan.*
Basbie, *Lan.*
Batterfbie, *Lan.*
Bauder flu.
Bauder Dale, *Gilling.*
Balderskarth Hill, } *Gillin. west.*
Baurgh little, *Rydal.*
Baurgh great, *Rydal.*
Bayesdale, *Lan.*
Bainton, *Baint.*
Bealbie, *Holme.*
BEDALL, *Hangeast.*
Belby, *Howd.*
Bellarby, *Hangwest.*
Bellasisse, *Howd.*
Beatley, *Hunsf.*
Bempton, *Dic.*
Bemingbrough, *Bul.*
Bemingham, *Hold.*
Bery Chappel, *Buc.*
Bessonby, *Dick.*
Bessewicke, *Baint.*
BEVERLEY, *Hunsf.*
Bewdlam, *Rydal.*
Bewham, *Holl.*
Biland old, *Burdf.*
Biland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bilsdale, *Rydal.*
Bilsteald, *Burdf.*
Bilton, *Hold.*
Birdsall, *Buc.*
Birkbie, *Aller.*
Birkdale, *Hangwest.*
Blackholme, *Howd.*
Blacktost, *Howd.*
Blayden, *Hangw.*
Blaker More, *White.*
Blansby Parke, *Pick.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Bolton, *Wilt.*
Bolton, *Gillingwest.*
Barnell, *Howd.*
Booth, *Howd.*
Borrobie, *Burdf.*
Borrowbie, *Aller.*
Borrowbie, *Lan.*
Bossalt, *Bulm.*
Boultbie, *Burdf.*
Boulton East, *Hangw.*
Boulton west, *Hangw.*
Bourne, *Holme.*
Bonwicke, *Holl.*
Bowes, *Gillingwest.*
Boynton, *Dic.*
Boythorpe, *Dic.*
Bracken, *Baynt.*
Brakenborgh, *Burdf.*
Brackenholme, *Derw.*
Bradley, *Hangwest.*
Brickhall, *Hangest.*
Bransdale, *Rydal.*
Brunesburton, *Holl.*
Brankingham, *Hunsf.*
Branthingham, *Howd*

THE NORTH AND EAST RIDINS OF YORKSHIRE

Alan E of Brit et Ric | Geffrey 4 sone to K H 2 | Guy Vicount Tour

John of Gaunt D of Lan | John D of Britane E | Raphe E of Weſtm

PART OF THE BI

SHOPRICKE OF DURAM

Part of Westmore land

Lunæ Forest

Bauder dale

Depe Dale

GILLING WEST WAPONTAKE

Applegarth Forest

The New Forest

HANGWESTE WAPONTAKE

forest

WEST

PART OF

Richmond

Barnard castle

Darlington

Stokesley

Yarum

ALLERTO

GILLING EAST

WAPONTAKE

SHYRE

BURDFORTH

RYDALE

Helmsley

BULMERE

The Forest of G

Rippon

HULL

Places observed

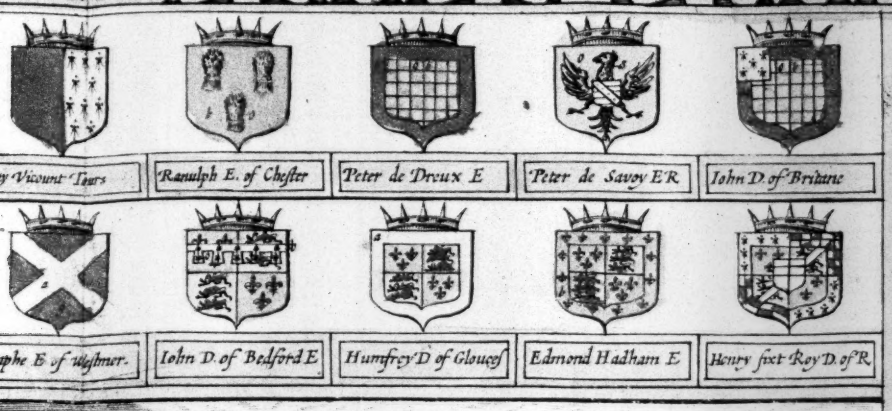
1 S. Marys Church
2 Trinitie Church
3 Kings Place
4 Guild Hall
5 Free Schole
6 Northe Gate
7 Beverley Gate
8 Posterne Gate
9 Mitton Gate
10 Hassell Gate
11 Marchantes Row
12 Black Friers Gate
13 Grunth Lane
14 Church Lane
15 Church Stayres
16 Fishe street
17 Skeligate Lane
18 Bishops Lane
19 Chappell Lane
20 Chappell Stayres
21 Sodske Lane
22 Postern Lane
23 Beverley street
24 The landing place
25 The blackhouses
26 The Castell
27 The Fortification

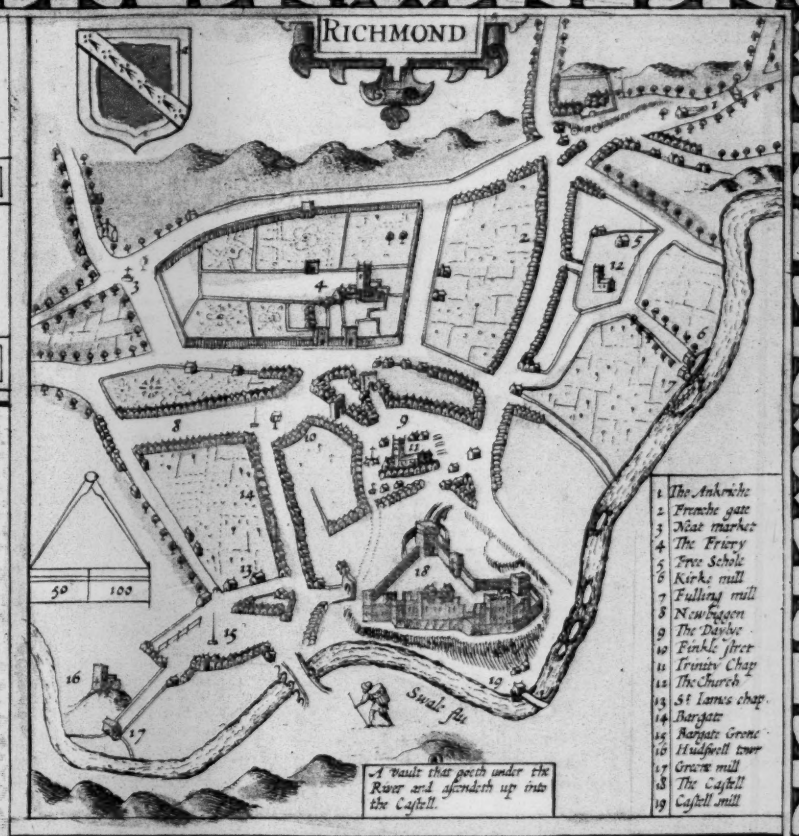
THE SCALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohn. Speede.
And are to be sold in Popes heade Alley against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and Georg: Humbell.
Cum Privilegio. 1610

SOUT

NORTH





The Armes of such Noble Familes, as have borne the Dignitie of Earles of Richmond and Holdernes since the Normans conquest.

Earles of Holdernes

SOUTH

Bransby, *Bulmer.*
Brasserton, *Bulmer.*
Brawbe, *Rydal.*
Brawith, *Aller.*
BRIDLINGTON, *Dic.*
Bridlington keye, *Dic.*
Brighton, *Holm.*
Brigham, *Dic.*
Brigwell, *Gillingw.*
Briscoe east, *Gillingw.*
Briscoe west, *Gillingw.*
Brittinby, *Gillage.*
Broomefleete, *Husf.*
Brompton, *Aster.*
Brompton, *Dic.*
Brompton, *Pick.*
Brompton vpon Swayle, *Gillingw.*
Brotton, *Langb.*
Brough, *Hold.*
Broughton, *Rydal.*
Broughton great, *Lang.*
Broxay, *Whit.*
Bubwich, *Holm.*
Buckton *Dic.*
Budicke parke, *Lang.*
Bugthorpe, *Buc.*
Bulmer, *Bulm.*
Burdforth, *Burdf.*
Burghall, *Hangeast.*
Burgh, *Hun.*
Burnby, *Welton.*
Burnby, *Holm.*
Burnholme, *Holm.*
Burmston, *Pick.*
Burnholm south, *Holm.*
Burmston, *Halli.*
Burnton, *Gillage.*
Burrell, *Hangeast.*
Burrobie, *Aller.*
Burton, *Gillage.*
Burton, *Hangw.*
Burton, *Hangeast.*
Burton Agnes, *Dic.*
Burton Bishops, *Hunf.*
Burton Constable, *Hangw.*
Burton Cõstable, *Hold.*
Burton Fleming, *Dic.*
Burton North, *Dic.*
Burton Piesley, *Hold.*
Burstalgarth, *Hold.*
Burstwicke, *Hold.*
Burstwick, *Hold.*
Busbie, *Langb.*
Bushopdale, *Hangw.*
Buttercramb, *Bul.*
Butterside, *Hangw.*
Butterswick, *hydal.*
Butterwick, *Dic.*
Byford, *Hold.*
Byland Abbey, *Burdf.*
Bynnington, *Dic.*

C

Camerton, *Hold.*
Campe, *Dic.*
Capelbroke, *Hangw.*
Carlton, *Hold.*
Carleton, *Rydal.*
Carleton, *Burd.*
Carleton, *Bard.*
Carleton, *Lang.*
Carleton, *Hangw.*
Carnaby, *Dic.*
Carperbie, *Hangw.*
Carthorpe, *Halli.*
Castleton, *Lang.*
Catfosse *Hold.*
Caton, *Pick.*
Catterickc, *Hangeast.*
Cattewicket, *Hangw.*
Catton, *Welton.*
Catton, *Burdf.*
Catwicke, *Hold.*
Caue south, *Hunf.*
Caue south, *Hunf.*
Cauet-house, *Hangw.*
Caull, *Howd.*
Cauthorne, *Pick.*
Cauthorpe, *Halli.*
Cauton, *Rydal.*
Cawburgh, *Hangw.*
Cawdwell, *Gillingw.*
Cawton, *Rydal.*
Cawthorpe, *Dic.*
Cawtham, *Hold.*
Cherric Burton, *Hunf.*
Claxton, *Pal.*
Cleatbie, *Gillingw.*
Cleue Land, *Langb.*
Cliff, *Gillingw.*
Cliffe, *Derwent.*
Cliffe north, *Hunf.*
Cliffe south, *Hunf.*
Clifton, *Hangeast.*
Cloughton, *Pick.*
Clowbecke, *Gillingc.*
Clifton, *Bulm.*
Codbecke flu.
Codbecke flu.
Coldon, *Hold.*
Colingham, *Hunf.*
Colton, *Rydal.*
Coltow flu.
Conisthorpe, *Bul.*
Conystone, *Hold.*
Coolam, *Buc.*
Coram, *Hangw.*
Cornebrough, *Bul.*
Cotcliffe, *Aller.*
Cotham, *Buc.*
Cotham east, *Lang.*
Cotham west, *Lang.*
Cotehouse, *Pick.*
Cothenstone, *Gillingw.*
Cotnes, *Howd.*
Cottingham, *Hunf.*
Cotnwith, *Derwent.*
Cottingwith East, *Holm.*
Cotton, *Dic.*
Couckwold, *Burd.*
Couertham, *Hangw.*
Couerwood, *Hangw.*
Coulsbie, *Burd.*
Coudney flu.
Coundall, *halli.*
Cowborne, *hangeast.*
Cowsby, *Langb.*
Cowling, *hangeast.*
Cowton East, *Gillingw.*
Cowton north, *Gillingw.*
Cowton south, *Gillingw.*
Crage, *Gillingw.*
Craike Castle, *Bul.*
Crakall, *hangeast.*
Crakehall, *Burd.*
Crakpot, *Hangwest.*
Crambnie, *Bul.*
Crawthorne, *Langb.*
Croome, *Buc.*
Cropton, *Pick.*
Crosbridge, *Gillingw.*
Crowmond Abby, *Lan.*
Cudderston, *Gillingw.*
Cundall, *Halli.*
Cunthie, *Langb.*

D

Dailetowne, *Burd.*
Dalton, *Burd.*
Daltons, *Gillingw.*
Dalton north, *Bayn.*
Dalton south, *hunf.*
Daltõ vpõ teasc, *Gilw.*
Danby, *hangw.*
Danby, *Langb.*
Danby Parke, *Langb.*
Danby vpon Wiske, *Gillingw.*
Danthorpe, *hold.*
Dawby, *Bul.*
Dawton, *Gillingeast.*
Dope Dale, *Gillingwest.*
Derwent flu.
Dighton, *Aller.*
Dighton, *Derwent.*
Dinsdell, *Aller.*
Dittcrth, *halli.*
Donnington, *Derwent.*
Dow flu.
Drewton, *Hunf.*
Driffeild great, *Bayn.*
Driffeild little, *Bayn.*
Dringod, *hold.*
Dromanbye, *Langb.*
Dripoole, *hold.*
Duffeild north, *Derw.*
Duffeild south, *Derw.*
Daggleby, *Buc.*
Dunholme, *hangwest.*
Dunnington, *hold.*
Dunsley ouer, *Aller.*
Dunsloe, *Whitb.*

E

Easbie, *Gillingwest.*
Eatebie, *Langb.*
Eastbirne, *Bayton.*
Easington, *Hold.*
Easington, *Langb.*
Easingwould, *Bul.*
Eastneaton, *hold.*
Eastnes West, *hydal.*
Easton, *Dic.*
Eastrington, *howd.*
Eastrope, *holm.*
Eaton *Welton.*
Ebberstone, *Pick.*
Eckerbie, *hangeast.*
Eddlethorpe, *Buc.*
Edstone, *Rydal.*
Egleton, *Gillingw.*
Egton, *Langb.*
Elmere, *Burdf.*
Ellarton, *hangwest.*
Ellerbecke, *Aller.*
Ellerborne, *Pick.*
Ellerbie, *hold.*
Ellerbye, *Langb.*
Ellerker, *Burd.*
Ellerker, *howd.*
Elleston, *Gillingeast.*
Ellerton, *hangeast.*
Ellerton, *holm.*
Ellington, *hangeast.*
Elingstring, *hangeast.*
Ellooghton, *hunf.*
Elsternwick, *hold.*
Elton, *hunf.*
Elvington, *Derwent.*
Emmetland, *hold.*
Emswell, *Baynton.*
Ereiby, *Gillingwest.*
Ericholme, *Gillage.*
Ereswick, *Bul.*
Erk, *hold.*
Erkdalesside, *White.*
Erkridge, *Derwent.*
Eskone, *Dic.*
Eston, *Langb.*
Etherdwick, *hold.*
Enclot, *hangw.*
Euenton, *Pick.*
Eueringham, *holm.*
Euerley, *White.*
Euesthorpe, *hunf.*
Exilbie, *halli.*

F

Faceby, *Langb.*
Fanckefosse, *Welton.*
Farlington, *Bul.*
Farmanby, *Pick.*
Farndale, *Rydal.*
Fawdington, *Burd.*
Faxfleete, *hunf.*
Fearby, *hangeast.*
Feilham, *Gillingw.*
Felixkirke, *Burd.*
Fencotes, *hangeast.*
Ferby, *hunf.*
Filingdales, *White.*
Finber, *Buc.*
Fingall, *hangw.*
Finghall, *hangeast.*
Firby, *hangeast.*
Firby, *Buc.*
Fitling, *hold.*
Fladmere, *Rydal.*
Flamborough Dic. head,
Flawith, *Bul.*
Flaxfleete, *howd.*
Flaxton, *Bul.*
Flaxton little, *Bul.*
Flaymbrough, *Dic.*
Fletcham, *hangeast.*
Flinton, *hold.*
Flixton, *Dic.*
Flottenby, *Dic.*
Fogathorpe, *holm.*
Fordon, *Dic.*
Forfet, *Gillingw.*
Fosham, *hold.*
Fosse flu.
Fosse flu.
Foston, *Dic.*
Fosse, *Bul.*
Foulebridge, *Pick.*
Foulesutton, *Derw.*
Fowlkton, *Dic.*
Foxholes, *Dic.*
Foxton, *Aller.*
Fraythorpe, *Dic.*
Franstenby, *Pick.*
Freburgh hill, *Langb.*
Fremington, *Gillingw.*
Frefwick, *Bul.*
Fridethorpe, *Buc.*
Fulton, *Rydal.*
Frioppe hill, *Rydal.*
Frodingham, *hold.*
Frodingham North, *hold.*
Fulfirth gate, *Derw.*
Fulfurth water, *Derw.*
Fulfutton, *Wilton.*
Futgarth, *hold.*
Fyrey, *Dic.*
Fyling hall, *Whit.*
Fythholme, *Dic.*

G

Gaintinby, *halli.*
Gales, *Gillingw.*
Gauthorpe, *Bul.*
Gaustead, *hold.*
Ganton, *Dic.*
Garifton, *hangw.*
Garthum, *hunf.*
Garton, *hold.*
Gartoa, *Dic.*
Gate hamesley, *Bul.*
Gautres forrest, *Bul.*
Gembling, *Dic.*
Gerais abbey, *hangw.*
Gilberdich, *howe.*
Gillamere, *Rydal.*
Gilling, *Gillingw.*
Gilling Castle, *Rydal.*
Gilmanby, *Gillingw.*
Girlington, *Gillingw.*
Girsby, *Aller.*
GISBROVGH, *Langb.*
Glareſdale Chappell, *Langb.*
Golton, *Langb.*
Goodale-house, *hold.*
Goodmanham, *holm.*
Gomerset, *hangw.*
Gotelard, *Pick.*
Gouldale great, *Wilt.*
Goulesby, *Burd.*
Gowerthorpe, *Wilton.*
Goxheil *hold.*
Grang, *Bul.*
Granfnere, *Dic.*
Graftwith, *Burd.*
Graton, *Bayton.*
Greenehowe, *Langb.*
Greta flu.
Greta bridge, *Gillingw.*
Grubthorpe, *holm.*
Grimstone, *Derwent.*
Grimestone, *hold.*
Grimston north, *Buc.*
Grinton, *hangwest.*
Grisstroope, *Pick.*
Growmond Ab. *Lang.*
Gryndall, *Dic.*
Gunby, *holm.*

H

Habton great, *Rydal.*
Habton little, *Rydal.*
Hackforth, *hangeast.*
Hacknes, *Whit.*
Haliykell, *Aller.*
Halsham, *hold.*
Handall Abbey, *Langb.*
Hanxwell east, *hangw.*
Hanxwell west, *hangw.*
Happeiwell, *hangw.*
Harcaside, *Hangw.*
Hardraw, *hangw.*
Harford flu.
Harlesay east, *Burd.*
Harlesay west, *Aller.*
Harlethorpe, *holm.*
Harneby, *hang.*
Haron, *Rydal.*
Harpham, *Dic.*
Hartewell, *holm.*
Hartford, *Gillingw.*
Harton, *Bul.*
Harward dale, *White.*
Hartwoodale flu.
Hatefeild, *hold.*
Hatfeild little, *hold.*
Haton, *Bulm.*
Haton, *holm.*
Haulgat, *Gillingw.*
Hawnabie, *Gillingc.*
Hawnebie, *Burd.*
Haxbie, *Bul.*
Hayftroppe, *Dic.*
HEADON, *hold.*
Headey parke, *hangeast.*
Healy, *Hangeast.*
Healy, *hangwest.*
Heaton, *Aller.*
Helbecke lands, *hangwest.*
HELMELEY.
Helmsley nether, *Bul.*
Helmsley ouer, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Bul.*
Helperby, *Burdf.*
Helperthorpe, *Buc.*
Helwith, *Gillingwest.*
Hemsley gate, *Bul.*
Hemlington, *Lang.*
Hemmingburgh, *Derw.*
Hemsley, *Rydal.*
Hermitage, *hunf.*
Heslington, *Derwent.*
Hesselt, *hunf.*
Hesselskugh ash, *hunf.*
Hesterton east, *Buc.*
Hesterton west, *Buc.*
Hewby, *Bul.*
Hewicke, *halli.*
Hewton, *Bul.*
Hewworth, *Bul.*
Hilderskill Castle, *Bul.*
Hilton, *Lang.*
Hiltour, *Bul.*
Hilton, *hangeast.*
Hilton, *hold.*
Hinderthwarts, *gillingw.*
Hintington, *Bul.*
Hinton, *Bayn.*
Hipswell, *hange.*
Hodgebecke flu.
Holgate flu.
Holgraue, *Aller.*
Hollam, *hold.*
Home, *Aller.*
Holme, *Rydal.*
Holme in Spaldingmore, *holm.*
Holme vpon Would, *Bayn.*
Hollomill Croſſe, *hangw.*
Holtby, *hangeast.*
Holtby, *Bul.*
Holwich, *Gillingw.*
Holwich cragge, *Gillingw.*
Hompton, *hold.*
Hope, *Gilling.*
Hophouſe, *hangw.*
Hornbie, *Aller.*
Hornby, *hange.*
Hornsey, *hold.*
Hornsey becke, *hold.*
Hornsey burton, *hold.*
Hornsey more, *hold.*
Horse house, *hangw.*
Hosker, *Whit.*
Housegarth, *Whit.*
HOVINGHAM, *Ryd*
HOWDEN, *hold.*
Howdenprice, *hunf.*
Howe, *halli.*
Howe, *Rydal.*
Howsham, *Buc.*
Hudeswell, *hang.*
Hugget *Wilt.*
HVLL, *hunf.*
Hull flu.
Humber flu.
Humberton, *halli.*
Humbleton, *holl.*
Hummanby, *Dic.*
Hunsley house, *hunf.*
Hunton, *hangwest.*
Harry, *Gillingw.*
Hufthwate, *Burd.*
Hutham, *hunf.*
Huton, *Rydal.*
Huton, *Gillingw.*
Hutton, *Langb.*
Huton, *halli.*
Hiton, *Bul.*
Hoton buwell, *Aller.*
Huton buthell, *Pick.*
Huton conyers, *Aller.*
Huttõ cranswick, *Bain.*
Hutton mulgraue, *Lan.*
Hutton Sand, *Burdf.*
Hylderthorpe, *Dic.*
Hynderwell, *Lang.*
Hyndeskell, *Bul.*

I

Ilkton, *hangeast.*
Ingleby, *Lang.*
Ingleby arncliffe, *Lang.*
Ingleby greenhow, *Lang.*
Inggs north, *Bulm.*
S. Iohus, *Gillingw.*
S. Iohns mount, *Burdf.*
Ipsal Castle, *Burdf.*

K

Keaton, *hangwest.*
Kedler, *Lang.*
Keerby, *Burdf.*
Keldum, *Rydal.*
Kele Chappell, *hangw.*
Kelfeild, *Derwent.*
Kelings, *hold.*
Kelck, *hold.*
Kelke, *Dic.*
Kelton, *Gillingw.*
Kenethorpe, *Buc.*
Keingham, *hold.*
Kepwicke, *Burdf.*
Keireingham, *Buc.*
Kexby, *Derwent.*
Kildale, *Lang.*
Killenwick, *Bayn.*
Killerby, *hangeast.*
Kilborne, *Burdf.*
Kilingwold, *hunf.*
Kilnsey, *hold.*
Kiluington north, *Aller.*
Kiluington north, *Bur.*
Kiluington south, *Burd.*
Kilton, *Lang.*
Kilwicke, *Welton.*
Kinthorpe, *Pick.*
Kiplin, *Gillingc.*
Kirby, *Langb.*
Kirby knole, *Burdf.*
Kirkby, *halli.*
Kirke barne, *Bayn.*
Kirkby vnder dale, *Buc.*
Kirkby fletham, *hange.*
Kirkby grindlith, *Buc.*
Kirkbie on the hill, *Gillingw.*
Kirkby mat-perton, *Rydal.*
KIRKBY morſide, *Ry.*
Kirkby vpon the mount, *gillingw.*
Kirkby ouerker, *Pick.*
Kirkby wisk, *Gillingc.*
Kirkdale, *Rydal.*
Kirkelley, *hunf.*
Kirkham, *Buc.*
Kirkleadholme, *Lang.*
Kirkleauenton, *Lang.*
Kirklington, *halli.*
Knedlington, *howd.*
Knapton, *Buc.*
Knaton, *Aller.*
KYLHAM, *Dic.*

L

Laborne, *hangwest.*
Laikirk, *gillingw.*
Laiton, *Buc*
Landhouse, *Pick.*
Landmoth, *Aller.*
Langthorpe, *hangeast.*
Langton, *Buc.*
Langton great, *gillingc.*
Langton little, *gillingc.*
Langtoft, *Dic.*
Lartington, *gillingw.*
Lasenby, *Lang.*
Lathom, *holm.*
Laton east, *Gillingw.*
Laton west, *Gillingw.*
Latton east, *Buc.*
Latton west, *Buc.*
Laxton, *howd.*
Leaueming, *Buc.*
Leausham, *Pick.*
Lebbeston, *Pick.*
Leckby, *halli.*
Leeming, *halli.*
Leeming little, *hange.*
Lekenfeild, *Bayn.*
Lelly, *hold.*
Leppington, *Buc.*
Lestingham, *Rydal.*
Leuen, *hold.*
Leuenthorpe, *Langb.*
Leuerton, *Langb.*
Lilling, *Bul.*
Liſſet, *hold.*
Litham, *hunf.*
Lockenby, *Lang.*
Lockenton, *Bayn.*
Lockton, *Pick.*
Long, *gillingw.*
Longdale end, *Whit.*
Longthorp, *halli.*
Loithouſe, *Lang.*
Lostsome, *holm.*
Louingthorne, *halli.*
Lougrouston, *hold.*
Lownsbrough, *holm.*
Lowthorpe, *Dic.*
Lund, *Derwent.*
Lunden, *Bayn.*
Lune flu.
Lune Forrest, *gillingw.*
Lunton, *gillingwest.*
Lynton, *Bulm.*
Lynthorpe, *Lan.*
Lythe, *Lan.*

M

Maidthorpe, *Buc.*
Masham, *hangeast.*
Maltby, *Langb.*
MALTON New, *Ryd.*
Malton old, *Rydal.*
Manfeild, *gilling.*
Maunby vpon Waile, *gillingw.*
Mapleton, *hold.*
Mappleton, *hold.*
Marfleet, *hold.*
Marish, *Pick.*
Marrick, *gillingw.*
S. Martins, *hange.*
Marton, *Dic.*
Marton, *Pick.*
Marton Abbey, *Bulm.*
Marton, *Bulm.*
Marton, *hold.*
Marton, *halli.*
Marton, *Lan.*
Marwich, *gillingw.*
S. Mary gate, *Bul.*
Marsk flu.
Marsk, *gillingw.*
MASHAM, *hange.*
Maske, *Lan.*
Melborne, *holm.*
Melmerby, *halli.*
Melmerby, *hangw.*
Meltenby, *Welton.*
Melton, *hunf.*
Melton, *howd.*
Melsonby, *gillingw.*
Menthorpe, *Derwent.*
Menx, *hold.*
Merfleet, *hold.*
Metham, *howd.*
Micleby, *Lan*
Mickleton, *gillingw.*
MIDDLEHAM, *hangw.*
Middlesbrough, *Lan.*
Middleton, *halli.*
Middleton, *Pick.*
Middleton, *Lan.*
Middleton, *Bayne.*
Middleton tras, *gilling.*
Middleton whernhow, *halli.*
Milby, *halli.*
Millington, *Welton.*
Milnehouſe, *Welton.*
Montgrace Abby, *Bur.*
Mereby, *Derwent.*
Merehouſe, *hold.*
Meresham, *Lan.*
Morton, *hangeast.*
Morton, *hangw.*
Morton, *Bul.*
Morton, *Bulm.*
Morton vpon Swaile, *gilling.*
Morull-hill, *hangw.*
Moudthorpe, *Bul.*
Moulton, *gilling.*
Moulgraue Caſtle, *Lan.*
Mowthorpe, *Buc.*
Moxbie, *Bul.*
Muaker, *hangw.*
Muſcots, *Rydal.*
Muſton, *Dic.*
Myton, *Bul.*

N

Naburne, *Der.*
Naby, *gillingw.*
Nafferton, *Dic.*
Nappar, *hangw.*
Neſſe, *Rydal.*
Neſſwicke, *Bayne.*
Neſterfeld, *hange.*
Newbiggen, *hangw.*
Newbiggen, *Burdf.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbiggen hall, *Lan.*
Newbold, *hunf.*
Newburgh, *Burdf.*
Newburgh, *Burdf.*
Newby, *halli.*
Newby, *Lan.*
Newby, *Pick.*
Newby vpon wiske, *gillingw.*
New Forreſt, *gillingw.*
New Parke, *hangeast.*
Newholme, *Whit.*
Newland, *howd.*
Newſam, *gillingw.*
Newſam, *Burd.*
Newſam, *holm.*
Newſam, *Dic.*
Newſom, *Rydal.*
Newton, *Buc.*
Newton, *halli.*
Newton, *hold.*
Newton, *Lan.*
Newton, *Pick.*
Newton, *hange.*
Newton, *Rydal.*
Newton vpon Derwent, *Wilt.*
Newton Marſil, *gillingc.*
Newton mulgraue, *La.*
Newtõ vpon Ouſe, *hul.*
S. Nicholas, *Bul.*
Normanby, *Rydal.*
Normanby, *Whit.*
Normanby, *Lan.*
Norton, *hangw.*
Norton, *Buc.*
Norton, *halli.*
Norton coniers, *Aller.*
Nunbane holm, *Wilt.*
Nunhouſe, *Aller.*
Nunckling, *hold.*
Nunington, *Rydal.*
Nunthorpe, *Lan.*

O

Offenton, *Bul.*
Olewarke, *Bul.*
Ollerſton Caſtle, *Pick.*
Ormeſbie, *Lan.*
Oſberwicke, *Bul.*
Oſgodby, *Derwent.*
Oſgoodby, *Pick.*
Oſmotherlay, *Aller.*
Oſwoldchurch, *Rydal.*
Ottingham, *hold.*
Otterington North, *Aller.*
Otterington ſouth, *hun.*
Otterington ſouth, *Al.*
Ouerton, *Bul.*
Ouington, *gillingw.*
Ouram, *hold.*
Ouſe flu.
Owter Newton, *hold.*
Owſton, *Burd.*
Owſwicke, *hold.*
Owthorne, *hold.*
Oxton, *Lic.*
Oxton grange, *Dic.*

P

Patericke brumpton, *hange.*
Pattrington, *hold.*
Paulholme, *hold.*
Pawle, *hold.*
Pawleholme, *hold.*
Penhill beacon, *hangw.*
Peterſole, *Rydal.*
Pickall, *halli.*
PICKERING, *Pick.*
Pickering forreſt, *Pick.*
Pickering liche, *Pick.*
Pickton, *Lan.*
Pinchingthorpe, *Lan.*
Plewland, *hold.*
POCKELINGTON.
Pockley, *Rydal.*
Portingtong, *howd.*
Pottoe, *Lan.*
Potters brinton, *Dic.*
Preſton, *hold.*
Priſton, *hangwest.*

R

Rainton, *halli.*
Raſdale Abbey, *Rydal.*
Raſtill, *Bul.*
Raſwicke, *hangeast.*
Raſthorpe, *Buc.*
Ratſey, *Bayne.*
Rauenſworth Caſtle, *gillingw.*
Redker, *Lan.*
Raeth, *gillingw.*
Riall, *hold.*
Riccall, *Derwent.*
Ricall flu.
RICHMOND, *gilw.*
Ridale flu.
Ridmer, *hangw.*
Rillington, *Buc.*
Rimſwell, *hold.*
Ringbrough, *hold.*
Riſby, *hunf.*
Riſingarth, *hold.*
Riſton, *hold.*
Riue Abbey, *Burd.*
Robinhoods bay, *Whit.*
Rockcliffe, *Bul.*
Rocby, *gillingw.*
Romanby, *Aller.*
Rockeby, *gillingw.*
Rockwith, *hangeast.*
Roſſall, *Bulm.*
Roſſe, *hold.*
Rowley, *hunf.*
Rowlſton, *hold.*
Rouſbie, *Lan.*
Rowthe, *hold.*
Rowton Arnould, *hold.*
Roxby, *Pick.*
Roxby, *halli.*
Rudby, *Lan.*
Rudlam, *Rydal.*
Rudſton, *Dic.*
Rumboldkirke, *gillingw.*
Runckton east, *Lan.*
Runckton weſt, *Aller.*
Runſwick, *Lan.*
Ruſton, *Pick.*
Ruſton, *Dic.*
Ruſwarpe, *Whit.*
Rydale, *Rydal.*
Ryd flu.
Ryghton, *Dic.*
Ryſe, *hold.*
Ryton, *Rydal.*

S

Saltmarſh, *howd.*
Salton, *Rydal.*
Sancton, *hunf.*
Sandbeck, *hangw.*
Sandhuton, *Bul.*
Sandholme, *howd.*
Sandington, *Burdf.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Sandyford, *Lan.*
Satron, *hangw.*
Sawdon, *Pick.*
Saxay, *Lan.*
Seamer, *Pick.*
Seamer, *Lan.*
Seamer flu.
Seamer beacon, *Pick.*
Seaſſey, *Aller.*
Seaton, *hold.*
Seaton, *holm.*
Sebury, *gillingeast.*
Settrington, *Buc.*
Seuen flu.
Sewerby, *Dic.*
Seackleton, *Bul.*
Scagglethorpe, *Buc.*
Scalby, *howd.*
Scalby, *Pick.*
SCARBROVGH, *Pic.*
Scereby, *Derwent.*
Scerbrough, *Bayne.*
Scerton, *gillingeast.*
Scotton, *hangeast.*
Sculcots, *hunf.*
Scutterſkelfe, *Lan.*
Scraſton West, *hangw.*
Scranton, *hangeast.*
Sherburn, *Buc.*
Sheriffhutton, *Bul.*
Shipſey, *hold.*
Shipton, *holm.*
Shipton, *Bul.*
Sigglethorpe, *hold.*
Sigſton, *Aller.*
Sigſton Caſtle, *Aller.*
Silphoe, *Whit.*
Silton ouer.
Silton nether.
Silton pannell, *Burdf.*
Sinderby, *halli.*
Sinington, *Pick.*
Skaling, *Lan.*
Skargill, *gillingw.*
Skawton, *Rydal.*
Skearne, *Bayne.*
Skeckling, *hold.*
Skeeby, *gillingw.*
Skeffling, *hold.*
Skelderſkew, *Lan.*
Skelfleete flu.
Skelton, *howd.*
Skelton, *halli.*
Skelton, *Bul.*
Skelton, *gillingw.*
Skelton, *Lan.*
Skemmingrane, *Lan.*
Skeuſby, *Bul.*
Skiplam, *Rydal.*
Skipwith, *Derwent.*
Skipſey, *hold.*
Skipton, *Burd.*
Skiringham, *Buc.*
Skirlaugh North, *hold.*
Skirley, *hold.*
Skirpenbeck, *Buc.*
Skirby, *hunf.*
Skonestone, *Buc.*
Skorton, *gillingeast.*
Skoucotes, *hunf.*
Sledmer, *Buc.*
Slingſoy, *Rydal.*
Smeaton great, *gillingc.*
Smeaton little, *gillingc.*
Sneaton, *Whit.*
Snape, *hangeast.*
Snetonthorpe *Whit.*
Snyleſworth, *Burd.*
Southburne, *Bayne.*
Sowerby, *Aller.*
Sowerby, *Burdf.*
Spaddington, *holm.*
Spawnton, *Rydal.*
Spawnton, *Rydal.*
Spennithorne, *hanw.*
Speton, *Dic.*
Spittles, *Dic.*
Spittle vpon ſtranmere, *gillingw.*
Sprotely, *hold.*
Sproxton, *Rydal.*
Spurnhead, *hold.*
Stamford bridge, *Der.*
Stamforth briggs, *Wil.*
Stainham, *Bul.*
Stainſton, *Buc.*
Staintondale, *Pick.*
Stancke, *Aller.*
Stanſher, *Whit.*
Stanwicke, *gillingwest.*
Stanyhow, *gillingeast.*
Stappleton, *gillingeast.*
Stayneſby, *Lan.*
Staynegraue, *Rydal.*
Staynton, *Lan.*
Staynton, *hangw.*
Stathes, *Lan.*
Staxton, *Dic.*
Steaſby, *Bul.*
Steueſby, *Bul.*
Stillingfleet, *Derw.*
Stillington, *Bul.*
Stituham, *Bul.*
Stockton, *Bul.*
STOKESLEY, *Lan.*
Stonedale, *hanw.*
Stone Ferry, *hol.*
Stratford, *gillingwest.*
Stratford, *gillingwest.*
Strenſall, *Bul.*
Stothwad, *holm.*
Subter, *Aller.*
Sudcots, *hold.*
Suffeild, *Whit.*
Sunderlandwick, *Bayn.*
Sutton, *haneast.*
Sutton, *halli.*
Sutton, *hold.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton, *Buc.*
Sutton vpon Derwent, *Wilt.*
Sutton in the Forreſt, *Bul.*
Sutton vnder Whitſtoncliffe, *Bur.*
Swanbie, *Lan.*
Swainbie, *halli.*
Swadale forreſt, *hanw.*
Swade flu.
Sweton, *Pick.*
Swinton, *Rydal.*
Swinton, *hangeast.*
Swine, *hold.*

T

Tanfeild east, *halli.*
Tanfeild west, *halli.*
S. Teaſell, *Bul.*
Tees flu.
Terrington, *Bul.*
Tibtborpe, *Bayne.*
Tirkham, *Bul.*
Theaxton, *halli.*
Thimblebie, *Aller.*
Thintofte, *gillingc.*
Thirkleby, *Burdf.*
Thirlebie, *Burdf.*
Thirklebie, *Burdf.*
Thirlesby, *Burdf.*
Thiſnidale, *Buc.*
Thilthorpe, *Bul.*
Thornaby, *Lan.*
Thorganby, *Derwent.*
Thorkleby, *hold.*
Thormandby, *Bul.*
Thornalby, *hangw.*
Thornburgh, *Burd.*
Thornbergh, *hange.*
Thornholm, *Dic.*
Thorne, *hange.*
Thorne, *hold.*
Thornegunbold, *hold.*
Thornethorpe, *Buc.*
Thorneton, *Lan.*
Thorneton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Pick.*
Thornton, *Welton.*
Thornton, *Bul.*
Thornton, *Burdf.*
Thornton, *hangeast.*
Thornton in the leaues, *Aller.*
Thornton in the more, *Burdf.*
Thornton ruſt, *hanw.*
Thornton ſteward, *hangw.*
Thornton in the ſtreet, *Aller.*
Thorpe, *hold.*
Thorpe, *holm.*
Thorpe, *howe.*
Thorpe, *hunf.*
Thorpe, *gillingwest.*
Thorpe, *Dic.*
Thorpe, *hangwest.*
Thorpe baſſet, *Buc.*
Thorpe row, *Aller.*
Thotoby, *hangwest.*
Thorppirrom, *hangeast.*
Thaprow, *hangeast.*
Throſtenby, *Pick.*
THRVSKE, *Burdf.*
Thurſby, *hangwest.*
Thwate, *hangwest.*
Thwynge, *Dic.*
Toccotes, *Lan.*
Toleſbie, *Lan.*
Tollerton, *Bul.*
Topcliffe, *Burd.*
Toppy hill, *Lan.*
Toulthorpe, *Buc.*
The Towre, *Dic.*
Tranbie, *hunf.*
Tunſtall, *hold.*
Tunſtell, *hangeast.*
Turnton bridge, *halli.*

V

Vckerby, *gillingeast.*
Verby, *Lan.*
Vggelbarnby, *Whit.*
Vgthorpe, *Lan.*
Vlrun, *howd.*
Vlſton, *Burdf.*
Vpſall, *Burd.*
Vplethun, *Lan.*
Vpſtane, *halli.*
Vpton, *hold.*

W

Waburnhall, *hangwest.*
Waghen, *hold.*
Waiwith, *hangwest.*
Walborne, *hangwest.*
Waldby, *hunf.*
Walden, *hangwest.*
Walgraue, *Pick.*
Wolkenton Prouoſt, *hunf.*
Walkinton, *howd.*
Walton, *Bayne.*
Wanlas, *hangwest.*
Wanford, *Dic.*
Wapley, *Lan.*
Waplinton, *Wilton.*
Warlobie, *gillingeast.*
Warthel, *Bul.*
Warter, *Bryne.*
Warton, *Wilton.*
Waſſand, *hold.*
Wath, *halli.*
Watlas, *hangeast.*
Watles, *hangeast.*
Waxham, *hold.*
Weauerthorpe, *Buc.*
Weickliffe, *Gillingw.*
Well, *hangeast.*
Welborne, *Rydal.*
Welborne, *Bulm.*
Welburne, *Burd.*
Welham, *Buc.*
Welton, *howd.*
Welton, *hold.*
Welton, *hunf.*
Welwicke, *hold.*
Wenſedale, *hangwest.*
Wenſlay, *hangwest.*
Wefterdale, *Lan.*
Weſtow, *Buc.*
Weſtwarige, *Buc.*
Wherleton Caſtle, *Lan.*
Wharram in the ſtreet, *Buc.*
Whayſton, *Gillingw.*
Wheldrake, *Derwent.*
Whenby, *Bul.*
Whiteſide, *hangwest.*
WHITBIE, *Whit.*
Whitwell, *Gillingeast.*
Whitwell, *bul.*
Whereleton, *Lan.*
Wickham, *Rydal.*
Wickham, *Pick.*
Wickham Abbey, *Pick.*
Wigginthorpe, *bul.*
Wigginton, *bul.*
WIGHTON, *holm.*
Wilbefoſſe, *Wilton.*
Willerby, *Dic.*
Willerby, *hunf.*
Willitoft, *holm.*
Willowbecke flu.
Wilſted, *hold.*
Wilſted hall, *hold.*
Wilſthorpe, *Dic.*
Wilton, *Pick.*
Wilton, *Lan.*
Wilton Gaſtle, *Lan.*
Wilton Biſhops, *Wilt.*
Wintering, *hangwest.*
Winton, *Aller.*
Wintringham, *buc.*
Witton east, *hangwest.*
Witton weſt, *hangwest.*
Wiſke flu.
Woldnewton, *Dic.*
Woodall, *hangwest.*
Woodhall, *Derwent.*
Woodhal park, *hangw.*
Womelton, *Rydal.*
Wansforth, *bayne.*
Waſall, *Aller.*
Waſall, *Lan.*
Wrelton, *Pick.*
Wreſſall, *holm.*
Wulferton, *hunf.*
Wyneſtead, *hold.*
Wythernwick, *hold.*
Wythernſey, *hold.*
Wyton, *hold.*

Y

Yafford, *Gillingwest.*
Yapham, *Wilton.*
YARVM, *Lan.*
Yereley, *Pick.*
Yeareſlay, *burd.*
Yeaſtorpe, *Rydal.*
Yeddingham, *buc.*
Yeueiudale, *Wilton.*
Yonckfleete, *howd.*
YORKE, *bul.*
Yorkes wade, *Wilton.*
Youlthorph, *Wilton.*
Youre flu.
Yowton, *bul.*
Yrton, *Pick.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Limites hujus Episcopatus.

EPiscopatus *Dunelmenſis*, illos tractus, oppida vicoſq; continet, quæ inter *Teſim* & *Derventionē* fluvios, & ſecundùm *Germanici* Oceani oram jacent. *Northumbriæ* ad Septentriones confinis: utriuſq; autē ditiones *Derventione* Flumine diſtinguuntur. Occidentalis ejus pars *Cumbriam* & *Weſtmeriam* attingit, & interfluente *Teſi* fluvio à montana regione *Stane-more* Occaſum verſus, ab *Eboracenſi* vero provincia ad auſtrū, uſq; ad ipſum Oceanū diſtinguitur. Ortivum latus totum Oceano *Germanico* pulſatur.

Forma.

(2) In trianguli ſpeciē efformatur, lateribus penè æqualibus: ab ortu n. hiberno ad occidentalē trianguli apicē, triginta plùs minùs numerantur milliaria: inde verò ad ortū æſtivū *Tinæq;* oſtiū, totidem. Baſis autē ſecundùm maritimam oram viginti tria. In ambitu quaſi centum tria millia paſſuum complectitur.

Dimenſio.

Cœlum.

(3) Aër acrior eſt, & admodum penetrabilis: qui multò acrior eſſet, niſi quòd & vapores à *Germanico* mari multùm facerent ad glaciem niveſq; liquandas: & carbonis foſſilis copia qui illic provenit & paſcitur, corpora calefaceret, friguſq; arceret. Quod ignis alimentum, præter Indigenarum uſum, ipſi provinciæ, alias in regiones tranſportatione, non exiguum quæſtum præbet.

Solum.

(4) Terra, è paſcuis, arvis & ſterilibus agris peræquè conſtat. Orientalis tractus ditiſſimus & maximè campeſtris, Auſtrale latus montoſum magis. Occaſum verſus, regio eſt omnis petroſa, gramine quidē & grano nuda: non minùs tamen re pecuaria & carbone foſſili Incolis quæſtuoſa, quod ignis pabulum, copioſè per totam hanc provinciam provenit, adeoq; terræ corio & ſuperficiei contiguum, ut curruum & plauſtrorum rotæ, in ipſis viarum tritis tramitibus illud eruant. Hujus carbonis materiam & ſubſtantiam, tenacis cujuſdam argillæ ſpeciem quidam eſſe volunt, quæ ſub terra caloris vi indurata & excocta, nihil aliud ſit quàm bitumen: cui argumento eſſe poterit, quòd bituminis odorem & effecta reddat: nam ſi aqua reſpergatur, acriùs & luculentiùs ardet, oleo autem aſperſo prorſus extinguitur.

Foſſilis carbo.

Camdenus.

Priſci Incolæ.

(5) Priſci Incolæ *Ptolemæo* cogniti, fuere BRIGANTES, de quibus in generali *Eboracenſis* agri deſcriptione diximus; qui à *Romanis* debellati fuerunt: poſt quos, *Saxones* eam *Northumbrij* ſui imperij partem fecerunt. Provincia primùm fuit ad *Deiros* pertinens, quam Rex eorū primus *Ella* obtinuit: pòſt, *Dani* eam occuparunt: tandē *Normanni* ſuo jure poſſederunt. Cujus ſitus, *Scotiæ* adeò vicinus cùm eſſet, ſæpiùs *Scotorū* rabiem ſenſit: inter quos & *Anglos*, clypei inſtar fuerat. Quam ob cauſam, quibuſdam libertatibus & immunitatibus gaudent incolæ: ut non perinde ac alij Comitatus, ſervitijs & operis ſuis præſtandis teneantur: ita ut neq; hic ager, nec *Weſtmeria*, *Cumbria*, & *Northumbria*, in Centurias diſtinguantur in illis Rotulis Parlamentarijs ex quibus cæteras petij. Quem defectum alijs ſupplendum relinquere cogor.

Iura hujus populi.

(6) In hanc Provinciam, Epiſcopi ipſius Regalia ſua jura habuerunt: Incolæq; privilegio & jure ſuo freti, dixerunt non debere ſe militatum exire ultra *Tinam* & *Teiſam*: quorū munus (ut ipſi allegârunt) eſſet, corpus *S. Cuthberti*, Divi apud eos ſummoperè culti, tueri ac defendere, ideoq; ſe *Haly-werk-folks*, i. ſacro operi aſcriptitios, vocitârunt. Opinio autem de hoc *Cuthberto*, deq; ejus contra *Scotos* tutela & patrocinio habita, tantùm invaluit, ut Reges noſtri *Angli* peregrinationem devoti ſuſceperint ad inviſendum ejus tumulum, ampliſſimaq; latifundia ejus Eccleſiæ donârint. Nominatim verò, Reges *Egfridus* & *Ælfredus*: *Cuthrunus* etiam *Danus*, *Edoardus*, & *Athelſtanus Angliæ* Monarcha: nec non *Canutus*, longè omnium maximus & devotiſſimus, qui nudis pedibus huc acceſſit, & ad *Cuthberti* tumulum eorū libertates & confirmârunt & auxerunt. Hic igitur Sanctus *Dunelmum* è nihilo ad inſignem amplitudinem evexit: & *Guilielmus Conqueſtor*, ex Epiſcopatu, Comitatum fecit Palatinum. Quo quidem tempore, *Guilielmus Carlephus* Epiſcopus hujus Dioœceſeos, demolita illa veteri Eccleſia quam *Aldwinus* ædificârat, aliam meliori opere magniſque ſumptibus inchoavit, in qua *S. Cuthberti* ædicula ſive tumulus, ſede vacante, clavium Caſtelli cuſtos fuit.

Comitatus Palatinus.

De *Carlepho.*

In occidentali hujus templi parte, qui locus *Galilæa* dicitur, marmoreum *Venerabilis Bedæ* monumentum etiamnum extat; qui natus *Iarroi* in hoc Comitatu, factus eſt *Weremouthæ* Monachus: cujus operoſa induſtria, lumenque eruditionis in illorum temporum tenebris admirationē movent, uti volumina quæ conſcripſit ſatis teſtantur. Quòd ſi ad ipſius exemplum ignavi & deſides *Angliæ* Monachi tempora ſua inſumpſiſſent, Fundatores eorū, ſua ſpe atq; expectatione minimè decidiſſent, nec ſuæ fundationes tantillo negotio ſubverſæ corruiſſent. Sed peccati pœna ſive vindicta ſemper peccati actiones atque opera inſequuta, primùm ampliſſimas hujus ditiones, libertates & jura, regnante *Edoardo* ejus nominis primo, diſſolvit: & non ita pridem ſub Rege *Henrico* octavo, ædes ibidem extructas divulſit, & truſtulatim comminuit. Eæ autem poſitæ fuerant, *Dunelmi*, *Sherbornæ*, *Staindropæ*, *Iarroi*, *Weremuthæ* & *Eggletonæ*. Quæ omnes & mercedem ignaviæ ſuæ tulêre, & iram illius qui in honoris ſui aſſertione zelotypus eſt, ſenſêre.

Bedæ tumulus.

Monachorum deſidia ſeipſos perdidit.

(7) Inſignioris notæ res quæ in hoc agro obſervantur, tres ſunt miræ profunditatis putei, *Hel-kettles* vulgus vocat, prope *Darlington*, quorū aquæ ſubcalidæ ſunt. Hauſta terræ motu tellure, ſubſediſſe hos credunt; qui contigit anno gratiæ per Chriſtum acquiſitæ 1179. Cujus memoria in Chronicis de *Tinmouth* in hæc verba proditur: *An. D.* 1179. *in Natali Domini, apud Oxenhal, in territorio de Derlington, in Epiſcopatu Dunelmenſi, elevavit ſe terra in altum, ad ſimilitudinem procerę turris, & manſit illa die quaſi immobilis uſque ad veſperam: & tum cecidit tam horribili ſtrepitu, ut vicinos terruit omnes: & abſorbuit eam tellus, & fecit ibidem puteum profundum, qui eſt ibi in teſtimonium uſque in hodiernum diem.*

Helkettles.

(8) Hijs accedunt non minoris admirationis ſaxa quædam intra *Werum* fluvium ad *Butterbey* viculum propè *Dunelmū*, è quorū lateribus, cùm flumen æſtivo tempore ſubſederit ſive receſſerit, exilit aqua ſalſa & ſubrufa, quæ Solis calore ita albeſcit & concreſcit, ut accolæ hinc ſalem ſuo uſui ſibi colligant.

Sal è ſaxis proveniens.

(9) Quæ autem loca antiquitatis nomine memoranda ſunt, & *Romanis* olim plurimi habita, fuere BINOVIVM, nunc *Bincheſter*, & CONDERCVM, hodie *Cheſter in the ſtreet*, ubi eorum nummi effoſſi ſunt: *Conderci* autem tanta vis, ut *Egelricus Dunelmenſis* Epiſcopus inde abundè dives evaſerit.

Condercum.

Provincia hæc ſeptem firmis Caſtris munita fuerat, hodieq; ſex habet mercatoria oppida. Divinus autem cultus in centū octodecim Eccleſijs celebratur, quarum nomina ſubſequenti Tabula fuſiùs inſeruntur.

Caſtella.
Hiltonæ.
Branſpethi.
Rabiæ.
Dunelmi.
Lumleiæ.
Wittoni.
Barnardi.

Urbs antiqua Dunelmus, Saxonibus *dicta* Dunholm, *dictione* (*authore* Beda) *cōpoſitā ex duobus hiſce vocabulis*, Dun, *quod collem*, & Holme, *quod Inſulam amnicā ſonat, conſimili & formā & ſitu hīc deſcribitur. Primi huius urbis fundatores* Lindisfarnenſes Monachi *perhibentur fuiſſe: qui* Danorū *furoribus exagitati & hinc deturbati, incertis ſedibus cùm longè lateq; vagarentur, Oraculo* (*qualia multa, ſi illorū temporū Monachis & Legendis credere libet, tum viguerunt*) *moniti, hīc tandē conſedêrunt, circa An.* 995. *ubi* Cuthbertus *eorū Epiſcopus, magna ſanctitatis opinione, nec minore veneratione & auctoritate floruit.*

In ſuperiore huius urbis parte, quæ in collem editiorem aſſurgit, Guilielmus Conqueſtor *ad ipſius urbis munimentum & tutelam, validum extruxit Caſtrum: & ad eiuſdem tam commodum quàm voluptatem, natura eam amœno dulciq; flumine Vedra, penè circundedit.*

Ad Nevilli Crucē, *prope* Dunelmū, *acerrimè pugnatum eſt inter* Anglos & Scotos; *ubi* Davides Scotiæ *Rex, cum multis Nobilibus ſuis captus eſt à Regina* Philippa *coniuge invictiſſimi Principis Regis* Edw. 3. *quę ipſa, in acie quaſi Dux comparuit: Baronibus ac Proceribus* Mowbraio, Percio & Nevillo *rem gerentibus. In quo prælio,* Ioh. Coplandi *Armigeri virtus, qui ſtrenuā navavit operā, adeo emicuit, ut iam inde ſemper memorabilis extiterit.* Octob. 20. & *Reg.* Ed. 3. *viceſimo,* An. D. 1346.

THE BISHOPRICK OF DU… AND CITIE… OF …

DIEV ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QVI MAL PENSE

NORTHUMBER… LAND

PART OF WESTMORE…

Part of Cuber… land

Teesdale Forest

Were dale

Lune Forest

Stainemore

Barnard Castle

Stayndrop

Newcastle

Wawbotel
Berwell
Heddon
Houghton
The Close
Wilam
Ryton
Blaydon
Crawcrake
Redhu…
Owingham
Ovington
Prudhoe Castle
Eltringham
Bywel Castle
Tyne flud.
Willynton
Swalwel
Whikham
Thornerlee
Hedley
Aperley
Chopwell
Spen
Hollin-side
Gibside
Rauensworth
Kibbleworth
Whitten stal
Blackhall
Derwen flud
Biarſide
Taufeild
Hedley
Ebchester
Shotley
Shotley bridge
Parſheales
Shildraw
Iſeton
Standley
Pelton
Barkinside
Crawley
Black Hedley
Benſelſide
Medumſley
Agerſheale
Acton
Cowſide Hall
Mugliswick
Blanchland
Edmondbyers
Pedumſak
Newbigyn
Rowley
Grencroft
Holmſide
The Maner
Ridlamhop
East Alon flud.
Hunſterworth
Newbigin
Lanchester
Knowdon
Sibton Sheles
Withhill
Kelloplaw hill
West Alon flud
Blake Law
Kellop flud
Willop flud
West Gate
Burdop flud
Sct. Ihons chap
Stanhop parke
Eaſtyate
Were flud
Stanhope
Frosterley
Vnthank
Wodcrosthall
Bradwod
Wulsingha…
Bradley Ha…
Harpley Hall
Landew
Myllhouses
Bollrop
Bishops Is…
Blakhall
Willington
Bichborne
The Colepitts
Hunwick
Witton
Newton
Witton Caſtle
Sct Ellins
Eſcombe
Hamſterley
Badbor… ne parke
Mayland
Gaunleſſe flud
West Enewoode
West Auckland
West Thikley
Wacker ſeild
Cockfeld
Bolam
Shotton
Hilton
Morton
Rabye caſtle
Ingleton
Langley
Marwood Hagg
Cudderſtay
Sheyley
Rumbald Kirk
Arngill houſe
Arngill Beck
Lune flud
Myckleton
Egleton
Stirtwith
Lonton Lathekirke
Holwick cragg
Holwick
Myddleton
Newbigin
Durpitt chap
Hude flud
Teeſ flud
Langdon flud
Lune flud
Bauder flu
Nabye
Stretlam
Snotterton
Cletlam
Selabye
Gayneford
Heallam
Langton
Somerhouſe
Marw… ood parke
Bauderſk… arth hill
Cragg
Stratford
Egleſton
Rokeby
Westwick
Wharleton
Teeſ flud
Ouinton
Wickliffe
Thorpe
Winſton
Buſforthe
Clyffe
Manſfeild
Perſbri…
Reare croſſe
The Spittle on Stainmore
Cowrigh hell
Aſhe
Vſſhaw
Satley Chap
Flaſke
Primroſeſide
Vnthanke
Wasegy Burne
Wulley
West Brandon
Stokley
East park
West park
Little bu…
East Brande…
Alderned…
Brome…
Plaus…
Nettlewe…
Langley
Beare…
Bic…
Newfeld
Binchi…
Ne…
Killerb…
D…
Plau…
Pi…
Ma…
Cle…
PART OF
The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6
NORTH
EAST
SOVTH
WEST

DURHAM

Tynemouth cast.

Finemouth haiten

Sheales

Sheales

Harton

Harro

Walker

Hebborne

Whitborn Lezarde

Tyne flud

Hedworth

Whithone

Fellin

Gateſend

Neiberheworth

Wardley

Cleydon

Bowdons

Ouerhe worth

Follonſhye

Fulwel

Sudick

Little Vſworth

Great Vſworth

Hilton caſtle

Waſhinton

Munkwermouth

Sunderland

Lumſley

Weſt Bedik

Birtley

Ford

Vfferton

Werremouth

Bedik

Harrowton

Penchier

Hedley

Owſton

Vrpethe

Lamton

Silkeſworth

Riop

Pcloo

Farnton Hall

Pelton

Harintons

Lumley Caſtle

Scham

Chester

Whitwel

Olde Burdon

Lumley

Newbottel

Scaton

Waldridge

Harbithouſe

Morton

Dawdon

Plauſworth

Haughton

Werdenlaw hill

Dawton

Nettleworth

Cokon

Finkeley

Eppleton

Slingley

Segerſton haughe

Raynton

Hetton in the hole

Morton

Foulforth

Morehouſe

Moreſley

Coldheſelton

Wytton

Ramſide

Hawthorp

Newton

The Gran ge

Hetton on y mour

Piddington tow ne

Eſington

Great Haſ well

Hardo

Croke hall

Kepeyre

Little Haſwell

Little Eden

Kirk piddington

Sherborne

Eddergakers

Old Duram

Sherborne houſe

Ludworth

Shotton

Reſter

DVRHAM

Biargarthe

Shadford

Hardwick

Shinkley

Caſſop

Wheatley Hill

Munkhſelton

Heughwell

Burnhall

Whitwell

Caſtle Eden

Langley

Thornley

Heſſelton Hall

East Brandon

Batterbye

Halam

Thorp Bulmer

Little burne

Croydale

Furſdale

Windgate

Nesbed

Brandſpeth

Sunder land

Quarrinton

Kellow

Huton

Harte

Harlepoole

Eas park

Caſtle

Heſt

Sheroton

Throſtons

Cokſey

Hurworth

Elwick

The Raw

Tuddaye

Garmanſway

Morions

Funſtall

Dauton

Whitchuch

Cronſorthe

Frindon

Stranton

Briarſgrene

Thruſlinton

Stotfolde

Brearton

The old pork

Ferye ons mount

Fiſhborne

Seton

Newfeld

Midlam

Ouston

Middleton

Little Chilton

Elmedon

Skern flud

Kirkmerington

Manſforth

Claxton

Bishops

Great Chilton

Nunſtanton

Butterwick

Oldakers

Brantoſte

Auckland

Windleſton

Sedgefelde

Newton Hanſet

Cundon

Bradburye

Wynyerd

Cowpon

Set Andrews Auckland

Hardwick

Layton

Little Newton

West Auckland

Eldon

The Iſle

Shotton

Foulthorp

Holme

Shildon

Windridge

Mordon

Grindon

Wuſton

Buley Grange

Eaſt Thikley

Preſton

Foxton

Blackſton

Belloſyſe

Newbigin

Thorpe

Billingham

Redworth

Elſtoh

Whitton

Grayſton

Shillingtō

Norton

Aele

Heighington

Stole Aele

Newtowne

Redmarſham

Stokton

Braferton

Biſhopton

Houghton

Coteham

Great Staynton

Ketton

Little Staynton

Elton

Beamond hill

Barmetton

Skirningham

Little Burdon

Killerby

Newton

Weſtoo

Sodburye

Preſton

Deuton

Great Burdon

Longe Newton

Cotham

Somerhouſe

Cockerton

Haughton

West Harthorne

Eggeſcliffe

Thornton

Darlingtō

Eſlabye

Middleton George

Newesham

Ouer Cunſley

Middleton Ero

Yarum

Nether Cunſley

Blackwelt

Worſal

Manſfeld

Nether Dunſley

Ouer Dunſley

Cleeſby

Stapleton

Hurnworth

Nyſam

YORK-

Croſthridge

Sockborne

Erihoime

Griſbye

Dawton

SHIRE

Mydaleſburghe

Arſham

Acklam

Thornabye

Barwick

The ancient Citie Durami, by the Saxons called Dun-holm, which as Beda sayth is compounded of their two words Dun, an hill & Holm an Island, is in like forme and situation as here is described. The first erectors of this Citie are sayde to be the Monkes of Lindisferne which by the raging of the Danes were driue thence, and wandring farre and wyde, at last by oracle (as in those dayes there were many, yf we will beleue their monkysh legende) they were comanded to seat here, about the yere of grace 995. where Cuthbert their Bishop obtayned a great opinion of Santitye and no lesse reuenews, and authoritye.

In the vpper part of this Citie, mounted vpon an hill, william the Conquerer, for her defence built a strong Castell, and for her profitt and pleasure, nature hath girtt her almost round, withe a sweet and delectable ryuer of were.

At Neuills Croſſe nere Vnto Duram, a ſore battaill was fought betwyct the Engliſh & Scots wherein Dauid Bruſe King of Scotland with many of his Nobility were taken priſoners, by Queene Phillip wife to the victorious prince King Eduard 3. whoe in perſon was preſent in the feilde. The Lords, Moubray, Percie & Neuill, managing the battaill, wHere in the manhode and ſeruice of Ihon Copland an Eſquire hath bene euer ſince made memorable. October 20. & 20 of E. 3. Anno. 1346.

TABVLA
omnium Villarum in Epiſcopatu *Dunelmenſi.*

A

Acle.
Scole / Acle.
Aldernedg.
Aſhe.
West / Aukland.
BISHOPS AVKLAND.
S. Andrewes / Aukland.

B

Balam.
Barnetton.
BARNARD CASTLE.
Batterby.
Beamond hill.
Bedborne parke.
Bedik.
Bedik weſt.
Beare parke.
Belloſyſe.
Benſelſide.
Biarſgreene.
Biarſgarthe.
Biarſide.
Bichborne.
Billingham.
Bincheſter.
Birtley.
Biſhops.
Biſhopton.
Blackhall.
Blakhall.
Blackſton.
Blackwell.
Blaydon.
Bollyop.
Bowdens.
Bradbury.
Bradley hall.
Bradwood.
Braferton.
Brandon eaſt.
Brandon weſt.
Branſpeth caſtle.
Brantoſte.
Brearton.
Brome.
Buley grange.
Thorp / Bulmer.
Burdon great.
Burdon little.
Burdon old.
Burdop flu.
Burnhall.
Butterwick.

C

Caſſop.
Chapwell.
Cheſter.
Chilton great.
Chilton little.
Claxton.
Cletlam.
Cleydon.
Cockerton.
Cockfeild.
Cokon.
Cokſey.
Coteham.
Cotham.
Cowpigh hell.
Cowpon.
Cowſide hall.
Crawcrake.
Croke-hall.
Cromforthe.
Croxdale.
Cundon.
Nether / Cunſley.
Ouer / Cunſley.

D

Dawdon.
DARLINGTON.
Darwencote.
Dauton.
Denton.
Derwen flu.
Dowton.
Nether / Dunſley,
DVRHAM.
Durpit chapell.

E

Eaſt yate.
Ebcheſter.
Caſtle / Eden.
Eden little.
Edder-akers.
Edmondbyers.
Eggecliffe.
Eggleton.
Eldon.
S. Ellins.
Elmedon.
Elſtok.
Elton.
Elwick.
Enewood weſt.
Eppleton.
Eſcombe.
Eſington.
Eſlabye.

F

Farnton hall.
Fellin.
Fery on the mount.
Finkeley.
Fiſhborne.
Flaske.
Follonsby.
Ford.
Foulforth.
Foulthorp.
Foxton.
Froſterley.
Fulwel.

G

Garmanſway.
Gateſend.
Gaunleſſe flu.
Gaynford.
Gibſide.
The Grange.
Grayſton.
Greene croft.
Gretham.
Grindon.

H

Halam.
Hamſterley.
Harburhowſe.
Hardon.
Hardwicke.
Hardwicke.
Harintons.
Harpley hill.
Harroton.
Hartborne weſt.
Harte.
HARTLEPOOLE.
Harton.
Haſwell little.
Haſwell great.
Haughton.
Haughton.
Hawthorp.
Hebborne.
Hedlam.
Hedley.
Hedworth.
Heghington.
Heſſelton hall.
Munke / Heſſelton,
Cold / Heſſelton,
Hett.
Hetton in the hole.
Hetton on the Mount.
Heughewell.
Nether / Heworthe,
Ouer / Heworthe.
Hilton.
Hilton Caſtle.
Hollinſide.
Holinſide.
Holme.
Houghton.
Hude flu.
Hunſterworth.
Hunwicke.
Hurnworth.
Hurworth.
Huton.

I

Iarro.
Ingleton.
S. Iohns Chapell.
Iſeton.
The / Iſle.

K

Kellow.
Kellop flu.
Kepeyre.
Ketton.
Kibbleworth.
Killerby.
Kinchley.

L

Lamton.
Lancheſter.
Landew.
Langdon flu.
Langley.
Langley.
Langley.
Langton.
Layton.
Littleburne.
Ludworth.
Lumley.
Lumley Caſtle.
Lumſley.

M

The Manour.
Mansforth.
Marwood parke.
Marwood hagge.
Mayland.
Medumſley.
Kirk / Merington,
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton Ero.
Middleton George,
Midlam.
Milkborn flu.
Mordon.
Morehouſe.
Moreſley.
Mortons.
Morton.
Morton.
Morton.
Mugliſwicke.
Munkwermouth.
Mylhouſes.

N

Nesbed.
Nettleworth.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
Newbigin.
New-bottel.
Newfeild.
Newſham.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton little.
Newton long.
Newton hanſet.
Norton.
Nunſtanton.
Nyſam.

O

Oldakers.
Old Durham,
Owſton.
Owton.

P

West / Parke,
East / Parke.
Pedumſak.
Peloo.
Pelton.
Pencher.
Persbridge.
Piddington towne.
Kirk / Piddington,
The cole Pits.
Plauſworth.
The old Porke.
Preſton.
Preſton.
Primroſe ſide.

Q

Quarrinton.

R

Raby Caſtle.
Ramſide.
Rauenſworth.
Rauenſworth Caſtle.
Rayntons.
The / Raw.
Redhugh.
Redmarſham.
Redworth.
Relley.
Riop.
Rowley.
Ryton.

S

Satley Chapell.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sedgefeild.
Segerſton haught.
Seham.
Selabye.
Shadford.
Sheales.
Shepley.
Sherborne.
Sherborne houſe.
Sheroton.
Shildraw.
Shildon.
Shillington.
Shinkley.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Shotton.
Silkeſworth.
Skern flu.
Skirmingham.
Slingley.
Snotterton.
Sockborne.
Sodburye.
Somerhouſe.
Spen.
Standley.
Stanhope.
Stanhope parke.
Little / Staynton,
Great / Staynton,
STAYNDROP.
Stirtwith.
Stokley.
Stokton.
Stotfeld.
Stranton.
Stretlam.
Sudick.
Sunderland.
Sunderland.
Swalwel.

T

Tanfeld.
Teeſdale.
Thickley Eaſt.
Thickley Weſt.
Thorpe.
Thornton.
Thornley.
Thornerlet.
Throſtons.
Thruſlinton.
Trimden.
Tuddaye.
Tunſtall.
Turſdale.

V

Vfferton.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vrpethe.
Vſhaw.
Vſworth great.
Vſworth little.

W

Wackerfeild.
Waldridge.
Wardley.
Waſhinton.
Waſcrop Burne.
Wellop flu.
Werdenlaw hill.
Were flu.
Weredall.
Were-mouth.
Weſt gate.
Weſſoo.
Weſterton.
Weſtwick.
Wharleton.
Wheatley hill.
Whikham.
Whitborne lezard.
Whitchurch.
Whithone.
Whitton.
Whitwell.
Whitwell.
Willington.
Willynton.
Windgate.
Windleſton.
Windridge.
Winſton.
Witton.
Witton Caſtle.
Woodcroft hall.
Wulley.
Wulſingham.
Wulſton.
Wynyerd.
Wytton.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Fines.

WEſtmorlandia, Neotericis quibuſdam Latinis Scriptoribus *Weſtmaria*, alijs verò modernis ſive recentioribus *Weſtmoria*, & *Anglicè Weſtmorland* dicitur. Hoc nomen in noſtra lingua invenit à ſitu: Cùm enim tota inter montes altè pertingentes, eoſdemq; incultos ſita ſit, meritò *Weſt-more-landia* nominatur, quæ nobis nihil aliud eſt, quàm inculta ad Occaſum Regio. Ab Occaſu & Borea, *Cumbriâ*, ab Auſtro *Lancaſtrienſi* agro, ab Ortu *Eboracenſi* Provinciâ & Epiſcopatu *Dunelmenſi* terminatur.

Dimenſio.

(2) Quà in longitudinem à *Burtono* Auſtrali Cardine, ad *Kirklandiam* Borealem limitem extenditur, triginta milliaria capit: Quà latiſſimè ab Ortu in Occaſum patet, videlicet ab *Edeno* fluvio ad *Dunbalraſe-ſaxo*, viginti quatuor: in ambitu centum duodecim occupat.

Forma.

(3) Forma illius oblonga eſt & anguſta: Aër ſubtilis & penetrabilis: quo ſe à turbidis craſſiſq; nebulis & vaporibus expurgat: unde fit ut hujus Provinciæ populus non alienis morbis aut pravis corporis affectibus tentetur, ſed diutiùs vivant Incolæ, inculpata valetudine fruantur, & ad plurimos annos pertingant.

Solum.

(4) Terra maxima ex parte, ſterilis eſt, ægerriméque vel induſtriâ vel indefeſſo agricolæ labore ad ullam feracitatem perduci poteſt: cùm locis ſqualentibus & infœcundis, quæ Boreales *Angli Moores* vocant, oppleta ſit. Auſtralior autem pars, quamvis anguſtior ſpatio inter *Lonū* fluvium & *Winander-meer* concludatur, non adeò ſterilis, ſed in vallibus feracior habetur, unoq; nomine *Baronia de Kendale*, vel *Candale*, i. *de Valle ad Canum*, nomine à *Cano* fluvio qui eam perſtringit deſumpto.

Incolæ veteres.

(5) Incolæ vetuſti hujus regiunculæ fuêre BRIGANTES, quorum mentio ſigillatim in Comitatibus *Eboracenſi* & *Lancaſtrenſi*, atque in *Cumberlandia* facta eſt.

(6) Nequaquam laudatur hic Pagus vel frumenti copiâ vel numeroſo pecore, cum nec arvis frugibus ferendis, nec paſcuis pecori alendo inſtructa ſit: ſed potiſſimum ſibi quæſtum Incolæ ex lanificio faciunt.

Candalia primarium Oppidum.

(7) Primarium hujus Provinciolæ Oppidum, eſt *Kandale* ſive *Kendale*, alio etiam nomine *Kirk-by Kendale*, i. *Eccleſia in valle ad Canum*, ad ripam fluvij *Cant* poſitum. Locus mercaturâ & frequentiâ, Lanificij etiam gloriâ et induſtriâ ita præ alijs excellens, ut eo nomine celeberrimus ſit. Copioſam enim per totam *Angliam* laneis pannis diſtrahendis exercent mercaturam. Non magnam ſibi Antiquitatis gloriam vendicat: ſuoque honori hoc ſolùm imprimis eſſe exiſtimat, quòd tres Comites, ſui ipſius titulo inſignivérit: *Iohannem Ducem Bedfordiæ*, quem frater ejus Rex *Henricus* quintus hac dignitate auxit: *Iohannem Ducem Somerſetti*, & *Iohannem de Foix*, quem Rex *Henricus* ſextus, ob fidelem & laudabilem in bello *Gallico* navatam operam eò dignitatis evexit. Quod ad Politiam hujus loci attinet, civilem apprimè in modum & optima ratione adminiſtratur: cui præeſt Aldermannus è numero duodecim Confratrū quotannis electus: qui omnes inſignitè à reliquis purpurea qua induti ſunt veſte diſtinguntur. Aldermannus ipſe proximuſque ſibi ſenior Confrater, Iuſticiarij ſunt ſemper *Pacis* & *Quorum*. Hijs adhibentur in miniſterium Clericus Communis, Recordator, Servientes ad Clavam duo, Camerarij item duo. Situs hujus Oppidi ad Mathematicam rationem, in Longitudinis grad. 17. ſcrup. 30. à primo Oriente obſervatur eſſe: Poluſque in Latitudine, ad grad. 55. & min. 15. elevatur.

Comites *Candalie*.

Politia *Candalie*.

Loca inſignioris notæ.

(8) Inter loca ſuâ vetuſtate memoranda, imprimis nobis ſe offerunt VERTERAE & ABALLABA, quā nos contractè *Apelby* vocamus, quorum ab *Antonino* Imperatore mentio facta eſt. In illis *Boreales Anglí* inchoato jam *Normannorū* Imperio, in *Guilielmum Conqueſtorem* conjurationem fecerunt. *Aballabæ* verò, *Romano* ſæculo Statio fuit *Maurorum Aurelianorū*: Militaris etiam eorum via ſuis aggeribus etiamnum conſpicienda hâc ducit ad BROVONACVM, cujus meminit Liber Notitiarum. Antiqua *Romanorum* Numiſmata in hijs locis eruta, & aliquot Inſcriptiones non ita pridem repertæ ſuam vetuſtatem teſtantur: quamvis Tempus rerum omnium edax, per multa jam ſæcula projecta eorum cadavera continenter ita peredit, ut & Ædificia & Incolas jam pænè abſumpſerit. *Aballaba* enim hodie adeò infrequens eſt, et exili ſtructura, ut niſi vetuſtate ſua meruiſſet primariū cenſeri Regionis Oppidum, & iuridicos Conventus ſive Aſſiſas in ſuo Caſtro habere, parùm admodùm à Viculo abeſſet. *Verteræ* jam dudum & dignitate ſua & nomine exciderunt: Oppidum, quod nunc in *Burgh* abijt, nam vulgò dicitur *Burgh vnder Stanemore*, i. *Burgus ſub Saxeto*: in quo, *Romano* Imperio jam declinante, *Romanum Præfectum* cum numero *Directorum* egiſſe legimus. Hæc duo, Regias Munitiones vocat *Guilielmus Newbrigenſis*: ſcribitque *Guilielmum* Regem *Scotorum*, illas ex improviſo cepiſſe, paulò antequàm ipſe apud *Alnewick* caperetur. Quas Rex *Iohannes* poſteà receptas *Iohanni veteri de Ponte*, ſive *Vipount*, ob operam egregiè præſtitam liberaliter donavit.

Aballaba.

Verteræ.

(9) Unius tantùm Ædis Religioſæ per omnem hanc Regionem, mentio facta eſt, Monaſterioli *ſc.* prope *Loderum* fluvium, à *Thoma* filio *Goſpatricij* filij *Ormi* conſtructi; ubi Fons eſt qui inſtar Euripi, ſæpiùs in die reciprocantibus undis fluit & refluit: Et memorandam ibi egregiè rem geſtam fuiſſe creditur, quòd ingentia forma Pyramidali ſaxa, quorum nonnulla novem pedes altitudine, & craſſitudine quatuordecim, rectâ quaſi ſerie per mille paſſus æquali diſtantiâ diſponantur, quæ ad illius rei geſtæ memoriam propagandam erecta eſſe videantur. Quænam verò illa fuerit non liquet. Temporis enim injuriâ omninò intercidit.

Vnica Ædes Religioſa.

(10) Res præterea obſervandæ hæ ſolæ ſunt, quòd AMBOGLANA, quæ hodie *Ambleſide* dicitur, ad ſuperiorem angulum Lacus *Winander-mere*, antiquæ urbis ruinæ, multis divulſis ruderibus adhuc extantibus, apparent. *Romanorum* opus fuiſſe Lateres *Britannici*, *Romanorum* Numiſmata illic ſæpiùs inventa, & ſtratæ viæ eò ducentes clarè loquuntur. Propugnaculum ejus fuit oblongum, foſſâ & vallo munitum: in longitudine enim centum triginta tres ulnas, & latitudine octoginta occupavit. Propè *Candaliam* in *Cano* flumine duo ſunt Catadupæ, ubi tanto cum impetu aquæ præcipitantur, ut vaſtum quoddam murmur exaudiatur, quæ quaſi certa vicinis prognoſtica ſunt: cùm enim Borealis clariùs inſonare auditur, ſerenitatem; cùm Auſtralis, imbres & nebulas certò expectant.

Amboglana.

Catadupæ.

Earum prognoſt.

(11) In quatuor Oppidis mercaturæ exercentur per hanc Provinciam; quæ ſeptem Caſtellis munitur, & Liturgiæ divinæ celebrandæ viginti ſex in ſe Parœciales Eccleſias habet.

Malcolmus *Rex* Scotorum, *cùm offenſione gravi acceptâ* Anglis *infenſior eſſet*, Cumbriam *vi & armis ingreſſus*, Teifidaliam *ſeu* Vallum ad Teſium flumen, Holderneſſiam, Vedræ Oſtium, *ſive* Weremoutham, *atque adeò* Dunelmum *populabundus, ferre, agere omnia; atque ex hijs locis opimas ſuum in Regnum prædas mittere. Hac in expeditione bellica*, Eadgarus Etheling, *unà cum Sororibus ſuis* Margaretâ & Chriſtianâ, *obviam* Malcolmo *proceſſerunt: quibus honorificè ab eo & pro dignitate exceptis*, Margareta *ſola iam* Anglo-Saxonicæ *Monarchiæ Hæres, poſtmodum eidem* Malcolmo *enupta eſt; quibus lineali & ſerie & iure, Potentiſſimus Princeps noſter* IACOBVS *Rex ſuccedens, in Regali Perſona ſua*, Saxonum, & Normannorum, Anglorum *itidem &* Scotorum *Imperialia Diademata in uno fœliciter univit.*

NORTH

KENDALE

A	Dockrey Hall
B	Croſſe Bancke
C	Wildmans Gate
D	Strickland Gate
E	Stramans Gate
F	Stramans Bridge
G	Brandthwart Lane
H	Watt Lane
I	The Market
K	Leaden Hall
L	Finkle Strete
M	New Biggen
N	Kent Lane
O	Wilſons Lanes
P	Alhallowes Lane
Q	Alhallowes Chapp.
R	The Fell ſyde
S	The Mount
T	The Battail place
V	Rotten Rowe
W	The Caſtle
X	The Mill
Y	Millers Cloſe
3	Highe gate
4	Abbotts Hall
5	The free Schole
6	Capper Lane
7	Churche Lane
8	The Church
9	Neither Bridge
10	Herſoms Lane
12	The Ankericke

Kent flu.

Blinde Beck

Way to Lowton

Malcolme Kinge of Scots upon diſpleaſure againſt ȳ Engliſh entred Cumberland with ſword and deſtruction, forraginge Teſidale, Holderneſſe, Weremouth, and Durham, ſending from theſe parts great bootyes into his owne kingdome in this expedition Edgar Ethelinge with his ſiſters Margaret and Chriſtian mett Malcolme by whome they were worthyly received, and Margaret the only heire of the Saxons monarchy, after ward married to ȳ ſame Malcolme frō whoſe iuncte right our high & mighte Prince king Iames ſucceeding, doth in his royall pſon unite ȳ Saxōs, Normās, Engl. Scot. ſperiall titles in the

WEST

LAND

PAR

CUM

BER

LAN

CAS

SHIRE

Ednell
Langanbye
Hornby
Blenker
Carelton
Penreth
Ninechurches
Winderworth
Eidgaith
Brougham Ca.
Whinfeld Foreſt
Nanceworth
Stokbridge
Clebron
Dalemane
Chiſton
Lowther
Milkinthrop
Morlan
Striklandes
Daker caſt.
Barton
Aſkham
Pole
Wethermlh
Thurnbye
Helton
Slegill
Croſtermond
Regill
Heltondale
Raſgill
Shapp
Markendale Chappell
Barton
Wickerſlack
Harberwen
Glenkerwen flud
Thornthwate
Oddelden
Park
Paterdale
Glenkrode flud
Depedale
Waſtall head
Burbek flud
Harteſhope hall
Brederdale Head
Brederdale foot
Wiborne
Helvillon Hill
Dunbabraſe Stones
Barrow flud
Greſmere
Langrig
Great Langdale
Claperyate
Ambleſide
Sleddale
Fawſetwoode
Kentmere
Brathy
Troutbek
Spur flud
Little Langdale
Armeſide
Selſted Hall
Sleelmere
Haukeſide
Stanlay
Colnhead park
Claſſe
Cowgarth
Chapollon
The Inges
Wynandermere
Barnſide
Four nes Fells
Croke
Rendall
Kendall
Watlande
Wynſter Chapel
Helſtonlathe
Underbarrow
S Kathernes
Wynander mere flu.
Wynſter flud
Croſtrake
Croſtwaite
Siſerghe
Seggeſwick
Newe Bridge
Brigſter park
Carp: man fell
Witherſlak
Leuens Bridge
Mylnthorpe
Methap
Bethan
Eaſton
Armſide Teare
Burton
Warton
Ken Sandes

RAPHE NEVILL.

John D. of Bedford | John D. of Somerſet | John de Foix

SOUT

NORTH

PART OF YORKSHIRE

PART OF WESTMORLAND

THE COUNTIE
WESTMORLAND
AND KENDALE THE
CHEIF TOWNE DE
SCRIBED
With the Armes of ſuch Nobles as have bene Earles of either of them.

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Performed Iohn Speede and are to be ſold by George Humble in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange.

EAST

SOUTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in *Westmorlandia*.

A

Ambleside.
APPLEBY.
Great Asshby.
Little Asshby.
Askham.

B

Banton.
Barborne Chappell.
Barnside.
Barrow Flu.
Barton.
The Beacon.
Below flu.
Betham.
Blaterne.
Bolton.
Branton.
Brederdale head.
Brederdale foote.
Brigster parke.
Brougham Castle.
Buley Castle.
Burbek flu.
Burgh Castle.
Burrels.
Burton.
Burton.

C

Caber.
Camswick Parke.
Chappollan.
Claperyate.
Cleborn.
Clifton.
Colnhead Park.
Cottesflat.
Coulby.
Cowgarth.
Crakenthorp.
Croke.
Crosby-Garret.
Crosby-Rauensworth.
Croscrake.
Crostermond.
Crosthwaite.

D

Depedale.
Dribek.
Driueuers.
Duston.

E

Eden flu.

F

Farleton.
Farleton.
Fawsetwood.
Firbanke.

G

Gilse.
Glenkroden flu.
Glenkwen flu.
Grarigge hall.
Gresmere.

H

Harberwen.
Hartshop hall.
Hartley Castle.
Hawse.
Helbeck.
Helstonlathe.
Helton.
Helton.
Heltondale.
Heluillon hill.
Hoffe.
Holimill Crosse.
Howgill Castle.

I

The Inges.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kellathe.
KENDALL.
Kendall Castle.
Kentmere.
Killinton.
KIRKBY Steuen.
KIRKBY Landall.
Kirkby Thuet.
Kirkland.
Knock.
Knothill.

L

Little Langdale.
Great Langdale.
Langdale.
Langrig.
Lanridge.
Lanton.
Leuens Bridge.
Lowther.
Lune flu.

M

Mallerstange.
Mallerstange Forrest.
Malmesborne.
Markendale Chappell.
Marton.
Meborne.
Methap.
Middleton.
Milborne.
Milkinthorp.
Morlan.
Norton.
Morton.
Great Musgraue.
Little Musgraue.
Mylnthorp.

N

Nane worth,
Nathy.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.
Nine Churches.

O

Oddelden.
Oddelden Parke.
Little Ormeside.
Great Ormeside.
Orton.

P

Paterdale.
Pendragon Castle.
Preston Chappell.

R

Raisgill hall.
Rasebeck.
Rasgill.
Rauinstangdale.
Regill.
Runthwate.

S

Seggeswick.
Selsted hall.
Shales.
Shapp.
Siserghe.
Sleddale.
Slegill.
Sleelmere.
Smardale.
Soulby.
Sowerby.
Sput flu.
Striklands.
Stainmore.
Stanley.
Stokbridge.
Sunbiggin.

T

Templesowerby.
Thornthwate.
Thurnby.
Trout Bek.
Trout Bek.
Tybay.

V

Vnderbarrow.

W

Warcop.
Wastall head.
Wastall foote.
Watland.
Whartonhall.
Whinfield.
Whinfield hill.
Whinfield Forrest.
Wickerslack.
Winderworth.
Winton.
Witherslak.
Wynster flu.
Wynster Chappell.
Wynandermere.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Termini.

CVMBRIA, ultima quæ in Caurum ſpectat totius Regni *Angliæ* Provincia, ipſam *Scotiam* ab Arcto attingit : à quo Regno, partim *Kirſopo* flumine dividitur ; deinde *Eſca* fluvio tranſmiſſo, Tractu quodã per *Solome-Moſſe*, donec perventum ſit ad *Solway* æſtuarium, quod *Ptolemæo Itunæ Sinus* dicitur. Pars ejus quæ Ortum ſolſtitialem reſpicit, *Northumbriam* ſibi confinem habet: magis in Orientem *Weſtmorlandiæ* contigua eſt : ab Occidente autem Hibernico mari omninò alluitur.

Forma.

(2) Formam exhibet oblongam & anguſtam, ad Auſtrum cuneatam ; qui tractus quòd acuminatis collibus omninò oppletus ſit, *Copland* dicitur. Medius verò æquior eſt & planior, frequentiorque, quod ſatis eſt hominibus ſuſtentandis ſuppeditans : Boreale latus ſylveſtre prorſus eſt & ſolitarium, collibus æquè ac *Coplandia* invium.

Aër.

(3) Aër penetrantior eſt & temperamento admodum ſubtili : qui quidem multò acrior & mordacior eſſet, niſi quòd editi montes illi boreales procellas & nivium gelicidia coercerent.

Commoditates.

(4) Opulenta nihilominùs eſt provincia, magnaq; opũ varietate referta : Montes utcunq; aſperi & verrucoſi, ovibus tamen & alio pecore cooperti, perluſtrantibus arrident : quibus ſuccedunt convalles & graminoſæ & ſatis frugiferæ. Ad hæc, Oceanus magnam piſciũ vim alit. Terra ipſa omni volatiliũ genere abundat: fluvijq; margaritiferũ genus quoddam cõcharũ nutriunt : In *Irtæ* autem oſtio, quà mare petit, cum oſcitatione quadã rorẽ hauriunt ; ruſtici accolæ eas colligunt, & gemmarijs exiguuo ſuo, emptorum verò ingenti quæſtu, divendunt. Regales autem Cupri mineræ, quarum magna eſt in hoc agro copia, ob uſum ſuum ditiſſimæ ſunt. Ad *Keſwich* & *Newland*, locus earũ eſt, ubi terra etiam illa metallica micans & indurata, nobis *Black-lead*, i. plumbum nigrum dicta, reperitur: cujus copia tanta eſt, ut minoris æſtimetur; alioqui commoditas eſt quâ ægrè carere poſſimus.

Priſci Incolæ.

(5) Antiqui Incolæ *Romanis* cogniti BRIGANTES hanc provinciam tenuere, quos *Ptolemæus* in *Weſtmeriam*, *Richmondiam*, *Dunelmenſem Epiſcopatum*, & *Eboracenſem* agrum diſſeminat. Cùm verò *Saxones*, *Britannis* jam ſuperiores, ex optimis Inſulæ partibus eos exegiſſent, compuliſſentq; ſedes ſuas inter enormes montes quærere, hunc tractũ (frementè licèt hoſte) inſederunt: à quibus, veris ſcilicet & genuinis *Britannis*, qui ſuo idiomate *Kumbri* appellantur, nomen hæc Regio *Cumberlandiæ* traxit. Cùm verò res *Saxonica* à *Danis* miſerè conquaſſata eſſet, *Cumbria* hæc ipſa ex ſe regnum habita fuit : ſic enim *Florilegus Weſtmonaſterienſis* literis mandavit : *Rex Edmundus* (inquit) *adiutorio Leolini Regis Demetiæ fretus, Cumbriam totam cunctis opibus ſpoliavit, ac duobus filijs Dunmaili, eiuſdem Provinciæ Regis, oculorum luce privatis, regnum illud Malcolmo Scotorum Regi de ſe tenendum conceſſit*, ut Aquilonares *Angliæ* partes terrâ mariq; ab hoſtium adventantium incurſione tueretur. Ex quo filij Regũ *Scotiæ* natu maximi, *Cumbriæ* Præfecti dicti erant.

Regis *Stephani* donum *Scotiæ*.

Hanc provinciã, *Stephanus* Rex, ut *Scotorum* gratiam iniret, cùm maximè auxilijs indigeret, regio apud eos patrimonio, ſive Coronæ (ut dicitur) dono ſuo confirmavit.

Rex *Henricus* ſecundus.

Rex autem *Henricus* ſecundus *Cumbriam* ſuo jure à *Scoto* & repetijt & recepit, ut *Newbrigenſis* ſcribit, & *Angliæ* finibus denuò adjecit. Ex quo tempore, plures inter utraſque has gentes dimicationes extitêre, nulla verò *Scoticis* partibus æquè gravis atq; funeſta, ac illa ad *Solome-Moſſe* pugna : ubi *Scotorum* Nobiles indignantes, & cum ſtomacho faſtidientes *Oliverũ Sinclerum* Ducem, à Rege (ipſis poſthabitis) conſtitutum, prælio deſtiterunt, ac ſeſe in poteſtatem *Anglorum* dediderunt. Quo dedecore accepto, *Iacobus* quintus Rex *Scotorum* ita percitus fuit, ut mox mœrore animam exhalaverit.

(6) Multa antiquitatis monumenta & jam extant, & antè in hac provincia reperta ſunt: cùm enim limitaneus eſſet *Romanarũ* poſſeſſionũ terminus, eorum præſidijs continenter firmata ac tuta fuit : in qua ſuperſunt etiamnũ admirandi illius muri fragmenta, qui à *Severo* ductus fuerat : utì etiam alterius munitionis parietinæ, à *Werkinton* ad *Eleni* oſtium : quam ſecundùm littus *Hiberniam* verſus erexit *Stilico*, cùm ſub *Theodoſio*, *Pictorum* & *Hibernorum* rabiem repreſſiſſet, ac mare à *Saxonibus* Piratis liberaſſet. Ad collem qui dicitur *Hard-knot*, *Morisheiam*, *Vetus Carleolum*, *Pap-Caſtrum*, ſecundùm murum, multiſq; alijs in locis, parietinæ extant *Romanorum* operum, cum Aris & Inſcriptionibus Præfectorum ſuorum, & Coloniarũ nomina præ ſe ferentibus, quorum multa jam reperta ſunt, plura verò adhuc obruta & ſepula jacent.

Carleolum urbs primaria.

(7) Primaria in hac regione urbs *Carleolum*, peramœnè inter *Itunam*, *Peterrillum*, & *Caudum* fluvios ſita, *Romanis* dicta fuit LUGUVALLVM : *Bedæ Luell* ; *Ptolemæo Leucopibia* ; *Ninio Caer-Lualid* ; *Angliſq; Carlile*. *Romanis* temporibus cùm floruiſſet, ab eorum diſceſſu *Scoticos* & *Picticos* furores perpeſſa miſerè dejecta jacuit. Regnante verò *Egfrido Northumbrio*, mœnibus cincta fuit : ac iterum à *Danis* omnia proruentibus deformata, annos ducentos ſuis cineribus ſepulta diſparuit: cujus ruinas tandem miſeratus Rex *Guilielmus Rufus*, Caſtrum ibi conſtruxit, & coloniam primùm ex *Belgis*, quæ fines contra *Scotorum* impetus tueretur, eò deduxit : quos, meliore conſilio ductus, in *Walliam* mox tranſtulit. Poſt quem, ab *Henrico* primo fratre ejus & ſucceſſore, urbs hæc in Epiſcopalis ſedis dignitatem evecta eſt. Cujus poſitio ſecundùm mathematicam obſervationem, meridianum 17. grad. & ſcrupul. 2. ab ultimo Occidente diſtantem : & polũ borealem grad. 54. & ſcru. 56. ſublimẽ habet.

Regis *Edoardi* primi mors.

(8) Magis hinc in occaſum, ad *Burgũ* ſuper ſabulũ, vulgò *Burgh vpon the ſand*, longè clariſſimus Monarcha Rex *Edoardus* primus ſupremum diem obijt: qui illîc *Scoticis* bellis nondum finitis, & turbulentos labores ſuos reliquit, & vitam citò deſideratam, immaturâ cum morte, & mox luctuosâ commutavit.

(9) Iuxta *Salkelds*, ad *Itunam* fluvium, monumentum, & quaſi victoriæ Trophæum erectum fuit, nimirum ſeptuaginta ſeptem ſaxa, ſingula decem pedes à terra in altitudinem extantia : & ante ea, in ipſo ingreſſu, ſingulare unum quindecim pedes altum ſurgit. Hoc à vicinis accolis *Long-Megge*, utì & reliqua, ejus filiæ vocitantur.

(10) Hic Comitatus, cùm inſultibus & incurſionibus hoſtium pateret, viginti quinque Caſtellis communitus fuit, precibuſque (ut tum temporis vulgus credidit) tutus, religioſorum in ædibus *Carleoli*, *Lenecoſti*, *Wetherallæ*, *Holmi*, *Dakeri*, & *S. Begæ*, vulgò *S. Bees*, erectis degentium. Quibus, cum alijs, à Rege *Henrico* octavo demolitis, earum reditus regium illius patrimonium ſubierunt. Provincia autem ipſa, cùm immunis ſit à Subſidiorum, quæ appellantur, penſitatione, ideò in Centurias, inter Parlamentarios Rotulos & Acta minimè dividitur. Hoc tantùm obſervatur, ſita eſſe in ea mercatoria oppida novem, paroeciales autem Eccleſias, præter multas alias Capellas illis ſubſervientes, quinquaginta octo.

Caſtella.
1. *Bew.*
2. *Askerton.*
3. *Scalby.*
4. *Naworth.*
5. *Caſtleſteed.*
6. *Caſtle-carok.*
7. *Corby.*
8. *Lynſtok.*
9. *Rowcliffe.*
10. *Drumburgh.*
11. *Armanthwat.*
12. *Roſe caſtle.*
13. *Highyate.*
14. *Wulſty.*
15. *Cladbek.*
16. *Haton.*
17. *Graſtok.*
18. *Penreth.*
19. *Daker.*
20. *Pap-Caſt.*
21. *Cokermouth.*
22. *Werkinton.*
23. *Hay.*
24. *Egremond.*
25. *Mollum.*

MVRVS PICTICVS.

Antiquus ultimuſque Romani Imperij *limes*, *primò ex ceſpitibus & ſtipitibus ab* Hadriano *Imperatore factus eſt. Pòſt*, *à* Severo, *multò iam munitior conſtructus*, *per Continentem à mari ad mare perductus fuit : opus ſanè adeò celebre*, *ut inde* (Britannici) *titulus pro cognomento Imperatori illi acceſſerit. Tandem*, *Imperio iam devergente*, *è ſolido ſaxo octo pedum latitudine*, *& duodecim altitudine*, *à* * Boulneſſo *prope* Itunæ *Sinum in Occidente inchoatus*, *perpetuo tractu ad* Tinæ oſtium *in Oriente ductus eſt* ; *& lintâ maxima ex parte directâ per montes vaſtos*, *aſcenſu & deſcenſu ſuper præruptas rupes & excelſos colles procurrens*, *centum ferè millia paſſuum longitudine collegit. Cuius quidem ductus*, *multis in locis etiamnum extat*, *ſuis tantùm finibus nudatus. In eo crebræ Turres ſpeculatoriæ*, *mille paſſus inter ſe diſtantes*, *extructæ ſunt* ; *in quibus milites ad tutandos ab hoſtilibus incurſionibus fines*, *excubârunt.*

* Blato-Bulgio.

Comitatus iſte, *cùm extremus eſſet* Romani Imperij *limes*, *& admirando illo vel muro vel vallo* (*ut ſuprà dictum eſt*) *munitus*, *à Legionibus & militibus* Romanis *cultus fuit* : *qui pacis tempore*, *vel etiam à partis victoriis*, *rebuſque feliciter geſtis*, *multa monumenta*, *multaſque aras cum Inſcriptionibus*, *Idolis ſuis*, *pro ſecunda & Imperatorum & ſua fortunâ erexerunt. Quorum plurima hodieque ſuperſunt*, *& variis in locis conſpiciuntur* : *ac quædam vera ac genuinâ ſua ſpecie expreſſa hic exhibentur*, *prout accuratè ſummâque virorum inſignium notæ ac fidei induſtriâ*, *excepta ſunt.*

CUMBERLAND
AND THE ANCIENT CITIE
CARLILE DESCRIBED
WITH
MANY MEMORABLE AN
TIQVITIES THEREIN
FOUND OBSERVED

PART OF SCOT

LAND

THE

IRISH SEA

WEST

NOR

SOUTH

GENIO LOCI
FORTVNÆ RE
DVCI ROMÆ
ÆTERNÆ ET
FATO BONO
G. CORNELIVS
PEREGRINVS
TRIB. COHORT
EX PROVINCIA
MAVR. CÆS.
DOMO STEBS
DECVR

BELATV
CADRO
IVL. CL
VILIS
OPT
V.S.L.M

I. O. M
ALA
AVG. OB VIRTVTEM
APPLATA. CVI. PRÆ
EST PÆL PVBL SER
GIA MAGNVS
MVRSA EX NON
INFERIOR PRÆFEC
A RONNO EBRO

DIS DEABVSQ
P. POSTHVMIVS
ACILIANVS
PRÆ
COH. I. DELM

HENRY CLIFFORD Earle

THE SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Carlile
Cockermouth
Keswick
Werkinton
Egremond
Copeland
Copeland Forest
West Warde Forest
Part of Lancashire
Gilsland
Solome Mos
Sowerbye
Mosedale
Wakthwatt
Threlcot
Hareridge Hall
Ingleton
Lamonbye
Sowthwait
Griſedale chap
Wiborne
Dunbalraſe
Great Langdale
Little Langdale
Shire Stones upon Wrenoſe
Borrodale
Wasdale chap
Newland chap
Brathwaite
Lamplay
Longwater
Enerdale
Arladon
Caſwald howe
Whithaus
Dent hill
St Bees
St Bees head
Ravēglas
Wawburthwat
Seaton
Bowtell
Uffay park
Whildbek
Broughton
Whitſyham
Millum
Millum caſt
Kirkbye
Corno
St. Johns
Dalgarth
Black Hal
Irton
Carleton
Momaſter
Gilcroſe
Mewtvo Becon
Sunderland
Armanthwat
Bridekirk
Isle
Huthwatt
Setmurther
Bassintha
Crosthwaite Church
Bridgeham
Egleſfeld
Barefoy Hall
Ullok
Lorton
Brathwaite
Portinſka
Derwenfote haven
St. Michaels chap
Harrinton
Dyſſintō
Flimby
Cliften
Stanborn
Deyn
Ribton
S. Lawrence
Devonbye
Cannonbye
Birtby
Dereham
Redmain
Tallantre
Unerigg
Cammerton
Wardall
Bodell
Terpenny
Raworth
Wildal
Allenbye
Hawn caſt
Alwarbye
Plumland
Croſbye
Dubmill
Aſpatre
Blynroſer
Athalewes
Bolton
Ancautree
Cladbek
Mynes
Newton in Ardale
Langnewton
Owton
Raby cotes
Laſers Hall
Silluth
Browtrigg
Wulſty caſt.
Holme
The Lies
Souterfield
Old Mawboro
Brunfrilde
Brufeilde
Warton
Westwarde
Warnell
Saberlum
Crockdale
Skinburneſs
Chappel of the grune
Karby
Wampall
Gamleſby
The Laith
Acton
Croſton
Daufton hal
Daufton
Cardow
Petterelleby
Raughton Chap.
Blencogey
The Roſe caſt
Wampul ſtud
Outer byt
Orton
Thurſtbye
Bromelſeurs
Newmore
Newlathes
Blck hall
Upperthby
Briſco
Kirkbanton
Grinſdale
Hewrigts
Ander
Buſhwath hill
Boulneſſe
Cardronok
Whitridge
Drumbugh caſt.
England
Little Banton
Burgh Kirk
Blaſan
Irtune Haye
Rowcliff ca.
Rowcliff
Haughton
Tarnbys
Staninix
Carrihouſe
Rowcliff
Tarnwat hill
The New Towne
Scaleby caſt
Weſt Lynton
Latton ſtud
Milne hill
Greney kirk
Blackbanton
Arruth
Netherby
Whitleſe
Sowporte
Kirkandrew
Kinmont
Cannobye
Hatherwaite
Stangarton
Harelaw
Eſk ſtud
Sark ſtud
Malchuſt
The Mote
Durne Kirk
Tordoff weſt Hill
Inand caſt
Skutterſkelfe
Kirk Lea
Scaleby
Brakenhill
Matterdale
Dowthwaite
St Johns
Threlcot
Skiddaw hill
Derwent Fell
The mynes Regions all Darwen Tlend
Fornſide
Glenkwen
Legburthwaite
Glenridding
Armebath
Thurdergre
Watenlath
Portinſka
Derwent ſtu
Coker ſtu
Brodwater
Tarnet ſtu
Caldew ſtud
Dudden ſtu
Derok ſtu
Along ſtu
Caudor
Nether Waſdale
Myterdale
Eſkdale
Gofforth
Scaſcall Hall
P. Drig
Punſonby
Iofeld
S. Brides
Sel
Cauder
Waſdale
Eſkdale
Dalgarth
Black Hal
Irton
Momaſter
Carleton
Ravēglas
Wawburthwat
Seaton
Bowtell
Uffay park
Whildbek
Broughton
Whitſyham
Millum
Millum caſt
Kirkbye
Corno
St. Johns
Sowthwait
Lancas:
Shire
Four nes Felds
of
Part

NORTH

PART OF NORTHUM

THE PICTS WALL

BER LAND

SEPT. SEVERUS. PIUS AUG. BRIT.

THE PICTS WALL

The ancient and outmost limitts of the Romane Empire, was first made of Turffs and Stakes by Hadrian the Emproure. Afterwards by Severus much strengthned and extended through the Maine euen from Sea to Sea, a worke soe famous, that the title Britannicus was geven a Surename to the Emproure. And lastly in the declining estate of that Empire. It was built of firme stone 8. foote brode and twelue foote hygh, beginning in the West at Boulnes nere the Baye of Itune, and continewed unto the mouth of Tyne in the East Running through vast mountaines, for the most part in a straight lyne ascending and descending over steep Craggs and hye hills. contayning in length nere too miles. The tract whereof in many places yet appeareth, only dispoyled of his Battlements. In it were built watch towres, distant 1000 paces riche from other, wherein were souldiers kept, for the securing of the confines from the incursions of the enemy.

PART OF WESTMORLAND

PART OF EAST

VOLANTI VIVAS

The Earles of CARLILE

Marcatus E. | Ran. Meschems | Andrew Harkley

This Countye being the uttermost Limits of the Romane Empyre, and defenced with that admirable wall as is aboue-sayd, was continewally frequented with their Legions and Souldiers, whoe in tyme of peace, or after victoryes acheiued buyld many monuments and Altars, with inscriptions to their Idole Gods, for the prosperity of their Emperours and themselves, many of them yet remayning in diuers places there, are to be sene, and some of them according to their true formes here expressed, as they haue bene, most carefull and exactly taken by men of wothy note and credite.

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sould in Popes-head Alley, by the exchange by I. Sudbury and Georg. Humble-Cum Privilegio Anno Domini 1610.

CARLILE

Eden flu

Cauda flu

A The Castle
B Caldoe gate
C S.t Cuthberts
D S.t Maryes
E The Shambles
F The Mote hall
G Rickard gate
H Highe Strete
I Bother gate
K Almerwell lane
L Castle gate Strete
M Fish market
N Battaill holme
O The Citadell
P Castle orchard

SOUTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in *Cumbria*.

TABVLA Villarum in *Cumbria*.

A
Acton.
Aglionby.
Aldby.
Alhollowes.
Alne flu.
Alme.
Allonby.
Alonby.
Alwarby.
Ancautre.
Kirk Ander.
Anstable.
Arladon.
Armanthwat castell.
Armanthwat.
Armebath.
Artruth.
Askerton castell.
Aspatre.
Austermore.

B
Kirk Banton.
Little Banton.
Bardsey hall.
Barrenwood parke.
Basmthauate.
Beamont.
S. Bees head.
S. Bees.
Bekermond.
Bew-castell.
Birtby.
Black-band.
Black-hall.
Blek-hall.
Blencongey.
Bleng flu.
Blenkerne.
Blynroset.
Blenrake.
Bodell.
Bolton.
Borrodale.
Boulnesse.
Bowtell.
Brakenthwat.
Braken hill.
BRAMPTON.
Brathwate.
Brathwate.
S. Brides.
Bridgeham.
Bridekirk.
Brisco.
Brodwater.
Bronelston.
Brounrig.
Brumfeild.
Brumfeild.
Bucknes.
Burds wold.
Burgh kirke.
Burnes.
Bustwath hill.

C
Cambek flu.
Kirk Cambok.
Cammerton.
Cander.
Canda flu.
Cannonby.
Cardew.
Cardronok.
Carlton.
Carleton.
Carleton.
CARLILE.
Castell Caroke.
Castlesteed.
Caswald howe.
Catterley.
Cauthwate.
Chappell of the grune.
Church.
Cladbek.
Clifton.
Coker flu.
Corryhouse.
COKER-MOVTH.
Combe whitton.
Copeland.
Copeland forrest.
Corby castell.
Corno.
Cote hill.
Cristenbury crag.
Crokedale.
Croglin Church.
Little Croglin.
Crosby.
Crosby.
Crosthate.
Croston.
Cumcatith.
Culgaith.
Cumrew.

D
Dacor flu.
Dacor castell.
Dalemane.
Dalegarth.
Darwent fels.
Darwent flu.
Darwen flu.
Darwen Iland.
Dauston.
Dauston hall.
Denok flu.
Dent hill.
Denton hall.
Ouer Denton.
Nether Denton.
Dereham.
Derwentfote hauen.
Deuonby.
Deyn.
Distinton.
Douthwaite.
P. Drigg.
Drumbugh castell.
Dubmill.
Dudden flu.
Dunbalrasse stones.

E
Eden flu.
Eden flu.
Ednell.
Eglesfeild.
EGREMOND.
Eimot flu.
Elne flu.
Elneboro.
Emleton.
Emsaugh.
Enerdale.
Esgill.
Esk flu.
Eskdale.

F
Fedington.
Fingland.
Flimby.
Forlam.
Fornside.

G
Gamlesby.
Gamleby.
Gargill.
The Gele crag.
Gelt flu.
Gilcrosse.
Gilsland.
Glasenby.
Glasen.
Gofforth.
The Grange.
Grastoke castell.
Grinsdale.
Grisedale.

H
Hale.
Harbybrow.
Hard-knot.
Hareridge hall.
Harinton.
Harington.
Harper hill.
Hathewate.
Haton castell.
Haton.
Haughton.
Hay castell.
Helbeck crag.
Hestedach.
Heskew.
Hesket.
Highgate.
Highyate castell.
Holme.
The Horse head.
The Houses.
Huddles kew.
Huthwate.
Huton.
Huton Iohn.

I
IERBY.
Inglewood forrest.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
S. Iohns.
Iohnby.
Irthing flu.
Irton.
Iet flu.
Isle.
Itenfeild.
Itune bay.

K
KESWICK.
Kirbek flu.
Kirkanders.
Kirkby.
The Kirksop foot.

L
The Laith.
The Lamiford.
Lamonby.
Lampley.
Langanby.
Langnewton.
Lasen.
Lasenby.
Lathes.
S. Lawrence.
Legburgh wate.
Lene-croft.
White Leuen flu.
Kirk Leuenton.
Lenton flu.
Black Leuen flu.
The Lies.
Limers dale.
Lorton.
Lowbyer.
Lowswater.
Lynstoke castell.
West Lynton.

M
The Masthorn.
Materdale.
Old Mawborow.
Medohush wood.
Melmerby.
Mewtoo beacon.
S. Michaels chapell.
Millum castell.
Millum castell.
Millum.
Milne hill.
Momaster.
Moresby.
Mosedale.
The Mote.
Motherby.
The Mynes Royall.
The Mynes.
Myterdale.

N
Naworth castell.
Netherby.
Newbiggen.
Newbiggen.
Newby.
Newland chapell.
New-lathes.
New-more.
Newton in Ardale.
Nunny.

O
Orton.
Ouerhall.
Ousby.
Outerbye.
Owterside.
Owton.

P
Pap-castell.
PENRETH.
Penrodok.
Petterell.
Petterell wrey.
Plumland.
Pole.
Portinskal.
Pottrose flu.
Punsonby.

R
Raby-Cotes.
Rauderside hall.
RAVENGLAS.
Raughton head chapell.
Rawthate.
Redmane.
Reunok.
Ribton.
The Rose castell.
Rotherby.
Rowcliff castell.
Rowcliff.

S
Saberham.
Salkeldes.
Sawbarron.
Scalbye.
Scalby Castle.
Scascall.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Sellofeld.
Setmurther.
Silluth.
Siluerside.
Skelton.
Skiddow hill.
Skinburnesse.
Skirwith.
Skutterby.
Stafle.
Stainton.
Stangartikfed.
Stanwix.
Sannborn.
Stapleton.
Sollome Mosse.
Sowerby.
Sowporte.
Sowterfeild.
Spade Adam.
Shire stones vpon Wrenosse.
Sunderland.

T
Tallantre.
Tarraby.
Taukin.
Thakthwate.
Thornthwate.
Threlcot.
Thurbury flu.
Thuresbye.
Thwate.
South Tyne flu.
Tomwat hill.
Torpenny.
The new Towne.
Tretermane.
Trout Bek.

V
Vent flu.
Vffay parke.
Vldale.
Vlles flu.
Vllok.
Vnerigg.
Vnthank.
Vnthank.
Vprightby.

W
Wakthwate.
Waleton.
Wampul flu.
Wampall.
Wardall.
Warnell.
Warton.
Warwick.
Wasdale chapell.
Nether Wasdale.
Watenlath.
Wathermelak.
Wawburthwat.
WERKINTON.
Westward.
Westward forrest.
Westhall.
Wetherall.
Whidbek.
Whitridge.
Whithauen.
Whitlaton.
Whittyham.
Whitelose.
Wiborne.
Widehope.
Winsgell.
With-hill.
Kirses Wold.
Wulsty Castell.

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Omitatus *North-umbrius*, quæ et *Northumberlandia* dicitur, *Anglo-Saxonibus* Noꝛþhumbeꝛ-lonð, * *Derwento* & *Tina* fluvijs incluſus, à Meridionali latere *Dunelmenſes* ſpectat. Borealis pars *Scotiæ* confinis eſt: Ad Occaſum parti *Cumbriæ* & *Scotiæ* adjacet: Orientalis tractus *Mari Germanico* totus incumbit.

*Sive *Derventione.*

Limites.

Forma.

(2) Formâ eſt trianguli, non multum ab æquilatere diſtantis: Namque ab Ortu hyberno in Occaſum hyemalem, quadraginta ferè numerantur millia paſſuum: inde autem ad Borealem apicem ſexaginta: baſis verò ſecundùm littus Maris, quadraginta quinque. In circumferentia quaſi centum quadraginta quinque milliaria colligit.

Aër.

(3) Aër, neceſſe eſt, ut ſit ſubtilis & penetrabilis, cùm Boreales regiones maximè vehementibus ventis, concretis ac obrigentibus pruinis, diutiniſq; nivibus, ac cæteris immoderatis algoribus exponantur. Idem tamen aër multò quàm eſt acrior evaderet, niſi quòd & *Germanicus Oceanus* opportunè tepore ſuo glaciei ac nivium diſſolutionẽ promoveat, & *Lithanthraces* ſive Carbones foſſiles, quorum hîc ingens copia, plurimum ad refocillanda calore ſuo corpora, & acrimoniam frigoris arcendam faciant.

Terra.

(4) Terra ipſa nequaquam dives eſſe poteſt, cùm neq; illi gleba ſegetum ferax ſit, nec ſolum pecori alendo idoneum. Magna enim ex parte aſpera eſt & ubique cultu durior: niſi quà Mare ad *Tinum* fluvium ſpectat, ubi ſummâ coloni opera, & improbis laboribus, perquam grata & frugifera ſit.

Incolæ veteres.

(5) Hìc conſederunt antiquitùs *Ptolemæo* dicti OTTALINI, OTTADENI, et OTTADINI, qui facili admodùm mutatione, ut *Cambdenus* noſter ait, ſi OTTATINI vocati eſſent, ut ſignificaret dictio, ſuprà vel trans *Tinam* flumen, (ita enim poſiti fuerant,) Incolarum ſanè nomen cum regionis poſitione undique conveniret.

Commoditates.

(6) Maximum commodum quo ditatur hæc Provincia ſit ex illis *Lithanthracibus*, qui apud nos *Sea-Coales* dicuntur, quorum tanta vis ac copia effoditur, ut non modò Incolis ipſis abundè quæſtuoſi ſint, ſed plurimum etiam & voluptatis et commodi alijs impertiant.

Novum-Caſtrum.

(7) Nullus autem hujus agri locus tantum foſſilium Carbonum vel diſtrahit, vel in alias regiones ſubvehit, quantum *Novum-Caſtrum*, *Anglis Newcaſtle*, cùm ſit omnium in hoc Comitatu Oppidorum ocellus. Hujus enim commodi, ut ita dicam, inſtrumento, non modò alias *Angliæ* regiones ſublevat, ſed exterarum etiam gentium defectus abundè ſupplet. Horum Carbonum emolumento, contractibuſque alijs mercatorijs faciendis, locus & opulentus admodùm & perfrequens eſt. Ante *Normannorum* victoriam *Monk-cheſter*, quaſi Monachorum propugnaculum ſive munimentum dictum fuiſſe legimus: cùm, ut videtur, à Monachis teneretur; *Cheſter* autem adjecto, quod munitionis quid denotat, apparet ſuperioribus ſæculis, præſidiorum quoddam Caſtrum fuiſſe.

Vnde novum *Novi-Caſtri* nomen.

(8) A Conqueſtu hoc recentius nomen *New-caſtle* aſcivit, à novo ſcilicet Caſtro, quod *Robertus Guilielmi Victoris* filius extruxit. Quo nomine ſuperioribus ſæculis appellatum fuerat, nondum conſtat. Quidam tamen GABROSENTVM videri fuiſſe opinantur: quandoquidem *Gateſhead* ejus quaſi Suburbium, nativa ſua ſignificatione, *Britannicum* illud nomen *Gabroſentum* exprimit. Hodie & portu ſuo maximè nobilis hic locus eſt, quem *Tina* efficit, qui ea profunditate eſt, ut Naves valdè magnas admittat, ac ita defendat, ut nec tempeſtatibus facilè jactari nec vadis afflictari poſſint; et plurimâ gratiâ honoribuſque, quibus Principes hanc Urbeculam dignati ſunt. Rex enim *Richardus* ſecundus conceſſit ut Enſis Prætori præferretur: *Henricus* etiam ſextus Comitatum ex ſe incorporatũ fecit. Quatuor etiam Templis ornatur, mœnibus armatur firmiſſimis, quæ ſeptem portis patent. A prima diſtat Meridiana in Occidente linea, 21. part. & 30. minut. et ab Æquatore Arctum verſus, grad. 54. et minut. 57.

Poſitio.

Berwicus.

(9) Vltimum et munitiſſimum totius *Angliæ* Oppidum eſt *Berwicus*. Vnde hoc nomen ſumpſit in comperto non eſt. Quidam à *Berengario* neſcio quo Duce deducunt. Alij, antiquâ *Saxonicâ* linguâ, Beoꝛnica-þic, i. *Berniciorum* vicum dictum eſſe volunt. Utcunque ſanè, melius hoc dictu quàm creditu eſt. Undecunque verò denominationem habet, inter duo potentiſſima Regna poſitum, longiùs in Mare porrigitur, quo, et flumine *Tweda* ferè circumcingitur. Et quandocunque inter utranque Gentem diſcordia orta eſt, prima & præcipua illis cura fuit. Plurimorũ inſultuum & incurſionum impetus ſuſtinuit, ſæpiùs a *Scotis* occupatum, totieſque ab *Anglis* recuperatum. Ex quo verò in poteſtatem Regis *Edoardi* quarti reductum eſt, Reges *Angliæ* ſubinde novis operibus et munitionibus firmarunt ita, ut omnem ſpem oppugnantibus facilè præcidat. Qui huic Oppido cum authoritate præeſt, ſimul & Orientali huic ad *Scotiam* limiti præfectus eſt. Longitudine, ad Mathematicorum obſervationem, grad. 21. ſcrupulis 43. Latitudine 55. grad. & 48. minut. definitur.

Prælia.

(10) Hujus Provinciæ Incolæ bellicoſi ſunt & optimi velites: Quos ferociores magiſque ſtrenuos milites, vicini fecerunt *Scoti*, bello eos identidem exercentes, quibus non adeò diſſimiles ſunt. Inter quos in hoc Comitatu multa prælia commiſſa fuerunt, ac ſæpenumerò ancipiti fortuna varioque eventu, nunc *Anglis*, nunc *Scotis*, victoribus. Ad *Otterburn* ſemel dubio Marte pugnatum eſt, victoriâ huc illuc ter quaterve alternante, et tandem ad *Scotos* redeunte. At verò bellica illorum laus non adeò hac ex victoria illuſtris emicuit: ut non æquè clade ad *Anwick* accepta, obfuſcata & obſcurata fuerit: ubi *Guilielmus Scotorum* Rex Captivus Regi *Henrico* ſecundo traditus fuit. uti & altera ſuperiori ævo pugna ad *Brumridge*, ubi *Athelſtanus* Rex collatis ſignis contra *Anlafum Danum*, *Conſtantinum Scotiæ* Regem, & *Eugenium Cumbriæ* Regulum, in acie dimicavit: reque fœliciter adeò geſta, ut argumenti ſatis ad explendas Hiſtoricorum pennas dederit. Quinetiam prælium illud ad *Floddon*, mortè *Iacobi* quarti Regis *Scotorum* nobilitatum fuit, qui illic acri prælio victus cecidit, ingenſque ſuorum ſtrages edita eſt: cùm magno animo, magnaque ſpe, dum *Henricus* octavus *Tornacum* in *Gallia* obſideret, vexillum ſuum in *Angliam* intuliſſet.

(11) Alia præterea in hoc agro extiterunt prælia, uti illud ad *Hexam*, *Bedæ Hangulſtald*; ubi *Iohannes Nevil* Dominus *Montis-acuti*, *Lancaſtrienſium* Ductores magno animo aggreſſus, majori ſucceſſu fudit: ideoque ab *Edoardo* tertio Comitis *Northumbriæ* titulo decoratus fuit. Illud etiam ad *Dilſton*, *Bedæ Deuelſburnam*: ubi *Oſwaldus* fide Chriſti munitus & armatus, *Cedwallum Britannum* juſto prælio cecidit: ipſeque mox cùm Chriſti nomen apertè profiteretur, univerſum populum ſuum in Chriſtiana religione imbuendum & inſtituendum curavit.

Antiquitatis monumenta.

(12) Memoranda vetuſtatis monumenta plurima in hac Regione, ſecundùm Murum alibique reperiuntur: Numiſmata, Inſcriptiones, mutilatæ & imperfectæ Aræ, &c. ipſius Muri Parietinæ etiamnum extantes. Nihil autem memoratu dignius, quàm *Wal-towne*; *Bedæ*, *Ad Murum*: quòd *Segbertus Orientalium Saxonum* Rex Baptiſmo in Chriſti Eccleſiam à *Paulino* ibi inſitus fuerat. Itidem, *Haliſton*, ubi idem *Paulinus* in primitivâ *Anglicæ* gentis Eccleſiâ, multa hominum millia in fidem Chriſti baptizaſſe dicitur.

Buſigapp.

(13) *Buſi-gapp* locus prædationibus & latrocinijs infamis, magis hoc nomine memorandus ut ſibi caveant iter illâc facientes, quàm ulla re alia ſingulari, ulliuſve momenti, ob quam cum alijs hujus Provinciæ partibus locum mereatur.

Alia jam obſervanda hæc ferè ſunt: quòd Borealis *Tina* per Murum illum tranſiens, duas convalles irrigat, utraque eximios velites alit, utraque ſuos habet montes in proximo, adeò uliginoſos, & in ſummitate ſtagnantes, ut equitibus ſint omnino impervij: in quibus tamen, quod mirandum eſt, plures ſunt lapidum ſtrues admodùm magnæ, *Lawes* vocant, quas in memoriam ibi occiſorum olim aggeſtas credunt vicini. Hîc etiam militare genus hominum undiquaque in tuguriolis hinc inde diſperſis, (*Sheales* & *Shealings* vocant) *Nomadum* antiquorum more, ab *Aprili* uſque ad *Auguſtum*, quaſi in æſtivis (ut ipſi dicunt) cum ſuis pecoribus paſſim excubant. Ultimum, ſed non ultimæ notæ, hoc unum ſupereſt: quòd *Morpethi* Incolæ Anno *Chriſti* 1215. ſuum ipſorum Oppidum in *Iohannis* Regis invidiam ſuccenderint, quòd ille cum ſuis *Rutarijs* has regiones perſultaret.

Diviſio hujus pagi.

Continet hic pagus mercibus divendendis & emendis Oppida peropportuna quinque: ad ſui firmitatem & munimentum Caſtra viginti ſex: & ob divinum cultum quadringentas ſexaginta Parœciales Eccleſias.

Romana *Præſidia, dum prætenturas & limites Borealium harum Regionum tuerentur, & in certis quibuſdam Stationibus ad arcendas* Scotorũ & Pictorum *incurſiones degerent, multa votiva Altaria Diis ſuis pro ſecundis et* Cæſarum *et Præfectorũ ſuorum rebus, affabrè concinnata, tempore pacis erexerunt. Quorum paucula quædam ab ipſis lapidibus quaſi ectypa, fideliter excepta, hic inſeriimus: qui Lapides apud digniſſimum illum antiquitatum cuſtodem, clariſſimum, eundemq; doctiſſimum Equitem Auratum* ROBERTVM COTTONVM *de* Cunnington *ſervantur: cuius ingenium & liberale hoc in genere ſtudium, opus noſtrum non mediocriter & auxit & illuſtravit.*

BARWICK

A. SCALE. OF. PASES.

The Armes of such honorable Families, as have borne the Dignity, and Title of Earles, and Dukes of Northumberland, since the Normans Conquest.

A	Castle	I	Middle mount	S	Copons Tower		
B	Whyte well	K	Search house mount	T	Shore gate		
C	S. Marie gate	L	Cow gate	V	Maison dieu		
D	Bell Tower	M	Mill mount	W	Bridge gate		
E	Lordes mount	N	a Store houses	Y	Kinges Stables		
F	The Grenes	O	Princelons new mount	X	Oldcloth and gate house		
G	West mount	Q	Princelons mount	Z	Parade		
H	New Mario gate	R	Pallace Tower	1	Pallace		

Waldeof Earl. Northum.

Robert Mowbrey E.

Henry sonne to David K. of Scot.

Hugh pudley Bishop of Durham.

John Nevill E. of Northum.

Henry Percy Earl of Northum.

John Dudley Duke of Northum.

Thomas Percy Earl of Northum.

WEST

SCOTLAND

PART OF CUMBERLAND

PART OF THE BISHOPRICK

THE PICTES WALL

Tweed flu.

Hume caſt.

Durſe

Hyton

Hylton

Ladykirke

Grotzhugh

Tyllmouth

Caldſtreame

Spylawe

Cornwals

Long Bridgham

Rydam

Warke caſt

Carram

Brākeſton

Learmouth

Preſtan

Donnham

Hawdon

Holefelde

Windram

Limpetlaw

Padſton

Killam

Graydon

Milfelde

Vattons

Auter cheſter

weſt Newton

Hethpole

Whitſquire hill

Cuppy

The Hanging ſton

Coklaw Hill

Maiden Crosse

Blak Brea

Edgerton

Coket flu

Kembleſpeth hill

Aumond hill

Whitſyde

The red ſquire

The Carter

Robbes croſſe

The whole kirk

Packerhaugh

Middlehale head

Kirſop Fell

Elgates chap

Dyne head

Belkirk

The Whele Fell

Cheeſop Burne

Redes

Dale

Flights Fell

Whitehaugh Towre

Margerton

Kirſop flu.

Lamyford

Kirſop foote

Crisenbury Crag

The gele Crag

The Horſe head

Ben Caſt

Spi Crag

Lanercoſt

Overdene

Naworth caſt

Blankenſop caſt

CARLISLE

Irthing fl.

Harley flu.

Sibbences

Lamley

Knareſdale

Thornhope

Gilderdale

Whitlaton

Kirkhaugh

Alneburne

Hawcople

Mowat

Aſtonmoor

Whitley Sheles

Kelloplaw

Rydal flu.

Whitſquire hill

Ridley flu

Lynbridg

Hoslugh

Wullaw Burne

Rochester

Stobbes

Rattenraw burne

Smal burne

Otter burne

Ellesden

Overacres

Munkryse

Meadowhough

Raylees

Woodburnes

Kinſingham

Steale

Ashcrouth

Butteland

West Whelpton

Thokerinton

Carrhowſe

Burley

Little Swinborn

Gunnerton

Rutchſter

Barrasford

Chipchaſe

Cholerton

Haughton

Walwick

Newburghe

Wark

Wall

Portgate

Sidhon

Aſton

Bowfront

Hexham

S. John Lee

Tyne flu.

Nobok

Yarwiche

Grindridge

Dotland

Hamburnhall

Eſheales

Shele hall

Dunkefeild

Stelehall hall

Fauterley

Horſterakers

Elmeley

Asper

Harwood Sheles

Sheles

Ackton

Ridlamhope

Blanchland

Edmondby

Sibton Sheles

Knewdon

Sindrop

Newſtele

Spartewell

Allenton

Dowols flu

Caddon

Oldrown

Whitfield

Whitfield Hall

Toddelwood

Winnelraw

Elder

Permandley

Oniſton

Williamſtan

Cheſterwood hall

Black Hall

Beltingham

Hadon Bridg

Langley caſt

Lees

Duke pit

Plankford

Harſinſy

Straurt peale

Penpughe

Bellſter Caſt

Allons

Stone

Mel Cruche

Halleweſell

Bradley hall

Buſiſay

Haydon

The Sydz

Woodhall

Wharby owners

Ward

Felleſeild

Sidhon

Longhope

Caſtley

Tarſet

Charleton

Blakelaw

Leame

Collerſide

Old Towne

Croughwhen

Hollin head

Grenehaugh

Thorn burn

Faulton hall

The flat field

The bellyn

Crags hell

Leaply the

Shiele flu

Thecam

Snepe

Tyne flu

Butterhaugh

Belkirk

Dyne head

Middlehale head

Packerhaugh

Ellis

Grenefted

Dala caſt

Heſlaſide

Birks

Whitcheſter

Brearidg

Dunterley

Lee Hall

Bellerley

Shidlinton

Nuke

Billingham

Reid

Workſborn

Water yate

Hathenton

Wark

Roſeborn

Middleborn

Marley Pawlie

Blackſe

Nither morley

Simon burne caſt

Carrow towre

Sewenſheld

The Fo: reſt of Lowes

Wall Town

Wall

Thirlwall caſtle

Overwall

Bellingham

Lees

NORTHUMBERLAND.

THE

NEWE CASTLE

A	Kings maner
B	Kinas Lo[illegible]ings
C	Grammer Schole
D	The maner
E	Newe house
H	Black friers
I	Saint Iohns
K	High Castle
L	Almese Houses
M	Saint Nicholas
N	Allhallowes
O	Trinitie House
P	Pandon Hall
Q	The wall Knoll
R	The Stone Hill
S	The maisen deeu
T	Almose Houses
V	West Spittle
W	White Friers
X	Scottish lane
Z	Newe yate
3	West gate
4	Pandon yate
5	Sandgate yate
7	Close gate
8	The Key

50 100 150 200
A Scale of Paces.

Described by William Mathew

GER

MAN

OCE

AN

Coket Iland

Holy Iland

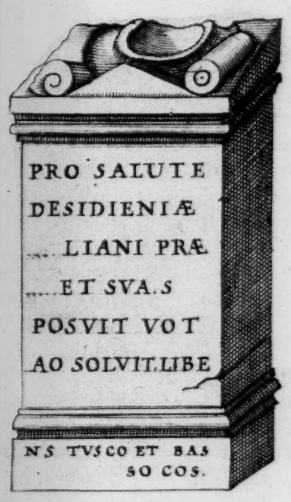
Farne Iland

Blithes newke

Tinmouth cast.
Tinmouth

Durstalburgh Cast

DEAE SVRI
AE SVB CALP
VRNIO AG.....
ICOLA LEG AVG
PR. PR. A LICINIUS
..LEMENS PRAEF.
..III A.IOR.....



The Romane Garrisons garding the Frontier of these Northren parts, and in certaine Stations remaining to put backe the incursions of the Scots and Picts in tyme of there peace, wrought and erected many altars to there Gods, for the prosperity of their Cæsars Præfectors. Some few of them wee have here inserted from the Stones themselves remaining now in the custody of that worthy Preserver of auncient monuments the learned knight Sir Robert Cotton of Cunnington, whose liberal minde that waye, hath much increased and inriched this labour.

PART OF THE BISHOPRICK OF DURHAM

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sould in popes-head Alley over against the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

A
ABſheles.
Acam.
Ackton.
Acton.
Akelynton.
Allanton.
Allenton.
Alloms.
Almeburne.
ALNEWICK.
Alnham.
East
Allow flu.
West
Allow flu.
Anbell.
Ancraſt.
Angerton.
Anter-Cheſter.
Aperley.
Aſhington.
Aſper ſheles.
Auerwick.
Aumond hill.
Aydon Caſtle.
Aylmouth.
Aylnammore.

B
Bamburg.
Barmore.
Barodon.
Barraford.
Barrinton.
BARWICK.
Barwick.
Great
Bauinton.
Bearle.
Bedenell.
Bedlinton.
Belford.
Belliſter Caſtle.
Bellerley.
The Bellyn.
Belkirk.
Belſey Caſtle.
Beltingham.
Beneley.
Bentham.
Benwell.
Berling.
Great
Bewick.
Little
Bewick.
Bewfront.
Bichefield.
Bickerton.
Biker.
Billingham.
Billiſtone.
Bilton.
Bingfield.
Birkes.
Biwell Caſtle.
Blacklaw.
Black-brea.
Black-bedon.
Blakedon.
Black-hall.
Blake law.
Blakeworth.
Blenkenſop
Caſtle.
Blithe flu.
Blithes Newkes.
Bolam.
Bottle Caſtle.
Boweſden.
Bowmer.
Bowton.
Bradford.
Bradley hall.
Brankeſton.
Branſaugh.
Branton.
Branton.

Brearidge.
Brenkhorn.
Brinkley.
Brome parke.
Bromeridge.
Bromiſh flu.
Brumley.
Brunton.
Bruntons.
Buckton.
Budle.
Burdop.
Burrodon.
Burtley.
Burton.
Buſton.
Buſigap.
Buteland.
Butterhagh.

C
Caddon.
Callalee.
Callie parke.
Cammas.
Captheaton.
Carehouſe.
North
Carleton,
South
Carleton.
Carram.
Carrow towre.
Carſwel.
The
Carter.
Caſtley.
Catchaſide.
Catchborne.
Cauſey.
Cerbridge.
Charleton.
Chatton.
Cheſterwood.
Cheſwick.
Chetlop Burne.
Cheuiot hils.
Eaſt-Cheuinton.
Weſt-Cheuinton.
Chillingham.
Chirden.
Chipechaſe.
Chirtons.
Cholerton.
Claroo.
Cockley.
Cockley towne.
Coket flu.
Coket Iland.
Cocklaw hill.
Cold-Marton.
Conwood chapel
Colwell.
Cornwale.
Corſenſide.
Cortington caſtle
Cotewall tower.
Coupland.
Cowpon.
Crags hels.
Cramlinton.
Crawley.
Crawſton.
Chriſtenbury cra.
Crocklaw.
Cronkley.
Cunnyngarth.

D
Dala Caſtle.
Dareſhall.
Dawton.
Deddinton.
Denijk.
Denton.
Detcham.
Dichborns.
Dilſton.
Diſſingtons.

Doteland.
Douols flu.
Downeham.
Doxford.
Druriche.
Duke pul.
Dunkefield.
Dunnington.
Dunſton.
Dunterley.
Dunſtaburgh
Caſtle.
Durtreborn.

E
Eawden.
Edderſton.
Edington.
Edlingham caſtle
Eglingham.
Eland hall.
Eldes.
Elford.
Elihaugh.
Elis.
Eliſhaw.
Elleſden.
Ellingham.
Ellyke.
Elmeley.
Eltringham.
Embleton.
Emmothilis.
Emmouthough.
Erington.
Eriſden.
Eſſington.
Eſpley.
Eſsheales.
Etall.
Etall Caſtle.
Euart.

F
Fallowfield.
Farley.
Farnlaw.
Fauſton hall.
Fauterley.
Fawlee.
Faulick.
Fawnes.
Felkinton.
Felton.
Fennam.
Fennik.
Fennik hall.
Fetherſton
haugh.
Flights fell.
Flodden hill.
Font flu.
Ford Caſtle.
Fowbre.
Framlington.

G
Garretlee.
The
Gelecrag.
Giſons.
Gilderdale.
Glanthiſſe.
Glanton.
Glouceſter.
The
Grange.
Grange.
Greene.
Greenchester.
Greene haugh.
Greene hatheley.
Green Leighton.
Greeneſted.
Grindridge.
North
Gosford.
South
Gosford.

Goſwick.
Grotehugh.
Gunnerton.

H
Haden Bridge.
Haggerſton.
Haledon.
Halewell.
Halidon hill.
Haliſton.
Halton hall.
Halton-ſheeles.
Halt-weſell.
Hambleton.
Hamburne hall.
The
Hangiſton.
Haſon.
Hathrington
wark.
Haughton.
Haukeſlaw.
Haukwell.
Hawcople.
Hay-cloſe.
Haydon.
Hartbottle caſtle.
Harehaugh.
Harelaw.
Harford.
Kirk
Harle.
Weſt
Harle.
Harnam.
Harlow.
Harſingſide.
Hartborn.
Harterton.
Hartley flu.
Hartley.
Hartſide.
Haruep.
Harwood ſheeles.
Headly.
Heaton.
Heborne.
Hebborne.
Heddon.
East
Heddon.
Hedgely.
The
Hee field.
Hefferlaw.
Helter borne.
Heppeſcote.
Heſh.
Heſlaſide.
Heſelridge.
Ould
Heton.
Hetton.
HEXAM.
Hexley.
Highley.
Hoclugh.
Holy Iland.
Holinhead.
Horde.
The Horſhead.
Horſley.
Horton Grange.
Horton Caſtle.
Howborne.
Howick.
Howtell.
Long
Houghton.
Houghton.
Houghton.
Hugh.
Hull.
Hurſt.
Hyndley.

I
Ilderton.
Ingram.

Ingey.
S.
Iohn Lee.

K
Kembleſpeth-hil.
Kenton.
Kepik.
Killam.
Killinworth.
Kinſingham.
Kirkhaugh.
Kirkley.
Kirkwhel-
pington.
Kineleyſide.
Knareſdale.
Knewdon.
Kyley.

L
Lamley.
Lamyford.
Langhaugh.
Langley Caſtle.
Langton.
Leame.
Leaplyſhe.
Learmouth.
Lee-hall.
Lees.
Lemmaton.
Lesbury.
East
Lilborne.
West
Lilborne.
Lire hillam.
Longhope.
Longhurſt.
Longſhawes.
Long-witton.
The forreſt of
Lowes.
Lowick.
Lowlyn.
Lucker.
Lungridge.
Lurbottle.
Lynbridge.
Lyne flu.
Lynton.
Lyom.

M
Mad-fennes.
Maiden croſſe.
Marelet.
S.Margaret.
Medow-hough.
Melchriche.
Meldon.
Mickeley.
Middleborn.
Middleton.
Middleton.
Middleton hall.
Middletons.
Milborne.
Milfield.
Minſterakers.
Mitforth.
Monk-ſeton.
Moretowne.
Nether
Morley.
MORPETH.
Morrik.
Morton.
Moſedon.
Mowap.
Mouſewell.
Munk.
Munkryſe.

N
Nesbet.
Netherton.
Nethpoole.
Newbiggin.
Newbiggin.

Newbiggin.
Newbiggins.
Newbiggins.
Newborn.
Newburgh.
New Chappell.
NEWCASTLE.
Newlands.
Newneham.
Newſham.
Newſhele.
Newſted.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newtowne.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton.
Newton hall.
Newton kirke.
Nobock.
Nopton.
Norham.
Norton.
Nuke.
Nunnikirk.
Nunriding.

O
Ogle Caſtle.
Oldtowne.
Ord.
S.Oſwald.
Otterburne.
Ouer-hall.
Ouer-Acres.
Ouinton.
Ouingham.
Ouldtowne.
Outcheſter.
Owmers.
Owſton.

P
Padſton.
Parkhead.
Pegton.
Penpughe.
Permandley.
Plankford.
Plaſhe.
Pont flu.
Pontland.
Portgate.
Prendick.
Preſik.
Preſſan.
Preſton.
Pruddo Caſtle.

R
Ratten-raw.
Rauſe Caſtle hill.
Raylees.
Radeſwouth.
Redes dale.
Relloſyſe.
Reuela.
The Reye.
Ridlamhope.
Ridland flu.
Ridley flu.
Little
Rile.
Great
Rile.
Riplington.
Riſing.
Robbs Croſſe.
Rock.
Rocheſter.
Roddam.
Rothbury.
Rotheley.
Roſeborne.
Roſeden.
Roſſe.

Rugley.
Runington.
Rutcheſter.
Rutcheſter.

S
Sammeſhouſe.
Sandon.
Seaton.
Seaton.
Seaton dalauell.
Sewenſhele.
Sibbenes.
Sibton ſheles.
Sighill.
Simonburn caſtle
Simonſide.
Sindrop.
Sharpenton.
Shauon.
Shelduks.
Shele flu.
Shele-hall.
Shepewaſh.
Shilburne haugh.
Shilbottel.
Shiluington.
Shipley.
Shitlinton.
Shorley.
Shortſtat.
Shoſton.
Shotley.
Shotton.
Skrimmerſton.
Skernwood.
Slealey.
Slekbornes.
Smalborne.
Smalborne.
Snepe.
Snipe-houſe.
Snitter.
Snuke-banke.
Spi-Crag.
Spindleſton.
The Spittle.
The Spittle.
Spurtwell.
White
Squire hill.
The red
Squire.
Stanforth.
Stannington.
Stanton.
Steele-hall.
Stele.
Stonehall.
Stokeswood.
Stoubes.
Strauertpeele.
Sunderland.
Swinborne caſtle.
Little Swinborn.
Swinnon.
The Syde

T
Tarſell.
Till flu.
Tinmouth.
Tinmouth Caſtle.
Titlington.
Thecam.
Thirlewall.
Thokerinton.
Thornburn.
Thornhope.
Thornham towre
Thornton.
Thornton.
Throple.
Throxton.
Todhorn.
Toddelwood.
Togeſden.
Toneley.
Toſſons.

Ouer
Trewhet.
Nether
Trewhet.
Tritlinton.
Troughwhen.
Tuggell.
Tweedmouth.
Tweedmouth.
Tweede flu.
Twiſell.
Tylmouth.
Tyne flu.
Tyne flu.
Tynehead.
Tyndale.
V
Vgham.
Vnthank.
Vſway flu.
W
Wall.
Wall towne.
Wallington.
Walker.
Walwick.
Wamſon.
Wanſpeck flu.
Warden.
Warke Caſtle.
Warne flu.
Warnemouth.
Warnford.
Warton.
Warmouth.
Wateryate.
Wawbottle.
Weldon.
Welton.
Weſell.
Wetewood.
Weteſlades.
Weſt Newton.
Widon.
Wilam.
Williamſton.
Willinton.
Willy Moteſwick.
Winchester.
Windram.
Winnelrau.
Wintrig.
Witherington
Caſtle.
Whanton.
Wharby.
The
Whele Fell.
Weſt
Whelpington.
Whitcheſter.
Whitfield.
Whitfield hall.
Whitlathe.
Whitley ſheeles.
Whitſide.
Whittel.
Whittentons.
Whittenſtall.
Whittingam.
Whitton Caſtle.
Whitton towre.
Woodburnes.
Wooden.
Woodhall.
Woodhouſes.
Woodhouſe.
Woperden.
Workesborn.
Worndon.
Wreghill.
Wullaw.
Wuller.
Y
Yardop.
Yarro.
Yarwiche.
Yellinton.
Yeuerin hill.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

Variæ hujus Insulæ appellationes.

INsula MONA, *Ptolemæo* dicitur MONEDA, *Plinio* MONABIA, *Oroſio* MENAVIA, *Bedæ* MENAVIA ſecunda, *Gildæ* EUBONIA & MENOVV, Incolis MANING, [*Neotericis Latinis Scriptoribus* MANNIA] Nobis *Anglis*, *The Ile of Man*. Ad Septentriones *Scotiam* ſpectat: ab Auſtro alteram *Monam* Inſulam, ſc. *Taciti*; quæ *Anglis Angleſey*: ab Ortu partem *Lancaſtrenſis* Provinciæ: ab Occaſu *Hiberniam*.

Forma.

(2) Figurâ oblongâ eſt & anguſtâ: à *Cranſton* enim ad *Mull-montes*, quà longiſſimè procurrit, ad viginti novem, non ampliùs, milliaria ſe extendit: A *Peel-Caſtro* autem ad *Douglaſſi* promontorium, quæ ſummâ eſt ipſius latitudo vix novem millia paſſuum patet. Totius ambitus quaſi octoginta duo millia colligit.

Aër.

(3) Aër frigidus eſt et mordacior, cùm Boreali plagæ finitimus ſit, nec quicquam præter murum aquarum quod frigus defendat, habeat. Sylvis indiga eſt Inſula: aliquoties autem in ſuffoſſas ſive ſubterraneas arbores incidunt, dum bituminoſum et tenacem quendam ceſpitem ad ignis alimentum effodiunt.

Solum.

(4) Inſula mediocriter ferax eſt, pecori, piſcibus, & frumento ſatis commoda; hoc tamen quicquid eſt, ferendum potiùs acceptũ eſt induſtriæ coloni quàm bonitati terræ. Diligentiâ enim et labore incolarum quod ſibi ipſi ſufficit rerum omnium ſuppeditat, abundéq; in alias regiones tranſmittit. Agri bonâ culturâ frugiferi fiunt, Hordei, Tritici; ſed Avenæ præcipuè feraces, undè avenaceo pane maximè veſcuntur Incolæ. Cannabim & Linum abundè profert: pecorum ubique multitudo, & numeroſi ovium greges conſpiciuntur: ſed et oves et pecora minora quã hîc in *Anglia*, uti etiam in vicina *Hibernia*: quibus & formâ et corpore ſimilia admodùm ſunt.

Panes Avenacei.

(5) Hoc autem commodo fœlicior hæc eſt Inſula, quàm in qua nos *Angli* degimus. Populus enim omnis litibus non neceſſarijs, diuturnis et dilatorijs Actionibus, uti et frivolis illis in Leguleios & Cauſidicos impenſis et penſitationibus liber ac immunis. Iudici ac Formularijs, nunquam hîc ne denarius quidem impenditur. Controverſias omnes, Iudices quos è ſuis eligunt, et *Deemſters* vocant, ſine ſcriptis et impenſis dirimunt. Si qua querela de injurijs, vel illatis vel acceptis ad Magiſtratum defertur, Lapidem tollit is, ſuoque notatum ſigno querenti tradit, illo adverſarium et teſtes citat. Si quid ambiguum magis, & majoris momenti incidat res, ad duodecim viros quos *Claves Inſulæ* appellant, refertur. Alia etiam fœlicitas eſt quæ hanc Inſulam beat: Reip. *ſc.* adminiſtratio & ipſius ſecuritas, cùm à præſente ſemper paratoque milite à vicinis hoſtibus ſemper defenditur. Namque

Mores & conſuetudines Inſulanorum.

ab Occiduo Inſulæ latere, ſita eſt *Bala-Curi* Epiſcopi præcipua Ædes, & munimentũ exigua in Inſula poſitum, *The Pyle* vocant, ubi aſſiduum degit præſidium militare. Res autem politica & civilis diſciplina adeò benè adminiſtratur, ut quiſque quod ſuum eſt et pacatè et tutò poſſideat. Nemo in metu vivit aut periculo bona ſua amittendi: Ad unum omnes à furandi & latrocinandi atq; adeò ab otioſè & licenter vivendi ſtudio alieni ſunt.

(6) Inſulani maxima ex parte religioſi ſunt, & Paſtores ſuos non vulgari amore proſequuntur, quos ſumma cum obſervantia colunt & venerantur, ac rei divinæ decenter frequentes vacant, abſq; omni vel in Eccleſia ſchiſmate et diſſidio, vel in Rep. novarum rerum ſtudio. Qui ditiores ſunt, & qui ampliſſima prædia poſſident, & morum probitate & lautiori ac hoſpitali victu ad *Lancaſtrenſes* ſeſe accommodant: At verò plebs & reliquum vulgus, tàm linguâ et ſermone communi, quàm moribus proximè ad *Hibernos* accedunt: tametſi ingenio et naturâ *Norwegicum* quid ſapere videantur.

Quæ in hac Inſula memorianda.

(7) Inter ea porrò quæ minimè oblivione ſepeliri merentur, hoc obſervatu dignum eſt, quòd hæc Inſula in medio ſui, in crebros colles denſiùs ſurgit, è quibus *Sceafell* editiſſimus eſt, undè ſudo cœlo *Scotia*, *Anglia* & *Hibernia* proſpici poſſunt. Hæc Inſula mendicandi oſtiatìm conſuetudinem prohibet, & Ataxiam tàm Civilem quàm Eccleſiaſticam gentium vicinarum deteſtatur. Quod autem ultimo in loco à me poſitum, non infimâ memoriâ dignum eſt; Mulieres mortalis ſuæ conditionis memores, quocunq; ſe ex ædibus conferunt, linteo quo mortuæ involvendæ ſunt, ſe circumcingunt: Quæ verò mortis ſententiam ex lege ſubierunt, culeo inſutæ in mare è rupe projiciuntur.

Inſulæ diviſio.

(8) Inſula omnis in duas partes, Auſtralem & Borealem diviſa eſt, hæc vulgari ſermone ad *Scotos*, illa ad *Hibernos* accedit. Duobus Caſtellis defenditur: Paroecias ſeptendecim, Oppida mercatoria quinque, multaſq; præterea Vicos et Villas numerat.

Mona [Cæſaris] *Inſula, accuratè deſcripta, & in ſingulas ſuas Paræcias diſtinctim diviſa, cum Oppidis quibuſq;, Villis, Sinubus, Receſſibus & Fluvijs in eadem comprehenſis: Finitimæ quibus circumcluditur Oræ, ſuis in locis poſitæ, et per Circinum exhibitæ: unà cum iuſta & exacta eorum à ſingulis locis ad hanc uſque Inſulam per Scalam ſeparatim obſervata diſtantiâ.*

Mannia, *quæ* Cæſari Mona, Plinio Monabia, Ptolemæo Monœda, & Gildæ Eubonia *dicitur; Inſula eſt in Oceano inter Regna* Angliæ, Scotiæ, & Hiberniæ *poſita. Olim & ipſa Regni nomine cognita; frequens incolis fuerat, pecude, alite & piſce imprimis dives. Hodie ſeptendecim Paræcijs multiſq; Viculis diſtincta, duobus Caſtellis munitur.*

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Oppidorum, Villarum, Caſtrorum, Fluviorum, Portuumque in *Mona Inſula*.

A
Kirk Andrew.
The point of Aire.
B
Baladoul.
Balalough.
Kirk Balalough.
Balicaken.
Baliſaly Abbey.
Baliſaly Towne.
Friry Bewmakan.
Kirk Bridge.
Kirk Brodon.
C
Caltregh.
The Calfe of Man.
Caſtle Towne
Bay.
Kirk Chriſt.
Kirk Chriſt.
Chappell.
Clanmoy flu.
Cobbe Borne.
Corte.
Cranſton.
D
Dauby point.
Dauby Towne.
Douglas point.
DOVGLAS towne.
Douglas hauen.
E
Egnes.
F
Fleſhik.
G
Glan-Brow.
Glan-Cam.
I
Kirk Iarman.
Icorby point.
Saint Iohns Chappell.
Saint Katherins Chappel
Kirk Kerbrey
L
The point Lang-nouſe.
Laxi-baye.
Laxi-point.
LAXITOWNE.
Kirk Lennon.
Loughe.
M
Kirk Magh haul.
Kirk Magh-hauls head.
Malarlough.
Kirk Mali.
Kirk Migh-hill.
Kirk Migh-hill flu.
Saint Migh-hils Iſland.
Min-hughe.
Kirk Mortowne.
The Mull-hils.
N
Neb flu.
The Nunnery.
O
Kirk Onkon.
P
Kirk Patriark.
Kirk Patriark of the Peel.
PEEL-Towne.
Peel-Caſtle.
Polt Baſh.
Port-Earn.
Portell Morrey.
Portwick.
R
Ramſway.
RAMSEY towne.
Ramſey hauen.
RVSHIN Caſtle.
S
Scarthlat.
Shellack point.
Snafeld.
Solbe-mouth.
Solbe flu.
Spalorck.
The Stack.
Kirk Stanton.
V
Vark.
W
VVatch-hill.
The white VVater.
Blacke VVater.
VVheſton.

THE ISLE OF MAN

Exactly described, and into seuerall Parishes diuided, with euery Towne, Village, Baye, Creke, and Riuer therein conteyned. The bordringe Coasts wherewith it is circulated in their Situations sett, and by the Compasse accordingly shewed, with their true distance from euery place vnto this Island by a seuerall scale obserued.

DESCRIBED BY. THO DVRHAM Ano. 1595.

THIS SCALE Conteyneth the Miles of the Island it selfe, and is to be measured according to the vsuall manner.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

N.B. W.N. N.N. W. N.B. W. NOR: T

N.W. N.B.W. W.N.W. W.B.N. WEST. W.B.S. W.S.W. S.B.W. S.W.

S.W. B.S. S.S.W. S.B.W. SOVTH

SCOTLANDE

Saltfull

Cosewell

GALLOWAY

Icorby poynte

Kirk patriark

Balalough

Kirk Michill

Kirk Michill flud

Glan Cam

Glan Brow

Peel Towne

St. Johns Chap.

Peel Castell

Kirk Iarman

Kirk patrik of the peel

Kirk Morrowe

Kirk Kerbrey

St. Kathrens Chap

Friry Brewmakan

Balisaly Abbey

Kirk Mali

Balicheken

Baladoul

Polt Bush

Scarthlat

Portell Morrey

The Stack

Spalorck

Kirk Christ Min Hugh

Portwick

Calrugh

Port Earn

Chappell

The Mull Hills

Clanmoy flud

Watch Hill

Dauby poynt

Dauby pitt

Fleshik

Ruahlines

The Sound

Drommort

Elane Boy

Belfast

Knokfergus

Olderflet Hauen

The Maydens

Island Magie

Knokfergus Hauen

Tharde

North Rocke

Melirage

Rockes

Son

South Rocke

Condan poynt

Strangford Hauen

Patrik Donne

Kilbart poynt

Clan Basel

Arglas

Kilare

Sheape Hauen

Newry

Carlingford Hauen

Carlingford

Dedat

Dundalk Hauen

Wairer

Old towne

Glasmoy

Bremore

Island patrik

Popes Hill

Coben

Kelrok

Dublin

Delcay

Louth Corn

IRISH SEA

The Calfe of Man

THE

NOR: TH. N.B. E. N.N. E. N.B. E.N.

The poynt of Ayre
Cran: ston
Kirk Bridge
Kirk Andrew
Shellack poynt
Vark
Lough
Malar lough
Kirk patriark
Kirk Christ
Balalough
Solbe mouth
Ramsy Towne
Ramsy Hauen
Kirk Maghhaules Heade
Kirk Maghhaul
Kirk'Balalough
Workinton
Corty
Snafeld
Whitston
Kirk Lonan Flud
Glan Cam
Egremond
Eanes
Laxi Baye
Laxi poynt
Miltum caſtel
Laxi Towne
Kirk Ienan
Kirk ankon
Douglas Towne
Dowglas hauen
Dowglas poynt
Kirk Brodon
The Nunry
Kirk Santon
Ramsway
St. Michils Island
Castellton Baye
The poynt Lange nouse
Hillbre Island
Lerpoole water
Prestholme Island
ANGLESEY
Bewmaris
PART OF CUMBERLAND
Part of Lancashire
Part of CHESSHIRE
Part of Flintshire
PART OF DENBIGHSHIRE
PART OF CAERNARVANSHIR
DEE FLUD
N.E.
N.B.E.E.
E.N.E.
E.B.N.
EAST.
E.S.E.
S.E.
S.S.E.
SOVTH.
S.B.E.
S.S.E.
S.E.B.S.

MAN by Cæſar Called Mona, by plini Monæbia, by ptol. Monoeda, and by Gildas Evbonia, is an Iſland ſeated in the Ocean betwixt the kingdomes of England, Scotland and Ireland, it formerly bare the name of a kingdome, and hathbene populous and well inhabited very plentyfull of Cattell, Foule and Fyſhe, it is nowe deuided into ſeauentene pariſhes, many Villages, and defended by twoe Caſtells.

PERFORMED BY. IOHN SPEED Anno. 1610

THIS SCALE is to be meaſured from the Compaſſe in the midſt of the Iſland Vnto the bordring Coaſts of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales.

IN CHRONICON REGVM MONAE SIVE MANNIAE PRÆFATIO.

OPera-pretium hoc in loco facturus mihi videor, si huius Insulæ Historiolam hic intexam, ut res gestas superioris seculi, utcunq; iam senio confectas, & temporis iniuriâ ab hominum memoria pene divulsas, ab oblivione & sepultura vindicem. Omnibus in confesso est, Britannos *hanc Insulam, uti* Britanniam *universam tenuisse. Sed cùm à Septentrione, Gentes tanquam immissi nimbi has Australes plagas inundârunt, in* Scotorum *potestatem devenit. Postea,* Norwegi, *quorum latrocinijs frequentioribus mare Septentrionale infestissimum fuit, in hanc Insulam &* Hebridas *involârunt, Reguloſq; & Dynastas ibidem constituerunt: uti in hoc Chronico vel Historiola videre est, à Monachis Monastery de* Russin, *ut traditur, conscripta.*

Chronicon Regum MANNIÆ.

ANno Domini 1065. *Edwardus* piæ memoriæ, Rex *Angliæ* obijt: cui succeſſit in Regnum, *Haraldus Godwini* filius: contra quem *Haraldus Harfager*, Rex *Norwegiæ* in aciem prodijt, prælium; commiſit ad *Stainford-bridge: Angli* verò victoria potiti, omnes fuderunt & fugarunt. De qua fuga quidem *Godredus*, cognomento *Crovan*, filius *Haraldi Nigri*, de *Iſlandia*, venit ad *Godredum* filium * *Syrric*, qui tunc regnabat in *Mannia*, & ab eo honorificè acceptus eſt.

(2) Eodem anno *Gulielmus Baſtardus* debellavit *Angliam*: *Godredus* autem filius *Syrric*, Rex *Manniæ* obijt, cui ſucceſſit filius ſuus *Fingall*.

(3) An. 1066. *Godredus Crovan* ingenti Claſſe coactâ, ad *Manniam* appulit, prælio; cũ Inſulanis commiſſo victus & ſuperatus fuit. Iterùm verò copijs ſuis navibuſq; refectis, navigavit ad *Manniam*, manúmq; cum *Mannenſibus* conſeruit, denuò autem victus et in fugam conjectus eſt. Nihilominus, quod viribus, in duabus illis expeditionibus efficere non potuit, ſtratagemate artibúſq; poſtea aſſecutus eſt. Tertiò enim valida manu et numeroſo exercitu collecto, noctu portum qui vocatur *Ramſa*, attigit, & tercentos viros in Sylva, quæ in devexo montis appellati *Sceafell* poſita eſt, occultavit. Orto Lucis Sydere, *Mannenſes* aciem inſtruxêre ſuam, & magno impetu facto, cum *Godredo* congreſſi ſunt. Acriter aliquandiu ancipiti Marte pugnatum eſt, donec trecenti illi ex inſidijs a tergo inſurgentes premere *Mannenſes* cœpere, & in fugam pulſos compulêre. Qui cùm vidiſſent ſeſe fuſos & profligatos, nec ullum perfugij locum ſibi patêre, miſerando clamore *Godredo* ſe dedidêre, obnixè petentes, ut ſuperſtitibus parceret vitamq; donaret. Qui deploratam eorum vicem ſortemq; miſeratus, apud quos ipſe per aliquod tempus enutritus fuerat, receptui cecinit, ſuoſq; à perſequendo revocavit. Cùm autem in hunc modum Inſulæ *Mannie* potitus eſſet, mortuus eſt in Inſula quæ vocatur *Yle*, cùm ſexdecim annos regnaſſet: relictis poſt ſe tribus filijs *Lagmanno*, *Haraldo*, et *Olavo*.

(4) *Lagmannus* natu maximus imperium capeſſens, per ſeptennium regnavit. Diu autem rebellavit in eum *Haraldus* frater: ſed tandem captus à *Lagmanno*, et genitalibus & oculis privatus eſt: *Lagmannus* verò pœnitentiâ motus, quòd fratris ſui oculos eruiſſet, ſponte ſua regno ſe abdicavit, & ſigno Crucis Dominicæ ſuſcepto, iter *Hieroſolymas* inſtituit, in quo ſupremum diem obijt.

(5) Anno 1075. Omnes Proceres Nobileſq; Inſularum, auditâ morte *Lagmanni*, legatos ad *Murecardum O-briem Hiberniæ* Regem miſerunt, petentes ut virum aliquem clarum et induſtrium, regia ſtirpe prognatum, in Regem illis mitteret, donec *Olavus Godredi* filius adoleverit: Rex eorũ petitioni annuit, et *Dopnaldum* quendam, *Tadi* filium miſit, monens et præcipiens, ut omni cum lenitate et benignitate, Regnum quod non ſibi ſed alteri jure debebatur, adminiſtraret. Ille verò adeptus imperium, vel oblitus vel parvi pendens Domini ſui præcepta, magna cum tyrannide imperavit, multiſq; ſceleribus, magna cum ſævitia perpetratis, per triennium regnavit. Ac tum quidem omnes Inſularum Principes conjuratione facta eum adorti expulerunt, et in *Hibernium* fugâ ſibi conſulere compulerunt.

(6) Anno D. 1111. *Olavus* filius *Godredi Corvan* prædicti regnare cœpit, et quadraginta annos ſummâ rerum obtinuit. Princeps pacificus. Uxorem duxit *Affricam Fergusij* filiam de *Gallovidia*, de qua ſuſcepit *Godredum*: Ex Concubinis verò genuit *Reginaldum*, *Lagmannum* et *Haraldum*, præter plures filias, quarum una enupta eſt *Summerledo* Regulo *Herergaidel*, quæ fuit cauſa totius Regni Inſularum ruinæ. E qua ſuſcepit quatuor filios, *Dulgallum*, *Raignaldum*, *Enguſium* & *Olavum*.

(7) Anno D. 1144. *Godredus Olavi* filius, Rex *Manniæ* ſive *Monæ* creatus, triginta annos regnavit. Tertio regni ſui anno, *Dublinienſes* accerſitum illum ſuum Regem conſtituerunt. Cui *Murecardus* Rex *Hiberniæ* invidens, bellum movit, fratremq; ſuum uterinum *Oſibeleium* cum tribus equitum millibus *Dubliniam* miſit, qui à *Godredo* et *Dublinienſibus* interfecti ſunt: cæteris omnibus fugatis. Hijs rebus geſtis *Godredus* in *Manniam* reverſus, tyrannidẽ exercere cœpit, Nobileſq; ſuis patrimonijs exuit: quorum unus *Thorſinus* nomine, *Oteri* filius, cæteris potentior, accedens ad *Summerledum*, *Dulgallum Summerledi* filium Regem Inſularum conſtituit. Quod cùm *Godredus* intellexiſſet, claſſe octoginta navium comparatâ *Summerledo* proceſſit obviam. Annòq; Dom. 1156. pugna navalis ipſa nocte feſti *Epiphaniæ* commiſſa eſt: multiſq; utrinque cæſis, pax poſtero die inter eos facta eſt, et inter ſe regnum Inſularum diviſerunt. Atq; hæc ipſa cauſa ruinæ Regni Inſularum extitit.

(8) An. 1158. *Summerledus* claſſem quinquaginta trium navium in *Manniam* applicuit, *Godredi* fugavit, Inſulamq; vaſtavit. Unde *Godredus* in *Norwegiam* transfretavit, auxilium contra *Summerledum* quæſiturus. *Summerledus* verò interea claſſe ſua centum ſexaginta navium ad *Rhinfrin* appulsâ, hoc animo ut totam *Scotiam* ſuæ poteſtatis faceret; ultione divinâ, ſuperatus à paucis, ipſe cum filio ſuo et infinita hominum multitudine occiſus eſt.

(9) Quarto poſt die, *Reginaldus* regnare cœpit: *Godredus* autem è *Norwegia* ſuperveniens cum ingenti armatorũ militum manu, fratrem ſuum *Raignaldum* cepit, exectũq; utriſq; oculis privavit. Quarto Idus *Novembris*, An. 1187. *Godredus* Rex Inſularum ſupremum diem clauſit, corpus ejus ad *Ily* inſulam tranſlatum. Reliquit poſt ſe tres filios, *Reginaldum*, *Olavum*, et *Yvarum*. Dum in vivis fuit, *Olavum* Hæredem ſibi et ſucceſſorem conſtituit, quòd ſolus ille legitimè natus eſſet: ſed cùm *Olavus* iſte puer jam eſſet vix decennis, *Mannenſes Reginaldum* acceruſunt, & Regem conſtituunt. Hinc magna exorta eſt inter duos fratres diſſenſio, ingenſq; turbarum et moleſtiarum moles inſecuta, quæ per triginta octo annos durârunt: nec finitũ diſſidium eſt, priùs quam ad locum qui dicitur *Tingualla* commiſſum inter fratres eſſet prælium: in quo *Olavus* vicit, *Reginaldus* verò cecidit. Monachi de *Ruſſin* corpus defuncti ad Abbatiam *S. Mariæ de Fournes* tranſtulerunt, ibiq; in loco quem ipſe ſibi elegerat, humârunt.

(10) Anno 1230. *Olavus* cum *Godredo Don Reginaldi* filio & *Norwegis*, *Manniam* acceſſerunt, Regnumq; inter ſe partiti ſunt. *Olavus Manniam* obtinuit, *Godredus* autem ad Inſulas profectus, in *Lodhus* Inſula occiſus eſt: et *Olavus* Regnum Inſularum obtinuit ſolus: Qui duodecimo Calendas *Junij* Anno 1237. in *S. Patricij* Inſula fatis conceſſit, & in Abbatia de *Ruſſin* ſepultus eſt.

(11) Huic *Haraldus* filius ſucceſſit, quatuordecim annos natus, et duodecim regnavit annos. Anno 1239. Regem *Norwegiæ* adijt, qui poſt biennium, illi et ſucceſſoribus ſuis hæredibus, ſub ſigillo ſuo omnes Inſulas quas anteceſſores ſui poſſederant confirmavit.

(12) Anno 1242. *Haraldus* è *Norwegia* reverſus, & ab Incolis honorificè acceptus, pacem cum Regibus *Angliæ* et *Scotiæ* habuit: Eodẽ anno à Rege *Norwegiæ* accerſitus, ejus filiam in Uxorem duxit. Annoq; 1249. in reditu cum Uxore, ortâ tempeſtate, propè *Radlandiæ* Oras ſubmerſus eſt.

(13) Anno D. 1249. *Reginaldus Olavi* filius, ac *Haraldi* frater [pridie Nonas *May*] Regnum inijt, et triceſimo poſt die, ab *Yvaro* milite occiſus eſt, in prato quodam propè *S. Trinitatis Eccleſiam*; ſepultúſque in Eccleſia *S. Mariæ de Ruſſin*, conditur.

(14) Anno 1252. venit *Magnus Olavi* filius in *Manniam*, et conſtitutus eſt Rex: Inſequenti anno ad Regẽ *Norwegiæ* profectus, ibidem per annum commoratus eſt.

(15) Anno 1265. *Magnus* [*Olavi* filius] Rex *Manniæ* et Inſularum è vivis exceſſit ad Caſtellum de *Ruſſin*, ſepultuſq; eſt in Eccleſia *S. Mariæ de Ruſſin*.

(16) An. D. 1266. Tranſlatum eſt Regnum Inſularum: quòd *Alexander Scotorum* Rex, Occiduis Inſulis potitus eſſet, *Manniamq;* quaſi ex earum numero in ſuam ditionem redegiſſet.

(17) Anno D. 1340. *Guilielmus de Monte acuto Sariſburienſis* Comes, *Scotis* vi et armis extortam obtinuit *Manniam*. Annoq; 1393. uti *Thomas Walſinghamus* ait, *Manniam* Inſulam ejuſque cum Corona jus Regium *Guilielmo Scroopo*, ingenti numerata pecunia vendidit. Cùm autẽ is læſæ Majeſtatis reus et convictus, ſecuri percuſſus eſſet, bonis ſuis in Regium fiſcum redactis, in manus Regis *Angliæ Henrici* quarti Inſula devenit: qui hanc Inſulã *Henrico Percy Northumbriæ* Comiti conceſſit. Cùm autẽ *Henricus* hic *Percius* quinto poſt anno apertæ ſeditionis et rebellionis reus proſcriptus eſſet, Rex idem *Iohannem Stanley* Equitem Auratũ, et *Guilielmum Stanley* miſit ad poſſeſſionem capiendam et Inſulæ et Caſtelli *Manniæ*. Cujus hæreditarium jus unà cum Patronatu Epiſcopatus, ſuo Diplomate ſive literis ut dicitur Patentibus, *Iohanni Stanleio* Equiti aurato ſuiſq; hæredibus conceſſit. Cujus hæredes poſteriq; Comitatus *Derbiæ* titulo inſigniti, Reguli etiam *Manniæ* vulgò appellati fuerunt.

* Vel *Sirricij*.

1 *Syrrick Mane* Rex.

2 *Fingallus*.

3. *Godredus Crovan* Rex.

4 *Lagmannus*.

5 *Dopnaldus* Regnum occupat.

6 *Olavus* Rex.

7 *Godredus* ſecundus Rex.

8 *Reginaldus* Rex.

9 *Olavus* ſecundus Rex.

10 *Haraldus* Rex.

11 *Reginaldus* ſecundus Rex.

12 *Magnus*, Rex *Manniæ*.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

INSVLA SACRA.

INSULA ſacra, quæ & *Lindisfarne* à *Lindo* fluvio, cui ab ora *Northumbriæ* objecta eſt, dicitur. *Beda Semi-Inſulam* vocat: *Britanni Inis Medicante*, quòd bis quotidie, accedente & recedente æſtu inſtar Inſulæ, Maris circumluatur undis, bis etiam renudato littore, Oceano jam in ſe redeunte contigua terræ reddatur. *Anglis* vocatur **Holy-Iland**, i. *Sacra Inſula*, quòd olim multi ſancti Monachi eò ſeſe recepere, quaſi in receſſum & ſolitudinem, ſoliti eſſent: cùm ab Occidente & Auſtro *Northumbriam* ſpectet, & magis in Euro-auſtrum, Inſulam *Farne* objectam habeat.

(2) Figurâ oblonga eſt & anguſtâ: Occiduum latus Ortivo anguſtius eſt: utraq; autem Iſthmo admodum tenui connectuntur, qui Cuniculis relictus eſt. Auſtralis pars multo reliquis latior. Ab Orientali cardine ad Occidentalem numerantur plus minùs bis mille, ducenti, quinquaginta paſſus: à Septentrione in Auſtrum, mille, ducenti & quinquaginta: undè circuitus non ita magnus eſſe poteſt.

(3) Aër non admodùm vel ſalutaris vel delectabilis eſt, cùm ad eas mundi plagas poſita ſit Inſula, quæ frigoribus rigent, multumq; vaporibus craſſiſq; à mari nebulis obnoxiæ.

(4) Neque verò ſolum dives & opulentum eſſe poterit, cùm rupibus cautibuſq; oppletum ſit, ac frugibus et agriculturæ ineptum. Nec collibus paſcendis Ovibus, nec paſcuis ſaginando Pecori fœlix: ac ne convalles quidem vel gratis fontibus, vel perennibus rivulis ſcatent: unum ſi excipias, qui à ſtagnante lacu defertur. Unicum quidem hæc Inſula commodum præbet, opportunitas eſt piſcatui & aucupio accommoda.

(5) Hoc autem de hac ipſâ Inſula imprimis memorandum eſt, quod *Alcuinus* quadam in Epiſtola ad *Egelredum Northumbriæ* Regem ſcripſit, nimirùm, locum fuiſſe omnibus alijs in *Britannia* venerabiliorem, ubi poſt diſceſſum Sti. *Paulini* ab *Eboraco*, Chriſtiana Religio primùm in ſua gente ſumpſit exordium: licèt poſteà ibidem miſeriarum & calamitatum ſenſit initium, cùm Paganis gentibus, & Infidelibus ad depræ-dandum relicta eſſet.

(6) Huc etiam accèdit, quod de hac Inſula memoratur; quondam in ea Sedem Epiſcopalem fuiſſe, quam *Aidanus* Scotus, eò evocatus, ad fidem Chriſtianam *Northumbris* annunciandam inſtituit, loci ſolitudine & receſſu admodùm opportuno delectatus. Poſteà autem cùm *Dani* omnes maritimas oras deprædati eſſent, *Dunelmum* ſedes hæc Epiſcopalis tranſlata fuit.

(7) Hæc Inſula cùm tantilli tamque nullius ferè momenti vel ambitus vel commodorum nomine ſit, utpote adeò infrequens & inutilis; vel Oppidis, vel Vicis & Villis cultior eſſe nequit. Unicum duntaxat habet Oppidulum cum Eccleſia, & in eo Caſtrum. Sub oppido Portus ſubeſt non incommodus, quem, propugnaculum in colle ad Euro-auſtrum poſitum tuetur.

FARNE INSVLA.

AB *Inſula Sacra* ad ſeptimum milliare Euro-auſtrum verſus conſpicitur *Farn Inſula*, à *Bamburrow* Caſtro, duobus ferè milliaribus diſſita. Ad Occaſum & Auſtrum *Northumbriæ* obtenſa eſt: ab Aquilone ſive ortu ſolſtitiali alias minores Inſulas adjunctas ſibi habet, *Widopens* et *Staple-Inſula*, quæ duobus abſunt milliaribus: *Bronſman* etiam, et hiſce minores duas quæ *Wambes* nominantur.

(2) Forma hujus Inſulæ rotunda eſt, nec circuitu amplior, quàm quæ dimidio unius diei ſpatio ab equite facilè obiri poſſit. In latitudine quinque millia paſſuum ad ſummum patet: nec longitudo porrectior eſt: Ita ut circumferentia non ampliùs quàm quindecim millia paſſuum colligat.

(3) Aër admodùm inſalubris eſt, & ob craſſas nebulas & exhalationes quæ ab Oceano exurgentes in eam attrahuntur, multis et dyſenterijs, & alijs ægritudinibus obnoxia. Multis ſubinde inuſitatis & enormibus ventorum tempeſtatibus, multis furioſis & procelloſis nimbis ac imbribus, nec non varia et ſibi peculiari Oceani rabie afflictatur.

(4) Terra ipſa nequaquàm fertilis eſſe poteſt, cautium quaſi corona incincta: nec multum ei ſuppetit vel ad voluptatem, vel ad uſum & commodum. Neq; ſe à frigore tueri valet, cùm lignis, carbonibus, & ceſpite, alijſq; igni alimẽtis indigeat: ac ne à fame quidẽ cùm alimonijs, frumento, *ſc.* paſcuis & pecore careat. Præcipuum illi commodum à Piſcibus & Avibus eſt.

(5) Hoc unum nihilominùs memoratu non indignum eſt, quod *Beda*, de vita *Cuthberti* illius Epiſcopi *Lindisfarnenſis*, & tutelaris Borealium Anglorum Divi ſcribens, refert: *ſcilicet*, quòd in hac Inſula civitatem condiderit ſuo aptam imperio, domoſque in eadem civitate congruas erexerit. Erat enim (ut inquit) ædificium ſtructurâ ſituq; penè rotundum à muro ad murum, menſurâ quatuor vel quinq; perticarum diſtentum. Murus ipſe deforis, altior longitudine ſtantis hominis, quatenus ad cohibendum oculorum ſive cogitationum laſciviam ſufficeret, ad erigendam in ſuperna deſideria totam mentis intentionem, ut ſe totum cultui divino dederet. Hæc autem omnia vetuſtatis Ruinæ, veluti ex eo tempore multa alia venerandæ antiquitatis monumenta, facta ſunt.

(6) Multas hodiè in hac Inſula ædes, ne dum oppida vel vicos ſupereſſe & extare, non dixerim. Unum ſolum Munimentum vel turrim in medio ferè Inſulæ poſitum habet.

HOLY ILAND

THE GER MAN

Skrimerston

Cheswick

Goswick

The Sneuke or Conny warren

Coues Suepes
Stattors Lodge
East ende of coues suepes

Manwell Head

Coues croße

HOLY ILANDE

Sandon
Maßon Haugh

A freshwater Loughe

Sheirak Poole

The montr house

Kings bridge

Dablar

The old fort

The Towne

The Abbey

The haven
Smale Stones

Kyley

PART OF

Fenham

Roße

By James Murrell

NORHUMBER LAND

OCEAN

A Scale conteyning 32 pearch to one Inche

32 64 96 128 160

Newton

Bambrough castle

PART OF FARNE ILE

FARNE

THE GERMAN

Megston Rock

Chirne

Creeks

The Towre

A Freshwater spring

FARNE ILAND

Fisshe house

Haven

Freshwater spring

Bambrough castle

PART OF NORTH UMBERLAND

Wombes

Wombes

Staple Iland

Bronsman Ile

The Staples

Wydopcums

OCEAN

Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

1 2 3 4

A SCALE OF MILES

Performed by Iohn Spee
Popes heade alley by Ioh Sudb.

THE BRI GARNSEY TISH

The Howe
Hanoys
Roke Hayue
Plymmouth
Torteville
Plymouth
Corby
Trinity
S. Andrew
S. Saviour
S. Peters de Boys
S. Mary of Castell
The Rotte
The Towne
S. Martyn
Petty Bow
Castell de Mary
S. Sampson
Syr Dawne ville
Bulke de Vale
Concrese de Auskers
S. Michaell The Vale
Chasteau de Vale
The Brayntes
The Hurmet
The Hayes
Harme
Bryhownde
Gythow
Great Sarck
Little Sarke
Brehos
Y Peere
Cornet castle
Humfre
Firmy Bay
Long Pierre
Sherebroke
S. Martyns poynt
S. Martyns Baye
SEA
IARSEY PART
A SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES
1 2 3 4 5 6

Pierre de Leke
IARSEY
THE BRI TISH
Plymount
Greve de leke
Bonnyte
Le Tour
Le Comet
Rosell haven
Le Caperonne
Le Coappa
Rosell maner
S. Kathrens point
S. Cathrens Bay
Mount Orguil cast
Newe Peere
The Rocke
Groneße point
Groneße castle
Castell de leke
Le Tacke
Vantz la mer
Sentwon Bay
Sentwon Poole
S. Owen
S. Owens maner
S. Peters
S. Albans
S. Brelade
Corbere point
Corbere Rock
Foſſe Voryne
Brelade Bay
Poyvroune
Tabret
Dubren ponit
S. Maryes
S. Johns
Trinitie manr
Trinite
Fremount
Bouley
Bell Huge
S. Martyns
Verclyffe creſt
Le Huge
S. Iermains
S. Laurence
S. Saviour
S. Hillary
Y. Dike
Nostre Dame
Samaris maner
Grouille
S. Clement
S. Albans haven
Elizabeth caſt
S. Albans Ilande
Hillarys Iland
S. Hillarys Mount
S. Hillarys Bay
The Paſs
S. Clements Bay
Le Mont de S. Clement
Le Hocq
Hoyer de Rocq
S. Clements poinct
SEA
A SCALE OF MILES
1 2 3 4

n Speede. and are to be ſolde in
Ioh. Sudb. and G. Humbell. cu Privilegio

SARNIA, SIVE GARNSEIA INSVLA.

VIginti plus minùs milliaribus ad Occasum Æstivum, à CAESAREA, sive *Ierseiâ Insulâ*, abest hæc quæ Anglicè *Garnsey* dicitur, *Britannico Mari*, uti et illa altera vicina, circundata. A *Plimmouth* sinu in Brumali Occasu, ad *Lancrosse de Ankers*, Aquilonem sive Æstivum solstitialem ortum versus, longitudine ad tredecim millia passuum protenditur. Latitudine verò, à S. *Martini* Promontorio Euronotũ versus, usq; ad *How* in Caurũ vergentẽ, novem milliaria patet. In circuitu triginta sex complectitur. *Antoninus Augustus Franciam*, quæ tum *Gallia*, unde nomen [*Gaule*] deducitur, suo sub imperio tenens, hanc Insulam *Sarniam* appellavit: quæ postea temporum commutatione, et linguarum corruptione, jam pridem hodieq; dicitur *Garnsey*.

(2) Hæc Insula in mari posita, formam et figuram refert Vivarij sive Parci, rupium sepimento et corona quasi vallis circundari: quæ instar munimenti tutam ab hostium violento ingressu præstant.

(3) Quod ad Cœli Climatisque hujus Insulæ habitum attinet, parùm vel nihil omnino differt ab illa quæ est *Ierseiæ*, vel temperie vel qualitate. In hoc uno tamen præferenda, et memoranda, quòd neq; Bufones, neque Angues & Colubros, neque quicquam venenosum alat: uti illa, quæ magnam eorum vim producit.

(4) Maxima ex parte rupi subjectæ insidet, multis in locis à Mari, æditiore. Terra tamen ipsa fœcunda admodùm est, gramen Ovibus reliquisque Pecoribus, quæ in omnes usus habent, abundè proferens. Campi æstivo tempore sponte sua cujusvis generis floribus ita vestiti et ornati sunt; ut qui illìc adesset, hortum se amœnissimum arte elaboratum spectare opinetur.

(5) Telluri colendæ non ita student Incolæ ut qui *Ierseiam* incolunt. Nuper autem conserendis plantandisque cujusque generis arboribus mirè studuêre, pomisque præcipuè, undè factitij cujusdam vini, *Sidar* vocant, magnam vim conficiunt. Commoda utriusque Insulæ peræque se habent: marisque subsidia non minora *Garnseia*, imò majora quàm vicinæ *Ierseiæ* suppetunt.

(6) In hac Insula multæ extant acclives celsæq; rupes: inter quas lapis prædurus, *Plinio Smiris*, nobis Anglicè *Emeril* dictus, reperitur: Pluribus hic lapis usibus inservit et artificibus, nominatim Vitrearijs, &c. præsertim verò Aurarijs fabris et Gemmarijs, quibus ad scindendas gemmas expetitur.

(7) In Boreali latere, projectum habet in Mare promontorium, in quod aditus ita est angustus, ut accedente quoque æstu, Oceano ex utraque parte tanto impetu pulsante, diceres periculum continenter impendere, metumq; ne à reliqua Insula divelleretur. Locus hic dicitur S. *Michaelis ad vallem*: ubi ævo superiore, Prioratus vel Religiosorum Conventus sederat: Cujus in hodiernum diem supersunt ruinæ.

(8) Politia hujus Insulæ naturâ et formâ, refert illam *Ierseiæ*, de qua infrà dicetur. Incolæ utrobique sunt origine & lingua consimiles: moribus tamen & consuetudinibus isti ad humaniorem *Anglorum* cultum propiùs accedunt. Alias res ullius vel momenti vel monumenti, memoratu dignas non invenio.

Decem Parœcias, unumq; Mercatum numerat *Garnseia*. Portum etiam admittit, qui dicitur S. *Petri Portus*, juxta Molem, *the Peer* vocant; et Castrum, *Cornet* dictum.

CÆSAREA sive IERSEIA INSVLA.

HÆ duæ Insulæ, *Ierseia* sive *Gearseia*, et *Garnseia*, quæ solæ supersunt Regibus *Anglis* ex avita hæreditate Ducatus *Normanniæ*, quam superioribus sæculis in sua ditione et imperio tenuerunt, et qui amplissima territoria sive latifundia, et glorioſum titulum Coronæ addidit, sitæ sunt in Mari quod dicitur *Britannicum*, Oceano satis magno interstitio eas dirimente: ambæque jam *Southantonensi* Prouinciæ ad quam pertinent, annexæ atque attributæ. Quod ad hanc *Ierseiam* attinet, *Britannico* mari incumbit, cui à Septentrione obvertitur prædicta *Southantonensis* Prouincia, ab Austro verò *Normannia*.

(2) Oblongior efformata est hæc Insula, ac ferè Ovali formâ. In longitudine à *Sentwon Poole* Occasum versus, ad Castrum *Mount-Orguil* in Oriente, decem milliaria protenditur. Latitudine autem, à *Dubon* Promontorio ad *Plymount-sinum*, ad sex millia passuum se distendit. In ambitu triginta octo milliaria numerat. A parva quadam Insula, *Alderney* dicta, quasi quatuor Leucas abest. Antiquitùs *Cæsarea* dicta est, an à *Iulio*, vel *Octavio*, vel ab aliquo subsequentium *Cæsarum*, non constat. Sed *Galli* contractè vel corruptè potiùs, eam jam diu *Ierſey* appellarunt.

(3) Peramœna est et saluberrima Insula, prospectumque in Mare admodùm jucundum præbet. Posita est Meridiem versus, non procul à scopulosa cautium eminentia, nautis metuenda, transitumque illàc periculosum faciens: inservit tamen pro munimento & propugnaculo contra Piratas hostilesque impetus et incursiones: & *Casquets* appellantur.

(4) Terra admodùm fertilis, varijs frugibus et multis Pecorum gregibus abundat, Ovium præcipuè, ex quibus plurimæ quatuor cornibus conspicuæ: Quarum vellera et tenuissima et candidissima sunt: E lana verò incolæ tibialia illa texunt, [*Ierſey Stockings*] dicuntur, quæ in plerisque *Angliæ* partibus prostant, undè magnum sanè quæstum faciunt.

(5) Prima Insulanorum origo, vel à *Normannis*, vel *Britonibus*, vel utrisque orta est. Gallicè loquuntur, quanquam corruptiùs: suaque et nomina & linguam, mores etiam sive consuetudines et Patriam, sine ulla, vel exigua sanè cum intermistione, per multa jam sæcula retinuerunt: Cùm sub *Anglorum* jure et ditione, continenter ab immatura et scelerata morte *Roberti* Ducis *Normanniæ*, primogeniti *Guilielmi Conqueſtoris* filij, perstiterint.

(6) Insulani jucundam admodùm vitam degunt, tàm ex proficuis terræ fructibus, quàm a Mari adjumentis & emolumentis: quippe cùm, æstivo præsertim tempore magnam Piscium copiam, præcipuè autem *Congrorum* et *Locustarum* tàm magnitudine quàm pinguitudine per omnes *Angliæ* oras maximè spectabilium, suppeditet. Magna Lignorum indigentiâ laborant: pro quibus in ignis alimoniam cespite quodam utuntur. Fossiles quidem Carbones aliunde advectos habent, eosdem tamen ingenti pretio venales: Stramento, Genista spinosa, et Filice ad vulgarem usum, pabulo ignis, contenti. Interiora Insulæ leviter collibus intumescunt, sub quibus valles amœnæ substernuntur: utrisque mutuas sibi invicem voluptates reciprocè præbentibus.

(7) Gubernator huius Insulæ idem est et Præfectus ejusdem, qui suos sibi subministros, et quasi subadjuvas constituit: Quorum summus Ballivi nomine insignitur. Hic cum duodecim Iuratis, quasi Assessoribus in Civilibus causis jus dicit: in Criminalibus quinque sibi adhibet: in causis ex æquo et bono tres duntaxat. Duodecim autem viri illi Iurati, singuli è singulis totidem Parœcijs quas habet Insula selecti sunt: ita ut nemo in ordinarijs controversijs, ulteriùs quàm ad suum Iuratum querelam seu litem deferat. Majoris autem momenti & difficultatis causæ coram Ballivo in publico et generali Conventu judicantur.

(8) Duas habet hæc Insula minutulas alias Insululas adjacentes; S^ti. scilicet *Albani* & S^ti. *Hillary*. Duodecim omninò numerat Parœcias, et quatuor Castella. Nulla præterea vel nominis ullius vel notæ Monumenta occurrunt.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1910

LIBER

SECVNDVS:

Qui continet

PRINCIPATVM WALLIÆ.

EXHIBENS

Acuratam COMITATVVM Topographiam.

Diuiſiones * CANTREVARVM ſive CANTREDORVM et COMMOTORVM. *i. Centuriarum.

Deſcriptiones, Vrbium, et primariorum Oppidorum COMITATVVM.

CVM

SVCCINCTA RERVM MAXIME MEMORABILIVM IN SINGVLIS QVIBVSQVE RELATIONE.

Authore IOHANNE SPEED.

LONDINI

Excudebat *Thomas Snodham*, impenſis *Johannis Sudburie* et *Georgij Humble*, 1616.

Cum Priuilegio.

HONI SOIT QVI MAL Y PENSE
DIEV ET MON DROIT

CATALOGVS
PRINCIPVM A REGALI ANGLORVM STEMMATE PROGNATORVM, QVI AB vltimo illius Regionis Conqueſtu, primaque voluntaria illius in potestatem Regis EDWARDI Primi deditione, titulo PRINCIPVM WALLIÆ inſigniti fuerunt.

1 Edwardus de Caernarvon, *pòſt* R. Edwardus 2. *dictus, filius* R. Edwardi 1.

2 Edwardus de Windeſoria, *poſtea* R. Edwardus tertius.

3 Edwardus, Princeps *cognomento* Niger, Regis Edwardi 3. *filius.*

4 Richardus Burdegalenſis, Principis Nigri *filius, pòſt* R. Richardus 2.

5 Henricus Monumethenſis, Henrici 4. *filius, poſtea* R. Henricus 5.

6 Henricus de Windeſoria, R. Henrici 5. *filius, pòſt* R. Henricus 6.

7 Edwardus Weſtmonaſterienſis, *filius* R. Henrici 6.

8 Edwardus Weſtmonaſterienſis, R. Edwardi 4. *filius.*

9 Edwardus R. Richardi 3. *filius.*

10 Arthurus R. Henrici 7. *filius.*

11 Henricus, *filius* R. Henrici 7. *poſtea* R. Henricus 8.

12 Edwardus, *filius* R. Henrici 8. *pòſt* R. Edwardus 6.

13 Maria, R. Henrici 8. *Filia.*

14 Elizabetha, R. Henrici 8. *Filia.*

15 Henricus, IACOBI Regis ſupremi noſtri Domini *Filius.*

NOMINA COMITATVVM IN *WALLIA* (PROVT HODIE NVMERANTVR, ET IMPERIALI *ANGLIAE* CORONAE ANNECTVNTVR) EO ORDINE QVO IPSOS DESCRIPSIMVS.

1 *Penbrochienſis* Comitatus.

2 *Maridunenſis* Ager, ſive Comitatus.

3 *Glamorganiæ* Comitatus.

4 *Brechiniæ* Comitatus.

5 *Radnoriæ* Comitatus.

6 *Ceretica*, ſive *Cardigan*, Comitatus.

7 *Montgomerienſis* Comitatus.

8 *Mervinia*, ſive *Merionithiæ* Comitatus.

9 *Denbighenſis* Comitatus.

10 *Flintenſis* Provinciola ſive Comitatus.

11 *Arvonia*, ſive *Caer-narvonenſis* Comitatus.

12 *Mona* (*Taciti*) Inſula, ſive *Angleſeia*.

GENERALIS DESCRIPTIO, ET PARTICVLARES DIVISIONES PRINCIPATVS *WALLIAE.*

CAP. I.

BRITANNIAM Insulam omnem in tres partes divisam fuisse, antiqui scriptores prodidere. Quarum prima & pulcherrima, intra mare *Gallicum*, *Sabrinam*, *Devam*, & *Humbrum* fluvios posita, *Lhoegria* tum dicta, quod nomen adhuc *Wallico* in idiomate retinet, hodie *Anglia Latinis*, Indigenis *England* dicitur. Altera, totam illam Regionem Boream versus, ab *Humbro* flumine usque ad *Orcadum* mare, *Latinis Caledonium*, sive *Deucaledonium*, occupavit, quæ hodie nomine *Scotiæ* celebratur. Tertia hæc fuit, quæ inter *Hibernicum* mare, *Sabrinam*, & *Devam* flumina sita est, *Cambriam* olim dictam, quod nomen Incolæ etiamnum retinent, quamvis nos *Anglι Walliam* eam regionem, gentémq; ipsam *Wallos*, i. *Welshmen*, quasi alienigenas & peregrinos, appellemus. Ita enim qui *Tyroliam* in *Germania* superiore incolunt, (à quibus *Saxones* majores nostri oriundi esse dicuntur) *Italos* finitimos sibi & vicinos, *Welshmen*, eorumque linguam *Welsh* nominant.

Verstegan. lib. Restit. cap. 5.

(2) Huic opinioni omninò contradicit *Verstegan*us, qui ex prisco idiomate *Teutonico*, quo *Germani* usi sunt, & apud quos G. pro *W.* pronunciatur, hosce *Anglo-Saxones* appellâsse eos *Gallish*, à *Gallis* unde originem traxerunt, potiùs quàm *Wallish* ab exteris & peregrinis arbitratur. Hoc enim fieri non potuisse, vicinitatis ratione existimat. Illud autem in usu fuisse, è quibusdam *Gallicis* vocabulis arguit: Quandoquidem apud *Gallos Gardian* pro *Wardian*, *Cornugalles* pro *Cornwalles*, atque adeò *Galles* pro *Wales* efferunt. *Edwardum* illum nostrum clarissimum, Principem *Galliæ*, non *Walliæ* nominantes: adeò ut Comitatus *Longobardiæ*, *Germanis* finitima, ab illis *Gallia Cis-alpina*, hodiéque *Welsh-land* dicatur. *Belgæ* similiter, sive inferioris *Germaniæ* gentes, incolas *Hannoniæ* & *Artesiæ*, *Wallen* vel *Wallons* vocant; quasdam etiam *Brabantiæ* & *Flandriæ* partes, *Welsh-Brabant*, & *Welsh-Flanders*, inde adeò, quòd & linguâ & genere *Gallis* affines sint. Neque verò ipsi *Walliæ* Indigenæ, ullum aliud patriæ suæ nomen novere, præterquam *Cambriam*, vel ab ipsis, tum *Cambris* vel *Cumri* dictis, vel ab ipsorum linguâ sive idiomate, tunc *Cambraec*. Sed liberum sibi suum sit judicium: nos institutum nostrum persequamur.

Offæ limes, quo Regnum suum à *Wallia* discluſit.

(3) *Cambria* igitur sive *Wallia*, antiquitùs ita ut superiùs diximus, suis terminis definita cùm esset, *Saxones* postea vi & armis, campestrem illam omnem & ultra-divanam regionem *Britannis* extorserunt. Præcipuè autem *Offa*, *Merciæ* Rex, eorum limites contraxit, fossâ ingenti latitudine & profunditate ductâ: quæ limes terminalis inter regnum suum & *Walliam* esset. Hæc fossa multis in locis etiamnum conspicitur, & *Clawdh Offa*, i. *Offæ* fossa nominatur. Regio autem inter illam & *Angliam* posita, vulgò *The Marches*, i. confinia, dicitur, & maximâ parte à *Wallis* incolitur, præsertim in Septentrionali *Wallia*, usque ad *Devam* flumen. Admiranda hæc fossa initium cœpit ad *Bassingwerk* in *Flintensi* agro, inter *Cestriam* & *Ruthlan*, & secundùm montes ad mare australe, non procul à *Bristolia* perducta est: centumque milliaria & ampliùs in longitudine colligit.

Dimensio *Walliæ*.

(4) *Sylvester Giraldus Vagam* fluvium, limitem *Angliæ* & *Walliæ*, ad Austrum, quæ *Australis Wallia* dicitur, statuit: unde latitudinem *Walliæ* ad *Octapitarum* promontorium, vulgò *S. Davids*, centum millibus passuum dimetitur: longitudinem verò à *Caer Leon* super *Oscam* sive *Iscam* flumen, in *Gwentlandia*, quæ nunc *Monumethensis* provincia, ad promontorium *Holy-head*, i. caput sacrum, in *Mona* sive *Anglesæia* Insula, centum itidem milliaribus, quibus justa ratione triginta super addere potuisset.

Wallia à *Roderico Magno* divisa.

(5) Annum circiter 870. à Servatoris nostri nativitate, *Alfredo* nostro *Anglo-Saxone* hîc in *Anglia* regnante, *Rodericus Magnus* Rex *Walliæ*, omnem *Walliam* in tres Talaithas, Regiones sive Territoria, quæ & Regna dicebantur, divisit: quarum nomina tam *Britannica* quàm *Anglica*, cum suis separatim præcipuis sedibus subjecimus.

1 *Gwineth*, ANGL. *North Wales*, i. Wallia Aquilonaris.	Sedes sive loca præcipua.	*Aberfraw* in *Mona*, sive *Anglesæya*.	
2 *Powys*, ANGL. *Powys land*, i. Powisiæ terra.		* *Pengwern*, ad *Mathraual* translata.	* *Shrewsbury*, i. *Salopia*.
3 *Deheubarth*, ANGL. *South-Wales*, i. Australis Wallia.		*Caermardyn*, ad *Dinevowr* translata.	

D. Powel.

Rodericus hic *Magnus*, *Venedotiam*, *Gwynetham*, sive *Walliam* Septentrionalem, *Anarawdo* primogenito suo filio: *Demetiam*, *Deheubarth*, sive Australem *Walliam*, *Cadello* secundo suo filio: & *Powisiam Mervino* tertio genito filio dedit.

(6) Borealis illa *Wallia*, à Septentrionali latere Mare *Hibernicum* sive *Vergivium* habuit, à *Deva* fluvio ad *Bassingwerk*, usque ad *Aber-Dyvi*: ab Occidente & hyemali Occasu, *Tivio* flumine ab Australi *Wallia*, & alicubi à *Powisia* distinetur: Ad Meridiem & Orientem, à *Powysia* terra, collibus alicubi præaltis, alibi verò fluvijs, donec flumini *Devæ* contigua sit, dividitur. Vniversa hæc Regio montibus immensis, rupibus contragosis & præruptis, ingentibus sylvis, profundis vallibus, multis faucium angustijs, ijsd émque periculosis, altis etiam & rapidis fluminibus referta est.

Gwyneth sive *Wallia Borealis*.

(7) Divisa olim fuerat hæc Provincia quatuor in partes, *Monam* (*Taciti*) sive *Anglesæiam* Insulam, * *Arvonam*, *Merviniam*, sive *Merionetham*, & *y Beruedhwlan*, sive Mediam Regionem. Atque harum unaquæque in suas rursum Centurias (Cantreda vocant) atque hæ denuo in suas singulæ Cymedenas sive Commotos subdivisæ. Sequimur autem hoc in loco divisionem illam quæ *Leolini* filij *Gruffini*, postremi *Walliæ* Principis tempore fuerat, secundùm illud Transcriptum sive Apographum exhibitum mihi ab ornatissimo viro, & Antiquitatum peritissimo, amico meo, multò quidem (ut mihi visum est) exactiùs & accuratiùs quàm illam *D. Powelli*, descriptam.

* *Anglesæia*.
* *Caernarvon*.

D *Tati* Historia *Walliæ*.

Mona prima pars *Borealis Walliæ*.

(8) *Mona* (quæ & *Anglesæia*) præcipua *Venedotiæ* pars, à Continente *Menaio* flumine discluditur: in qua ad *Aberfraw* Principis Aula sive sedes fuerat, qui nunc tenuis viculus est. In hac autem Insula, speciosum sanè situm est oppidum, *Bellus Mariscus*, vulgò *Beau Marish*: Trajectúsque frequens in *Hiberniam*, ad *Caergybi*, *Anglice Holy-head*, i. sacrum caput vel promontorium. Continet in se hæc Insula, Cantreda sive Centurias & Commotos, quæ sequuntur.

Bellus Mariscus primarium *Monæ* sive *Anglesæiæ* Oppid.

1 *Cantrerhi*	*Aberffraw* sive *Abberffro*,	*Cwmwd.* sive *Commot.*	*Lliwon* al. *Illion.*	1	
			Mall traeth.	2	
2 *Can. Cemais.*	*Cwmwd.* sive *Commot.*		*Tal ebolion.*	3	
			Twr celyn.	4	
3 *Can.*	*Rossir.*	*Cwmwd.*	*Tendaethwy.*	5	
			Moenai.	6	

(9) *Arvon*, altera pars *Walliæ* Septentrionalis, hodie *Caernarvon* Comitatus dicitur, munitissima & validissima intra illum Principatum Regio, soli fertilitate, sylvarum, pecoris, & piscium copiâ nulli secunda. In hac, sita sunt oppida *Caernarvon*, olim *Caer-Segont*, et *Banchor* sive *Bangor*, Episcopalis sedes, cum pluribus alijs et vetustis Castris, et locis memoria dignis. Hæc portio *Walliæ* Septentrionalis, ad Boream mari *Vergivio* sive *Hibernico*, et flumine *Menaio* cœrcetur: ad Orientem Solem et Euro austrum, *Conovio* flumine, vulgò *Conwy*, à *Denbighensi* agro: ad hybernum autem Occasum, à *Merionithia*, fluvijs, montibus et lacubus separatur. Cujus portionis Cantreda sive Centuriæ et Commota subnectuntur.

Caernarvon altera pars *Walliæ*.

4 *Can.*	*Aber.*	*Cwm.*	*Llechredd achaf.*	7	
			Nant conwy.	8	
			Llechwed isaf.	9	
5 *Can.*	*Aruon.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch gwyrfai.*	10	
			Is gwyrfai.	11	
6 *Can.*	*Dinodyn.* al. *Dunodic.*	*Cwm.*	*Arduduy.*	12	
			Esionyd.	13	
7 *Can.*	*Llyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Cymymaen*, alias *Cwmdinam.*	14	
			Tiullaen.	15	
			Canolgion.	16	

(10) *Merioneth*, quæ tertia *Gwynethiæ* pars, & nomen suum hodie retinet, montana est & collina regio, admodum celebris frequentiâ hominum, qui eò ad halecum capturam confluunt. A Septentrione, *Arvonam* sive *Caernarvonam* Comitatum & *Denbighensem* agrum confines sibi habet: ad Meridiem, *Cardiganensem* pagum: ad Ortum, *Montgomerienſem* Comitatum, partem superiore seculo *Powisiæ* attingit. Hoc in Comitatu *Harlech* oppidum situm est: ingensque lacus, *Llyn Tegid* dictus, visitur. Est & hæc Regio, pecore, volucri, & pisce dives. Cervorum hîc & Caprearum ingens numerus: frumenti verò ac frugum magna indigentia. Cujus Cantreda & Commoti subjiciuntur.

Mervinia tertia pars *Borealis Walliæ*.

8 *Can.*	*Merionyd*, al. *Meirion.*	*Cwm.*	*Taly bont.*	17	
			Pennal.	18	
			Ystymaner, alias *eshomawr.*	19	
9 *Can.*	*Arwystly.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch coed.*	20	
			Is coed.	21	
			Gwarthrynion.	22	
10 *Can.*	*Penllyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch Meloch.*	23	
			Is Meloch.	24	
			Micnynt a. Micnaint.	25	

(11) *Y Beruedhwlad* quarta fuit *Gwynethiæ*, sive *Venedotiæ* pars, dicíq; poterit Media Regio: ab Ortu, Occasu & Meridie, montibus circumvallatur; à Septentrione verò, mari clauditur. Pecore, pisce, volucri ac frumento abundat. Mediam intersecat *Clwida* fluvius, in quem multi præterea à montibus rivi deferuntur. Hoc in Tractu posita est *Dyffrin Clwyd*, pulcherrima in omni *Wallia* convallis, ad octodecim in longitudine, & septem in latitudine milliaria extendens. In qua etiam sedet oppidum Castrumq; *Ruthlan* juxta mare. Nec ita procul abest *S. Asaphi* Fanum, Episcopalis Sedes, *Clwidæ Elwiæque* fluminibus interjectum. Hic etiam & speciosum oppidum, & Castrum sanè pulcherrimum *Denbighæ* eminet, in rupe positum: quod idem frequentissimum est totius *Venedotiæ*, sive borealis *Walliæ* Emporium: unde elegans etiam & oppidum & Castrum *Ruthyn* conspicitur; prospectu pulchrum, & situ fructuosum. Hæc *Venedotiæ* pars, ab Arcto, mari pulsatur: ab Ortu, *Devam* flumen; ad Occasum, *Arvonam*, *Conovium* flumen, & *Merionithiam*; & ad Meridiem, *Powisiam* (ut tum dicta est) Regionem habet. In qua, Cantreda & Commoti insunt hæc quæ subscribuntur.

Y-Beruedhwlad quarta pars *Borealis Walliæ*.

11 *Can.*	*Rhyfoniog* al. *Rhywyniawc.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch aled*,	26	al. *Alech.*
			is aled,	27	
12 *Cant.*	*Ystrat.*	*Cwm.*	*Hiraethoc.*	28	
			Cynmeirch.	29	
13 *Can.*	*Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch dulas.*	30	
			Isdulas.	31	
			Y creudyn.	32	
14 *Can.*	*dyffrynn.*		*Oleien*, al. *Cwmwt colian vel Coleirion.*	33	
	Clwyd. Cwm.		*Llan arth*, al. *Cwmwt llanerch.*	34	
			Ruthun.	35	
			dogfeilyn additur Cwm Ystrat.	36	
15 *Can. Tegaingl. Cwm.*	*Inglefeild in Flint.*		*Cwnallt*, al. *Cwmwt cwmseled*, or *cownsyllt.*	37	
			Prestatum, al. *Cwmwt prestan.*	38	
			Rhudlan.	39	

Atque hij quidem fuere limites ac termini quatuor partium *Venedotiæ*, *Gwinethiæ*, sive *Walliæ* Septentrionalis.

(12) Altera *Talaitha* sive Regnum *Walliæ*, fuit olim *Mathraval* sive *Powisia*. Huic attributa fuit Regio *Powis*, terraque omnis *Vaga Sabrinaq;* fluminibus interjecta. Ab Austro & hyemali Occasu, Australi *Wallia*, fluminibus *Vaga* & *Tivio*, alijsque terminis, includitur. Ab Arcto, *Gwynethia* sive *Venedotia*; ad Ortum, *Angliæ* confinijs, à *Cestria* usque ad *Vagam*, paulùm supra *Herefordiam*, terminatur. Hæc pars in *Powisiam Vadoc*, *Powisiam* inter *Vagam* & *Sabrinam*, & *Powisiam Wenwynwyn*, divisa fuit.

Mathrauall, alterũ *Walliæ* regnum.

Powis Vadoc.

Sive Ceresticam.

D. Y-Pow. Hist. Wallia.

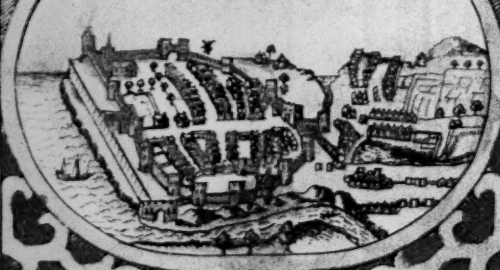
NORT

WA

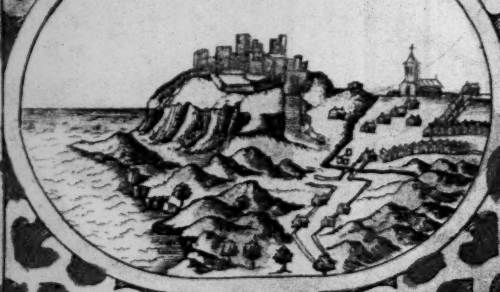
BEAUMARIS

BANGOR

CARNARVAN

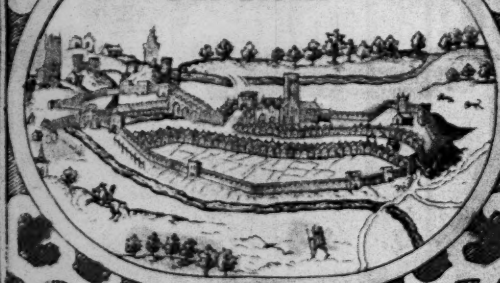


HARLIEG

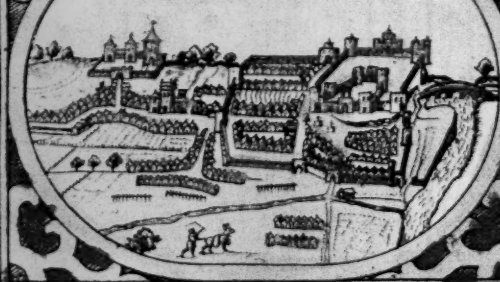


CARDIGAN

PENBROK



CARMARTHEN



WEST

THE

IRISH SEA

Bardsey Ile

Bodycrin Chap

Tyreomer point

Llandanwg

Harlech

Bullhely

Newin

Pullheli

Carnarvan

Llanberis

Bangor

Beaumaris

Conwey

Abergeley

Llandudno

Prestholm Ile

Coydona

Llanallhgo

Llanrhaiadr

Llanrwst

Llanfair

Llanbedr

Llanuwchllyn

Llangibryn

Llangelynin

Llanegryn

Llanvihangle

Llanbadarnuawr

Llanarthan

Llanarth

Llanbeder

Llanwenog

Llanfihangle

Llanfihangle Yrothe

Llanfyllin

Llanfechell

Llanfair

Llanfaethlu

Llanrhyddlad

Llanfigael

Llanfwrog

Llanfaelog

Llanvaes

Llanvihangle Capell Kilrhedin

Llanelthy

Llanvihangle Abercowin

Llanvihangle Penbryn

Llanvihangle Genevor

Llanvihangle Ar Arth

Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell Llanvihangle Ar Ith

Llanvihangle Ar Ith Capell

NORTH

WALES

PART OF LANCASHIRE

Mersey flu.

Wirrall

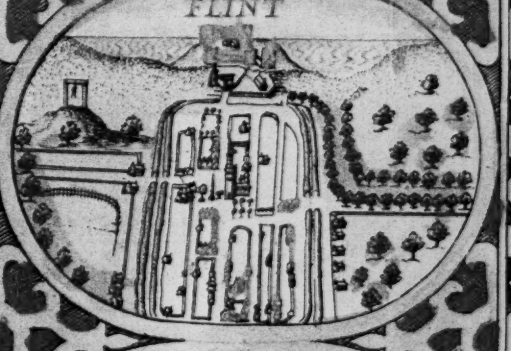
S.t ASSAPH

PART OF CHESTER

CHESSHIRE

DENBIGH

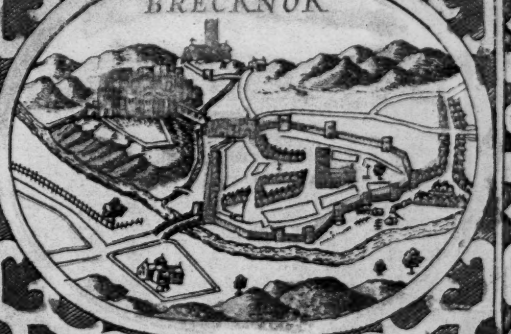
FLINT



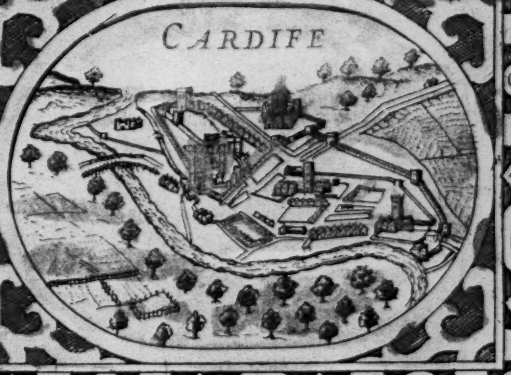
MONTGOMERY

RADNOR

BRECKNOK



CARDIFE



EAST

SOUTH

LANDAFE

HE SCALE of MILES

y IOHN SPEED, and are to be
Sudbury and George Humble in
llye — Cum Privilegio. 1610.

Triarchia.

In *Powisia Vadoc*, sedet Castellum *Holt* in *Bremfeild*, unà cum Castro *Chirke* in *Chirklandia*: Castrum itidem *Whittington*, ac Manerium de *Oswestry*, cum alijs. Habuit Cantreda & Commotos, ut sequitur.

1 *Can. Y. Barwm.*	*Cwm.*	*Dinmael.*	1
		Edeirnion.	2
		Glyndyvrdwy.	3
2 *Can. Y. Rhiw.*	*Cwm.*	*Ial.*	4
		Ystrat alun.	5
		Yr hob.	6
3 *Can. Vwch.nant.*	*Cwm.*	*Maelor gymraeg.*	7
		Maelor saesonec.	8
		Merford in Com. Flint.	9
4 *Can. Trefred.*	*Cwm.*	*Croes wain.*	10
		Treu Owain.	11
		Croes Oswall.	12
5. *Can. rhoyader.*	*Cwm.*	*Mechnant is rhayadyr.*	13
		Cynllaith.	14
		Nanheudwy.	15

Powisia inter *Vagam* & *Sabrinam* altera pars *Mathravalle.*

(13) Secunda pars *Powisiæ*, sive territorium quod ad *Mathraval* pertinet, est *Powisia* inter *Vagam* & *Sabrinam* (sive *Gwy* & *Hauren*) cujus quædam portio hodie est in *Montgomerienſi* agro, alia in *Radnoria*, alia verò in *Brechinia*. Cumque alijs pluribus, hæc oppida & Castra numerat, quæ sequuntur.

Mons Gomerius: Castrum *Clyn*: Oppidum *Knighton*: Castrum *Cynaron*: *Presteign*: Oppidum Castrumque *Radnor*, *Wallice* sive *Britannice Maessyet*, quod hodie totius Conventus caput est: Oppidum *Kinton*, & Castrum *Huntingdon*. Cantreda & Commoti, tot numero sunt, eoque nomine, quo sequuntur.

6 *Can. Melienyd.*	*Cwm.*	*Cerì.*	16
		Swyd dugr. al. *seyd y-gre.*	17
		Triallalt al. *Rhy-Wallalt.*	18
		Glyn Teithion.	19
7 *Can. Elfael.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch mynyd.*	20
		Ismynyd.	21
		Llechdyuoc.	22
8 *Can. Y. Clawd.*	*Cwm.*	*Dyffryn Tyrediad* al. *Teyreydiat.*	23
		Swyd dingion al. *dhyngen.*	24
		Penwellt.	25
9 *Can. Buellt.*	*Cwm.*	*Swyd y dreylys.*	26
		Swyd y bham.	27
		Is yrron al. *isyrwon.*	28

Powysia Wenwynwyn tertia pars ad *Mathravall* spectans.

(14) Tertia pars spectans ad *Mathraval*, primariam *Powisiæ* sedem (postquam *Britanni* sive *Walli*, à *Pengwerno* sive *Salopia* depulsi essent) fuit *Powisia Wenwynwyn*. Regio sylvis & montibus oppleta, fluvijs etiam irrigua: continetque inter alia Oppida, *Welsh-Poole*, *Newton*, *Machinlhaeth*. *Arustly* etiam antiquitùs hujus portionis censebatur: pòst verò, ad *Gwynethia* Regulos devenit. Cantreda & Commoti ejusdem subsequuntur.

10 *Can. Y. Virnwy.*	*Cwm.*	*Mechnant vwchrhayadr.*	29
		Mechain is coed.	30
		Llanner hudol.	31
11 *Can.* ystlys al. ystlic.	*Cwm.*	*Dendwr.*	32
		Gordwr-isabh.	33
		Gordwr vchau.	34
		Ystrat marchell.	35
12 *Can. Llyswynau.*	*Cwm.*	*Caer Esnion.*	36
		Mechain Vwch coed.	37
13 *Can. Cydewen.*	*Cwm.*	*Cynan.*	38
		Hawren.	39
14 *Can. Cynan.*	*Cwm.*	*Cyfeilioc.*	40
		Mawdwy.	41

Atque hæc sufficiant ad illarum Regionum descriptionem, quæ olim *Gwynethia* & *Powisia* dictæ fuerunt.

(15) Superest jam ut *Walliæ* ultimum Regnum *Demetiam*, *Deheubarth*, sive *Talaith* de *Dinevowr* appellatam, describamus. Quod quanquam maximum fuerit, non tamen optimum fuit: & quòd à *Flandris* & *Normannis* plurimùm molestiæ pertulerit: & quòd nonnullæ partes ejusdem Principi suo parêre recusârint, nimirum in *Gwent* & *Morganwc*.

Demetia sive *Australis Wallia*, tertium *Wallia* Regnum.

(16) *Demetia* in sex partes distincta fuit: quarum *Cardigan* sive *Ceretica* prima, & campestris regio est, & sylvis nuda. Ad Boream, *Merionethiam* sibi habet conterminam: ad Ortum, *Powysiæ* partem: ad Meridiem, *Maridunensem* sive *Caermarden* provinciam, *Penbrochienſem*, & *Tivium* flumen. Ad Occidentem verò solem, mare *Hibernicum* sive *Vergivium*. In hoc agro situm est ad *Tivium* flumen, oppidum *Caerdigan*, non procul ab ipso mari: oppidum etiam *Aberstwyth*, ad *Iswyth* fluvium: & *Lhanbadarnevawr*, quod olim celebre Asylum fuerat. Multa præterea ibidem fuerunt Castra, videlicet, *Stratmeyria*, *Walteri*, *Lh anryſtedi*, *Dynerthi*, & *Aber Reydol*, &c. Cantreda & Commoti de *Caerdigan* hunc in modum recensentur.

Ceretica prima ejus pars.

Oppidum *Caerdigan* ad *Tivium* flumen.

1 *Can.* Pennedic al. Penwedic.	*Cwm.*	*Geneur glyn.*	1
		Perfed.	2
		Creudyn.	3
2 *Can. Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Mefenyd.*	4
		Anhiniawc al. *Anhumet.*	5
		Pennarth.	6
3 *Can.* Cadell al. Cadall.	*Cwm.*	*Mab wynion.*	7
		Caerwedros.	8
4 *Can.* Isirwern al. Syrwen.	*Cwm.*	*Gwinionyd.*	9
		Is coed.	10

Dyvet quæ & *Penbrochia*, altera pars *Demetiæ.*

(17) Altera hujus Regni pars dicta est *Dyuet*, hodie *Penbrochiæ* Comitatus. Ad Arctum & Occasum, mari imminet *Vergivio* sive *Hibernico*. Ad Ortum, *Caermardene* provinciæ incumbit: ad Austrum, *Sabrinæ* flumini contigua est. Multa in eo sunt & oppida & portus; & inter alia, *Penbrochia*, *Tenbia*, *Herefordia West*, i. Occidentalis, unà cum nobilissimo, spectatissimo, & pluribus recessibus anguloso portu *Milfordiæ*: *Britannice* sive *Wallico* idiomate *Aberdaugledhett*. Præterea, *S. Davidis* Fanum sive *Menevia*, primaria per totam *Walliam* Episcopalis sedes. *Fiscardum*, *Aberwayn* appellatum; & *Newportus*, sive *Novus portus*, *Tresdaeth* dictus. Hujus partis Cantreda & Commoti, hunc in modum numerantur.

Dyued.

1 *Can. Emlyn.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch cuch.*	6
		Is cuch.	7
		Efaell Iesaethyr, al. *Lethethyr.*	8
2 *Can. Aberth.*	*Cwm.*	*Penthyn ar elai.*	9
		Esgair olyse al. *esterhsf.*	10
		Talacharn.	11
3 *Can. Dangleden.*	*Cwm.*	*Amgoed.*	12
		Pennant.	13
		Efelffre.	14
4 *Can. Coed.*	*Cwm.*	*Llanhaz haden.*	15
		Castell gwis.	16
5 *Can. Penvro.*	*Cwm.*	*Cóedir haf.*	17
		Maenor ryst.	18
		Penuro.	19
6 *Can. Rhos.*	*Cwm.*	*Hwlfford.*	20
		Castell gwalchmai.	21
		y garn.	22
7 *Can. Pebidiaw.*	*Cwm.*	*Mynyw.*	23
		Pen caer.	24
		Pebidioc.	25
8 *Can. Cemais.*	*Cwm.*	*Vwch nefer.*	26
		Isnefer.	27
		Trefdraeth.	28
9 *Can. Finior.*	*Cwm.*	*Harfryn.*	29
		Derfed.	30
		Is geneny.	31

Maridunensis Comitatus tertia *Demetiæ* pars.

(18) Tertia pars ea fuit quæ hodie *Maridunensis* sive *Caermardensis* Pagus, totius *Demetiæ* sive Australis *Walliæ* regio munitissima: utpote quæ præaltis montibus, magnis sylvis, & fluvijs speciosis plena sit. Dividitur autem in has portiones subsequentes.

10 *Can. Phinioc.*	*Cwm.*	*Hirfryn.*	32
		Perwed.	33
		Is cenhen.	34
11 *Can. Eginoc.*	*Cwm.*	*Gwhyr.*	35
		Cydweli.	36
		Carnwyllion.	37
12 *Can. Bychan.*	*Cwm.*	*Mallaen.*	38
		Caed.	39
		Maenor deivi al. *Deilo.*	40
13 *Can. Mawr.*	*Cwm.*	*Cethinioc.*	41
		Mab eluyd al. *Elfyw.*	42
		Mab Vchdrud.	43

Quarta *Demetiæ* pars, *Glamorgania.*

(19) Quarta pars, *Morganwc* dicta, nunc *Glamorganiæ* Comitatus, ad Meridiem, *Sabrinianum* mare sive æstuarium habet, quo à *Devonia* & *Cornubia* dividitur. Ad Zephyrum & Caurum, *Maridunensem* agrum: ad Ortum solstitialem, *Brechiniam*; & ad Eurum, *Monumethensem* provinciam. Cujus partes Cantreda & Commoti hoc sequuntur ordine.

Morganwc.

14 Cronerin. al. Cronarth.	*Cwm.*	*Rhwng Neth a Thawy.*	44
		Rhwng Neth ac auan.	45
		Tir yr hundred.	46
		Tiryr Iarll.	47
		Maenor glyn Ogwr.	48
15 *Can. Pen. ythen.*	*Cwm.*	*Meliscen.*	49
		Glynn Rhodne.	50
		Maenor dal y van, al. *talauan.*	51
		Maenor Rhuthun.	52
		Cibwrn.	53
16 *Can. Brenhinawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Sainghenyd.*	54
		Vwch Cayach.	55
		Is Cayach.	56
17 *Can. Gwennllws.*	*Cwm.*	*Yr Haid*, al. *yr hardganol.*	57
		Cenawl.	58
		Cithaf, al. *eithaf dylygion.*	59
		Edlygion.	60

Guent, sive *Monumethensis* Comitatus, quinta *Demetiæ* pars.

(20) Quinta pars, nunc *Gwent* dicta, quæ est *Monumethensis* provincia, intra se habet antiquam urbem *Caerlheon*, ad *Iscam* sive *Vscam*. Plura etiam continet tam oppida quàm Castra, nimirum *Chepstow*, *Glyn. Strygul Ross*, *Tyntern* ad *Vagam* fluvium, &c. Spectabilis hæc est & fertilis regio. Ab Occidente, finitimos spectat *Glamorganiam* & *Brechiniam* Comitatus: ab Arcto, *Herefordiensem* agrum: ab Oriente, *Glocestrensem* pagum: unà cum *Vaga* & *Sabrina* fluminibus, ab Austro & Euro-austro. Cujus divisio in hunc se habet modum.

18 *Can. vch coet gwent. Cw.*		*Vwch wynyd.*	61
		Is coed.	62
		Llefy nyd.	63
		Tref y gruc.	64
19 *Can. Iscoed.*	*Cwm.*	*Bryn Bugaf.*	65
		Vwch coed.	66
		Ystrirlief.	67
		Ergin.	68
		Euas.	69
Cantred Coch,		sive Saltus *Avena*, Foresta *Dean.*	70

Brechinia sexta & ultima pars *Demetiæ.*

(21) Vltima pars *Demetiæ*, est *Brechinianſis* Comitatus: maxima ex parte montibus, sylvis & fluvijs referta. Ampla & spatiosa Regio, plurima planitie & convalle frugifera. Densas habet quamplurimas sylvas, saltus & ferarú vivaria, quos Parcos dicimus. Suis etiam ditata est limpidis altisque fluminibus: ex quibus *Sabrina* principatum obtinet: quanquam & alij etiam peramœni insint fluvij, uti *Isca* sive *Vsca*, & consimiles.

Brycheeuioc.

20 *Can. Selyf.*	*Cwm.*	*Selyf.*	71
		Trahayarne.	72
21 *Can. Canawl.*	*Cwm.*	*Talgarth.*	73
		Ystrat yw.	74
		Eglwys Iaiil sive *Erwynllys.*	75
22 *Can. Mawr.*	*Cwm.*	*Tir Ranwlff* sive *Raulph.*	76
		Lliwel.	77
		Cruc Howel 30.	78

(22) Hactenus de antiqua *Walliæ* partitione, in *Talaithas*, *Cantreda*, & *Commota*, dixisse sufficiat. Hodiernâ verò divisione succinctiùs duabus Regionibus & duodecim Comitatibus distinguitur. Ita enim Parlamentaria auctoritate lex *Henrico* octavo regnante sancita est. Regiones autem sunt, Borealis & Australis *Wallia*: quæ inter se partitæ sunt, totamque adeò (ut ita dicam) absorpserunt *Powisiam*; continetque tam una quàm altera suos sex Comitatus.

Ann. 35. cap. 25.

Borealis Wallia.	*Anglesciam.*	Australis Wallia. *Carrdigan.*
	Caernarvonam.	*Pembrochiam.*
	Merionithiam.	*Caermaridunam.*
	Denbighiam.	*Glamorganiam.*
	Flintam.	*Brechiniam.*
	Montgomeriam.	*Radnoriam.*

Ann. 27. cap. 27.

Cùm autem *Monumethensis* & *Radnoria* Comitatus, fuerint antiquitùs partes, illa quidem *Demetiæ* sive Australis *Walliæ*, hæc verò *Powisiæ*: *Monumethensis* eodẽ *Henrico* Rege Parlamentaria lege penitùs à *Wallia* divulsa & ablata fuit, *Angliæque* annexa. Exinde inter illius Comitatus & habitus semper unus fuit, hodiéque habetur. *Radnoria* autem quasi ipsius loco in *Demetia* censetur. *Humfredus Hluyd* Nobilis *Wallus*, in epistola sua & Charta Chorographica vetustioris *Walliæ*, Occidentalis cujusdam *Walliæ* mentionem facit: quam ille *Demetiam Latino* nomine, & *Dyfet Wallico* appellat. Sed quia in hac ultima diuisione omninò demersa est, Lectori parergis & superfluis recitationibus molesti non erimus.

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

PENBROCHIENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. III.

Termini.

PEnbrochienſis Comitatus, extremum *Walliæ* Occidentalis Promontorium, ad Septentriones à *Ceretica* ſive *Cardiganenſi* agro, fluvijs *Tyvio* & *Ceacho* dirimitur: ad Ortum, *Caermaridunenſem* pagũ proſpectat: Auſtrali & Occidentali latere longiùs in Mare *Hibernicum* ſe projiciente, quo prorſus alluitur.

Forma.

(2) Figurâ longior eſt quàm latior: nam à *S. Govens* auſtrali cardine, ad *Cardigan-pontem* Septentrionalem, milliaria numerantur viginti ſex: A *Landenie* verò Orientali, ad *Meneviam* ſive *S. Davidis* Fanum in ultimo ad Occaſum Promontorio, viginti. Totius circumferentia nonaginta tria colligit.

Aëris temperies. *Giral.*

(3) Optima fruitur (*Giraldo* teſte) aëris temperie, quod ex confinio *Hiberniæ* confirmat, cui adeò vicina eſt hæc provincia, ut *Guilielmus Rufus* Rex, ponte ex navibus ſuis conjunctis facto, fieri poſſe crederet, ut pedibus in *Hiberniam* tranſiretur.

Camden.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Olim hunc agrum tenuere DIMETAE, qui ulteriùs etiam in *Cereticam* & *Maridunenſem* agrum (ut in eo Comitatu dicetur) ſe diffuderunt: *Saxonicisq;* victorijs & Heptarchiâ, à *Saxonibus* in illos Tractus perfugij causâ compulſi, quò Rex *Henricus* primus, & *Normannorum* è ſtirpe tertius, quoſdam è *Belgio Flandros*, cùm Oceanus ruptis aggeribus magnam *Belgij* partem obruiſſet, ad maritimum illum Tractum incolendum, qui *Roſſe* dicitur, Occidentem verſus, ad fluvium *Dougledye*, poſitum, miſit. *Gens hæc Belgarum* (ut inquit *Giraldus*) *fortis & robuſta, bellis aſſueta, lanificijs, mercimonijs, agriculturâ lucrum quæritans, & ad depugnandum in acie ſemper promptiſſima.* Huc etiam accedit, quòd *Anglorum Regibus devotiſſima, Angliſq; fidiſſima fuerit.* Vnde, *Guilielmus* etiam *Malmesburienſis* Hiſtoricus, de hijs hunc in modum ſcribit: *Multoties Regi Guilielmo Rufo, parva in Wallenſes fortuna fuit: quod cuivis mirum videatur, cùm ei alias ſemper, alea bellorum fœliciſſimè arriſerit. Sed ego intelligo (Malmesburienſem* illum legis) *pro ſoli inæqualitate, & cœli inclementia, ſicut rebellionem illorum adiutam, ita eius virtutem impeditam. Cui incommodo, Rex Henricus frater eius ut occurreret, hac arte uſus eſt: Flandrenſes enim omnes Angliæ accolas, qui illo tempore pro matris paterna cognatione eò confluxerant, & Anglis oneroſi eſſent, in Walliam traduxit, quo & Regnum ſuum defæcaret, & hoſtium temeritatem retunderet.* Hæc *Guilielmus Malmesburienſis*. Qui cùm hîc conſedíſſent, nequaquam illius expectationem fruſtrati ſunt, ſed in ipſius causâ ita ſe geſſerunt, ut rarò cum vicinis ſuis *Wallis* rationes ſuas communicarent: adeò ut in hodiernum uſq; diem, eorum idiomate non utantur; hæcq; eorũ regiuncula etiamnũ ab illis *Anglia parva Tranſwallina* nuncupetur.

Commoditates.

(5) Regio frugibus ferax, pecore imprimis repleta, piſcibus marinis avibuſque, & *Giraldi* tempore, vinis, ut ille ait, vendibilibus, & laudatiſſimis, ex portuum ad appulſum opportunitate, inſtructa. Cujuſmodi ſunt Portus *Tenby*, & *Milford*, qui adeò capax eſt, ut ſexdecim receſſus, quinque ſinus, tredecimq; navium ſtationes, ſuis ſeorſim omnes nominibus cognitæ, intra illum contineantur: ubi fœliciſſimæ memoriæ *Henricus Richmondiæ* Comes claſſem cùm appuliſſet, *Angliæ* jam ſub Tyranno Regnum occupante, inteſtinis malis elangueſcenti, ſignum ad ſpem libertatis recuperandæ, extulit.

Penbrochia primarium oppidum.

(6) Non longè ab hoc Portu, ſedet Provinciæ caput *Penbrochia*, ſpecie quàm ætate vetuſtior. Plures enim hîc vacivas ædes, quàm in alia ulla urbe, dum omnes peragrarem, vidi. Mœnibus in longitudine firmatur, ijſdemq; non niſi mediocriter ſartis & reparatis, quæ in ambitu octingentos & octoginta paſſus capiunt: in quæ per tres portas patet aditus. In extremo autem ejus Occidentali, amplum ſatis conſpicitur Caſtrum, unà cum aggere occluſo & obſerato, quâ tranſitur ad Prioratum (jam ruinoſum) de *Monton*. Poſitio hujus municipij, Longitudinis ratione, ad *Mercatoris* menſuram, grad. 14. & minut. 55. numerat: Elevatur autem Polus borealis in gradu Latitudinis 52.

S. Davidis Fanum, ſive *Menevenſis* Epiſcopi Cathedra.

(7) Vrbs æquè infrequens eſt illa *S. Davidis*, nec ſylvis veſtita, nec fluminibus diſtincta; ventis ſolùm & procellis ſemper expoſita. Virorum tamen ſanctiſſimorum altrix. Hîc enim *Calphurnius* Preſbyter *Britannus* vixit, qui ex *Concha* conjuge, *S. Martini* ſorore, *S. Patricium Hiberniæ* Apoſtolum ſuſcepit. *Devi* Epiſcopus religioſiſſimus, Archiepiſcopalem ſedem ab *Iſca Legionum* huc tranſtulit. Quam deinde ab illo *Britanni Tuy Dewy*, i. domum *Devi*; *Saxones* Dauÿd Mÿnÿƿeÿ, *Angli* autem hodie *S. Dauids* vocant. Vrbecula hæc eſt pertenuis & infrequens, nec plures quàm quæ in ipſa Sciagraphia inſeruntur ædes oſtendit. At ſpecioſum prætendit Templum, ſive Cathedralem Eccleſiam, *S. Andreæ* & *Davidi* ſacrum: cujus in medio choro, ſitus eſt *Edmundus Richmondiæ* Comes, Regis *Henrici* ſeptimi pater. Hujus monumentum, ut mihi retulerunt Præbendarij, tutam ab omni deformitate ipſam Eccleſiam præſtitit, cùm omnia quæ ubique erant, malleis Regis *Henrici* octavi ſuccubuerunt. Muro ſanè amplo & affabrè ſtructo cingitur: juxtaque Palatium eſt Epiſcopi, totum è vivo lapide conſtructum; ædificium ſanè (ſi quod aliud) perpulchrum & admodum capax: cujus detecta jam & nudata culmina, artificioſa in parietibus opera lugere quotidie faciunt, metumque ſibi ipſis ſui etiam excidij mox futuri incutiunt.

Edmundus Richmondiæ Comes.

(8) *Monton* verò Prioratus, *Sanctiq; Dogmaelis* Monaſterium, devotæ pietatis domicilia, hoc in Comitatu erecta, conſimilem gratiam non invenerunt, quo tempore mandatum de illis abolendis & diruendis exijt, ſævæque ſecures parietum fulcimenta & ſtatumina ſuccíderunt.

Caſtella.
1. *Kilgarran.*
2. *Ngro-portus.*
3. *Marberburie.*
4. *Walwin-caſtrum.*
5. *Propugnacula.*
6. *Roch caſtrum.*
7. *Haverford.*
8. *Carew caſtrum.*
9. *Rubrum caſtrum.*
10. *Narberith.*
11. *Pickton.*
12. *Riſe caſtrum.*
13. *Caſtrum Bigh.*
14. *Caſtrum Male.*
15. *Hayes.*
16. *Benton.*

(9) Firmatus fuit hic Comitatus Caſtris ſexdecim, præter duo propugnacula, quibus oſtium Portus *Milfordenſis* contra omnes invadentium impetus munitur. Mercimonia hodie in quinque mercatorijs oppidis exercentur. Dividitur autem in Centurias ſeptem, in quibus centum quadraginta quinque parœciales Eccleſiæ numerantur: prout in ſubnexa Tabula videre eſt.

PENBROKE

S. Annes Chapel
The Greene
Monton Priory
Sctt Maryes
S. Michaels

40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paces.

THE

Cardigan Islan
Penkemas poynt
Dynas heade
Strumble heade
Fainglas heade
The Cowe and 6 Calfe rockes
Dynas
Newport
KEMES
Llanunda
Capel Llanyhangle
Llanllawyn
Llanncalleydog
Manernowen
Eiscard
S.t Nicholas
Llanashaier
Pontuaine
Moruil
Llannaftyn
S.t Katterns
Llanuaier
Merther
DEWYSLAVE
Treuenyth
Llanryan
Letterstowne
Castle Male
Castle Bighe
Llanrithon
Newcastle
Llandryn
S. Lawrance
S.t Dugwels
Llanhowel
Llandeloy
Revelston
Hayes Castle
Ambleston
HUND
Ricston
Travegare
Walton
Brodye
Spittle
DUNGLEDY
S.t Aylueu
Plumston Rocke
Camrose
Redbaxton
R. Castle
Roche
S.t Leonards Chapell
Douglass flu
Roche castle hill
HUND.
Prendergast
Knowleton
Lamston
The lyttle Haven
ROWSE
Haverford west
Osmaston
Harreston
West Walton
Harroldston
Boulston
Goltop Rode
S.t Margrets chap.
Freshorp
Talbennye
HUND.
Walwin cast.
Johnston
Llangum
S.t Brides Island
Hascard
Robertson
Stanton
Rosemarket
Nesseton
Sandy
The prioryc
Kings yde
Burton
S. Brides
Yardlanstone
Marlas
Gelswick
Hubberston
Harbarston
Scalme Island
S.t Isinels
Pylles
Lanstadwell
Middan Island
Sandy Haven
Gatcholme Island
The Stack Rocke
Perrier Mouth
Dale
Dale Rock
West Poptan
The Block house
Rat Island
W. Penr
Creffard
Ladye Chap
East Poptan
Polcrathon
S.t Ann Chap
Nangle
Hentland
Burlaxton
Stokeholme Island
The Block-house
Newton
MAR
Orielton
Kilpaston
Vggerston mill
Kerikmadren
Milford Haven
Shepe Island
Freshwater
Castle Merton
HUND.
Gupton
Waren
Merian
Lyntyerow
Levaston
South Carow
Flymston
Kerikmale
Newton

S. Davids heade
Gorid Chapell
Whitchurch
Whitsand Bay
S.t Davides
S.t Nonnes
S.t Steuans
Dollaith haven
Shrlate Rocke
Portolais
The Horse
Ramsey Islan.
Rihye Rocke
The Bishop and his Clarkes

IRYSHE SEA

WEST

R. C. Strongbow E.1
Wil. Marshall E.2.
Will Valence E. 3
Lawrence Hastings 4
John D. of Bedford E.5.
Wil. de la Poole Marque. 6
Iasper Hatfeild E. 7.
Will Herbert E. 8.
Ed. Prince of Wales 9.
Anne Bolleyne Marchioneſſe
Wil. Herbert Erl. 11

Performed by John Speede And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley by John Sudbury and George Humbell, at London. 1610. Cum Priuilegio.

The Scale of Myles
1 2 3 4 5

SOUT

NORTH

PART OF CARDIGAN

PENBROKSHYRE
described
AND THE SITTUATIONS
both of PENBROKE and St
DAVIDS shewed in due form
as they were taken by
John Speed

PART OF CARMARDENSHIRE

Cardigan
Tyvy flud
S. Dogmels
Egloiswithen
Keven Bryn
Capel Laughrid
Treuethell
Llantwood
Kilgarren Cast.
Manerdue
Kennarth
Keach flud
Capel Kiluaure
Bayuil
Brydelthe
Llanyhangle penbedo
Capel Colman
KILGARRAN HUND.
Neverne
Egloßerron
Malenay
Cap
Nantgwin
Penrith
Kilryden
Capel Kesstellan
Newport
Nevern flud
Whitchurch
Cledye
KEMES
Kilgwyn
HUNDRED
Wrenny vair hill
Llanunrnach
Gwyns flud
Cleithy flud
Moruil
Perrarbys Hall
Monachlogdee
Castle Henry
Llangludwen
Llangelman
Mancleghay
Bighe
The More
Kilymanelloyd
Lannakeuen
Misurayne
Blethertson
Llansilio
Clarbaston
Castle Deram
Egremond
Llandewye
Llanhaddon
Llanbeder Velfray
Wiston
Bobeston
Creno
Slebach
Cleithy flud
Cannaston
Narbarth cast.
Kiluane
Redcastle
Narbarth
East Meherye hill
Sister Howses
Pickton cast.
Templeton
Crimmajer
Mynware
Newton
Munkton chap.
Fox cst
Llowchurch
Earware
Dynnaston
Marthelwy
Amrath
Coidrath Forest
NERBERTH
Redhalston
Rise east point
Yearhaston
Coidhenles
Leuefton
Begely
Lawrenny
Creswel
St Tissels
Jeffrayston
Williamston chap
Hookwood
Benton east
Burton
Wichamston parke
HUND
Redhart
Munkestons Rocke
Upton
Carew Cast.
Cosseston
Tenby
Nashe
Gunfreston
St Florence
S. Katherens Rocke
Gilter point
Tatercharch
East Penner
CASTLE
Trelleyne
Penalhe
Caldey Island
Lantfray court
Lantfray
Pembroke
Munkton
Northard
Northard
Capel Danyels
Iamestson
Ludsey
TIN
Hoggeston
Marberbury
Ludsey point
Kerikmahren
Trowent
St Pattriark
St Twinels
Fresh Water
Stackpole
Stackpoole orde
Brode Haven
Bosheston
Newton
St Gouens point
St Gouen

SAINT DAVIDS

of Myles
5 6 7 8 9 10

40 80 120 160
The Scale of Paſes

Iodocus Hondius celavit

SOUTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Penbrochiensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Penbrochiensi.*

1. Kilgarran.
2. Kemes.
3. Dewyslaue.
4. Dungledy.
5. Rowse.
6. Narberth.
7. Castle-Martyn.

A

Ambleston, *Dung.*
Amrothe, *Nar.*
S. Anne chappell, *Rowf.*
S. Ayluew, *Dew.*

B

Bayuill, *Kem.*
Benton castell, *Rowf.*
Bigelly, *Nar.*
The Bishop and his Clarks, *Dew.*
Bletherston, *Dung.*
Blookhouse, *Caſt.*
Blookhouse, *Rowf.*
Bobeston, *Nar.*
Bolton hill, *Rowf.*
Bosherston, *Caſt.*
Boyuill, *Kem.*
S. Brides, *Rowf.*
S. Brides Island, *Rowf.*
Broad hauen, *Caſt.*
Brody, *Dew.*
Brydell, *Kil.*
Bulston, *Dung.*
Burlaxton, *Caſt.*
Burton, *Rowf.*

C

Caldey Island, *Caſt.*
Camros, *Rowf.*
Cannaston, *Nar.*
Capell colman, *Kil.*
Capell Kiluewir, *Kil.*
Capell castlehan, *Kil.*
Capell Michangell, *Kem.*
Capell Daniells, *Caſt.*
Capell Gorid, *Dew.*
South Carew, *Caſt.*
Carew, *Nar.*
Castlebighe, *Kem.*
Castle-henry, *Kem.*
Castle-martin, *Caſt.*
Castle-male, *Kem.*
S. Catherins, *Dew.*
Clarbeston, *Dung.*
Cleydei, *Kil.*
Clethy flu.
Clothy flu.
Coidrath forrest, *Nar.*
Coidhenles, *Nar.*
Cosheston, *Caſt.*
The Cowe and the Calfe, *Dew.*
Creno, *Nar.*
Creswell, *Nar.*
Crosford, *Caſt.*
Crunuaier, *Nar.*
Crynowe, *Dung.*

D

Dale, *Rowf.*
Dale rocke, *Rowf.*
S. DAVIDS, *Dew.*
S. Dauids head, *Dew.*
S. Dogmells, *Kem.*
S. Dogwells, *Dew.*
Doluath hauen, *Dew.*
Dungledye flu.
Dynas, *Kem.*
Dynas head, *Kem.*
Dynnaston, *Nar.*

E

Earware, *Nar.*
S. Edryns, *Dew.*
Egremond, *Nar.*
Egloiswithen, *Kem.*
Eglosserow, *Kem.*
S. Eluywes, *Dew.*
Esington, *Caſt.*

F

Ferye house, *Caſt.*
FISHGARD, *Kem.*
The Fleete, *Caſt.*
S. Florens, *Caſt.*
The Flit, *Caſt.*
Flymston, *Caſt.*
Freistrope, *Rowf.*
Fresh-water, *Caſt.*
Fresh-water Flu.

G

Gateholme Island, *Rowf.*
Gelswicke, *Rowf.*
Giltor point, *Caſt.*
Goltop rode, *Rowf.*
S. Gowers, *Caſt.*
S. Gowers point, *Caſt.*
Graftone, *Dew.*
Gromsfreston, *Nar.*
Gupton, *Caſt.*
Gwyne flu.

H

Haiscastle, *Dew.*
Haradstone, *alias* S. Ismaells, *Rowf.*
Harbreston, *Rowf.*
Hareston well, *Rowf.*
Harisnote, *Kem.*
Hascard, *Rowf.*
Little Hauen, *Rowf.*
HAVERFORD WEST, *Rowf.*
Hentland, *Caſt.*
Hockwood, *Rowf.*
Hogeston, *Caſt.*
The Horse, *Dew.*
Huberston, *Rowf.*

I

Iameston, *Caſt.*
Iohnson, *Rowf.*
Iordanston, *Dew.*
Iesfreston, *Nar.*
S. Ismaells, *Rowf.*
S. Issells, *Nar.*

K

S. Katerens rocke, *Caſt.*
S. Katterns, *Dew.*
Keach flu.
Kerikmale, *Caſt.*
Kerikmahern, *Caſt.*
Keuen bryn, *Kil.*
Kilguyne, *Kem.*
Killgarran, *Kil.*
Kilpaston, *Caſt.*
Kilredin, *Kil.*
Kiluane, *Nar.*
Kingsrode, *Rowf.*
Knowlton, *Rowf.*

L

Lady chappell, *Caſt.*
Lamston, *Rowf.*
Llanbederuerfrey, *Nar.*
Llandeloy, *Dew.*
Llandewy, *Nar.*
Llandisillio, *Dung.*
Llandilo, *Kem.*
Llanedryn, *Dew.*
Llangan, *Dung.*
Llanglas head, *Dew.*
Llangolman, *Kem.*
Llangone, *Rowf.*
Llanhaddon, *Dung.*
Llanhowell, *Dew.*
Llanllawharne, *Kem.*
Llanpeter, *Nar.*
Llanrythan, *Dew.*
Llanryan, *Dew.*
Llanstadwell, *Rowf.*
Llanstynan, *Dew.*
Lantfray, *Caſt.*
Llantfray court, *Caſt.*
Lantood, *Kil.*
Llanuair nantygoue, *Kem.*
Llanuallteg, *Dung.*
Llanuienaghe, *Kem.*
Llanuihangell penpedo, *Kil.*
Llanunda, *Dew.*
Llanuurnach, *Kil.*
Llanwrenny, *Nar.*
Llanychaeth, *Kem.*
Llanychlloydog, *Kem.*
Llanykeuen, *Dung.*
Lamphey, *Caſt.*
Lamston, *Rowf.*
Lawhaden, *Dung.*
Lawreny, *Nar.*
S. Lawrence, *Dew.*
S. Leonards chapell, *Du.*
Letterston, *Dew.*
Leuaston, *Caſt.*
Louestone, *Nar.*
Ludchurch, *Nar.*
Ludsop, *Caſt.*
Ludsop point, *Caſt.*
Lynyerew, *Caſt.*
Llysyuran, *Dung.*

M

Maenclochog, *Kem.*
Manachllogddy, *Kem.*
Mauerbyre, *Caſt.*
Manernawen, *Dew.*
S. Margrets chappell, *Rowf.*
Marlas, *Rowf.*
Martletwy, *Nar.*
Meherye hill, *Nar.*
Meherye castell, *Nar.*
Melyney, *Kem.*
Menerdyuy, *Kil.*
Merian, *Caſt.*
Mewston, *Rowf.*
Milford hauen, *Rowf.*
Midlan Island, *Rowf.*
Moelgroue, *Kem.*
Monington, *Kem.*
Morthry, *Dew.*
Morull, *Kem.*
The More, *Kem.*
Mouncton, *Nar.*
Mouncton, *Caſt.*
Mukton chappell, *Nar.*
Munkeston rocke, *Nar.*
Mynwere, *Nar.*

N

Nangle, *Caſt.*
Nantgwyne, *Kem.*
Narberth, *Nar.*
Narberth forrest, *Nar.*
Nashe, *Caſt.*
Nesseton, *Rowf.*
Neuerne flu.
Neuerne, *Kem.*
Newcastell, *Kem.*
Newmoate, *Dung.*
NEWPORT, *Kem.*
Newton, *Rowf.*
Newton, *Caſt.*
Newton, *Nar.*
S. Nicholas, *Dew.*
Nolton, *Rowf.*
S. Nones, *Dew.*
Northard, *Caſt.*
Northard, *Caſt.*

O

Orleton, *Caſt.*
Osmaston, *Dung.*

P

Paterchurch, *Caſt.*
Penallye, *Caſt.*
PENBROCK, *Caſt.*
Pencelly vychen, *Kem.*
Penkenmas point, *Kem.*
Penner west, *Caſt.*
Penner east, *Caſt.*
Penner mouth, *Caſt.*
Penrith, *Kil.*
Pentuaen, *Kem.*
Percely hill, *Kem.*
S. Petrox, *Caſt.*
Pickton castell, *Dung.*
Plumston rocke, *Rowf.*
Pontuaine, *Kem.*
Popton east, *Caſt.*
Popton west, *Caſt.*
Portolais, *Dew.*
Pouchardston, *Kem.*
Prendergast, *Dung.*
The Priory, *Rowf.*
Pulchrochan, *Caſt.*
Pylles, *Rowf.*

R

Ramsey Iland, *Dew.*
Rate Island, *Caſt.*
Redboxton, *Dung.*
Red castell, *Nar.*
Redhart, *Nar.*
Rednalston, *Nar.*
Rieston, *Dew.*
Rihye rocke, *Dew.*
Rise castell point, *Dung.*
Robeston, *Nar.*
Robeston, *Rowf.*
Roche, *Rowf.*
Roche castell, *Rowf.*
Roche castell hill, *Rowf.*
Roscrochan, *Caſt.*
Rosse Market, *Rowf.*
Rynoston, *Dung.*
Rywalton, *Nar.*

S

Sandy, *Rowf.*
Sandy hauen, *Rowf.*
Scaline Island, *Rowf.*
Shepe Island, *Rowf.*
Shirlate rocke, *Dew.*
Sister houses, *Nar.*
Slebeche, *Dung.*
Spittell, *Dung.*
Stack rocke, *Caſt.*
Stackpole, *Caſt.*
Stackpoole orde, *Caſt.*
S. Steuens, *Dew.*
Steynton, *Rowf.*
Stokeholme Island, *Rowf.*
Strumble head, *Dew.*

T

Talbeny, *Rowf.*
Templeton, *Nar.*
Trauegare, *Dew.*
Trelloyne, *Caſt.*
Treuenyth, *Dew.*
Treuethell, *Kem.*
Trewgarne, *Rowf.*
Trewent, *Caſt.*
S. Twynelles, *Caſt.*
TYNBY, *Nar.*
Tyuy flu.

V

Vggarston mill, *Caſt.*
Vpton, *Nar.*

W

Wallwyn castell, *Rowf.*
Walton, *Rowf.*
Walton, *Dung.*
Whitchurch, *Kem.*
Whitechurch, *Dew.*
Whitsand bay, *Dew.*
Williamston, *Nar.*
Wiston, *Dung.*
Withamston parke, *Na.*
Woram, *Caſt.*
Wrennyuair hill, *Kil.*

Y

Yarbeston, *Nar.*
Yardlanstone, *Rowf.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

CAERMARIDVNENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. IIII.

Nomen.

AGer *Maridunenſis* à primario oppido MARIDVNO denominatus, ad Septentrionem *Ceretică* continetur: ab Ortu, *Brechiniâ* & *Glamorganiâ* Comitatibus: ab Auſtro, ſinu *Britannici* Maris, & ab Occaſu *Penbrochiæ* provinciâ terminatur.

(2) Oblongam figuram exhibet, & ab hiberno occaſu in Arctum procurrit & Aquilonem. A cujus extremis cardinibus triginta quinque cenſentur milliaria: & quà latiſſimè patet, viginti. In ambitu, centum duo millia paſſuum continet.

Soli Cœliq; natura.

(3) Non æquè montibus ſtipata ac invia eſt hæc provincia, ac vicinæ ſibi & finitimæ: quoſq; habet colles, non ita celſi crebriq; ſunt: ideoq; & frugibus & paſcuis, atque adeò ſylvis fœlicior: unde fit ut rei cibariæ atq; annonæ copia abundè ſuppetat: quam, accedente aëris temperie ſalubri & jucundâ, ventriculus optimè concoquit ac digerit.

Antiqui Incolæ.

(4) Antiquitùs hæc loca poſſ.derunt DIMETAE, *Ptolemæo*, *Gildæ* ac *Ninio* dicti; quamvis *Plinius* Incolas è *Siluribus* fuiſſe opinatur, quibuſcum proculdubiò à *Iulio Frontino* in *Romanorum* poteſtatem redacti ſunt; quando cum confragoſis & præruptis illis in Auſtrali tractu montibus colluctatus eſt. Habetur hæc regio à Scriptoribus ipſum *Demetiæ* totius munimentum & propugnaculum. In occidentali ejus latere, ad *Kilmanlloid*, ut veriſimile eſt, Legiones *Romanorum* ſtationem egerunt: ubi non ita pridem magna vis *Romanorum* Numiſmatum in vaſe fictili ex argento minùs puro, ligone effoſſa fuit; à *Commodi* ſcilicet tempore, ad quintum Tribunatum *Gordiani* tertij, qui coincidit cum anno Chriſti 243. Inter hæc fuerunt numi *Helvij Pertinacis*, *M. Opellij*, *Antonini Diadumeniani*, *Iulij Veri Maximi*, filij *Maximini*, *Cælij Balbini*, *Clodij Pupieni*, *Aquiliæ Severæ* uxoris *Heliogabali*, & *Sall. Barbiæ Orbianæ*; numi utique inventu rariſſimi.

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

Camdenus.

Commoda.

(5) Præcipuus huic agro proventus eſt ex pecore, carbone foſſili, alitibus, & piſcibus marinis. Ex quibus, *Salmones* eximiæ etiam magnitudinis adeò vulgares inter illos ſunt, nullus ut locus illis inſtructior ſit, quàm ipſum Comitatus caput, MARIDVNVM.

Maridunum.

(6) Hoc oppidum *Ptolemæo* quidem dicitur MARIDVNVM; *Antonino* verò Imperatori MVRIDVNVM; *Britannis Caer Firdhin*; *Anglis* autem *Caermarden*. Amœno ſitu ad occaſum hyemalem ſedet ſuper *Tovium* flumen, quod percurſo hujus agri medio, inde meridiem verſus in mare *Britannicum* devolvitur. Atque hîc quidem ſuperioribus ſeculis opportunus fuerat portus ſubvehendis navibus par: jam verò arenarum pulvinis fluminis oſtio obtentis ſtipatur. Quædam tamen Navigiola adverſo flumine ad pontem uſque hujus oppidi ſubvehuntur: qui quidem pons affabrè è vivo ſaxo conſtructus eſt. Superiùs autem, in montis declivitate, poſitum eſt ampliſſimum Caſtrum: à cujus ſaxeo muro, alius coctilibus lateribus intermixtis totum oppidum cingit: qui in ambitu mille quadringentos paſſus colligit. Hujus loci Incolæ non parùm de *Merlino* ſuo gloriantur, Incubi ſcilicet ſive mali Genij filio, qui (ut ipſi affirmant) hîc natus eſt, magnus ille & celeberrimus *Britannorum Apollo*: quem *Galfridus Arthurius*, cum *Tage* illo *Aruſpice*, vel potiùs cum veris Vatibus & Prophetis numerare voluit: merus cùm eſſet Planus & Impoſtor, phantaſticuſq; Ariolus ſive Divinator. Quantumvis autem *Alanus de Inſulis* ſuis in Commentarijs, obſcura illius ænigmata, abditaſque parabolas, quibus liber ejus refertus eſt, enucleare ac explicare deſudaverit; non ſine cauſâ tamen in *Tridentino* Concilio, lectio ejus tanquam vani, nulliuſque vel momenti vel fidei, omninò prohibita fuit.

Merlinus.

Statim ab aduentu *Normannorum*, in eorum poteſtatem conceſſit hoc oppidum, multiſq; diu conflictatum eſt belli calamitatibus. Poſtea verò, *Walliæ* Principes, Regum *Angliæ* filij primogeniti, ſuam hîc pro auſtrali omni *Wallia* Cancellariam & Scaccarium conſtituerunt. Hodieq; annuus ei præeſt, pro ſummo Magiſtratu, Prætor ſive Major: qui ex eo tempore perpetuus eſt Aldermannus, & Iuſticiarius pacis, ſive Irenarcha. Cui adhibentur duo Vicecomites, è numero ſexdecim Burgenſium electi: qui omnes coccinea veſte induti incedunt: Enſifer, Clericus Communis, & duo ad clavam Servientes. Hinc autem polus borealis ad grad. 52. & minut. 15. in Latitudine attollitur: & (ad *Mercatoris* rationem) Longitudinem ejus à prima occidentali linea gra. 15. & triginta minut. metiuntur Mathematici.

Magiſtratus.

(7) Hinc Eurum verſus, cernuntur ruinæ ac parietinæ *Careg-Caſtri*, quod ſublime in montis vertice elatum erat, ſub quo multa hypogæa & concamerati ſubterranei ſpecus ingentes viſuntur: in quibus (uti creditur) populus imbellis & inutilis armis, bellorum tempore tutus & ſecurus delituit. Vbi etiam Fons eſt (penes authorem *Giraldum* fides ſit) qui hoc in loco bis in viginti quatuor horis & fluit & refluit, Oceanum reciprocantem & æſtuantem imitatus.

Careg-Caſtrum.

Fons Oceanum æſtu imitatur.

(8) Viginti octo fluvijs & rivulis inſignibus hic ager irrigatur: decem Caſtris firmatur: in ſex mercatorijs oppidis mercimonia exercet, & in ſex Centurias dividitur: in quibus octoginta ſeptem parœciales Eccleſiæ extant, quæ ſuis ſequenti Tabulæ quæque nominibus inſeruntur.

North

CAERMARDEN

A. The Priory
B. Priory Street
C. S. Peters ſtreet
D. S. Peters Church
E Water ſtreet
F Spilmans ſtreet
G. Kings ſtreet
H High ſtreet
I S Maries ſtreet
K Key ſtreet
L The Key
M The Caſtell.

40 80 120 160
A Scale of Paſes

Hill fluid
Tovy fluid

PART OF CARDIGANSHIRE

The Foreſt
Llanbeder
Pencarok
Llanumthether
Llanlloynye
Cardigan
Llanyhangle Yorothe
CATHINOK
Llanſawell
Newcaſtle emlyn
Kennarth
Llangeler
Capel Penvadre
Llanyhangle Roſcorne
Abergerlech
Penheyre
ELLUET HVND
Capel Evan
Kilridden
Penywernelye
Llanllautheg
Breghuaygothy
Llanurwethe
Llanypunſent
HVND
Wrenyruaverr hill
Llanuurnach
Capel Bettus
Trelegby Bettis
Canwelchuet
Talacouth
Eglos Newith
Comgwilye
Iſtradworell
Llanyhagle Ugwely
Llangwood
Llanwenye
Ebbernant
St Nicholas
Glanranelthe
Llanarthney
Eglesuaye Achirig
Llanludwen
Kilſant
DERLLYS
Merthet
Capel Dewye
Llanbedye
Abergwenlye Llanguriior
Carmarden
Llantharog
Kilmanllod
Henllanamgate
Llangan
Whitland
Capel Llanlloch
Llangendarne
HVND
Llanualteg
Llanſilio
Llauginum
Car dyth Forest
Capel Llangellbithon
Capel Llanthithgayne
Llangayng
Llanginog
Llandiloabercowen
Llanuaier
Llacharne
Llanſtephan
Llandrullo
Iſtrad Merthet
Egleſuſtice
Llandewror
Llanyhangle Abercowin
Cleare
Caſtle Dgrum
HVN Kiffig
Llanbedervelfrey
Llandach
Egloſkemen
Llanſadurnen
Crunwaſt
Marras
Amarth
Pendyrt
Llanſant
St Iſmael Hawton
Kidwylye
Llegheneye
Glyn
Tylo
Trynſaren
Prenagrois
Capel Llandedery
Penbryy
Llanelthy
Penbryy poynt
Bachhonnis Iſland
Whitſond poynt
Iſbyy Haven
S Iſmaels poynt
Callicot Point
Tovy fluid
Cowin fluid
Gowlyſs fluid
Towia fluid
Marles fluid
Cayer fl.
Gwendraeth Vaure fluid
Dulas fluid
Morlas

Performed by John Speede And are to be ſold in popes head alley againſt the exchäge by John Sudbury and George Humble.

Iodocus Hondius calavit Cum priuilegio

South

North

T OF

DIGAN

Part of

Anno
Domini 1610

CAERMARDEN
Both Shyre and Towne described

Breknok Shire

PART OF

GLAMORGAN

SHYRE

PERVE

CAYO

HVND

HVNDRED

KIDWELLYE

THE

Rescob Forest

Capel pylyn

Istrodessyne

Capel Llanpyrsent

Capel Newith

Llanbrayne

Kilcombe

Conwelgaio

Llanhowell

Llanymthesny

Taltlughay

Llanurda

Llansadurn

Abarnarlas

Llanyhangle

Muthuey

Llanga dok

Cledagh flud

Llanthowyesant

Llandilouawre

Newton

Llanyhangle Kiluargen

Llandouysan

Derueuer castle

Llangathan

Drusslen east

Golden Grove

Capel Gwenuyr

Llanyhangle Aberbithigh

Castle Carreg

Llandebea

Parkreame

Bettus

Llancddye

Llannon

Llandilotalabont

Capel Duthgye

Llagenarche

Capel Gunllo

Loghor castle

Llanelthye

Istradgunlos

The blake Mountayne

Lanacroys

Tywy flud

Mathern flud

Cothy flud

Tyssatter flud

Trausnant flud

Brane flud

Muthuey flud

Dulesse flud

Loughor flud

Amond flud

Morlas flud

Comberyth flud

Tarv flud

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

South

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Caermaridunensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Caermaridunensi.*

1. Athinok.
2. Cayo.
3. Perueth.
4. Kidwellye.
5. Elluet.
6. Derllys.

A

Abarmarlas, *Cayo.*
Abergerlech, *Cathinok.*
Abergwillye, *Elluet.*
Aberwenly, *Kidwell.*
Amond Flu.

B

Bachhannis Island, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Kidwell.*
Bettus, *Elluet.*
Brane Flu.
Brechua ygothy, *Cathinok.*

C

CAERMARDEN, *Elluet.*
Caier Flu.
Calicote point, *Kidwell.*
Cardyth Forest, *Derllys.*
Castle Carreg, *Kidwell.*
Carthkenye Flu.
Cledagh Flu.
S. Cleres, *Derllys.*
Combeny Flu.
Comgwilye, *Elluet.*
Conwill Eluet, *Elluet.*
Conwillgaio, *Cayo.*
Cothy Flu.
Cowen Flu.

D

Deneuer Castle, *Cayo.*
Capell Dewye, *Kidwell.*
Dulas Flu.
Dulas Flu.
Dalashe Flu.
Druston Castle, *Cayo.*
Capell Duthgye, *Kidwell.*
Castle Dyram, *Derllys.*

E

Ebernant, *Elluet.*
Egermont, *Derllys.*
Eglosuaier aching, *Derllys.*
Eglosuaier, *Derllys.*
Eglyskymyn, *Derllys.*
Capell Euan, *Elluet.*

G

Glanranelthe, *Elluet.*
Glyn, *Kidwell.*
Golden groue, *Kidwell.*
Capell Gunllo, *Kidwell.*
Gwendrath vaure Flu.
Capell Gwenvye, *Kidwell.*
Gwilye Flu.

H

Hawton, *Kidwell.*
Heullan amgoed, *Derllys.*

I

S. Ismaels, *Kidwell.*
S. Ismaels poynt, *Kidwell.*
Istrad merther, *Kidwell.*
Istradworell, *Elluet.*
Istradwalter, *Perueth.*
Istrodfyne, *Perueth.*

K

Keach Flu.
Kennarth, *Elluet.*
KIDWELLYE, *Kidwell.*
Kiffike, *Derllys.*
Kilcombe, *Cayo.*
Kilmaenlloid, *Derllys.*
Kilredyn, *Elluet.*
Kilsant, *Derllys.*
Kiluargon, *Cathinok.*
Kilycon, *Cayo.*

L

Llanarthney, *Kidwell.*
Llanbrayne, *Perueth.*
Llanboydy, *Derllys.*
Llanbyther, *Cathinok.*
Llandach, *Derllys.*
Llandebea, *Kidwell.*
Llandebye, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llandedery, *Kidwell.*
Llandessillio, *Derllys.*
Llandilo Iskenen, *Kidwell.*
Llandingate, *Perueth.*
Llandingat in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llandeuaylog, *Kidwell.*
Llandeuayson, *Cayo.*
Llandylo in Peruethe, *Perueth.*
Llandylo abercowen, *Derllys.*
LLANDILO in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanedye, *Kidwell.*
Llanegwad in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanegwad in Elluet, *Elluet.*
Llanellye, *Kidwell.*
LLANELTHYE, *Kidwell.*
LLANGADOKE, *Perueth.*
Llangainge, *Derllys.*
Llangann, *Derllys.*
Llangather, *Cathinok.*
Llangathan, *Cayo.*
Llangeller, *Elluet.*
Capell Llangellbithon, *Kidwell.*
Llangenarth, *Kidwell.*
Llonghor Flu.
Llanglodwen, *Derllys.*
Llangomer, *Kidwell.*
Llangynn, *Derllys.*
Llangynderum, *Kidwell.*
Llangynnok, *Derllys.*
Llanharne, *Derllys.*
Llanhedy, *Derllys.*
Llanllawthog, *Elluet.*
Capell Llanlloch, *Elluet.*
Llanllonye, *Cathinok.*
Capell Llanpymsent, *Cayo.*
Llanpympsaint, *Elluet.*
Llansadorn, *Perueth.*
Llansadornen, *Derllys.*
Llansant, *Kidwell.*
Llansawill, *Cayo.*
Llanstephan, *Derllys.*
Llantharoke, *Kidwell.*
Capell Llanthithgayne, *Kidwell.*
Llanthonor, *Derllys.*
Llanthowie, *Perueth.*
Llanthoysant, *Perueth.*
Llannun, *Kidwell.*
Llanvair arbryn, *Perueth.*
Llanuaier, *Derllys.*
Llanualteg, *Derllys.*
Llanuenith, *Cathinok.*
Llanvyhangell Abercowen, *Derllys.*
Llanvyhangell Orarth, *Cathin.*
Llanvyhangell Aberbythyth, *Kidwell.*
Llanwenye, *Derllys.*
Llanwrda, *Cayo.*
Llanwnnyo, *Derllys.*
Llanycrise in Cayo, *Cayo.*
Llanycrois in Cathinok, *Cathinok.*
Llanyhangell vgwely, *Elluet.*
LLANYMTHEFRY, *Pe.*
Llanyhangell Roscorne, *Cathinok.*
Lleghdeny, *Kidwell.*
Lloynhowell, *Cayo.*
Lloughor Flu.

M

Marlas Flu.
Marros, *Derllys.*
Mathern Flu.
Merthyr, *Elluet.*
Morlas Flu.
Mothvay, *Perueth.*
Muthvey Flu.
Mydrym, *Derllys.*

N

Newcastle Emlyn, *Elluet.*
Newchurch, *Elluet.*
Capell Newith, *Perueth.*
Newton, *Cayo.*
S. Nicholas, *Elluet.*

P

Parkreame, *Kidwell.*
Penbray poynt, *Kidwell.*
Penbeyr, *Elluet.*
Penbrey, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pencader, *Cathinok.*
Pencarrek, *Cathinok.*
Pendyne, *Derllys.*
Penwernolye, *Cathinok.*
Pescotter Flu.
Prenagrois, *Kidwell.*
Capell Pylin, *Perueth.*

S

Sauthey Flu.

T

Taue Flu.
Talacouth, *Elluet.*
Talley, *Cayo.*
Towa Flu.
Towy Flu.
Towy hauen, *Derllys.*
Trausnant Flu.
Treleghe, *Elluet.*
Trynsaren, *Kidwell.*
Turch Flu.
Turghe Flu.
Tylo, *Kidwell.*
Tyvy Flu.

W

Whitland, *Derllys.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Vnde nomen.

GLamorganenſis Comitatus à Principe quodam *Morgano* illius Domino, ut quidam ſuſpicantur; vel ut alij, à *Morgan* Cœnobio, à *Guilielmo* Comite *Gloceſtriæ*, in ipſo maris littore, in Auſtrali hujus regionis parte fundato, nomen habens; ab ea quidem parte tota Oceano *Britannico* includitur: ab Occaſu *Loghoro* fluvio à *Maridunenſibus* ſeparatur: ab Arcto, *Brechnochienſes* finitimos ſibi habet: & ad Ortum, *Remnei* flumine à *Monumethenſibus* ſecluditur.

Forma & dimenſio.

(2) Figura hujus agri ab Occiduo cardine ſuo ſtatim increſcit latior in Ortum, ubi latiſſimè patet: inter quos extremos cardines dimenſionem reperio quadraginta ferè *Anglicorum* milliarium: à Borea verò ad Meridiem, non omninò viginti. Totius circumferentia quaſi centum duodecim millia paſſuum complectitur.

Cœlum.

(3) Cœlum temperatum eſt, animoque magis arridet, quàm ſolum vel prodeſt vel placet viatoribus, cùm montes adeò editi & crebri ſint: qui tamen à Boreali tractu quaſi gradatim rareſcunt & tenuantur; ac maritimam oram verſus, regio in planitiem quodammodo ſubſidet.: atque hic quidem Tractus & frugum feraciſſimus, & incolis frequentiſſimus eſt. Quod ſupereſt illius, omninò montanum, pecudum gregibus refertum eſt, optimo & maximè quæſtuoſo hujus provinciæ inſtrumento. Cujus in collibus, armenta proſpicere licet paſcentia: de rupibus verò, limpidiſſimas fontium ſcaturigines, rivulique per convalles ſeſe effundentes, qui ludibundi grato murmure decurrunt, nec parùm, feſſos mihi ſpiritus inter vaſtos & enormes illos montes perluſtranti, refecerunt: infantes adhuc facilem primò divaricatis mihi diductiſque cruribus tranſitum admiſere: adultiores verò (ut ita dicam) & ad maturitatem quandam provecti, talem mihi trajectum denegârunt, vultuq; torviore magiſque auſtero rectà curſum tenentes ſuum, in *Britannicum* mare feruntur: & *Tavus* inter eos habetur princeps.

Tavus flumen.

(4) Ad cujus oſtium, ſedet in Orientali ripa pulcherrimum totius *Auſtralis Walliæ* oppidum; *Britannis Caer-did*; *Anglis Caerdiff*: quam *Fitz-Haimo* ille, ſive *Haimonis* filius, regnante *Guilielmo Rufo*, mœnibus & Caſtro communivit, cùm ipſe ſua cum cohorte *Normannorum* Equeſtri ordine Militum, *Rhæſo*, Principe ſive Regulo illius Regionis, ſuperato, *Ieſtinum* avita poſſeſſione exuiſſet. Hoc oppidum ſuam ſibijpſi Sedem & Iuſtitiæ Forum delegit, delectiſque Militibus illis, ſuas cuique portiones agrorum diviſit, eâ lege, ut hujus Caſtri honorem auxiliaribus armis tuerentur, & ut clientelari jure à ſe quaſi Domino agros ſuos tenerent. Caſtrum ſatis firmum erat, uti ex fiducia illius liquidò apparet: cujus firmitudine fretus frater natu minimus, *Henricus*, cognomento *Beauclerk*, captivum detinuit fratrem ſuum natu maximum [*Robertum*] *Curthoſe*, (cùm ambo *Guilielmi Conqueſtoris* filij eſſent) continuos viginti ſex annos. Amplum itidem eſt, ſartumque benè & tectum: à quo oppidi ipſius mœnia utrinque & in Auſtrum & Occaſum ad flumen uſque perducta ſunt, in quæ aditus patet per quatuor portas in quatuor ventos cardinales obverſas: colliguntque in ambitu nongentos viginti paſſus: ſecundùm autem flumen (firmum & ipſum ſatis munimentum) ad Occiduum latus trecentos præterea. Ita ut totum oppidum in circuitu mille ducentos octoginta paſſus contineat. Sicut autem *Tavus* amicus oppido ipſi eſt, quòd Cathanem ad excipiendas naves præbeat; ita

Caer-diff, totius Demetiæ caput.

Henricus Beauclerk.
Robertus Curthoſe.

Beatæ Mariæ Templo in Auſtrali parte inimicior, cùm cuniculos agat in ipſius fundamento, ſubruendoque indies ruinam ei intentet ac minitetur. Politia Oppidi penes annuum Prætorem ſive Majorem eſt, è numero duodecim Seniorum, quos *Aldermannos* vocant: adhibitis ſibi in auxilium alijs duodecim Burgenſibus, Clerico Communi, quatuor Conneſtabularijs, biniſque Servientibus ad clavam. Cujus ſitus à Boreali Polo in Latitudinis gradu 51. & 49. ſcrup. ac à primo in Occaſu cardine, grad. 16. & 52. ſcrup. ponitur.

Politica illius gubernatio.

Cardiffæ poſitio.

(5) Eadem ferè poſitio eſt urbeculæ *Llandaff*, i. Fani ad *Taffum* fluvium, cui ſuum eſt & Caſtrum, unà cum Epiſcopali Sede, & Cathedrali Eccleſia, *S. Teleano* ejuſdem Epiſcopo ſacrata: nec aliud quid memoratu dignum occurrit.

Llandaff.

(6) Quæ verò majorem admirationem movent, hæc ſunt, quæ *Giraldus* refert: *In rupe quadam ſive ſcopulo* (inquit) *marino, & Inſula Barry, ad Euro-auſtralem huius agri limitem, è rimula permodica* (viderit autem ipſe quid dicat) *exauditur ſtrepitus quaſi operæ fabrilis, nunc follium flatus, ad ignem ſuſcitandum; nunc * martellorum ictus incudiq; ſonitus: nunc cotis & ferri ſonora fricamina, ſtridenteq; cavernis ſtrictura chalybum, & anhelus fornacibus ignis.* An verò hic ipſe locus ſit, de quo *Clemens Alexandrinus* loquitur, non pro certo ſtatuerim: ubi in Stromatis ſuis hæc habet verba. *Dicunt* (inquit) *qui conſcripſerunt, in Britannia Inſula, eſſe quandam ſpeluncam monti ſubiectam; in faſtigio autem hiatum: cùm autem ventus incidit in ſpeluncam, & in eius ſinu alliditur, audiri ſonum cymbalorum. Reiectus enim ſpiritus ſonat vehementiùs.*

Giraldus. Res admirandæ.

* Marculorum.

Stromat. lib. 7.

(7) Hinc magis in Occidentem, ad *Ogmorum* fluvium, & juxta *Newton*, i. novam villam, in planicie quadam arenoſa, à *Sabrinano* littore quaſi centum paſſus diſtante, fons ſive puteus emicat, quamvis ejus lympha nitidiſſima non ſit: ubi refluxu maris, ſive acceſſu potiùs, vix diſco, aquam colligas, mox autem defluente freto, æſtuque recedente, ſcaturit atque ebullit, ut hauſtro eandem capaci commodè haurias. Cauſa eadem eſſe poterit, quam *Polybius* de conſimili in *Gadibus* fonte refert: *ubi ſpiritus, cùm ſuis exitibus ſolitis privetur, introrſum cum quodam impetu revertitur: obſtructiſq; fontis meatibus, aquas intercludit: & contrà, denudata aquis ſuperficie, venæ fontis obſtructione liberantur, ac tum quidem aqua copiosè ebullit.*

Fons mirandus.

(8) In eodem etiam littore, magis in æſtivum Occaſum, in cacumine montis qui dicitur *Minyd Margan*, erigitur cippus non vulgari Charactere inſcriptus; vulgus autem circumvicinum credulo errore (qui tamen mentes eorum invaſit) dictitat paulò pòſt moriturum quicunque eam legerit.

Minyd Margan.

Hæc provincia, cùm *Auſtralis Walliæ* extrema ſit, viginti quatuor firmioribus quàm cæteræ Caſtris munita fuerat, quorum pleraque temporum procellarumque vis devoravit. Ea autem nominatim ſubſequuntur: *Barry, S. Doneits, Deniſpowis, Morlaſh, Meneſh, Loghor, Llanddeny, Llanquian, Oxwich, Oyſtermouth, Ogmor, Pyle, Porkery, Pennarth, Winſton, Newcaſtle, Caerfly, Coche, Peullyn, Kethligarne, Kenfeage, Tallavan, Treer* & *Cothy.*

Caſtella.

Nec verò ita incommodè poſitus fuit hic ager, vel vitæ quod ſufficiat exhibendo, vel frugibus ferendis, ut non in eodem divinæ pietati loca erecta ſint: nimirum NIDI, vel ad *Neath, Marganæ*, & *Caerdiffæ*, præter Epiſcopalem *Llandaffæ* Sedem: atque hæc quidem hodie ſuperſtes extat; cùm reliqua tria (regnante *Henrico* octavo) cum conſimilium occaſu interierint.

Ædes Religioſæ.

Dividitur verò in decem Centurias, in quibus ſex oppida mercatoria, centum & duodeviginti paroeciales Eccleſiæ numerantur, uti in Charta Tabulaq; annexis, fuſiùs videre licet.

Diviſio Comitatus.

NORT

GLAMORGA
With the ſituations of th
and ancient LA

CARDYFE.

A. Smithes ſtret
B. Shomakers ſtret
C. Weſt Stret
D. Back ſtret
E. Hummanbre ſtret
F. S^t Iohns ſtret
G. High ſtret
H. North ſtret
K. Working ſtret
L. Porrag ſtret
M. Frogg Lane
N. St Johns Church
O. Caſtell Lane
P. Towne howſe
Q. Duke Stret
R. The poores Releift.

THE SCALE OF PASES

PART OF BREE

PART OF
CARMARDENSHEYR &
WEST
OCCIDENS

Llaneddye
GEVELACH
Llandilo Talahont
Llangenarth
Llanelthiye
Neigher Caſtle
Bachhannis Iſlād
Burra flu
Whitford poynt
SWANZEY HUND
Llannyenwere
S. Kenetes Chap.
Webley
Pengwerne
The Holme
Llanmadok
Cheriton
Llanridien
Llangenyth
Park Brewis
Ilſton
Pennarth
Biſſhopſton
Oyſtermouth caſt.
Mumbles poynt
WEST GOWRE
Rinolſton
Pennagyne
Pennarth Caſt
Roſſilye
Llanddewye caſt
Knolſton
Penryſe
Oxwiche
Pennarth point
Wormeſhead poyt
Perthynion
Oxwich poynt
Swanſey
S. Johns
Llangyvelach
HUND
Coidfrank Foreſt
Llanſamled
Neath Abbey
Cadoxtown
Llanyſred
Neath
HUN.
Briton Ferye
Michael church
Bagland
Margam
Isbadgurley
LLAN
Capel Krenarth
NEATH
Kelibebilen
Llangyvelach

The scale of engliſh miles Anno Dom. 1610
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Iodocus Hondius Celavit

SOU

NORTH

RGAN SHYRE

ns of the cheife towne CARDYFF
ent LANDAFFE described.

LANDAFFE

Taue fluid.

BREK NOKE SHEIRE

Taue fl

Perederyn

Aberpirgum

Meath Vnuchan fl

Resoulay

Clethaugh fluid

Glyncorug

Neath fluid

NEWCASTLE

HUND

Llangyncwart

Bettus Chaple

Langgunwid

Naued apert chap.

Mærgan

Ogmore fl

Coytchurch

Nolton

The Pile

Kenfreage Cast

New castle

Bridgende

Llandydock

Mathermawre

Newton Notage

Wenny

Coulston

Ogmore caſt

Llyſworney

Clemens towne

HUNDRED.

Great S. Brides

Wyke

Dunrauen

Llanihangle uxta Cowbridge

Great Naſhe

Llanmaies

Marcroes

Llantwyt

S. Donetes caſt.

Beverton

Naſhe poynt

Aberdare

LAN:

Cunnon fluid

Ogmore fluid

Eſtrydiuodak

Llanwonno

TRISSENT

Eaverny fluid

Elay fluid

Llandouodok

OGMOR

Peterſton on y mount

S. Brydes upon Ogmore

Llanhayrne

Treer caſt.

Cothye caſt

Llanilyd COWBRIDGE Iſtradowen

S. Maries hill

Llangan

Kethligarne caſt.

Penllyn caſt

Coulſton Cowbridge

Llanblethion

Landogh

Llandow

Little Naſhe

HUND.

Llanihangle uxta Cowbridge

Great Naſhe

S. Mary church

Egloſ brus

Gilſton

S. Athan

Weſt Aberthawe

Morlaſhe caſt

Marterriduil

Cunnon fluid

Capel Brathteare

Capel Glodis

Kethligayer

Faldray

CAERFILY

Llanwonno

Eſtrydiuodak

Llanabor

TRISSENT

Taue fluid

HUND

Llanyltiduandray

Llantriſſent

Arthurs Bouſe Hill

Pentyrch

Caſt. Meneche

DENIS

Tallwant caſt

Pendoylonc

Llanbedervurc

Lonſannor

Welſh S. Donetts

Welſh Newton

Llanquian caſt

S. Hillery

Llantrythed

Bolſton POWYS

S. George

S. Bryde

S. Fagans Llanihangle

Coldnerchan park

Llanbethery

Llancarvan

Dreergruſe

Bowpere

Llanead

Furnun

Rowſe

Funcare

Eaſt Aberthawe

Mounmoth

Bidwes

Thevan

Caerfily caſt

Eghyſylian

HUND

Keuenmable

Llanedarn

Llyſuaine

Llanyſten

CARDIF Lloyrugrat

Melins

Rompney

Whitchurch

The Rader

Tileat

Llyſtalabont

Roche The

Spittle

Llandaf

Cardif

HUN

Kayrey

Leck with

Llandaugh

Coganpil

Denisſpowis caſt

Penarth poynt

Penarth

Penarth Baye

Cogan

Coſta

Lanveroch poynt

Cog

Syly

Sylye Iſland

Barrye Iſland

Porkery caſt

Penmark

Dredruckun

Merthirdouan

Barrye

Cadoxton

HUN

Carnllayd

Walterſtowne

Moulton

Eghhelolid

S. Andros

Worleton

Winſton caſt

S. Lethans

Llanyhangle

Gwernuni

S. Nicholas

Llanyhangle

Part of Rumney fluid EAST.

ORIENS.

Performed by Iohn Speede. And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priuigio.

SOUTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Glamorganensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Glamorganensi.*

1. SWanzey.
2. Llangeuelach.
3. Neath.
4. Newcastle.
5. Llantrissent.
6. Caerfily.
7. Ogmor.
8. Cowbridge.
9. Denispowys.
10. Cardif.

A

ABERAVON, *Nea.*
Aberdare, *Llant.*
Aberpirgum, *Neath.*
Aberthawe east, *Denis.*
Aberthowe west, *Cow.*
S. Androwes, *Denis.*
Arthurs Buts hill, } *Llant.*
Saint Athon, } *Cow.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bachhannis Island, } *Swan.*
Backinston, *Swan.*
Baglane, *Neath.*
Barry, *Denis.*
Barry Iland, *Denis.*
Bettus Chapell, *New.*
Beueerton, *Cow.*
Bewpeere, *Cow.*
Bishopston, *Swan.*
Boulston, *Denis.*
Capell Brathteare, } *Caerf.*
Bredruckun, *Denis.*
Parke Brewis, } *Swan.*
Saint Brides great, } *Ogmor.*
Saint Brides the lesse, } *Ogmor.*
BRIDGEND, *New.*
Saint Brides vpon Elay, } *Denis.*
Brytton ferry, *Neath.*
Burra Flu.

C

Cadoxton, *Denis.*
Cadoxton, *Neath.*
Caerfilly Castle, *Caerf.*
Canton, *Cardif.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*
CARDIFE, *Cardif.*
Carnllayd, *Denis.*
Cayreh, *Cardif.*
Cheryton, *Swan.*
Clase, *Llang.*
Clementson, *Ogmor.*
Cledaugh Flu.
Cledaugh Flu.
Coche Castle, *Caerf.*
Coidfranke Forest, *Lla.*
Coidmerchan Parke, } *Denis.*
Cog, *Denis.*
Cogan, *Denis.*
Coganpill, *Denis.*
Colston, *Denis.*
Cowlston, *Ogmor.*
COWBRIDGE, *Cow.*
Coytie Castle, *Newcast.*
Coytchurch, *Newcast.*
Cunnon Flu.

D

Denispowis Castle, *Den.*
S. Donetts Welsh, *Cow.*
Saint Donetts, } *Ogmor.*
Dredruckan, *Denis.*
Dreerguse, *Denis.*
Duliihe Flu.
Dunrauen, *Ogmor.*

E

Eghhelolid, *Denis.*
Egloisbrywis, *Cow.*
Egloissilan, *Caerf.*
Elay Flu.
Elay, *Denis.*
Ewenny Flu.

F

Saint Fagans, } *Denis.*
Faldray, *Caerf.*
Flimston, *Cow.*
The Friers, *Cardif.*
Funtgar, *Denis.*
Funnum, *Denis.*

G

Saint Georges, } *Denis.*
Gilston, *Cow.*
Capell Glodis, } *Caerf.*
Glyncorruge, *Neath.*
Gwennowe, *Denis.*

H

Hawood aport Chapell, } *New.*
Saint Hillary, *Cow.*
The Holme, *Swan.*

I

Illston, *Swan.*
S. Iohns, *Swan.*
Istradouodock, *Llant.*
Istradowen, *Cow.*

K

Kanfigg Castle, } *Newcast.*
Kelligate, *Caerf.*
S. Kenettes Chapell, } *Swan.*
Kethligarne Castle, *Ogm.*
Keuenmable, *Cardif.*
Kilibebyth, *Neath.*
Kilvay, *Swan.*
Knellston, *Swan.*
Capell Krenant, } *Neath.*

L

Laleston, *Newcast.*
Lamadoke, *Swan.*
Llanbeder ynro, *Denis.*
Llanbethery, *Denis.*
Lanblethran, *Cow.*
Lancaruan, *Denis.*
Lancod, *Denis.*
Landaph, *Cardif.*
Llandilotalibout, *Llang.*
Llandewy Castle, *Swan.*
Llandogh, *Cow.*
Llandough, *Denis.*
Landow, *Ogmor.*
Landeuodock, *Ogmor.*
Llandydock, *Newcast.*
Lanederne, *Cardif.*
Langan, *Ogmor.*
Llangenyth, *Swan.*
Llangeuelach, *Llang.*
Llanginor, *Ogmor.*
Llangoned, *Newcast.*
Llangug, *Llang.*
Langwick, *Llan.*
Llangibach, *Llang.*
Llangyneware, *Newcast.*
Lanhary, *Cow.*
Lanharan, *Cow.*
Llanihangell, *Cow.*
Llanihangle, *Denis.*
Lanissen, *Cardif.*
Llanmadok, *Swan.*
Lannaes, *Cow.*
Llannyenwere, *Swan.*
Llanquian Castle, *Cow.*
Llanriden, *Llang.*
Llanrydien, *Swan.*
Lansamlett, *Llang.*
Lansannor, *Cow.*
Llantrissent, *Llant.*
Lantrithed, *Denis.*
Lantroitt Vairdrey, } *Llant.*
Lantwit, *Cow.*
Lantwyt, *Neath.*
Lanvabon, *Caerf.*
Lanvedowe, *Caerf.*
Llanverock point, } *Denis.*
Lanwuo, *Llant.*
Llanyhangell, *Denis.*
Llanyhylotalibout, *Swa.*
Llanyltiduandray, *Llan.*
Llanylted, *Neath.*
Lanylyd, *Cow.*
Leckwith, *Denis.*
Lisuaure, *Cardif.*
S. Lithams, *Denis.*
Louchor Castle, *Swan.*
Louchor, *Swan.*
Lloynigrat, *Cardif.*
Lyfwerney, *Cow.*
Llystalabout, *Cardif.*

M

Marcroes, *Ogmor.*
S. Mary Church, *Cow.*
S. Maries hill, *Ogmor.*
Margaiu, *Newcast.*
Michalaston, *Swan.*
S. Michael, *Denis.*
Michellston vpon Auon, } *Nea.*
Michellston in the pit, } *Deni.*
Michellston vpon Elay, } *Denis.*
Mychellston, *Cow.*
Meneche Castle, *Denis.*
Merther Mawre, *Ogmor.*
Mertherdeuan, *Denis.*
Merthir, *Caerf.*
Morgan, *Newcast.*
Morlashe Castle, *Caerf.*
Moulton, *Denis.*
Mumbles poynt, *Swan.*

N

Nashe little, *Cow.*
Nashe great, *Cow.*
Nashe poynt, *Cow.*
NEATH, *Neath.*
Neath vauchan Flu.
Neath Abbey, *Llang.*
Newcastle, *Newcast.*
Newton Welsh, *Cow.*
Newton Nottage, *Newc.*
S. Nicholas, *Denis.*
S. Nicholas Towne, *Sw.*
Nolton, *Newcast.*

O

Ogmore Flu.
Ogmore Castle, *Swan.*
Oystermouth Castle, } *Swan.*
Oystermouth, *Swan.*
Oxwiche, *Swan.*
Oxwiche Castle, *Swan.*
Oxwiche poynt, *Swan.*

P

Pendoyloni, *Cow.*
Pengwerne, *Swan.*
Penmaen, *Swan.*
Penmarke, *Denis.*
Pennarth Castle, *Swan.*
Pennarth point, *Denis.*
Pennarth poynt, } *Swan.*
Pennarth, *Denis.*
Pennarth Baye, } *Denis.*
Pennarth, *Swan.*
Penrees, *Swan.*
Penthery, *Llang.*
Pentrich, *Llant.*
Peterston on the Mount, } *Ogmor.*
Peullyn, *Ogmor.*
Pile, *Newcast.*
Porteynon, *Swan.*
Portkirig, *Denis.*
Preterston vpon Elay, } *Denis.*

R

Radyre, *Llant.*
Remgedro glytach, } *Llang.*
Resowlay, *Neath.*
Reynalston, *Swan.*
Rompney Flu.
Rosylly, *Swan.*
Roth, *Cardif.*
Rowse, *Denis.*
Ruddrye, *Caerf.*

S

The Spittle, *Cardif.*
Sully, *Denis.*
SWANZEY, *Swan.*
Swanzey poche, } *Swan.*
Syly, *Denis.*
Sylye Island, *Denis.*

T

Tallauant Castle, } *Cow.*
Talygarn, *Llant.*
Taue Flu.
Theuan, *Caerf.*
Thule Flu.
Tilcot, *Cardif.*
Tithegstowne, *Newcast.*
Towye Flu.
Treer Castle, *Cow.*

W

Walterstown, *Denis.*
Webley, *Swan.*
Wenny, *Ogmor.*
Wenuor, *Denis.*
West-Gower, *Swan.*
Whitford poynt, } *Swan.*
Whitchurch, *Caerf.*
Whitchurch, *Cardif.*
Wicke, *Ogmor.*
Winston Castle, *Denis.*
Worleton, *Denis.*
Wormeshead poynt, } *Swan.*

Y

Ycheloley, *Denis.*
Ystradowen, *Cow.*

11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

MONVMETHENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. VI.

Nomen.

MOnumethenſis Provincia, quæ à *Monmuthia* Oppido, ſicut illud à *Munow* fluvio nomen traxit : à Septentrione, eodem fluvio includitur, qui eam etiam ab *Hereford*ienſi agro diſcludit: idem verò unà cum altero flumine *Vaga*, hunc agrum, Orientem verſus à *Gloceſtrenſi* ſeparat. Auſtrale latus omne *Sabriniano* æſtuario pulſatur. Pars verò quædã Occidentalis *Remneio* fluvio à *Glamorganiæ* Pago diſtinguitur:reliqua *Brechiniam* ſibi conterminã habet.

Limites.

Forma.

(2) Forma Pectinem marinum imitatur, longa cùm ſit & lata : Borealem cardinem ad *Llantony*, Auſtralem ad *Remneij* oſtium extendens:inter quæ bina extrema, viginti quatuor *Anglica* numerantur milliaria. A *Chepſtow* verò Orientali limite, ad *Blanagwent* Occidentalẽ,vix ac ne vix quidem novendecim.Circuitus totius ſeptuaginta ſeptẽ milliaria ferè attingit.

Cœlum. Solum.

(4) Cœlum temperatum,ſalubre ac lucidum : ſolum montanum, ſylvoſum, dives tamen, cùm ubiq; fœcunditas, nullibi verò ſterilitas appareat. Colles enim Pecori Ovibuſque paſcua præbent,Valles tam ſegete quàm gramine onuſtæ,nunquam induſtriæ ac labori agricolæ ingratæ, nec ſpem ſuam ſive expectationem futuri proventus fruſtrantur: Fontes etiam abundè in hoc agro ſcaturientes, pluribus quos profundunt fluvijs ac rivis, ſolum undiquaque lætificant & pinguefaciunt.

Vetuſti Incolæ. *Venta Silurum.*

(4) SILVRES olim hunc agrum coluere, cujus primaria urbs *Antonino Auguſto Venta Silurum* nominatur : *Wallis Caër Went*; atque à *Tathaio Britannico* Sancto, in Academiam locumque Divino cultui dicatum erecta fuit. Quemadmodũ etiam quæ nunc *Caër Leon*, quondam *Iſca* fuerat, ubi ſecunda *Romanorum* Legio *Auguſta* dicta, ſtationem habuit : ut ex eorum Numiſmatis, Aris, Tabulis, & Inſcriptionibus ibidẽ repertis,ac indies effoſſis evidenter liquet.

Caer Leon.

In Itinerar. *Cambr.*

In hac Urbe ut *Giraldus* refert, *Arthurus* ille Magnus ſuam Regiam & Aulam habuit: quò *Romani* Legati eum adierunt; utq; *Alexander Elſebienſis* ſcribit, Gymnaſium hîc fuit ducentorum Philoſophorũ,qui Aſtronomia cæteriſq; Artibus eruditi fuerunt: quod eò veriſimiliùs fuit, quoniam *Amphibalus S. Albani* Doctor ibi natus fuerit, *Iuliuſq;* et *Aaron Britanniæ* majoris clari Protomartyres,ibidem etiam Martyrio coronati ſint : ubi etiam eorum corpora humata jacent. Sed ut rebus omnibus ſua eſt fatalis periodus : ſic Urbs hæc quamvis ſpecie, circuitu, et magnifico ſplendore excellens, ſuis ipſa ruinis obruta jam diu diſparuit: neque eſt cur magis jacturam gloriæ defleat, quàm *Monumethenſe Caſtrum*, quod captivi ritu Tempori tanquam victori ſuccumbit. Cujus prolapſa & dejecta de præcelſis illis turribus ſaxa, eximiam illius pulchritudinem qua quondam floruit, clarè loquuntur. In ſublime enim orbiculari formâ attollitur,intra cujus mœnia altera etiam moles eminet, cui arx ſummæ altitudinis & validitatis imponitur : quæ Regem *Henricum* quintum magnum illum *Galliæ* Triumphatorem in lucem edidit. Nunc autem omnis ille ſplendor evanuit, & è Regio Caſtro, in deſpectum quaſi tugurium abijt. Hoc in oppido, ſpecioſum ſanè Templum, cum tribus quas vocant Inſulis ſive columnatis porticibus, quæ jam ſuperſunt, extructum fuit: & ad Orientale ejus extremum pereleganti ſtructura & curioſo ſatis artificio Eccleſia jamjam ruitura ſedet, quæ Monachorum dicitur. In cujus Monaſterio inſignis noſter Antiquarius, *Galfridus* cognomento *Monumethenſis* et *Arthurius Britannicam* ſuam Hiſtoriam conſarcinavit;cujus labores ut & eruditi & operoſi fuerunt, ſic non minus negotij doctis viris in utranque partem tam defendendi quàm refellendi illius creârunt. Oppidum ipſum peramœno & opportuno ſitu inter *Vagam* & *Monnowum* flumina ſedet. Tres etiamnum Portæ ſuperſtites ſunt, præter turrim illam ſive repagulum pontis, & foſſam atque tractum muri intercurrentis, & utrinque ad flumen perducti, quæ octingentos plùs minùs paſſus in ambitu colligunt. Ædificia totamque adeò ſtructuram ſuam ſatis tuetur, incoliſq; frequens eſt. Quod ad politicam adminiſtrationem attinet, Prætori ſive Majori, ut ſummo magiſtratui, paret, duobus Ballivis, & quindecim Burgenſibus, quod & Commune Concilium dicitur. Quibus adhibentur Clericus Communis, & bini in eorum miniſterium ad Clavam Servientes. Latitudine, ut Mathematici loquuntur ab Æquatore, grad. 52. & 8. minut. abeſt. Longitudine autem, ab ultimo Occidente, grad. 17. min. 36.

Rex *Henricus* Quintus *Monmuthiæ* natus.

Galfridus Hiſtoricus.

Monmuthia Oppidum.

Cænobia.

Ædes Religionis cauſa primùm erectæ ac pòſt demolitæ, quæ præcipui nominis & momenti, fuêre ad *Caer-Leon*, *Chepſtow*, *Gold-cliffe*, i. Rupem Auream, *Monmuthiæ* & *Llantoni*. Hoc autem *Llantoni* Cœnobiolum adeò ſolitarium & quaſi montibus clauſum ſedit, ut corpus hîc Solare tantùm inter primam & tertiam diei horam conſpiceretur.

Nant-Pen-Carn.

Firmatur hæc Provincia quatuordecim Caſtris, Mercimonia exercet quatuor in oppidis : cúmque in ſex dividatur Centurias, centum viginti ſeptem numerat Paroeciales Eccleſias. Nec inter *Walliæ* Comitatus cenſetur, quòd in Regis *Henrici* ſecundi poteſtatem venerit,quo tempore tranſmeavit *Nant Pen-Carne*, rivulum minimé periculoſum, fatalem tamen habitum *Wallis* nimiùm credulis, ac imprimis vaticinanti *Merlino Sylveſtri*, alteri *Britannorum Apollini*, qui prædixerat, tunc *Wallorum* vires fore proterendas, cùm fortis et lentiginoſus Princeps, cujuſmodi *Henricus* ille erat,vadum illud tranſiret : Quod cùm accidit, quaſi conclamatum eſſet, omnem *Walli* meliorem ſpem abjecerunt,eóque citiùs omnis hæc Provincia in *Anglorum* poteſtatem conceſſit.

Caſtrum *Monumethenſem.*

Nomina per hanc Regionem locorum, Alphabetica ſerie digeſta,in ſubſequentis Paginæ Tabula poſt ipſam Chartam exprimuntur.

NOR

MONMOUTH

A	S Thomas Chu	I	Monk Stret
B	S Tho. Stret	K	Monks Gate
C	Monmeth Stret	L	Whit crose stret
D	The Bayley	M	Dixtons Gate
E	The Castel	N	Wye Bridg
F	Buchers Rowe	O	Wy Brid ward
G	S. Maryes ch.	P	The market house
H	Monkes church	Q	The old wall

Monnors fluid

THE SCALE OF PASES 50 100 150 200

Wye flood

PART OF THE FOTHE OF HEREFORDE SHIRE

Part of

of

TRIUMPHER OVER FRANCE KINGE HENRY 5. THE GREAT

Brecknock Shire

PART OF GLAMORGAN SHYRE

Llantony · Cledock · Llanfilio · Walterston · The old castl. · Monnow fluid · Hodney fluid · Comioye · Trewn · Pentrisso · Stanton Chap. · Michaelchurch · Crucorne · Bettus chap. · Trylaw · Skirrid fore hill · Llandilobarthale · Llanthewyskirid · Llanafernig · Llangattock Kelenyg · Grenny fluid · Pentuaell Hill · Kibby fluid · Kenny fluid · Warnde · Warrig och Chap · The Chapell · Llanwapley · Abergeuennew · Llanwenarth Llanfeyst · Colbrok · Hardwick chap · Llanthewyrythorch · Fidan Fluid · Clodgnwgh fluid · BERGAVENY HUNDRED · Llanhileth · Llangattok juxta uske · Llanvehangel iuxta Uske · Llansiter · Blorench hill · Avon fluid · Goytre · Ebwith Vach fluid · Blanagwent · Capel Newith · WENLOOGE · Ebwithwarre flu. · Llanhyleth · Strowy flu. · Capel Bratheter · Bydwelthye · Llanthewye · Llanureghuaye · Llanthervell chap. · Llanyhangle Tonneygroyse · Quenock Chap · Tretsent · Tumberlow hill · Monethusloyne · Kethlygaier · Rompney flu. · Penrose · Henllis · Malpas · Carlion · Kirten Becon · Ryseley · Bettus Chapell · Grindy · Park · S. Ichan · Bidway · Rochester castle · Newport · Maughen · Carfily Cast. · Ridway · Bassaleg · Grenefeld cast · Gwarneaclepe · Ebwith flu. · Tredeager · Llanvihangel vedds HUNDRED · S.ct Brydes · Coydkirne · Llanedern · Marshfeld · S. Melens · Peterston · Leynigrat · Rompney · Rothe · The Spat · Cardyfe · Tretheven · Pontcoed · Panteage · Llanvihangel Pontmoid · Birthen flu.

Performed by Iohn Speede, and are to be solde in Popes head Alley, against the Exchange, by Iohn Sudbury and Georg Humble. Anno Domini 1610 Cum Privilegio Regis.

WEST

SO

NORTH

THE COUNTYE OF MONMOUTH wih the ſittuation of the Shire towē Deſcribed Ann 1610

HEREFORDE SHYRE

PART OF GLOCESTER SHYRE

Kynechurch
Llangua
Gryſmond caſt
SKENFRITH
Garwey
Llanvoyth
Norton
Kenſrith caſt
Whitchurch
PART OF MOUNMETH SHIRE
Welſhe Bycknor
Llangattock Kelrigg
Llanuaier
Llanruthall
Welſhe townes
Gennarow
S. Michael
S. Moughan
Llanaſtryng
Whute caſt
Perthing
Lanuaner Chap.
Llangattock vihan auel
Rokefeld
Dixton
Wye flu.
Troithy flu.
Llantelio Cryſteney
Llannyhangle
Mounmoth
Stanton
Lanvapley
Graeddue
Trey
Wonnaſtow
Traowey
Michelstrey
Penreſe
RAG
Llanarthe
Treargaire
Pennalth
Dingeſtow
Y HUND
Broyngwin
Wiceswood
Chaſe
Llanſanfreed
Comcaruan
Penecaſwith
Trylegh
Llandgo
Llannechangel iuxta Uske
Clethey
Ragland caſt
Langowen
Penclaſe
St Brevels
Lanuaker
Kylgeden
Trilegh Grange
LAND
Olwye flu.
Llandenye
Lanyſaen
Brockwere
Bettus newith
Pyll flu.
Little Tyntern
Troſtrey
Tyntern Abby
Kemis Comaunder
Llanſoye
Llannyhangel Tercemonyth
Chapelhill
Birthin flu.
Gwerneßenye
HUND.
Lon Pyll
HUND
Parcaſtik
USKE
Llangeuye
Llangemes.
Wolfenewton
Kilgaruck
Penterye chap.
Lanbadock
Newchurch
Llanuair chap.
Chepſtow park
S. Aruan
Llanllowell
Howick
The Graig
Tydnam
Llantriſſen
Itton
Chepſtow
Severne flud
Llangeby
Llandiguieth
USKE
Erles
Woode
Shirenewton
Mounton Chap
Matharne
Marthelly Chap
Dynham
Runſtow
Tredonock
CALDI
St Pere
Creke
HUN
Kemis
Wenſe Wood
Caierwent
Llanuaier
Llanhenoch
Llandeuaigo
Llanuaghes
Sudbrok
Porteſkewet
St Treacle Chap.
Dewſton
Llanbed
St Bryde
Caldycott
Iſton
Penhow
Trenytie Chap
Penrose
Penhow
Lannehangell
Uske flu.
Penneceyd
Rogeat
Christchurch
Lanarlion
Lanſſon
Lanuerten
Byſſh.ton caſt
Woudye
Charſton Rock
Magor
S. Ichan
Lanwaren
COTT.
Redewick
Uske flu.
The More
HUND.
Witſton
Seuernes Mouthe
Naſhe
Goldcclyffe
Newport Haven
Goldcclyffe poynt
The Denny Iſland
CHEDIENT
The Scale of Engliſh miles
1 2 3 4 5

SOVTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Monumethensi*.

Hundredi in Comitatu *Monumethensi*.

1. BErgaueny *Hun.*
2. Skenfrith.
3. Vske.
4. Ragland.
5. Caldicot.
6. VVenlooge.

A

ABERGEVENNEW, *Berg.*
Abernsteth, *Berg.*
Saint Arnans, } *Cald.*
Auon Flu.

B

Bassaleg, *Wenl.*
Basaleck, *Wenl.*
Bedwes, *Wenl.*
Bedwellty, *Wenl.*
Bettus, *Ragl.*
Bettus, *Wenl.*
Bettus Chappell, Wealch } *Berg.* *Sken.*
Bicknor,
Birthin Flu.
Blanagwent, *Wenl.*
Blorench Hill, } *Berg.*
Saint Bride, *Cald.*
Saint Bride, *Wenl.*
Bryngwyne, *Ragl.*
Bysheton, *Cald.*

C

Caierwent, *Cald.*
Caldicote, *Cald.*
Carewent, *Cald.*
CARLION, *Vske.*
The Chappell, *Berg.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Chappelhill, *Sken.*
Charston Rocke, } *Cald.*
Chepstowe Parke, } *Cald.*
CHEPSTOW, *Cald.*
Christchurch, *Cald.*
Cledagnvagh Flu.
Clitho, *Ragl.*
Coedkernew, *Wenl.*
Colbroke, *Berg.*
Connyoy, *Berg.*
Coumcaruon, *Sken.*
Coydkirne, *Wenl.*
Creke, *Cald.*
Crindye, *Wenl.*
Crucorne, *Berg.*

D

Denny Island, } *Cald.*
Dewston, *Cald.*
Dyngestowe, *Ragl.*
Dynham, *Cald.*
Dyxston, *Sken.*

E

Ebwith Vawre, } Flu.
Ebwith Vauchan, } Flu.
Erles Wood, } *Cald.*

F

Fidan Flu.

G

Goldecliffe, *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Rocke, } *Cald.*
Goldecliffe Point, } *Cald.*
Goyttren, *Berg.*
Lyn Goyde, } *Berg.*
Gracedue, *Ragl.*
The Grange, *Cald.*
Grenefeld Castle, } *Wenl.*
Grysmond Castle, } *Sken.*
Gwarneaolepa, *Wenl.*
Gwernesseny, *Ragl.*

H

Herdwicke, *Berg.*
Heullis, *Wenl.*
Howicke, *Cald.*
Hothny Flu.

I

Saint Ielian, *Cald.*
Ilston, *Cald.*
Itton, *Cald.*

K

Kebby Flu.
Kylgeden, *Berg.*
Kemis, *Cald.*
Kemis Comaunder, } *Berg.*
Kenueny Flu.
Kilgoruck, *Sken.*
Kirten Beacon, } *Wenl.*
Kyllcornell, *Berg.*

L

Llanarth, *Berg.*
Llanbadock, *Vske.*
Llanbed, *Cald.*
Llandenny, *Ragl.*
Llanaferyng, *Berg.*
Llandeuaige, *Cald.*
Llandeguith, *Vske.*
Llandilobatthale, *Berg.*
Llandogo, *Sken.*
Llangfoyst, *Berg.*
Llangattokelenyg, *Berg.*
Llangattock Vihanauell, } *Sken.*
Llangattock Vibonauell, } *Sken.*
Llangattock, *Berg.*
Llangeby, *Vske.*
Llangevye, *Ragl.*
Llangevew, *Vske.*
Llangewa, *Sken.*
Llangiby, *Vske.*
Llangomes, *Ragl.*
LLANGOVEN, *Sken.*
Llangston, *Cald.*
Llanhenoch, *Vske.*
Llanhithell, *Berg.*
LLANHYLETHE, *Wenl.*
Llanllowell, *Vske.*
Llamnerton, *Cald.*
Llannoyth, *Sken.*
Llannyhangell, *Berg.*
Llannyhangell Veddo, } *Wenl.*
Llanouer, *Berg.*
Llan-pyll, *Sken.*
Llansanffred, *Berg.*
Llanssey, *Sken.*
Llantheruell Chappell, } *Wenl.*
Llanthenyrytherch, *Berg.*
Lanthewye, *Vske.*
Llanthen, *Berg.*
Llanthewy Retherch, } *Berg.*
Llanthewy Steride, } *Berg.*
Llantilio Grossmont, } *Sken.*
Llantony, *Berg.*
Llantrishen, *Vske.*
Llanvaier, *Cald.*
Llanvaghes, *Cald.*
Llanuaner Chappel, } *Sken.*
Llanvapley, *Berg.*
Llanueghavan, *Vske.*
Llanveyre, *Berg.*
Llanvihangell, *Cald.*
Llanvihangell, *Berg.*
Llanuihangell Tormenith, } *Sken.*
Llanuihangell, *Berg.*
Llanuihangell, *Rag.*
Llanvitheryn, *Berg.*
Llanvreghvaye, *Vske.*
Llanwaren, *Cald.*
Llanwenarth, *Berg.*
Llanyhangell Tonney groyse, } *Wenl.*
Llanyssen, *Sken.*
Llyn Goyde, } *Berg.*

M

Maghan, *Wenl.*
Magor, *Cald.*
Malpas, *Wenl.*
Manihilad, *Berg.*
Marshfield, *Wenl.*
Marthelly Chappell, } *Cald.*
Matharne, *Cald.*
S. Mellans, *Wenl.*
Michaelchurch, *Berg.*
Michaelston, *Wenl.*
Monnow Flu.
MONMOVTH, *Sken.*
Mounton, Chappell, } *Cald.*
Saint Michael, *Sken.*
Saint Moughans, *Sken.*
Mynithisloyn, *Wenl.*
Mychiltroy, *Sken.*

N

Nashe, *Cald.*
Newchurch, *Cald.*
Newith Chappell } *Berg.*
Newith Bettus } *Ragl.*
Newport Hauen, } *Wenl.*
NEWPORT, *Wenl.*
Norton, *Sken.*

O

Olwye Flu.
Ould-castle, *Berg.*

P

Panteage, *Berg.*
Parcasslik, *Sken.*
Parkhill, *Cald.*
Penalth, *Sken.*
Penclase, *Sken.*
Penclawth, *Ragl.*
Pencarn Flu, *Wenl.*
Pencoyde, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penhow, *Cald.*
Penrose, *Ragl.*
Penrose, *Vske.*
Penteaies hill, } *Berg.*
Penterry Chappel, } *Sken.*
Saint Pere, *Cald.*
Pertholey, *Berg.*
Perthing, *Sken.*
Peterston, *Wenl.*
Pontemoile, *Berg.*
Portesmete, *Cald.*
Pyl Flu.
Pyl Flu.

Q

Quenoch Chappell, } *Vske.*

R

Ragland, *Ragl.*
Redwicke, *Cald.*
Riseley, *Wenl.*
Rocherston Castle, } *Wenl.*
Rockfield, *Sken.*
Rogeat, *Cald.*
Rompney Flu.
Rompney, *Wenl.*
Runston, *Cald.*

S

Shernewton, *Cald.*
Skenssreth, *Sken.*
Skirivawre hill, } *Berg.*
Sroway Flu.
Stanton Chappel, } *Berg.*
Strogle Castle, } *Cald.*
Sudbroke, *Cald.*

T

Teresstent, *Wenl.*
Throggy Flu.
Traowey, *Ragl.*
Tredeager, *Wenl.*
Tredonock, *Vske.*
Tregayre, *Ragl.*
Trelecke, *Sken.*
Trelecke Graunge, } *Sken.*
Trenytie Chappell, } *Cald.*
Treuenthen, *Berg.*
Trostrey, *Vske.*
Trothy Flu.
Troye, *Sken.*
Trylaye, *Berg.*
Tyntarne, *Sken.*
Tyntern Abbey, } *Sken.*
Tumberlow Hill, } *Wenl.*

V

Vske Flu.
VSKE, *Vske.*

W

Warigoch Chappell, } *Berg.*
Warnde, *Berg.*
Wense Wood, } *Cald.*
Whitt Castle, } *Berg.*
Whitston, *Cald.*
Wick, *Cald.*
Wisewood Chase, } *Sken.*
Wolfe Newton, } *Sken.*
Saint Wollos.
Woudye, *Cald.*
Wynastowe, *Sken.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

BRECHINIENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. VII.

Brechiniæ limites.

BRechinienſis ager, *Britannico* idiomate *Brechineau*, à *Brechunio* Principe (ut ferunt *Walli*) ſic dicta, quem numeroſam & ſanctam prolem, viginti quatuor ſcilicet filias, omnes Sanctas ſuſcepiſſe memorant; Regio eſt nec adeò ampla, nec admodùm vel laude vel vituperio digna: cujus Borealis limes *Clarweno* & *Vaga* fluvijs à *Radnoria* dirimitur: Occidentale latus *Cereticæ* & *Caer-maridunenſi* Comitatibus prætenditur: Auſtrale *Glamorganiam* habet finitimam: Ortivum verò totum *Monumethenſi* & *Radnorienſi* pagis terminatur.

Dimenſio.

(2) Longitudo illius à Septentrionibus ad Meridiem, inter *Llanuthel* & *Iſtradgulnes*, ad viginti octo *Anglica* milliaria porrigitur. Latitudo autem ab Oriente Sole ad Occidentem, inter *Pen-triſſo* & *Llywel*, ad viginti expanditur. Omnis circumferentia, quaſi centum duo millia paſſuum complectitur.

(3) Comitatus hic crebrioribus montibus invius, itinerantibus etiam inæqualis eſt. In auſtrali parte in

Giraldus in lib. Itiner. Camb.

montes editiores aſſurgit, qui (ut *Giraldus* ſcripſit) & aërem multò frigidiorem efficiunt, & regionem ipſam à nimijs Solis caloribus tuentur. Vnde nativa quædam cœli temperies ſalubritatem ſummam infert: & ab ortivo latere, montes *Talgar* & *Ewias* prætenturæ modo eandem muniunt. Inter quos montes, tot fœcundi fontes emergunt & profluunt, ut valles irriguæ ſummam ubertatem & frugum & graminis profundant.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Qui antiquitùs & coluere & tenuere hunc Pagum, unà cum reliquis in hoc auſtrali Tractu, SILVRES toties memorati, *Romanis* ſummoperè reſtiterunt: eorumque Regiones, primæ à *Iulio Frontino* ſubactæ ſunt, *cui non modò cum hoſtium virtute, verumetiam cum montibus & faucium anguſtijs* (ut *Tacitus*

Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.

nobis refert) *luctandum fuerat:* nec ullos quidem difficiliores & magis arduos verè dixerim, quàm hoſce hujus regionis. Quorum unus in auſtrali parte, qui ter mille paſſus ab ipſo oppido *Brechnoch* abeſt, tantæ celſitudinis & efficaciæ eſt, ut fidem omnem ſuperet: ac niſi teſtes mihi eſſent illius quod dicturus ſum aſſertores, hoc ipſum mandare literis erubeſcerem. In mea per has regiones perambulatione, dum *Brechnochi*, ut poſitionem ſitumque oppidi obſervarem, commorabar; Aldermanni ſive primarij Seniores, operæ laborumque meorum ratione habita ſub diſceſſum meum, non pauciores quàm octo, qui Ballivatum oppidi obijſſent, ſatis comiter & amicè me acceptum valedicturi inviſerunt: ubi de fide ſua, & periculo ſæpiùs facto, mihi retulere, ſe à vertice ſive ſummitate montis illius qui *Wallicè* dicitur *Mounch-denny*, ſive *Cadier Arthur*, de ſummo jugo ac præcipitio aquilonaris ipſius rupis, ſæpenumerò ſe pænulas, galeros, & baculos abjeciſſe: ea tamen nunquam decidiſſe, ſed vi aëris & ſpiritus ſive venti rejecta & ſurſum repulſa fuiſſe: nec quicquam omninò (ut mihi retulere) de rupe illa (quantacunque vi dejectum) deſcendere, niſi illud vel lapis, vel quiddam metallicum ſit. Confirmârunt autem mihi nubes in cauſa fuiſſe, quæ multùm infra illius montis cacumen volitare conſpicerentur. Nec minùs mira ſunt illa quæ de lacu *Llynſavathan* duobus ad Ortum à *Brechnocho* milliaribus

Arthuri Cathedra.

Llynſavathan lacus.

narrantur: qui quoties in eo glacies reſolvitur, horrendo ſtrepitu tonitrua ementitur. Quo in loco, quondam (ut fertur) ſpecioſa ſteterat urbs, Terræmotu abſorpta, ſuaque è ſaxo mœnia, profundo huic & latè ſtagnanti aquæ, ut ita dicam, in ſinum quaſi tranſdidit & reſignavit. In hujus autem rei argumentum hoc citatur, quòd omnes publicæ hujus agri viæ ad hunc lacum undiquaque ducant: probabili ſanè eruditi *Camdeni* conjecturâ, hanc ipſam fuiſſe olim urbem LOVENTIVM, quam *Ptolemæus* hoc in tractu collocat. Ad hanc etiam conjecturam facit nomen adjuncti fluvij, qui *Levenny* ſive *Levenus* dicitur: & qui hunc lacum invectus, & per illum delatus, inconfuſus faciem ſuam ſervat, mixturam omnem refugiens, ut ex colore ipſo patet: & eundem ſuum meatum tenens, non largiores quàm primò intulerat aquas evehens.

Giral. Cambr.

Loventium.

Oppida mercatoria.

(5) Oppida commercatui opportuna, ſunt *Hay*, *Buelth*, & *Brechnoch*: quorum illa duo, ſi ad priſtinam dignitatem reſpicias, minimè fortunata ſunt, utpote quæ bellorum rabies & ſeditionis furores deformârunt & dejecerunt. *Haia*, peramœnè inter *Vagæ* & *Dulaſſi* fluenta ſedet, per *Odoeni Glendowerdwy* rebellionem muris diſcincta, incolis nudata, & ſuccenſa fuit. In cujus fundamentis, ad redivivum opus effodiendis, multa *Romanorum* reperta ſunt numiſmata: unde colligitur Legionum *Romanarum* ſedem fuiſſe. Ac *Buelth*, hodie *Bealt*, quanquam ſatis frequens ſit, non tamen æquè celebris atque olim, cùm *Ptolemæus*, qui *Buleum Silurum* vocat, geographicam illius poſitionem obſervavit: nec quando, & ipſam & regionem circumjacentem tenuit *Aurelius Ambroſius*, cujus permiſſu *Paſcentius Vortigeri* filius (ut *Ninius* ſcribit) rerum potitus eſt; neque etiam citeriore ævo, cùm *Leolinus* Princeps *Britannorum* ultimus, proditione ibidem interfectus fuit.

Brechnochum.

(6) *Brechnochum* verò totius Conventus caput, tam ſtructurâ quàm ſpecie, melioris & notæ & dignationis eſt: cujus mœnia ovali in ambitu formâ & firma & ſarta tecta ſunt; per quæ tres ad introitum patent portæ, cum decem ad tutelam turribus: ac in circuitu ſexcentos quadraginta colligit paſſus. Quibus ad occidentem plagam ampliſſimum (ſi quod aliud) & magnificum Caſtrum aſſidet, cujuſmodi non ubique cernitur: hujus tamen ruinæ indies ingruunt, & occaſum tandem minitantur. Poſitum hoc oppidum eſt ad duorum fluminum *Houthyæ* & *Oſcæ* confluentes. Cujus anniverſaria politia penes eſt duos Ballivos, quindecimviros Camerarios, binos Conneſtabularios, Clericum Communem, & duos ad eorum miniſterium, quos vocant, Servientes. Hic autem polus borealis ad 52. grad. & 21. minuta Latitudinis attollitur: Longitudinis verò ratione, ad Mathematicam menſuram, in grad. 16. & minut. 32. ponitur.

Diviſio.

(7) Firmatur hic ager novem Caſtris: in ſex Hundreda ſive Centurias diſſecatur: in quibus oppida tria mercatoria, & ſexcentæ (una ſuperadditâ) Eccleſiæ Parœciales numerantur.

Ad Bluit *hoc in Comitatu*, Leolinus *ultimus è* Britannico *genere* Walliæ *Princeps*, Snawdoniâ *profectus, in ipſo itinere à* Rogero Strongbow *occiſus eſt. Cuius caput hederâ redimitum, Turri* Londinenſi *impoſitum*, Anno 1282. *& regni* Edw. *primi decimo.*

BREKNOKE
BOTH SHYRE AND TOWNE
described
Ann. Domini 1610

Part of Cardigan Shire

PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE

PART OF GLAMORG

NORT

SOUT

WEST

Rayder Gowy

Clarwen fluc

Clarthy fluc

Llanuthel

BEALT HUNDRED

Ueſtinan

Kethitalgarth

Dylas fluc

Weuery fluc

Capel Llanyhangle prinhabon

Llanyhangle Abergweſſen

Llanthewye Abergweſſen

Yrvon fluc

Comarch fluc

Llanauon Vawre

Llanganten

Llanavan Vachan

Llanynnis Portheryzs

Llanurtyd

Llanllowenuel

Llangamarch

Yrvon flu

Dylas fluc

Capel Defr

Honthy fluc

Merterkynok

Iſker fluc

MERTHYE HUNDRED

Llandiloruayne

Llanyhangle nantbrane

Brane fluc

Llywell

Tre Caſtle

Gwetherik fluc

Henuid park

Trallong Aberbrayne

Uſke fluc

Llan

Cappell Rälbrue

Capel Bettus

Cray fluc

Uſke fluc

Druinok

Camlas fluc

Capel ylldy

Llanyhangle

Mythney fluc

Capel Senny

DYVYNNOCK HUND.

Capel Callwe

Neath fluc

Tratyath fluc

Dulas fluc

Hepſey fluc

The Black Montayne

Tawy fluc

Turch fluc

Capel Coyelbryn

Iſtradwelthye

Neath Vachan fluc

Penederyne

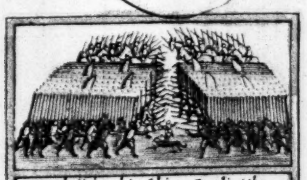
Iſtradgurtles

Aberpirgum

Performed by Iohn Speede And are to be ſolde in Popes head alley againſt the Exchange by I Sudbury and George Humbell Cum Priuilegio.

ORTH

RADNOR



At Bluit in this Shire, Leolin the last Prince that bare rule over the Brittaines comminge from Snedowne, was slaine by Roger Stranghow, and his head, crowned with ivy, set vppon the Tower of London in the yeare of grace 1282, and the 10th of Ed. I.

BREKNOKE

A. Castell lane.
B. Old port inferior.
C. old port superior.
D. Canterceley ward.
E. Shepe Stret.
F. High Stret superior.
G. High Stret inferior.
H. Lone y popty.
I. Morgannok ward.
K. S. Marys ward.
L. Llanuase ward.
M. The Prierye.
N. S. Iohn Euangelist.
O. St Maryes Chapel.
P. West Gate.
Q. Water Gate.
R. North Gate.
S. East Gate.
T. Watton Ward.
V. Rewredd Ward.

50 100 150 200
THE SCALE OF PASES

Kendlly fluid
The Colledge
Vske fluid

Llanelway
Llavaret
Bealt
Edwy fluid
SHIRE
Maysmynis
Llanynnis
Llanthewycomb
Caste Payne
Matchaway fluid
Altemawre
Chapel Cunok
Gwendor
Llandilo
Cretaderne
Lanstephan
Capel Defrunchonthye
Glajesbury
Hay
Dulas fluid
Llanygon
Chap. Brengoran
Llangoyd
Wye fluid
Aberlleuenye
Slyssven
Pipton
Piatterell Hill
Llanyhangle Vachan
Llandeuathley
Port hamble
Broyncelys east
Talgarth
Chap a Fyne
Garthbrenyye
Talachdye
Llanuyllo
TALGARTH HUN.
Caste Dynas
Llandiuilog
Battel chapel
Llanthew Castle
Llangoutlog
Llaveny fluid
Aberyster
Breknoke
Llanihanglo
Llangors
PART OF HERE FORD SHIRE
The Fothok
Vske fluid
Talling
Llanwarne
Llanhamlogh
Ketheden
Llanyhangell Cumdy
Llyn Sauathan
Llangustye
Llanssthed
Newton
Aberkinutrik
Towre Maltwalbury
Capel ylldyt
Cantreffe
Llaunranach
Penketh caste
Llanuygan
Gilston
Landdetty
Llangonider
Skethrog
Blayrillmuye caste
Llansanfrayd
CRICKHOEL HUND.
Penrisso
Tretowre
Petrichurch
Creowell
Llangenye
Llangattok
Llangrony
Grouey flu.
Vske flu.
Comyoye
part of
EAST
Llanelye
Monuchdenny Hill
Capel Tavvechan
Capel Nantye
PENKELLI HUND.
Stor Vaure fluid
Tare Vachan fluid
Vaynor
Blanagwent
Morlashe Castle
Mounmeth Shire
Rumney fluid
RGAN
SHYRE
SOUTH

The Scale of Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Brechinienſi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Brechinienſi.*

1. BEalt Hundred.
2. Merthy Hund.
3. Talgarth Hund.
4. Crickhoel Hund.
5. Penkelli Hund.
6. Dyuynnock Hund.

A

Aberbrayne, *Merth.*
Aberkinvick, *Penkel.*
Aberlleueny, *Talgarth.*
Aberyskire, *Merth.*
Capell Afyne, *Talgarth.*
Altemawre, *Talgarth.*

B

Battle Vchappell, *Merth.*
BEALT, *Bealt.*
Capell Bettus, *Dyuyn.*
Blacke Mountaine, *Dyuyn.*
Blaynllynuy Caſtle, *Crick.*
Brane Flu.
BREKNOCK, *Penkel.*
Capell Brengoran, *Talgarth.*
Bruntllys, *Talgarth.*

C

Capell Callwen, *Dyuyn.*
Camlas Flu.
Cantreſt, *Penkel.*
Clarthy Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Comartch Flu.
Capell Coyelbryn Flu.
Craye Flu.
Crickadarn, *Talgarth.*
Crickholl, *Crick.*
Crickhoel, *Crick.*
Capell Cunok, *Merth.*

D

Capell Defrunehenthy, *Merth.*
Delas Flu.
Dyuynnock, *Dyuyn.*
Dulas Flu.
Dylas Flu.
Caſtle Dynas, *Talgarth.*

G

Garthbrenguy Llanthew, *Merth.*
Gilſton, *Penkel.*
Glaſbury, *Talgarth.*
Glyn Tawy, *Dyuyn.*
Groney Flu.
Gwenthur, *Talgarth.*
Gwetherick Flu.

H

Haterell Hill, *Talgarth.*
HAYE, *Talgarth.*
Henuid Parke, *Merth.*
Hepſey Flu.
Houthy Flu.

I

Isker Flu.
Iſtradgunles, *Dyuyn.*
Iſtraduelltey, *Dyuyn.*

K

Ketheden, *Crick.*
Kethitalgarth, *Bealt.*

L

Llamcamlach, *Penkel.*
Llanauanuour, *Bealt.*
Llanbedde, *Crick.*
Llanddetty, *Penkel.*
Llandiualley, *Talgarth.*
Llandiuilog, *Merth.*
Llandiloruan, *Merth.*
Llanelli, *Crick.*
Llaneliw, *Talgarth.*
Llangamarth, *Bealt.*
Llanganten, *Bealt.*
Llangattuck, *Crick.*
Llangeney, *Crick.*
Llangonider, *Crick.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

Llangors, *Crick.*
Llangouilog, *Penkel.*
Llangoyd, *Talgarth.*
Llangroney, *Crick.*
Llanguſtye, *Penkel.*
Llangynyd, *Crick.*
Llanlleenuell, *Bealt.*
Llannyllo, *Talgarth.*
Llanſanffred, *Penkel.*
Llanſpethitt, *Dyuyn.*
Llanthetty, *Penkel.*
Llanthew Caſtle, *Penkel.*
Llanthewi Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanthewi Come, *Bealt.*
Llanuair, *Bealt.*
Llanuanuecham, *Bealt.*
Llanuigon, *Penkel.*
Llanuyhangell Vachian, *Merth.*
Llanuyhangell Bryn pabian, *Bealt.*
Llanuorted, *Bealt.*
Llanurenach, *Penkel.*
Llanuthull, *Bealt.*
Llanuillo, *Penkel.*
Llanwerne, *Penkel.*
Llanygon, *Talgarth.*
Llanyhangell Manthran, *Merth.*
Llanyhangell Cumdye, *Crick.*
Llanyhanglo, *Penkel.*
Llanyhangell Aberweſſyn, *Bealt.*
Llanynnis, *Bealt.*
Lleſtinan, *Bealt.*
Lleueny Flu.
Lleueny Flu.
Lliwell, *Dyuyn.*
Llyſwen, *Talgarth.*

M

Maeſmynys, *Bealt.*
Towre Maltwalbury, *Dyuyn.*
Melta Flu.
Metherchynog, *Merth.*
Mounchdenny Hill, *Penkel.*

N

Capell Nanty, *Penkel.*
Neath Flu.
Newton, *Dyuyn.*

O

Olluannock, *Dyuyn.*

P

Patriſho, *Crick.*
Penderyn, *Dyuyn.*
Penketh Caſtell, *Penkel.*
Peterchurch, *Crick.*
Pipton, *Talgarth.*
Porthamble, *Talgarth.*
Portheroyes, *Bealt.*

R

Capell Ridbrue, *Merthy.*

S

Llyn Sanathan, *Talgarth.*
Capell Senny, *Dyuyn.*
Skethrog, *Penkel.*

T

Talgarth, *Talgarth.*
Talyllyn, *Penkel.*
Capell Tauechan, *Penkel.*
Tauy Flu.
Trallong, *Merthy.*
Trangarth Flu.
Trauſnant Flu.
Tre Caſtle, *Dyuyn.*
Tretowre, *Crick.*
Tylachthy, *Penkel.*
Turch Flu.

V

Tawe Vachan Flu.
Neath Vachan Flu.
Tawe Vawir Flu.
Vaynor, *Penkel.*
Vske Flu.
Vske Flu.

W

Weuery Flu.
Wye Flu.

Y

Capell Ylldytt, *Dyuyn.*
Yruon Flu.

RADNORIENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. VIII.

Termini.

Radnoriæ Comitatus, à Septentrione cum agro *Monumethenſi* committitur: ab Ortu *Salopienſibus* & *Herefordienſibus* contigua: Auſtralis pars *Clarweno* et *Vaga* fluminibus à *Brechinia* dividitur: Occidentalis verò in anguſtum magis magiſq; contracta cono ſuo *Cereticam* ſubit.

Forma.

(2) Formâ triangulari eſt, ac propemodùm æquilatera: ab ultimo enim Occidente ad Boream, viginti intercedunt milliaria: inde autem in Auſtrum viginti duo: hinc rurſum in Occidentem viginti quatuor: vnde colligitur, totius ambitum ad octoginta decem millia paſſuum extendi.

Dimenſio

Cœlum.

(3) Aëre utitur ſubtili et frigido, qualis ferè per omnem *Walliam* eſt: quòd Nives ſub umbroſis illis editioribuſque montibus, ac rupibus prominentibus, diutiùs inſolutæ ſubſiſtant.

Solum.

(4) Terra ipſa jejunior eſt, non tamen omnino ſterilis: quæ autem ad Orientem & Auſtrum poſita eſt, reliqua omni præſtat: Cæteræ partes aſperæ ſunt & immites, ægreque ullo cultu ac labore improbo miteſcunt: adeò ut opes tàm Boreales quàm Occidentales in rei pecuariæ fœturâ potiſſimùm poſitæ ſint.

Veteres Incolæ. *Tacitus in vita Agricolæ.*

(5) Primitùs incoluêre hanc Regionem SILVRES, Gens valida, pugnax & bellicoſa, ſervitutis impatiens, & quæ *Romanorum* penſitationibus ac tributis multùm reſtitit: quibus pugnandum fuit non ſolùm cum ipſis Incolis, ſed etiam cum Montibus impervijs, quibus hic Comitatus adeò ſtipatur & oneratur, ut multotiès ipſe de rupibus prominentibus ſub quibus iter feci, in profundas & opacas convalles illas deſpicere veritus ſim, quæ mihi non aliud quidquam in formidoloſum Limbum illum inferorum aditus eſſe viſæ ſunt. In hanc vaſtam & inacceſſam ſolitudinem, ut perhibent Hiſtorici noſtri, inviſus ille tàm Deo quàm hominibus Princeps *Vortigernus*, peſtis Patriæ, poſtremuſque è *Britannica* ſtirpe *Britanniæ* Monarcha, cùm ſe tanquã in perfugium ſubduxiſſet, igne cœlitùs dimiſſo, cum ſua ipſius filia horrendo inceſto ſibi in Uxorem accepta, deflagrauit; cujus de nomine regiuncula illa, in qua Caſtrum ejus poſitum fuit, *Ninio Guartigar-Maur* dicitur: è cujus etiam ruderibus Caſtrum *Guthremion* ut quidam opinantur, ſurrexit. Boreales tamen *Walli* & exitium ejus & Caſtrum, in tractu illo qui *Beth-Kellecko* vicinus eſt, (quæ in vitæ ipſius Hiſtoria fuſiùs perſequemur,) extitiſſe volunt. Fatalis item hic locus fuit & *Leolino* poſtremo de *Britannico* ſanguine Principi, qui à *Beulthenſibus* proditus, in vaſtos illos *Radnoriæ* montes profugit: ubi ab *Adamo* quodam *Franctono* cùm occiſus eſſet, caput ejus Hederæ Corona redimitum Turri *Londinenſi* impoſitum contabuit. An. D. 1282.

Polybrun.

(6) Loca potiſſimùm in hoc agro memoranda, ſubſequuntur. *Radnoria* primùm, unde et Regioni nomen, olim MAGI, ubi Præfectus *Pacenſium* militum egit: ipſa Urbs, quam, ut videtur, *Antoninus* in Itinerario ſuo MAGNOS vocat. Situ perumæno ſub colle poſitum eſt hoc Oppidum: cui etiam colli amplum & munitum Caſtrum inſidet, à cujus arce ſive propugnaculo, foſſa ſecundùm Occidentale oppidi latus perducitur: huic etiam olim murus è ſaxo impoſitus fuit, cujus etiamnùm reliquiæ multis in locis extant. Incingit, inquam, hæc foſſa Oppidum ab Occidentali parte, uſq; dũ flumen pertingat: poſteà verò prorſus diſparet. Polus hîc latitudine ad grad. 52. & minut 45. attollitur: & ad *Mercatoris* rationem Longitudo, ab ultimo Occidente in grad. 17. & 1. minut. ponitur. *Radnoria*.

Liber Notitiarum.

Cambden.

Preſtaina ſtructuræ elegantia præſtat, Oppidum frequenti foro celebratum, in quam & elegantiam & frequentiam nuper emicuit. Hijs proximè accedit *Knightona* Oppidum & ipſa mercatorium: cui ſubjicitur *Clawdh-Offa*, ſive *Offæ-Foſſa*, cujus tractum et veſtigia ipſe aliquandiu ſecundum montis radicem perſequutus ſum: mirandum ſanè opus, quod, limitem eſſe voluit ad disjungendos à ſuis *Anglis Britannos*, *Offa* ille *Merciorum* Rex. *Egbertus* autem Monarcha, Uxoris ſuæ inſtigatu, legem pertulit, ut ſi quis *Britannius* ſive *Wallus* illam tranſiret, ultimo ſupplicio ſtatim afficeretur, utì *Ioannes Beverus* Monachus *Weſtmonaſterienſis* memoriæ prodidit. *Ioannes* itidem *Sarisburienſis* in hæc verba ſcribit. *Haraldus legem ſtatuit, ut quicunque Wallorum citra terminum quem eis præſcripſit, Foſſam ſc. Offæ, cum telo inveniretur, ei ab Officialibus Regis dextra manus præcideretur.* Quarto in loco ſuccedit *Raihader Gowy* Oppidũ, ubi præter *Vagæ* cum ingenti & perpetuo ſonitu Catarractam, Mercatus die Dominico habetur: quod et illîc obſervavi, & hîc offendiculi cauſâ annoto.

Preſtaina Oppidum.

Knighton Oppidum. *Clawdh Offa.*

In Polycratico ſuo.

(7) Multi per hanc Provinciam fluvij & emicant & deferuntur: qui niſi quòd colles crebriores ita ſe invicem obſtiparent, ſolum & fertile & pingue reddendo eſſent. Hij verò ſunt; *Temdus*, *Luggus*, *Ithona*, *Clowdokus*, *Dulaſſus*, *Comartona*, *Somergillus*, *Gwithelus*, *Arro*, *Machwayus*, *Edwayus*, *Hawyus*, *Elandus*, *Clarwenus* & *Vaga*; præter alios Lacus qui inter montes ſtagnant.

Pagi diviſio.

Pagus iſte ſex Centurijs diſtinguitur: in quibus tres Saltus ſive Foreſtæ, quatuor oppida Mercatoria, ſex Caſtra, et quinquaginta duæ Parœciales Eccleſiæ numerantur: prout in ultima hujus Capitu i Pagina, Alphabetico ordine & ponuntur & inſeruntur.

RADNOR

Arma Dominorum de Radnor

old wall

The Ruines of the

A Scale of Paces

PART OF

Llanydlos

Severn stud

Wye stud

Darnal stud

sanct Harmon

Combehire

Eland stud

Llansanfraid

Rayader Gowy

Dulas stud

Nantmel

RAYADERGOWY HUN DRED

Garthuagh

Glyngwyn

Llanyhangl
R. elygon

Clarwen stud

Clarthy stud

Llanuthell

Llanner

PART

OF

Dyffart

COLL

Dulas stud

Wevery stud

Bealt

BREKNOKE S

CARDIGAN SHIRE

THE COUNTIE OF RADNOR DESCRIBED
AND THE SHYRETOWNES
SITTUATIONE
Anno 16[illegible]d.

Described by Christopher Saxon, Augmented and publ
John Speede servant to his Majesty. And are to be solde
head alley by John Sudbury & George Humbell Cum Priv

MONTGOMERYE

PART OF SHROPSHIRE

Whitz hall
Teme flud
Bettus
Begildye
Llanbadernnuenythe
KNIGHTON HUND
Llanuarowaterden
Castell Dyuberd
Llannauo
The Forest of Knukles
Knukles
Hwp
Lug flud
Llangunllo
Kinghton
Standiſh
Branton Bryan
Llanbiſter
Ithon flud
Weſton Hall
Monaghree
Pulleth
Whitton
KEVENLLICE
Llyngan
Lug flud
Norton
Fuldibrok
Llanddwye
Blethuagh
The Fo. reſt of Blethuagh
PART Lluiton OF HERE FORD S.
Caſcop
Lug flud
Diſcoyd
Preſtayne
Llanyhangle Redithon
Edrull
Comaron flud
Clowdock flud
Kinerton
Nowayſhe
Kayll
Somegill flud
Augop
HUND.
Llanbadern
The Forest of Radnor
New Radnor
Harton
Old Radnor
Llanyhangle Religion
Llandeglay
Caſt. Gcuenllen
Llanihangle Nantmelan
RADNOR HUND
Kyneton
Llanyhangal
Llanadrindod
Vthor flu.
Bettus Chapell
Gwithel flud
Gloſtre
Huntington caſt
Hawye flud
Llanſanfraid
Glaſcombe
Arro flud
COLLOWINI
Colwin caſt
Cregrena
Colwey Chap.
Newchurch
HUND
Edwy flud
Rulen
Llanihangle Arro
Bryngwyn
Llancheway
Llanbadern
PAINSCASTLE
Llanuareth
Bealt
Aberedway
Caſtell payne
Bettus
Wye flud
Clyfford caſt.
Llynhoghlen
Llanhedder
Machaway flud
Llandewye Chap.
Clero
Landile
HUNDRED
Hay
Dulas flud
Llanſtephan
Llowas
Glaſſebury
Boughrud
Pipton
SHIRE
PART OF HEREFORDSHIRE
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH
THE SCALE OF MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
and publiſhed by to be ſolde in popes Cum Priuilegio.
Jodocus Hondius Calavit

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum,

locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Radnorienſi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Radnorienſi.*

1. RAyader-Gowy.
2. Knighton.
3. Keuenllice.
4. Radnor.
5. Collowine.
6. Paineſcaſtell.

A

Aberdow, *Coll.*
Arro Flu.
Augop, *Rad.*

B

Banghwid, *Paineſ.*
Bettas diſſerth, } *Coll.*
Bigildy, *Knight.*
BLETHVACH, *Keuen.*
Blethuach Forreſt, } *Keuen.*
Brongwine, *Paineſ.*
Buttus, *Paineſ.*

C

Caſcop, *Keuen.*
Caſtle Dynbod, } *Knight.*
Clarwen Flu.
Clirow, *Paineſ.*
Clowedoke Flu.
Colwin Caſtle, } *Coll.*
Colua, *Rad.*
Combehire, *Rayad.*
Comaron Flu.

D

Darnall Flu.
Diſcodde, *Rad.*
Diſſerth, *Coll.*
Dulas Flu.

E

Ednall, *Rad.*
Edway Flu.
Eland Flu.

F

Fuldibrok, *Rad.*

G

Garthuagh, *Rayad.*
Glasbury, *Paineſ.*
Glaſcomb, *Coll.*
Glaſtrey *alias* Glawdiſcre, } *Rad.*
Glyngwin, *Rayad.*
Gwythell Flu.

H

Harton, *Rad.*
Hawye Flu.
Hiop, *Knight.*

I

Ithon Flu.

K

Keuelles Caſtle, } *Keuen.*
Kregrena, *Coll.*
Kinerton, *Rad.*
KNIGHTON, *Knight.*
Knukles Forreſt, } *Knight.*
Knukles, *Knight.*

L

Llanamro, *Knight.*
Llanbaderney gareg. } *Coll.*
Llanbadarne, *Keuen.*
Llanbadarne vynith, } *Knight.*
Llanbeder, *Paineſ.*
Llanbeſter, *Knight.*
Llandegley, *Keuen.*
Llandewy, *Knight.*
Llandewy vach, } *Paineſ.*
Llandilo, *Paineſ.*
Llandrindod, *Keuen.*
Llanelweth, *Coll.*
Llangiallo, *Keuen*
Llanihangell, *Keuen.*
Llanihangell yerholegan, } *Rayad.*
Llanihangell Arro, } *Paineſ.*
Llanihangell Keuenllice, } *Keuen.*
Llanihangell Nantmelan, } *Rad.*
Llanſanffred, *Coll.*
Llanſanffred in Comotoieth, } *Rayad.*
Llanſtephan, *Paineſ.*
Llanuereth, *Coll.*
Llanyere, *Rayad.*
Llowes, *Painſ.*
Lug Flu.
Llynhoghlen, *Paineſ.*

M

Machway,
Michaels Church, *Painſ.*
Monaghree, *Keuen.*

N

Nantmell, *Rayad.*
Newcaſtle, *Rad.*
Newchurch, *Paineſ.*
Norton, *Rad.*

P

Paineſcaſtle, *Paineſ.*
Pilim, *Keuen.*
PRESTEIGNE, *Rad.*

R.

Radnor old, *Rad.*
RADNOR new, *Rad.*
Radnor Forreſt, *Rad.*
RAYADER-gowy, *Rayd.*
Rulen, *Coll.*

S

S. Harmon, *alias* Phiſtharmon, } *Rayad.*
Standiſh, *Rad.*
Samegill Flu.

T

Teme Flu.

W

Whitten, *Keuen.*
White hall, *Knight.*
Weſton hall, *Keuen.*
Wye Flu.

Y

Ython Flu.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

CERETICA SIVE CARDIGANENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. IX.

Vetus Nomen.

CEretica, *Britannis* sive *Wallis Sire-Aber-Tivi* dicta, ad Septentriones, à *Merionethensibus Dovio* flumine, à *Montgomerienſibus* ex parte Orientis *Plinillimon* Montibus, & à *Brechinienſibus* reliqua ex parte *Touio* flumine: ad Austrum verò à *Mariduneſibus* omninò, *Tivio* etiam flumine secluditur: ad Occasum *Hibernico* Mare alluitur.

Limites.

Forma.

(2) Figurâ cornu refert, inflexu scilicet lunato longo & angusto, qui tamen latior in Arctum increscit: ita ut à *Cardigano* primario Conventus oppido, extremo Australi limite, ad flumen *Dovium*, Borealem ultimum terminum, triginta duo intersint milliaria: Et ab origine sive fonte *Clarweni* fluminis in Oriente, ad *Aber-yſtwyth* in Occidente, quâ latissimè hîc Pagus diffunditur, tantùm quindecim. Omnis autem circumferentia centũ tria millia passuum colligit.

Dimensio

Cœlum.

Solum.

(3) Cœlum patentius est, & Aër frigidiusculus & penetrabilis: solum montibus asperum, & reliquæ *Walliæ* inæqualitate conforme: Ad Mare tamen æqualius est & magis campestre, quàm vel in Ortiva vel Occidua regionis plagâ. Nam præter ingentem illum & excelsum Montem *Plinillimon* dictum, perpetua series minorum collium exporrigitur, qui in subjectis convallibus cùm pascua lætissima, tùm lacus ampliſſimos efficiunt, qui rivulis è Rupibus vicinis scaturientibus auctiores facti diffundunt se tanquam venas, suosque meatus in ipsum Mare frugiferos faciunt. In horum uno qui *Tivius* dicitur, Castor repertus est, animal amphibium tàm in terra quàm in aquis degens; cujus testes magno apud Medicos in precio sunt. Pedes priores habet Caninos, posteriores verò anserinos & planos: illi currendo per littus usui sunt, hij verò remorum instar ad natandum velociter inserviunt: caudâ latiore & cartilaginea gubernaculi vice fluitans utitur, cujus adminiculo repentè velociſſimum in natando motum divertere potest. Castores autem jam pridem hijs in locis comparent planè nulli: quorum in vicem subijsse Salmones verè dicere licet, qui interiora fluviorum ex Oceano appetentes, in præcipiti eorum defluxu hac arte utuntur. Retrorsum sese reflectunt, caudasq; in os replicant: cúmq; à circulo hujusmodi se subitò resolvunt, cum impetu quodam tanquam virgæ circulatæ explicatione se ab imis ad alta, ante aquarum delapsum transmittunt: undè hujusmodi aquarum quasi Cataractæ, Salmonũ saltus dicuntur: Atq; hijs in fluminibus multi ejusmodi Salmones capiuntur.

Castor olim hîc repertus.

Salmones.

Salmonum saltus.

Commoditates.

(4) Commoda quibus quæstum faciunt hujus regionis Incolæ, consistunt præcipuè in pecore, Marinis Avibus & Piscibus. Frugum illis quod satis est suppetit, sylvarum verò quædam indigentia est. Ad **Yſtwyth* autem fluvij fontes, plumbi habentur venæ, Mercimonium non parvi momenti aut pretij.

* STVCCIÆ.

Priſci Incolæ.

(5) Veteres hujus Provinciæ Incolæ fuerunt DIMETAE, quos *Ptolemæus* per *Mariduni*, *Penbrochiæ*, & hujus agri tractus diffundit. Qui cum *Romanis* decertantes & colluctantes, freti auspicijs & virtute, *Caractaci* bellicosissimi sui Reguli, de cujus nomine, ratione minùs probabili, quidam *Cardigan*, hujus agri denominationem deducunt, tandem cum reliquis, servitutis jugum subiere, quo tempore *Iulius Frontinus* cum hijs montibus rem gessit. Vix *Normanni* suum in *Britannia* imperium firmaverant, cùm statim hanc simul Provinciam aggressi sunt, non modò ut tàm opimis terris & latifundijs fruerentur, verùm etiam ut maritimos illos tractus ab hostili invasione tutarentur. *Guilielmus* enim *Rufus*, *Wallis* maritimas primùm oras extorsit: & *Henricus* primus universam regionem *Gilberto de Clare* donavit.

Gilbertus de Clare.

Cardigan Provinciæ caput.

(6) *Gilbertus* hic *Clarenſis* Oppidum *Cardigan*, Provinciæ caput, mœnibus & Castro satis valido firmavit: quorum senio jam confecta lineamenta in hodiernum usque diem industriam & Naturæ & Artis demonstrant. Oppidum enim acclivi aggeri insidet: & ab Australi latere prærupto flumine *Tivio* præcingitur, quod transitum omninò nullum nisi per pontem sub ipso Castro admittit. Mœnia etiam assurgentium rupium ope editiora Oppidum undiquaq; ambiunt. Castrum editiore loco rupi imponitur, amplum illud quidem & speciosum, nisi quòd & procellæ formam ejus multum diminuerint, & vetustas temporis cadaver ejus instar Sceleti reliquerit. Mœnia ducuntur eâ formâ quâ in Charta Chorographica exhibentur, satis quidem sarta tectaque: quæ trifariàm ingressum admittunt, ac in circuitu ad sexcentos & octoginta passus extenduntur. Positio hujus Oppidi Latitudinis ratione in grad. 52. & 33. min. sita est: Longitudinis autem ab Occidentis primo cardine secundùm *Mercatorem*, in grad. 15. & min. 10.

Poſitio.

Oppida mercatoria.

(7) Pagus iste ad contractam circuitus sui rationem, sive proportionem, rariusculè Vicis ac Oppidis distinctus est: ex quibus quatuor tantùm mercimonia exercent. Nec alia religiosarum Ædium occurrit mihi memoria, quàm ad *Cardiganum*, *Iſtradfletam* & *Llan-Badern-vaur*: ubi olim Episcopalis sedes, quæ ut *Hovedenus* scribit, *multis ab hinc retroactis annis defloruit ac obſolevit, cùm Paſtorem ſuum ſceleratè populus occidiſſet.* At verò *Llan-Devi-brevi*, in *Davidis* illius *Menevenſis* Episcopi memoriam constructum et nominatum, magni nominis fuit: ubi ille in frequenti Synodo *Pelagianam* Hæresim in *Britannia* repullulantem, & sacris Scripturis & miraculo confutavit; excrescente sub eo, ut ferunt, in tumulũ terrâ quâ ille constitit & concionatus est.

Llan-Dewi-brevi.

Pelagij Hæreſis.

Provinciæ diviſio

(8) Dividitur hæc Provincia negotijs vel ad Coronam Regis, vel ad Remp. pertinentibus transigendis in quinque Centurias, in quibus quatuor oppida Mercatoria sedent. Divino autem & quotidiano cœlestis Numinis cultui, in sexaginta quatuor Parœciales Ecclesias: quæ nominatim inserta omnia subsequenti in Tabula reperies.

CARDIGAN

Mille Brake

High Street

Saint Mary Street

Mill Street

The Colledg

S. Mary

Tyvy flood

The Scale of Paces

PART OF THE IRISH SEA

Part of Merionith

Aberdowye

Dovie flu.

Kinner flud

Llangüuelyn

Clettur flu

Llanyhangle castle qualter

Capel Kilvellen

Gogirthan

Massalak

Vnniahowa

Salak

Aberysthwyth

Llanbadarnuawr

Llannachairn

LLANYLA

Llanyler

Llanyhang

Llanthynol

Llanihangle Llad

Llarusted

Wergy flud

Istradflere

Llansanfrayde

Blaynpennel chap.

Ayron flud

Llanbadern

Aberarthe

Arthe flud

Llabaddarn

Llangytho

Heuenyn

Kilkennyn

Capel Bettu

Capel Christ

Llanaynay

Llanllohayrne

Llanarche

Llantisilio

Llanachayryn

Nantgunlle

Killyaron

Treculan

Capel Garthely

Llangythyc

Talaferne

Llanlleir

Istrad

Debewid

Bettus Bletherus

MOYTHEN

Sylyan

HUND

The Forest

Pennobadelth point

Llanrannok

Penbryn

Capel Kenon

Llanunnen

Aberporthe

Mounte

Cardigan Island

Verwick

Blaynport

Penkemmas poynt

Tremayne

Bettus Euan

Kery flud

Capel Llanfra

Dettor flud

Capel Llantisilio

Llanwenok

Llanumbether

TREDROIR

Tredraier

HUNDRED

Broyngwin

Llanuaier Treligen

Llangynllo

Llandyssil

Llanllyvnye

Cardigan

Llangoidmore

Peneralt

Osoidmortimer

Kilgwyn

Llanuaieralleyne

Tyvy flud

St. Dagmels

Llandegway

Llandeureog

Capel Langbrid

Newch. menbyr

Henllandynye Banger

Kennarth

Keith flud

Kilgarren

Manerdyue

Llangelet

Penbayre

Part of Penbroke Shyre

Jodocus Hondius Caelavit

The Scale of English miles

1 2 3

CARDIGAN SHYRE
DESCRIBED
with the due forme of the Shiretown
as it was surveyed by I.S. Anno 1610

ith Shyre

PART OF MONT

GOMERY SHYRE

Penalt
Machenlleth
Leuenant flud
Eynon flud
Kinwer flud
Clettur flud
The Head of Severne
Plinillimon Hill
LLANBADARN
Lery flud
The Head of Wye flud
Rydal flud
HUND.
Mastalak flud
Salk flud
Vspittye Kinwer
Comhyestoyche
Ystwith flud
Part
of Radnor
Shire
Clarwen flud
Llanyhangle yrothe
NYLAR
Llanavon
Yspittye Ystwith
Llanyhangle Rostra
Llanunnes
Llyn Tyuy
Rostefaire
Istradmyrik
Istradfleer
Llyn Legnant
Clarby flu
Mork flud
HUND
Tyuy flud
Brenyny flud
Llyn Gonon
Llyn Verwyn
PENNARTH HUN
Tregaron
Torhoe flud
Towye flud
Capel Bettus Lekye
Llanthewylbrevie
Rescob
Forest
Llanvaterledegye
Capel Pylyn
Istrod-fine
Kellan
Mathern flud
Llanbeder

PART OF CARMARDEN SHYRE

PART OF BREKNOKE SHYRE

2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Performed by John Speede, And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchange by John Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio. Anno Domini 1610

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Cardiganensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Cardiganensi.*

1. Lanbadarn.
2. Llanylar.
3. Pennarth.
4. Moythen.
5. Tredroir.

A

Aberporth, *Tred.*
ABERYSTWYTH, *Llanb.*
Arthe Flu.
Ayron Flu.

B

Bangor, *Tred.*
Bettus Bledrus, *Moyth.*
Bettus Ieuan, *Tred.*
Bettus, *Moyth.*
Bidder Flu.
Blayneporth, *Tred.*
Blayne pennall, *Pen.*
Brennyng Flu.
Brongwyn, *Tred.*

C

CARDIGAN, *Tred.*
Cardigan Island, *Tred.*
Capell Christ, *Moyth.*
Clarthye Flu.
Clarwen Flu.
Clettur Flu.
Combeystoyche, *Llanb.*

D

Dettor Flu.
Douye Flu.
Dyhewyll, *Moyth.*
Dyhewidd Iskerdyne, *Tred.*

E

Eynon Flu.

F

The Foreſt, *Moyth.*

G

Capell Garthely, *Moyth.*
Gogirthan, *Llanb.*
Llyn Gonon, *Llany.*
Gunros, *Llany.*

H

Heullandynye, *Tred.*
Heueneroe, *Llany.*

I

Iscard, *Moyth.*
Istradsler, *Llany.*
Istradsler, *Llany.*
Istradmyrick, *Llany.*
Istwyth Flu.

K

Kellan, *Moyth.*
Kelekenyn, *Llany.*
Capell Kenan, *Tred.*
Kery Flu.
Kilie ayron, *Llany.*
Capell Kiluellon, *Llanb.*
Kilwyn, *Tred.*
Kinuer Flu.

L

Llanarche, *Moyth.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanauon, *Llany.*
Llanbadarn vawire, *Llanb.*
Llanbaddarn, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne, *Llany.*
Llanbadarne Odyne, *Pen.*
Llanbaddarne hill.
Llanbadarne Treuegloys, *Llany.*
LLANBEDER, *Moyth.*
Llandeuroigge, *Tred.*
Llandissilio, *Moyth.*
Llandissill Iskerdyne, *Tred.*
Llandissill vchkerdyne, *Moyth.*
Llandogwy, *Tred.*
Llanfra Capell, *Tred.*
Capell Langbridge, *Tred.*
Llangoydmore, *Tred.*
Llangranoge, *Moyth.*
Llangynllo, *Llanb.*
Llangybye, *Moyth.*
Llangythye, *Moyth.*
Llanrannok, *Tred.*
Llangytho, *Tred.*
Llangunelyn, *Llanb.*
Llanllohayrne, *Moyth.*
Llanllair, *Moyth.*
Llanſanfrayde, *Llany.*
Llanthewy aberarthe, *Llany.*
Llanthewy breuye, *Pen.*
Llantisilued Capell, *Moyth.*
Llanthynoll, *Llany.*
Llanuair treuc'igen, *Tred.*
Llanuaieralloyne, *Tred.*
Llanvayrgledoge, *Moyth.*
Llanuichangell, *Llany.*
Llanunen, *Tred.*
Llanunnes, *Llany.*
Llanwenoge, *Moyth.*
Llanylar, *Llany.*
Llanyna, *Moyth.*
Llanychayaron, *Moyth.*
Llanyhangle castle qualtor, *Llanb.*
Llanyhangle Yerothen, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Roſtea, *Llany.*
Llanyhangle Lledrod, *Llany.*
Llanynay, *Moyth.*
Llanygrothen, *Llany.*
Llanychayarne, *Llany.*
Llarumsted, *Llany.*
Llegenydd, *Moyth.*
Llyn Legnant, *Llany.*
Lery Flu.
Leuenant Flu.
Lyky, *Moyth.*

M

Maſſalak Flu.
Mathern Flu.
Mirik Flu.
Mounte, *Tred.*

N

Nantegnulle, *Pen.*

O

Oſcoid Mortimer, *Tred.*

P

Penbryne, *Tred.*
Penkemmas point, *Tred.*
Penneralt, *Tred.*
Pennobadath point, *Tred.*
Peſcotter Flu.
Plinellimon hill, *Llanb.*
Preuethe, *Llanb.*

R

Reſcob forreſt, *Pen.*
Roſſefayre, *Llany.*
Rydall Flu.

S

Salek Flu.
Silien, *Moyth.*
Spittie vſtoith, *Llany.*
Spittye kinwen, *Llanb.*

T

Talaſerne, *Moyth.*
Tothea Flu.
Towye Flu.
Tredroir, *Tred.*
TREGARON, *Pen.*
Tremayne, *Tred.*
Treuilon, *Llany.*
Treuygoid, *Tred.*
Llyn Tyuy, *Llany.*
Tyuy Flu.

V

Vchclawdd, *Pen.*
Verwicke, *Tred.*
Llyn Verwyn, *Pen.*
Vmnrabowa, *Llanb.*

W

Weray Flu.
Wye head, *Llanb.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

MONTGOMERIENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. X.

Limites.

Montgomerienſis Comitatus, *Britannicè Sire-Treſaldwin*, à primario oppido *Treſaldwin*, quod *Mont-gomery* hodie dicitur, ad Boream *Denbighienſi* agro, ad Ortum *Salopienſi*, ad Auſtrum *Radnoria* & *Ceretica* provincijs, & ad Occaſum *Merionethenſi* circumſcribitur.

Forma.

(2) Formâ, pyrum, ſive pineam nucem & conum quodammodo refert, ab Occaſu quaſi exurgens, & inde multis cum montibus ac ijſdem excelſis, fontibuſque perennibus increſcit : quorum ſcrutabundi rivuli, deſiderio quodam feſtinantes prorſum feruntur, ut incrementum tandem inveniant, & auctiores facti in grandius quoddam corpus adoleſcant. Quorum *Sabrina* princeps eſt, alterum totius *Britanniæ* flumen. Cujus fons è turrito & faſtigiato monte *Plymllymon* ſcaturiens, non ita longè decurrit, priuſquam alios fluviolos in ſuum alveum & gurgitem recipiat, multiſque ſinuoſis ambagibus ludibundus per omnem orientalem hujus provinciæ partem pervagetur.

Sabrina flumen.

(3) Quòd nomen deſumpſit ſuum hoc flumen, à formoſa quidem *Locrini* nata, ſed notha *Abrena*, quam illegitimo toro ex *Eſtrilde* filia *Humbri Scythici* Regis, qui hanc inſulam invaſit, ſuſceperat : & quòd ambæ, tam parens quàm nata, demerſæ in hoc flumine eſſent, à *Guendolena* ſcilicet Regis *Locrini* ſuperſtite vidua, dixerit per me *Galfridus*, & decantaverint Poetæ : quorum unus inter cæteros non obſcuri nominis, in hunc modum cecinit :

——In flumen præcipitatur Abren :
Nomen Abren fluvio de virgine, nomen eidem
Nomine corrupto, deinde Sabrina datur.

(4) Efficit hoc flumen *Sabrina*, ut ortiva hujus agri plaga, fertilitate cum pleriſque *Angliæ* provincijs comparetur, aliaſque totius *Walliæ* quaſcunque exuperet. Occiduum quidem latus montanum magis eſt, & minùs frequens : at verò montes illi innumeras pecudes & producit & alit, præcipuè verò laudatiſſimos equos, qui (ut *Giraldi Cambrenſis* Archidiaconi *Brechnochienſis* verbis utar) tàm membroſa ſua majeſtate, quàm incomparabili velocitate, valdè commendabiles fuerunt.

Incolæ antiqui.

(5) Antiqui Incolæ, qui *Guinethiam* ſive *Venedotiam* & *Powiſiam* inſederunt, quarum hæc regio pars, ORDOVICES fuerunt, *Romanis* eo nomine cogniti : gens valida & animoſa, utpote quæ montibus inhæret, & ſolo animatur ſuo : quæque diutiſſimè cum *Romani* tum *Anglici* imperij immunis perſtitit : nec ante *Domitiani* tempora à *Romanis* devicta : nec ante *Edwardum* primum regnantem ab *Anglis* in provinciam redacta. Ad hos ORDOVICES ſpectarunt hæ regiones; *Montgomerienſis*, *Merionethenſis*, *Caernarvonenſis*, *Denbighienſis*, & *Flintenſis* Comitatus, qui nobis hodie Borealis *Wallia*. Ingenua quidem & generoſa natio, moribuſque affabilis, ſpectabili membrorum compage, ſpeciosâ oris formâ & pulchritudine : fortis ac magnanima, hoſpitibus comis & humana, & quod maximam meretur laudem, *Anglorum* Regibus fidiſſima ac devotiſſima.

Oppida mercatoria.

Commercijs exercendis ſex ſunt in hoc agro oppida, quorum præcipuum atque adeò totius Conventus caput eſt *Mons Gomericus*, vel *Burgus de Montgomery* : locus aëre ſalubris & ſitu amœnus, ſurgenti ſaxo & molliter acclivi poſitus. Colli autem alteri multò editiori Caſtrum elegans & ſatis ſartum tectumque inſidet : à cujus orientali rupe ſive clivo, muro obvallatum fuerat, ut ex aliqua parte adhuc ſuperſtite apparet : Tractuſque & foſſa reliqui, uſque ad boreale Caſtri latus evidenter conſpici poſſunt. Hujus autem Burgi poſitio in Latitudinis gradu 53. Longitudinis verò 17. lineis ſe invicem in ipſo ſitu oppidi interſecantibus, obſervatur.

Philippus Herbertus primus *Montgomeriæ* Comes

Nuperrimè hoc oppidum honorem & titulum Comitativæ dignitatis adeptum eſt. Cujus primus Comes *Philippus Herbertus*, ſecundò-genitus filius *Henrici* Comitis *Penbrochiæ*, Ann. Dom. 1605. creatus fuit. Agerque omnis ſeptem Centurijs diſtinguitur : in quibus ſex oppida ſedent mercatoria, & quadraginta ſeptem Eccleſiæ parœciales. Quorum omnium nomina ſigillatim annexæ Tabulæ inſeruntur.

NOR

Arma R. de Montegomerico.

MONTGOMERY

A. The Castle
B. Backe Lane.
C. Cherry Street
D. Orchard street
E. Old gate
F. High street
G. The Ruines of the old wall.

A SCALE OF PASES.

Part of Denbigh

SHIRE

MERIONETH

WEST

KYFY LOG.

HUND

KARE EYNION

HUND

YKROSTLY

HUND

Part of Cardigan Shire

Rister flud
Llangunog
Pennant Melangill
Hyrnaut
Tanot flu:
Llauuthin
Wyrway flud
Lloyd
Llanyha
Derry flu:
Clowedok flu:
Maynlloyd
Angell flud
Llandaguan
Llanyruil
Turgh flud
Garthpiho
Vurnucy Gerenyo flud.
Kerry flud
Hemis
Mythaucrn
Towyn myn flud
Llanworing
Darowen
Llanbrin Maure
Talgareth Chap
Guedall flud
Penegos
Penalt
Machenllet
Dulas flud
Carno flud
Carno
Lanwenog
Bache flu.
Dingum flud
Llyn Glasfyn
Llynbegilyn
Moyluadian Hill
Lleuenant flud
Taramnon flud
Penprice
Treueglwyes
The head of Severne
Lloyd flu.
Biga flu.
Plymllymon Hill
Rydall flud
Seuern flud
Berchlaid
Llanidios
Llyn Barre
Dulas flud
Wye flud
Brugham flud
Llangerik
Dornoll flud

Phillip Herbert Earle of Montgomery. created An. 1605

SOUT

MERID

MONTGOMERY SHIRE

PART OF

Described by Christopher Saxton
Augmented and published by Iohn Speed
And are to be solde in Popes head alley against the Exchang of London, by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell
Cum Privilegio
1610

PART OF RADNOR SHIRE

NORTH

Denbigh Shire

Llanarmon
Llanrhaader Amoughnant
Place ycha
Llangedwyn
Tanat flu.
Llanumledwall
Llanunmothuaye
MECHAVI HUND
Abertanot
Llansantfraid
Llandissilio
Llanuilling
Llanueghē
Llandrenio
Severne flu
Abberbury
Willaston
Willaston hall
Cause Cast.
Llanyhangell
Myuot
Llydyerd
Mathrawall Hall
Brethen Hill
Holdray
Walop
Keyduay
YSTRADMARCHEL HUND.
Llanguinnew
Maisnaure
Welshepoole
Buttinton Chap.
Lleding flu.
Castle Gogh
Carlion Hill
Castell Engerrimon
Leighton
Treucleston
Capell Fordon
Llanuajer Inkrenio
Agaiere
Berrewe
Mannauen
Llanllegan
Rue flud
KIDRIORN
Chirbury
Hyssynton
Severne flu
Llanweddlan
Llandissell
Montgomery
Snod
Churchstoke
Llyddum
Kemlet flud
Beehan flud
Tregunnon
Bettus
Castell Dolcuorn
Craynog Hall
Hawes flud
Llanmerewig
Middleton Hall
Llanllohaiarne
KERY
Bisshopes Cast.
Aberhawes
Caersuse Castell
Newtowne
Kery
Penstrowed
Moghtree
Llandynan
Dulas flud
HUN
UND
SHIRE
SOUTH
RIDIES

The scale of English Miles
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Montgomerienſi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Montgomerienſi.*

1. Mechaui.
2. Kare Eynion.
3. Yſtrad Marchel.
4. Kidriorn.
5. Kery.
6. Ykroſtly.
7. Kyfy. Log.

A

Aberhafais, *Kidriorn.*
Agaiere, *Yſtrad.*
Angle flu.

B

Bacho flu.
Llyn-Barre, *Ykroſt.*
Bechan flu.
Llyn Begelyn, *Kyfy.*
Beryw, *Kidriorn.*
Berechlaid, *Ykroſt.*
Bettus, *Kidriorn.*
Biga flu.
Brethen hill, *Yſtrad.*
Brughan flu.
Buttington, *Yſtrad.*

C

Caerfuſe Caſtle, *Ykroſt.*
Carlion Hill, *Yſtrad.*
Carno flu.
Churchſtoke, *Yſtrad.*
Cregynog Hall, *Kidriorn.*
Caſtle Engerrimon, *Kare.*

D

Doſeuoren Caſtle, *Kidriorn.*
Dornoll flu.
Dorowen, *Kyfy.*
Dulas flu. Dulas flu. Dulas flu. 3.
Dungum flu.

F

Chappell Fordyn, *Yſtrad.*

G

Garth-beibio, *Kare.*
Llyn Glaſtyn, *Kyfy.*
Gnedall flu.
Gogh Caſtle, *Yſtrad.*

H

Haus flu.
Heldray, *Yſtrad.*
Hirnant, *Mech.*
Hyſſinton, *Yſtrad.*

K

Karno, *Ykroſt.*
Kegidfa, *Yſtrad.*
Kemes, *Kyfy.*
Kerig flu.
Kery, *Kery.*

L

Llanbrim Maire, *Kyfy.*
Llanddoſilio, *Mech.*
Llanddynam, *Ykroſt.*
Llandiſſil, *Kidriorn.*
Llandrenio, *Yſtrad.*
Llanfair, *Kare.*
LLANFILLYN, *Mech.*
Llanfynhonwen, *Yſtrad.*
Llangadfan, *Kare.*
Llangirrich, *Ykroſt.*
Llaugunoch, *Mech.*
Llangynyw, *Kare.*
Llanllochaiarne, *Kidriorn.*
Llanllygan, *Kidriorn.*
Llanſauntfred yn Mecham, *Mech.*
Llanuthin, *Mech.*
Llanuaier ynghar eynion, *Kare.*
Llanuyhangell ynghery, *Kare.*
Llanwryn, *Kyfy.*
Llanwunog, *Ykroſt.*
Llanwydelan, *Kidriorn.*
LLANYDLOES, *Ykroſt.*
Llany Rewic, *Kidriorn.*
Llanyruill, *Kare.*
Lleding flu.
Leighton, *Yſtrad.*
Lleuenant flu.
Lloyd flu.
Lloydyerd, *Mech.*

M

MACHENLLETH, *Kyfy.*
Maiſmaure, *Yſtrad.*
Man afon, *Kidriorn.*
Mathauern, *Kyfy.*
Mathrauall Hall, *Kare.*
Meifod, *Mech.*
Middleton Hall, *Kery.*
Moghtree, *Kery.*
MONTGOMERY, *Yſtrad.*
Moylnadion Hill, *Kyfy.*
Mulle flu.
Penant Mylangell, *Mech.*

N

NEWTOWNE, *Kidriorn.*

P

Penegos, *Kyfy.*
WELSH POOLE, *Yſtrad.*
Penprice, *Ykroſt.*
Penſtrowed, *Ykroſt.*
Plymllymon Hill, *Kyfy.*

R

Riader flu.
Rue flu.

S

Seuerns head, *Kyfy.*
Seuerne flu.
Seuerne flu.

T

Tagarell Chappell, *Ykroſt.*
Tanot flu.
Taramon flu.
Towyn myn flu.
Trefegloes, *Ykroſt.*
Chappell Trefliſtin, *Yſtrad.*
Tregynon, *Kidriorn.*
Turgh flu.

V

Vurnuey flu.

W

Wurway flu.
Wye flu.

Y

Llanuihangell Ynghronfa, *Mech.*

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

MERVINIA, SIVE MERIONETHENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. XI.

Fines.

MErvinia, *Britannis Sire-Verioneth*, *Anglis Merioneth*, ad Septentriones *Caernarvoniam* & *Denbighiam* provincias attingit; ad Ortum, *Montgomericum* Comitatum conterminum sibi habet: ad Austrum, flumine *Dovio* à *Ceretica* dirimitur: Occiduum autem latus totum ab Oceano *Britannico* alluitur: cujus rabies tanto impetu littora & ripas ipsius pulsat, ut nonnullam Continentis partem abripuisse & absorpsisse & credatur & dicatur.

Forma.

(2) Figura *Hibernicam* cytharam quodammodo imitatur: quamvis melodia quam efficit Incolis parùm placeat, cùm asperrima sit regio, & totius *Walliæ*, ut *Giraldus* eorum Historicus scribit, aspectu ingratissima. Nec cœlum voluptatis, nec solum utilitatis nomine multum laudare possum, nisi si venti & crebri & insani, qui plerumque ibidem sæviunt, laudem mereantur: aut montes illi in acumen fastigiati, ac conglomerati, excelsi adeò arcteque conserti, ut, eodem Authore, in summis eorum verticibus Pastores rixantes aut convitiantes, si in certamen descendere ac concurrere statuerint, à mane ad vesperum vix convenirent: ac priusquam ad certamen ventum sit, eorum ira deferbuerit, somnoque intercedente consopita resederit.

(3) Montes hij olim à lupis quibus abundabant, infesti fuerant; ad quos delendos, Rex *Eadgarus* Pacificus, *Ludwallo* narum regionum Principi, trecentos lupos in singulos annos vectigalis nomine imperavit. Unde triennio uno transacto, omnes ad unum perierunt. Nunc autem eorum montium facies fructuosis ovium gregibus, lætis boum armentis, ac numeroso alio pecore, quæ abundè in illis aluntur (omnes enim incolæ rei pecuariæ omninò intenti sunt, ac solum inde quæstum suum faciunt) obtecta prorsus est. Nam ob soli inæqualitatem, rupesque subjectas, ipsam ferè terræ superficiem pertingentes, nec aratrum commodè duci, nec seges fœliciter provenire potest: quod quidam inerti incolarum desidiæ cùm attribuerint, eos summa injuria affecerunt.

Vetustus populus.

(4) Populus iste, pars ORDOVICVM est, de quibus supra dictum; qui horum montium opportunitate freti, diutissimè cum *Romanis* rem gesserunt, nec ante Regis *Edoardi* primi tempora in servitutem redacti. A quo quidem tempore, jugum illud cervicibus excutere, & *Anglorum* imperium detrectare tentârunt; concitatis quibusdam ab *Odoeno Glendover*

Anno 1282.

seditiosis motibus: qui cùm antea magnâ apud Regem *Richardum* secundum gratia floruisset, ac à Rege *Henrico* quarto, malè ac ægrè sibi in animo esset, in causa quadam & controversia quæ illi cum Domino *Grey* Barone de *Ruthin* intervenit, qui in ejus Dominica (ut aiunt) & possessiones invaserat, primùm litigare cum ipso Rege, pòst in apertam rebellionem descendere, societatem cum alijs omnibus suis seditiosis & conjuratis inire, *Wallos* omninò in suas partes asciscere, spe adductos restituendi ex suo ipsorum sanguine Principes. Quam quidem causam, mirâ insolentiâ, summâ arte, & pervicaci animo diu persequutus est; donec confœderati, assecłæ, Clientes ac Beneficiarij sui, simul cum suo ipsius ingenti spiritu ac animo, fide ac fortunis, à præpotente illo Rege ita concidissent, ut ipse demum victus, ac cibariorum penuria miserè periret.

(5) Vicos oppidaque non multa numerant, quæq; habent, ædificijs & structurâ minimè conspicua: quorum *Bala*, * *Dolgelhe*, & *Harlech* Mercatus sunt. Iuxta *Bala*, in Aquilonari parte (sive ad æstivum ortum) agri, lacus longè lateque diffusus, *Wallis Llintegid*, *Anglicè Pimble-meere*, centum sexaginta ad minimum jugera sive acras terræ, operit ac obruit. Cujus hæc (ut fertur) natura est, ut torrentibus quantiscunque quos in se recipit, nequaquam auctior inde fieri possit: sin verò major vis vel nimborum vel procellarum ac ventorum ingruat, cœlumque turbidum efficiat, ingenti furore mox insurgit ac tumescit, ripasque suas & aggeres exuperat, quasi cum hoste illo in acie conflicturus. Hujus in australem partem, biceps fluvius *Deva*, citatiore gurgite intrat, integerque transmeat, & exit tantus quantus venit, sine ulla aquarum mistura (ut credunt incolæ) hoc argumento firmiùs nixi, quòd neque *Guinead*, peculiares lacui pisces, in *Deva* videas, nec *Salmones* in lacu, qui tamen in flumine passim capiuntur. Inde Meridiem versus, juxta oppidulum *Dolgelhe*, in colle demissiore, magnus in circuitu agger sive vallum è saxo cernitur, quod sepimentum quoddam militare sive propugnaculum fuerat: de quo cùm accuratiùs percunctando quiddam ad pleniorem loci notitiam assequi vellemus, hoc solùm accepimus, appellatum fuisse *Caddoryrita Dren*, de nomine scilicet montis vicini & multò editioris.

* Sive *Dolegelble*.

Pimblemeare lacus.

Deva flu.

Guinead pisces.

(6) Ad occiduum latus hujus provinciæ, marisq; littus, *Harlech* oppidum mercatorium sedet, patentiore expositoque ventis loco, & rebus omnibus, præterquam avibus & piscibus, sterili: nec ædificijs frequens, nec eleganti opere extructum; in quo exilis quædam Capella, ruinosa nec usui ulli visitur. In qua tamen, *Richardus Thimblebye*, *Anglus*, & Equestris ordinis Miles, situs est; qui hoc genere venandi, aucupij scilicet & piscaturæ captus, huc à solo longè meliore transmigravit. Hìc etiam Castrum firmissimum ac pulcherrimum colli edito impositum eminet, duplicique vallo sive sepimento circumvallatum, & mari imperat, & ingressum hostilem, si qui maritimam oram invasuri sint, impedit. Ac dolendum quidem est, hujusmodi opera adeò pulchra, ut ruitura conspiciantur. Præfectus sive Connestabularius hujus Castri, diplomate regio idem est & oppidi Prætor. Iuxta oppidum, bini sunt maris sinus, sive recessus permagni, qui decedente æstu, pedibus per arenas transiri prævijs ducibus possunt. In cujus littore, sicut in omni Regionis istius maritimo tractu, Haleces numerosi capiuntur; quorum causâ, hæc littora suo anni tempore frequenti hominum à pluribus alijs regionibus affluentiâ celebrantur.

Harlech oppidum.

Halecum piscatura.

(7) Hoc oppidum, cùm totius Conventus primarium sit, inde Poli Arctici elevationem capiemus, qui Latitudinis ratione ad grad. 53. & minut. 29. attollitur. Longitudo autem in grad. 15. & minut. 47. ponitur. Regio hæc omnis Centurijs sex distinguitur, in quibus Parœciales Ecclesiæ triginta septem conspiciuntur; quarum nomina in subsequenti Tabula oculis subjiciuntur.

Positio.

Divisio Comitatus.

MERIONETHSHIRE Described 1610

PART OF CARNARVAN SHIRE

PART

THE IRISH SEA

Farlas flu.
Bethkelert
Taherion
Spitye Euan
Llyn Cotwy
Druryd flu.
Festiniog
Cumuel flu.
Troweryn flu.
Llyn Troweryn
Penmoruay
Llanwrothen
Maynturog
Velenryd flu.
ARDYDWY
Trawsfynydh
Llynteckoyn
Llandekwyn
Derye flu.
Mothuaye flu.
Cayrne flu.
Kenhaeth Etr Chaf
Traethlis
Traeth Mawr
Llyuuae Eithaye
Llanyhangell ytrathe
Harlech
HUND.
Llanuniер
Llanbeder
Llandanoa
Arrro flu.
Kessilgwm flu.
Llanuaghrethe
Nanna
Corsegeddal
Llanenthowin
Llanthoywen
Skethye flu.
Llanelyd
Kemmer Abbey
Fivgwm flu.
Dolgelhe
Gwanuas
Llanaber
Barmouth
Caddorvaur Hill
TALYBONT
Llangilynyn
HUN.
Llanegryn
YSTYMANAEL
Desunny flu.
Llanyhangle Apenuent
Talyllyn
Castell Athchery
Kery flu.
HUND.
Pennalt
Machenlleth
Towen Merioneth
Sarnabugh point
Aberdowye
Part of Cardigan
Llangunuellyn

THE CALCULATING TABLES

1 2 3 4 5 6

RT OF DENBIGH

Alwen flu.
Llanyhangle
Girow
Bettus
Llansanfraid
Gowyddelwerne
Llangum
Dee flu.
Keuenreage
Alwen flu.
Dole
Corwen
Kelyn flu
Manach Dower flu.
YDEIR MON
Llangar
weeryn flu.
Llandrighlo
Llandderuell Gadern
PENLLYN HUND.
Rulace
Llanuair
Dee fl. HUND.
SHIRE
Bala
Clewen flu
Llauern flu
Llaneckil
Ruedok
Ruedok flu
Llyn Tegid or Pimble mere
Karauuaur Hill
Llue flud
Glanlintegid
Llanullyn
Llangowor
Rudder flu
Funnoudouerduwy
Auon vaue
PART
OF
Llanumnothwy
MOWTHY
Doruy flu
HUND.
Dynas Mothue
Clowedok flu
Maynlloyd
Angel flu.
MONTGOMERY
SHIRE
igan Shire

HARLECH

10 60 90 120
A SALE OF PASES

NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOUTH

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes-head Alley againſt the Exchang by George Humble.

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Merionethensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Merionethensi.*

1. ARdydury.
2. Penllyn.
3. Ydeirmon.
4. Talybont.
5. Mowthy.
6. Yſtymanael.

A

Aberdowye, *Yſtymanael.*
Alwen Flu.
Alwen Flu.
Angell Flu.
Artro Flu.
Auon vane Flu.

B

BALA, *Penllyn.*
Barmouth, *Ardydury.*
Benroſe Wood, } *Talybont.*
Traeth Bichan, } *Ardydury.*
Buttus, *Ydeirmon.*

C

Cayne Flu.
Cleton Flu.
Clowedok Flu. *Mowthy.*
Llyn Cotwry, } *Penllyn.*
Corſegeddal, *Ardydury.*
Corwen, *Ydeirmon.*
Cunuell Flu.

D

Dee Flu.
Derye Flu.
Deſunney Flu. *Talybont.*
Deſunney Flu. *Yſtymanael.*
Dole, *Ydeirmon.*
DOLGELLE, *Talybont.*
Douye Flu.
Druryd Flu.
Dynas Mothus, } *Mowthy.*

E

Llyn Eithaye, } *Ardydury.*

F

Farles Flu.
Feſtimog, *Ardydury.*
Funnondo Verduwy, } *Penllyn.*

G

Glanllintegid, *Penllyn.*
Gwannas, *Mowthy.*
Gwyddelwern, *Ydeirmon.*

H

HARLECH, *Ardydury.*
Hirgum Flu.

K

Kelyn Flu.
Kemmer Abbey, *Talybont.*
Keſſilgum Flu.
Keuenreage, *Ydeirmon.*

L

Llannaghrethe, *Talybont.*
Llanaelhairn, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanbeder, *Ardydury.*
Llandderfel Gadern, } *Penllyn.*
Llandanog, *Ardydury.*
Llandeber Flu.
Llandekwyn.
Llanegryn, *Talybont.*
Llandrillo, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanfawr Yn Melyn, } *Penllyn.*
Llanfechraith, *Talybont.*
Llangor, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanglynnin, *Talybont.*
Llangower, *Penllyn.*
Llanſanſfred, *Yaeirmon.*
Llanenthowin, *Ardydury.*
Llanthoyway, *Ardydury.*
Llanwrothen, *Ardydury.*
Llanvihangell Y Pennant, } *Yſtymanael.*
Llanyhangell, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanuair, *Ydeirmon.*
Llanunier.
Llanullyn, *Penllyn.*
Llanyhangell y trathe, *Ardydury.*
Llanykill, *Penllyn.*
Llanymorothwy, *Mowthy.*
Llapywhyllyn, *Penllyn.*
Llauern Flu.
Llauyltyd, *Ardydury.*
Llenegryn, *Talybont.*
Lleyngoryl Flu.
Llue Flu.
Llyn y combe, } *Ardydury.*
Llyn Tigid, } *Penllyn.*
Llyn Troweryn, } *Penllyn.*
Llyn Teckoyn, } *Ardydury.*
Llyn Eithaye, } *Ardydury.*

M

Monach doure Flu.
Mothvaye Flu.
Maynlloyd, *Mowthy.*
Maynturog, *Ardydury.*

N

Nanna, *Talybont.*

P

Penal, *Yſtymanael.*

R

Rarannare Hill, } *Penllyn.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rhedok, *Ydeirmon.*
Rulace, *Penllyn.*

S

Sarnabugh Point, } *Talybont.*
Skethye Flu.

T

Taly Llyn, *Yſtymanael.*
Thehery Cattle, } *Yſtymanael.*
Llyn Tigid, } *Penllyn.*
Towin Meryonidd, } *Yſtymanael.*
Traeth Mawer, } *Ardydury.*
Traeth Bichan, } *Ardydury.*
Trawffynydh, *Ardydury.*
Troweryn Flu.
Llyn Troweryn, } *Penllyn.*

V

Velynrydd Flu.

Y

Llyn Ycombe, } *Ardydury.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1910

Limites.

Denbighienſis Comitatus, *Britannis Sire Denbigh*, interius à mari recedens, *Connavium* cis flumen in Ortum, uſque ad *Devam* alicubi procurrit: ad Boream, primùm exigua ſui parte Oceano, pòſt reliqua *Flintenſi* agro circumſcribitur: ad Occaſum, *Caernarvonia* & *Mervinia*: ad Ortum, *Ceſtrenſi* & *Salopienſi*: & ad Auſtrum, *Montgomerica* provincijs terminatur.

Forma.

(2) Figurâ eſt oblongâ, latior continenter increſcens Caurum, contractior verò Eurum verſus. Longitudine ab Ortu ad Occaſum, triginta, uno ſuperaddito, interjacent milliaria: Latitudine autem, ab Arcto ad Meridiem, ſeptendecim: univerſo ambitu & circumferentia, centum quatuordecim millia paſſuum numerantur.

Dimenſio.

(3) Aër perſalubris & amœnus, apertior tamen & ventis omni ex parte expoſitus, altiſque montibus, quibus multis in locis circumvallatur, ac gelaſcentes concretæque nives diutiùs inſolutæ foventur. Quorum vertices æſtivo tempore meſſoribus vice Prognoſticorum inſerviunt, vaporibus quibuſdam ſuper ipſos in aurora elevatis, qui ſudum diem inſequentem prænuntiant.

Meſſorum Prognoſticon.

Solum.

(4) Solum Occidentem verſus ſterile eſt: medium tamen, quà in vallem ſubmittitur, fœcundiſſimum. Ortivum latus ſtatim à valle, Naturam ſibi iniquiorem parcioremque Novercam, ad *Devam* verò æquiorem beneficamque matrem ſentit. Occidua pars ſparſim habitata, glabris & macilenti montibus plus cæteris protuberat: ſoli tamen maciem in montium pronis, cultorum diligentia & ſolertia jam pridem vincere cœpit: terræ enim corium latiore vomere ſive ligone, in ceſpites & quaſi bracteas abradentes, eos artificiosè congeſtos, igne ſubjecto, in cineres redigunt; quibus in agros illos jam excoriatos inſperſis, eorum jejunam ſterilitatem ita fœtificant, ut Secalis quoddam genus, ſive Arincam, ſuprà quam credi poſſit, profundant.

Agri colendi ratio.

Veteres Incolæ.

(5) Hanc regionem incoluere olim ORDOVICES, qui etiam ORDEVICES & ORDOVICAE appellantur: gens valida & animoſa, utpote quæ montibus inhæſit, & ſolo animata ſuo, diutiſſimè tum *Romani* tum *Anglici* imperij immunis perſtitit: nec ante *Domitiani Auguſti* tempora à *Romanis* devicta; tunc enim *Iulius Agricola* univerſam propè gentem debellavit: nec ante *Edwardum* primum regnantem, ab *Anglis* in provinciam redacta. Libertate enim effrænatâ diu luxuriavit, ſua fortitudine locorumque difficultate freta.

Commoditates.

(6) Hujus agri Montana, bobus, ovibus, capris ſatis ſunt referta: convalles pleriſq; in locis frumenti admodum feraces, maximè ad Orientalem partem, *Alenum* inter & *Devam*. Occidentalior autem pars, ſalutaris illa quidem eſt, ſed tota omninò ſterilis: Regionis ipſius meditullium, infra montes, vallem longè pulcherrimam & amœniſſimam oſtendit, ab Auſtro in Septentrionem ſeptendecim millibus paſſuum porrectam, & quinque plùs minùs latitudine expanſam, quæ Oceano ſolummodo patet: Aliàs undique montibus continetur altis: inter quos editiſſimus eſt *Moillenlly*, in cujus cacumine militare ſepimentum, vallo foſſaque munitum, fonticuluſque limpidus viſitur. Ex hijs montibus *Cluida* fluvius in hanc vallem labens, & profluentibus undique auctus, eam mediam ab ipſo fonte interſecat, unde olim *Strat Cluid* denominatus: (*Marianus* enim *Strat Clud Wallanorum* Regum memorat) & hodie *Diffryn Cluid*, i. vallis *Cluidæ* appellatur.

Hoc etiam obſervatione dignum, & cum admirationis tum antiquitatis nomine memorandum, quòd intra hanc regionem, in parœcia *Llanſanon*, locus extat humana manu ex ipſa rupe in ſaxoſi cujuſdam collis latere, orbiculari forma exciſus, in quo viginti quatuor ſedilia ſunt, quædam minora, alia verò majora; in quibus pueri ac adoleſcentes huc convenientes pecora quæſituri, ſedere & ludicra exercere ſolent: hodieque *Rotunda Arthuri Menſa* vulgo vocitatur.

Regis *Arthuri* menſa.

(7) *Henricus Lacius Lincolnienſis* Comes, poſtquam *Davides Leolini* frater læſæ Majeſtatis reus capite plecteretur, cùm *Denbighiam* ex Regis *Edoardi* primi dono accepiſſet, valido quidem mœnium, ſed contractiore circuitu, & ad auſtralem partem ſpecioſo turritoque Caſtello munivit: in cujus puteo cùm filius ejus unicus fortè demerſus eſſet, mœſtiſſimus pater nondum impoſito faſtigio ab opere deſtitit. Longè lateque hujus oppidi fama, quod Borealis totius *Walliæ* ſplendidiſſimum ſit, pervagatur: nec minùs ob Caſtellum illi adjunctum, celebre eſt, cùm operibus & munimentis ſuis inexpugnabile cenſeatur. Hoc quoque miraculi ſimile, quòd illic *Anno* 1573. obtigit, minimè ſilentio prætereundum eſt: cùm divinæ providentiæ, miſericordiæ ac ſalutis eo tempore perpetuum omni poſteritati monumentum commendetur: quod cùm magnis terræ motibus multi mortales, *Eboraci*, *Wigorniæ*, *Gloceſtriæ*, *Briſtolliæ*, *Hereſordiæ*, ac alijs in regionibus circumvicinis perterriti, damni plurimum tam foris quàm intra ædes ſuas tuliſſent: in Baſilica ſive publica totius Conventus Aula *Denbighiæ* ſita, Campana concuſſu ſoli violento cùm ſemel atque iterum pulſata ſonitum edidiſſet, nihil tamen omninò mali ac detrimenti hoc oppidum ſenſit. Politia hujus loci penes annuos eſt Magiſtratus, binos Aldermannos, totidemque Ballivos, electos è numero viginti quinque Burgenſium, qui illis quaſi Aſſeſſores adhibentur: Quibus accedunt Recordator unus, Clericus item Communis unus, duoque ad Clavam Servientes. Porrò, Mathematicorum obſervatione, Polus Arcticus in Latitudinis gradu 53. & ſcrup. 49. attollitur; Longitudinis autem ab ultimo Occidente, grad. 16. & minut. 45. diſtat.

Denbighiæ oppidum.

Terræ motus.

Magiſtratus *Denbighiæ*.

Poſitio.

(8) Comitatus iſte, utì & *Flintenſis* & *Carnarvonenſis*, minimè in Chartis ſuis chorographicis, ſicut reliqui in hoc opere præcedentes, punctulis in ſuas quique Centurias dividuntur: In cauſa eſt defectus in Actis & Rotulis Parlamentarijs particularium notarum ad eos ſpectantium, quem, in uſum & commodum harum etiam trium Provinciarum è *Nominibus Villarum*, in Vicecomitum ſuorum libellis ſupplere ſedulò & ſollicitè ſtudui; idque mihi hoc polliciti ſunt, qui facilè id præſtare potuiſſent: an verò vana quædam & ſupervacanea ſuſpicio eorum mentes invaſit, ne fortè in harum regionum opes, retectis hujuſmodi particularibus, diligentior inquiſitio fieret, affirmare non poſſum. Hoc tamen in omni peragratione mea obſervavi, metus ibi & formidines maximè verſari, unde minimum vel ſperandum vel percipiendum, ſuppetit. Hos igitur tres Comitatus accipe (utcunque perfectos) non ut volui, ſed ut potui: qui cum res & fortunas omnium auctiſſimas, tum ipſorum exiſtimationem apud eos potiorem eſſe qui optimè illis conſulere poſſunt, exopto.

Diviſio Comitatus.

(9) Diſtinguitur ergò hic ager ad expeditiorem negotiorum ad Rempublicam pertinentium adminiſtrationem, duodecim Centurijs: in quibus tria oppida emendis vendendiſque rebus, & ad negotiandum opportuna, ſedent. Quinque Caſtellis & ad propulſandam à ſe, & ad inferendam hoſtibus vim armatur: ac quinquaginta ſeptem parœcijs ad rem divinam cultumque Deo celebrandum inſtruitur, prout in hac ſequenti Tabula ſpeciatim exprimitur.

NORTH

DENB SH

PART

SANT ASAPH

Mavsynyan

Ormeshead poynt

Llandidno

Llanddlas

Hendray

Abergele

Dasart

Llansanfraid

Llanelian

Llanshanshare

Aberconwy

Conwy flu.

Bettus

Chapel Fun: bown vaier

Potuary

Llewenye

Elwy flu.

Henllan

Melendwr flu.

Caierheane

Foxholes

Snedick park

Llewenye Whitchurch

PART

Eglos

Llanrwst

Denbigh

Vagli

Llanuaier

Llanuſydd

Mananuh

Llangurtew

Llanſaiman

Llanthiged

Llanruſt

Barres

Nanclin

Treuerue

Gwetheryn

Clauedok flu.

Chapell K

Clwyd flu.

OF

CARNAR

Llynaled

Llugoue flu.

Chapel Garmon

Alwen flu.

VANSHIRE

Neag flu.

Llankerigedredion

Chapel petreuidog

Holyn

Llanrhaiadr

Tiberion

Yſpity Euan

Eyrrow flu.

Elongum

PART OF MERYONET

Bala

SHIRE

Llyn Tegid

THE SCALE OF MILES

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Jodocus Hondius Cælavit

WEST

SOU

NORTH

NBIGH HIRE

OF

FLYNT SHIRE

DENBIGH

A. Henllan ſtret
B. Chappell Lane
C. Sandy Lane
D. High Stret
E. Lower Stret
F. Loue Lane
G. Parke Lane
H. Sowter Lane
I. The Chappell
K. The Abbey
L. The new church
M. Lenton Poole
N. The Caſtle
P. The way to ỹ Church

40 80 120 160
A Scale of paſes

PART OF CHESHIRE

SHROP SHIRE

PART OF

Part of Montgomery Shire

Wheler flu.
Llangwnuen
Kilken
Llandurnog
Cluyd flu.
Llanganhaual
Llanrhaiadr
Llanrhychan
Llanuerres
Bachinbid
Plaſward
Llanbr dder
Moyluuile hill
Ruthin
Bathauern
Llaruth
Llanarmon
Llanuarog
Chapell Ky
Veneghtid
Clocanok
Llauaier
Llueny flu.
Aſtlyn flu.
Marvan flu.
Llanelidan
Derwen
Bodederis
Llandegley
Alen flu.
Men Bachan flu.
Egluyſeg
Breynegloys
Llanegwaſt Abbey
Gowyeddelwern
Bettus
Llandiſilio in Diuoutee
Llangollen
Pengwerne
Newhall
Chirk Caſtle
Chirk
Llanger
Llanſanfraid in Glyn
Dee flu.
Llanarmon Defrune Keriog
Keriog flu.
Llanſyllyn
Llantadwalater
Llanarmon
Pyader flu.
Llanyader Amoughnant
Llangedwin
Fauat flu.
Kenlet flu.
Selattyn
Iagidog flu.
Almere
Holt park
Holt caſt
Greſford
Common Wood
Abenbury
Iſcoid chapel
Wrexham
Gwenuron flu.
Bers
Chap. Moynglathe
Hauotawerit
Worthenbury
Cledwedok flu.
Place Cadogan
Markwiell
Christeneth flu.
Castell Donas brayn
Ruabon
Byſtok
Place ycha

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be ſolde in Popes head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Hvmble. Cum Priuilegio. Anno Domini 1610

SOVTH

EAST

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Denbighiensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Denbighiensi.*

1. BRomfeild.
2. Yale.
3. Chirkland.
4. Isallet.
5. Vchallet.
6. Istulas.
7. Vochdulas.
8. Kynmerche.
9. Ruthin.
10. Llannerche.
11. Collion.
12. Dogvylyn.

A

Abenbury.
Abergele.
Aled flu.
Alen flu.
Alen Bachan flu.
Almere.
Alwen flu.

B

Bachinbid.
Barrog.
Barhauern.
Bers.
Bettus.
Bodederis Landegley,
Breynegloys.
Bystok.

C

Place Cadogan.
Chirk.
Chirk Castle.
Christioneth flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clawedok flu.
Clocanok.
Cluyd flu.
Cluyd flu.
Comon-wood.

D

Dasart.
Castle Denas brayn.
DENBIGH.
Derwen.

E

Eglos.
Egluyseg.
Elwy flu.

F

Foxholes.
Chapell Funhown vaier.

G

Chapell Garmon.
Gresford.
Gwenurow flu.
Gwetheryn.
Gyrow flu.

H

Hauotawern.
Hendray.
Hespyn flu.
Heullan.
Holt parke.
Holt Castle.
Holyn.

I

Iscoid Chapell.

K

Kenlet flu.
Keriog flu.

Chapell Ky.

L

Llanarmon.
Llanarmon.
Llanarmon Defrine Keriog.
Llanbeder.
Llancadwalater.
Llanddlas.
Llandisilio in Deuouret.
Llandurnog.
Llanegwast Abbey.
Llanelian.
Llanelidan.
Llanganhaual.
Llangedwin.
Llangiruew.
Llangollen.
Llangum.
Llangwiuen.
Llanhiclian.
Llankerigedredion.
Llanrayder.
Llanrust.
Llansanfrayd in Glyn.
Llansanfraid.
Llansaiman.
Llanshanshare.
Llansyllyn.
Llanthiged.
Llanvaier.
Llanuarog.
Llanverres.
Llanusyd.
Llanunnis.
Llanyader Amoughnant.
Llaruth.
Llauaier.
Lleuenye.
Lleueny flu.
Lleueny.
Llynaled.

M

Manyan flu.
Markwiell.
Maysmynan.
Melendydar flu.
Moyluinlle hill.
Chapell Moynglathe.

N

Nanclin.
Neag flu.
Newhall.

P

Chapell Pentreuidog.
Pergwerne.
Plasward.

R

Ruabon.
RVTHIN.
Ryader flu.

S

Snediok parke.

T

Tauat.
Tiherion.

V

Vagli.
Veneghtid.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitchurch.
WREXHAM.

Y

Place Ycha.
Yspity.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

FLINTENSIS COMITATVS
DESCRIPTIO.

CAP. XIII.

Limites.

FLintenſis provinciola, in longum porrecta, cùm in altero extremo latior, in altero angustior sit, non multum figurâ cuneo absimilis est: ujus aliqua portio occursu *Ceſtrenſis* ac *Denbighenſis* agri, qui ad Brumalem Ortum quasi quatuor milliaribus distant, abscinditur. Ab Oriente Sole *Ceſtrenſis* provinciæ parte finitur, unde ad Septentriones *Deva* flumine per longitudinem tota præcingitur: quod regiunculam *Worral* & hanc *Flintenſem* usque ad parvam quandam Insulam, *Hel-bree* dictam, dirimit. Ad Boream, *Vergivio* mari terminatur: ad Occidentem, fluviolus *Cluida* eam à *Denbighenſi* agro secludit: ad Meridiem, *Salopienſi* omninò conterminat.

Regionis habitus.

(2) Non illa quidem montana, reliquæ ut partes *Walliæ*, sed secundùm flumen *Devam* leniter assurgens, amœnum prospectum non modò ab ipso flumine quod in plerisque circà locis quatuor vel quinque milliaria patet, sed etiam à transdevana *Ceſtrenſis* agri parte, oculis intuentium exhibet.

Cœlum.

(3) Aër ipse salutaris est ac temperatus, crassis nebulis palustribusq; vaporibus immunis, nisi quòd aliquoties crassiusculi ac suliginei quidam vapores è mari & *Deva* flumine elevantur, quos tamen Incolæ neutiquam sibi noxios experiuntur, qui hijs in locis diuturniore vita & sani perfruuntur.

Clima.

(4) Frigidior paulò hæc plaga est quàm illa *Ceſtrenſis*, ob vicinitatem & maris & fluminis, quod majorem ejus partem circumcingit: unde Boreales venti diutiùs super aquas delati, frigidiùs spirant: latusque illius Regionis superius, quà tendit ad summum ipsius apicem, cùm nihil habeat quo se tueatur & tegat, omnem quidem eorum vim excipit; naturâ verò sua aggeris ac munimenti cujusdam vice finitimos ab eorum impetu defendit: unde fit ut nives diutiùs illic quàm ultra flumen insulæ persistant.

Solum.

(5) Terra frumentum & gramen abundè profundit; pecore etiam, sed exili corpore, dives: qui detectus numerosis gregibus pensatur. Magnam piscium vim in *Deva* quidem flumine capiunt Incolæ, exiguam verò à mari quòd portubus, finibus, & recessibus insubvehendis scaphis destituantur. Non admodum sylvosa est hæc regio, utì nec totius *Walliæ* ulla. Quæ quidem pestis hanc omnem regionem invasit, ex quo Principes & Magnates ejus, præcipiti efferatique audaciâ in *Angliæ* Reges rebellârunt; qui temporis processu, ex succisis eorum sylvis, quibus hic ager antè abundabat, seditionum ac novarum rerum præcipua adjumenta sustulerunt. Fructuum hic penuria, lactis verò, butyri ac casei copia, utì & mellis; ex quo fictitij vini dulce quoddam genus conficiunt, colore apianum referens, nec sapore adeò dissimile, *Matheglin* vocant. Quinetiam, *Giraldi Cambrenſis* tempore, juxta locum qui nunc *Holy Well*, i. fons sive puteus sacer, dicitur, dives argenti vena reperta est, in qua scrutanda tum est in viscera terræ.

Deva flumen.

Commoda.

Incolæ veteres.

(6) Prisci hujus Regionis Incolæ fuerunt ORDOVICES: gens robusta, & in *Romanos* quidem obfirmata: *Anglis* verò hodie perhumana & comis: & (verè ut dicam) hospites & peregrinos omnes colunt, plurimique faciunt; nisi si quis adversetur illis; ac tum quidem contrario modo se habent.

Castra.

(7) Munimenta hujus agri, hæc numerantur: Castella, *Flint*, *Hawarden* vulgo *Harden*, *Treer*, *Rudland*, *Mold*, *Yowley*, & *Hope*; quorum, *Flint* & *Harden* præcipua sunt. Ac *Flintenſis* quidem Castri, beneficio à duobus Regibus accepto, ac perfugio suppetijsque tertio præstitis, fama celebratur. A Rege *Henrico* secundo fundatum, & ab *Edoardo* primo perfectum, longo pòst tempore, hospitium nobilissimo illi quidem, sed infœlici Principi, *Richardo* secundo, ex *Hibernia* redeunti, præbuit. Qui quandiu se intra ipsius muros continuit, sui juris Rex & absolutus extitit: vix autem egressus erat, cùm ab *Henrico* de *Bullingbroke* Duce *Lancaſtrienſi* captus, statim libertate sua, nec ita multò pòst vita privatus fuit. Ponitur hoc Castrum à Mathematicis in Latitudinis grad. 53. 55. minut. & in Longitudinis grad. 17.

Quod ad Castrum *Hawarden* attinet, quis fuerit primus illius conditor, è nullis quæ extant schedis constat, nisi quòd per Senescallos Comitum *Ceſtriæ*, diu tenebatur. Cæterùm ut ad *Wallos* hujus regionis Incolas redeamus, non adeò Castellis suis ac munimentis confisi restiterunt, ac montibus & collibus, quæ dubijs in rebus ac temporibus, Vallorum ac Propugnaculorum vice, naturâ positorum, contra vim hostium usui erant. Cujusmodi illic fuit qui in faucium angustijs sylvis obsitarum, juxta fluvium *Alenum* situs, *Coles-hul*, i. carbonum collis dicitur: ubi cùm Rex *Henricus*, bellum si unquam alias, magna cum cura in *Wallos* apparavisset, *Angli* incondita multitudine laxiùs acie instructâ sub sui ceciderunt: & ipsum regium vexillum ab *Henrico* de *Eſſex*, hæreditario Regum *Angliæ* Signifero, desertum fuit.

Coles-hill, sive carbonum collis.

(8) Multi huic insunt agro vadosi fluvij, nec famæ ac nominis ullus, præter *Devam* & *Cluidam*. Fons tamen est non procul à *Ruthlan* Castro, non infimæ notæ & antiquitatis, Anglis *Holy Wel*, i. Fons sacer, ac vulgò *Wenefridæ* Virginis dicitur; de qua sic prodit Antiquitas: *Wenefridam* scilicet Christianæ memoriæ eximiâ formâ & virtute Virginem, misereDominum quendam regionis sive Toparcham deperisse: qui sui impos, cùm regendis affectibus non esset, nec ditibus donis nec prolixis pollicitationibus, quibus frustrà illius pudicitiam tentaverat, expugnare posset: eam iniquo in loco subitò adortus, vim tenello ac infirmo corpori illius, licèt invitissimæ, intulit, ipsamque vitiavit. Quo facto, crudelis tyrannus, ut clamores & vociterationes ejus sisteret, occisæ Virgini caput amputavit. Ex quo ipso loco repentè extitit & emicuit fons, qui in hodiernum diem perenni scaturigine ac fluviolo tanto impetu ac meatu fertur, ut ejusmodi per omnem Christianum orbem reperiri non possit. Ipsi autem fonti impositum est perelegans opere è saxo vivo sacellum, columellis affabrè exculptis ornatum, in cujus adjuncta ædicula (Cancellam vocant) & fenestrâ, *Wenefridæ* illius Virginis effigies ad vivum depicta, historia etiam & cædes describitur. Hunc fontem peregrini, devoto quodam (sed cœco) ad religionem affectu, adire frequentes solent: atque præterea tanquam ad balneas lavandi causâ confluunt, mediocrem quandam inesse aquæ vim constanter asserentes.

Holy-Wel, sive Fons sacer.

In fundo hujus sive fontis sive putei, rubi visuntur calculi non pauci, plurimusque muscus crepidini ac lateribus increscens: & (quæ vulgi superstitio est) rubas illas quidem ac rubescentes, quibus calculi sive lapilli distinguuntur, maculas, Virginis ipsius sanguinis fuisse guttulas, quas ne omnis quidem fontis aqua eluendo sit: muscum verò margini ac parietibus inhærentem, ipsissimos fuisse illius capillos; cujus si quid advenæ cuiquam ac hospiti detur, minimè tamen decrescere aut minui. Utcunque autem hoc posteris jam diu quasi per manus traditum, pro vero feratur; muscum ipsum gratissimi odoris esse, certo certiùs constat.

Est etiam sub *Kelken*, tenuem in hoc agro viculum, fonticulus alius non magni nominis, qui statis temporibus, ritu reciprocimaris æstus & fluit & refluit.

(9) In australi hujus Comitatus parte à reliquis avulsâ, locus est in quibusdam manuscriptis *Antonini* exemplaribus *Bovium* dictus, quem nos hodie *Banchor* sive *Bangor* appellamus: urbs primò pòst celebris memoriæ, ac primum quod legimus totius orbis Monasterium: in quo (ut inquit *Beda*, tantus fuit Monachorum numerus, ut cùm in septem portiones, unà cum præpositis sibi rectoribus, divisum esset, nulla harum minùs quàm trecentos homines haberet, qui precibus vacarent, quique omnes de labore manuum suarum viverent. Quinquam multis antè sæculis omninò conciderit, ut vix jam facies aut superficies vel urbis intermortuæ vel Monasterij remineat. Duarumque tantùm portarum nomina restant, quæ mille passus disjunctæ sunt, quas *Deva* fluvius nunc interfluit: inter quas multa *Romanorum* numismata, aliaque antiquitatis indicia sæpiùs reperiuntur. Sed de hujs amplior in sequenti Historia mentio fiet.

Banchor.

Porta-Hogan.
Porta Cicu.

Consimile huic Monasterium aliud, sed minoris notæ ac momenti, ad vallem infra *Varim* (urbeculam *Romanis* in confinijs hujusce agri & *Denbighenſis* locatam) & in ripa *Elweæ* fluminis ac *Cluidæ* positum fuit. Hoc *Britanni Llan Elwy*, de flumine; nos *Angli S. Aſaph*, à Fundatore, Historici *Aſaphenſe* vocant. Locus vetustatis nomine pouùs quàm vel structuræ elegantiâ, vel ornatu memoratus. Circa annum enim reparatæ salutis 560. *Kentigernus* Episcopus *Glaſcuenſis*, è *Scotia* profugus, Episcopalem sedem cœnobiumque hîc constituit, congregatis sexcentis sexaginta tribus religiosis Fratribus: quorum trecenti illiterati, agriculturæ; totidem alij, operibus intra Monasterium exercendis, reliqui divinis rebus ac precibus peragendis vacarent. Cùm autem in *Scotiam* rediret, *Aſaphum* virum integerrimum & pium huic Cœnobio præfecit, à quo hodiernum nomen impositum *S. Aſaphi Fanum*.

Vallis *Varis*.

Kentigernus Episcopus *Glaſcuenſis*.

S. Aſaphus, ejusq; Monasterium.

Aliud præterea Monasterium magni momenti ad *Baſingwark* in hoc Comitatu extitit: cui in proximo admiranda illa Fossa, perducta ostium *Sabrinæ*, à Rege *Offa* cœpta est: cujus tractum per hunc agrum delineavi, & fusiùs in sequenti historia de ipsa dicam.

Monasterium ad *Baſingwark*.
Offæ Fossa.

(10) Dividitur hæc regiuncula in Centurias quinque: septem Castellis munitur: unicum habet oppidum mercatorium, & viginti octo Ecclesias parœcijs suis distinctas, in quibus res divinæ statis temporibus semper peraguntur.

Comitatus divisio.

Ad Flint *Castrum*, *Rex* Richardus *secundus*, *perfidiâ Domini* Henrici Percij, *Comitis* Northumbriæ, *interceptus & proditus in manus* Henrici *de* Bullingbroke *Ducis* Lancastriæ *devenit*: *inde Captivus* Londinum *deductus*, *in Turrim conjectus*, *& regali solio motus est*. *Hinc vero ad* Leeds *Castrum in* Cantio *missus*, *& tandem ad* Pontem-fractum: *ubi indignissimè trucidatus*, *periit* Anno 1400. Febr. 13.

THE IRISH SEA

FLINT

Meliden
Gronant
Talacrey
Prestatin
Gulgrave
Gwenusker
Llanasaphe
Moston
Treer castle
Dyssart
Rhuftoyde
Whitford
Potruthan
Rudland castel
Basingwark
Clwyn flu.
Holiwell
Combe
Abergele
Cornysh
FLINT
Flansshanshore
Cajerwis
SAINT ASAPH
Demyrchion
Haulkin
Skiuiog
CLAUDH OF
Maghegreg
Potvary
Whelar flud.
Elwy flu.
Llewenye
Nannarch
FAor
Llangwiuen
PART OF
DENBIGH
Kilken
OFFAS
DITCH
Alen flu.
The Molde
Chapell Nerquoyes
Trethyn

SAINT ASAPH

30 60 90 120
A SCALE OF PASES

S.t WINFFE

NT-SHIRE

PART OF

ES

Dyffyrdwy or Dee flu

CHESTER

Northop

Harden Caſt.

Yowley ca.

Yowley Hall

Bruerton

old parke

Broughton

Dodleſton

Kunnerton

Pulford

Burton

Darland Grene

Alen

Treucalen

Merford

Holt Caſt

Farndon

Dee flu.

Gresford

Trethyn

Shokidge

SHIRI

Wrexham

SHIRE

FLINT

30 60 90 120

A SCALE OF PASES

At Flint Caſtle king R. 2 was ſurpriſed by the falſhode of L. Henry Pereye Earle of Northumberland, and betrayed into the handes of Henry Bullingbrook Duke of Lancaſter, whence he was conveyed as priſoner to London: comitted to the Tower: depoſed, and thence ſent to Leedes Caſtle in Kent, laſtly to Pomford and there murdered. Anno 1400. Febr. 13

Worthenbury

Old Caſt.

Willyngton

Nether Droitwiche

Over Droitwiche

Bangor

Emher Hall

Eſcoyde Hall

Whitchurche

Whitwell Chop

PART OF FLINT-SHIRE

Fens Hall

Penley Chap

Hanmere

Orton Madok

Chapdidleſton

Haulton

Bottesley

Welſhe Hamton

Elſmere

SHROP

PART OF

SHIRE

WINEFRIDS WELL

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

THE SCALE OF MILES

Perfourned by John Speede. are to be ſold in Popes-head aller againſt the Exchāge by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell

Iodocus Hondius Colavit Cum Priuilegio. 1610

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Flintensi.*

Hundredi in Comitatu *Flintensi.*

1. Mould
2. Mailers.
3. Rudland.
4. Prestattyn.
5. Coleshill.

A

Alen.
Alen flu.
S. Asaph.
Llan Asaphe.

B

Bangor.
Basingwark.
Bottesley.
Broughton.
Bruerton.
Burton.

C

CAIERWIS.
Cluyn flu.
Combe.
Cornish.

D

Darland Greene.
Demyrchion.
Nether Droitwiche.
Ouer Droitwiche.
Dyffyrdwy, or Dee flu.
Dyssart.

E

Escoyte hall.

F

Fens hall.
Flint.

G

Gronant.
Gulgraue.
Gwenusker.

H

Hanmere.
Harden Castle.
Haulton.
Holiwell.
Horsheath.

K

Kilken.
Kinnerton.

M

Maghegreg.
Meliden.
Merford.
Molde.
Moston.

N

Nannarch.
Chapell Nerquoyes.
Northop.

O

Clawdh Offa, or Offas ditch.
Old parke.
Orton madok.

P

Penley chapell.
Potruthan.
Potuary.
Prestatin.

R

Relusnoyde.
Rudland castle.

S

Seuion flu.
Skiuiog.

T

Tagidog flu.
Talarkrey.
Treer castle.
Trethyn.
Treuealen.

W

Wheler flu.
Whitford.
Whitwell Chapell.
Willington.
Worthenbury.

Y

Yowley Castle.
Yowley hall.

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

CAER-NARVONIENSIS COMITATVS.

CAP. XIIII.

Varia hujus agri nomina.

Walli mutant [*M*] in *V.* aut *F.*

Figura.

**Orme* promontorium.

Dimensio.

Aër.

Terra.

Alpes *Britannicæ.*

Mons *Snowdon.*

Veteres Incolæ.

Cochleæ Margaritiferæ.

Segontium.

Matth. Weſtmonaſter.

Oppidum *Caernarvonia.*

Caernarvonienſis Provincia, *Britannis* ſive *Wallis*, *Sir Caer-von*, ſic dicta quòd *Monam* Inſulam [*Anglis Angleſey*] è regione oppoſitam habeat, (quam *Britanni Mòn* vocant, & in compoſitione *Von*;) & priuſquam *Wallia* in Comitatus deſcriberetur, *Snowden Foreſt*: à latere Septentrionali & Occiduo, mari *Vergivio* ſive *Hibernico* objacet: Auſtrale claudit *Mervinia*, & Orientale *Denbighienſis* ager, *Conovio* flumine interlabente.

(2) Figurâ cuneum refert, longior & anguſtior Auſtrum verſus, latior verò ad Septentriones increſcens: ita ut à *Pevenkele* promontorio auſtrali cardine, ad **Ormeſhead* borealem limitem, milliaria numerentur quadraginta: à flumine autem *Conovio* in ortivo latere, ad oppoſitum ei fluvium *Llenoium* in Occiduo, viginti. Univerſi ambitus centum decem millibus paſſuum circumſcribitur.

(3) Acrior eſt & penetrantior aëris intemperies: cùm & regioni deſit à natura ſubſidium omne, quo ſe ab injuria ventorum & cœli iniquitate tueatur: & montes, præterquàm quòd eorum juga nivium ſenio caneſcunt, omnem ſolis apricitatem & calorem excludant.

(4) Neque ſolum fertilitate fœlicius eſt, ſi oras illas tantùm maritimas, quæ in Occaſu *Hiberniam* ſpectant, excipias. Interiora enim & meditullium omne hujus agri in montes aſſurgunt: naturâ hoc in loco, deditâ quaſi operâ compagem noſtræ hujus Inſulæ hiſce præruptis ac confragoſis montibus adeò confertim elatis denſante, & interiorem illius partem ad receptaculum *Britannis* tutiſſimum, ingruente bello adverſiſque rebus, quæ poſteà illis incubuêre, fabricante: tot enim aſpreta rupeſque, tot convalles ſtagnis impeditæ, paſſim interjectæ ſunt & inviæ, omnes hoſtium incurſiones intercludentes, ut nullus exercitus quàm inſtructiſſimus, ac ne viator quidem expeditiſſimus calles inveniat. Alpes *Britannicas* hos montes meritò appelles: nam præterquàm quòd totius Inſulæ maximi ſunt & vaſtiſſimi, præruptis etiam & inciſis undique rupibus non minùs quam illæ Alpes *Italicæ* præcipitium minantur. Omnes quidem turrium inſtar in aërem elati, unum ambiunt: qui in medio ſupereminens, longè caput ſuum præ reliquis effert, & peculiari nomine mons *Snowdon* dicitur; quanquam & cæteri eodem ſenſu, *Britannis* ſive *Wallis*, *Craig Eriry*, quaſi niviferi montes appellentur, à nivibus nomen, uti etiam, teſtante *Plinio*, *Niphates Armeniæ*, & *Imaus Scythiæ*, aſſumentes. Toto enim anno nive denſatâ & incruſtatâ obteguntur, qui alioqui ſublimitate ſua, & ſolibus ad diſſolvendum, & ventis ad everrendum eam expoſiti patent.

(5) Antiquitùs hanc regionem incoluere ORDOVICES, de quibus in ſuperioribus provincijs deſcribendis dictum eſt ſatis. Neque diutùs inſiſtendum mihi eſt in recenſendis vel oblectamentis vel commodis, quæ hic ager ſuppeditat ob affinitatem & vicinitatem & cœli & ſoli, quam cum *Denbighienſi* agro & *Flintenſi* ſuprà memoratis habet. Et tamen hic ager præſtat illis, quòd nonnullis in locis cochleas quaſdam ſive conchas progignat, quæ cœleſti rore gravidæ margaritas parturiunt & pariunt, pluris olim quàm hodie æſtimatas.

(6) Inter loca memoratu digna, urbs illa perantiqua occurrit, quam *Antoninus Aug.* SEGONTIVM nominat: quæ nomen à præterfluente fluvio, qui etiamnum *Seiont* dicitur, ſumpſit. Cujus murorum reliquiæ adhuc extant juxta Eccleſiolam, in *S. Publicij* honorem exſtructam. Hanc urbem *Ninius Caer Cuſtenith* nominat: quam quidam *Conſtantini* urbem interpretantur. *Matthæus* ſanè *Weſtmonaſterienſis* Author eſt, (quàm verè, viderit ipſe) *Anno Dom.* 1283. Corpus *Conſtantij* patris *Conſtantini Magni* hìc inventum fuiſſe, & honorificè locatum juſſu Regis *Edwardi* ſecundi, in novæ urbis Eccleſia, quam ex hujus vetuſtæ ruinis excitavit, & quæ *Caernarvon* dicta, nomen ſuum univerſæ regioni communicavit. Oppidum ipſum, pulcherrimum ad mare proſpectum præbet, & ferè orbiculari mœnium Caſtri ambitu continetur: adeò ut urbeculam eſſe dicas intra Caſtrum, quod totum Occidentale latus occupat. Et dolendum ſanè, ſi tam eximium opus vel minimè perpetuum foret, vel vetuſtate unquam ruiturum eſſet. Quod utique ab immiti mari magnopere timendum eſt indies violento impetu irruente ac ſæviente, & crepidinis jam ipſius ſubſtructiones & fundamenta, tantùm non ſubruente & eradente. Oppidani comitate ſuâ & politiâ ſatis probantur: & hæc quidem penes eſt Præfectum, quem Conneſtabularium vocant Caſtri, qui ſemper diplomate regio eſt & oppidi Prætor: adhibitis ſibi tam in auxilium quam miniſterium, uno Aldermanno, duobus Ballivis, duobus ad Clavam Servientibus, & Clerico communi uno. Nec parùm gloriantur de Natalibus Regis *Edwardi* ſecundi, qui in quadam Caſtri turre, quæ *Turris Aquilæ* dicitur, in lucem editus, inde cognomentum ſive denominationem de *Caernarvon* ſumpſit: primuſque ex *Anglorum* genere *Wallię* Princeps fuit. Poſitio hujus oppidi, ſecundùm mathematicam rationem, obſervatur eſſe in Longitudinis gradu 15. & ſcrup. 50. In Latitudine autem Polus borealis ad grad. 53. & ſcrup. 50. elevatur.

Banchor, Epiſcopalis ſedes, quanquam hodie oppidulum tenue ſit, ſuperioribus tamen ſæculis, ob amplitudinem ſuam, *Banchor vaur*, i. magnum dici meruit: quod *Hugo* Comes *Ceſtriæ* Caſtro firmavit. Iam pridem verò funditùs dirutum & ſolo æquatum diſparet: adeò ut nullum jam ipſius veſtigium, ac ne monumentum quidem omninò ſuperſit, quamvis ſummâ curâ & diligentiâ perquiſitum. Epiſcopalis illa ſedes intra diœceſin ſuam nonaginta ſex parœcijs præeſt. Antiquum verò Templum *Danielis* ejuſdem olim Præſuli ſacratum, perditiſſimus ille rebellis ac infamis *Odoenus Glendowerdwy*, qui omnes etiam *Walliæ* urbes, quòd ex partibus Regis *Angliæ* ſteterant, excidio deſtinârat, & deformavit & incendit. Et quanquam regnante *Henrico* ſeptimo reſtaurata, vix tamen priſtinam dignitatis ſpeciem recuperavit.

Conovius fluvius, qui ab Oriente hunc agrum definit, *Ptolemæo*, vel corruptè, vel tranſcribentis librarij inſcitiâ, TOISOVIVS pro CONOVIVS dicitur: qui CONOVIO oppido, cujus meminit *Antoninus*, nomen ſuum impertijt. Et quamvis tam ipſum oppidum, quàm nomen eò loci penitùs extinctum ſit, novo tamen nomine vetuſtatem ſuam ſubindicat tenuis inter ejus ruderа viculus, *Caerhean*, i. antiqua urbs. E cujus ſpolijs, novum oppidum Rex *Edwardus* primus ad ipſum fluminis oſtium excitavit, quod inde *Aber-Conwey* vocant, i. *Conovij* oſtium. Qui locus ab *Hugone* Comite *Ceſtriæ* communitus, cùm & ſitu ſatis firmus & operibus, tam muris quàm pereleganti ad flumen Caſtro firmatus, urbeculæ potiùs quàm oppidi nomen mereatur, modò incolis frequentior, & mercimonijs faciendis celebrior eſſet. Neque hìc ſilentio prætereundus eſt *Newin* viculus quamvis mercatorius exilis, hoc duntaxat nomine, quòd *Angli* Proceres de Anteſignanis *Wallorum* Rebellibus jam debellatis triumphantes, militari decurſione & feſtivâ pompâ, memoriam Regis illius *Arthuri* celebrare dignati ſint.

(7) Nec plures alias res memoriâ dignas exhibet hæc Provincia, niſi fortè hoc memorandum ſit, quòd è regione *Conovij* fluminis, quà ſe in mare exonerat, ſedit olim antiqua urbs, *Diganwey* dicta; quæ multa ante ſecula ictu fulminis deflagravit: atque ita unà cum alijs ſummæ vetuſtatis & celebris memoriæ monumentis penitùs deſolata & ſepulta jacet. Itidem, quòd in lacu *Lin-Peris*, piſcis eſt peculiaris, non alibi viſus, quem à rufeſcente ventre *Torcoch* accolæ vocitant. Nam de hijſce alijs duobus, ut ita dicam, miraculis à *Giraldo* & *Gervaſio* celebratis: horum ſcilicet in montium verticibus duos eſſe lacus, quos *Mears* vocant, quorum alter plurimos producat piſces, ſed monoculos omnes; in altero verò, Inſula quaſi innatat erratica, quæ cùm primùm pedibus teritur, procul reſilit & refluitat, unde *Wallenſes* ſupervenientes hoſtes ſæpiùs eluſerunt; de hijſce inquam ut Scepticus aſſenſionem meam cohibebo: quas tamen Lector (ut opinor) crediderit potiùs, quàm in rem præſentem earum veritatem exploraturus acceſſerit.

Quinque oppida contractibus faciendis, emendis vendendiſque rebus, alijſque negotijs tranſigendis opportuna oſtendit hic Comitatus: quatuor Caſtris firmatur: et in ſexaginta octo Eccleſijs parœcialibus ad res divinas celebrandas conveniunt Incolæ.

Politia hujus urbis ſive oppidi.

Rex *Edwardus* 2. de *Caernarvon.*

Banchor.

Odoenus Glendowerdwy.

Conovius fluvius.

Caer-hean.

Aber-Conwey.

Florilegus.

Tor-coch piſcis.

Piſces monoculi.

Inſula erratica.

Diviſio provinciæ.

NOR

WEST

PART OF ANGLESEY

ANGLESEY

CAERNARVON

Places
A Llanvore lane
B Tuttle Strete
C Prickey Sithy
D Pount Prith
E Lone Peblike
F High Strete
G Castle Strete
H Ditch Strete
I The Conduite
K Shire Hall
L Shire hall strete
M Strete a place
N Pepper lane
O Church lane
P Oatmeal mar.
Q The Free Schole
R The Keye
S West Gate
T The Chappell
V The Exchecquer
W The Castle
Y East Gate
Z The Church waye

Auon Saint flu.

40 80 120
A SCALE OF PASES

Bewmaris
Llandisilio
Llanuair Iskaer
Llantharnolen
Dinas Orueg
Carnarvan
Llanbeblin
s.Elyn
Saint fl.
Llanuaglan
Llannyhangle Enreage
Castl: Delbadern
Llanunda
Bettus Garmon
Carrog flu.
Gwelyc flu.
Dinas dynlle
Llandurog
Glyn Llyuan
Llyntreuennyn
Llyuan flu
Llenny flu.
Clenoguaure
Naullt
Llanlleueny
Llynhaladoylen
Mare flu.
Dolbenmer
Ryuil Hill
Llanuylhayrne
Llangelw
Carnguah Chap
S. Katernes
Llanstidwyre
Earch flu
Lloynderis
Llanarmon
Pistill
Newin
Edarne
Lannor
Pullhely
Abercarch
Thenuie
Bodwan
Kydeo
Bedwell
Llandidwen
Chapell Llangenuil
Girch flu
Teduchion
Keueamulch
Llanyhangle
Madryn
mäghholet
Penlleazhe
Llancastyn
Llanbedro
Llankeath
Nangnädle
Mildeyrne
Betunnog
Llandaguinnin
Llanyngan
Mongythmue hill
Brynerois
Rue
Llanuaelryse
Bodweryn Chapell
Daren flu
Braychy pult poynt
Penuenhale poynt
Gwelyn Island
Bardesey Island
Carrodynbill rock
Tycomer poynt
Mercrosse Island
Stidwall Island
Carr Lenurede

THE IRISH SEA

SCALE OF MYLES

1 2 3 4 5

Performed by John Spede and are to be solde in Popes head Alley ouer against the Exchange by John Sudbury and Georg Humble Cum Privilegio. Anno Dom. 1610.

SOV

NORTH

CAERNARVON

BOTH SHYRE AND
Shire-towne with the ancient
Citie BANGOR described.
Anno Domini 1610

SOLI O MALY HONI PENSE

PART OF MERIONETH SHYRE

Part of Denbygh

Aberconwy

BANGOR

The free Schoole

A SCALE OF PASES

SCALE OF MILES

EAST

SOUTH

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum locorumque insignium in Comitatu *Caernarvonensi*.

A

ABERCONWY.
Aberearch.
Apennant.

B

BANGER.
Bardesey *Iland*.
Bednell.
Bedskrethlim.
Bedsyllin.
Bethkelert.
Bettus *Seyrion ython*.
Bettus *Garmon*.
Betunog.
Bodvean.
Boduerin Chappell.
Braychypult point.
Bryncrois.
Brimmoyle.
Brynyryn.

C

Caier Ierienrode.
Caierhean.
CARNARVAN.
Carngugh Chappell.
Carrog flu.
Carodinbill-rocke.
Clenoguaure.
Clenunay.
Conwy flu.
Llyn Coulwyd.

D

Daren flu.
Castle Delbadern.
Dinas Orveg.
Dinas Dynlle.
Llyn Dolathelan.
Dolathelan Castle.
Dolbemer.
Dowye Gonulchy.

E

Earch flu.
Edarne.
Eglos-rosse.
Saint Elyn.

F

Funnon Llegoe.

G

Gastell flu.
Girch flu.
Guffin flu.
Guffin.
Gwely flu.
Gwelyn Island.
Gwider.

K

Saint Katherins.
Kenhayerne Chappell.
Kerig Chappell.
Keueamulch.
Kreky the Castle.
Kydeo.

L

Llanaber.
Llanarmon.
Llanbeblin.
Llanbedro.
Llanbeder.
Llanberis.
Llyn Llanberis.
Llancastyn.
Llandaguinnim.
Llandidno.
Llandidwen.
Llandigaio.
Llandrighla.
Llandurog.
Llangeby.
Llangedol Chappell, or Pentire.
Llangenvill Chappell.
Llanghennyn.
Llangustennyn.
Llanken.
Llanlledhyd.
Llanlleueny.
Lannor.
Llanpenmachno.
Llanrughwen.
Llannyhangle Enreage.
Lannihangle Maghholet.
Llannunda.
Llanyngan.
Llanstidwy.
Llanthaniolen.
Llanvaier vachan.
Llanuaier Iskaer.
Llanuaielrise.
Llanuaglan.
Llanuylhayrne.
Lledder flu.
Lleggy flu.
Llenony flu.
Lloinderis Glyn,
Llynan.
Llynan flu.
Llyndothadern.
Llynlhaladoylen.
Llynkeggil.
Llynmumber.
Llyntreuennin.
Llynnydulyn.
Llynyga.

M

Madryn.
Mapanab.
May flu.
Mercrosse Island.
Mildeyrne.
Monithnuehill.

N

Nangunadle.
Naulle.
NEWIN.

O

Ogwen Chappell.
Ormeshead point.

P

Penlleache.
Penmen maur.
Penmen bidam.
Pen moruay.
Penry.
Peuryn.
Penuenkle point.
Pistill.
Porlerit flu.
Porthathuferye.
PVLLHELY.

R

Rue.
Ryuill hill.

S

Saint flu.
Sinadon Castle.
Snowdown hill.
Stidwell Island.

T

Teduelion.
Thenuio.
Trathe Maur.
Treuelis.
Tycomer point.

BRITISH 11 MY 1918 MUSEUM

MONA SIVE ANGLESEYA INSVLA.

CAP. XV.

INsula hæc *Romanorum* *tempore *Mona*, *Britannis Mon*, & *Tir Mon*, i. Terra *Monæ*, *Anglo-Saxonibus* priſcis Monez, ac tandem cùm *Angli* poſt varias ſubinde acres dimicationes juris ſui feciſſent, Anglejey, quaſi *Angelorum Inſula*, dicta eſt. Inſula enim eſt, quanquam tenui & anguſto quaſi freto, flumine ſcilicet *Menai* à *Britanniæ* Continente diviſa, & omnibus ex alijs partibus turbido illo & undoſo *Hibernico* mari undique pulſata ſit: in quo forma jacet velut quadrata: non ita multùm longitudine & latitudine inæquali: quà enim longiſſimè protenditur, à *Bello Mariſco* Orientali limite, ad ultimum uſque Occidentale Promontorium, quod *Angli Holyhead*, i. ſacrum caput vocant, 20. milliaria: quà latiſſimè, à *Llanbaderik* Boream verſus, ad *Menai* oſtium Auſtralem terminum, patet, ſeptendecim colligit. Totius ambitus ſive circumferentia, ſeptuaginta plùs minùs millibus paſſuum terminatur.

(2) Cœlum mediocriter gratum & ſalutare: non ubique morbidum: niſi quòd febres aliquoties è craſſis & nebuloſis exhalationibus ſive vaporibus è mari *Vergivio*, quo hæc Inſula circumcingitur, elevatis, procreentur.

(3) Commoda quæ hanc regionem vel commendant, vel ornant potiùs, è re frumentaria & pecuaria exiſtunt: quibus non ipſa ſolùm opulenta & dives eſt, ſed aliæ etiam regiones ſuos hoc in genere defectus inde ſupplent. Licèt autem terra aridior & ſaxoſa videatur, deformior etiam, aſpectuque inamœna, quibuſdam *Walliæ* partibus non adeò frugiferis, exteriori qualitate ſimilima, tamen interioribus naturæ dotibus longè diſſimilis. Eſt enim præ cunctis *Walliæ* finibus tritico fœcundiſſima, adeò ut (*Giraldo Cambrenſi* Authore) proverbialitèr linguâ *Cambricâ* dici ſoleat, *Mon Mam Cymbry*, quod *Latinè* ſonat, *Mona mater Cambriæ*: quoniam alijs undique terris vel meſſe defectis, vel annonæ penuriâ exhauſtis, hæc ſola præpingui glebâ tanquam provida & mammifera mater, totam *Cambriam* ſuſtentare poſſit. Vtque commodiùs hoc in genere conſultum ſit, eadem natura illud munus ſuum alio beneficio ad uſum & neceſſitatem opportuno adauxit: molari ſcilicet lapide, quem hæc Inſula habet, & ad molendum frumentum, & ad ſubigenda acuendaque ferramenta idoneo. Alicubi etiam terram aluminoſam exhibet, è qua alumen & calchanthum quidam non ita pridem conficere cœperunt: qui cùm res minùs primò ſuccederet, nec præproperæ feſtinationi ſuæ reſponderet, ſpe omni depoſitâ, ut rudes & inexperti tyrones, ab incœpto deſtiterunt.

(4) ORDOVICES illi ſæpiùs in ſuperioribus provincijs, *Denbighienſi*, *Flintenſi*, & *Narvonenſi* nominati, hanc quoque Inſulam olim tenuerunt. Atque hæc quidem *Mona*, antiqua illa fuit & nobiliſſima *Britannorum Druydum* ſedes, qui exercitum *Romanorum* invadentium, (ut *Tacitus* prodit, noſque ipſi in ſexto libro ſeptimoque capite inſequentis hujus noſtræ hiſtoriæ retulimus) adeò perculere.

(5) Hanc gentem *Paulinus Suetonius*, imperante *Nerone*, primus quidem adortus eſt. In poteſtatem verò *Romani* Imperij redegit *Iulius Agricola*. Imperio autem *Romanorum* in *Britannia* jam declinante, retroque ſublabente, quidam ex *Hibernia* in hanc Inſulam furtim cùm irrepſiſſent, ſedes illîc ſuas poſuere: quod cùm ex quibuſdam tumulis foſsâ circundatis, quos *Hibernicorum* Caſulas vocant, colligere licet; tum à loco etiam *yn Hiericy Gwidil* ab *Hibernicis* denominato: qui duce *Sirigi*, ut literis proditum eſt, *Britannos* eò loci fuderunt. *Norwegi* etiam hanc Inſulam graviter infeſtârunt. Regis autem *Etheldredi* claſſis, anno Redemptionis humanæ milleſimo, Inſulam circumvecta, hoſtilem in modum ſupra omnes omnium vel *Hibernicorum* vel *Norwegorum* depopulationes, devaſtavit. Poſteà *Hugones* duo *Normannici*, alter *Ceſtriæ*, alter *Salopiæ* Comes, graviſſimè eam afflixerunt: quo ipſo tempore, *Magnus Norwegus* ad hanc claſſe appulſus, *Hugonem* illum *Ceſtrenſem* ſagitta transfixit, & Inſulam deprædatus diſceſſit. Deinceps etiam *Angli* graviter eam divexarunt, qui nunquam deſtiterunt eam ſubinde invadere, donec *Edoardo* primo regnante, tota in ipſius poteſtatem redacta fuit.

(6) Primarium hujus Inſulæ oppidum cenſetur *Bellus Mariſcus*, vulgò *Beau-Mariſh*, quod *Edoardus* ille primus in Orientali parte ejuſdem conſtruxit, & ob amœnum ſitum, quamvis paluſtri in loco, hoc nomine quod nunc gerit, inſignivit: (cùm priùs ille locus *Bonover* diceretur) Caſtroq; ſpecioſo munivit.

(7) Summus hujus oppidi Magiſtratus, Major eſt, qui annuus eligitur: cui in auxilium & miniſterium adhibentur duo Ballivi, duo item Servientes ad Clavam, & Communis Clericus. Quorum ſollicitâ induſtriâ, negotia & res oppidanæ ſedulò & ritè adminiſtrantur. Cujus Latitudo in grad. 54. Longitudo in grad. 15. & 45. minutis ponitur.

(8) Non longè hinc abeſt *Lhaan-vais*, ædes quondam Fratrum Minorum admodum celebris: quanquam hodie memoria ejus penè obliterata ſit. Antiquitas tamen eam magni nominis apud Reges *Angliæ* fuiſſe memorat, qui huic Conventui munificos ſe patronos præbuerunt, tam vitæ ſanctimoniâ ibidem degentium, quàm quòd eò loci corpora defunctorum quorundam eminenti gradu inſignium ſepulta fuerint, filiæ nimirum Regis *Ioannis*, filij Regis *Danorum*, necnon plurium Magnatum, Dominorum, Militum & Armigerorum, qui in bellis *Wallicis*, temporibus illuſtrium Regum *Angliæ*, occiſi fuerunt. Memorant hanc Inſulam multas olim villas & viculos, ad trecentos ſexaginta tres numero habuiſſe: hodieq; etiam admodum frequens incolis habitatur.

(9) Diviſio hujus Inſulæ ad res tam ad Coronam Regis, quàm ad ipſam regionem ſpectantes obeundas, ſex Centurijs diſtinguitur: in quibus duo ſedent oppida mercatoria, & ſeptuaginta quatuor divino cultui & honori paroeciales Eccleſiæ numerantur: prout in ſequenti Tabula ſerie Alphabeticâ digeruntur.

* Sc. *Taciti*.

Nomen.

Forma.

Dimenſio.

Cœlum.

Commoda.

Wallicum proverbium.

Lapides molares.

Alumen.

Priſci Incolæ.

Bellus Mariſcus oppidum.

Ejus Politia.

Lhaan-vais.

Diviſio Inſulæ.

ANGLESEY
Antiently called MONA. Described 1610

THE IRIS

TALYBOLLION HUNDRED

LLYFON HUNDRED

TWRKEL

HUNDRED

MALLTRA

HUND

Llanbaderik
Llanroderis
Amhwech
Llanuechell
Llanuaier
Guiger flu.
Llanfflewen
Mathhaman flu.
Llanrithlad
Rodigidio
Llanbab
Llanuaethly
Llanidan flu.
Alow flu.
Gronait
Llanydsant
Llanuaier Ygurradog
Llanuigell
Llan: Suorog
Chap. Yloughwrid
Llantrisent
Llanvaghreth
Chap. Lleaghgan: fernye
Holy Head
Llanllibio
Preceadduct
Caergubyc
Llanenghanell
Llandrogarn
Bodederen
Poutridpont
Llansanfraid
Dinas Wethen
Llanvaierinaybull
Bodivog
Kirghhiog
Hangles
Llanyhangel
Llaghhiullet
Trevalghmay
Llanbulan
Llanualeg
Llanaynwen
Inys Wealh
Chap. Maier
Chap. Talallyn
Llyn Corwan
Aberfraw
Treuedraith
Llangadwaladr
Llangwifen
Llanverian
Beddon
Newburg
Llanhoy
NORTH
WEST
EAST
SOVTH
SEA

Performed by Iohn Speed, and are to be sold in Popes-head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humbell. Cum Privilegio.

BEAUMARIS

A The Castell
B Castill stret
C Wexam stret
D Water Gat
E Wall stret
F Rotten Row
G Clay pitt lane
H Free Schole
I Market House
K Britons mills
L Britons Hill
M The Friery

A SCALE OF PASES

Hilary poynt
Gris Ligod
Llanelian
Llanwen: Lloyuog
Tryfylwin Hill
Chapell Ithon
YRKELYN
Dulas flu.
Llanihangel penrose
Llandouredok
Bodauon hill
Llannalthgo
Llanihangel trearber
Slanygrade
Coydana
HUNDR
Llanuater Inhaneringsythay
Tregayon
Llanbedor
Llanthufnam
Llanffynnan
Pennmoneth
Hardrauog
Llanredeuell
Redgynt
Gynt flu
Llannyhangle
MENEY
Llanthenyel vath
LLTRAETH
HUNDR
Hendregadog
Bodowerysba
Llangaffo
Bodowerucha
Llanuair vombo
Llangaynwen
HUNDRED
Treuarthin
Newburgh
Llanbowynwen
Menai Flu.
Caiernarvan
Llanyhangel
The Priorye
Llandona
Rowndraks Hill
Llangourday
Llanceaston
Pontuorid
S. Katerens
Llanuais
Llansadurne
Bewmaris
TYNDAYTHWY
Llandeguayne
HUND
Llandisilio
Llanwatergwin pull gingrill
Place Nowith
Menai flu.
Llanedwyn
Porthamble
Llanedan
Porthathu ferye
BANGOR
Llanaber
The Sound Mouthe
Sirian Chap
Prestholme Island
PART OF ARNAR VAN SHYRE
Abermenai ferye
Dmas Dynlle
Iodocus Hondius Celavit
Anno Domini 1610

THE SCALE OF ENGLISH MILES.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Tabula Alphabetica omnium Villarum, Fluviorum

locorumque inſignium in *Angleſeya.*

HVNDREDI in *Angleſeya.*

1. TAliboliou.
2. Twrkelyn.
3. Llyfon.
4. Malltrach.
5. Meney.
6. Tyndaythwy.

A

Aberfro, *Mall.*
Abermenai ferye, *Meney.*
Alow flu.
Amlwoch, *Twrk.*

B

BEWMARIS, *Tyn.*
Boddon, *Mall.*
Bodedrin, *Llyf.*
Bodmon hill. *Twrk.*
Bodower-vcha. *Meney.*
Bodowe-riſſa, *Meney.*
Bodwrog, *Llyf.*
Brant flu.
Brant flu.

C

Caergiby, *Taly.*

D

Dinas wethon, *Taly.*
Du'as flu.

G

Gronait, *Taly.*
Gweger flu.
Gynt flu.

H

Hardrauaie, *Meney,*
Hendregadog, *Meney.*
Hillary point. *Twrk.*
Holy-head, *Taly.*

I

Inys wealt, *Llyf.*
Inys lygod, *Twrk.*
Chapell Ithon, *Twrk.*

K

Saint Katherins. *Tyn.*
Keuenye flu.
Kirghniog, *Llyf.*

L

Llanallgo, *Twrk.*
Llanarghymeath, *Tw.*
Llanbabo, *Taly.*
Llanbadrig, *Taly.*
Llanbedor, *Tyn.*
Llanbeullan, *Llyf.*
Llanddniol-vab, *Meney.*
Llandegvayne, *Tyn.*
Llandru-um, *Meney.*
Llandona, *Tyn.*
Landou-rodok, *Twrk.*
Llandiſilio, *Tyn.*
Llandry-garn, *Llyf.*
Llandiſry-dog, *Twrk.*
Llaneaſton, *Tyn.*
Llanedwen, *Meney.*
Llaneigred, *Twrk.*
Llaneleth frenin, *Twrk.*
Llanelian, *Twrk.*
Llanfechel, *Taly.*
Llhanfinan, *Meney.*
Llanflewin, *Taly.*
Llangaffo, *Meney.*
Llangefin, *Meney.*
Llangnewin, *Meney.*
Llangriſtioles, *Mall.*
Llangourday, *Tyn.*
Llangoyhlog, *Mall.*
Llangwildog, *Llyf.*
Llangwyfen, *Mall.*
Llangyd-walader, *Mall.*
Langynwen, *Mall.*
Llanheneglos, *Mall.*
Llanllawen vawr yn. ros golyn. *Meney.*
Llanllibio, *Llyf.*
Llanridfel, *Meney.*
Llanrid-lad, *Taly.*
Llanroderis, *Twrk.*
Llanrwydrys, *Taly.*
Llanſadurne, *Tyn.*
Llanſanfraid, *Taly.*
Llauthowywer, *Men.*
Llanthufuam, *Tyn.*
Llanuachraith, *Taly.*
Llanuaethly, *Taly.*
Llanuaier vp wradige, *Twrk.*
Llanuaier, *Taly.*
Llanuaier eubroll, *Llyf.*
Llanuaier Inhanering-ſithay, *Tyn.*
Llanuair ycromwd, *Meney.*
Llanvaiergwin pull gingill, *Tyn.*
Llanuair yng-howrnyw, *Taly.*
Llanvailog, *Llyf.*
Llanvais, *Tyn.*
Llanuerion, *Mall.*
Llanuigail, *Taly.*
Llanuihangell, *Llyf.*
Llanuihangle ymhemros, *Twrk.*
Llanuihangle yskiwiog, *Mene.*
Llanuihangell tre iz bard, *Twr.*
Llanuwrog, *Taly.*
Llanwenll-wife, *Twrk.*
Llan yddey-ſant. *Taly.*
Llanyng-h ell, *Llyf.*
Llanyhangel, *Tyn.*
Llany tryſauit, *Llyf.*
Llech ryd, *Llyf.*
Llech-gyn farwy. *Llyf.*
Llinon flu,
Lloydearth, *Twrk.*
Lluidon, *Meney.*
Llyn Corran, *Mall.*

M

Chapell Maier. *Mall.*
Malltraeth flu.
Mathhanan flu.
Menai flu.

N

NEWBVRGH, *Me.* Place Newith. *Tyn.*

P

Penmynid, *Meney.*
Pentreath, *Tyn.*
Pontrid pont, *Taly.*
Pontuorid, *Tyn.*
Porthamble, *Meney.*
Porthathu-ferye. *Tyn.*
Precead-duet, *Llyf.*
Preſtholme Iſland, *Tyn.*
The Priorye, *Tyn.*

R

Redgynt, *Meney.*
Redigilio, *Meney.*
Ros beiro, *Twrk.*
Rown table hill, *Tyn.*

S

Saint Sirian, *Tyn.*
The Sound, *Tyn.*

T

Chapell Talallayn, *Mall.*
Talyllin, *Twrk.*
Treſdraeth, *Mall.*
Tregauon, *Meney.*
Treuarthin, *Meney.*
Trewalchmay, *Llyf.*
Tryſylwin hils, *Twrk.*

Y

Ycoedon, *Twrk.*
Chapell Yloughroid. *Taly.*

BRITISH MUSEUM 17 MY 1918

LIBER

TERTIVS:

GENERALEM

INSPECTIONEM SIVE CONSYDERATIONEM REGNI *SCOTIÆ*; COMITATVS *SEPARATIM DISTINCTOS, ET INSVLAS* IPSIVS, SECVNDVM ALIORVM OBSERVATIONEM DESCRIPTAS, CONTINENS.

VNA CVM

BREVI ET SVCCINCTA VARIARVM RERVM IBIDEM MEMORABILIVM NARRATIONE.

Authore IOHANNE SPEED.

LONDINI

Excudebat *Thomas Snodham*, impensis *Johannis Sudburie* et *Georgij Humble*, 1616.

Cum Priuilegio.

BRITISH MUSEUM

SCOTIÆ DIVISIONES.

REGNVM HOC OMNE IN DVAS PRÆCIPVE PARTES DIVIDITVR: BOREALEM, TRANSTAVM FLVMEN; ET AVSTRALEM, CIS-TAVM.

IN BOREALI.

REGIONES

1	*Loqhuabria.*	*Buquania.*	8
2	*Braid Albin*, ſive *Albania.*	*Moravia.*	9
3	*Perthia.*	*Roſsia.*	10
4	*Atholia.*	*Sutherlandia.*	11
5	*Anguſia.*	*Cathaneſia.*	12
6	*Mernis.*	*Strathna-verna:*	13
7	*Marria.*		

IN AVSTRALI.

REGIONES

1	*Vallis ad Tivium fl.* ſive *Teiſi-dale.*	*Kyle.*	10
2	*Merchia.*	*Cuninghamia.*	11
3	*Lodoneium.*	*Glota Inſula*, ſive *Arrania.*	12
4	*Vallis ad Lidam fl.* ſive *Lideſdale.*	*Vallis ad Cluidam fl.* ſive *Cluyidſdale.*	13
5	*Vallis ad Eſcam fl.* ſive *Eskdale.*	*Levinia*, ſive *Lennoxia.*	14
6	*Vallis ad Annan fl.* *Annandia* ſive *Annandale.*	*Stirlina*, ſive *Stirlinga.*	15
7	*Vallis ad Nidum fl.* ſive *Nidiſdale.*	*Fifa.*	16
8	*Gallovidia.*	*Strathernia.*	17
9	*Carricta.*	*Menteithia:*	18
		Argathelia.	19
		Caput Terræ, ſive *Cantiré.*	20
		Lorna.	21

SVBDIVISIO REGNI SCOTIÆ AD CIVILEM ADMINISTRATIONEM.

COMITATVS

Edenburgi.	*Aireæ.*	*Forfairæ.*
Lindi ſive *Linlithquo.*	*Butæ.*	*Aberdoniæ.*
Selkirkæ.	*Argatheliæ*, ſive *Argyle.*	*Bamffæ.*
Roxburgi.	*Tarbeti.*	*Elginæ.*
Peblis.	*Dunbartoni.*	*Forreſiæ.*
Berwici.	*Perthæ.*	*Narniæ.*
Lanarkæ.	*Clackmannaniæ.*	*Innerneſſi.*
Randvaræ, ſive *Reinfraw.*	*Kinroſs.*	*Cromartyæ.*
Dunfreis.	*Fifæ.*	*Orcadum.*
Wigtonæ.	*Kincardinæ.*	*Shetlandiæ.*

SENESCHALSIÆ { *Menteithiæ.* *Stratherniæ.* } { *Kircudbrighti.* *Annandiæ.* }

BALLIVATVS { *Kyle.* *Carrictæ.* *Cuninghamiæ.* }

CONSTABVLARIATVS { *Haddingtoniæ.* }

ALL
FOR
THE
BEST

TYPVS PRÆCLARI AC NOBILIS REGNI *SCOTIÆ*,
UNA CUM GENERALI VARIARUM RERUM IN EODEM MEMORABILIUM DESCRIPTIONE.

SCOTIA, alterum *Magnæ Britanniæ* Regnum, et Borealis Insulæ pars, ab Ortu, *Germanico Oceano*, à Septentrione, *Orcadibus* & *Deucalidonio Mari* præcingitur: ab Occasu, *Hiberniæ* objacet: ad Austrum, *Tueda* fluvio, *Cheviotæ* montibus, cũ adjacente tractu ad *Sulway* æstuarium pertinentibus, ab *Anglia* dirimitur.

(2) Regnum hoc & speciosum est & spatiosum, & à suprà dictis Australibus terminis latè se tàm in Orientem, quàm Occidentem dissendit, donec arctiùs ad Borealia usq; Promontoria se contrahat: omnibus celebritate tanti Regni dignis instructum tàm cœlo quàm solo, fluminibus, sylvis, montibus, piscibus, avibus, pecore, & frumento adeò fœlix, ut defectui aliarum regionum abundè supplendo sit.

Sunt autem *Scoti* ipsi, membrorum lineamentis & compage laudabili, corpore validi et robusti, animo fortes & generosi, in bellis audentes adeò et impavidi, vix ut ulla res præclarè gesta & prælium extiterit, in quo illi in acie & primi & postremi non fuerint. Nobiles qui sunt & clariori sanguine orti, literarum & omnis humanioris scientiæ admodùm studiosi: cujus causâ non modò tres illas tuæ Gentis Academias, *S. Andreæ, Glascuensem* & *Edinburgensem*, Pietatis seminaria, & sacrarum Musarum Mansiones sive Domicilia frequentes adeunt, sed etiam in exteras Regiones bonarum literarum ergô proficiscendi non vulgari studio capiuntur.

(3) Comitatus quos hoc Regnum habet multi sunt, & passim sparsimque Urbibus, Oppidis ac Burgis, uti et illi *Angliæ* distincti. Ac institueram quidem illud, sicut *Angliam* describere, ni præoccupatsset & fœliciter sanè præripuisset mihi hoc pensum, Nobilis ejusdem Gentis eruditus: qui accuratissimè hoc opus et inchoavit, & maximas illius difficultates jam emensus est. Cujus operi sic incœpto & quasi jacto fundamento superstruere, injurium esse censeo: tantúmque abest, ut ambitionis ullius studio, præclaris illius institutis officerem, nihil ut ex animo magis exoptem, quàm illa omni ratione promovere: summoq; desiderio percupiam, suâ operâ & industriâ aliam etiam quasi Scenam ad absolutam perfectionem *Britannici Theatri* gloriæ et splendoris, adjectam videre.

Timotheus Pont.

(4) Interea tamen, ne videar mihi ipsi in proposito ac instituto meo nimis defuisse, liceat mihi sine omni offensa, in hoc tertio licet perbrevi Libello, generalem quandẽ ejusdem Regni quasi orthographiam seu sciographiam potiùs ex aliorum observatione ob oculos ponere: cui ex mea ipsius diligenti perspectione fastigium imponere (si forté et alij defecerint, et mihi ipsi per plùs quàm ingravescentem & valetudinariam ætatem licuerit,) summe in votis est: præsertim cùm hoc probè sciam, multa & illa præclara monumenta, quibus hæc Insula instructa est, illis nobiscum communia esse: quos Deus Opt. Maximus sub unâ eademque Coronâ nunc posuit: eóq; magis quòd et eorum Incolæ (ut ita dicam Australiores) ab eadem Origine qua nos ipsi *Angli* oriundi sint, genuina peræq; ac nos *Saxonum* progenies: & *Picti*, olim illius Regni partem incolentes, indigenæ fuerint, & ipsi *Britanni*, ij *sc.* qui ad evitandam *Romanam* servitutem eo confugerint: Quorum quidem Nomina sub *Diocletiano* Imperatore primùm distingui cœperunt, cùm *Picti* ab inficiendo corpora sua perinde ac *Britanni*, *Flavio Vegetio* testante, dicti essent. Quod eo magis confirmatur, cùm *Britanni* etiam ipsi Septentrionales ad Christianam fidem à *S. Columbo* conversi, *Britanni Picti* vocentur.

Cambd. Britan. in descriptione *Pictorum.* *Angliæ Annales.*

(5) At verò superiores illi *Scotiæ* Incolæ, quos *Highland-men* appellant, veri *sc.* & nativi *Scoti*, à *Scythis* originem suam traxisse creduntur, qui conjunctis sibi *Getis Hiberniam* infestârunt, & sobolem ibi suam et mores reliquerunt, qui in Sylvestribus *Hibernis* in hodiernum usque diem apparent. A *Scythis* etiam, ut creditur, nomen *Scotorum* deductum est. Ita enim *Belgæ* sive *Germani* inferiores, *Scythas* & *Scotos* uno nomine *Scutten* appellant. *Gildas* itidem *Hiberno Britannos Scythas* vocat: *Ælfredus* etiam Rex, dum *Orosij* Historiam in *Anglicam* linguam transferret, *Scotos* in *Scyttan* convertit. Atq; uti, authore *Walsinghamio*, ijdem dicuntur *Getæ, Getici, Gothi, Gothici*: sic ab eadem origine, *Scythæ, Scythici, Scoti, Scotici* appellantur.

(6) Mores utrisque consimiles & *Diodorus Siculus* & *Strabo* affirmant: nec vestes multùm dissimiles: ut è *Sidonio Apollinari* colligere licet: ubi nostræ ætatis Sylvestrem *Hibernum* potiùs quàm antiquum *Getam* describere videtur. Hujus tamen Gentis primordia deducunt quidam à *Scota Pharaonis Ægyptij* Regis ementita filia, quæ *Mosen sc.* sustulit eduxitque: quæq; pòst *Gaithelo* filio *Cecropis* qui *Athenas* condidit, enupta fuit. Hic autem cùm in *Hispania* primùm sedem suam posuisset, inde in *Hiberniam* ac demùm in *Scotiam* commigravit; ubi conjux sua *Scota*, nomen Genti indidit: si illis fides habenda sit, qui ad Lunam collimantes, scopum attingere videri velint.

(7) *Scythas* autem in *Hispaniam* venisse, præter *Scythicum* de suo nomine Promontorium, *Silius Italicus* ex *Hispania* oriundus docet: CONCANOS enim gentem illic politam, è *Massagetis*, i. *Scythis*, procreatos ostendit: & *Sarmatas*, quos inter omnes constat *Scythas* fuisse, *Susanam Hispaniæ* Urbem constituxisse ait. Qua ratione ex *Hispania* in *Hiberniam* transmiserint, eamq; sui juris fecerint, eo ipso tempore quo *Judæ* Regnum floruit, & *Ninius Eluodugi* discipulus planè scripsit; & *Hibernicæ* ipsæ Historiæ de *Nemetho* & *Dela*, præter *Usheri* & aliorum authoritatem, produnt. Quos quidem nomine *Scotorum* primitùs cognitos fuisse, è *Porphyrio* (quem Beatus *Hieronymus* citat) Imperante *Aureliano* colligitur. *Gildas* eos, ex *Hibernia Grassatores* nominat: *Giraldus, Scoticam Nationem ex Hibernia oriundam*: quæ ipsorum ratione ab *Eginhardo, Insula Scotorum*: à *Beda, Insula Scotis habitata*: ab alijs Historicis, *Scotia Magna*, uti eorum in *Britannia* sedes, *Scotia Minor* dicta est. *Beda lib. 1. cap. 1.*

(8) Hij igitur *Scoti, Romanorum* Imperio plùs quàm divergente, *Reuda* duce in *Britanniam* irruperunt: qui societate cum *Pictis* inita, Borealem Insulæ partem occupârunt, ijsque contra *Britannos* à *Romanorum* discessu jam nutantes & labescentes, auxilio fuerunt. Postèà verò, intestinis inter se dissidijs exortis, se suasque fortunas omnes in unius diei prælijq; aleam conjecerunt: qua in pugnâ Ann. 740. commilà, *Picti* & vitâ primùm, & nomine prorsus suo paulò pòst exciderunt. *Scoti* autem debellatis jam *Pictis*, & Fortunæ beneficio victores, in tantam gloriam & potentiam Regnum evexerunt suum, ut multis jam seculis invictum contra omnes omnium hostium impressiones atq; impetus perstiterit.

(9) Australis *Scotiæ* pars in *Gallovidia*, quam *Sinus Solwayus* undis alluit, Latitudine grad. 56. attingit: inde verò, multis & Lacubus, & Maris recessibus in se insinuatis, ad 60. grad. & 19. minut. se extendit. Cujus Longitudo itidem inter grad. 13. & 19. posita est. Quà autem Arctum versus, in angustias sese contrahit, ad Borealem Polum ita propè accedit, ut directè ad perpendiculum, sub postremis *Maioris Vrsæ* Stellis subjiciatur.

(10) *Scotia* omnis in duas præcipuè partes, *Taio* flumine intermeante, dividitur. Australis (quæ *Cis-Taiana*) & frequentiùs habitatur, & moribus, divitijs ac humanitate excultior. Borealis, sive *Trans-Taiana*, agrestior & rudior, mores etiamnum *Sylvestris Hiberni*, genuini & prisci *Scoti*, resipit retinetque. Utriusque autem Regionis hij sigillatim Comitatus sequuntur.

Australis.

Vallis ad Tivium flu. sive *Teisidale.*	*Vallis ad Nidum flu.* sive *Nidisdale.*	*Levinia*, sive *Lennoxio.*
Merchia.	*Gallovidia.*	*Stirlina* sive *Stirling.*
Lodoneium.	*Carricta.*	*Fifa.*
Vallis ad Liddam flu. v e *Lidisdale.*	*Kyle.*	*Strathernia.*
Vallis ad Escam flu. sive *Eskdale.*	*Cunninghamia.*	*Menteithia.*
Vallis ad Avnan flu. sive *Anandale.*	*Arrania*, sive *Glosa Insula.*	*Argathelia.*
	Vallis ad Cluidam flu. sive *Cluidsdale.*	*Caput Terræ*, sive *Cantire.*
		Lorna.

(*linga.*)

Borealis.

Loquhabria.	*Atholia.*	*Buquhania.*	*Cathanesia.*
Braid-Albin, sive *Albania.*	*Angusia.*	*Moravia.*	*Strathnaverna.*
Perthia.	*Mernia.*	*Rossia.*	
	Marria.	*Sutherlandia.*	

(11) Atque illæ regiones denuò subsecantur in Vicecomitatus, Seneschalsias et Ballivatus, plurima ex parte Honoratis familijs hæreditario jure annexæ. Quod autem ad Jurisdictionem Ecclesiasticam attinet, duobus Metropolitanis Archiepiscopis subjicitur, S. *Andreæ*, qui et Primas *Scotiæ*, et *Glascoensis*: Quorum Diœceses distinctim hoc ordine subsequuntur.

S. Andreæ.

Dunkeldia.	*Brechina.*
Aberdonia.	*Rossia.*
Moravia.	*Cathanesia.*
Dunblana.	*Orcades.*

Glascoensi.

Gallovidia.
Argathelia.
Insulæ.

THE KINGDOME OF SCOTLAND

James King of Great Britain, Fraunce & Ireland.

Henry Prince of Wales & Ireland

THE DEUCALIDON SEA

C. Wrath or Faro head

Rona Iland

LEWYS

The Yles of Hebrides Caled of Pliny Hæbudes, of Beda Meuaniae

Assin Shire

Loquhaber

Argile

Broad Albayn

SKYE

Euist

Trantinis

Flodda

Allawrik

Ellan Ronan

Cannay

Muk

Ila

Iland

Sura

Jura

Arran

THE IRISH SEA

PART OF IRELAND

THE SCALE OF SCOTISH MILES

10 20 30 40 50

9 10 11 12 13 14 NORT

56 57 58 59 60 WEST SOU

Pinthland firth
Pinthland Skerrys
Sownas
Dunesbe head
Freſick caſt
Reis
Arckyrgyll caſt
Caſnes
Weik
Old Weik
Neſs head
Dunbeith Caſt
Haridaile caſt
The Ord head
Tarbartneſs
Tarbart
Dunrobin caſt
Unis flu
Dornoch
Cromarty flu
Rosse
Ardmanoth
Lower caſt
Invernes
Urquhart caſt
Lochnes
Glennan
Urquhart
MURAY
Tala
Boan caſt
Ranive
Petty
Calder ca
Soilles
Kenny
Kylrae caſt
Ardyrſeir
Narden
Torrway caſt
Rosſemark
Elgin
Killos abb.
Forres
Innes I.
Aynzia
Boggichre ca.
Boena
Keytz
Rothemay caſt
Strathbogy
BUQUHAN
Froumartena
Fyvy pal. Peter Polls
Skarra
Fovern Skeyrcra
Fovern caſt
Aberdone
New Aberdone
Dee flu
Mofutak
Red head
Lunen flu
Arbroth ab.
Kinkell
Gare oth
Drumm
Kildrumy
Drymmenor
Strathdon
Clait
Brethin
Kennabor
Montroſs
Old Montroſs olim Colurta
Fynnevin caſt
Forfar
Dun
Fan more
South Eſk flu
North Eſk flu
Mernia
Glenbarry
Arbuthnet
Dunnotyr ca.
Barry
Kingoldrum
Kingarth
Abboulthme
Pettycarn
Fettercaſſe
Lowy
Marria
Anan
Scarſchioch
L. Mink
Badgenoth
Badgenoth
Leanny
Broad Albayn
Atholе
Strath Amond
Dunkell
Strath Erne
Perth
Inche Chaſra
Harpaſra
Elpſton
Drumyel ca
Groar
Ancha
Kinfauns
Kynnard
Lochlevin
Levin ca
Fife
Fife neſs
S. Andres
Bambrithis
Lundores
Cupar
Abernithy
Dyſart
Kirkcaldy
Burntiland
Aberdour
Dunfermling
Abbay
Culros
Tulliallan
Clackmannan
Dumferme
Kincardin
Kincardin
Kincardin

Inter alia quæ antiquitatis memoriam ſuo jure vendicant, memorabilis eſt imprimis Prætentura illa, quæ ab *Abercornia* juxta *Glottam* æſtuarium, ſive *Edenburgi* fretum, ad *Alcluid* ſive *Bodotriam*, quæ nunc *Dunbriton*, & in Occidentalem Oceanum patet, perducta eſt : ubi *Iulius Agricola Romani* Imperij limitem poſuit : ultra quem, non alij *Britanniæ* termini quærendi erant. Hic autem, ſecundam Legionem *Auguſtam*, & viceſimam Legionem *Victricem*, partem Muri duxiſſe, quædam Inſcriptiones eò loci effoſſæ, & ad *Dunloyr* & *Cader* reſervatæ, teſtantur : uti etiam antiquum ſatis loricatum Monumentum, editiori ſitu, & orbiculari forma : quod quidam Templum Deo *Termino* conſecratum fuiſſe volunt: alij Tropæum quoddam à *Carauſio* excitatum, qui hunc ipſum Murum ſeptem Caſtellis, *Nimio* authore, firmavit.

(12) Hoc in loco, *Sylva Caledonia* ſe primùm oculis offert, candidis Tauris ſylveſtribus quos aluit, nobilis; denſis criſpiſque jubis, Leonum inſtar, veſtitis, ijſdemque feris & truculentis, adeoque ab humano genere alienis, ut quæcunque homines vel manibus attrectaverint, vel halitu afflaverint, abhorrerent. Quæ Sylva ſive Saltus, olim longè lateque diffuſa, multis flexuoſis anfractibus invia, proceris arboribus opaca, antriſque umbroſis ac latibulis, formidoloſa fuit : ita *Romanis* Scriptoribus celebrata, ut pro *Britannia* univerſa, *Caledoniæ* nomen uſurparint. Hujus Tractus Incolæ, noviſſimi hujus Inſulæ colla jugo ſervitutis, uti in ſequenti Hiſtoria videbitur, ſubmiſerunt.

(13) *Ninianum Britannum* Auſtrales *Pictos* Chriſtianâ fide primùm imbuiſſe, *Theodoſio* juniore imperante, & Scriptores produnt, & Templum ſui nominis in *Gallovidia* teſtatur. Eodem etiam ſeculo, *Palladius* à *Cœleſtino* Papa miſſus, & Apoſtolus *Scotis* deſtinatus eſt : cujus reliquiæ, ad *Fordon*, in Regiuncula quæ *Mernis* dicitur, ut creditum eſt, repoſitæ fuere. Chriſtianam verò Religionem in hac ultima Provincia ante hoc tempus plantatam fuiſſe, *Tertullianus* teſtis eſt : qui ait *Britannos* fidem amplexos fuiſſe ultrà quàm *Romani* armis vel aſſequi vel perſequi potuiſſent: unde *Petrus* etiam *Cluenſis* Monachus *Hiſpanus*, converſionem eorum, antiquiorem quàm illam Auſtralium *Britannorum* fuiſſe, confirmat.

(14) Quod ad res recentioris memoriæ, & in præſenti obſervandas attinet; mirandum eſt quod de pecoris piſcium, & avium abundantiâ hîc degentium vulgò fertur. Boum genus corpore quidem exiguum, ſed gregibus & armentis numeroſum. Piſcium autẽ tanta copia eſt, ut alicubi accolæ animi causâ, jucundo ſpectaculo, Equites haſtis Salmones venentur. Volatilium etiam marinorũ quoddam genus, anſerum præſertim, quos *Soland-Geeſe* vocant, ſua multitudine (ut ferunt) aëris regionem ita occupant, ut in ſerenitate Solem ipſum vel adimant vel obſcurent : quorum è carne, plumis & oleo, incolis, quibuſdam in locis, multum lucri magnuſque uſus accreſcit : è piſcibus etiam, quos adferunt recentes, de cibo & victu ; è ramuſculis etiam, quos ad nidos conſtruendos convehunt, de ignis alimento proſpectum illis eſt.

(15) Inter hæc, liceat mihi de inſignioris notæ duobus lacubus, tanquam de miraculis dicere, *Lomundo* & *Leſſa*; quorum hic intenſiſſimis per hyemem frigoribus nunquam glacie conſiſtit ſive concreſcit : illius autem aquæ ſudiſſimo ac ſereniſſimo cœlo, ſæviunt maximè. In quo, Inſula quædam fluitans hinc inde movetur, prout ventus ſpongioſum ipſius corpus & ſolutum impellit. In *Buchania* etiam, ad *Ratræ* fluvij ripas, fons eſt, cujus aqua guttatim diſtillans, in ſolidos pyramidali forma lapillos vertitur : uti & alius juxta *Edenburgum*, cui innatat bitumen. In *Deva* & *Dono* fluminibus, præter admirabilem *Salmonũ* copiam, è piſcium genere *Concha* eſt, *Equinam Concham* vocitant; in qua Margaritæ generantur medicis ſummo in pretio ob ſalutarem virtutem: quarum nonnullæ adeò perlucidæ ſunt, ut bonitate ne ſelectiſſimis quidem ab Oriente petitis concedant.

(16) Nec minùs admiranda quàm quæ de antè memoratis aquis feruntur, ſed miſeranda magis memoria ingentis illius alluvionis ex repentino *Tai* incremento; qui torrentior ſolito præcipitem *Bertham* Urbeculam cum mœnibus, unáq; cunas & tenellum Regis *Guilielmi* filiolum in Mare abripuit: in quo Regius ille infans multiq; alij mortales perierunt : parumq; abfuit, quin ipſe Rex cum Aulicis ſuis eadem clade ſublati eſſent. Ex hujus Oppidi projecto et deſolato cadavere, aliud celebrius & commodiore ſitu, *Perthum* excitavit idem Rex; quod Poſteritas *Ioannis* Oppidum appellavit.

(17) Inſulæ tàm Majores quàm Minores quæ huic *Scotorum* Regno et ornamento ſunt & parent, cenſentur Occiduæ illæ [*Hebrides*] *Orcades* etiam et *Shetlandiæ*, numero omnes ſupra trecentas : quarum Incolæ maxima ex parte antiqua *Scotorum* frugalitate & parſimonia utuntur.

* *Hebrides.*

(18) Quod ad Occiduas* illas attinet, quæ ſparſim in *Deucalidonio* Mari jacent : antiquitùs ſuo Regi paruerunt. Rex ipſe, ſuum nihil habuit, verùm è publico alebatur : Regalis autem Authoritas ſive poteſtas lineali ſucceſſione ad neminem devolvitur. Cui ut præventum ſit, cautum lege eſt ut Regi non detur fœmina propria: ſed ut in quamcunque commotus fuerit uſuriariam ſumeret. Conſimilis huic Lex in alijs etiam *Scotiæ* partibus invaluerat, nimirum ut novarum omnium nuptarum virginitas Dominis Feodi tanquam præda prælibanda cederet : Donec *Malcolmus* Rex aliam Legem tulit, ut dimidiatâ mercâ hoc quicquid eſt vel damni vel incommodi redimeretur. Illorum prædictarum Inſularum Regum præcipua ſedes fuerat, in *Ila*, *Bunals* et *Iona*, quæ nunc *Columbs-kill*, quaſi *Columbi Cella* dicitur : in qua (ut *Donaldus Munco* qui has Inſulas peragravit, refert) tres tumuli ſive ſepulchra conſpiciuntur, ſuis Epitaphijs ſive Inſcriptionibus inſignita, Regum *Scotiæ*, *Hiberniæ*, et *Norvegiæ*.

Hector Boet. lib. cap. 12. A Rege Edwino 3. lata.

(19) Inter has Occidentales Inſulas *Hebridas*, *Skie*, *Mula*, *Ila*, & *Arran* maximæ ſunt. Omnes illæ quidem, frugibus, Sylvis, Salmonibus et Halecibus : ſicut aliæ Cuniculis, Damis, Equis, et Ovibus abundantes. Ubi in quibuſdam ſylveſtres ſunt, in alijs verò Dominos neſciunt. Plebs ipſa humanitatis et religionis omnino expers, vitam potiùs ut neceſſitati tantùm ſuccurratur degentes, quàm ut ſuarum rerum Domini, quas Deus illis ſortitò dedit : et tolerabili quodam in otio, ambitionis neſcij, illius fruuntur vitæ et commodis et oblectamentis, quæ alij quidam (licet ea non admodùm ſuperent) ad præcepta Philoſophiæ majore cum labore aſſequuntur : nam competenti modo citra omnẽ exceſſum paſti, quod ſupereſt omne ad Dominos ſuos referunt; quod idem et Incolæ *Hirtani* ac *Ronani* factitant. Sed proh dolor, cũ nulla inter eos Religio cognita ſit, virtutes hæ quæ penuriã et parſimoniam ſapiunt, ſunt *Chami* illius execrationes et maledictiones potiùs quã *Chriſti* imitamẽta, qui vetat nos de craſtino nimis eſſe ſollicitos.

(20) *Orcades* Inſulæ Boreali *Scotiæ* Regioni in ſæviſſimo ac ſummè procelloſo Mari objectæ, triginta tres plùs minùs numero cenſentur : quarum tredecim habitantur: reliquæ pecoribus oppletæ ſunt : In hijs nec Serpens venenoſus, nec tetra ulla beſtia degit. Cœlum ſubtile ac ſalubre: ſolum Avenam tantùm et Hordeum ferendo aptum eſt : Lignorum verò, ſive arborum omnino indigum. Ex hijs *Pomonæ* maxima et primaria eſt, Continens habita, unde et *Mainland* dicta : ſex Plumbi atq; Stanni Mineris dives, et in præcipuo illius Oppido ſedes Epiſcopalis conſtituta eſt: In ea duodecim parœciales Eccleſiæ numerantur: ac una quidem ex illis pro regione adeò remota, ſanè magnifica.

(21) *Romanorũ* primus, *Iulius Agricola Orcades* et invenit et domavit, ſi *Tacito* fidem habeamus: ſed *Pomponius Mela*, qui triginta ante illum annos ſcripſit, earum meminit; *Iuvenalis* etiam, *Hadriano* pòſt imperante, nobis refert, *Romanos* eas ſubjugaſſe : *Caudianus* denique, *Saxones* quoſdam in illis interfectos memorat. *Nimio* itidẽ *Octham* et *Ebiſſum Saxonum* duces diſertè nominat, qui è Cyulis ſive Myoparonibus ſuis *Orcadas* devaſtârunt. Has Inſulas *Donaldus Bann*, qui *Scotiæ* Regnum occupaverat, *Norwegiæ* Regi, ut ei opem ferret, donavit. *Norwegiq*, eas centum et ſexaginta annos tenuerunt, donec de *Magno* ejus nominis Quarto Rege *Norwegorum*, *Alexander* tertius Rex *Scotorum*, quà vi et armis, quà pacto et conditionibus, recuperavit. Quod *Haquinus* Rex poſteà *Roberto Bruce* confirmavit. Poſtremò verò, *Chriſtianus* primus Rex *Norwegiæ* et *Daniæ*, cùm filiam ſuam in uxorem daret *Scotorum* Regi *Iacobo* tertio, omni jure ſuo in illas Inſulas ceſſit, et in generum ſuum tranſtulit : ad cujus facti ſolidius firmamentum, Pontificis *Romani* acceſſit Confirmatio : qui ſua ipſius, ſi Dijs placet, clave aditum ad Regnorum poſſeſſiones aperit.

(22) Magis in Septentriones et ulteriùs quàm quòd hæc Charta Chorographica ſatis commodè oculis exhibere potuit, Inſula *Shetlandia* poſita eſt : quam *Thulen* Inſulam quidam exiſtimant, et Commentariorum in *Horatium* Author *Fortunatam* eſſe voluit : ubi ut *Tzetzes* fabulatur, animæ bonorũ defunctorũ in *Elyſios* Campos ſemper virentes tranſportantur: unde *Iulius Cæſar*, ut *Muretus* ſcripſit, ægrè potuit retrahi. Hujuſmodi autem figmenta hoc ſolùm innuerunt, animas *ſc.* mortuorum virtute præditas, emenſis ultimis terrenæ omnis manſionis finibus, in jucundiſſimæ quietis ſive otij loca, et ſemper florentis fœlicitatis, conceſſiſſe. Quod an à Paradiſi deſcriptione, quæ tã pro amœniſſimo horto quàm pro beatiſſima animarũ requie concipitur, mutuati fuerint, ſtatuere non poſſum. Sed certè, campos illos perpetuò virentes nunquã feciſſent, ſi glacie obductos et nivibus ſemper incanos vidiſſent; cùm in Latitudinis grad. 63. ut *Ptolemæus* ſtatuit, ſitæ ſint: ubi ut plurimùm hyems perpetua eſt. Sed in argumentum, hanc *Shetlandiam* ipſiſſimam fuiſſe *Thulen*, præter *Ptolemæi* poſituram, *Saxo* etiam *Grammaticus* citatur : qui eam inter *Norwegiam* et *Scotiam* collocavit : et *Solinus*, bidui navigatione à *Caledoniæ* Promontorio. *Tacitus* etiam *Thulen* à *Romanis Britanniam* per *Orcadas* circumnavigantibus diſpectam procul fuiſſe dicit : et poſtremò *Mela Bergæ* Urbi *Norwegiæ*, objectam eſſe affirmat.

11 MY 1918 BRITISH MUSEUM

LIBER QVARTVS:

REGNVM HIBERNIÆ Continens.

CVM

EXQVISITA CHOROGRAPHICA DIMENSIONE PROVINCIARVM ILLIVS: AC EARVNDEM IN SVOS DENVO DISTINCTIM COMITATVS DIVISIONE.

VNA CVM

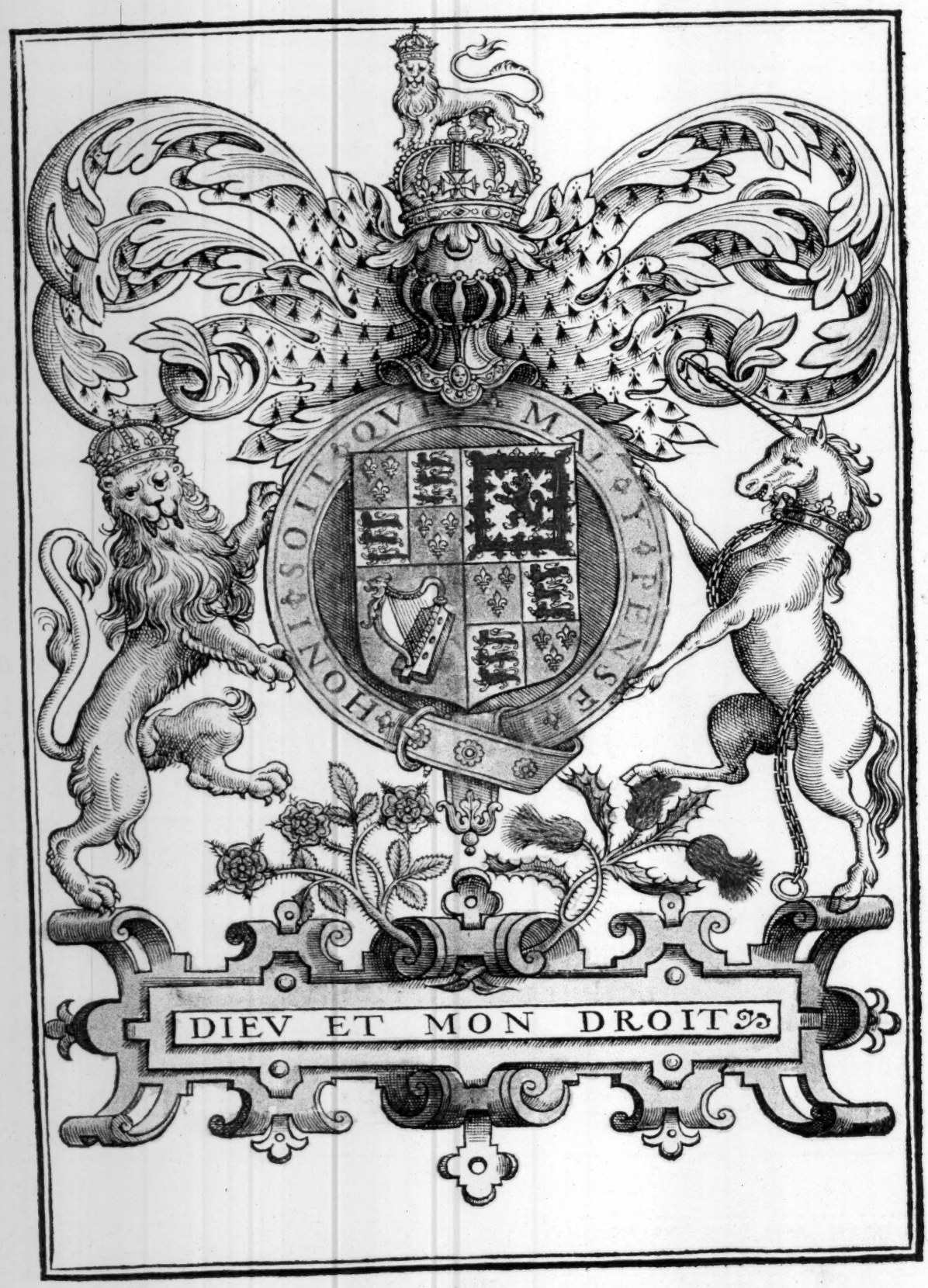
SVCCINCTA TAM ILLIVS GENTIS QVAM TOTIVS INSVLÆ COMMODORVM DESCRIPTIONE.

Authore IOHAHNE SPEED.

LONDINI

Excudebat *Thomas Snodham*, impensis *Johannis Sudburie* et *Georgij Humble*, 1616.

Cum Priuilegio.


DIEV ET MON DROIT

Singuli cuiuſque e quatuor HIBERNIÆ PROVINCIIS COMITATVS, PROVT HODIE ET DIVIDVNTVR, ET SVIS LIMITIBVS CIRCVMSCRIBVNTVR.

In MOMONIA Comitatus ſunt
- *Limericenſis.*
- *Kerrienſis.*
- *Corcagienſis.*
- *Waterfordienſis.*
- *Deſmonienſis.*
- *S. Crucis Tipperarienſis.*

In LAGENIA Comitatus ſunt
- *Midia Orientalis.*
- *Midia Occidentalis.*
- *Kilkennienſis.*
- *Caterloghenſis.*
- *Reginæ Regis* Comitatus.
- *Kildarienſis.*
- *Weisfordienſis.*
- *Dublinenſis.*

In CONNAGHTIA Comitatus ſunt
- *Clariæ*, ſive *Twomondiæ* ſive *Toamenſis.*
- *Galwaienſis.*
- *Maio.*
- *Slego.*
- *Letrim.*
- *Roſcoman.*

In VLTONIA Comitatus ſunt
- *Donegallia*, ſive *Conallea*, vulgo *Tyr-Conell.*
- *Tyr-Oenenſis ſuperior.*
- *Tyr-Oenenſis inferior.*
- *Fermanagh.*
- *Cauon.*
- *Monaghan.*
- *Colran.*
- *Antrim.*
- *Dunenſis.*
- *Luthenſis.*
- *Armachanus.*
- *Loughenſis.*

DIEV ET MON DROIT

Singuli cuiuſque e quatuor HIBERNIÆ PROVINCIIS COMITATVS, PROVT HODIE ET DIVIDVNTVR, ET SVIS LIMITIBVS CIRCVMSCRIBVNTVR.

In MOMONIA *Comitatus ſunt*	*Limericenſis.* *Kerrienſis.* *Corcagienſis.* *Waterfordienſis.* *Deſmonienſis.* *S. Crucis* } *Tipperarienſis.* }
In LAGENIA *Comitatus ſunt*	*Midia Orientalis.* *Midia Occidentalis.* *Kilkennienſis.* *Caterloghenſis.* *Reginæ* } *Comitatus:* *Regis* } *Kildarienſis.* *Weisfordienſis.* *Dublinenſis.*
In CONNAGHTIA *Comitatus ſunt*	*Clariæ*, ſive *Twomondiæ* ſive *Toamenſis.* *Galwaienſis.* *Maio.* *Slego.* *Letrim.* *Roſcoman.*
In VLTONIA *Comitatus ſunt*	*Donegallia*, ſive *Conallea*, vulgo *Tyr-Conell.* *Tyr-Oenenſis ſuperior.* *Tyr-Oenenſis inferior.* *Fermanagh.* *Cauon.* *Monaghan.* *Colran.* *Antrim.* *Dunenſis.* *Luthenſis.* *Armachanus.* *Loughenſis.*

ALL
FOR
THE
BEST

HIBERNIA, PROVT OLIM ET HODIE HABITATVR; SITVS ET COMMODA INSVLAE, DESCRIPTA ET ILLVSTRATA.

Quibus olim nominibus *Hibernia* dicta fuit.

MVlta & varia pro temporum ratione nobilis hujus Insulæ nomina Scriptores nobis tradiderunt; nullum autem vel probabilius, vel propius ad veritatis speciem accedens, quàm quod ab *Orpheo*, *Aristotele* & *Claudiano* proditur: quibus IERNA dicitur. *Iuvenali* ac *Mele* IVERNA: *Diodoro Siculo* IRIS: *Martiano Heracleotæ* IOYEPNIA: *Eustachio* QYERNIA et BERNIA: Indigenis Incolis ERYN: *Britannis* YVERDON: *Wallorum* Bardis, suis in Canticis, TIRVOLAS TOTIDANAN et BANNO, et *Anglis* IRELAND. Unde autem hæc nominum diversitas profluxit, multæ et variæ opiniones natæ sunt. *Hibernia*, *Iuverna*, et *Ouernia*, proculdubio ab *Orpheo* et *Aristotele Ierna*: atque hæc *Ierna*, uti et *Iris*, *Yverdon* et *Ireland*, ab *Erin* Incolarum usitato nunc nomine dimanârunt. Ab *Erin* ergo gentis vocabulo, originem defluxisse veri similimum est.

Eulogium.

2 Quidam *Hiberniam* ab hyberno tempore deducunt: alij ab *Hibero* homine *Hispano*: ab *Irnalpho* duce alij: alij rursùm ab antiquo flumine *Ibero*. Nec desunt, qui ab *Hiere Hibernica* dictione, quæ illis Occasum sive Occidentalē plagā sonat: unde *Erin* etiam, quasi Occidentalis regio, probabili sanè argumento defluxisse videatur: Totius enim *Europæ* regio est ad Occasū remotissima: fluviúsq; maximè hujus Insulæ Occidentalis, *Ptolemæo* dicitur *Iernis*: sicuti ultimū *Hispaniæ* ad Occidentem Promontorium unde *Hibernici* nostri devenerūt, *Iérne Straboni*: uti et proximū illi flumen, *Melæ Ierna* nominatur. Ab Occiduo etiam hoc situ *Hespania* ipsa dicta est *Hesperia*. Illud itē Occidentale *Africæ* promontoriū, *Hesperiū Cornu*; ac in *Germania*, *Westrich* et *Westphalen* regiones, ab Occidentali earū situ denominata sunt omnia. *Postelius*, qui suam potiùs opinionē, quām aliorū judiciū sequutus est, originem *Hiberniæ* ab *Hebræis* repetit, ut sit *Irin*, quasi *Iurin*, i. *Hebræorū* sive *Iudæorū* terra. Cujus opinionē saniorem non censeo, quâ illā de *hyberno tempore*, et brumescentibus procellis, quâvis in hac Insula aër ex omni vento quasi hyemescat.

Ptol. Geogr. ca. 1.

In publicis suis *Lutetiæ* in *Pomponium Melam* prælectionibus.

3 *Festus Avienus* in Libello suo illo, cui Titulum fecit *Ora Maritimæ*, *Hiberniam Sacrā Insulā* vocat: cui opinioni facilè suffragatur vulgus cùm ob plures Sanctos quos hæc Insula produxisse dicitur, tùm ob beatum soli ingenium, in quo nullum animal venenatum vitale est. *Plutarchus* per *Orygiam* suam, *Hiberniam* designasse videri possit, ob ipsius *sc.* antiquitatem. Citeriori etiam seculo *Isidorus* & *Beda Scotiam* eam appellârunt, à *Scotis* illius Incolis, undè et *Scotiæ* nomen cum *Scotis* ipsis in *Britanniam* penetrâsse volunt.

Nulla venenosa in *Hibernia* bestia.

Hibernia Scotia dicta.

4 Magnitudine et circuitu, olim inter omnes orbis terrarū tū cogniti Insulas, tertium sibi locū hæc Insula vendicavit, sic enim de Insulis antiqui Geographi nobis prodiderunt: Inter Insulas, primas fert *Taprobane Indica*; post eam, *Britannia*; tertia est *Hibernia*: unde *Ptolemæo Britannia minor* dicitur. Utcunq; autem *Strabo* non longiorem quàm latiorē hanc Insulā; alijq; formâ ovali esse prodiderunt; recentiori tamen dimensione longè secùs compertum est: longitudinem videlicet dupla proportione latitudinem excedere: et anteriori Ursæ cruri (absit comparationi invidia) assimilari potest. Gujus latus Orientale *Hibernicū* illud turbulentum ac procellosum mare habet, quod diviso alveo sive canali suo, *Angliam* et *Hiberniam* intersecans pulsat: Occidentale Occiduo immenso Oceano alluitur: Boreale *Deucaledonio*: & Australe *Vergivio* Mari urgetur.

Hibernia amplitudine suâ inter omnes olim Insulas, tertium obtinuit locum.

Dimensio & forma.

Limites.

5 Cœlū hac in Insula amœnitate et salubritate laudabile est: quamvis non æquè ac in *Anglia* purus et subtilis aër sit: et ad maturanda semina sive fruges, ut ait *Mela*, iniquior: Solo autē ita gratus et amicus aër est, ut herbâ sive gramine non virenti modò et læto, sed perdulci etiam omni pecorū generi luxuriet. Hyberno autē tempore ventis idem magis quàm nivibus obnoxius est: et ut *Giraldi* verbis utar, *Terra est terrarum temperatissima, nec Cancri calor exæstuans compellit ad umbras; nec ad focos Capricorni rigor invitat, aëris amœnitate temperieq;, inter tolerabile frigus & mitem calorem, tempora ferè cuncta mitescunt.*

Cœlum.

(6) Regio sive terra (ut *Cambrensem* audias) inæqualis est, montuosa, sylvestris et sylvosa, aquosa et mollis, adeoq; paludosa et lacustris, ut supra montes editiores aquas stagnare videas. Ex hoc tam cœli quàm soli humore nimio, omnibus in locis advenæ primo adventu periclitantur, ventris profluvio, dysenterijs & catarrhis obnoxij: ad quæ tamen sistenda, salubrem quandam *Aquam vitæ* habent, *Vske-bah* vocant, quæ exsiccat magis, minusque inflammat, quàm multæ aliæ confectiones calidæ & aromaticæ.

Solum.

Incommoda.

(7) Præcipuæ hujus regni commoditates in pecoribus consistunt: quibus gramen adeò dulce est & luxurians, ut si ad libitum pascendo se impleant, saturitate nimiâ citò laborent. Ovium greges plurimi sunt, non tamen optimis vellebribus illæ vellera sunt: quotannis eas bis tondent, & è rudi lana quam præbent, lænas sive villosa saga & stragula conficiunt, quæ inde ad exteras gentes deferuntur. Equi item (*Hobies* nos *Anglicè* vocamus) optimi sunt & multùm expetiti, *Asturconibus* illis ex *Hispania* comparandi. Apum tanta multitudo, ut non solùm in alvearijs, sed etiam arborum truncis, & terræ cavernis, rupiumque fissuris reperiantur. Nullus hîc noxius anguis, ac ne venenatum quicquam: utque uno verbo dicam, nihil hic vel ad utilitatem vel voluptatem desit: ut non malè dixerit *Giraldus*, *Naturam hoc Zephyri regnum benigniori oculo respexisse.*

Pompon. Mela.

Equi.

Apes.

(8) Quod ad hujus speciosæ Insulæ ab ipsa primæva origine Incolas attinet, si fides suis ipsorum historicis adhibenda sit, præ illis omnis omnium gentium antiquitas novitas est & quodammodo infantia. *Cæsaream* quandam virginē *Noachi* neptim ante Diluvium hanc reperisse affirmant: & trecentesimo post Diluvium anno, cùm *Iapheti* progenies & posteritas in has occiduas mundi plagas advenisset, *Bartholanum* quendam ex ejus stirpe & è *Scythia* oriundum, cùm ex recenti *Nimrodi* successu animum sumpsisset, (qui jam *Syriæ* Monarchiam invaserat) pererrando usque adeò in occasum provectum fuisse, ut tandem (Fortunâ Duce) ipse cum suis in *Hiberniam* classem appulerit. Ibi autē cum tribus filijs suis, *Languinna*, *Salano*, & *Ruthurgo*, consedisse: qui omnes terræ angulos & recessus rimantes, tribus præcipuis locis, *Langumi*, *Stragrus*, & Monti *Salangæ* nomina sua indidisse, quæ temporis longo processu alijs nominibus insigniuntur, videlicet, *S. Dominici Mons*, *Ruthurgi*, & *Stagnum*. Sub hijs tribus filijs eorumque posteris summam rerum obtinentibus, Insula hæc trecentis plùs minùs annis tenebatur: ac tum quidem appulsa etiam est in *Hiberniam* Gigantea quædam Gens è *Nimrodi* stirpe prognata: qui enormi præ alijs hominibus corporis staturâ, & eximiâ specie freti, viribus suis ad Principatus occupandos, ad rapinas etiam & violentiam abutebantur. Cumq; jam in numerosam admodū multitudinem accrevissent, usui sibi fore visum est & perquam necessarium, aliorum dominatum & imperium subterfugere, ne servitutis maledictio, quam *Noachus* vaticinatus esset, in ipsos recideret. Ut igitur sibi melius prospectum esset, Regem sibi de suis constituerunt. Hinc dissidia & contentiones indies exortæ, hinc diversa partium studia, dum vi & armis suum quisque jus retinere contenderunt: donec tandem prælio contra illos commisso, infinita Gigantum horum multitudo cecidisset: quo tempore, plerique etiam de *Iapheti* posteris occubuerunt, relicto *Chami* progeniei Insulæ dominatu.

Veteres Incolæ.

Bartholanus.

Gigantea progenies.

(9) Inde *Nemethus Scytha* cum suis quatuor filijs ad *Hiberniam* appulsus, vi & ferro sedes sibi suas inter hos Gigantes posuit: ubi ducentos sexaginta annos consederunt: cùm autem diutiùs contra illos stare non possent, utpote viribus superiores, cessere tandem sedibus suis, & ex Insulâ demigrârunt.

Starius.
Garbanelus.
Aminus.
Fergusius.

(10) Nec ita multò pòst, quinq; filij *Delæ*, ab eodem *Nemetho* orti, has in oras delati, virtute ac fortitudine freti, illos Infideles Paganos ex *Hibernia* ejecerunt: unde omnis *Chami* soboles prorsus expulsa est, hijque *Iaphethidæ* Insulam omnem in quinq; partes diviserunt, quarum & ipsi fuerunt Reguli. Intestina verò eorum dissidia & contentiones, ansam alijs invadendi dederunt. In quibus *Britanni* etiam pedem posuerunt.

Gandius.
Genandius.
Sagandus.
Rutherianus.
Slanius.

(11) Sed ad majorem & augustiorem hujus Insulæ gloriam astruendā, Historici quidam eorum Reges ab ultimâ antiquitatis memoriâ, eaq; admodum incerta, arcessierunt: nimirum a *Gaothelo* quodam genere *Græco*, & *Scota* uxore, filiâ sc. Regis *Pharaonis* & *Mosis* alumnâ, qui quo tempore *Israelita* in *Ægypto* essent, Coloniam primò in *Hispaniam*, pòst in *Hiberniam* duxerat: ubi ipse Rex constitutus, in honorem Reginæ conjugis suæ ex ipsius nomine, *Scotiam*, Insulam appellavit, unde & Incolis suum nomen. Hujus soboles jam auctior facta in *Hispania*, ubi primùm constiterant, temporis progressu fortunâ porrò experti: & res præclaras ductu quatuor filiorū *Milesij* Regis *Hispaniæ*, *Hiberni*, *Hermionis*, *Everi*, & *Erimonis*, gerere, in animo habuerunt.

Hectur Boëtius.

Fabula *Gaothelus* & *Scota.*

Milesij filij.

(12) Hij, auspicijs, permissu, & auxilijs *Gurguntij Britannorum* Regis freti, cùm jam *Hibernia*, incolis tetrâ & contagiosâ peste penè absumptis, rarius habitata esset, illic consederunt: ac *Hibernus* natu maximus, Insulam de suo nomine *Hiberniam* (ut quidam opinantur) appellavit: hijque omnem Insulam in quinq; provincias suis nominibus celebres & cognitas, *Momoniam*, *Lageniam*, *Connactum*, *Ulzoniam*, & in medio *Midiam* diviserunt. Atq; ab illis *Hibernici* qui hodie sunt, oriundos sese ferunt. Ego verò sicut minimè

Hibernia in quinque provincias divisa.

THE KINGDOME OF IRLAND

Devided into severall Provinces, and the againe devided into Counties. Newly described.

The Gentleman of Ireland

The Gentlewoman of Ireland

The Civill Irish Woman

The Civill Irish man

The Wilde Irish man

The Wilde Irish Woman

Jodocus Hondius celavit

THE WESTERN OCEAN

PART OF SCOTLAND

DIEU ET MON DROIT

HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE

PART OF ENGLAND

THE IRISH SEA

Dunbritan Fyrth

Ireland

Anglesey

Isle of Man

The Scale of Miles. 5 10 15 20 25 30

Performed by Iohn Speede and are to be sold in Popes head alley by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble. Cum privilegio Anno Domini 1610

NORTH 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

EAST 52 53 54 55 56

nè ambigo,quin seculis longè retroactis,tum cùm humanum genus iterum à diluvio superterræ faciem diffusum erat, hanc Insulam tenuerint Incolæ: ita neutiquam mihi dubium est, quin *Britanni* nostri ipsi in illam penetraverint ; adeò infinitus vocabulorum numerus in *Hibernicâ* linguâ,quæ adhuc usitata sunt,tum antiqua fluminum,Insularum,montium,& locorum nomina, puræ putæq; *Britannicæ* dictiones quæ jam supersunt, hoc ipsum planè loquuntur & evincunt. Huc accedit *Taciti* testimonium,qui ait,eorum mores *Britannorum* conformes fuisse.*Ptolemæus* etiam,qui ante illum scripsit,hanc ipsam Insulam *Parvam Britanniam* vocat. Quæ omnia antiquius quoddam in *Hiberniam* jus demonstrant,quàm quod sub auspicijs & ductu Regis *Henrici* secundi,victoriâ acquisitum fuit.

Tacit. in vita Agricolæ.

(13) *Hiberniam Romanis* unquam paruisse ambigitur: quanquâ enim & *Agricola* id optaverit, & *Tacitus*,maximè necessariũ censuerit;atq; in *Romani* Imperij partitione,*Hibernia* cum *Britannia* & *Thule*, *Constantio* magni *Constantini* filio sortitò obvenerit:tamen mores eorum incompositi & barbaries,longè ab illis temporibus adhuc vigens, satis testantur, nullam etiamdum humanitatem in hoc arvo satam fuisse. Cùm verò magnum illud *Romanorum* Imperiũ mole laborans suâ decrescere cœpisset ; *Scothi* sive *Scythæ* in *Hibernia* invaluere ; & ut *Orosius* scribit, *Arcadio* & *Honorio* imperantibus, hanc Insulam Gens *Scotorum* totam occupavit tenuitque. Quorum & bella & cædes strictim in hoc carmine attingit *Claudianus*.

Hibernia nunquam Romanis subdita.

Scotorum cumulos flevit glacialis Ierne.

(14) Ut verò isti,teste *Ninio*,ut plurimùm veteres illius fuerunt Incolæ,sic secundùm alios antiquioris notæ scriptores,consuetudines eorum & mores hunc in modum describuntur. *Eius Incolæ*, inquit *Strabo*, *Britannis sunt magis agrestes,qui et humanis vescũtur carnibus, et pro honesto ducunt, parentũ mortuorum corpora comedere,ac palam concumbere,non cum aliis modò mulieribus, sed etiã cum matribus & sororibus. Quæ quidem ita referimus*,inquit,*ut fide dignis harum rerum testibus destituti. Pomponius Mela,Hiberniæ cultores inconditos esse* refert, *omnium virtutum ignaros & pietatis admodum expertes. Solinus* etiam memoriæ prodit, *sanguine interemptorum hausto, prius victores vultus suos oblinere. Ita bello armisq; studere,ut puerpera si quando marem edidit, primos cibos gladio imponat mariti,inq; os parvuli summo mucrone inferat, gentilibusq; votis & imprecationibus optet, non aliter quàm in bello & inter arma mortem ut oppetat.*

Sylvestrium *Hibernicorum* mores.

(15) Sed ab hijs vetustioribus & barbaris moribus, ad alios medij temporis transeamus,quos *Giraldus Cambrensis* hijs ferè verbis nobis depingit. *Hibernici*,inquit,*gens corpore valida & robusta,audax naturâ,ingenio acri & bellicoso,agilis, animo sorti & elato,vitæ prodiga,gloriæ avida,hospitibus perbenigna, amore constans, credulitate levis, contumeliæ & injuriæ impatiens, Veneri nimium indulgens, & inimicitijs implacabilis.* In baptismo mos illis fuerat, dextra infantiũ brachia aquis minimè intingere,ut sc.(sic enim crediderunt) letale magis ac incurabile vulnus infligere possent. Parentum nomen liberis quandiu unà viverent nunquam imposuere.Mortuo autem patre,ejus nomen assumit filius.Matribus liberis suis lac præbere,pro probro habitum.Nutrices aliorum infantes alumnos suos amore tanto prosequuntur, ut suos liberos hijsce postponant.

(16) Porro in tantũ vanis & fanaticis animi conceptibus dediti fuerunt, ut vicinis ignem Calendis Maij petentibus præbere,ominosum quidè putarent.Ova comedere numero imparia,mortis periculũ præsentaneum equis denuntiare. Priusquam semen in agro spargatur, salem ad agros mittere solebant.Ut milvus nõ abripiat pullos gallinaceos, ovorũ putamina in tecto suspenderunt.Maio mense ramos arboris virentes ad ædium fores statuere, lactis abundantiam tribuere creditũ est. Pecori inspuere,amuletũ contra Sagarũ fascinationes, quarũ *Hibernia* plena fuit, habitum.

(17) Idololatricæ superstitiones apud *Hibernicos* viguere. Lunæ divinũ honorẽ mox ab Interlunio sive Conjunctione flexis poplitibus & precibus suppliciter adhibitis detulerunt : & sub finem,alta voce Planetam alloquentes,*Tam sanos nos relinque,quàm inveniſti.* Lupos sibi ascivere in patrimos,*Chari-Christ* eos appellantes : sic se ab ijs non læsum iri credentes. Mortuorũ equorũ ungulas pro sacris habuerunt. Puerorum collis principium Evangelij *Iohannis*, clavum etiam obliquum ex equi solea sive ungula acceptum, aut lupinæ pellis particulam,contra omnia infortunia appenderunt:inq; eam rem,gestavere tam nutrices quàm infantes,zonas ex mulierum crinibus artificiosè contextas : eousque in devijs erroribus provecti sunt,cùm hujusmodi ineptijs & delirijs confisi, saluti ac sanitati suæ consultum fore putarent.

(18) Plurimæ illis uxores ob crebra divortia fuerunt : quorum virgines duodecimo ætatis anno nuptijs operam dedere : quibus in more positum fuit,amasijs suis armillas ex suis ipsarum crinibus concinnatas mittere,*Veneris Cestos* hijsce in lenocinijs (ut credo) cogitantes. Viri lineis utebantur indusijs, & illis quidem amplissimis,crocoq; infectis, manicis largioribus,& ad genua usq; fluentibus: tunicellis arctioribus & curticulis,limbis fimbrijsq; in crebras plicas collectis, femoralibus arctissimis : brevi pugione punctim & ad perpendiculum antrorsus præpendente,ac læna sive lacerna sæpissimè capiti inducta.Mulieres comâ sollicitè & ambitiosè complicatâ & contortâ conspiciuntur,capillis ab humeris et tergo dependentibus : capitibus interim tenuissimæ syndonis spiris circumvolutis:quæ gestanti potiùs oneri, quàm intuenti oblectationi sint : nam ut illud ornamento, sic hoc indecorum fuit. Colla monilibus & catenulis, brachia armillis circumplicatis onerârunt potiùs quàm ornarunt : talaribus & demissis quas gerunt vestibus,superinductis etiam villosis sive heteromallis lacernis, limbo altiùs jubato versicolori & variegato.Utrique sexus otio imprimis dediti , ut qui unam reputent libertatem labore carere, summasq; ducant divitias otio indulgere.

(19) In prælijs qui Antesignani & in prima acie dimicabant, quos *Gallogłassios* appellant, securibus usi sunt. Gregarij milites, qui levis armaturæ pedites fuerunt, jaculis amentatis & macharis acutis rem gerunt. Pro tuba, utricularis tibia in usu illis fuit. Tessera autem, sive signum pugnæ, quod in congressu primo usurpant, & acerrimè clamant,fuit *Pharroh:* cui voci qui non responderit, ei (ut persuasum illis fuerat) hoc accidit,ut subito in aerem à terra abripiatur, feraturq; in vallem quandam de *Kerry*, ubi transformatus mansit usque dum venaticis canibus inde domum agitatus esset.

Gallogłassij.

(20) Moribundis mortuisq; præficas quasdam mercede conducunt, quæ cum ægrotis expostulent, quare mori velint. Defuncti autem funus tantis vociferationibus, palmarum complosionibus,ululatibus,gestibusq; prosequuti sunt, ut luctus suos conclamatos & deploratos existimes : *Pythagoricam* illam de metempsychosi animarum è corporibus solutarum, opinionem tenentes.

Fanaticæ eorum opiniones.

Luctus eorum de mortuis.

(21) Quod ad victũ necessariũ ciboscq; attinet, tenui diætâ usi sunt, utpote qui nasturtijs aquaticis,radicibus,fungis,herbis trifoliatis (*Shamrogh* vocant) butyro cum farinâ avenariâ commisto,lacte lactisq; sero,crudis etiam carnibus sanguine expresso libenter vescerentur. Vaccis etiam suis sanguinem mittere consuêrunt, quem paulisper consistentem, & jam concretum & coagulatum, cum butyro avidè tanquam esculentum delicatum comederunt.

Victus ratio.

(22) Quòd Evangelium Christi prædicaverit *Iacobus* Apostolus in *Hibernia*,non affirmârim,quanquam *Vincentius* hoc prodiderit: neq; unà cum *Scotis* Insulæ conversionem à Christianâ quadâ fœminâ arcesserim, quæ Historicis suis referentibus, primùm Reginam, Reginaq; maritum, ipseq; rursus subditos suos instituerit, dum omnes Christo nomen dederunt. Pro verissimo autem constat, *Scotos* in hoc Regno *Hiberniæ* primos Christi fidem amplexatos fuisse. Sic enim *Prosper Aquitanus* scribit : *Cœlestinus Pontifex Romanus Archidiaconum suum Palladium in Britanniam transmisit, ut Pelagiana hæresi obsisteret : qui uno eodemq; tempore hos inimicos gratiæ expulit, Scotisq; Episcopum ordinavit ; unde gens illa Barbara Christianismum recepit. Palladium* tamen morte immaturâ in *Britanniâ* præreptum,in neutro regno quicquam præstitisse,author est *Ninius : S.*verò *Patricium Eiburni*,in convalle ad *Cluidam* fl. natum,*Calphuri* filium ex *S. Martini* sorore susceptum, primum fuisse *Hiberniæ* Apostolum, qui tanto successu cœleste illud Christianæ Religionis semen sparsit,ut solum ipsum brevi *Sanctorum patria* diceretur. De cujus post mortem sepulturâ non minor concertatio exorta est, quàm inter *Græcos* de *Homeri* patria. *Dunenses* ejus sepulchrum sibi vendicant, authoritate quorundam versuum tumulo inscriptorum, qui *Patricium, Brigidam*, & *Columbum* ibidem humatos & sitos testantur. *Armachani* verò hoc ipsum pro se repetunt, testimonio & fide *S. Bernardi* freti, qui ait, *Patricium illic vivum præfuisse,& post mortem ibidem quievisse. Glasconienses* in *Anglia*, è vetustis cœnobij sui monumentis corpus apud sese fuisse sepultum volunt. *Scotia* ipsa ortum illius *Glasconiæ*,defuncti autem ossa & reliquias ad *Kirk-Patrick* humata asserit.Tantâ & tam reverendâ dignatione cultus fuerat *Hibernicus* hic Apostolus.

Vincentius lib. 8. cap. 7.

Christianismus in *Hibernia*.

Ann. Do 431.

Henricus Antissiodorensis.

Certamen de *Patricij* reliquijs.

(23) Hic *Patricius* in juventute suâ à prædonibus *Hibernicis* captus fuerat : & sexennium *Mackhuaino* tanquam servus ac subulcus ejus inservijt : in quâ humili & dejectâ sorte suâ, salutis Insulæ adeò cupidus fuit, ut in somnis visus sibi esset exaudire infantium nondum natorum voces ad eum pro Baptismo inclamantium.Postquam autem ex hac servitute numo aureo in agris reperto,quem sus rostro eruisset,se redemisset ; ingravescente jam ætate *Hiberniam* repetijt, Evangelium annuntiavit, gentem convertit ; & tandem Archiepiscopus *Armachanus* factus est. De cujus & miraculis & Purgatorio, per me dicant alij, quibus & major de illis credulitas, & otij magis ad hoc referendum suppetit. Ego verò,Lector,*Hiberniam* tibi qualis hodie,generatim primò, ac particulatim post exhibebo.

Vita *Patricij*.

BRITISH MUSEUM 22 MY 1913

MOMONIA, ANG. MOVNSTER.

CAP. II.

Limites.

HÆc Provincia, *Hibernicè Mown*, & in usitatiore orationis contextu, *Wown*, *Latinè Momonia*, *Anglicè Mounster*, *Vergivio* mari ad Austrum exposita jacet: ad Septentriones *Connachtiæ* parti prætenditur: ab Ortu, finitimam sibi habet *Lageniam*: ab Occasu, tota Oceano Occidentali alluitur.

(2) In longitudine, à sinu *Ballatimore* Australi limite, ad *Galway* sinum Borealem, nonaginta quasi milliaria colligit. Quà verò latissimè ab Ortu ad Occasum se expandit, scilicet à *Waterfordiæ* portu, ad *Feriteri* portum, centum millia passuum continet. Totius circumferentia secundùm promontoria sinusque & recessus ducta, quingenta plùs minùs & quadraginta passuum millia occupat.

Forma. Cœlum. Solum.

(3) Forma ipsius quadrata sive quadrangularis est. Cœlum mite & temperatum, nec nimis frigoribus gelidum, nec retorrido ardore plus justo calidum. Solum alicubi in montes assurgit, sylvestribus collibus avijs & solitarijs caput exerens: subjectæ verò valles campis arvisque frugiferis distinguuntur; &, ut verbo dicam, Regio universa & aspectu amœna, & solo fertilis.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Provincia hæc omnis in duas hodie partes dividitur, *Momoniam* Occidentalem, & *Momoniam* Australem. Occidentalem antiquitùs, LVCENI, VELABRI, & VTERINI: Australem, OVDIÆ sive VODIÆ, & CORIONDI. VELABRI & LVCENI, Authore *Orosio*, eam Regionis partem, quæ maximè in Occasum projecta, & ad *Cantabricum* Oceanum vergens, *Gallitiam Hispaniæ* procul spectat, incoluere. Ac LVCENI quidem *Hiberniæ*, qui à LVCENSIIS *Gallitiæ*, & nomen & originem traxisse videntur, & quorum Reliquiæ quædam etiamnum supersunt in Baronia de *Lixnaw*, sedes suas, ut creditur, in locis *Sineo* flumini vicinis habuerunt.

Commoditates.

(5) Commoditates hujus Provinciæ in genere sunt, Frumentum, Ligna, Lana & Pisces. Horum verò cujusque generis ingens ubique copia est. Nullus autem locus Halecum abundantiâ & capturâ adeò celebris est, ac *Eraugh* Promontorium, quod inter *Bantre* & *Ballatimore* sinú projectum jacet: quò numerosa quotannis *Hispanorum* ac *Lusitanorum* classis, ipso brumali solstitio ad piscandos etiam aiellos confluit.

Hispanorum & *Lusitanorum* piscatura.

(6) Primaria hujus Provinciæ Vrbs *Limiricum*, *Hibernis Loumeagh*, diviso nobilis fluvij *Sinei* alveo circumfusa est. Sedes hæc Episcopalis est, totiusque *Momoniæ* Emporium: à *Raimundo Crasso Anglo* primùm expugnata, ac posteà à *Durvenaldo Hibernico Thuetmoniæ* Regulo incensa. Deinde interjecto temporis intervallo, *Philippo Breoso Anglo* in feudum (ut dicitur) data, & à *Ioanne* Rege Castello munita, quod ipse ibidem exstrui jusserat. Hoc in Castello obsides quidam (ut fertur) dum commorarentur, Ann. Dom. 1332. adeò superbi & insolenter fastuosi extiterunt, ut Præfecto ipsius sive Connestabulario interfecto, Castrum ipsum suæ potestatis fecerint. Cives verò qui hujusmodi barbaram crudelitatem nec probare nec ferre poterant, constanti ac deliberato consilio tanta animi fortitudine & alacritate indignum illud facinus ulti sunt, ut recepto mox Castello, obsides illos ad unum omnes hostili more internecione occiderint. Situs hujus Oppidi, secundùm *Mercatorem*, in Latitudinis 53. grad. & 20. minut. Longitudinis autem grad. 9. & minut. 34. ponitur. Iuxta fluvium illum qui *Ptolemæo Daurona*, & *Giraldo Cambrensi* (pauculis literis immutatis) *Sauranus* & *Savarenus* dicitur, qui è *Muskereiæ* montibus profunditur, *Corcagia* Vrbs Episcopali dignitate insignis, cui & *Clonensis* altera Cathedra adjuncta est, sedet; quæ *Giraldo Corcagia*, *Anglis Corke*, & indigenis *Corcach* appellatur. Hoc oppidum seditiosis vicinis ita circumsessum est, ut cives sive oppidani quasi perpetua obsidione cincti continenter excubias agere coacti sint. Idem; quòd filias in agrum elocare nuptum non audeant, contractis inter se nuptijs, omnes aliquo affinitatis gradu se invicem contingunt. Hoc ipso in loco, *Briocus* ille sanctissimus & imprimis religiosus vir, qui fœcundo illo Sanctorum & Christianorum seculo apud *Gallos* floruit, & à quo *Sanbriochiana* in *Britannia Armorica* Diœcesis, vulgò *S. Brieu*, denominationem sumpsit, & ortus & educatus dicitur.

Hispanorum & Lusitanorum piscatura.

Limericum Momoniæ caput.

Positio *Limerici*.

Corcagia Vrbs.

(7) Vrbs illa, quam *Hiberni* simul & *Britanni Porthlargi*, *Angli* autem *Waterford* appellant, quamvis ultimo in loco memoretur, dignatione tamen ultima non est; cùm secundas in *Hibernia* ferat tam portus opportunitate mercaturæ ac negotiationi accommoda, quàm fide & obsequio in Imperium *Anglicum* semper singulari. Ex quo enim *Richardus Penbrochiæ* Comes eam expugnavit, *Anglis Hiberniam* subigentibus fidem suam omniaque obedientiæ & pacis debita officia *Anglis* præstiterunt. Vnde Reges *Angliæ* plurimas eiamplasque & libertates & immunitates subinde concesserunt, quas *Henricus* septimus auxit & confirmavit.

(8) Quanquam à *S. Patricij* tempore Christianissimus in hac Regione nunquam penitus extinctus fuerit; tamen dum rerum summa in contrarias factiones distraheretur, dum Nobiles legibus immunes, Plebs refractaria & ad libitum suo arbitrio viveret, inde factum est ut Religio apud vulgus & seculare hominum genus, paulatim deferbescere & languescere cœperit; cùm eorum plerique vel prorsus Religionis expertes, vel superstitiosis observationibus penitùs addicti sint. In aliquot enim hujus Provinciæ partibus, homines quosdam in lupos quotannis convetti, & Lycanthropos fieri, nonnulli opinantur. Quod quamvis ab ijs qui fide digni videri volunt, constanter affirmetur, nos tamen illos Lycanthropiâ fortasse morbo medicis appellato corripi arbitremur, ex atræ bilis prædominantis malitiâ, quæ hujusmodi phantasmata gignit procreatque, ut homines sese in lupos transformatos, cùm minimè sint, imaginentur. Aliorum etiam *Hibernicorum* animos non minùs ridicula opinio pervasit & persuasit etiam, illum qui in militari ac barbaro barritu illo sive clamore, quo magnâ vocis contentione in primo pugnæ congressu utuntur, reliquorum vociferationi non respondeat, subitò à terra arripi, & quasi in aëre volantem è quacunque *Hiberniæ* Regione ad quasdam desertas valles deferri; ibi gramine vesci, aquam lambere, rationis quidem, sed non orationis usum tenere, nec malè nec benè sibi esse sentire: à venantibus demum, canum ministerio captum, domum suam reductum iri. Dolendum sanè est, tetrum illum Cacodæmonem tenebrarum patrem, adeò miserè hunc populum depravata fide seduxisse & dementâsse, hosq; errores veritate Christianæ Religionis depulsos & dissipatos nondum fuisse, ut quemadmodum ore vultuque tenus speciem quandam amabilem præ se ferunt, ita etiam interna animarum suarum & mentis gratia minimè destituantur.

Lycanthropia morbus.

(9) Provincia hæc miserè *Desmonij* Comitis rebellionibus devastata fuit, cui in auxilium, *Gregorius* decimus tertius, Pontifex *Romanus*, & *Philippus Hispaniarum* Rex, *Italorum* & *Hispanorum* cohortes aliquot submiserunt; quæ manus non procul à *Dingle* appulsa, & loco ibidem stativis munito, quem *Fort del Ore* vocarunt, universam Regionem minis territabant. Adventus verò *Arthuri*, Baronis *Grey*, *Hiberniæ* Proregis, primo impetu facto rem decrevit, ferro in eorum viscera adacto, & maxima hostium parte è medio sublata. Ipse autem *Desmonius* trepida fugâ in sylvas conjectus, ab irruente milite capite truncatus perijt. Iterum verò cùm Regnum jam *Hiberniæ* in summo discrimine & quasi deploratum esset, *Ioannes d'Aquila* cum octies mille *Hispanis*, spe certa concepta, *Elizabetham* Reginam beatissimæ memoriæ, *Romanorum* Pontificum, *Pij Quinti*, *Gregorij* decimi tertij, & *Clementis* octavi censuris, qui omnes maledictiones suas & excommunicationes in ipsam Reginam effulminârant, Regno esse abdicatam, Comitemque *Tyr-Oenum* sua rebellione *Hibernicorum* animos ad *Romani* Pontificis partes divertisse, propè *Kinsaliam* appulsus terram attigisset, *Carolus Bluntus* Baro Mont-joy, media jam hyeme, brumalique die, militibus suis defessis, *Hispanorum* animos ita retudit, ut unâ victoriâ fastuosam & jactabundam eorum audaciam represserit, *Hibernicosque* jamjam defecturos recuperaverit.

Desmonij Comitis rebellio.

Comitis *Tyr Oenij* rebellio.

Carolus Bluntus Com.

(10) Singularem Deus Opt. Maximus suum amorem & dilectionem erga hanc gentem sæpiùs ostendit, quà paternis quibusdam castigationibus & afflictionibus, partim per ventos, partim per famem & annonæ difficultatem: quà liberali suâ & munificâ manu copiam rerum omnium ipsis in gremium & sinum suppeditando, ut eos ad se converteret, & animos à vanis superstitionibus averteret. Anno 1330. circa Festum *Iohannis Baptistæ*, magna rei frumentariæ caritas, ex inusitatis pluvijs & aquarum diluvionibus incœpit in *Hibernia*, quæ usque ad Festum *S. Michaelis* duravit: adeò ut unus Cranocus tritici viginti solidis venderetur: item Cranocus avenarum octo solidis: itidem pisorum, fabarum, & hordei, tantidem. Eodemque anno, ventorum major vis ita invaluit, ut multa ædificia eorum impetu corruerent, quorum repentino dilapsu & casu multi mortales læsi, multi oppressi prorsus perierint. Quales venti nunquam in *Hibernia* extiterunt.

Anno Dom. 1317. tanta non frumenti modò, sed & cibariorum caritas fuit, ut tritici Cranocus viginti tribus solidis constaret: multique Patresfamilias, qui antè plures sustinuerant, hoc anno ad mendicitatem redacti, nec pauci miserimè fame & inedia absumpti fuerint. Qua fame invalescente, divina miseratio res ita disposuit, ut 27. die Iunij Mensis, anno 1321. ingens marinarum applicaret belluarum, sc. *Thurlheads*, qualis à multis retroactis seculis nunquam conspecta est: unde populus, hoc perdifficili tempore admodum recreatus, plurimùm subsidij & alimenti recepit.

Ædes religiosæ.

(11) Ædes religiosæ in hac Prouincia duæ extiterunt Abbatiæ, ad *Yoghal*; Septentrionale scilicet Monasterium & Australe: duo itidem *Limirici* Cœnobia, nimirum *S. Francisci* Abbatia, & *S. Dominici*. Bina item *Corcagiæ* Cœnobia, Abbatia scilicet *Insulæ*, & *S. Francisci*: uti & celebertimum illud *S. Crucis* Monasterium, quod in honorem particulæ Crucis dominicæ ibi olim (ut ferunt) asservatæ, suis gaudebat immunitatibus & privilegijs illi concessis. Hoc enim credidit Christiana antiquitas. Mirandúmque est & incredibile, quantus cœtibus catervatim hodiéque religionis ergò huc tanquam ad locum sanctum perpetuò confluunt: ea est hujus gentis in avita religione, quam mordicùs etiamnum tenent, perseverantia: & quam supina Præsulum & Doctorum suorum oscitantia & negligentia supra modum adauxit, qui insetas eorum mentes instituerent, & ipsos à suis erroribus, quibus devi aguntur, reducere niterentur.

Gubernatur hæc Provincia à Domino Præside, (cum uno Adsessore, duobus Iurisconsultis Legum peritis, & Scriba) qui esset vindex temeritatis, & moderator officij, ne fortè à fide & obsequio discederet. Olim multifariàm divisa fuerat, viz. in *Towoun*, i. Borealem *Momoniam*; *Deswoun*, i. Australem *Momoniam*; *Hierwoun*, i. Occiduam *Momoniam*; *Meanwoun*, i. mediam *Momoniam*; & *Vrwoun*, i. frontem *Momoniæ*. Hodie autem in hosce Comitatus describitur: *Kerriam*, *Desmoniam*, *Limiricensem*, *S. Crucis Tipperariensis*, *Waterfordiensem*, & *Corcagiensem*. Qui Comitatus *Corcagiensis*, cùm *Desmoniam* etiam continerer, Regnum fuerat. Ita enim Rex *Henricus* secundus in donationis diplomate, quod concessit *Roberto* filio *Stephani*, & *Miloni* de *Cogan*, hijs verbis nominat: *Sciatis me concessisse totum Regnum de Corke (excepta civitate & Ostmannorum Cantredo) tenendum ipsis & hæredibus de me & Ioanne filio meo, per servitium sexaginta Militum.* Comitatum *Waterfordiæ*, Rex *Henricus* sextus dedit *Ioanni Talbot* Comiti *Salopiæ*, cum nomine, stylo, titulo, & honore Comitis *Waterford*. Posteà verò in Regis patrimonium recidit. Quod ad Comitatum *Sanctæ Crucis* attinet, sicut opinio de celebri illo Monasterio multùm diminuta est, ita Comitatus etiam ipse in *Tipperariensi* absorbetur & occulitur. Quinque firmis Castris munitur *Momonia*: sex etiam Oppidis Mercaturam facit: ac sequenti modo dividitur.

Comitatus *S. Crucis Tipperariensis*.

MOMONIA. { Limiricum. Kerry. Corcagia. Waterfordia. Desmonia. S. Crucis in Tipperaria. }

LYMERICKE

Shannon fluvius

A St Johns Streete and Gate
B The thye Bridge
C The Maine Streete of the Citty
D New gate
E Our Ladies Church
F The key
G The Kinges castle
H Thomond bridge
I St Frances Abbey
K St Peters
L St Dominicks Abbey
N The Bishops house
M St Nenshius church
O S Michaells church

THE WEST OCEAN

BAY OF GALWAY

Part Connagh

C. Dyne

The great M Sleukaghty

M. Inchecrowen

L. Grene

Teredagh

M. Nemaries

Great C.

C. Doun Montalan

Dingannbeg

C. Coelyn

Carik Nor

Cloghloghan Drowlew

C. Clancy

Coshell

Lyskery

Enis Kery

Tromra

Donnebeg

Terlogh Mc

Donoghan

Carkmun waskeneragh

Teg Mc Mahond and Terlough Mc Bryne

Crobraken

Dynghan

Kaordoghan

Donemore

Kellegh Mahond

C. Kett

Moore bay

Clouls Balre

Beltre

Kilcruan

Donoghan

Carigoll

Killore

C. Diane

Sennon Fl.

E. Castre

C. Nereon

C. Colman

Mc Grenogh

Lyskellan

Talace

B. Laghera

C. Gorgrey

Promne

Cirenand

COM. LEMMERICK

C. Naishe

Knigh of y Valley

Knock Patrick

E of Desmond

Asketen

Ballyleghan

New castell Kerey

Gatton

C. Englis

Carick phol

Clan Mores

C. Manian

Baron of Lixnay

Lysloul:

O. Coner Kerey

Erragh

Lacternon

C. Leane

C. Sanan

Cadame

M. Ratwh

Newtowne

Lixnayo

Kighlay

Michaem

Mc Evrl tyson

Mc Donell Rymer

Fiened

Hags

COM. KERY

B. Fruer

Kylnolan

Slew Logher E. of Ghyldar

Muskery

Gaghmogh

C. Drynad

Bernagh

E. of Desmond

Kylnusterey

Arne Craigh

C. Mang

Mc Kylnaghe

Kylh arnon

Hagh adow

Lough

E. of Glan carta

B. Lyster

B. Ecchis

L. Castell

Lyx flu

Catherlough

Slowboy

Klare de Rough

B. Horney

C. Majroune

Mc Donogh Moore

O. Donegh

Glan Flyx

Donaila

Slew Muskere

Muskere

Mc Carta Rough

S. Owin oswiliyant Bautrey

Molloghyster

O. Donenant Clan Dormond

C. Donenan

Mc Cartarough

C. Done

Carrowcarbre

S. Peter Carew Moenter

C. Skyrr

Mahund Eragh

Rosstrenon

Kilgo

Drishall

Laternis

C. Dran

C. Perles

Tray

Cartomelone

Longhyne

Rock Goskon

Gosson haven

Ballatimore Bay

Helornhen

Cape Clear

Cum Privilegio

Jodocus Hondius Caelavit

Myssen head

Beare horne Bay

Can Brow

Down Lough

Kilmore

Donoghan

Comyn Tolder

Bord Ile

O. Coner

Towne

Mc Ghedigh

Mocolagh Mc

The Catt

Boyle Dorses

Kilmore

P. Chest

Caryhee

Loughan

Pellyre

Skyrr

Knychone

Donehoy

Knockhore

Cahirs

Scale Banbe

B. Keale Great Ile

Flu.

Mare

Flu.

Lomaus

Ardy Mont

Slew nieſk

Abby Colle

Forrostrand

Flu. Lome

Mc Carta Rough

Mc Owin oswiliyant Bautrey

Molloghyster

Knock unan

Tomc

Cla

Mc Donenan Clan Dormond

C. Donenan

Mc Cartarough

C. Done

Carrowcarbre

Rosse

Doren

Mc Bauny

Tyaquilath

Clayhen

Kilga

Ballaunty

Drishall

Laternis

C. Dran

C. Perles

Tray

Cartomelone

Longhyne

Rock Goskon

Gosson haven

Ballatimore Bay

Helornhen

Cape Clear

Cum Privilegio

Slew Dakean

Mc Donogh Moore

O. Donegh

Glan Flyx

Donaila

Slew Muskere

Muskere

Mc Carta Rough

S. Owin oswiliyant Bautrey

Molloghyster

O. Donenant Clan Dormond

C. Donenan

Mc Cartarough

C. Done

Carrowcarbre

S. Peter Carew Moenter

C. Skyrr

Mahund Eragh

Rosstrenon

Kilgo

NORTH

PART OF THE PROVINCE OF MOUNSTER

of Connaugh

ORMOND

COUNTY ONoght

TYPPERARY

Earle of Ghyldare

COM. CORKE

COM. WATERFORD

Lord Power

Barre Moore

Corke

Kynsale

M.ᶜ Carta Rough

Barre og

Waterford

EIN STER

Performed by John Speede and are to beſolde in Popes: head Alley againſt the exchange by Iohn Sudbury and George Humble Anno Domini 1610.

CORCKE

1 Chriſts Church	10 The now Fort
2 S. Peters Church	11 The Biſhops houſe
3 S. Francis Abbey	12 The Ports
4 Abbey of ỹ Iſle	13 The Entrance Fort
5 S. Barries Church	14 The Walke about
6 The Spyre	15 The Waye to Kynſale
7 Holly Rode	16 Shandon Caſtle
8 S. Stephens church	17 The Hills commanding
9 S. Auguſtines.	the Towne

SOUTH

MOMONIÆ Diuiſio.

1. Limericke.
2. Kery.
3. Corke.
4. Waterford.
5. Deſmond. Holicroſſe in
6. Tipperary.

A
Adam, *Ker. B.*
Adam, *Cor.C.*
Adare, *Lim.*
Agamer, *Cor.*
Agrim, *Deſ.L.*
Annagh, *Tip.*
Anno, *Wa.B.*
Ard Collum, *Tip.*
Ardey, *Deſ.*
Ardey-mount, *Deſ.*
Ardmale, *Tip.*
Ardmore bay, *Wa.*
Ardmore, *Wa. C.*
Arſsky, *Lim.*
Armagh, *Lim.*
Arne Cragh, *Ker.*
Arpenes, *Cor.C.*
M.Bryne } *Tip.*
Arra,
Artenay, *Deſ.*
Arthully, *Deſ.*
Arundell, *Cor.C.*
Asketon, *Lim.*
B
Ballatimore bay, *Deſ.*
Ballatimore hauen, *Cor.*
Ballen, *Cor.C.*
Balendred, *Cor.M.*
Balley, *Cor.C.*
Baloughmore, *Tip.*
Baloughnan, *Cor.*
Ballyleghan, *Lim.*
Banday, *Lim.*
Bande flu.
Barony of Kellpellell, *Ti.*
Barremore, *Cor.*
Barrecourt, *Cor.*
Barremore, *Cor.*
Barre-og, *Cor.*
Lord } *Cor.*
Barry Iſland,
Bautrey, *Deſ.*
Bautrey flu.
Bautry, *Deſ.M.*
Bay, *Lim.C.*
Bayle. *Deſ.*
Beare horne bay, *Deſ.*
Bedechemen, *Ker.*
Bed, *Lim.B.*
Beere hauen, *Deſ.*
Beg flu.
Beghes, *Tip.B.*
Bein kirty, *Lim.*
Belilas, *Tip.*
Bernogh, *Ker.*
Berwell, *Cor.B.*
Biſhops, *Tip.*
Blackrock, *Cor.*
Blaſquo ſound, *Ker.*
Bockes, *Ker.*
Boer, *Lim.B.*
Boldauk flu.
Borare, *Tip.*
Botenant, *Cor.*
Vicount } *Cor.*
Boteuant,
Boy, *Wa.C.*
Bratey, *Lim.*
Brauer, *Lim.*
Braeykley, *Lim.*
Breer, *Lim.B.*
Brid flu.
Bridge, *Wa.C.*
Britaſt, *Tip. B.*
Broad Ile. *Deſ.*
Bronne, *Lim.*
Bryne, *Lim.*
Buguin *Wa.B.*
S. Tilbot } *Tip.*
Butler,
Buton, *Wa.B.*
C
Cadone, *Ker.*
Caer, *Tip.*
Caer, *Tip.*
Caer, *Tip.M.*
Caere flu.
Caere, *Ker.M.*
Caerdraken, *Cor.*
Caernonogher, *Tip.*
Caherilon *Ker.C.*
Calmyn, *Cor.C.*
Caloeghan. *Deſ.O.*
Camyte, *Tip.*
Canane, *Cor C.*
Can Brow, *Deſ.*
Can Brigh, *Ker.*
Can Truſh, *Deſ.*
Canerough, *Cor.*
Caniconill, *Wa.*
Cankling, *Cor.*
Canre, *Cor.C.*
Cantorke, *Deſ.C.*
Canum, *Lim.B.*
Cape knowne, *Wa.*
Cape cleare, *Deſ.*
Capell Ile, *Cor.*
Capogh flu.
Carbre, Ca. *Ker.*
Caregan, *Cor.C.*
Carennow, *Cor.*
S. Peter } *Deſ.*
Carew,
Carewmore, *Wa.*
Cargonia, *Lim.*
Carick-nifeild, *Ker.*
Carick-necoſſy, *Deſ.*
Carick-phole, *Ker.*
Carienes, *Deſ.*
Carigonia, *Wa.*
Carigray, *Tip.*
Carick, *Lim.*
Carick-neuer, *Cor.*
Carick-capell, *Cor.*
Carick-done, *Cor.*
Carickmona, *Wa.*
Caricknogh, *Cor.*
Carybres, *Deſ.*
Carychotar, *Cor.*
CARYCK, *Tip.*
Cariconan flu.
Caryk dred, *Cor.*
Cary krown, *Wa.*
Carroweatbre, *Cor.*
Carta-Rugh, *Cor.M.*
Cartatough, *Cor.M.*
Carta-Rugh, *Cor.M.*
Cartomelone, *Cor.*
Caſhell, *Tip.*
Caſtelan, *Tip.*
Caſtelan, *Cor.*
Caſtellan, *Wa.L.*
Lough } *Ker.*
Caſtell,
Caſtelton, *Lim.*
Caſtelton, *Tip.*
Caſtilton, *Cor.*
Catherlough, *Ker.L.*
Catre, *Ker.E.*
The } *Deſ.*
Catte,
Cats, *Ker. L.*
Cats, *Cor.*
Checo, *Deſ.P.*
Chera, *Cor.B.*
Chergraue, *Cor.*
Church, *Deſ.N.*
Citie, *Ker.B.*
City, *Deſ.*
Clancarby, *Lim.*
Clangryne, *Cor.*
Clankard, *Tip.*
Clan Mores, *Ker.*
Clan dormond, *Deſ.*
Claragh, *Tip.*
Clegle, *Cor.B.*
Clenſier, *Tip.B.*
Cloge, *Wa.C.*
Clogh, *Cor.C.*
Cloghan, *Tip.B.*
Cloghen, *Deſ.*
Cloghiaten, *Lim.*
Cloghlogan, *Cor.*
Cloney, *Tip.*
Cloney, *Wa.*
Cloney, *Cor.*
Clone calker, *Wa.*
Clon kery, *E.M.*
Clonemoghe, *Tip.*
Clonmell, *Tip.*
Clonmyne, *Cor.*
Clonomell, *Ker.*
Cods-head, *Deſ.*
Colyna, *Lim.*
Combur, *Deſ.*
Comyn Tolder, *Deſ.*
Comyn, *Cor.C.*
Cone, *Cor.C.*
Coner, *Deſ.O.*
Coner kerey, *Ker.O.*
Conick, *Lim.B.*
Coragh flu.
Coragh, *Cor.M.*
Corbeg Iland, *Cor.*
Corck hauen, *Cor.*
CORCKE, *Cor.*
Coridone, *Ker.*
Corkenny, *Tip.*
Cormog, *Cor.C.*
Corre, *Cor.B.*
Copingar, *Cor C.*
Coſmay, *Lim.*
Cotton Ile, *Cor.*
Craone, *Cor.C.*
Crock, *Wa.B.*
Crome, *Lim.*
Cromewell, *Ker.*
Crow, *Ker.*
Crow, *Tip C.*
Cray, *Cor.*
Cureney, *Ker.C.*
D
S. } *Cor.*
Dermond Mateg,
Delees mountaines, *Wa.*
Vicount } *Wa.*
Deſees,
Earle of } *Ker.*
Deſmond,
Earle of } *Lim.*
Deſmond,
Diane, *Ker.C.*
DINGLE, *Ker.*
Dingle hauen, *Ker.*
Dingle bay, *Ker.*
Dologh, *Cor.*
Dolos, *Ker.C.*
Donay, *Wa.C.*
Doncawin, *Cor.*
Dondanor, *Cor.*
Done, *Cor.C.*
Doneboy, *Cor.*
Donedody can, *Cor.*
Donegh, *Deſ.O.*
Done kyllyn, *Ker.*
Donekyne, *Deſ.*
Donell, *Wa.C.*
Donelow, *Ker.*
Donelough, *Cor.*
Donelre, *Wa.*
Donemay, *Deſ.*
Donemore, *Cor.C.*
Donemore, *Cor.*
Donenan, *Deſ C.*
Donenant, *Deſ.O.*
I. M. } *Ker.*
Donell rimer,
Done Pattick, *Lim.*
Donesky, *Tip.*
Donin, *Cor.*
Donoghan, *Deſ.*
Donoghil, *Tip.*
Donogh-moore, *Deſ.M.*
Donyn, *Cor.C.*
Doreley, *Tip.*
Doren, *Cor.*
Dorſes, *Tip.*
Dorſes, *Tip.*
Douaila, *Deſ.*
Dougner, *Cor.*
Doule, *Tip.*
Down lough, *Deſ.*
Dran, *Cor.C.*
Driſhall, *Cor.*
Droindone, *Cor.*
Droma M. cake, *Wa.*
Dromanny, ca. *Wa.*
Dromeny, *Lim.*
Dromboy, *Cor.*
Dromena, *Wa.*
Dromin, *Lim.*
Drouth, *Lim.B.*
Drynad, *Ker.C.*
Dulegan flu.
Dungaruan, *Wa.*
Dungaruan hauen, *Wa.*
E
Eccles, *Ker.B.*
Iohn Fitz- } *Cor.*
Edmond,
Eglohill Rahama, *Ker.*
Elogh, *Cor.B.*
Emeley lands, *Tip.*
Engliſh, *Lim.C.*
Eniſhone, *Cor.*
Eniskin, *Cor.*
Eragh, *Deſ.*
Erragh, *Ker.*
Eyrleyſon, *M. Ker.*
F
Farſehanet, *Tip.*
Fathleg, *Wa.*
Fereter, *Ker.B.*
Ferrter hauen, *Ker.*
I. } *Deſ.*
Fermore,
Fetherd, *Tip.*
Fiened, *Ker.*
Fiue Caſtles, *Cor.*
Flyx flu.
Forreſtrand, *Deſ.*
Fortune, *Cor.C.*
Foy flu.
Foyne, *Lim.*
Fox, *Wa.C.*
Freer, *Ker.B.*
Fyn, *Tip.B.*
G
Galbally, *Tip.*
Gally, *Ker.C.*
Galter, *Wa.B.*
Galter, *Wa.*
Galton, *Lim.M.*
Garanleghan, *Tip.*
Garne, *Lim.B.*
Garnis *Deſ.*
Gart, *Lim.B.*
Garundie, *Tip.*
Gaſcon hauen, *Cor.*
Gatten flu.
Ghedagh, *Deſ.*
Ghedy, *Lim B.*
Gher lough, *Lim.*
Gheragh, *Wa.C.*
Earle of } *Lim.*
Ghyldare,
Earle of } *Ker.*
Ghyldare,
Ghylligray, *Cor.M.*
Glan, *Lim.C.*
Glancarta, *Ker.*
Earle of } *Ker.*
Glancarta,
Earle of } *K.*
Glancarta or
maccart more,
Glan flyx, *Deſ.*
Glancebone, *Wa.*
Glanguely, *Tip.*
Glore, *Tip.*
Gnyne, *Cor.B.*
Grace, *Wa.C.*
Graceden, *Wa.*
Grand, *Tip.B.*
Grange Gleboyne, *T.*
Gray, *Tip. B.*
Great Iſle, *Deſ.*
Grecordogh } *Wa.*
condain,
Grecken, *Lim.*
Gregory, *Ker.C.*
Grenand, *Tip.*
Grenand, *Lim.C.*
Grenand, *Tip.*
Grenogh, *Lim.M.*
Goelen, *Tip.*
Gorgrey, *Lim.C.*
Goule, *Tip.M.*
Gule, *Tip.*
H
Haghada, *Cor.*
Haghadow, *Ker.*
Haghea, *Tip.*
Haghwalla, *Ker.*
Halan, *Lim.B.*
Hallay, *Cor.*
Hell, *Deſ.*
Helonhen, *Deſ.*
Helwick point, *Wa.*
Helyn, *Ker.E.*
Herbert, *Tip.B.*
Hewart, *Lim.B.*
Heska, *Cor.*
Hilliobergians, *Deſ.*
Hoe, *Lim.B.*
Hogs, *Ker.*
Holay, *Lim B.*
Hologh, *Cor.B.*
Holy croſſe, *Tip.*
Honnu flu.
Horney, *Cor.B.*
Horpe, *Tip.*
Hovies, *Ker.*
How, *Tip.B.*
Howen, *Tip.B.*
I
Iſland, *Ker.C.*
Inche, *Cor. C.*
Inche, *Cor.C.*
Inche flu.
Inchegrade. *Cor.*
Incheguin, *Cor.*
Inſlonogh, *Tip.M.*
Irayle, *Ker.M.*
Iuerick Iſle, *Wa.*
K
Kaer, *Cor.*
Kaertrent, *Ker.*
Kahadda, *Cor.*
Kan mary, *Deſ.*
Kankune, *Cor.*
Karne, *Cor.*
Kattoll, *Tip.*
Keale, *Deſ.B.*
Keff, *Deſ.O.*
Kelden, *Lim.*
Kelkone, *Wa.*
Kellone, *Deſ.*
Kellpellel. *See* Barony.
Kelrelſnoll, *Tip.*
Keltenen, *Tip.*
Kelwear, *Lim.*
Kenedy fyn, *Tip.O.*
Kenedy Or- } *T.O.*
mond Done,
Kenedy Roe, *Tip.O.*
Keniſhtuth, *Cor.*
Kerues, *Deſ.O.*
Kighlay, *Ker.*
Kilbare, *Wa.*
Kilberck, *Tip.*
Kildareth, *Cor.*
Kilfraer, *Lim. M.*
Kilgo, *Cor.*
Kilgobin, *Cor.*
Kilkenny, *Tip.*
Killare, *Cor.*
Kilmalck, *Lim.*
Kilmoghney, *Tip.*
Kilmoghney, *Tip.*
Kilmokwods, *Cor.*
Kilmore, *Deſ.*
Kilmure, *Deſ.*
Kilny Colle, *Deſ.*
Kinſaleheg, *Wa.*
Knaum, *Tip.*
Knight of the } *Lim.*
Valley,
Kno. Brandon, *Ker.*
Knochone, *Deſ.*
Knochorden, *Tip.*
Knock-bernella, *Tip.*
Knock dromed, *Cor.*
Knock eroglo } *Ker.*
Skardy,
Knockgraffon, *Tip.*
Knockhore, *Deſ.*
Knockhote, *Wa.*
Knock money, *Lim.*
Knocknur, *Deſ.*
Knock Patrick, *Lim.*
Knock Recket, *Wa.*
Knockſaloghil, *Tip.*
Knockſhelbren, *Cor.*
Knock vnion, *Deſ.*
Knock weldon, *Wa.*
Knoclonio, *Lim.*
Korkbeg, *Cor.*
Kylbrytayn, *Cor.C.*
Kylcaſſe, *Tip.C.*
Kylhagha, *Ker.M.*
Kylhannon, *Ker.*
Kylhuſteney, *Ker.*
Kylin Thomas, *Wa.*
Kylmayglin, *Cor.*
Kylne mannogh, *Tip.*
Kylnoglote, *Ker.M.*
Kylnolan, *Ker.*
Kylphell, *Tip.*
Kylyland, *Ker.*
Kylygray, *Cor.C.*
Kylynan, *Lim.*
KYNSALE, *Cor.*
Kyrnenan, *Ker.*
The Knight of } *K.*
Kyry,
L
Lacrenon, *Ker.*
Laghera, *Lim B.*
Lancan, *Cor.*
Lanras, *Deſ C.*
Lany, *Deſ.E.*
Laternis, *Cor.C.*
Leaner, *Ker.L.*
Legh lough, *Deſ.*
Lemcon, *Deſ.*
Lemortkaol, *Ker.*
Leſtfyn, *Cor.*
Letter, *Ker.C.*
Leughan, *Tip.B.*
Likodone. *Lim.*
LIMERICK, *Lim.*
Lander, *Ker.C.*
Liſegriffan, *Cor.*
Liskin, *Lim.B.*
Liſmalin, *Tip.*
Liſmolkey, *Tip.*
Liſmore, *Wa.*
Liſronogh, *Tip.*
Lixnayo, *Ker.*
Loaghyne, *Cor.*
Lome flu.
Longhi l, *Lim.C.*
Lon mayne, *Ker.*
Lough, *Cor.C.*
Lough, *Cor.C.*
Lough, *Ker.*
Loughman, *Tip.*
Loughan, *Deſ.*
Lough Barnſey, *Deſ.*
Lough of Inets, *Tip.*
Lyna, *Lim.B.*
Lynyllio, *Cor.C.*
Lyons, *Cor.*
Lyſtoule, *Ker.*
Lyſtor, *Ker.B.*
Lyx flu.
Baron of } *Lim.*
Lyxnay,
M
Mac Owine, *Lim.*
Magonien, *Ker.*
Magriffin, *Tip.*
Magronne, *Cor.C.*
Mahund, *Deſ.*
Mac-mahund, *Cor.*
Malhanna. *Cor.M.*
Malogh, *Cor.C.*
Manamore. *Deſ.M.*
Mang, *Ker.C.*
Mang flu.
Manian, *Ker.C.*
Mare flu.
Mare, *Cor.C.*
Mare, *Tip.B.*
Marow, *Ker.E.*
Martir, *Cor.*
Mayne flu.
Michael, *Deſ.M.*
Michaen, *Ker.*
Miles lough, *Wa.*
Minet, *Ker C.*
Mockarle, *Tip.*
Mockay, *Tip.B.*
Mocolagh, *Deſ.*
Moenter vary, *Deſ.*
Moghan flu.
Moghell, *Wa.M.*
Mogobert, *Tip.*
Mokella, *Cor.*
Moleſhen, *Lim.*
Mollinax, *Tip.*
Mollochideere, *Deſ.*
Mollogaſſhe, *Deſ.*
Molloghmona, *Wa.*
Mollogh flu.
Molloghen, *Wa.*
Monegh. *Cor.M.*
Monhard. *Tip.*
Monks, *Cor.B.*
More, *Deſ.C.*
More flu.
Mores, *Ker.*
Moore. *Deſ.*
Moore flu. or } *Deſ.*
Brodwater,
Mountaines } *Wa.*
delees,
Muskere-Querk, *Tip.*
Muskere, *Cor.*
Muskery } *Ke.*
Gaghnogh,
Myles, *Cor C.*
Mysket flu.
Myſſen head, *Deſ.*
N
Narra, *Lim.C.*
Narrowater, *Cor.*
Naſhe. *Lim.C.*
Nath, *Cor.B.*
Nay, *Tip.B.*
Neith, *Tip.B.*
Neuer, *Cor.C.*
Newcaſtell, *Wa.*
Newcaſtell kenry, *Li.*
Newcaſt, *Wa.*
Newchurch, *Wa.*
Newtowne, *Ker.*
Newtowne, *Lim.*
Newtowne. *Wa.*
Nicoll, *Tip.B.*
Nody, *Tip C.*
Noght, *Tip.O.*
Non, *Ker C.*
Now, *Tip.B.*
O
Ogge, *Cor.*
Ogham, *Lim.*
S. Owin Oſwiliant, *D.*
Ottan, *Ker.M.*
P
Palace, *Tip.*
Palace, *Lim.*
Palace, *Wa.*
Palace, *Ker.*
Palace-lough, *Tip.*
Paſſage, *Wa.*
Pelgoran, *Deſ.*
Perſes, *Cor.C.*
The 12. great } *T.*
Hilles of
Phelem Ghe
madona,
Phillips, *Cor.*
Piltowne, *Wa.C.*
Polloguere, *Tip.*
Polloguere, *Cor.*
Pollydragh, *Deſ.*
Pollyre, *Deſ.*
Lord } *Wa.*
Power,
Pracok, *Cor.*
Pracok, *Cor.*
Q
Quella, *Cor.B.*
Point Bally } *Wa.*
Quella,
Quella, *Wa.B.*
R
Rabbe, *Lim.*
Rabony, *Lim.*
Raffenin, *Cor.*
Raghanan, *Lim.*
Rahuſt, *Cor.*
Ranaker, *Tip.*
Raphone, *Cor.*
Rariglas, *Cor.*
Rathan, *Cor.M.*
Ratoh, *Ker.M.*
Ray, *Cor.B.*
Ray, *Cor.C.*
Redman, *Cor.C.*
Renie, *Cor.B.*
Renlon. *Deſ.I.*
Rephnogh flu.
Reſeletan, *Cor.*
Rikard, *Cor.C.*
Rumbella flu.
Ringer, *Cor.*
Ringrango, *Cor.C.*
Riſhe Iſle, *Ker.*
Robe, *Lim.C.*
Roch, *Cor.L.*
Roch, *Tip.B.*
Rock-glaskon, *Cor.*
Romore, *Lim.*
Roretogh flu.
Rosbrenon, *Deſ.*
Roſle, *Cor.*
Roſthyche, *Cor.*
Iohn } *Wa.*
Reynogh,
The great } *Ker.*
Ryghes,
S
Salmon-lap, *Deſ.*
Sanan, *Ker C.*
Sartbeg, *Tip.*
Saton, *Lim.*
Seauen Caſtles, *Cor.*
Seale, *Deſ.*
Serone calp, *Cor.*
Sewer flu.
Sewer flu.
Sharen, *Cor.B.*
Sheappoly, *Cor.*
Shepes-head, *Deſ.*
Shroe, *Ker.E.*
Sibbell, *Ker.C.*
Simon, *Tip.B.*
The three } *Ker.*
Siſters,
Skryne, *Lim.*
Skryſt, *Deſ.*
Greene } *Ker.*
Skyllyghe,
Skyrt, *Wa.C.*
Slew, *Wa C.*
Slew Anerogh, *Ker.*
Slewbranogh, *Tip.*
Slewboyne, *Wa.*
Slew dakean or } *D.*
Paps,
Slew logher, *Ker.*
Slew malora, *Cor.*
Slew muskere, *Deſ.*
Slew nieak, *Deſ.*
Slew noman, *Tip.*
Slowboy klan } *Deſ.*
de Rough,
Soronned, *Tip.*
Speaking ſtone, *Wa.*
Spred, *Cor.B.*
Stene, *Lim.C.*
Sterland, *Lim.*
Straghan, *Lim.*
Stramo, *Wa.*
Stranmore bay, *Wa.*
Carick } *Tip.*
Sulphyn,
Swylyuant } *Deſ.O.*
moore,
T
Tagnelath, *Deſ.*
Tammay, *Lim.*
Tarne, *Tip.C.*
Tarſne, *Tip.*
Taſhell, *Tip.*
Tebben, *Cor.B.*
Templehoran, *Tip.*
Templemore, *Tip.*
Terſney, *Lim.B.*
Thomas, *Lim.B.*
Traghware, *Deſ.M.*
Tranakan, *Cor.*
Tray, *Wa.*
Tremayne, *Wa.*
Trena, *Cor.*
Tollagh, *Cor.*
Tomalegh, *Cor.M.*
Tomelegh flu.
Toragh flu.
Torbet, *Lim C.*
Torloboy, *Lim.*
Totes, *Cor.B.*
Towne. *Deſ.*
Typpelbragny, *Tip.*
V
Vakere, *Wa.*
Valentia Iſland, *Ker.*
Ventray, *Ker.*
Vochbeg, *Tip.*
Voch, *Cor.*
W
WATERFORD, *W.*
Waterford hauen, *Wa.*
Wenis, *Deſ.I.*
Weſtell, *Wa.B.*
Whitechurch, *Cor.*
White-knight, *Wa.*
White-knight, *Lim.*
Wilton, *Lim.B.*
Woday, *Deſ.E.*
Wodings, *Tip.B.*
Y
Yearow, *Tip.*
Youghall, *Cor.*
Youghall hauen, *Wa.*

Limites.

PRovincia hæc, Indigenis *Leighnigh*, *Britannis Lein*, *Latinè Lagenia*, in antiquis Sanctorum vitis *Lagen*, & *Anglicè Leinſter* dicta; ad Ortum tota maritima eſt, & ſecundùm *Hibernicum* mare præjacet: ad *Connachtiam* Occaſum verſus *Sineo* flumine continetur: Boreale latus *Luthenſi* Territorio, & Auſtrale *Momoniâ* definitur. Regio hæc objacet *Angliæ*, utì *Momonia* & *Connachtia Hiſpaniam* proſpectant.

Forma.

(2) Formâ triangulari eſt, lateribus non multùm inæqualibus: Ab ortu hiberno ad occidentalem apicem interſunt octoginta quaſi milliaria: inde autem ad occaſum ſolſtitialem ſive æſtivum, plùs minùs ſeptuaginta: Maritima autem, ad Ortum & ſecundùm mare *Hibernicum*, ad octoginta etiam protenditur. Totius ambitus quaſi ducenta ſeptuaginta millia paſſuum colligit.

Cœlum.

(3) Cœlum purum, mite, & temperato habitu placet, neque calore nimio utì nec frigore excedens, temporibus anni & inſito Continentis ingenio reſpondet. Fertilis & frugifera ut plurimùm terra eſt, carnibus, piſcibus, alijſque cibarijs, butyro, caſeo & lacte dives. Frumento omnis generis, pecore & paſcuis ſatis fœlix: multóque fertilior eſſet, ſi ad regionis ipſius invitamentum agricolæ accederet induſtria. Fluvijs commodè irrigatur, & maximâ ex parte ſylvis probè veſtitur, unum ſi excipias *Dublinienſem* Comitatum, qui de hoc defectu nimis conqueritur: is autem uſque adeò ſylvis indigus eſt, ut in ignis alimentum vel ceſpite bituminoſo & pingui, vel foſſili ex *Anglia* carbone eò advecto uti Incolæ adigantur.

Solum.

Dublinienſis Comitatus ſylvis indigus.

Veteres Incolæ.

(4) Qui hos tractus *Ptolemæi* ætate tenuerunt, fuere BRIGANTES ſive mavis BIRGANTES, MENAPII, CAVCI, & BLANI. Atque ab hijs BLANIS fortaſſis deducta & contracta ſunt recentiora illa & moderna (ut aiunt) nomina, *Lein*, *Leighnigh*, & *Leinſter*. MENAPII, ut nomen ipſum quodammodo innuit arguitque, à *Menapijs* Gente *Belgicâ* ſive *Germaniæ* inferioris, quæ maritimas oras incoluit, oriundi ſunt. BRIGANTES autem, qui & BIRGANTES nominantur, *Florianus del Campo Hiſpanus* nullum non movet lapidem ut à *Brigantibus* ſuæ *Hiſpaniæ* deducat: à quibus urbs antiqua in *Hiſpania*, *Brigantia* dicta, nomen cœpit. Sed à *Birgo* flumine potiùs, quod circumcoluere, denominationem ſuam deſumpſiſſe veri ſimilius eſt: nam ipſum nomen ferè hoc perſuadere valeat.

Commoditates.

(5) Hujus Provinciæ commoditates in pecore, marinis avibus, & piſcibus conſiſtunt. Equos item optimos & generat & alit, (*Hibernicos Hobbies* vocamus) quibus non idem qui cæteris in curſu & greſſu gradus, ſed mollis alterno crurum explicatu glomeratio.

Fluvij, tres Sorores.

(6) Tribus præcipuis fluminibus, quæ tres ſorores antiquis dicta, inſignis hæc Provincia eſt, *Suiro*, *Necro* & *Birgo*, quæ montibus ex illis *Bladinis* (ſic enim *Giraldus* appellat) immenſum ſe attollentibus, tanquam maternis viſceribus prodeunt: & ab eorum convexis jugis diviſim decurrentia, priuſquam ſeſe in Oceanum exonerent, quaſi conjunctis manibus concordibus ſe conſociant aquis.

The Grounds.

(7) Vada quædam ſunt & brevia in mari, navigantibus admodum periculoſa, quæ è Regione Sacri Promontorij objacent: Nautæ, *The Grounds* vocant. Sicuti etiam Pulvini arenarij longo tractu prætenti & *Novo Caſtro* oppoſiti, quod ex edito colle illos in mare proſpicit.

Kilkennia.

(8) Hac in Provinciâ, multa & ſpecioſa & opulenta oppida ſedent: nominatim verò *Kilkennia*, municipium ſanè elegans, et inter mediterranea hujus Inſulæ facilè primum.

Kildaria.

Kildaria, Epiſcopali ſede ornata, cui etiam honori erat in primis Eccleſiæ *Hibernicæ* incunabulis *Brigida* Virgo, ſanctitate et virginitate ſuâ venerabilis, ut quæ *S. Patricy* illius antiquitate et nomine famigerati diſcipula fuerit. Item

Weiſfordia Vrbs.

Weiſfordia, cui nomen ab illis *Germanis* impoſitum, quos

Ouſtmanni.

Ouſtmannos Hiberni appellant: Urbs quanquam quibuſdam alijs inferior, cum primis tamen memoranda, quòd *Anglorum* prima facta fuerit Colonia, et in *Anglorum* fidem ſe primùm contulerit, cùm *Stephanides* ſive filius *Stephani*, Dux eximiâ fortitudine et magnanimitate meritò celebratus, eam oppugnaret.

Dublinia Vrbs.

(9) Urbs autem quam præ cunctis alijs vel urbibus vel oppidis *Hiberniæ* jure ſuo fama celebrare poſſit, illa eſt quam *Angli Develin* dicunt, *Ptolemæus Eblanam*, *Latini Dublinium* et *Dubliniam*, *Cambro-Britanni* ſive Occidentales *Britanni Dinas Dulin*, *Anglo-Saxones* olim Duplin, et *Hibernici Balacleigh*, i. oppidum ſuper Crates: ſubjectis enim, ut in paluſtri loco, cratibus, cùm primùm condi cœptum eſt, fundamenta jacta ferunt.

(10) Vetuſtiſſimam eſſe Urbem *Ptolemæi* authoritas perſuadet. Turbulentis *Danicis* bellis miſerè convulſam et dilaniatam fuiſſe, poſteaque in *Eadgari Anglorum* Regis poteſtatem deveniſſe, (quod diploma etiam vel Charta ejus confirmat, in qua nobilem *Hiberniæ* urbem eam appellat) *Saxo Grammaticus* literis tradidit. Conditam fuiſſe ab *Haraldo Norwego*, qui *Haraldus Harfager* videri poſſit, cùm majorem *Hiberniæ* partem ſubjugaſſet, in vita *Gryffithi** *ap Cynan* Principis *Walliæ* legitur: *Dublinia* demum, in primo *Anglorum* in *Hiberniam* adventu, eorum virtuti et fidei conceſſit, et ab illis fortiter defenſa eſt, cùm et *Auſculphus Dublinienſium* Princeps, et poſteà *Gottredus* Rex Inſularum eam acriter undique oppugnarent. Iam inde magis magiſq; efflоruit, multiſq; trepidis in rebus et dubijs Reip. temporibus, præclara ſuæ fidei in *Anglorum* Reges documenta dedit.

* Filij *Conani.*

(11) Regia hæc *Hiberniæ* urbs et ſedes eſt, mœnibus et munimentis valida, ædificijs ſplendida, magnitudine multis alijs urbibus par, civibus frequens, et emporium mercaturis faciendis, commeatibus et commercijs admodum celebre. In ſuburbijs ad Ortum, *Henricus* ſecundus, *Anglorum* Rex, ut refert *Hovedenus*, Palatium ſibi Regium curavit erigendum. Et *Henricus Loundres* Archiepiſcopus *Dublinienſis* circa annum Chriſti 1220. armamentarium extruxit. Nec longè ab eo Collegium pulcherrimum Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis nomini conſecratum ſpectatur, quod fœliciſſimæ memoriæ *Elizabetha Anglorum* Regina privilegijs Academiæ dignata eſt. Templum *S. Patricio* ſacrum à *Ioanne Angliæ* Rege plurimùm amplificatum, *Ioannes Comynus Dublinienſis* Archiepiſcopus, *Eoveſhami* in *Anglia* natus, inſtituit primus, Præbendariorum eſſe Eccleſiam, Ann. Do. 1191. ac noſtris temporibus, Decanum, Præcentorem, Cancellarium, Theſaurarium, Archidiaconos duos, et Præbendarios viginti duos ſuſtentat. Hæc civitas olim ad politicam Reip. adminiſtrationem, pro ſummo Magiſtratu Præpoſitum habuit. Sed anno humanæ redemptionis 1409. ut Major et duo Ballivi quotannis eligerentur, conceſſit Rex *Henricus* quartus: utque Gladius deauratus Majori in perpetuum præferretur. Ballivos etiam, ut auctior honoris ſive dignitatis cumulus urbi accederet, poſteà in Vicecomites Rex *Edouardus* ſextus commutavit: nihil ut jam quod in florentiſſima urbe deſideres, deeſſe videatur.

(12) Sicut populus *Dublinienſis* Comitatus, in *Dublinia* vicinis finitimiſq; locis proximè ad civiles mores et probè inſtitutam *Anglorum* parendi rationem accedit: ſic in remotioribus tumultuoſior eſt, atque internecinis invicem odijs et ſimultatibus exæſtuat, mutua inter ſe homicidia ſæpiùs perpetrantes, reciprociſq; injurijs exitium et perniciem ſibi ipſis molientes. *Hibernicis* enim *Lagenienſes*, *Lageniam* cum multis in eadem Provincia oppidis, Ann. 1294. devaſtârunt. Inq; An. 1301. ijdem *Lagenienſes* ſimilem in modum hyberno tempore bellum conciverunt, villam ſive oppidum de *Wykinlo* et *Rathdon*, cum alijs incendentes, ſibiq; malum et pœnam creârunt: non enim impunè evaſerunt, majore parte ſuſtentationis ſuæ combuſtâ, et armentis per deprædationem amiſſis.

Gigantum chorea.

(13) Res magnâ obſervatione nec minore admiratione digna inter *Hibernicos*, eſt chorea illa quæ vulgò *Gigantum* dicitur, et tantùm decantata: quam *Merlinus* arte Magicâ ex hoc Territorio in *Planitiem Sariſburienſem* tranſtuliſſe fertur. Quod quàm verum ſit, vani miraculorum admiratores crediuliq; antiquitatis cultores per me viderint.

Cœnobia & Monaſteria.

(14) Hoc in Comitatu Monaſteria multa celeberrima, Abbatiæ et Cœnobia religioſo conſilio pioq; affectu erecta fuêre. Monaſterium beatæ *Mariæ* ad *Ouſtmanby*, ordinis Prædicatorum Fratribus fundatum: in quod non ita pridem Iudicialia Regni Fora ſive Tribunalia tranſlata ſunt. Abbatia magnificentiſſima *Dublinie*, quæ *D. Thomæ* Curia dicta eſt, extructa, et ſuperioribus ſæculis multis privilegijs et reditibus ab *Henrico* ſecundo *Angliæ* Rege dotata, ad eædem *Thomæ* Archiepiſcopi *Cantuarienſis* expiandam. Item Monaſterium de *Tintern*, ſive inſignis Abbatia quam *Guilielmus Mareſchallus* Comes *Penbrochienſis* fundavit, et *De voto* appellavit: quòd cùm in mari multis ijſdemq; periculoſis tempeſtatibus gravitèr afflictatus eſſet, Deo voverat, ſe ubicunque terram attigiſſet Abbatiam erecturum: cúmque naufragium paſſus hoc loci ad terram ejectus eſſet, voti reus idipſum ſolvit.

Diviſio *Lagenia.*

Continet in ſe hæc Provincia Comitatus, *Kilkennienſem*, *Caterloghenſem*, *Reginæ Regiſq;* Comitatus, *Kildarienſem*, *Orientalem Midiam*, *Occidentalem Midiam*, *Weiſfordienſem* et *Dublinienſem*: ut nihil de *Wicklo* et *Fernes* dicam, quæ vel jam annexa, vel mox annectenda eidem ſunt. Subdividitur autem in quindecim oppida mercatoria. Firmata olim fuerat adverſus hoſtium impetus multorum Caſtrorum munimentis: denique hunc in modum diſtinguitur.

Comitatus { *Orientalis Midiæ.* / *Occidentalis Midiæ.* / *Longfordiæ.* / *Kilkenniæ.* / *Caterloughæ.* } { *Reginæ.* / *Regis.* / *Kildariæ.* / *Weiſfordiæ.* / *Dublinie.* }

THE COUNTIE OF LEINSTER with THE CITIE DUBLIN Described

PART OF ULSTER

PART OF CONNAUGH

PART OF MUNSTER

THE SCALE OF MILES

5 10 15

ANNO DOMINI 1610

Performed by John Speed, and are to be sold by John Sudbury and George Humble in Popes-head alley against the Exchange— Cum Privilegio.

Iodocus Hondius celavit

NOR

WEST

SOU

NORTH

DUBLINE

1	S.Mihans church	19	S.Stevens church
2	S.Maryes Abbay	20	S.Peters church
3	The Innes	21	White friers
4	Ormunton	22	Sheepe strete
5	The Bridge	23	The Castle
6	Newmans tour	24	Fish shambles
7	Fians Castle	25	Wine tavern stret
8	Wood Key	26	Woodstock lane
9	Marchantes Key	27	Ranie Lane
10	The Hospitull	28	Cocke strete
11	S. Augustines	29	Ormonds Gate
12	The Colledge	30	Kaysars Lane
13	Bridewell	31	S. Owens lane
14	Damas stret	32	S. Michaels lane
15	Damas Gate	33	Christchurch lane
16	S. Andrews church	34	S. Owens church
17	S. Georges lane	35	Christchurch
18	S. Stevens stret	36	Schoolhouse Lane
37	S.Johns churche	53	Tirrits court lane
38	Castle strete	54	Johns House
39	Pole Gate	55	S. Iames strete
40	S. Warbers stret	56	S. Iames Gate
41	S. Warbers church	57	S. Cathren church
43	Skinners Rowe	58	S. Thomas court
42	S. Nicholas church	59	The Come
44	S. Nicolas strete	60	Nowe strete
45	S. Nicholas Gate	61	S. Francis stret
46	The Isliff	62	S. Patricks stret
47	S. Michiels churc	63	S. Patricks churc
48	Highe strete	64	S. Brides church.
49	Back lane	65	S. Brides stret
50	Newe Gate	66	S. Sepulchers
51	S. Thomas strete	67	S. Kiuans stret
52	Nowe Rosse	68	Crosse lane
+	The mills	69	Church on Pauls

A Scale of Pases

50 100 150 200

EAST

THE IRISH SEA

North groundes

Middle grounides

The South groundes

The Ruffe

The Ramme

Caryk now.

Bay of Gramhorde

Tuscard

Rock Wallham

Can Karug al. Karene

Black Rock

Barrets

Dublin haue

Wexford haven

Boyne flu

Droghdagh

Drogheda

Dublin

County Dublyn

Blackmorres

S. Patriks land

Fyngall

Lambay

Rock Abill

Ireland Pobil

Irish Patrick

Ilandes of

Mouth

S. Byrnes Isle

Longnan

Old court

Wicklo

E. of Ormond

Toghcolycony

Areklo

Togh colin ogh

Mc Vadok

Fedorrogh

Killiguli

Canenos

M. Damore

Shopland

Kilhobok

O Moerough

Synnot

COMITAT WEXFORD

Wexford

Tenaghill

Sherrelyn

Tuoorde

Reg Iland

Aran

Kilmanan

Clondalk

Carlingford

Carrickfergus

Belfast

Strangford

Knockfergus

Ardz

Tollog castter

Berlin towne

Garl

Tulian

Carbell

Garmerton

Tollagh

Holywood

Garriston

Agard

Gallough

Baron

Grenoge

Kilbaell

Clonemore

Donebat

Lenissen

Corbelly

Kilsaghlin

Swiers

Malachal

Falrevey

Glasnephin

Kilhesker

Retrot

Aunsey

Kildigh

Lylin

Kildwan

Camonch

Fahoren

Cromlyn

Tynodagh

Remgny

Bellar

Sagard

Kilgobernan

Shenkins

Killdernan

Conagh

Fawarren

Powres court

Bray

Dalkaw

Malyn

Burgage

Rahul

Tobber

Canan

Corbally

Clland

Ramore

Kilsild

Nasse

Anna hill

Sherney

Kilmehal

Dermot

Cromlyn

Fahoren

Menecost

Rock

Bremen

Grendon

Kild

DIVISIO *Lageniæ.*

1 EAst Meath.
2 West Meath.
3 Dublin.
4 Kildare.
5 Kings County.
6 Queenes County.
7 Kil-kenny.
8 Cateriagh.
9 Wexford.

Areden, *East M.* B
Rock } *Dublin.*
Abill, }
A B O Y, *East M.*
Adama, *Wexford.* B
Affalla, *K. County*
Agard, *Dublin.*
Aggregare, *Q. County.*
Agra, *East M.*
Akane, *East M.*
Alen *East M.* B
Alice, *Kild.* B
Knock Almaſa, *East M.*
Almath, *East M.*
Anker, *Cater.* B
Anley, *Wexf.* B
Anna, *Kild.* B
Anna hill, *Dub.*
Annax, *Kilk.*
Anney flu. *West M.*
Aran, *West M.* B
Arbraken, *East M.*
Arcanan, *Wexf.*
Archar, *West M.* B
Archer, *Kilk.* B
Archer hill, *Kilk.*
Ardekell, *Kilk.*
Ardgare, *Q. County.*
Ardragh, *East M.*
A R E K L O, *Cater.*
Arga, *Kilk.*
Argath, *Dublin.*
Arklon, *Q. County.*
Armagh, *East M.*
Artaraght, *West M.*
Aſpek, *West M.* B
Aſtheton, *Q. County.*
Aſſe, *East M.*
Athe *Kild.* B
Auley, *Dublin.*
B
Babell, *Wexf.*
Bacon, *East M.*
Bagandbonne, *Wexf.*
Baghill, *Dublin.* B
Balamore, *Wexf.*
Balehare, *K. County.*
Ballincr, *East M.*
Mac Ballinglas, *Kild.*
Balougby, *East M.*
Balrothery, *Dublin.*
Balt, *Kilk.*
Bannogh, *Wexf.*
Bannogh bay, *Wexf.*
Barbe, *Kild.* B
Barde, *Kild.* B
Bartet, *Kild.* B
Barnaby, *K. County.*
S. Barnaby } *Queenes*
Fitz Patrick, } *County.*
Barnes, *Wexf.* B
Baron, *Dublin.*
Barrets, *Wexf.*
Barrow flu. *Q. County.*
Barrow flu. *Wexf.*
Barton, *Kild.* B
Baſky, *West M.* B
Bedell, *East M.*
Beg, *Wexf.* B
Beg Iland, *Wexf.*
Bego, *Kild.* B
Beldongon, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *Dublin.*
Belgar, *East M.*
Mac Belif, *East M.*
Bellahon, *East M.*
Bellakin, *K. County.*
Benguere, *Kilk.*
Benet, *Kilk.*
Bernes, *Cater.*
Berre, *K. County.* B
Betin, *West M.* B
Biſhops Court, *Kilk.*
Blackhaule, *East M.*
Blackhaule, *Dublin.*
Blackmorres, *Dublin.*
Blacrath, *Kild.*
Black rock, *Wexf.*
Blakin, *West M.*
Blaky, *West. M.*
Blew roe, *Dublin.*
Bola *Kilk.* B
Bola *Kilk.* B
Bolton, *Kild.*
Bonney, *Wexf.* B
Bonand, *Cater.*
Bonemane, *Q. County.* C
S. Benets Iſle, *Dublin.*
Borace, *Kilk.*
Borro, *West M.*
Boyes, *Dublin.* B
Boyne flu. *Kild.*
Boyne flu. *Q. County.*
Boyne flu. *East M.*
Boyne flu. *East M.*
Brackland, *K. County.*
Bramok, *West M.* B
Brauner, *Wexf.* B
Bray flu, *Dublin.*
L. Bray, *Dublin.*
Brayne, *West M.*
Breack, *East M.*
Brenne, *West M.* C
Brenne, *Dublin.* O
Brenno, *Wexf.* B
Brennog, *West M.* B
Bremore, *Dublin.*
Bretherton, *East M.*
Bridge, *Kilk.*
Browne, *Kild.* B
Brpwne, *Kilk.* B
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Browne, *Wexf.* C
Bryne, *West M.* O
Burgage, *Dublin.*
Burley, *K. County.* B
Burne Church, *Kilk.*
Burt, *Kilk.* B
Burwaine, *Kild.*
Butler, *Wexf.* B
Button, *Dublin.*
C
Cabelſton, *Dublin.*
Caden, *Dublin.*
Cadigh, *Kilk.* B
Calen, *Wexf.*
Callan, *Kilk.*
Cameneh, *Dublin.*
Canan, *Dublin.*
Canenos, *Cater.*
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cantwell, *Kilk.* C
Cap, *Wexf.*
C A R B R E, *Kild.*
Careboy, *West M.*
Mac Careles, *Kilk.*
S. Peter Carew, *Kilk.*
Carik, *East M.*
Carik, *Wexf.*
Carikbrak, *Cater.*
Carikmorrow, *Dublin.*
Carichuſk, *Dublin.*
Carikok, *Q. County.*
Carne, *Wexf.*
Carolus, *K. County.* O
Carow *West M.* B
Carth, *Dublin.* C
Caryknew, *Wexf.*
Carykert, *Kild.*
Carundine, *Q. County.*
Caſeroge, *East M.*
Caſin, *East M.* B
Milke Caſtle, *Kilk.*
Caſtleton *Wexf.*
Caſtleton, *Q. County.*
CATERLAGH, *Kild.*
Caterlarth, *Kilk.*
Cauan, *Dublin.*
Cauerno, *Cater.*
Caythycam, *Kilk.*
Ceralway, *Kild.*
Church, *East M.* B
Churley, *East M.*
Claeſt, *Wexf.*
Clancolman, *West M.*
Clandalke, *Dublin.*
Claneborane, *Q. County.*
Clanmore, *Cater.*
Clan Iores alias } *Kild.*
Bremecham, }
Clanmore *Kild.*
Clanmore, *Cater.* C
Clanmollen, *Cater.*
Clanraf, *Dublin.*
Vper Claragh, *Kilk.*
Claragh, *Kilk.*
S. Clare, *Dublin.*
Clarence, *East M.*
Cloe, *K. County.*
Clogaran, *West M.*
Cloghan, *West M.*
Cloghgreenand, *Kilk.*
Cloghkendel, *Kilk.*
Cloghmore, *Kilk.*
Cloghnogh, *West M.*
Clogleriſh, *Kilk.*
Clomoghan, *K. County.*
Clomolyn, *West M.*
Clogran, *East M.*
Clonbogh, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Q. County.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Kilk.*
Clone, *Wexf.*
Clonebelek, *K. County.*
Clonebolk, *K. County.*
Clone de Cow, *Q. Coun.*
Clonedewey, *K. County.*
Clonedog-neckely, *We.*
Clonegone, *K. County.*
Clonekene, *Kild.*
Clonelin, *K. County.*
Cloneloſe, *West M.*
Clonemel, *West M.*
Clonemoney, *Kilk.*
Clonmore, *Kilk.*
Clonemore, *K. County.*
Clonemuſe, *Kilk.*
Clonemyn, *Kilk.*
Clonemine, *Kild.*
Clone-mulerd, *K. County.*
Clonen, *West M.*
Clonenmore, *Dublin.*
Cloney, *Kild.*
Cloney, *West M.*
Clonogh, *Kild.*
Clonogoſkin, *East M.*
Clonin, *Wexf.*
Coch, *West M.* B
Coghan, *K. County.*
Coghan, *Kild.*
Colcore, *K. County.*
Cole, *East M.* B
Cole, *West M.* B
Coledoghra, *West M.*
Colmanhan, *Q. County.*
Colmallen, *East M.*
Cologh, *Kilk.*
Colraine, *Dublin.*
Mac } *K. County.*
Colyn, }
Colynogh, *Q. County.*
Combres, *West M.*
Conigh, *Dublin.*
Coneboy, *West M.*
Roſe Conel, *Q. Count.*
Coner, *Wexf.*
Confall, *West M.*
Conogherbo, *Kild.*
Conſile, *Kilk.*
Conycarum, *Kilk.*
Corbell, *East M.*
Mac Corbelyle, *Q. Co.*
Corbely, *Dublin.*
Corkey, *West M.*
Corlus, *East M.* B
Coroghill, *Kilk.*
S. } *Dublin.*
Cort, }
Courhonon, *Wexf.*
Coure, *East M.*
Coupe, *East M.*
Court, *West M.* B
Courton Clay, *Q. County.*
Cotland, *Kild.*
Coyne, *K. County.* B
Crabboy, *East M.*
Cradok, *Kild.*
Craghallillo, *Dublin.*
Croghan hill, *K. County.*
Croghouen, *West M.*
Cromlyn, *Dublin.*
Croſekell, *East M.*
Croſſedre, *West M.*
D
Mac } *Wexf.*
Damore, }
Daminkin, *West M.*
Darro, *Q. County.*
Darſes, *West M.*
Daruers, *West M.* B
Degan, *Wexf.*
Mac } *Dublin.*
Dei, }
Delvin, *West M.* C
Denigary, *Kilk.*
Mac } *Cater.*
Dermond, }
Deſert, *Q. County.*
Great } *Kilk.*
Dingham, }
Dodh Reghan, *Q. Coun.*
Dodington, *Kild.*
Doghill, *K. County.*
Dolar, *East M.* B
Dolknew, *Dublin.*
Domnany, *K. County.*
Domin, *Kild.* C
Donare, *East M.*
Done, *Wexf.* B
Donne, *K. County,* B
Donne, *Q. County.* O
Donnebany, *Wexf.*
Donebat, *Dublin.*
Donebet flu. *Kilk.*
Donedrone, *Dublin.*
Donefert, *Kild.*
Donekele, *West M.*
Donekey, *Kilk.*
Donelaw, *Kild.*
Donelbrody, *Wexf.*
Donemore, *Kilk.*
Doneſane, *East M.*
Doneſoghk, *Dublin.*
Donoghmore, *Q. Count.*
Dronogornogh, *Wexf.*
Donomo, *Wexf.*
Donſaghlin, *East M.*
Dord, *West M.* B
Dord, *Dublin.* B
Doro flu. *Dublin.*
Doro flu. *Q. County.*
Doth, *East M.* B
Douoghmore, *East M.*
Drakeland, *Kilk.*
Dramdore, *Kilk.*
Drimnogh, *Wexf.*
Drokin, *Kilk.*
Dromboy, *East M.*
Dromeconrogh, *Dublin.*
Dromeketyn, *Kilk.*
Dromrayne, *West M.*
Dromrow, *Kilk.*
Drone, *Kilk.* O
Dronney, *East M.* B
Drymneg, *Dublin.*
Dublin hauen, *Dublin.*
D V B L I N, *Dublin.*
Dulyck, *East M.* B
Dumfert, *Kilk.*
Dungaruan, *Kild.*
Dunlaglin, *Kilk.*
Duren, *East M.* B
Duue flu. *Kild.*
E
Edomana, *Dublin.*
S. } *Cater.*
Edmond Butler, }
Edmunds, *West M.* B
Enon, *Kilk.*
Enyſcary, *Wexf.*
Mac } *Q. County.*
Eren }
Eſker, flu. *K. County.*
F
Faeacrow, *Dublin.*
Faltren, *Dublin.*
Farſeco, *West M.* B
Farthing, *West M.* B
Fedan, *K. County.*
Fedorrogh, *Cater.*
Fetherd, *Wexf.*
Field, *Dublin.* B
Finart, *West M.*
Fiucks, *Kilk.* B
Forman, *Dublin.* B
Foſkin, *Kild.* B
Fox, *West M.* O
Frein, *Wexf.* B
Freers, *Cater.* B
Frequens, *East M.*
Frompul, *Kild.*
Fronton, *Wexf.*
Fuller, *Kild.* B
Fuller, *Kilk.*
Fingall, *Dublin.*
G
Leaſe } *Q. County.*
Gallen, }
Gallon flu. *Kilk.*
Galtre, *East M.*
Galway, *East M.*
Garelion, *Dublin.*
Garland, *East M.* B
Garmarſton, *East M.*
Garran, *Kilk.*
Garſton, *East M.*
Gart, *East M.*
Gerard, *East M.* B
Geregh, *Wexf.* B
Ghelayt, *Wexf.* B
Gheragh, *Cater.*
Gheſell, *K. County.*
GHILDARE, *Kild.*
Gibbes, *East M.* B
Gilbert, *West M.*
Glandeloure, *Dublin.*
Glarard, *K. County.*
Glare, *West M.*
Mac Glaſkarik, *Wexf.*
Glaſhere, *Kilk.*
Glaſhere, *Kild.*
Glaſhen, *East M.*
Glaſkar, *West M.*
Glaſnephin, *Dublin.*
Glayderen, *K. County.* B
Glogh, *Kilk.*
Glorum, *Kilk.*
Goely, *Wexf.* B
Gowne, *East M.* B
Grace caſtle, *Q. County.*
Grace dew, *Dublin.*
Grace court, *Kilk.*
Grace Orchard, *Wexf.*
Gralough, *Dublin.*
Mac Gray, *Kilk.*
Gray, *K. County.* C
Grand, *Q. County.* B
Granedonkin, *Dublin.*
Grange, *Kilk.*
Grange, *Q. County.*
Grangefort, *Cater.*
Grangeketh, *East M.*
Grangencorne, *Kild.*
Grany Ratole, *Kild.*
Gregan, *West M.*
Gregh, *West M.*
Grenchornd, *Wexf.*
Bay of } *Wexf.*
Greenhord, }
Grenok, *Dublin.*
Greuond, *Kilk.*
Greward, *East M.*
Griffin, *Dublin.* B
Groma, *Kilk.*
Guenere, *Dublin.*
Gurchens, *Wexf.*
H
Hagha, *Kilk.*
Hahadew, *Cater.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Haly, *K. County.*
Halywood, *Dublin.*
Hamond, *Cater.* C
Hannacle, *Q. County.*
Hannacat, *Q. County.*
Hannaynorlay, *Kilk.*
Hantney, *West M.*
Harbert, *Kild.* B
Harbert, *West M.* B
Hardley, *Dublin.*
Hap, *Belgrow, Wexf.* B
Haſtela, *Q. County.* B
Hatey, *Wexf.* B
Hathen, *West M.* B
Haynes, *West M.* B
Hearne, *Wexf.* B
Heper, *East M.*
Helpa, *Wexf.*
Henogh, *West M.* B
Henorelay, *Dublin.* C
Herbert, *West M.* B
Herell, *Q. County.*
Heren, *East M.* B
Mac } *K. County.*
Heren, }
Heſkin, *Wexf.*
Hefterbeg, *K. County.*
Hew, *East M.* B
Hevs, *Wexf.* B
Hickens, *Kild.* B
Hoke, *Wexf.*
Holiwood, *Dublin.*
Honon, *West M.* B
Horſey, *Wexf.* B
Hoſhill, *K. County.* B
Hotrogh, *West M.*
Houth. *Dublin.*
Howell, *Kilk.* C
Hoyn, *West M.* B
Hoyre, *Wexf.* B
Hugh, *Kilk.* B
Huſk, *Kild.* B
I
Mac } *Dublin.*
Idway, }
Ieſſerey, *Dublin.* B
Ieſſerey, *West M.* B
Hugh mac } *Dublin.*
Ihanc, }
Ihan villa, *Kilk.*
Ihan, *Q. County.*
Ihon, *Cater.* B
Inch Roure, *Q. County.*
Inch quere, *Kild.*
Ihon, *West M.* B
Iordan, *East M.*
Iriſh, *West M.* B
Irlands eye, *Dublin.*
Iuh, *Dublin.* B
Iulian, *East M.*
Iulian, *East M.* R
K
Kaerdeff, *Kilk.*
Mac } *Dublin.*
Kalraine, }
Karaldgrang, *Dublin.*
Karne, *West M.*
Can } *Wexf.*
Karn al karone, }
Kathanghan, *Kild.*
Katolrome, *Kilk.*
Kayn-donkin, *Kilk.*
Kedynogh, *Q. County.*
Keffe, *Kilk.* B
Kela, *Kilk.* D
Kelcone, *Wexf.*
Kelcolen, *Kild.*
Kellean, *Wexf.*
Kellean, *East M.*
Kellegh, *K. County.*
Kellenens, *Kild.*
Kelles, *East M.*
Keiles, *Kilk.*
Kell, *Kild.* B
Kelhardſeni, *East M.*
Kelkenny, *West M.*
Kelroe, *Dublin.*
Kelkery, *West M.*
Kenne, *K. County.* C
Kettenen, *Wexf.*
Kenegade, *West M.*
Kilbrakin, *Q. County.*
Kilbred, *East M.*
Kilbrew, *East M.*
Kilbery, *East M.*
Kilbride, *West M.*
Kilbrid, *K. County.*
Kilcamfort, *Q. County.*
Kilcohan, *Wexf.*
Kilcloe, *Cater.*
Kilcock, *Kild.* B
Kilcomin, *Dublin.*
Kilconin, *K. County.*
Kilcoran, *K. County.*
Kildag, *East M.*
Kildernam, *Dublin.*
Kildowan, *Kild.*
Kildrogh, *Kild.*
Kilrone, *Kilk.*
Kilfield, *Kild.*
Kilgall, *Kild.*
Kilgo, *East M.*
Kilgober, *Dublin.*
Kilgoghan, *K. County.*
Kilgormok, *K. County.*
Kilhaſte, *Dublin.*
Kilhelter, *Dublin.*
Kilhill, *K. County.*
Kilhobok, *Wexf.*
Kilhobok, *K. County.*
Kilicroſſe, *East M.*
Kilkan, *Q. County.*
Killackan, *Kild.*
Killank, *Q. County.*
Killare, *East M.*
Killeore, *Kild.*
Killegore, *Q. County.*
Killiguli, *Cater.*
Killina, *Q. County.*
Killinan, *West M.*
Killine, *East M.*
Killinnen, *West M.*
K I L L K E N N Y, *Kilk.*
Killoghan, *Wexf.*
Kill-ride, *West M.*
Kilmacant, *K. County.*
Kilmalalway, *Dublin.*
Kilmacok, *Kild.*
Kilmanan, *Dublin.*
Kilmarog, *East M.*
Kilmerin, *Dublin.*
Kilmory, *Kilk.*
Kilmonog, *West M.*
Kilnock, *Cater.*
Kilpatrick, *Wexf.*
Kilpauick, *West M.*
Kiliaghlin, *Dublin.*
Kilſaynen, *Kilk.*
Kilthoran, *Wexf.*
Kiltober, *K. County*
Kiltogh, *Kilk.*
Kiltork, *Wexf.*
Kiluacock, *Kilk.*
Mac } *K. County.*
Kilcore, }
King, *East M.* B
KINGSTOWNE, *K. Co.*
Kingſtogher, *Kilk.*
Kingſalough, *Cater.*
Kitchin, *Q. County,* B
Knalinogh, *West M.*
Knock Seon, *K. County.*
Knockbourne, *Kilk.*
Knockbrenack, *Kilk.*
Knoger, *East M.*
Knockarchall, *Kild.*
Knocknee, *Cater.*
Knokſbebay, *West M.* C
Knock, *Dublin.*
Knokyn, *Dublin.*
Kollogh, *West M.*
Knoghall, *Kilk.*
Kyne, *Q. County.* O
Kyfraen, *Wexf.*
Killian, *West M.*
Kyrok, *Wexf.*
L
Lachaſh, *Kild.*
Lackan, *Wexf.* B
Lackin, *K. County.*
Lacy, *West M.* B
Ladarath, *East M.*
Ladones, *West M.* B
Lady, *Kild.* B
Mac our } *Kilk.*
Lady grace, }
Lageir, *East M.*
LAGHLYN } *Kilk.*
Idogh, }
Lahult, *Kilk.*
Lambey, *Dublin.*
Lemeuannon, *K. County.*
Laſſenhaul, *Dublin.*
Leaſe, *Q. County.*
Leffe flu. *Kild.*
Lench, *Kilk.* B
Leniſton, *Dublin.*
S } *Wexf.*
Leonard, }
Leuet, *Q. County.* B
Leſtee flu. *Kild.*
Lewmanhan, *K. County.*
Lilmeſter, *Q. County.*
Lions. *Kild.* C
Liſmalin, *West M.*
Liſtonen, *Kilk.*
Lockbay, *West M.*
Lockar, *West M.* B
Logh, *Q. County.* C
Loghren, *Dublin.* C
Lommaſh, *K. County.*
Longnon, *Dublin.*
Longwood, *East M.*
Lord, *Kild.* B
Loughmeſkyn, *Wexf.*
Lowater, *West M.* B
Lowater, *Kilk.*
Luſk, *Dublin.*
Lutorell, *Kild.* B
Lylin, *Kild.*
Lyrges, *Wexf.* C
Lyſnall, *West M.*
M
O } *West M.*
Magah, }
O } *West M.*
Mahogagan, }
O } *K. County.*
Magohla, }
Malahedert, *Dublin.*
O } *West M.*
Malaghlin, }
Malcheal, *Dublin.*
Malyn, *Dublin.*
Mand, *East M.* B
Maragh, *West M.*
Martin, *West M.* B
Martin, *East M.* B
Maſſe, *East M.* B
Maſſe, *West M.* B
I } *Dublin.*
Mayle, }
Megham, *Kilk.*
O } *K. County.*
Meloy, }
Merewell, *Kild.*
Merin, *Dublin.*
Mermine, *Wexf.*
Meſtall, *Q. County.* C
Minaſhell, *West M.*
Mican, *Kilk.* B
Michere, *East M.*
Middle-grounds, *Dublin.*
Milagh, *West M.*
Great } *Kilk.*
Milk Caſtle }
Miltowne, *West M.*
Minoth, *Kild.*
Mirath, *East M.*
Molle, *Kilk.*
Molle, *Cater.*
Molen, *West M.* B
Mologh, *Dublin.*
MOLINGAR, *West M.*
Mollira, *K. County.*
Molloſy, *East M.*
Mollogh, *East M.* C
O } *Wexf.*
Moerough }
Monceton, *East M.*
Moneton, *Dublin.*
Moneyhone, *Kilk.*
Montgaret, *Wexf.*
Lord } *Wexf.*
Mountgarret }
More, *West M.* C
Mores, *Q. County.* B
Moriſheller, *Kild.*
Mublin hauen, *West.*
Mac } *West M.*
Multiforme }
N
Nanney flu. *East M.*
Naroghmere, *Kild.*
Naſh, *Kild.* C
Nauant, *East M.*
Nayle, *Dublin.*
Negler, *East M.*
Newton, *Dublin.*
New, *West M.* B
New, *Wexf.* B
New, *West M.* C
New, *Kilk.* B
New, *East M.* C
New, *West M.* C
New abbey, *Kild.*
Newbayne, *Wexf.*
Newcaſtle, *Dublin.*
M } *East M.*
Newna, }
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Newtowne, *Cater.*
Mork } *East M.*
Newton, }
Ney gate, *Kilk.*
Northgrounds, *Dublin.*
Nowall, *West M.* C
Nure flu. *Q. County.*
Nur flu. *Kilk.*
O
Offere, *Q. County.*
Old-Court, *Dublin.*
Fort } *Cater.*
Onely, }
Earle of } *Cater.*
Ormond, }
Owin Mac Hugh, *K. Co.*
P
Palace, *K. County.*
Palrangan, *Wexf.*
Park, *Kilk.* C
Hole } *Dublin.*
Patrick, }
S } *Dublin.*
Patricks land }
S. Patrick, *East M.*
Paine, *Cater.* B
Paine, *Kild.* B
Paine, *East M.* B
Paynſter, *East M.* B
Peers, *Dublin.* B
Pers, *East M.* B
Petrick Iland, *Dublin.*
Mac } *Q. County.*
Peyne, }
Phalaghbantre, *Wexf.*
Place, *East M.*
Polford, *Wexf.*
Poliſter, *East M.*
Polmonton, *Cater.*
Polrome, *Kilk.*
Pokin, *Kild.* B
Porter, *Dublin.* B
Potteragh, *Kilk.*
S } *Kilk.*
Poules. }
Poures Court, *Dublin.*
Proud, *East M.* B
Q
QVEENS towne, *Q. Co.*
Quilibet, *Kild.*
Quilicum, *Q. County.*
Grang } *Kild.*
Quinthert }
R
Rabelta, *Kilk.*
Rabrody, *Kild.*
Racarbo, *Kil.*
Rahannan, *Wexf.*
Raheren, *Dublin.*
Rahn, *East M.*
Raio, *Cater.*
Rakauan, *Kilk.*
Raleath, *East M.* B
Ramney, *Wexf.*
The Ramme, *Wexf.*
Ramore, *Dublin.*
Rams grang, *Wexf.*
Randla, *Cater.*
Lough } *East M.*
Ranmore, }
Raphan, *East M.*
Raphok, *Kilk.*
Raaſpek, *West M.*
Raſalough, *Kild.*
Raſkoe, *West M.*
Raſpak, *Wexf.*
Rath-patrick, *Kilk.*
Rathalyn, *Kilk.*
Ratoth, *Dublin.*
Rauore, *East M.*
Rawire, *West M.*
Ray, *K. County.*
Raydon, *Dublin,* C
Raygh, *West M.* B
Rayhon, *K. County.*
Raymanogh, *Q. County.*
Raymund Ogg, *K. Count.*
Rayne, *K. County.*
O } *Q. County.*
Reban, }
Recog, *Kild.*
Recohel, *West M.*
Rede, *East M.* B
Ree, *West M.* B
Rehela, *Wexf.*
Rehul, *Dublin.*
Remyne, *Dublin.*
Richard, *Kild.* B
Riket, *East M.* C
Riuers, *East M.* B
Robin, *West M.* B
Roch, *Dublin.*
Roch, *Kilk.* C
Rock-William, *Wexf.*
Rocſall, *Kilk.*
Roe, *Kild.* C
Koellyn, *Kilk.*
Rogers, *Dublin.*
Rogormley, *East M.*
Rohewall, *Dublin.*
Rokell, *Kilk.* B
Rokhel, *Kilk.*
Roone, *West M.* B
M } *West M.*
Roſſe, }
ROSSE, *Wexf.*
Old } *Wexf.*
Roſſe, }
Roſe, *East M.* B
Roſe brenno, *Q. County.*
Roſecanon, *Kild.*
Roſſecrea, *K. County.*
Roſe Garland, *Wexf.*
Roſſe Lajer, *Wexf.*
Roſſenals, *Q. County.*
Roſeperot, *Kild.*
Roſtall, *Kilk.*
Roy, *K. County.*
Royne, *Q. County.* B
Royne, *Wexf.* B
Roughlin, *Kilk.*
Roure, *Kilk.*
Ruder, *Dublin.* C
The Ruſhe. *Wexf.*
Ruſkey, *East M.*
Knock } *East M.*
Ruſkey, }
Ruſkey, *East M.*
Ruſſell, *West M.* B
Ryne flu. *East M.*
S
Sagard, *Dublin.*
Sanham, *Gald.*
Sannogh, *West M.*
Saret, *Q. County.*
Saule, *East M.* C
Seaton, *Dublin.*
Seden, *East M.*
Selkillo, *Kilk.*
Shelhela, *Cater.*
Shemalyn, *Wexf.*
Shenkin, *Dublin.*
Shenogray, *O. County.*
Sherney, *Dublin.* B
Shewleg, *West M.* B
Shiphold, *Wexf.*
Shopland, *Wexf.*
Simylin, *Cater.*
Siryck, *Q. County.*
Skagh, *Kild.* B
Skare, *Wexf.*
Skarlock, *Kild.* B
Skark, *Cater.*
Skires, *Dublin.*
Skarlok, *West M.* B
Skryne, *East M.*
Skynik, *Q. County.*
Slane flu. *Dublin.*
Slayne, *East M.*
Slepehill, *Q. County.*
Slewboy, *Kilk.*
Slewcotten, *Wexf.*
Slewmerger, *Kilk.*
S. } *East M.*
Smyth, }
Somer, *East M.* B
Soſkin, *Kilk.*
Southgrounds, *Wexf.*
Spela, *Kilk.* B
Stamelyn, *Dublin.*
Stancourt, *Kilk.*
Stepleten, *East M.*
Steuens, *Kild.* B
Steuen, *East M.* S
Stockneloſt, *Wexf.*
Stokes, *West M.* B
Stonehouſe, *Wexf.*
Stonegrang, *Dublin.*
Sutton, *Kild.* B
Sword, *Dublin.*
Knock } *Cater.*
Swiffin, }
Symlyn, *Cater.*
Synnor, *Wexf.*
Mac } *K. County.*
Syrie, }
T
Tabraken, *Kild.*
Tacunſhane, *Wexf.*
Taght, *East M.* B
Tagnam, *Wexf.*
B } *Dublin.*
Talbot, }
B } *Q. County.*
Tankard, }
Tecroghan, *East M.*
Teg, *Wexf.* B
Teg, *Kild.*
Temple, *Kilk.*
Temple } *Wexf.*
gall, }
Tenaghill, *Wexf.*
Tenckell, *Q. County.*
Tentarne, *Wexf.*
Terill, *West M.* B
Ternes, *Wexf.*
Mac } *Kilk.*
Terpon, }
Old } *Kilk.*
Terpon, }
Terra } *K. County.*
viuentium, }
Terragh, *East M.* C
Thomas, *Kild.* B
Thomas, *Q. County.* B
Owen } *Kilk.*
Thomas, }
Thondercourt, *Kilk.*
Thoord, *Wexf.*
Thorles, *Q. County.*
B } *Dublin.*
Three Caſtles, }
C } *Kilk.*
Tobe, }
Tobbe, *Dublin.*
Tobber } *K. County.*
dayly, }
Togger, *K. County.*
Togheoly } *Cater.*
cony, }
Toghcol- } *Cater.*
nogh, }
Togher, *East M.*
C } *Kilk.*
Tollogh, }
Tollogh, *Kild.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *Dublin.*
Tollogh, *East M.*
Tollogh, *Cater.*
Tologhah, *Kilk.*
Tolloghtoron, *Kilk.*
Toluen, *Kilk.*
B } *Wexf.*
Tomord, }
Tonolla, *West M.*
Tomogard, *Wexf.*
Tonmono, *West M.*
Mac } *West M.*
Tonſternog, }
Torno, *Dublin.*
Mac } *West M.*
Toure, }
Toure of the } *Wexf.*
Hoke, }
Treuer, *East M.*
Trimbelſton, *East M.*
Truſſan, *Kild.*
TRYME, *East M.*
Tully, *Kild.*
Tuſcard, *Wexf.*
B } *West M.*
Tute, }
Tymolog, *Dublin.*
V
Mac } *Cater.*
Vadok, }
Mac } *Kild.*
Vala, }
C } *Kilk.*
Vanney, }
B } *West M.*
Vera, }
W
C } *Kild.*
Walch, }
B } *West M.*
Walter, }
Wardhill, *East M.*
C } *Kild.*
Warren, }
B } *East M.*
Warren, }
C } *Kilk.*
Warren, }
B } *Kilk.*
Water, }
Water } *Q. County.*
Caſtle, }
B } *East M.*
Water, }
Waton } *Kilk.*
Groue, }
Wemed, *East M.*
WEXFORD, *Wexf.*
Wexford } *Wexf.*
Hauen, }
B } *Q. County.*
Wey, }
C } *Kilk.*
White, }
Wickloe flu. *Dublin.*
WICKLO, *Dublin.*
B } *East M.*
Wildock, }
B } *East M.*
William, }
B } *East M.*
William, }
B } *Cater.*
William, }
William, *West M.*
B } *East M.*
Wincourt, }
Wintered, *Q. County.*
B } *Dublin.*
Woghan, }
Wogher } *Kild.*
heart, }
Woodſtock, *Kild.*
Y
B } *Kild.*
Yage, }

BRITISH MUSEUM 11 MY 1918

CONNACHTIA.

CAP. IIII.

Nomina.

PRovincia hæc *Giraldo Cambrenſi* dicta *Conachtia* & *Conacia*; *Hibernis Conaughty*, *Angliſq́*, *Connaught*, ad Ortum parte quadam *Lageniæ*, ad Septentrionem parte itidem *Vltoniæ* terminatur. Ab Occaſu Occidentali, Oceano pulſatur: & ab Auſtro, parte etiam *Momoniæ Sineo* Flumine incluſa, & HISPANIÆ Regno obverſa eſt.

Confinia.

Forma.

(2) Figurâ eſt oblonga, & ad utrunque extremum tàm boreale quàm auſtrale, exilis & anguſta: ſed medium verſus ab utroque latere in amplitudine magis magiſq́ue increſcit. In longitudine à *Sineo* fluvio Auſtrali cardine, ad *Enis Kelling* Borealem, centum viginti ſex numerantur milliaria: quà verò latiſſimè patet, à *Tromer* Orientali limite, ad *Barragh-Bay* Occidentalem, plùs minùs octoginta. Totus autem circuitus & ambitus ſupra quadringenta paſſuum millia occupat.

Aer.

(3) Aër hujus regionis non uſque adeò purus ac lucidus, ac in reliquis *Hiberniæ* Provincijs, ob ſubuvida quædam loca, herbida tamen, quæ à mollitie *Boghes* appellitant; & periculoſa, & vaporibus craſſiſq́ue nebulis oppleta.

Terra.

(4) Regio hæc omnis ſicuti in diſtinctas portiones dividitur; ita ſingulæ ſeorſim, ſoli ſui ratione, pro varijs anni temporibus commendantur. *Thuetmonia*, ſive Comitatus *Clariæ*, adeò commodè ſita eſſe dicitur, ut nec à ſalo nec à ſolo quicquam deſideres, quàm quod à ſeipſa ſponte ſua ſuppeditat, ſi modò Incolarum accederet induſtria. *Galwaiæ* terra colono gnavo admodum grata eſt, nec minùs opilioni quæſtuoſa. *Maio* ager, in *Provinciali Romano Mageo* dictus, peramœnus eſt, idemq́ue fertilis, pecore, damis, accipitribus, & copiâ mellis abundè dives. Comitatus *Slego*, totus mari obverſus, paſcendis pariendiſq́ue pecoribus & fœturâ benignus. *Letrim* Regio tota montibus aſſurgens, adeò gramine luxuriat & pabulo, ut *Solino* referente, pecuaria niſi interdum à paſtibus arceantur, in periculum agat ſatietas. *Roſcomen*, terra eſt in planitiem plerunque porrecta, fertilis, & quæ numeroſa paſcit armenta, adhibitaq́ue mediocri culturâ, fruges benignè profundit. Atque ut ſingulis quibuſque regionibus ſua ex domeſticis inſitiſq́ue bonis utilitas accreſcit: ita univerſa hæc Provincia, multis ſinubus maritimis, alveiſq́ue fluviorum navigabilibus pervia, non minùs commendatur, quibus accolas ad navigationes quodammodo invitat.

Veteres Incolæ.

(5) Qui antiquitùs hanc Provinciam inſederunt, fuere GANGANI, qui ijdem CONCANI, AVTERI, & NAGNATAE dicti ſunt. Utq́ue LVCENI, ipſis proximi à *Lucensijs Hiſpaniæ*, ita & illi GANGANI ſive CONCANI, ex nominis affinitate & locorum vicinitate, à *Concanis* ejuſdem *Hiſpaniæ* natione, deducti videantur. Idem populus *Strabonj*, variante lectione, *Coniaci* & *Coniſci* appellantur: quos origine *Scythas*, ſanguinemq́ue equinum potâſſe ſolitos (quod minimè inſolens non ita pridem ſylveſtribus *Hibernicis*) teſtatur *Silius*. Ac nonnulli fortè ſuſpicari poſſint, *Hibernicum* hoc nomen *Conaughty*, à *Concanis* & *Nagnatis* conflatum. Utcunque ſe res habet, certò conſtat ex *Ptolemæo*, hos ipſos olim iſtius Regionis priſcos incolas fuiſſe.

Vrbs *Galwaia*.

(6) Primaria hujus Provinciæ urbs, & quæ tertijs in *Hibernia* vix acquieſcit, *Gallwaia* eſt, *Hibernicè Galline*, Turriformis (ut ita dicam) conſtructa: Sede Epiſcopali inſignis, & mercatorum frequenti commeatu celebris: ſtationis portuſq́ue ſubjecti beneficio, opum terræ mariſq́ue facili excambio & commercio, incolis quæſtuoſa eſt. Nec ita longè ab ea, propè littus occiduum, æſtuariolis ſinubuſq́ue exiguis lancinatum & quaſi lacinatum, inſuliſq́ue ſerie quadam diſpoſitis prætextum, Inſulæ poſitæ ſunt, *Arran* dictæ, & multis fabellis, quaſi Inſulæ viventium eſſent, famigerantur: in quibus ſcilicet nemo vnquam vel moreretur, vel mortalitati obnoxius eſſet. Quod quidem æquè ſuperſtitioſum eſt, ac illa in quibuſdam iſtius Regionis angulis perſuaſio; ubi infantium ſuorum qui manres ſunt, dextera brachia in Baptiſmo intingi aquâ non permittunt, ut ſemper poſteà letiferum magis ictum, plagamq́ue graviorem infligerent. Quæ non demonſtrant modò quàm craſſis & caliginoſis traditionum erroribus irretiti teneantur, ſed arguunt etiam eorum animos inueterata ultionis cupidine refertos eſſe.

Hibernicorum ſuperſtitio.

(7) Nec quicquam memorandum magis exhibet hæc Prouincia, quàm prælium ad *Knoc-toe*, i. *Collem Securium*, ſub quo maximam quam antè *Hibernia* viderat rebellium colluviem, à *Guilielmo de Burgo*, *O-Brien*, *Mac-Nemare*, & *O-Carrol*, id temporis Archi-rebellibus contractam, magna edita ſtrage fudit & fugavit *Giraldus* ille *Giraldi* filius *Kildariæ* Comes: Suppreſſionem etiam quorundam *Hibernicorum*, poſteros *Mac-Williami*, ſive *Filij Guilielmi*, qui tyrannidem hac in parte cùm invaſiſſent, in ſe mutuis ſubinde cladibus, & miſellum populum rapinis & expilationibus longo tempore ſævierunt: adeò ut vix ullam villam, ac ne domum quidem, non exterſam atque everſam reliquerint. Hanc violentam potentiam & oppreſſionem, *Richardus Binghamus*, *Conachtiæ* Præfectus, vir acri ingenio & conſtanti animo, noſtrâ memoriâ cohibuit & repreſſit. Prævideratenim ille (quâ erat prudentiâ) immodicam illam eorum inſolentiam, injuſtaq́ue facinora, inter primarias cauſas fore, quæ populum à Principis obſequio abſtraherent. Quicunque igitur parere legibus recuſârant, & à partibus ſeditioſorum ſteterant, omni cura & diligentia adhibita facilè diſſipavit, & caſtellis eorum munimentiſq́ue expugnatis, in ſylvas & latibula (ne beatam reipublicæ pacem turbarent) conjecit; donec Prorex ſupplicantes miſeratus, miſſis literis, ut in pacem reciperentur juſſerit. At illi (præfracto ut ſunt ingenio) armis reſumptis, & in apertam denuò provecti rebellionem, prædas agere, omnia tumultibus permiſcere, prolixiſq́ue pollicitationibus Inſulanos, *Scotos* ex *Hebridibus* in ſubſidium clam evocare; unde Præfectus idem contractis copijs, per ſaltus & ſylvas adeò acriter exagitavit, ut poſt ſex vel ſeptem ſeptimanas fame graviſſimè afflicti, ſe demiſiſſimè ſubmiſerint. Auxiliares etiam *Scotos* continuis itineribus noctu & interdiu inſiſtens, ita & à fronte obſervavit, & à tergo perſecutus eſt, ut cæſis & flumine *Moino* tribus plùs minùs eorum millibus hauſtis, reliquos tandem profligaverit.

Ad Knoc-toe prælium.

Mac-Williami poſteri ſeditioſi.

Richardus Binghamus.

(8) Annum circiter 1316. tanta *Hibernicorum* ſtrages in hac *Connachtiæ* Provincia inter duos Regulos ſive Principes facta fuit, ut ex utraque parte quatuor plùs minùs hominum millia ceciderint: unde tanta ſuper populum (*Annales Hiberniæ* legis) tribulatio eo tempore venit, ut unuſquiſque eorum alter alterum comederit: ita ut de decem millibus eorum non ſupra trecentos in vivis remanſerint. Et pro certo dicebatur, quòd fame uſque adeò afflictati ac penè enecti fuerunt, ut corporum ſepultorum è ſepulchris in Cœmeterijs extractorum carnes, in cranijs ipſorum coxerint & comederint: mulieresq́ue adeò ipſæ pueros ſuos præ fame devoraverint. Uſque adeò ira vindictaq́ue divina in puniendis eorum peccatis extitit, ut hac ratione demum (ſi fieri poſſit) converterentur.

Magna clades *Hibernicorum.*

Fames.

(9) Memorabiles in hac Provincia loci ſunt: *Inis Ceath*, Inſula, *Colmanni* viri ſancti & religioſi Monaſterio, *Scotis* ſimul & *Anglis* polito notiſſima. *Inis Bovind*, quod *Albæ Vitulæ Inſulam* interpretatur *Beda*. Item in *Maio*, Monaſterium, triginta viris (ut *Beda* habet) de *Anglorum* gente conſtructum. Baronia de *Boyle*, ſub *Curlew* montibus, ubi olim celebre Monaſterium, unà cum Abbatia de *Beatitudine*, Ann. 1152. fundatum fuerat. Hæ Abbatiæ atque hæc Monaſteria fundata primùm religioſis uſibus, & ignorantiâ errorumq́ue caligine ad ſuperſtitioſos abuſus diverſa, jam in temporis ruinas abierunt.

Loci memorabiles.

Lib. 4. cap. 4.

(10) *Connaghtia* Provincia hoc tempore quatuordecim Caſtellis munita, novem oppida mercatoria oſtendit: & ſequentem in modum dividitur.

Comitatus,	*Claria*, ſive *Twomonia*.	*Maio*.
		Slego.
		Letrim.
	Gallwaia.	*Roſcomen*.

THE PROVINCE OF CONNAUGH with the Citie of GALWAYE Described

THE WEST OCEAN

Slego Bay

COUNTY

SLEGO

O Conner Slego

Arras Dondenell

O Dondey

COUNT

Clanquistulo

Fin Lough

Garogh

Maguistulo

Baron of Akill

Terrance

Hill Iland

Black rock

M.r Tibot

M.r Philpin

Utragh

Carew M.c Ville Uterhday

M.c Iordan Baron of Exeter

Lough

O Male

MAIO

Meiks

Forest of Kellelon

Barony Domo

Pengonell

Redwater flu

COUN

Kirgh Castl

Mc Thomas

Montaghu Mc Reagh

Earl of Clanricket

O Donolaus

Gnowaré O Flart

Nemene

Balanavart

Great Iland

Galway

Barony of K

Bay of Gal Way

Ile of Aran

Black rock

O Shaghn

COUNTY

Kenally

Eragh

Tomalyn

Rathoge

Kilfenneragh

CLARE

TOMOUNDE

Clare

Feg Mc Mahond

Terlough Mc Bryne

Shennon flu

O Conner Kery

4 8 12 16 20 24

NORTH

Anno Do:
Performed by John Speede and are to be sold in Popes head Alley
against the Exchang by John Sudbury and George Humble
mini 1610

CUM PRIVILEGIO ANNO Domini 1610

PART OF THE IRISH SEA

GALWAYE

PART OF ULSTER

PART OF LEISTER

PART OF ORMOND

PART OF MOUNSTER

SEA

EAST

SOUTH

DIVISIO CONNACHTIÆ.

1. SLego.
2. Maio.
3. Roſcomen.
4. Letrim.
5. Longford.
6. Galway.
7. Clare or Tomound

A

Agarro, *Gal.*
Akill Iſland, *Maio.*
Baron of Akill, *Maio.*
Can Akill, *Maio.*
Akill-beg. *Maio.*
Alyne Lough, *Letr.*
Anney flu.
Ara, *Clar.*
Aran Iſles, *Gal.*
Ardelon, *Gal.*
ARDRAGH, *Long.*
Arne knock, *Gal.*
ATLON, *Roſc.*
Atlone Barony, *Roſc.*
Aurork, *Letr. O.*

B

Barony of Balantabe, *Roſc.*
Balantcourt, *Gal.*
Balee Cloude, *Clar.*
Balendock, *Gal.*
Banrale, *Clar.*
Banron, *Clar. B.*
Barnary, *Gal.*
Barrag, *Long.*
Barrogh bay, *Maio.*
Mac Bauy, *Roſc.*
Beg, *Gal.*
Beghan, *Clar. B.*
Mac Belek, *Sleg.*
Beltree, *Clar.*
Bellemore Baron, *Roſc.*
Ben, *Gal.*
Benicolben mountaines, *Sleg.*
Benicolben, *Sleg.*
Biley, *Maio.*
Bimpall, *Long.*
Black-rock, *Gal.*
Black-rock, *Maio.*
Blough, *Long.*
Borace Caſtle, *Maio.*
Borace flu.
Boure, *Long.*
Barony of Mac Boyle, *Roſc.*
Boyley, *Roſc. M.*
Can Braine, *Clar.*
Brenn, *Roſc. O.*
Weſt Brenny, *Letr.*
S. Bride, *Gal.*
Le Broke, *Long.*
Browater flu.
Burſſe mountaines, *Lon.*
Mac. W. Burck, *Maio.*

C

Caherdon, *Gal.*
Caherdogh, *Clar.*
Caherdoghan, *Clar.*
Calbadei, *Gal.*
Can Calew, *Clar.*
Camagh, *Long.*
Camme, *Letr. L.*
Lough Cane, *Letr.*
Cang, *Maio. M.*
Lough Carble, *Gal.*
Caregoly, *Clar.*
Carew M. ville vterhday, *Maio.*
Carey, *Gal.*
Cariknew, *Clar.*
Carleby Ca. *Clar.*
Carmin, *Clar.*
Carohesk, *Clar.*
Carowmore, *Gal.*
Caſhell, *Clar.*
Caſtelan, *Clar. B.*
Clanerok M. Owe Feaſe. *Roſc.*
Clan-hores, *Maio.*
Clanquiſtulo, *Maio.*
Earle of Clanricket, *Gal.*
Clare, *Gal. C.*
Barony of Clare, *Gal.*
CLARE, *Clar.*
Mac Clare, *Clar.*
Clare, *Gal.*
Ca. Clay, *Clar.*
Can Clegan, *Gal.*
Clenebo, *Gal.*
Ca. Cleray, *Clar.*
Enis Clere, *Maio.*
Clogh, *Roſc. C.*
Clombrok, *Gal.*
Clonebegin, *Roſc.*
Clonefort, *Gal.*
Cloneghiſſe, *Long.*
Cloney, *Long.*
Clonreſh, *Roſc.*
Colman, *Clar. C.*
Ca. Colyn, *Clar.*
Comer Don, *Roſc. O.*
Comer Roe, *Roſc. O.*
Conogher Og, *Gal.*
Corbra, *Clar.*
Corkumo, *Clar.*
Corneguh, *Roſc.*
Cotrine, *Clar.*
Cow Bay, *Maio.*
Cragh, *Gal. B.*
Crenay, *Maio.*
Crobraken, *Clar.*
Croghnene, *Gal.*
Cronis, *Gal.*
Cuell, *Clar. C.*
Curlewes mountaines, *Letr.*

D

Daghan, *Clar.*
Darra, *Gal.*
Darra lands, *Sleg. O.*
Deane, *Clar. C.*
Mac Deran, *Roſc.*
Lough Derg, *Clar.*
Mac Dermont, *Roſc.*
Deſer calog, *Gal.*
Dingham, *Clar.*
Mac Dinhanbeg, *Clar.*
Doe, *Clar. C.*
The Dogge, *Gal.*
Dolphin, *Gal.*
Donatſe, *Clar.*
Arras Dondenell, *Maio.*
Dondey, *Maio. O.*
Ca Done, *Clar.*
Donebeg, *Clar.*
Donegare, *Clar.*
Barony Donmore, *Maio.*
Hugh Mac Donel O. kely, *Gal.*
Donel, *Clar. C.*
Donell M. Reugh. *Clar.*
Donnelleg Caſt. *Gal.*
Donemany, *Roſc.*
Donemore, *Clar.*
Donen Caſtle, *Maio.*
Doneſanan, *Clar.*
Donoghan, *Clar.*
The two Mac Donoghes Iands, *Sleg.*
Donolans, *Gal. O.*
Donſand, *Gal.*
Doſleepe, *Maio.*
Ca. Downe, *Gal.*
Ca. Downe, *Clar.*
Drelome, *Long.*
Drogh, *Gal.*
Dromayne, *Long.*
Dunbroyle, *Sleg.*
Dundroes, *Sleg.*
Barony of Dunkelir, *Gal.*

E

Enisky, *Clar.*
Enis Pyke, *Sleg.*
Ereconge, *Gal.*
Lough Esk, *Letr.*

F

Fadda, *Sleg.*
Falſe Sound, *Gal.*
Farolban, *Long. O.*
Farſet flu.
Fartbeg, *Maio.*
Fartmore, *Maio.*
Feg Mac mahound, *Clar.*
Fenna, *Long.*
Fergus flu.
Fermore hills, *Maio.*
Feunon, *Clar.*
Flera, *Maio.*

G

Gallough, *Gal.*
GALWAY, *Gal.*
The Bay of Galway, *Gal.*
Gally, *Roſc.*
Garogh, *Maio.*
Ca. Mac Garret, *Maio.*
Gaſt, *Gal. B.*
Glaniog Caſt. *Clar.*
Glaine, *Clar. C.*
Glowen, *Maio.*
Gnoware O flart, *Gal.*
B. M. Gogen, *Clar.*
Great Ca. *Clar.*
Great Iſland, *Gal.*
S. Gregories Sonnd, *Gal.*
Grenan, *Clar.*
Grenam Ca. *Long.*
Gryne, *Clar. B.*

H

Hanley, *Roſc. O.*
Harnalands, *Sleg. O.*
Harra neirogh lands, *Sleg.*
Hara Boy-Iands, *Sleg. O.*
Enis Hedi, *Gal.*
Here, *Gal.*
Herekan, *Clar.*
Herk, *Maio.*
Hermough, *Clar.*
Hoghmo, *Gal.*
Homlyan, *Long.*
Huysk, *Clar.*

I

Ifor-Iland, *Gal.*
Iohn Mac, Teg, *Clar.*
Iohn Amoy, *Gal.*
Inchequhin, *Clar.*
Incherone, *Clar.*
Ioghint, *Gal.*
Iohn Og, *Gal.*
S. Iolines, *Roſc.*
Mac Iordan Baron, of Exeter, *Maio.*
Can Iores, *Maio.*

K

Kaerdone, *Clar.*
Kark, *Gal.*
Kelbane, *Gal.*
Kellegh, *Clar.*
Forreſt of Kellelon, *Maio.*
Kelleneman, *Clar.*
Kellewhead, *Gal.*
Kellone, *Maio.*
Lough Kelly, *Gal.*
Eragh Kenally, *Gal.*
Enis Kerin, *Gal.*
Caſt. Kette, *Clar.*
Enis Kery, *Clar.*
Kilbane, *Long.*
Kilbaron, *Gal.*
Kilfenneragh, *Clar.*
Kilgohan, *Gal.*
Kilhoran, *Gal.*
Killaboy, *Maio.*
Mac Killean, *Gal.*
Killenerough, *Gal.*
Killer oghan, *Maio.*
Killinard, *Maio.*
Kilmacullo, *Gal.*
Kilme, *Roſc.*
Kilmore, *Long.*
Killone, *Clar.*
Kilredon, *Clar.*
Kilſh, *Long.*
Barony of Kingſtowne, *Gal.*
KINGSTOWNE, *Gal.*
Kirgh Caſt. *Maio.*
Caſt. Knock, *Roſc.*
Knolſhehain, *Roſc.*
Caſt. Knolles, *Clar.*
KY[illegible]ALOE, *Clar.*

L

Lacan, *Clar. B.*
Lackfin, *Gal.*
Lackin, *Gal.*
Lacuath, *Gal.*
Lakaath, *Gal.*
Leak, *Roſc. B.*
Lekey, *Gal.*
Lelen, *Gal.*
Can Leame, *Gal.*
Can Lean, *Clar.*
Mac Leray, *Long.*
Leſalke, *Gal.*
Caſtle Letter, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Gal.*
Letrum, *Letr.*
Liſcombe, *Gal.*
Liskeny, *Clar.*
Liſliſhen, *Clar.*
Logh flu. *Gal.*
LONGEFORD, *Long.*
Can Lotersk *Gal.*
Barony of Lotrim, *Gal.*
Lough, *Sleg.*
Lough, *Long. M.*
Fin Lough, *Maio.*
Lyſnegin, *Clar.*

M

Barony of Macarne, *Roſ.*
Madloghony, *Clar.*
Magherladone, *Gal.*
Magone, *Clar.*
Magraine, *Letr. O.*
Maguſtolo, *Maio.*
Maine, *Maio.*
Main, *Long. C.*
Male, *Maio. O.*
Marogh, *Gal.*
Maine Ca. *Long.*
Enis May, *Gal.*
Meliffi, *Roſc. B.*
Can Merin, *Gal.*
Lough Mesks, *Maio.*
Milagh, *Gal.*
Milech, *Gal.*
Milurge, *Roſc.*
Mologha, *Clar.*
Monena flu. *Maio.*
Montalan, *Clar.*
Montaghu Reagh, *Gal. M.*
Monterollies, *Letr.*
Morley, *Roſc.*
Ca. Moore, *Roſc.*
Moore-bay, *Clar.*
Moore caſt. *Roſc.*
Caſtle knock Morelen, *Gal.*
Morelon Ca. *Gal.*
Mornin, *Long.*
Moſhnes Ca. *Clar.*
Moy Caſtle, *Maio.*
Moy flu. *Sleg.*
Moy, *Clar. C.*
Can Moin, *Sleg.*
Ca. Mule, *Clar.*

N

Naghlym, *Long.*
Port Nahaly, *Maio.*
Nelly, *Gal. B.*
Nemene, *Gal.*
Nenany, *Letr.*
Ca. Neregon, *Clar.*
Ca. Nerego, *Clar.*
Neukerk, *Letr.*
Lough Nenity, *Letr.*
New, *Roſc. B.*
Newcaſtle, *Long.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Newcaſtle, *Sleg.*
Newcaſtle, *Gal.*
Mac Newmaris, *Clar.*
Newor, *Gal. C.*
Nono, *Clar. C.*

O

Omacoglan, *Roſc.*

P

Pengonell, *Maio.*
Phelim, *Clar.*
O *Mac.* Philpin, *Maio.*
Enis Pike, *Clar.*
Pontoy, *Gal.*
Porteuade, *Maio.*

Q

Quella, *Clar.*
Quint, *Clar.*

R

Racone, *Long.*
Rafraine, *Maio.*
Rahone, *Clar. C.*
Ralugh, *Gal.*
Lough Rea, *Gal.*
Reall, *Gal.*
Redwater flu. *Maio.*
Renilira, *Maio.*
Can Renilira, *Maio.*
Enis Rophin, *Maio.*
Roſemonagher, *Clar.*
ROSECOMEN, *Roſc.*
Roſrial, *Gal*
Ca. Roy, *Clar.*
Knock Roy, *Gal.*
Rudder, *Long. B.*

S

Ile of all Saints, *Clar.*
The Sanctuary, *Maio.*
Scardies, *Gal.*
Serelaine, *Gal.*
Serne, *Gal.*
Shaglin, *Clar. O.*
Shennon flu. *Clar.*
Shenny, *Roſc.*
Shog, Ca. *Roſc.*
Slego flu. *Sleg.*
Slew Neren, *Letr.*
Conner Slego, *Sleg. O.*
Slego Bay, *Sleg.*
SLEGO Bille, *Sleg.*
Slewcolon, *Clar.*
Slewkughry Mountaines, *Clar.*
Smale Iland, *Clar.*
Sormore, *Gal.*
North Sound, *Gal.*
South Sound, *Gal.*
Stakky, *Maio.*
Knock Stiffingen, *Gal.*
Bonow Swilly, *Gal,*
Lough Sylon, *Long.*

T

Tabber, *Roſc.*
Talegh, *Clar.*
Caſtle Teg, *Gal.*
Temple-heran, *Roſc.*
Tenelight, *Long.*
Mac Teredagh, *Clar.*
Terlough Bryne, *Cl. M.*
Terraner, *Maio,*
Mac Tibot, *Maio.*
Mac Thomas, *Gal.*
Thorne-Mountaines, *L.*
Tobercan, *Roſc.*
Toilagh, *Long.*
Tolleghcain Caſt. *Gal.*
Tollogh, *Clar.*
Tomalyn, *Clar.*
Enis Torke, *Maio.*
Tromer, *Long.*
Tromro, *Clar.*
Ca. Trough, *Clar.*
Tuork, *Maio.*

V

Vtragh, *Maio.*

W

Bay Walley, *Sleg.*
Slew Welnam, *Maio.*
Wreik, *Sleg.*

Limites.

HÆc denique Provincia, *Cambro-Britannis* noſtris *Vltw*, *Hibernicis Cui-Guilly*, *Latinis Vltonia*, & *Anglis Vlſter*, ad Septentriones anguſto freto à *Scotia* dirimitur : ab Auſtro ad *Connaghtiam* & *Lageniam* ſe extendit: Orientalis plaga *Hibernico* mari incumbit : & Occidentalis æſtuoſo & turbulento vaſtoq; Occidentali Oceano continenter pulſatur. Hæc Provincia cùm ſit *Scotiæ* ad Boream ultima, *Scoticis* Inſulis, quæ dicuntur *Hebrides*, & ſparſim in mari inter utrunque Regnum poſitæ ſunt, prætenditur : quarum quidem Inſularum *Hiberno-Scotus* antiqui *Scythæ* ſucceſſor, incola eſt.

Forma.

(2) Formâ orbiculari eſt, & in longitudine à Portu *Coldagh* boreali cardine, ad *Kilmore* auſtralem terminum, centum ferè millia paſſuum colligit: latitudine autem à *Black-Abbey* ortivo limite, ad *Calebegh* promontorium occiduũ, centum triginta & inſuper aliquot auctarij vice milliaria numerantur. Totius circumferentia quadringentis plùs minùs & viginti millibus paſſuum circumſcribitur.

Cœlum.

(3) Rarò hæc Regio immodicam ullam Cœli intemperiem ſentit, dum & mobiles celereſq; venti intenſos æſtatis ardores refrigerant; molleſq; ac mites pluviæ rigidos hyemis algores mitigant. In ſummâ, nec gelida nec torrida zona hîc dominatur. Nubes aëriæ ſpectabiles & peramœnæ ſunt : cumq; vel impuriſſimæ ſunt, nec inſalubres nec diuturnæ, ventis commotioribus eas perpetuò impulſu agitantibus, reperiantur.

Solum.

(4) Æqualis hæc cœli temperies in causâ eſt quòd ſolum etiam varij generis arbores copioſè producat, tam fructiferas quàm ædificijs opportunas. Regio admodum herbida & rei pecuariæ commoda: equorum, ovium & boũ apprimè dives. Fluvij itidem duplũ (ut ita dicam) vectigal et tributũ penſitant, profunditate navigijs tam ad voluptatem quàm ad utilitatẽ ferendis pares; ſjdemq; piſcoſi, & proprijs accolarum uſibus & aliorum commodis inſervientes. Salmones in quibuſdam hujus Provinciæ fluminibus numeroſiores quàm in ullo alio totius *Europæ* conſpiciuntur. Ut ſummatim dicã, licèt alicubi ſterilior ſit, lacubus, ſtagnis, condenſiſq; ſylvis impeditior: ubiq; tamen pecore pabuloq; fœlix eſt, ac omni tempore improbis & operoſis agricolæ laboribus abundè grata. Natura hîc adeò nihil aut parùm vel Arti vel Induſtriæ debet, ut florulenta & variegata riparum ſpecies, umbroſa nemora, virentia prata, colles molliter declives, agriq; ferendis frugibus ſubactione & cultura adhibita non inepti, indignari quodammodo & ſuccenſere incolis videantur, quòd incuriâ ſuâ & negligentiâ omnia inhorreſcere & ſylveſcere patiantur.

Salmonum copia.

Veteres Incolæ.

(5) Hanc Regionem *Ptolemæi* ætate univerſam tenuere VOLVNTII, DARNI, ROBOGDII, & ERDINI, qui in varias etiam hujus Inſulæ partes ſeſe diffuderunt.

Patricij baculus.

(6) Hujus Provinciæ Incolæ in omnibus controverſijs ſolennibuſq; proteſtationibus, *S. Patricij* baculum in juramentis ſuis adhibere ſoliti ſunt; quod juſiurandũ violare, majus nefas eſſe duxerunt, quàm ſi ſacrũ Evangeliſtã uſurpaſſent. In Rege ſuo creando & inaugurando, hic mos antiquitùs invaluit. Albâ vaccâ antè captâ Regẽ ipſum cædere oportuit, eamq; totã in aquâ decoquere : tum verò in eodẽ liquore ſeipſum nudũ velut in Balneo proluere : Ac tum in aheno ſive lebete in quo decocta fuerat, ſuis undiq; circumfuſis conſidens, ipſe unà cum illis, & carnem comedere & jus in quo ſederat ſorbere, ſine poculi, diſci, manuſq; adminiculo ſolebant. Quàm abſimiles hij mores & conſuetudines præclaris aliarũ civilũ Monarchiarũ ritibus & inſtitutis fuerint, ex hijs & hujuſmodi temporum illorum rudium & incultorum obſervationibus ſatis liquet : atque etiamnum barbari multò magis quàm in ullo alio hujus Inſulæ tractu exiſtunt.

Mos eligendi & inaugurandi Reges.

Inſulæ mirandæ.

(7) Hiſtorici dũ de rebus *Hibernicis* ſcribunt, multa nobis de ſuis cujuſque provinciæ Inſulis ſigillatim referunt : has Angelis, illas dæmonijs plenas: alias maribus tantùm, alias fœminis commodas : in hijs neminẽ vivere, in illis neminẽ mori poſſe. Ejuſmodi etiã, arborũ, lapidũ & aquarũ effectus & operationes, ut cuivis vel mediocris ingenij, facilè videri poſſint nugæ fabulæque prorſus *Mileſiæ*, tam temerè quàm incertè effutitæ. Hoc in numero *Patricij Purgatorium*, res in omni hujus Provinciæ tractu inſignioris notæ cenſeri jure poteſt : crypta ſcilicet, ſive ſpecus anguſtior ſubterraneus juxta Lacũ (*Ernũ Liffer* vocant) obverſantiũ neſcio quorũ ſpectrorum terrore & horrendis viſis, aut religioſo potius horrore decantatus, quem aliqui *Vlyſſem* effodiſſe ridiculè ſomniant, cùm in *Plutonis* regnũ inferos affaturus deſcendit. Hic ille ſpecus eſt, Incolis hodie *Ellan u' Frugadory*, i. Inſula Purgatorij, ſive *S. Patricij* Purgatoriũ nominatus. Quidã enim minùs religioſi quàm creduli, *S. Patriciũ*, ſeu potius *Patriciũ* ſecundũ ſanctum ejus nominis Abbatẽ, ſedulã navâſſe operã ut hujus Provinciæ populũ converteret, inq; hunc finem multa de futurâ vitâ diſſeruiſſe, produnt. Cùm verò auditores ejus contemptìm contrà arguerent, niſi documenta ſive ſpecimina illorum & gaudiorum & dolorum de quibus verba fecerat vidiſſent, ſe uſum fructumq; præſentium volúptatum, vel ſpe vel metu rerum neſcio quarũ futurarum minimè amiſſuros : ille, ut fertur, obnixè Deum precatus hoc impetravit, ut ſupplicia & cruciatus quæ impij poſt hanc vitã perpeſſuri ſunt, ibidẽ oculis ſubjicerentur : uti hac tandẽ ratione facilius et delicta & ethnicos errores qui adeò firmitèr in *Hibernicorũ* mentibus inſederant radicitùs evelleret. De hujus narrationis fide ac veritate, quanquam & communis fama & aliquot etiam ſcriptorum monumenta tradiderint, tamen cùm fidei noſtræ articulus non ſit, neque ut credatur contendero, & ipſe pro mea parte hoc quicquid eſt ſuſque déque habuero.

Patricij Purgatorium.

(8) Res in hac Provincia memorabiles occurrunt hæ : Primò, Epiſcopos *Hibernia* à *Cantuarienſi* Archiepiſcopo ratione Primatus quem in hac regione habuerat, conſecrari ſolitos fuiſſe: donec *Ioannes Papirio* Cardinalis huc ab *Eugenio* 4. Papâ ad reſtituendâ Eccleſiaſticã in hac Inſula Diſciplinã, quæ tunc temporis adeò & laxata & luxata fuit, ut ad arbitriũ Metropolitani et Tranſlationes et Pluralitates (ut loquuntur) Epiſcoporũ exiſterent, tranſmiſſus eſſet. Deinde *Hibernicos* uxores ſuas legitimas pro libito deſerere ac repudiare conſuêſſe: de quo *Lanfrancus Cantuarienſis* Archiepiſcopus apud *Therdeluacũ Hiberniæ* Regẽ conqueſtus eſt. Quo vitio ſi ad noſtra uſq; tempora gens hæc infecta non fuiſſet, nec jus directæ ac linealis (ut ita dicam) ſucceſſionis adeò incertum inter ipſos fuiſſet : nec tam Nobiles quàm Plebeij de jure hæreditario & legitimatione decertantes tam immaniter effuſo ſanguine cognatorum & propinquorum ſuorum ſeipſos cruentâſſent.

Ædes religioſæ.

(9) Præcipuus in hoc tractu locus eſt prope *Kalin* fluviũ *Armacha*, quæ licèt nullã fere ſpeciẽ præ ſe ferat, ſedes tamẽ Archiepiſcopalis & totius Inſulæ Metropolis eſt. Priùs quàm *Patricius* ibidẽ civitatẽ egregiã ſitu, formâ, quantitate, ambitu, angelicis (ut ait ille) deſignatã indicijs extruxiſſet, loco *Drumſailich* nomen fuit. Ab *Armacha* Regina nomen ſumpſiſſe fabulantur *Hibernici* : ſanior autem opinio eſt, eandẽ eſſe, quâ *Dearmarch* vocat *Beda*, & *Roborũ campũ* è *Scotica* et *Hibernica* lingua interpretatur. Hîc (ut *S. Bernardus* ſcribit) *S. Patricius Hiberniæ* Apoſtolus & vivus præfuit, & mortuus requievit. Cujus in honorẽ tantæ dignationis & venerationis olim fuit, ut non Epiſcopi modò & Sacerdotes, ſed Reges etiã ac Principes pleriq; omnes, Metropolitano ejuſdẽ, ejuſq; ſoli juriſdictioni omni obſequio et officio ſubjicerentur. Inter hujus Provinciæ Archiepiſcopos celebrantur imprimis *S. Malachias*, qui primus Sacerdotibus in *Hibernia* uxores interdixit, et ut inquit qui ejus vitam fusè deſcripſit, *S. Bernardus*, de natali barbarie nihil magis traxit, quàm de ſale marino piſces maris : Et *Richardus Fitz-Raulph*, ſive *Radulphi* filius, vulgò *Armachanus* dictus, non minùs memoriâ dignus, qui acie ſtyli ſui converſa circa An. D. 1355. contra Fratrum mendicantium ordinem, ſpontaneam in Chriſtianis hujuſmodi mendicitatem exoſus, acriter calamo digladiari cœpit. Præcipuum hoc omni in tractu propugnaculum eſt *Inis-Killin*, quod An. 1593. à Rebellibus propugnatũ, *Dowdallus* fortiſſimus militũ ductor expugnavit. Iuxta quod *Cataracta* & nobiliſſimus quẽ vocant *Salmonũ Saltus*. Fama inter accolas eſt, hunc olim agrum fuiſſe firmum, incolis frequentiſſimum & cultiſſimum : donec ſubitò ob infandam cum beſtijs incolarum venerem, ſuperfuſis aquis in lacum redactus eſſet.

S. Malachias.

Armachanus Fraterculis mendicantibus adverſus.

Dowdallus.

Salmonum ſaltus.

Ædes religioſæ.

(10) Ædes religioſas à mundanis alijs miniſterijs ſepolitas, & ſacris tantùm cultibus conſecratas, in hac Provincia, has quæ ſequuntur erectas accepimus. Abbatiam quæ ad *Donegal* conſpicitur: Monaſterium *Derriæ*, ubi *Ioannes* ſive *Shane-O Neal, Hibernicus* Rebellis, ab *Edoardo Randolpho* veteranæ militiæ nomine claro et ob rem benè pro patriâ geſtam inſigni, ita profligatus fuit, ut jam inde vires nunquam recollegerit. Monaſterium propè fluvium *Lifferum*. Celebre ad ſinum *Knoc-Fergus* Monaſterium, ejuſdem inſtitutionis, nominis & ordinis, cujus antiqua fuerat illa in *Anglia* Abbatia, prope *Ceſtriã*, quæ dicebatur *Banchor*. Abbatiã *Mellifontis*, à *Donaldo* Regulo *Viriel* fundatam, apprimè à Divo *Bernardo* laudatam. Ac poſtremò, celeberrimũ illud Monaſteriũ, ad *Armacham* An. ſalutis 610. extructum: ex quo plurima pòſt Monaſteria & in *Britannia* & in *Hibernia* propagata ſunt. Hæc loca frequenti Peregrinorum Religionis ergô confluentiâ longè latéq; undiq; viſebantur, donec Tempus, veritatis mater, devotionum ſuarum errores detexiſſet, clarumq; divini verbi lumen jam revelatum, oculis intellectus & mentis eorum apertis, pudendas hujuſmodi ſuperſtitiones excutere docuiſſet.

Armacha.

(11) Ut hujus Regionis & Provinciæ Incolæ in ordinem redacti in officio ſuo continerentur, quinquaginta ſex Caſtellis & Propugnaculis munita & tuta fuit : ac mercimonijs faciendis novem oppida quæ vocant mercatoria, inſtituta : ipſaque in hos ſequentes Comitatus diviſa eſt.

Vltoniæ diviſio.

Comitatus { *Dunghali* ſive *Tir-Conel.* *Tyr-Oen ſuperior.* } { *Tyr-Oen inferior.* *Fermanagh.* *Cavan.* } { *Monaghan* *Colrane.* *Antrim.* } { *Down.* *Armach* *Louth.* }

THE PROVINCE ULSTER described.

NORT

TLE

WES

Torre Iland
Horre head
Sheepe haven
Red haven
Lough Swillie haven
Malin
Mac Swinne
Lough Swillie
INIS OWEN
Burnranagh
Cladagh Ilandes
Cladagh Bay
Mac Swinne Dogh
Silver hill
Fanaughte
O Doughart
Ranultan castle
The North Ile of Arran
Glandagh flu.
Haakes rocke
Inis Castle
Kilmacrenan
Rot O Donel
Tome Lagh
Muskin Mough
Gulberra flu.
Arregean
S. Hellens haven
S. Helena
Gulberra flu.
Lou. Finne
Hugh Mc Duffe
Kilmack
Katreene
Balghan
Castle Swine Ads
ROSSE
DUNGHALL
Ath Mollillan
Ba Kitz
O Donel
Drumboe
Cast Finne
Donemore
Strebane
Donoghmore
Donoghildie
Knock Aboy
Camis
Enis O Boyle
Finne flu.
Slut Art Oneale
Newtowne Enis Macky
Castle Knock
Bablye
O Boyle
Temple Stranhurstland
Cast Dirgh
Newton
Capagh
Mac Swine Bannogh
COUNTYE OR TYR CONNELE
Slew Trim
Omey castle
Mc Omey
Can Enis
Esk fl.
Dirgh flu.
UPPER
Temple Donrath
Telin
Calebege
Cast O Boyle
Barnes More
Fentenagh
TYRO NE
Temple Donocave
Calebeg haven
Dungall
Slutakt
Lough Dirgh Called S Patrikes Purgatory
Carramore
The Bay of Balewilly
Dungall haven
Donegall monast
Clothagh
COUNTYE O Gormely
Ballydaly
Magrourtt
Ashrow Mc
Moan flu.
Own Duffe
Tirgall
OCEAN
Bay Walley
Enis Pyke
Balleghanan
Enis Kelling
Lisgold
Lisckiloghan
Fenlogh
Agher clogher a Bishops see
Lough
Trowris flu
Beleeke
Earne
Skee
Slew Bagh
Cumbre flu.
Clunis Monast.
PART
FERMANAGH
Belturbert
Mc Guere
Clantarrin
OF
COUNTYE
Lough Rose
Lo. Sad
Enis Kelling Fort
Lough Earne
Horne Mountaines
The Dorterey
Lo Tinan
Killvoghter
Naghr Hollogh
Pinetacregan
The great Blackwater flu
Castle Cavan
CONNAUGH
Neukerkey
East Bren
West Brennie
Lo. Cant
Lo.

SOU

NORTH

PART OF LEINSTER

EAST SEA

IRISH SEA

SCOTLAND

Coldagh haven
Coldagh
Lough Foylle haven
Greene cast
Red cast
White cast
Dougharty
Lough Foylle
O Cane
Knock Donoghery
Colrane cast
Mc Negofarahan
Slu Tgore COUNTYE
Enis forfed
Logan
Leinwady cast
Slu Donogh
COLRANE
Kilrough
Ro: owen
Lo Rush
Skinne flu.
Mc Dogcurne
Bryan
Banchor
Sawell pit a Mile Algyrne ells
THE Killetra
Carnantogher
Tullagh
Maharry
Glankankyne
Donoghildie
Baythdone
Skrine
Slew Gallen NE
Desert
Mullogh Carne
Iland Fongren
Termon
Mullogh gorta
The forte
Knock Crogh
Lo O Donat
Fort o Donat
Ro: Owen flu.
The Largy
TYRONE
Knomanagh
Dole
Lo. Carutel
Owen ne Trough
Agher
a Bishops see
Mouterburne
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan
COUNTYE
Churchland
Otranie
Dony
Henry Ogge
L. Kasin
Toughaghe
Dornaus
Toghtaby
Raghin
Fort of Monaghan
Wall
Lough Rose
Tollagh Corbet
Lo. Sade fold
Slew Gore
Leyfennes
MONAGHAN
Lo.
Maghne mullen
B. Eages
Lo. Eages
Kilmore
He Cavan
CAVAN
East Brenie
O Aurelye
Kolmelogcrogh
Lo.
Kilmore
Ninty
Cavan
Tullagh
Lo. Rammore
Lo. Coran
Fort Charles
Blackwatter
Beneborch
Blackwater fort
Clandawell
Armagh
Mc Kulloran
Donergy
Maharlee
Owen Maugh the ancient feat of the Kings of Ulster.
Tenan
Lo Patelegan
Sergeants Towne
Mount Norris
L. Kirkan
Kasin flu.
Cremourne
Caft Arrish
Cloghan
Muckne
Lo Muckne
Caft Roffe
Roffe
Lo.
B. Eages
Kilmore
Caft Maing
Carick
Emiben
Lifhanahan
Lifsmuck
Oxlogh
Ardrigh
Armagh
Lo. Rammore
Julian
Bundorlin
Terlogh Brassilogh
Mc Cane
ONEALAND COUNT.
Dalgan flu.
Clan Brassil
Coldagh
Greene cast
Red cast
Skirris Portrush haud haven
Dunluce Ca.
Lambs Iland
The Raghlins
Donaneny Caft
Markinton Bay
Whitehead
Whitehead Bay
Whitehand
Donaterony
Dunfeeke
Sok le Boy
Knock Glad
B. Reagh
Aghren
Colrane mon
Boyfe flu.
THE ROWTE
Caftle Balan
Lough Gell
Lo. Hardwarres
Salmon leape
Mount Sendal
Balemony
Glaftalagne
Mc Guilly
Mahard Jerkin
COUNTYE Carrogh
Knock Mullagh
Aparly Hill
Brian Carrogh
Grange
Lo Beg.
Toune caft
Baird flu.
Donoghildie
Skrine
Slew Gallen
Tullagh
Maharry
Glankankyne
Lough Foyle
Donoghildie
Baythdone
Mullogh Carne
Iland Fongren
Termon
Mullogh gorta
The forte
Knock Crogh
Lo O Donat
Fort o Donat
Ro: Owen flu.
The Largy
TYRONE
Knomanagh
Dole
Lo. Carutel
Owen ne Trough
Agher
a Bishops see
Mouterburne
Troghenghtro
Mc Kenan
COUNTYE
Churchland
Otranie
Dony
Henry Ogge
L. Kasin
Toughaghe
Dornaus
Toghtaby
Raghin
Fort of Monaghan
Wall
Lough Rose
Tollagh Corbet
Lo. Sade fold
Slew Gore
Leyfennes
MONAGHAN
Lo.
Maghne mullen
B. Eages
Lo. Eages
Kilmore
He Cavan
CAVAN
East Brenie
O Aurelye
Kolmelogcrogh
Lo.
Kilmore
Ninty
Cavan
Tullagh
Lo. Rammore
Lo. Coran
Fort Charles
Blackwatter
Beneborch
Blackwater fort
Clandawell
Armagh
Mc Kulloran
Donergy
Maharlee
Owen Maugh the ancient feat of the Kings of Ulster.
Tenan
Lo Patelegan
Sergeants Towne
Mount Norris
L. Kirkan
Kasin flu.
Cremourne
Caft Arrish
Cloghan
Muckne
Lo Muckne
Caft Roffe
Roffe
Lo.
B. Eages
Kilmore
Caft Maing
Carick
Emiben
Lifhanahan
Lifsmuck
Oxlogh
Ardrigh
Armagh
Lo. Rammore
Julian
Bundorlin
Terlogh Brassilogh
Mc Cane
ONEALAND COUNT.
Dalgan flu.
Clan Brassil
Dunfeeke
Sok le Boy
Knock Glad
B. Reagh
Aghren
Colrane mon
Boyfe flu.
THE ROWTE
Caftle Balan
Lough Gell
Lo. Hardwarres
Salmon leape
Mount Sendal
Balemony
Glaftalagne
Mc Guilly
Mahard Jerkin
COUNTYE Carrogh
Knock Mullagh
Aparly Hill
Brian Carrogh
Grange
Lo Beg.
Toune caft
Baird flu.
Whitehand
Donaterony
Lo Dunuare
The Glinnes
The Aithnes
Bar: Terains
C. Balltern
Bowdreny
Red Bay Caft
Red Bay
Acndore
Dromemark
Owrindirgh
Glanarme Ca.
Glanarme Bay
ANTRYM
Donhalictuge
Ilanay
Crog Caftle
The Nether Clan de Boy
Slew inefet
Kelles Mc
Conor a Bifh fea
Bendsugh carrick caft
Antrym
Mc Macomer
Mc Masarinah
Castles
Knockeruhollogh
L. Der
Carmacan
Mahonegall
Enis Garde
Drumboe
Lough Neaugh
Sidney Iland
Port Montjoy
Mloghnisk Clon
Douglas
Dungannon
Kalmana
Donomurk
Sluit Mc ONeale
THE KELLES
DUFFRE
S. Brides
Mc Carten
Kilwarlin
L. Ryle
Maharla
COUNTYE
Donechelen
Dromore
Lo. Aghre
L. Bigna
Whites Caft
Tullagh
Mahamly
Patrik
The Fort
Lecale
DOWNE
Dondrom
Ca. Laughbrecklin
Knock Euath
Donohinnore
Agnaderrey
Anagheloine
L. Knock Iorny
L. Shanahan
Mihaterry
Kille cony
Ragh Iland
Dromebaly
Bagnall
Kilcorway
Newry
The Pafs
Ca. Narron
The Mountaynes of Mourne
Narrowater
Polly
Clanall
Mourne
Greene caft
Relly
Tragh flu.
Carlingford
Grange
Caftle
Carlingford haven
Cramfeild point
Dundalke
COUNTYE
Dunmore
Toune
Dannegalk
Hoygardes
Louth
Ca. Mylle
Dundalke Haven
Warren flu.
Garland
Cooke
Richard
Henri
Ardee
Dronecan
Clyton
Tollaghafter
Glaffrefhel
Barrowflu.
C. Warren
Dromfhallen
Berrouth
Dondany point
Clagher point
Lumnart
Garftowne
Beulintowne
LOUTH
Droghdagh
Droghdagh haven
Gart
Sarare
Shanan
Shelton
Forway
Mere
Lough Neagh
Ennis Garde
Drumboe

DIVISIO VLTONIÆ.

1 Dvnghall or Tyr-connell.
2 Vpper Tyrone.
3 Nether Tyrone.
4 Fermanagh.
5 Cauan.
6 Monaghan.
7 Colrane.
8 Antrim.
9 Downe.
10 Armagh.
11 Lough.

A

Knock (Vpper Aboy, Tyrone.
Aendone, Antrim.
The (Antrim. Aggnes,
Agher, Monag.
Lough (Down. Aghre,
Aghren, Ant.
Aghugh, Arm.
Agnaderry, Down.
Almore, Dun.
Altyne ella, Col.
Anaghelome, Down.
Aneregan, Dun.
Angwis rocke, Down.
Anogh, Col.
Castle (Ant. Antrim,
Aperby hill, Ant.
ARDEE, Lough.
Ardtra, Nether Tyr.
Arglas, Down.
Arglas hauen, Down.
Mac (Down. Argum,
Arkine Castle, Down.
ARMAGH, Arm.
Castle (Arm. Arnish,
The North Isles of (Dun. Arran,
Athrow Mac, Dun.
Audley, Down.
Aurely, Cauan. O.

B

Bably, Vpper Tyr.
Slew Bagh, Ferm.
Bagnall, Down.
Castle (Ant. Balan,
Baleghan, Dun.
Balemony, Ant.
Balesthanan, Dun.
The Bay of (Dun. Balewilly,
Castle (Ant. Baltern,
Ballydaly, Vpper Tyr.
Ban flu. Down.
Banchor, Col.
Band flu. Ant.
Band hauen, Col.
Barnebal, Arm.
Mac (Down. Banger,
Bangidon, Col.
Barnemore, Dun.
Baythdone, Vpper Tyr.
Lough (Down. Begna,
Lough (Ant. Beg,
Belfast, Ant.
Belterbert, Ferm.
Bencol, Ant.
Benebroch, Nether Tyr.
Benlintowne, Lough.
Benmadigang, Ant.
Bermeth, Lough.
Bert, Dun.
The (Down. Bishops seat,
Blacke Abbey, Down.
Black-head, Ant.
Blacke-water, Neth. Tyr.
Black-water Fort, N. Tyr.
Black-water Flu, N. Tyr.
The great (Ferm. Black-water,
Blare, Down.
Bonauarga, Ant.
Bonodrinni, Ant.
Castle (Down. Boy,
Boyesse flu. Ant.
Boyle, Dun. O.
Castle (Dun. O. Boyle,
Enis (Dun. O. Boyle,
Bow flu. Lough.
Terlogh (Arm. Brasslilogh,
Lan (Arm. C. Brasslill,
Brecklin, Down.
East (Cauan. Brennie,
Brian Carrogh, Ant.
Saint Brides, Down.
The (Down. Briall,
Brian Carrogh, N. Tyr.
Bundorlin Fort, Arm.
Buneranagh, Dun.

C

Calebeg, Dun.
Calebeg hauen, Dun.
Mac (Down. Camher,
Camis, Vpper Tyr.
Camon flu. Vpper Tyr.
Candan point, Down.
Cane, Col. O.
Mac (Arm. Cane,
Capagh, Vpper Tyr.
Carick, Monagh.
Carlingford hauen, Lou.
CARLINGFORD, Lo.
Carmacon, Down.
Canantoghar, Nether Tyr.
Caroan, Dun.
Carramore, Vpper Tyr.
Knock (Ant. Cary,
Mac (Down. Carten,
Lough (Nether Carutell, Tyrone.
Cauan, Cauan.
Castle (Cauan. Cauan,
Charles Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Church-land, Monagh.
Cladagh Iland, Dun.
Cladagh-bay, Dun.
Clanagher, Nether Tyr.
Clandawell, Arm.
The nether (Ant. Clan-de boy,
Clantarrin, Cauan.
Castle (Down. Cloghbally,
Cloghan, Monagh.
Clogher point, Lough.
Clogher a Bishops See, (Monagh.
Cloghmahar-Duory, (Ant.
Clon, Nether Tyr.
Clothagh, Ferm.
Clunis Monast. Ferm.
Clyffe, Down.
Clyton, Lough.
Cociti flu. Down.
Coldagh, Dun.
Coldagh hauen, Dun.
Collumkill, Down.
Colraine mon, Ant.
Colraine Castle, Col.
Lough (Down. Cone,
Conner, Down.
Conor a Bishops See, (Ant.
Copland Isles, Down.
Cook, Lough.
Lough (Nether Coran,
Coraine flu. Ant.
Cow and Calfe, Down.
Cragan, Arm.
Cramfeild point, Down.
Cremourne, Monagh.
Crog Castle, Ant.
Crosse Isle, Down.
Lough (Nether Cryfe,
Cumber flu. Ferm.
Cusher flu. Down.

D

Dalgan flu. Arm.
Dendough Carrick, (Ant.
Lough (Down. Der,
Derrie, Dun.
Derrie Fort, Dun.
Desert, Nether Tyr.
Deuenish, Ferm.
Dirgh Castle, Dun.
Dirgh flu. Dun.
Lough Dirgh, or Saint Patrickes Purgatory. (Dun.
Dirrey, Down.
Lough (Nether Disart,
Disart Crygh, (Tyrone.
Mac (Col. Dogeuene,
Doh. Arnbery, Ant.
Dole, Nether Tyr.
Donanerony, Ant.
Donaneny Castle, Ant.
Fort (Nether Donat,
Lough (Nether Donat,
DONDALKE, Lough.
Dondrom bay, Down.
Dondrom, Down.
Donegall Monast. Dun.
Kill (Dun. Donel,
Donelong, Vpper Tyr.
Donenany point, Lough.
Doneregy, Arm.
Donglas, Nether Tyr.
Donhalietug, Ant.
Donnegalke, Lough.
Temple (Vpper Donocaue,
Donohelon, Down.
Donogh, Vpper Tyr.
Donoghiddy, Vpper Tyr.
Slu (Col. Donogh,
Donoglis inragh, (Nether
Donogmore, Down.
Donomaw, Down.
Donomore, Dun.
Donmoty, Ant.
Donomurke, Neth. Tyr.
Knock (Col. Donoshery,
Temple (Vpper Donrath,
Donroe, Ant.
Dony, Monagh.
Dony, Down.
Dornous, Arm.
The (Cauan. Dorterey,
Dougharty, Dun. O.
Downoman, Down.
Mac Sul (Down. Downe,
Droghdagh hauen, Lough.
DROGHDAGH, Long.
Dromebaly, Down.
Dromemarke, Ant.
Dromore, Down.
Dromshallen, Lough.
Dronecan, Lough.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Drumboe, Neth. Tyr.
Dundalke hauen, Lough.
DVNGAL, Dun.
Dungall hauen, Dun.
Dungannon, Neth. Tyr.
Dunluce Castle, Ant.
Dunmore, Lough.
Dunseeke, Ant.
Lough (Ant. Dunuare,

E

Earne Lough, Ferm.
Bishops (Monagh. Egges,
Lough (Monagh. Egges,
Elowh, Dun.
Enesle, Down.
Enis Garden, Down.
Can Enis, Dun.
Enis Macky, Vpper Tyr.
Enisken, Monagh.
Enis forsed (Col. Logan,
Enys Pyke, Ferm.
Lough Eske, Dun.
Eske flu. Dun.
Knock Eush, Down.

F

Faire forland, Ant.
Fawne Cast, Dun.
Fenlogh, Mon.
Fentenagh, Vp. Tyr.
Finne flu. Dun.
Lough (Dun. Finne,
Castle (Dun. Finne,
Foghan flu. Col.
Iland (Vpper Fongren,
An old (Nether Fort,
Forway, Lough.
Lough Foyle, Vp. Ty.
Lough (Dun. Foyle hauen,
Freerston, Ant.

G

Slew (Nether Gallon,
Garland, Lough.
Garstoune, Lough.
Lough Gel, Ant.
Knock Glad, Ant.
Glanarme Castle, An.
Glanarme bay, Ant.
Glandagh, Dun.
South (Dow. Glan de boy,
Glanharky, Ant.
Glankan-kyne, (Nether
Glanrauen flu. Ant.
Glaspestell, Lough.
Glastalagne, Ant.
The Glinnes, Ant.
Slew Gore, Monagh.
Gormeley, Ferm. O.
Grange, Lough.
Grange, Ant.
Gray Abbey, Down.
Greene Castle, Dun.
Greene Castle, Down.
Gudorra flu. Dun.
Mac Guere, Ferm.
Guherra flu.
Mac Guilly, Ant.

H

Haghnie Mullen, Mon.
Hanaloe flu. Down.
Lough (Ant. Hardwarns,
Haukes rocke, Dun.
Haygardes, Lough.
Hellaine Hartons, (Down.
S. Helena, Dun.
S. Hellens (Dun. Hauen,
Henry, Lough.
Hernoh, Down.
Naghr Hollogh, Ca.
Hollywood Abbey, (Down.
Horrehead, Dun.
Hugh Mac Duffe, Du.

I

Inchah, Down.
Ide, Down.
Igangoh, Down.
Ilanay, Ant.
Inis Castle, Dun.
S. Iohns point, Down.
Lough Knock (Do. Iormy,

K

Karne Lough, Down.
Kasim flu. Arm.
Lough Kasin, Arm.
Karreene, Dun.
Kelles Mac, Ant.
The Kelles Duffree, (Down.
Mac Kenan, Monag.
Kilcorwan, Down.
Kill-Cliffe, Down.
Killeagh, Down.
Kille-cony, Down.
Killetra, Neth. Tyr.
Killetro, Neth. Tyr.
Enis Killing Fort, (Fer.
Mac Killoran, Arm.
Killoughter, Cauan.
Killultagh, Down.
Kilmacrenan, Dun.
Kilmack, Dun.
Kilmana, Nether Tyr.
Kilmore, Monagh.
Kilmore, Cauan.
Kilrough, Col.
Kilrout, Ant.
Kilwarlin, Down.
Kite Ba, Dun.
Kne Iland, Ant.
Castle (Vpper Knock, Tyr.
Knock (Nether Crag, Tyr.
Knocke ruhollogh, Do.
KNOCFER-GVS, (An.
Knomanage, Ne. Tyr.
Kolmolog-crogh, (Cauan.
The Kow, Ant.
Kullemeor, Dun.
Lough (Down, Kurkan,

L

Lambes Iland, Ant.
The (Nether Largy, Tyr.
Laune, Down.
Lecale Fort, Down.
Leinwady Castle, Col.
Leiston flu. Down.
Leyseynnes, Monagh.
Lumnart, Lough.
Lough (Nether Lusk, Tyr.
Liffer, Dun.
Lisemuck, Monagh.
Liseklogham, Ferm.
Lisgold, Ferm.
Litham, Neth. Tyr.
Lishanaham, Monagh.
Lisnasa, Down.
Logan flu. Down.
Castle (Down. Lough,
Lough Swilly, Dun.
Lough Foyle, Dun.
Lough, Lough.
LOVTH, Lough.
Lumnart, Lough.
Louth (Nether Luske, Tyr.

M

Mac (Ant. Macomer,
Madarge point, Dow.
Mages Isle, Ant.
Magroirtree, Dun.
Castle (Monagh. Maing,
Mahaline, Ant.
Mahamley, Down.
Mahara Ferkin, Ant.
Maharla, Down.
Maharlef gall, (Nether
Maharles, Arm.
Maharry, Neth. Tyr.
Mahone gall, Down.
Mahtra, Down.
Malin, Dun.
Markinton bay, Ant.
Marshals, Ant.
Skir (Down. Martin,
Mac (Ant. Masarmah,
The Maidnes, Ant.
Mchaterry, Down.
Melogh flu. Down.
Mellogh Carne, (Vpper
Mere, Lough.
Slew Mefet, Ant.
Six Mile bridge, Do.
Miskigh mewgh, Dun.
Moan flu. Dun.
All Mollallan, Dun.
Mollogh gora Fort, (Vp.
Monaghan Fort, Mon.
Montioy Fort, (Neth.
Monuell Abbey, Dow.
Mourne, Down.
The mountaine of Mourne, (Down.
Mounter-burne, (Nether
Lough Muckne, Mo.
Muckne, Mon.
Knock Mullagh, An.
Castle Mille, Lough.

N

Castle Narrow-water, (Lo.
Narrow-water, Dow.
Lough (Nether Neaugh, Tyr.
Mac (Col. Negosarahan,
Newcastle, Lough.
Newcastle, Down.
NEWRY, Down.
Newton, Vpper Tyr.
Newtowne, Vp. Tyr.
Newtowne Abbey, (Down.
Mount Norris, Arm.
North-rocke, Down.

O

Odonel, Dun.
Henry Ogge, Arm.
Olderflet, Ant.
Olderfleet hauen, An.
The stone where Omale is chosen, (Neth. Tyr.
Omey Castle, (Vpper Tyr.
Mac Omey, (Vpper Tyr.
Onealand, Arm.
Slut art Oneale, (Dun.
Slut Mac Oneale, (Down.
Orraine, Arm.
Ousher flu. Dun.
Owen Duffe, (Nether Tyr.
Owen Maugh the ancient seat of the Kings of Vlster, (Ar.
Roc Owen, Col.
Owen flu. (Nether Tyr.
Inis Owen, Dun.
Owindirgh, Ant.
Oxlogh, Mon.

P

The Passe, Down.
The Passe, Lough.
Lough (Arm. Patelegan,
Patrik, Down.
S. Patriks rock, Down.
Peremuck, Ant.
Perrneferry, Down.
Bishop Philip, Down.
Pisneracregan, Cauan.
Plelim, Down.
Polly, Down.
Promontary, Ant.

R

Ragh Iland, Down.
Ragha Iland, (Nether Tyr.
Raghin, Mon.
The Raghlins, Ant.
Ramultan Castle, Dun.
Rane-had, Down.
Raynold, Down.
Bishoppe Reagh, (Ant.
Reagh, Down.
Red bay Castle, Ant.
Red Castle, Dun.
Red-bay, Ant.
Red-hauen, Dun.
Relly, Down.
Richard, Lough.
Rinor, Neth. Tyr.
Rock flu. Col.
Lough Roffe, (Monagh.
Castle Rosse, (Monagh.
Lough Rose, (Monagh.
Rosse, Dun.
The Rowte, Ant.
Lough Rush, (Col.
Lough Ryle, (Down.

S

Lough Sade-fold, (Mon.
Sarard, Lough.
Salmon leape, Ant.
The Salmon Fishing, (Dun.
Sanage, Down.
Sawell pit a Mew, Col.
Scatericke, Down.
Scottes, Ant.
Mount Sendall, (Ant.
Knock Serabah, Do.
Sergeants towne, Ar.
Sidney Iland, (Nether Tyr.
Siluer hill, Dun.
Shanan, Lough.
Lough Shanahan, (Down.
Sheap flu. Down.
Sheepe hauen, Dun.
Shelton, Lough.
Skee, Ferm.
Skinne flu. Col.
Skirres Portrush, Col.
Skirris, Ant.
Skrine, Nether Tyr.
Smiths Castle, Down.
Sok-le-boy, Ant.
South-rock, Down.
Stokan, Nether Tyr.
Stone-ouer, Ant.
Strangford, Down.
Strangford hauen, Do.
Temple Stanhurst land, (Down.
Streband, Vpper Tyr.
Lough Swilly hauen, (Dun.
Mac Swinne dogh, (Dun.
Mac Swinne Bannogh, (Dun.
Mac Swinne Fannought, (Dun.
Castle Swinne Ado, (Dun.

T

Tadog, Ant.
Talbot, Down.
Tallah, Nether Tyr.
Tallowen flu. (Nether Tyr.
Teheuet, Ant.
Telyn, Dun.
Tenan, Arm.
Bay Teraine, Ant.
Terim flu. Neth. Tyr.
Termon, Vpper Tyr.
Slue Tgore, (Col.
Lough Tinan, (Monagh.
Bishop Togher, (Down.
Toghtaby, Monagh.
Tollagh Corbet, Mon.
Tollogh Cast. Lough.
Tolloghneft, Ne. Tyr.
Tome Fort, Neth. Tyr.
Tome lagh, Dun.
Tor, Ant.
Tor Island, Ant.
Torre Island, Dun.
Toughagh, Arm.
Toune, Lough.
Toune Castle, Ant.
Trigall, Nether Tyr.
Slew Trim, (Vpper Tyr.
Troghenghtro, Mon.
Owen ne Trough, (Nether Tyr.
Trowis flu.
Tullagh, Nether Tyr.
Tullash, Down.

V

Vragh flu.

W

Wall, Mon.
Walley Bay, Dun.
Warren Castle, Lough.
Warren flu.
Welsh Castle, Down.
Whithead bay, Ant.
Whithead Castle, Ant.
White Castle, Dun.
White Abbey, Ant.
White Land, Ant.
Whites Castle, Down.
White Island, Down.
Bishop Willy Castle, (Dun.

BRITISH MUSEUM 17 OCT 1918

INDEX, SIVE ALPHABETICA TABVLA,

præcipuas res in Chorographicis Chartis tam Angliæ quam Hiberniæ continens : Prior numerus Folium, alter Sectionem denotat.

A

Fol. Sect.

Aber-Conway oppidum urbis æmulum, 123.6
Aber-fraw, Principis *Walliæ* Aula, 99.8
Adamantes in *Cornubia*, 21.7
In *Somerſettenſi* Agro reperti, 23.6
Adelmus, Monaſterij *Malmeſburienſis* fundator, 25.8
Adulphus, quanam de causâ Monaſterium *Petriburgenſe* reedificat, 55.7
Ænea arma in *Cornubia* effoſſa, 21.9
Iul. Agricolæ Vallum ſive Munimentum, *Romanæ* Provinciæ limes, 6.9
S. Albani Inſula, 94.8
S. Albani oppidum & Monaſterium, 39.5
Alcluid, i. *Dunbritton*, 132.12
Aileſburia, vulgò *Aileſbury*, Emporiolum ſatis frequens & celebre, & quare, 43.7
Alexander Scotorum Rex occiduarum Inſularum & *Mannię* Rex, 92.16
Alfredus, aliàs *Elfredus*, Academiam *Oxonienſem* reſtaurat, 45.7
Collegia ibidem extruit, & Prælectores inſtituit, *Ibid.*
Al-Manac, ſive Prognoſticon potiùs Meſſorum in agro *Denbighenſi*, 119.3
Alney Inſula, 47.10
Ambleſida, ſive *Amboglana*, 85.10
Ambreſburię Cœnobium, 17.6. & 25.9
Ancalites, & eorum ſedes, 45.4
Anderida urbs, 9.4
Andradſwald, 9.4
S. Annæ fons ad *Buxtonam*, 67.8
Angleſeia, i. *Mona Taciti*, Inſula, quibus finibus coercetur, 99.8
Quæ Cantreda & Commotus habet, *Ibid.*
Nomen, & unde natum, 125.1
Forma & dimenſio Inſulæ, *Ibid.* 2
Aër & commoda illius, *Ibid.* 3
Angleſeia, Druidarum ſedes, 125.5
Diviſio ipſius, *Ibid.* 6
A quibus oppugnata & ſubjugata, *Ibid.*
Ejuſdem Centuriæ & oppida, 126
Anglia. Vide *England.*
Anglia Orientalis. Vide *Eaſt-England.*
Anſeres, ubi in volatu decidunt, 81.6
Antimonium. Vide *Stibium.*
Antiquitatis Monumenta, in Occiduo tractu Agri *Eboracenſis*, vulgò *Weſt-Riding*, 79.7
Anwici prælium, 89.10
Apelbiæ, olim *Aballabæ* in *Weſtmorlandia*, oppidum & Caſtrum, 85.8
Aquila vaticinatur, 17.6
Arbores in lacu *Bagmere* fluitantes, 73.9
Archiepiſcopales ſedes in *Britannia* tres, 2.14
Arena marina agros lætificans, 21.3
Armacha, Archiepiſcopalis & Metropolitana ſedes in *Hibernia*, 145.9
Arraniæ Inſula, quæ & *Glotta*, propè *Gallo-vidiam*, ſive *Gallo-Walliam*, 143.6
Arthuri Cathedra, mons editus, 109.4
Arthuri Regis Tabula ſive Menſa rotunda, ad *Llanſannam* in Agro *Denbighenſi*, 119.6
Arthurus Princeps, Aulam ſuam habet ad *Ludlow*, 71.7
Ejus Monumentum & ſepulchrum, 51.5 & 23.10
Arvonia. Vide *Caer-narvon* Comitatus.
Arvon, i. *Cair-Narvon*, 99.7
Aſheridgia, commentitio miraculo clara, 43.7
Aſaphi Fanum, ſive *Aſaphenſis* Eccleſia in *Venodotia*, Epiſcopalis ſedes, 99.11 & 121.9
Aſtroites lapis pretioſus, *Shugburię* in Agro *Warwicenſi* inventus, 53.7
Reperitur etiam propè *Beau-voir*, 61.3
Attrebatij, ubi conſederunt, 27.5
S. Etheldreda Elienſis Eccleſiæ ſive Monaſterij fundatrix, 37.5
S. Etheldredæ libertates, *Ibid.*
Avenaceus panis, 91.4
Auguſtinus, primus Archiepiſcopus *Cantuarienſis*, 6.5
S. Auguſtini quercus in Agro *Wigornienſi*, 51.6
Auteri, quæ natio in *Hibernia*, 143.5

B

Badburia, Regum *Viſi-Saxonum*, ſive *Occidentalium Saxonum* Regia, 17.6
Baintbrigia, locus antiquus, 79.7
Bala-Curi, Epiſcopi *Sodorenſis* ſive *Manniæ* Inſulæ Palatium, 91.5
Baldwinus, magnus *Flandriæ* Foreſtarius, 57.2
Bancbor ſive *Bangor* urbs, primumque Monaſterium, 121.9
Ejuſdem ruinæ, *Ibid.*
Sedes Epiſcopalis, 99.9
Baptiſterium è ſolido ære conflatum, 39.5
Barkleiæ Caſtrum, in quo Rex *Edoardus* ſecundus necatus eſt, 47.10
Barklow colles in *Eſſexia*, 31.5
Bark-ſhire, ſive *Bercheria*, unde nomen deſumpſit, 27.1
Quibus terminis circumſcribitur, *Ibid.*
Forma, aër, & dimenſio ejuſdem, *Ibid.* 2. 3. 4
Quæ commoda ſuppeditat, 27.4
Quas religioſas ædes habuit, 27.10
Centuriæ ſive Hundreda & oppida in *Bercheria*, 28
Ad *Barnet* prælium, 29.9
Bartholanus, cum tribus filijs ſuis in *Hibernia* conſederunt, 137.8
Barwicus oppidum, 89.9
Politica illius gubernandi ratio, *Ibid.*
Ejuſdem ad cœli rationem poſitio, *Ibid.*
Battaile-bridge, ſive *Stanford-bridge*, 81.7
Battaile-field, 9.7
Bathonia urbs in Comitatu *Somerſettenſi*, quibus nominibus olim nota fuit, & unde ita appellata, 23.7
Beau-Mariſh ſive *Bellus Mariſcus*, unde nomen. Vide *Bonover*, 125.8
Beault, in agro *Brechinienſi*, Vide *Bulæum Silurum.*
Thomæ Becketti tumulus, 7.8
Beda, Monachus *Weremuthenſis*, ubi natus, 83.6
Bedfordia Comitatus, quibus terminis definitur, 41.1
Forma & dimenſio ipſius, *Ibid.* 2
Cœlum, ſolum, & proficua ejuſdem, *Ibid.* 3
Veteres illius incolæ, *Ib.* 4.
Centuriæ oppidaque quæ in eo continentur, 41.6.7
Bedfordia oppidum, 41.6.7
Ejus deſcriptio, & politica regendi ratio, 41.7
Poſitio, ſive graduatio, *Ibid.* 10
De *Beeſton* Caſtro, vaticinium, 73.9
Belgarum ſedes, 13.6. 15.6. 23.5. 25.5
Bellonæ Templũ, *Eboraci*, 78.9
Bellum civile inter *Eboracenſes* & *Lancaſtrianos*, 75.9
Bennones. Vide *Cleiceſter.*
Benonium. Vide *Bincheſter.*
Bercheria. Vide *Bark-ſhire.*
Berinus, primus Archiepiſcopus *Dorceſtrienſis*, 6.8
Ejus Diœceſis ſive Juriſdictio, *Ibid.*
Apoſtolus & Epiſcopus *Viſi-Saxonum*, *Ibid.*
Evangelium prædicat & baptizat *Oxonij*, 45.4
Apoſtolus etiam *Auſtralium Saxonum*, *Ibid.*
Berkley Caſtrum. Vide *Barkleiæ* Caſtrum.
Berry, urbs olim in agro *Salopienſi* celebris, 71.9
Bertha, oppidum in *Scotia* inundatione *Tai* fluminis obrutum, 132.16
Y-Bernedwald, quarta *Venodotiæ* pars, Limites, Commoda, Cantreda & Commotus ejuſdem, 99.11
Berwicus. Vide *Barwicus.*
Beverlaci Aſylum, 81.5
S. Johannes Beverlacenſis, *Ibid.*
Bibroces, quiſnam populus, 25.5
Binbrigia Inſula, 15.4
Bincheſtria, olim *Benonium*, 83.9
Richardi Binghami Equitis Aurati fortitudo & prudentia in deprimendo progeniem et poſteros *Mac-Guilielmi*, i. *Mac-William*, 143.7
Blani, gens *Hibernica*, 141.4
Carolus Blountus, Baro *Montioy*, rebellionem Comitis *Tir-Oeni* extinguit, 139.9

Bodman, oppidum in meditullio *Cornubiæ* ſitum, 21.8
Cui climati ſubjicitur, *Ibid.*
Epiſcopalis ſedes *Exoniam* tranſlata, 21.10
Bonouer, hodie *Beau-marſh*, 129
Politia & poſitio eiuſdem, *Ibid.*
Borow, quid ſignificat, 3.6.
Borſ-holder, ſive *Tithingman*, *Ibid.*
Boſham in *Suſſexia*, 9.8
Boskenna Monumentum ſive Trophæum, 21.9
Bovata. Vide *Ox-gang*.
Bovium. Vide *Banchor*.
Bowes, vetuſtum in *Weſt-Riding*, ſive occiduo *Eboracenſis* Provinciæ tractu, Oppidum, 79.7
Breake-ſpeare. Vide *Hadrianus* quartus.
Breertonorum mors, in Comitatu *Ceſtrenſi* prædicta & prænuntiata, 73.9
Brechiniæ Comitatus, & natura ipſius, 100.21
Quænam Cantred. & Commot. habet, *Ibid.*
Quibus finibus continetur, 109.1
Vnde illi nomen, *Ibid.*
Dimenſio ejuſdem, *Ibid.*2
Soli natura, *Ibid.*3
A quibus olim incolis habitatus, *Ibid.*4
In *Brechinienſi* Comitatu, quænam Centuriæ, Oppida, & loca memorabilia, 110
Brechiniæ Oppidum & Caſtrum quomodo ſita, 109.6
Poſitio ſive graduatio illius, *Ibid.*
Politicæ ejuſdem gubernationis ratio, *Ibid.*
Brigantum in *Anglia* ſedes, 75.5. 79.4. 87.5. 83.5. 85.5
Brigantes ſive *Birgantes* in *Hibernia*, unde ſuum nomen ſumpſerunt, 141.4
Brigida ſancta, in *Kildaria* plurimùm culta, 141.8
S. Brioci oppidum, ſive *Sanbrioch*, vulgò *S. Brieu* in *Britannia Armorica*, unde ita denominatum, 139.6
S. Briocus, ubi natus & enutritus, *Ibid.*
Briſtolia, urbs ſpecioſa, 23.7. 47.8
Comitatus per ſe incorporatus, *Ibid.*
Quibus Magiſtratibus ſubjicitur, 23.7
Britannia Magna quouſque extenditur, 1.2
Romani orbis maxima Inſula, *Ibid.*
Quibus regionibus contermina, 1.3
Ejus Eulogia, 1.3.& 4
Ejuſdem ſitus, 1.2
Olim nequaquam Inſula, 1.6
Iulio Cæſari parum cognita, 2.8
Cæſaris tempore in regna quædam diviſa, 2.9
Partitio illius (quæ traditur) inter tres *Bruti* filios, 2.10
Britannia tripartita, 99.1
Britannia minor, *Ptolemæo Hibernia*, 2.11
Britannia major & minor quomodo accipienda, 2.12
Britannia ſuperior, *Dioni* quæ? 2.13
Britannia inferior, *Dioni* quæ? *Ibid.*
Britannia in duas à *Dione* provincias diviſa, ſuperiorem & inferiorem, 2.13
Tripartita, 2.14
Britannia prima, ſecunda, maxima *Cæſarienſis*, *Ibid.*
Britannia quinque partita, 2.14
Prima, quibus terminis concluditur, 2.15
Secunda, quibus finibus circumſcribitur, *Ibid.*
Maxima *Cæſarienſis*, quibus limitibus definitur, 2.15
Britannia Inſularum totius orbis magnitudine ſecunda, 137.4
Britanniæ ſubjugatio plurimi à *Romanis* æſtimata, 2.17
De *Britanniæ* triumphi magnificentia, *Ibid.*
Britannici lateres, 77.6
Britannicæ Inſulæ quæ, 1.3
Buckinghamiæ Comitatus, quare ita appellatus, 43.1
Ejus fines, 43.2
Dimenſio, *Ibid.*
Cœlum ſolumque, 43.3
Commoda, *Ibid.*
Quoſnam Incolas antiquitùs habuit, 43.4
Religioſa ibidem domicilia, 43.7
Centuriæ & oppida ibidem, 44
Buckinghamiæ oppidum quomodo ſitum, 43.5
Politia ejuſdem, *Ibid.*
Poſitio ſive graduatio, *Ibid.*
Bulæum Silurum, 109.5. vulgò *Buelch* ſive *Beault*.
Bullingbrochia, locus natalis Regis *Henrici* quarti, 63.7
Bure fluvius in *Norfolcia*, 35.2
Burgheſes qui, 4.7
Burgus ſubter *Stanemore*, 85.8
Idem quæ *Vertera*, *Ibid.*
Buſy-Gap, 89.13
Buxtonæ fontes medicati, 67.8

C

Caer-Caradoc, quare ita appellatur, 71.5
Caer-diff, oppidum totius *Demetiæ* pulcherrimum, 105.4
Politica ejus regendi ratio, *Ibid.*
Situs ejuſdem, *Ibid.*
Caer-diff Caſtrum, ubi *Robertus Curt-hoſe* in vinculis detentus, 105.4
Catadupæ, 85.10
Ceretica Comitatus fines, 100.16. 113.1
Oppida, Caſtra, Cantreda & Commotus ejuſdem, 100.16
Comitatus ipſe, *Gilberto de Clare* dono datus, 113.5
Ceretica forma & dimenſio, 113.2
Commoda ejuſdem, 113.4
Centuriæ, oppida & flumina ibidem, 114
Cardigan, primarium *Ceretica* oppidum ſuper *Tivium* fluvium, 100.16
Qualiter ſitum, & à quo munitum, 113.6
Poſitio ejuſdem ad cœli rationem, *Ibid.*
Caer Legion, eſt *Weſt-cheſter*, 73.7
Caer Leon, Sedes Archiepiſcopalis, 6
Caer Lheon ſuper *Vſcam* flu. 100.20
Caer-Marden Comitatus. Vide *Maridunenſis* ager.
Caernaruon Comitatus, qui & *Arvonia*, unde nomen ſuum habet, 43.1
Quibus limitibus præcingitur, 43.2
Nomina ipſius, 123.1
Dimenſio ipſius, *Ibid.* & Forma, *Ibid.*2
Cœlum ſolumq; ejuſdem, *Ibid.*
Commoda, *Ibid.*
Veteres illius Incolæ, 123.5
Centuriæ ſive Cantreda & Commotus, 99.9
Margaritæ ſive Uniones ibidem geniti, 123.5
Oppida, flumina, & loci ejuſdem memorabiles, 124
Caernaruon oppidum ſive urbs intra Caſtrum, 123.6
Civiles ejuſdem mores & politia, 123.6
Ejus poſitio ad cœli rationem, *Ibid.* 99.9
Caer-Segont, i. *Caernaruon*, 99.9
Cæſarea. Vide *Ierſey*.
Caledonia ſylva in *Scotia*, 132.12
Caledonium ſive *Deucaledonium* mare, 99.1
Caledonij, populus, 2.12
Calphurnius, Sancti *Patricij* pater, 101.7
Camalet, mons in agro *Somerſettenſi*, 23.10
Camalodunum. Vide *Maldon*.
Cambria, 99.2
Cambri, *Ibid.*
Cambraoc, *Ibid.*
Camus, fluvius in agro *Cantabrigienſi*, 37.3
Candalia. Vide *Kendalia*.
Cangi, ubi conſedêre, 37.5
Cantium. Vide *Kantium* & *Kent*.
Cantuaria, urbs perantiqua, 7.8
Splendor illius & poſitio, *Ibid.*
Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus, totius *Angliæ* Primas, 6.7
Idem & Metropolitanus. Ejus Diœceſis & Iuriſdictio, 17.4
Cantabrigienſis Comitatus, *Saxonibus* quo nomine appellatus, 37.1
Quibus finibus continetur, *Ibid.*
Longitudo, latitudo, & circumferentia ipſius, 37.2
Vnde ita nominatus, 37.4
Quibus religioſis ædibus ornatus, 37.5
Commoda ejuſdem, 37.6
Centuriæ, oppidaque ibidem, 38
Cantabrigia oppidum, & poſitio ejuſdem, 37.4
Ceſſit in Academiam, *Ibid.*
Canutus Rex, unà cum *Danis* ſuis, devictus, 17.4
Canuti foſſa. Vide *Swordsdelfe*.
Caractacus, Princeps *Britannus* fortiſſimus, 71.5
Carbonum è puteis effoſſorum ſubſtantia, 83.4
Careſbroke Caſtrum, in *Vecta* Inſula, 15.7
Poſitio ſive Graduatio illius, *Ibid.*
Carletona, in agro *Leiceſtrenſi* quinati, *Rhotaciſmo* quodam laborant, 61.2
Carleolum urbs, & ſitus ejus, 87.7
Epiſcopalis ſedes, *Ibid.*
Colonia *Flandrorum*, *Ibid.*
Caſtellum ibidem extructum, *Ibid.*
Poſitio ejuſdem, *Ibid.*
Careg Caſtrum, 103.7
Carolus Dux *Aurelie* captus, 9.8
Caruca & *Carucata* quid ſignificant, 57.3
Caſeus Eſſexienſis, 31.6
Caſeus Suffolcienſis, 33.5
Caſquets, quænam rupes ſive ſaxa, 94.3
Caſterford, quod & *Legeolium*, 78.10
Caſſis aurea in agro *Lincolnienſi* effoſſa, 63.6
Caſſij, quis populus, & ubi eorum ſedes, 39.4
Caſtrum, ſive *Caſtle Cornet*, in *Sarnia* ſive *Garnſey* Inſula, 94.8
Caſtor, in *Norfolcienſi* agro, olim *Venta Icenorum*, 35.5
Catarick bridge, ſive *Cattrick* pons, locus pervetuſtus, 97.7
Cattieuchlani, ubi conſederunt, 39.4. & 41.4. & 43.4
Catigernus in acie occiſus, 7.11
Caverna ſive rima & hiatus, unde ſonus exauditur mirabilis, 105.6
Cauci, populus quidam ſive Natio in *Hibernia*, 104.4
Ceangi. Vide *Cangi*.
Ceaulinus à *Britannis* fuſus & devictus, exul moritur, 25.6
Robertus Cecilius præcellens Comes *Sariſburienſis*, 25.7
Centuriatæ ſive Hundreda, quare ita appellatæ, 57.3
Vide Hundreda.
Ceorle, ſive *Churle*, 4.7
Ceſtria, & *Ceſtriæ* Comitatus. Vide *Cheſhire*.
Chamber, ſive Camera in Foreſta, locus, 73.7
Cherſey in Comitat. *Buckingham*. 43.4
Cheſhire, ſive *Ceſtriæ* Comitatus, quibus finibus includitur, 73.1
Forma, aer, & clima eiuſdem, 73.2.3
Solum, *Ibid.*4.
Optimus ibidem caſeus, 73.4

Populi & incolarum descriptio, *Ibid.*5
Fœminis virisque præcellens, *Ibid.*
Principi suo semper fidus, *Ibid.*
Incolarum nobilitas generis, *Ibid.*
Principalitas, *Ibid.*
Palatinatus sive Comitatus Palatinus, *Ibid.*
Commoda ejusdem, 73.7
Centuriæ & oppida ibidem, 74
Cestria urbs, alias *West-Chester*, 73.7
Templum sive Ecclesia Cathedralis illius, à quo extructa, *Ibid.*
Comitatus per se incorporatus, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Cestriæ Comitiva dignitas, 73.8
Chester in the street, olim *Condercum*, 83.9
Cicestria urbs, 9.6
Cathedralis illius Ecclesia extructa, semel atque iterum incensa, *Ibid.*
Titulo Comitivæ dignitatis insignita, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Chilterni colles, 43.3
Chirke Castrum in *Chirklandia*, 100.12
Chorographicus Tomus hujus operis, 1.1
Christi Passio in saxo incisa, per *Davidem* secundum, Regem *Scotorum*, captum & in vinculis detentum, 65.7
Cidre. Vide *Sidre*.
Cinsen-shore, locus in *Sussexia*, quare ita denominatus, 9.7
Cinis agros lætificans, 119.4
Cinque-Ports, 7.5
Circestria, quare Passerum urbs dicta, 47.9
Quo nomine olim nota, *Ibid.*
Quali ambitu primis temporibus, *Ibid.*
Cite- sive *Kitescote*, Monumentum *Catigerni*, 7.1
Clare Comitatus. Vide *Twomond*.
Claves Insulæ *Mannia*, 91.5
Clawdh Offa. Vide *Offe* fossa.
Clausentium, hodie *Suthantonia* urbs, 13.10
Cleicester, ubi olim sita, 61.7
Cley, pars agri *Nottinghamiensis*, 65.7
Cochleæ in montium verticibus, 79.6
Cunagij, sive Monetæ cudendæ jus antiquitùs, 57.5
Cole-Overton, in Agro *Leicestrensi*, ubi carbones fossiles, 61.1
Colcestria à quo condita, 31.7
Colcestriæ, *Constantinus* Magnus natus, 31.7
Quomodo munita, *Ibid.*
Unde nomen sumpsit, *Ibid.*
Politeia & positio *Colcestriæ*, *Ibid.*
Collegia quæ primùm in Christiano orbe latifundijs dotata, 45.7
Collimitia quæ olim *Angliæ* & *Scotiæ*, hodie Meditullium *Britannici* Imperij, 6.11
Columb-Kil, ubi Reges *Scotiæ*, *Hiberniæ*, & *Norwegiæ*, sepulti, 132.18
Comius Atrebas, 27.5
Commodi Imperatoris Statua *Herculem* referens, 79.7
Concani. Vide *Gangani*.
Conchæ optimis Margaritis gravidæ, 132.15
Concha S.Patricij mater, 101.7. 132.12
Concilium limitaneum *Walliæ*, 71.7
& *Eboraci* institutum, 78.9
Condercum. Vide *Chester in the street*.
Coning, i. *King*, quare ita dictus, 4.7
Conactia Provincia, quibus limitibus circumscribitur, 143.1
Forma & dimensio illius, 143.2
Aer, & paludes, *Ibid.*
A quibus olim culta, 143.5
In *Conactia* fames miseranda, 143.8
Quænam religiosa domicilia habuit, 143.9
Comitatus & oppida ibidem, 144
Constantius Chlorus Imperator, *Eboraci* supremum diem clausit, 78.9
Ejus sepulchrum, 78.11
Conwy fluvius, *Conovius* olim dictus, 123.6
Iohannes Copland inclytus ac fortis Armiger, in Charta Topographica *Dunelmensis* Episcopatus.
Coplandia, pars *Cumbriæ* sive *Cumberlandia*, 87.2
Corinæus, 22
Coritani ubi confederunt, 55.4. 59.6. 61.4. 67.4
Corhamiæ sive *Coverhamiæ* Cœnobium, 79.8
Corcagiæ Comitatus in *Hibernia*, olim Regnum, 139
Corcagia sive *Cork*, urbs in *Momonia*, quomodo sita, 139.6
Episcopalis sedes, *Ibid.*
Civium connubia, *Ibid.*
Cornavij, quas regiones incoluerunt, 51.4. 53.4. 69.5. 71.5. & 73.5
Cornubia, quæ & *Cornwallia*, quare ita dicta, 21.2
Qua temperie aëris gaudet, 21.2
Tantùm non Insula, sive Peninsula, 21.4
Cornubiæ solum, 21.3
Dimensio, *Ibid.*
Prisci & hodierni Incolæ, 21.5
Titulum præbet & Comitis & Ducis, 21.6
Quæ commoda exhibet, 21.7
Religiosæ ibidem ædes, 21.10
Centuriæ ac oppida, 22
Cottonorum Coninghamiæ Familia in agro *Huntingdonensi*, 58.8
Coventria, urbs mœnibus optimè cincta, 53.5
Comitatus per se incorporatus, 53.5
Coway Stakes, 29.6
Crediton sive *Kirton* Episcopalis sedes *Exoniam* translata. 19.6
Cretingsbury, 58.10
Dominus *Adamus de Cretings*, *Ibid.*
Crocus, Donum sive Commodum *Essexiæ* peculiare, 31.6
Rob. Bossu, i. *Crouchback*, Comes *Leicestriæ*, in suum Regem perduellis, 61.6
Monasterium *S.Mariæ* de Pratis juxta *Leicestriam* extruit, *Ibid.*
Factus est Canonicus Regularis, 61.6
Cuba Insula, 1.2
Cumbria sive *Cumberlandia*, quibus limitibus definitur, 87.1
Forma & aer ipsius, *Ibid.* 2.3
Unde nomen sumpsit, *Ibid.*5
Commoda ejusdem, 87.4
Veteres ejusdem Incolæ, 87.5
Regnum, *Ibid.*
Antiquitatis vestigia ibidem reperta, *Ibid.*6
Oppida quæ continet, 88
Cumri, 99.2
Cupri fodina, *Wenlochæ* in Agro *Salopiensi*, 71.9
In *Cumbria*, 87.4
Curiæ sive Fora Iustitiæ ac Tribunalia, à Rege *Guilielmo* Conquestore immutantur, 5.3
Custodes. Vide Locum-tenens.
S.Cuthebertus Episcopus *Lindefarnensis*, 93
Tutelaris Patronus *Anglorum* Borealium in *Scotos*, 83.6
In Divorum sive Sanctorum album relatus, & plurimùm cultus, 83.6
Ejus tumulus à Regibus in sacra peregrinatione frequentatus, *Ibid.*
Urbecula ab eo in *Farne* Insula condita, 93.5

D

Baro *Dalbney* sive *Daubney* cum Rebellibus è *Cornubia*, superatus ad Ericetum, vulgò *Black-heath*, 7.10
Danelage, 5.3
Danica lex, 4.8
Danmoniorum sedes, 21.5
Dane-wort, i. Ebulus, herba, quare sic denominata, 31.5
Darbiensis Provincia, quibus finibus continetur, 67.1
Forma & dimensio ipsius, 67.2
Quo cœlo soloque fruitur, *Ibid.*3
Quinam illius veteres Incolæ, *Ibid.*4
Commoda quænam profert, *Ibid.*5
Quibus ornata religiosis ædibus, *Ibid.*9
Centuriæ oppidaque ejusdem, 68
Darbia oppidum, quibus nominibus antiquitùs cognitum, 67.6
Sacra pyramis sive Campanile ibidem *Omnibus Sanctis* sacrum, à quo extructum, *Ibid.*
Politia & ad cœli rationem positio ejusdem, *Ib.*
Darnij, populus *Hiberniæ*, 145.5
Davides Dubricij discipulus, *Arthuri* Regis avunculus, Archiepiscopus *Menevensis*, 6.6
Davides secundus, Rex *Scotorum*, in Castro *Nottinghamiensi* captivus, 65.6
S.Davidis urbecula, 101.7
Altrix sanctorum virorum, *Ibid.*
Archiepiscopalis sedes, 101.7
Cathedralis illius Ecclesia, *Ibid.*
S.Davides Episcopus *Pelagianos* refellit, 113.7
Deemsters in *Mannia* Insula, 91.5
Dehenbarth, i. *Dimetia*, sive *Australis Wallia*, 110.15
Deir-wand, 81.8
Dele quinque filij consederunt in *Hibernia*, 137.10
Demetia sive *Dimetia*, quæ & *Australis Wallia*, 100.15
In sex partes divisa, 100.16
Demetæ sive *Dimetæ*, quis populus, ubi sedes capessunt, 101.4. 103.4. 113.4
Denbigh oppidum & Castrũ in *Venedotia*, 99.11. 119.7
Terræ-motus ibidem, sed innoxius, 119.7
Cui politiæ subjicitur, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Denbigh Comitatus, quibus regionibus conterminat, 119.1
Forma & dimensio illius, 119.2
Cœlum solumque, 119.3.4
Quos Incolas olim habuit, 119.5
Commoda ejusdem, 119.6
Centuriæ ac oppida quæ continet, 120
Depopulatio in *Anglia*, unde graves querelæ, 4.10
Derventio fluvius, 67.3
Desmoniæ Comitis rebellio extincta, 139.4
Ipse à milite quodam obtruncatus, *Ibid.*
Deucaledonium mare, 99.1
Deva fluvius, per lacum *Pimblemeere* delabitur, non immistus, 117.5
Devonia, unde nomen cepit, 19.1
Quibus regionibus collimitat, *Ibid.*
Illius dimensio, *Ibid.*2
Cœli soliique habitus, *Ibid.*3
Quænam commoda præbet, *Ibid.*5
Titulo tam Ducis quàm Comitis gaudet, *Ibid.*8
Religiosæ ibidem ædes, 19.9
Centuriæ & oppida quæ complectitur, 20
Diaboli sive Dæmonum fossa, 33.7. 37.7
Diaboli podex in *Peco*, 67.8
Divet, i. *Pembrochiensis* Comitatus, 100.17
Divisio hujus totius Operis sive Theatri, 1.1
Divisio *Angliæ* sub *Canuto* quadrifariàm, 4.11
Divisio *Angliæ*, ad rationem Archi-

INDEX.

Archiepiscopalis Iurisdictionis, 5.4
Dobunorum sedes, 45.4. 47.4
Domesday liber, cur ita dictus, 5.8
Dopnaldus in *Mannia* Tyrannum agens profugit in *Hiberniam*, 92.5
Dorcestriæ sive *Dorcinia*, juxta *Oxoniam*, Episcopalis sedes, 45.4
Lincolniam translata, 6.9
Archiepiscopali usa est Iurisdictione, 6.8
Dorcestria quomodo sita, 17.5
Politia ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Positio illius, 17.6
Dorsettiæ sive *Dorcettiæ* Comitatus, unde nomen traxit, 17.1
Quibus terminis includitur, *Ibid.*
Forma & dimensio illius, 17.2
Aeris & soli temperies, 17.3
Quinam incolæ eum olim tenuere, 17.4
Quas commoditates præbet, 17.5
Loca ibidem memoranda, 17.6
Religiosæ ædes, 17.7.8
Castra, 17.9
Divisiones, Centuriæ, ac oppida ejusdem, 18
Dublinia, urbs *Hiberniæ* primaria, unde *Bala Cleigh* dicta, 141.9
Fidelis Coronæ *Angliæ*, *Ibid.* 10
Qualiter ornata, *Ibid.* 11
Ejus politeia, *Ibid.*
Dublinensis ager ligni indigus, 141.3
Dubris Clavis & Sera *Angliæ*, 7.5
Downes in *Sussexia*, quænam loca, 9.4
Franciscus Dracus Eques Auratus terrestrem globum circumnavigavit, 19.4
Drax, Cœnobium sive Abbatia, 77.7
Dropping Well, qualis fons, 78.11
Dubricius Caer-Leonensis Archiepiscopus, 6.6
Duellum, inter *Edmundum Ferrei Lateris* & *Canutum*, Reges, 47.10
Dunelmensis Episcopatus. Vide *Durham*.
Dunstanus adversus Sacerdotum conjugia, quo stratagemate usus fuisse perhibetur, 25.6
Dunwicus Episcopalis sedes, 33.9
Durobrivæ, 58.8
Durosiponte. Vide *God-Manchester*.
Durotriges, ubi sedes fortiuntur, 17.4
Durham, sive *Dunelmensis* Episcopatus, quibus finibus circumscribitur, 83.1
Dunelmensis Episcopatus forma & dimensio, 83.2
Aeris & soli natura, 83.3.4
Prisci ipsius Incolæ, 83.5
Oppida intra Episcopatum, 84
Episcoporum Regalia, 83.6
Dunelmus urbs, Episcopalis sedes, *Ibid.*
Comitatus Palatinus, *Ib.*

E

Eadesburg, ubi hodie Camera, sive *the Chamber*, in Foresta, 73.7
Eadgari Regis triumphus ad *Cestriam*, *Ibid.*
Ealdermen, quinam olim, 4.7
East-Anglia, sive *England*, 4.11
East-Riding, quibus limitibus describitur, 81
Ejusdem situs, 77.4
Aer, solum, & commoda ejusdem, 81.2.& 3
Quas Centurias & oppida continet, 82
Eboracum. Vide *Yorke*.
Edelfleda, *Glevum*, *Gloverniam* sive *Gloucestriam* condidit, 47.7
Leicestriæ munifica, 61.6
Edstha, Sancta, 45.7
Edmundus Richmondiæ Comes, pater Regis *Henrici* septimi, 101.7
Ejus sepulchrum, *Ibid.*
S. Edmundi Burgus, vulgò *S. Edmundsbury*, oppidũ, quo nomine *Saxonicis* temporibus notum, 33.6
Tam oppidi ipsius quàm Abbatiæ ejusdem Encomium, *Ibid.*
Edwardus secundus, Rex, primus ex *Anglorum* stirpe Princeps *Walliæ*, 123.6
Parricidio conjugis suæ *Isabellæ* miserè trucidatus, 47.7
In *Gloucestrensi* Ecclesia humatus, ubi extat ipsius Monumentum, *Ibid.*
Einesbury, alias *Arnulphsbury*, 58.10
Elden specus, 67.8
Eleanoræ, Regis *Edoardi* primi uxoris, laus, 63.7
Eleanora, Regis *Henrici* tertij vidua, sacrarum Virginum velum induit, 25.9
Elfredus, sive *Alfredus*, primus Regnum suum in Comitatus divisit, 3.4.5
Nobilis & regia illius cura in restauranda *Oxoniensi* Academia, 45.7
Elie, Urbs, 37.5
Ella Rex *Northumbrorum* occisus, 78.9
Elmet, 78.10
Elmham, sedes Episcopalis, 35.8
Emeril. Vide *Smyris*.
England, sive *Anglia Cis-Humbrana*, qualiter Hidis distincta, 3.3
Anglia parva, *Trans-Walliana*, 101.4
Anglia in Principalitates à quibus & quo consilio divisa, 57.1
Enis Kelling, firmum in *Ultonia* propugnaculum, 145.9
Eorles, i. *Earles*, 47.11
Episcopatus quot in *Anglia* & *Wallia*, 6.4
Erdini, populus in *Hibernia*, 145.5
Ermin-street, 37.7
Essexia, unde ita nominata, 31.1
Forma & dimensio ipsius, *Ibid.* 1.2
Ejus limites, *Ibid.* 3
Aëris terræq; temperies, *Ibid.* 4
Prisci ejus Incolæ, *Ibid.* 5
Quæ profert commoda, 31.6
Quibus religiosis ædibus floruit, *Ibid.* 9
Quas Centurias oppidaq; continet, 32
Exchequer Court. Vide *Scaccarij* Curia.
Exmore, monumenta in *Devonia*, 19.7
Exonia urbs, unde nomen inditum, 19.6
Quondam, Ducatus, Marchionatus & Comitatus, sive Comitiva dignitas, 19.8
Ejus descriptio, 19.6
Magnifica Cathedralis ipsius Ecclesia, à quo extructa, *Ibid.*
Episcopalis sedes, *Ibid.*
Saxonibus per 465. annos restitit, *Ibid.*
Quàm fortiter se gessit in omnibus suis obsidionibus, *Ibid.*
Exonie urbs, quas clades & damna sensit, 19.6
Guilielmo Victori, quamdiu mœnia starent, se opposuit, *Ibid.*
Quàm fidelis Regi *Edoardo* sexto, *Ibid.*
Clima ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Ejus politica gubernandæ ratio, *Ibid.*
Iosephi Iscani, Poetæ incomparabilis, natalis locus, *Ibid.*

F

Falmouthe Portus laus, 21.7
Farne Insulæ fines, 93
Forma, cœlum, solum, & commoda ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Felden sive *Feldon*, pars agri *Warwicensis*, 53.3
Fibri in *Twio* flu. descriptio, 113.3
Finborow, urbs, ubi nunc Camera in Foresta, i. *Chamber in the Forest*, 73.7
Fingallus, Rex *Mannie*, 9.2
Richardus Fitz-Ralph, contra *Fratres Mendicantes*, 145.9
Flamines, & *Archi-Flamines*, 6.5
Eorum sedes in Episcopales conversæ, *Ibid.*
Flavia Cæsariensis, pars *Britanniæ*, unde sic dicta, 2.15
Quibus limitibus circumscribitur, 2.16
Fleg, pars *Norfolciæ*, 35.1
Flandri, *Rossiam* in *Wallia* incolunt, 101.4
Flintensis Comitatus, quibus finibus includitur, & illius forma, 121.1
Dimensio ejusdem, *Ibid.* 2
Aer & Clima, 121.3.4
Commoda, 121.5
Veteres illius Incolæ, *Ibid.* 6
Centuriæ ac oppida ibidem, 122
Flint Castrum à quo fundatum & perfectum, 121.7
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Ad *Floden* prælium, 89.10
Fodinæ Carbonum fossilium in *Dunelmensi* Episcopatu, 83.4
Folux, Episcopus *Dunwicensis*, 35.8
Fœuda Militaria quot in *Anglia* sub *Guilielmo* Conquestore, 4.10
Fons sanguine scaturiens, 279
Fons in morem maris reciprocus, 103.7 121.8
Fons reciprocans, 85.9
Fontis accessus & recessus, marinis æstibus adversus, 105.7
De *Fontibus* Abbatia, 77.7
Fontanæ aquæ accedentes & recedentes, reciprocè, 78.11
Fontis aqua destillans lapidescit, 132.15
Fons in quo bitumen fluitat, 132.15
Forestæ, & nomen & res ipsa unde, 57.2
Forestæ Iusticiæ, sive Iustum ad Legem Forestæ, 157.2
Forestariorum munus, *Ibid.*
Fossiles Carbones, 89.6
Fothering-Hay, Castrum & Collegiata Ecclesia, 35
Fouldage, apud *Norfolcienses* quid significat, 35.2
Freshwater, Insula, 15.14
Friburgi, 57.4

G

Gagates lapis, sive *Succinum nigrum*, 81.6
Galfredus ap Arthur Monumethensis cur ita dictus, 107.4
Gallena. Vide *Wallingford*.
Gallicè forenses causæ aguntur & disceptantur, 5.3
*Gallogla*ſ*ij*, quinam sunt, 138.19
Gallovidiæ sive *Gallowallia* Comitatus, quàm fructuosus, 143.4
Galway, urbs tertium locum habens in *Hibernia*, & sedes Episcopalis, 143.6
Gangani, populus *Hiberniæ*, 143.5
Gaiothelus cum uxore sua *Scota* in *Hiberniam* venit, 137.11
Garnsey, Insula, quæ & olim *Sarnia*, quomodo sita, 94.1
Dimensio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Forma, 94.2
Incolarum politia, origo & lingua, 94
Quæ oppida mercatoria, Castra & parœcias continet, 94.8
Nec Bufones, nec Angues, aut ullas venenatas bestias alit, 94.3
Garterij Ordo, 27.8
Gateshead, 89.8
Petrus de Gaveston detruncatus, 53.4
S. Germanus Pelagianam hæresin refellit, 77.7
Oxoniæ literis operam dedit, 45.7
Gigantum dentes & ossa effossa, 31.8
Gigantum Chorea è *Lagenia* in *Sarisburiensem* Planitiem à *Merlino* translata, 141.14

Gildas, antiquus *Britannus*, *Oxoniæ* alumnus, 45.7
Gilling Monasterium, 79.5
Gisburg Abbatia, 81.8
Glamorganiæ Comitatus, quibus limitibus definitur, 100.19. 119.1
Quæ Cantreda & Commotus habet, 100.19
Forma & dimensio illius, 105.2
Cœlum solumq; ejusdem, 105.3
Quibus commodis fruitur, 105.3
Quæ Castra & religiosa domicilia habuit, 105.8
Centuriæ, Oppida, locique memorabiles ibidem, 106
Glasconiæ sive *Glastenburiæ* Monasterium à *Iosepho Arimathensi* primò inchoatum, 23.9
Gloceſtrenſis Comitatus fines, 47.1
Dimensio, 47.2
Forma, aër, & solum, *Ibid.* 3
Commoda quæ producit, 47.3.5
A quibus olim cultus, 47. 4
Quas Centurias & oppida continet, 48
Gloceſtria, sive *Glovernia* urbs, quo nomine veteribus dicta, 47.6
Cathedralis sedes, 47.7
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Ducatus illius, suis Ducibus semper fatalis, 47. 11
Glycyrrhiza. Vide *Liquiricia*.
Godiva Leofrici Comitis uxor, equo per *Coventriam* vecta & nuda, urbem à pensionibus & tributis asseruit, 53.5
Godmancheſter sive *Gormonceſtria*, 107.4
Godredus, *Siricij* filius, Rex *Manniæ*, 92.1
Ejus obitus, 92.2
Godredus Crovan bellum *Mannensibus* infert, 92. 3
Insulam *Manniam* subegit, & Rex factus est, 92. 3
In *Ila* Insula sepultus, *Ibid.*
Godredus Olavi filius, Rex *Manniæ*, 92.7
Rex *Dubliniæ*, *Ibid.*
Devictum *Osibeleyum* occidit, *Ibid.*
Tyrannidem in *Mannia* exercet, *Ibid.*
In fugam à *Summerledo* versus, *Ibid.*
Rex etiam Insularum, 92. 9
Ejus progenies, mors & sepultura, *Ibid.*
Godredus Don, *Reginaldi* filius, Rex Insularum, interfectus, 92.10
Godwini Arenæ, vada periculosa, 7.6
Gog-Magog, 21.1
Gog-Magog Colles, 37.7
Grantbrigia, 37.4
Grant-Ceſtria, urbs antiqua, 37.4
Arthurus Baro *Grey* Comitis *Desmoniæ* rebellionem supprimit, 139.9
Gromebridgia in *Sussexia*, 9.8
Grounds, quæ dicuntur in *Hibernico* mari, quid significant, 141.7
Guartigern Maur, 111.5
Guenta, pars *Demetiæ*, hodie *Monumethensis* Comitatus, quomodo terminis suis definitur, 100.20
In Cantred. & Commot. dividitur, *Ibid.*
Guith, i. *Insula Vecta*, 15.7
Guido Warwicensis Comes *Petrum de Gaveston* capite plectit, 53.5
Guidonis Clivus, 53.7
Guorongus Cantij Locum-Tenens, sive Præfectus, 7. 11
Gypsum in agro *Lincolniensi*, *Parisiano Gypso* durius, 65. 4

H

Hadriani Murus sive Vallum, *Romanæ* Provinciæ in *Britannia* limes, 6.9
Hadriani quarti, Pontificis *Romani* natalis locus, & mors, 36.6
Hales, Monasterium, 47.11
Hales sanguis, *The blood of Hales*, *Ibid.*
Halifax, perampla Parœcia, quare ita nominata, 77.8
Halifax Lex, *Ibid.*
Haly-werke folke, 83.6
Hantonensis, sive *South-Hantonensis* ager, quibus regionibus confinis, 13.1
Dimensio Ejusdem, *Ibid.* 2
Cœlum solumq; ejusdem, 13.3.4
Quos portus, sinus, & quæ Castella habet, 13.5
Quinam Incolæ olim eum tenuerunt, 13.6
Quæ commoda præbet, 13.8
Quibus pridem ornatus ædibus religioni dicatis, 13.11
Centuriæ oppidaque quæ ibidem censentur, 14
Hardi-Canuti mors, 11.6
Iohannes Baro *Harrington* de *Exton*, 59.5
Rutlandia ab eo descripta, *Ibid.*
Harlech amplum *Mervinie* oppidum, 99.10
Oppidum ipsum et Castrum, 117.6
Positio ejusdem, 117.7
Haroldus Godwini filius, Rex *Angliæ*, *Haroldum Harfagerum Norvegiæ* Regem bello superat, 92.1
Haroldus Olavi filius Rex *Manniæ*, vi tempestatis fluctibus absorptus, 92. 12
Havering, unde nomen sumpsit, 31.9
Hawarden Castrum, 121.7
Hegh-land-men, 2.12
Heil, Idolum *Saxonum*, 17.6
Hell-becks, 79.3
Hel-kettles, 83.7
Hengistus capite plexus, 78. 10
Henricus Princeps *Walliæ*, Dux *Cornwalliæ*, ingens spes *Angliæ*, 21.6
Henricus Princeps *Scotiæ*, in obsidione *Ludlow*, parum abfuit quin occideretur, 71.6
Henricus 4. *Almaniæ* Imperator in Ecclesia *Werburgæ* ad *Ceſtriam* sepultus, 73.7
Philippus Herbertus primus Comes *Montgomerienſis*, 115.5
Herbertus Losinga Episcopus *Norwicensis*, quas Ecclesias & quæ Monasteria extruxit, 35.8
Herefordienſis Comitatus quibus finibus continetur, 49.1
Temperies Climatis ejusdem, 49.2
Quas Centurias & oppida complectitur, 50
Herefordiæ urbs & Episcopatus, 49.5
Circuitus & positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Civilis ipsius Magistratus & Politia, *Ibid.*
Hertfordienſis ager quibus finibus coercetur, 39.1
Forma & dimensio illius, *Ibid.*
Quibus aere, solo, & commodis fruitur, 39.3
Prisci ejus Incolæ, 39.4
Quas Centurias oppidaque numerat, 40
Hertfordia oppidum, 39.6
Positio sive graduatio illius, 39.8
Hibernia, unde nomen desumpsit suum, 138.12
Vide *Irlandia*.
Hida terræ, quid denotat, 2.3 57.3
High-land-men, genuini *Scoti*, 131.4
Vide *Hegh-land-men*.
Hilarij Insula, 94.8
S. Hildæ miraculum, 81.6
Hinchin-broke, Monialium Cœnobium, 57.6
Historicus hujus operis Tomus, 141.5
Hobbies, i. Equi *Hibernici* in *Lagenia*, 141.5
Holy Isle. Vide *Insula sacra*.
Holy Well. Vide *Winefridi fons*.
Holy-Crosse in *Tipperariensi* regiuncula intra *Momoniam*, 139.11
Hollandia, tertia pars Provinciæ *Lincolniensis*, 63.10
Hollandi piscaturam permissu exercentes in oris *Angliæ* ad Ortum æstivum, 81.3
Henricus Hollandus, summo loco natus, adversissima fortuna dejectus, 19.8
Holt Castrum in *Bromfeild*, 132.15
Horsa in acie cæsus, 7.11
Horstedæ monumentum ipsius, *Ibid.*
Hospitale, unà cum Ecclesia Collegiata *Leicestriæ* extructum, 61.6
Carolus Howardus classem *Hispanicam* navali prælio devicit, 19.4
Hubbleſtone in *Devonia* unde nomen cepit, 19.7
Humber æstuarium, 77.3
Hundreda, quid significant, 3.4
Huntingdonensis Comitatus fines, 57.1
Divisio, 57.3
Quænam illius primitus Iurisdictio, 57.4
Centuriæ, oppida, lociq; insignes ejusdem, 58. 10
Huntingdonia oppidum, unde nomen illi inditum, & quomodo situm, 57.5
Publicum illius Sigillum, *Ibid.*
Prioratus ibidem *Canonicorum* (ut dicunt) *Nigrorum*, *Ibid.*
Castrum, *Ibid.*
Fluvius ibidem quondam navibus ferendis par, 57.6
Hurlers in *Cornubia* quid significant, 21.9

I

Iacobus quartus Rex *Scotorum* cæsus, 89.10
Iacobus quintus, Rex *Scotorum*, angore animi & mœrore moritur, 87.5
Iceni, quisnam populus, & ubi confederunt, 33.4 35.3
Ierseiæ sive *Cæsareæ* Insulæ situs, 94
Forma & dimensio illius, 94.2
Cœlum solumque, 94.3.4
Tibialia illic texuntur, 94. 4
Origo & lingua Insulanorum, 94.5
Commoda ejusdem, *Ib.* 6
Cuinam politiæ subjicitur, 94.7
Ilcestria in agro *Somersettensi*, 23.10
Insula fluctuans, 132.15
Insularum Regenum, 92.17
Insula sacra. Vide *Lindesfarne*.
Iohannes de Sacro Bosco natus in *Halifax*, 77.8
Iohannis Regis Monumentum & effigies, 51.5
S. Iohannis oppidum in *Scotia*, 132.6
Iona, i. *Columbkill*, 132.18
Iosephi Iscani laus, 19.6
Ipswici oppidi Encomium, 33.6
Dimensio & situs ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Politia qua regitur, *Ibid.*
Irlandia sive *Hibernia*, in Provincias & Comitatus divisa, 135
Quibus nominibus appellatur, 137.1
Nomen unde deductum, 137.2
Occiduarum Insularum ultima, *Ibid.* 3
Credita, *Ogygia* apud *Plutarchum*, *Ibid.*
Dicta etiam *Scotia*, *Ibid.*
Insula, magnitudinis ratione in orbe cognito tertium locum vendicat, 137.4
Quo tempore & qua ratione Christiana Religione imbuta, 138.22
Christiana Religio ibidem plurimùm hodie refrigit, 139.8
Qualis illius forma, 137.4
Ejus termini, *Ibid.*
Cœli soliique temperies, 137.5.6
Commoda ejusdem, 137. 7
Prisci ac primi Incolæ, 137.8
A quo in quinque Provincias distincta, 138.12
Britannia Parva dicta, 125
Hibernicorum

Hibernicorum casa sive Mapalia in *Mona* Insula, hodie *Angleseia*, 125
Eorum mores & consuetudines priscis temporibus, 138.14
Ratio baptizandi infantes, 138.15
Infantes eorum quomodo aluntur, *Ibid.*
Phantastica eorundem insomnia & concepta, 138.16
Veneficijs & incantationibus plurimùm addicti, *Ibid.*
Eorum Idololatria, *Ibid.*
Cultus & vestitus, 138.18
Uxores pro arbitrio repudiant, 145.8
Eorum belli-gerendi ratio, 138.19
In lugendis mortuis eorum ritus, 138.20
Hibernici Episcopi ab Archiepiscopo *Cantuariensi* consecrati, 145.8
Isca Silurum, i. *Caer-Leon*, 107.4
Ithanceſter. Vide *S. Peters upon the wall*, vel *S. Petri* ad vallum.
S. Ivo, Persicus Episcopus, 57.4
S. Ivonis Prioratus, Cella ad *Ramseie* Monasterium pertinens, *Ibid.*

K

Katharina Dotaria ex *Hispania*, ubi sepulchro condita, 91.5
Kendalie sive *Candalie* regiuncula, unde nomen traxit, 85.4
Kendalia oppidum, 85.7
Politicum illius regimen, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, 85.7
Kendaliæ Comites, 85.7
Kantium, sive *Cantium*, i. *Kent*, quibus terminis constringitur, 7.1
Longitudo, latitudo, & ambitus ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Forma, situs, & positio, 7.2.3
Soli commoda, 7.4
Flumina ibidem navibus vehendis accommoda, 7.5
Regio nunquam subacta aut devicta, 7.7
Prima totius Insulæ nomen Christi fidemq; recipit, *Ibid.*
Civilibus dissidijs & partium studijs obnoxia, 7.10
Politia ejusdem, 7.11
Kantium, sive *Kent*, ipsum per se Regnum, 7.11
In Comitatum honorarium cessit, *Ibid.*
Comites ejusdem, unà cum singularum familiarum armis sive insignibus, *Ibid.*
Quomodo in Centurias & parœcias divisum, *Ibid.* 8
Kestevena, tertia pars *Lincolnienſis* provinciæ, 63.10
Kildaria, Episcopali sede ornata, 141.8
Kilkennia, elegans in *Lagenia* Municipium sive Burgus, 141.8
Kimbolton Manerium, 58.9
Kings Delfe. Vide *Swords Delfe*.
Kingston super *Hull*, 81.4
Quando extructum, *Ibid.*
Quibus Magistratibus subjicitur, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Kirkstall Monasterium, 77.7
Ad *Kirkstall* prælium, 78.10
Ad *Knocktoe* pugna, 143.7

L

Henrici Lacy Comitis *Lincolnienſis* filius unicus, in puteo sive fonte submersus, 119.7
Lactorodum. Vide *Stony-Stratford*.
Laford, i. *Lord*, quid designat, 4.7
Lagenia. Vide *Leinſter*.
Lagetium. Vide *Casterford*.
Lagmannus Rex *Mannie*, 92.4
Signum Crucis suscipit, ad recipiendum *Hierosolymos*, 92.4
In ipsa expeditione moritur, *Ibid.*
Sævitia illius in fratrem *Haroldum*, 92.4
Lambith, sive *Lamb-Hith*, locus laudatus, 11.7
Lampas multis sæculis ardens, 78.11
Llanbadern vaur Episcopalis sedes, 113.7
Lancastriæ Comitatus Palatinus, 75.1
Quibus terminis circumscribitur, *Ibid.*
Forma & dimensio ipsius, 75.2
Cœli temperies & commoda ejusdem, 75.4
Quas centurias & oppida complectitur, 76
Quos incolas olim habuit, 75.5
Lancastria oppidum, 75.6
Positio ejus ad cœli rationem, *Ibid.*
Cui politeiæ subjicitur, *Ibid.*
Lancastrenſis atque *Eboracenſis* Familiæ coalescunt, 75.9
Lancastrienſes fusi & in fugam conjecti, 78.10
Llan-daff urbs, quomodo sita, 105.5
Episcopalis sedes, *Ibid.*
Llandevi brevi, unde ita nominatum, 113.7
Langleia in agro *Hertfordienſi*, 39.6
Lapides conchas referentes, 47.10
Latha, quid denotat, 4.6
Lawes, i. lapides grandes, 89.13
Law-laid men, 2.12
Lavatræ. Vide *Levatræ*.
S. Laurentij Insula, 1.2
Leta, unde hoc nomen, 4.6
Legeolium. Vide *Casterford*.
Legum triplex ratio in *Anglia*, 4.8. 5.3
Leges scriptas esse & certas oportet, 5.3
Leicestrienſis Comitatus limites, 61.1
Commoda ejusdem, & aëris temperies, 61.2.3
Religiosæ ibidem ædes, 61.8
Centuriæ atque oppida ejusdem. 62
Quos incolas olim agnovit, 61.4
Leicestria Urbs sive Oppidū, totius Comitatus Meditullum sive Centrum, 61.5
Positio ipsius, *Ibid.*
Quibus præterea nominibus cognita, 61.6
Sedes Episcopalis, *Ibid.*
Multo ante Christum natum condita, *Ibid.*
Mercimonijs agendis florens, nec minùs olim muro munita, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, 65.6
Excidium illius, 61.6
Leinſter, quæ & *Lagenia*, *Hiberniæ* Provincia, 141.1
Ejus denominatio, *Ibid.*
Quibus finibus distinguitur, *Ibid.*
Forma et dimensio ejusdem, 141.2
Aër, solum, et commoda, 141.3.5
A quibus olim culta, 141.4
Religiosæ ibidem Ædes, 141.14
Indigenæ *Hibernici* alij a-lijs infesti, 141.2
Comitatus & oppida, quæ continet. 142
Lennum sive *Linnum*, vetus Burgus, 35.6
Factus Municipium incorporatum, *Ibid.*
Lennum sive *Linnum Episcopi*. 35.6
Lennū sive *Linnum Regis*, *Ib.*
Leth quid significat, 4.6
Lettuſtan Centuria in Agro *Huntingdonenſi*, 58.9
Le-Trim Comitatus, graminis dives, 143.4
Levatræ. Vide *Bowes*.
Ad *Lewis* in *Sussexia* prælium, 9.7
Llewellinus sive *Leolinus* Princeps *Walliæ*, ubi cæsus & decollatus, 111.5
Lichfieldia urbs, unde nomen tulit, 69.8
Lichfieldiæ Arma sive insignia, *Ibid.*
Archi-Episcopalis Sedes, 6.8
Quinam Episcopi illi subditi, 6.8
Templū Cathedrale primò extructum, & post restauratum, à quibus, *Ib.*
Limericum, Urbs *Momoniæ* primaria, 139.6
Sedes Episcopalis, *Ibid.*
Quinam eam tenuerunt, *Ibid.*
A quibus munita, *Ibid.*
Politio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Limitanea lapidea Crux super *Stane-more*, 6.10
Super *Frith-bridge*, 6.9
Locum-tenens, sive Præfectus in singulis Comitatibus, Custos sive Comes dictus, 4.11.
Linnum. Vide *Lennum*.
Lincolniæ Comitatus, quibus finibus coercetur, 63.1
Ejusdem dimensio et aeris temperies, 63.2
Forma illius, 63.4
Piscium et Alitum abundans, 63.5
Alia ipsius proficua, 63.6
Centuriæ, Wapentachiæ, et Oppida quæ ibidem continentur, 64
Lincolnia Urbs, quibus nominibus gaudet, 63.8
Quam antiqua et incolis frequens, *Ibid.*
Politica ejus regendæ ratio, *Ibid.*
Positio & situs, *Ibid.*
Religiosis domicilijs plena, 63.9
Ejus divisio, 63.10.
Lindisfarne Insula, cur *Insula Sacra* dicta, 93.1
Ejus situs, *Ibid.*
Forma et dimensio ipsius, 93.2
Quo Cœlo Soloq; gaudet, 93.3.4
Episcopalis Sedes, 93.6
Lindeseia, tertia pars provinciæ *Lincolnienſis*, 63.10
Llinſavathan, lacus mirabilis prope oppidum *Brechiniū*, sive *Brecknock*. 109.4
Loventrium veteribus esse creditur, *Ibid.*
Liquiricia, ad *Work-ſop*, copiosè proveniens, 65.4
Lithanthraces è puteis effossi ad *Cole-Overton* in Agro *Leicestrienſi*, 61.1
Lithanthraces, 89.6
Litigia nulla Forensia in *Mannia* Insula, 91.5
Little-Ceſter in *Darbienſi* provincia, Colonia Romanorum.
Locum-tenens in singulis provincijs Custos sive Comes dictus. 4.11
Longovicum. Vide *Lancastria*, 61.7
Lough-burgus, 61.7
Lough-Lomund, lacus in Scotia in summa serenitate, maximè sæviens. 132
Lhoegria i. *Anglia* quomodo circumcluditur, 99.1
Luceni, Populus in *Hibernia* perantiquus, ubisiti, 139.4
Londinum, quibus nominibus cognitum, 29.7
A *Constantino* magno muris cinctum, *Ibid.*
Londinenſis Lapis Milliarij terminus, *Ibid.*
Ecclesiæ Parœciales ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Curiæ quibus distinguitur, *Ibid.*
Quinam Magistratus illi præsunt, *Ibid.*
Archiepiscopalis Sedes, 6.5
Cantuariæ subdita, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, 29.8
Londinenſis Pons, *Ibid.*
Lupi, tributi nomine quotannis pensitati, 117.3
Lutterworth, 61.7

M

Madagascar Insula, 12
Madning nummi unde appellati, 41.8
Magi. Vide *Radnor* oppidū, 111.6
Magintum hodie *Dunſtable*, Statio *Romana*, 41.4
Magnes lapis in *Devonia*, 195
Magnus, *Olavi* filius Rex *Mannie*, 92.14
Ejus mors et sepultura, 92.15
Maiata, 2.12
Maiden, sive Virginum Castrum juxta *Dorcestriā*, 17.5
Mayden Castrum, 79.7.
Maun-e-Amber, Saxum sive rupes miranda, 21.9
Maio Comitatus, quæ præbet commoda, 143.4

Maldon sive *Camalodunum* in *Essexia*, regia sedes *Cunobelini* Regis, 31.8
Malmesburiense Monasterium, unde nomen traxit, 25.8
Guil. Malmesburiensis Chronicographus, *Ibid.*
Malverni colles, & admirabilis eorum fossa, 51.6
Mannia Insula, quæ & *Mona Cæsaris*, *Henrico Percio* Comiti *Northumbrio* cõcessa, 92
Stanleyis & Comitibus *Darbiæ* itidem concessa, *Ibid.*
Mannia Insula, quibus nominibus cognita, 91.1
Quomodo posita, *Ibid.*
Forma & dimensio ipsius, 91.2
Aër, 91.3
Solum, 91.4
Commoda, 91.4.5
Quibus munimentis firmata, *Ibid.*
Incolæ religiosi, 91.6
Sontes qua ratione supplicio afficiuntur, *Ibid.*
Castella, oppida, parœciæ, & vici ejusdem, 91.8
Insulæ Chronica, 92
Mancunium, hodie *Manchester*, in Agro *Lancastriensi*, 75.6
Manures, ubi consederunt, 13.6
Marchia, quænam regio, 99.3
Maridunensis ager, sive *Caer-Marden* Comitatus, qualiter in Cantred. & Commot. divisus, 100.18
Quibus finibus comprehenditur, 103.1
Forma ejusdem & aër, 103.2.3
Quinã Incolæ olim eum tenuerunt, 103.4
Commoda quæ producit, *Ibid.* 5
Centuriæ, oppida, &c. quæ continet, 104
Romana Numismata ibidem reperta, 103.4
Maridunum sive *Caer-Marden* oppidum, quibus nominibus cognitum, 103.6
Ejus politicè gubernandi ratio, 103.6
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Marinus homo prehensus, 33.7
Markley collis se loco movit, 49.7
Marquesite, sive Pyrites lapis ubi repertus, 81.6
Marsland pars *Norfolciæ*, 35.1
Maria Regina *Scotorum*, ubi sepulta, 55.7
Mathraval, i. terra *Powisia*, 99.12
Maudbury, Vallum & Fossa, 17.5
Meden & *Medena*, 15.7
Medweagus, nobile in *Cantio* flumen, 7.5
Melborna in Agro *Darbiensi*, captivitate *Iohannis* Ducis *Borbonij* clara, 67.7
Melitus, Episcopus *Londinensis*, 6.5
Menapij, populus in *Hibernia*, 141.4
Menevia Archiepiscopalis sedes, 6.6
Hodie *S. Davidis* Fanum dicta, *Ibid.*
Quosnam Suffraganeos habuit Episcopos, *Ibid.*
Cantuariæ subdita, *Ibid.*
Merchen-lage, 5.3
Mercatus sive Forum mulierum, 132.18
Mercia, 4.11
Merciorum lex, 4.8
Merlinus Sylvester vates, 103.6
Mariduni natus, *Ibid.*
Vaticinium illius de *Wallorum* subjectione, 107.4
Mertona in *Surreia*, ubi Rex *Kenulphus* mortem obijt, 11.6
Mervinia, sive *Merionethensis* Comitatus, quibus terminis clauditur, 99.10 117.1
Quæ Cantred. & Commot, continet, 99.10
Forma, cœli solique ingenium, 117.2
Mervinia, collibus acuminatis & racematim conglobatis referta, 117
Centuriæ & oppida ejusdem, 118
Metheglin, quod genus potus, 121.5
Metropolitani in *Anglia* duo, 5.4
Olim tres, 6.5
S. Michael in valle, 94.7
Michael Iosephus ad Ericetum Nigrũ, vulgò *Blackheath*, victus, 7.10
Middlesexia, quare ita dicta, & quibus terminis finita, 29.1
Mensuratio ejusdem, 29.2
Forma, cœlum, solumque, 29.3
Situs & positio ipsius, 29.4
Veteres Incolæ, 29.5
Centuriæ & oppida ibidem, 30
Midâletoni Monasterium in Agro *Dorsettensi* fundatum, 17.7
Milesij quatuor filij *Hiberniam* ingrediuntur, 138.11
Milford Portus, 101.5
Milfridus Regulus Cathedralem *Herefordiæ* Ecclesiam ædificavit, 49.5
Mindippi colles in Pago *Somersettensi*, 23.6
Cur ita dicti, *Ibid.*
Minyd Margan, Monumentum, 105.8
Moillenlly Mons, 119.6
Molares lapides in *Mona Tacits* sive *Anglesæia*, 125
Momonia. Vide *Mounster*.
Mon, i. *Anglesæia*, 99.7
Mon Mam Cymbri, quid significat, 125
Mona Cæsaris, i. Insula *Mannia*.
Monachi in *Essexia* scatebant, 31.9
Monomuthensis Ager, pars *Walliæ*, hodie annexus *Angliæ*, 100.2
Quibus finibus continetur, 107.1
Forma, aër, & terræ natura, 107.2.3
Quinã Incolæ eum olim tenuerunt, 107.4
Centuriæ, oppida, & flumina ejusdem, 108
Monomutha oppidum, unde nomen sumpsit, 107.1
Castrum ejus, Regis *Henrici* quinti natalis locus, 107.4
Quomodo situm est ipsum oppidum, *Ibid.*
Politia ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Positio illius, *Ibid.*
Religioni sacra ibidem domicilia, *Ibid.*
Guilielmus de *Monte-acuto* Comes *Sarisburiensis*, *Manniam* Insulam *Scotis* extorsit, 92.17
Ipsam Insulam regalemq; illius Coronam *Guilielmo Scroopo* vendit, *Ibid.*
Mont-Gomericus Comitatus, quibus terminis circumscriptus, 115.1
Forma & soli natura, 115.2
Equos quos alit, 115.4
Veteres Incolæ, 115.5
Mont-Gomericum Castrum & oppidum, *Ibid.*
Positio, *Ibid.*
Titulum Comitivæ dignitatis exhibet, *Ibid.*
Centuriæ & oppida quæ continet, 116
The Moores in *Westmorlandia*, 85.4
Mortimeri specus, 65.6
Motinghamiæ in *Cantio*, terra hiatu desedit, 7.6
Mounster sive *Momonia*, quæ nomina præ se fert, 139.1
Quibus limitibus continetur, *Ibid.*
Dimensio illius, 139.2
Forma, aër & solum, 139.3
Ejusdẽ divisio, 139.4.11
Momonia Occidentalis & Australis, quos Incolas olim habuerunt, 139.4
Momoniæ commoda, 139.5
Superstitionibus vanis plurimùm dedita, 139.8
Rebellionibus devastata, 139.9
Fame sæpiùs afflicta, 139.10
Religiosa domicilia ibidem, 139.11
Politica hujus Provinciæ administratio, *Ibid.*
Mulieres *Mannenses* funebribus suis involucris sive lineis vestibus cinctæ vulgò incedunt, 91.7
Murchardus ô Brien, Rex *Hibernia*, 92.2
Murium vis, clades & pecori & gramini in *Essexia* infert, 3.6
Murus in *Scotia* ab *Abercorne* sive *Abercurvina*, usq; ad *Dunbriton* perductus, 132.11
Mussold, sive *Moswold*, Ericetum, 35.5

N

Nagnatæ, quinam in *Hibernia* populus, 143.5
Nasi anei Collegium *Stanfordiæ*, 59.8
Needles, rupes quædam, 15.9
Nemethus & quatuor sui filij in *Hiberniam* appulerunt, 137.9
S. Neotus Monachus *Glastenburiensis*, 58.10
S. Neoti sive *Needs*, Prioratus, 58.10
Nessa, lacus in *Scotia* hyeme nunquam concrescit, 132.15
Ad *Nevilli* Crucem pugna commissa. In Charta Chorographica Episcopatus *Dunelmensis*.
Ad *Newnham Regis* aquæ medicatæ, 53
New-portus in Insula *Vecta*, 15.7
Incorporatum fit oppidum, & Majorem sive Prætorem ostendit, *Ibid.*
Ninianus, *Pictos* Australes Christiana fide ac Religione imbuit, 132.13
Normans-Crosse, Centuria in Agro *Huntingdonensi*, unde nomen sumpsit, 58.8
North-hantonensis Comitatus, quibus terminis includitur, 55.1
Forma & dimensio illius, 55.2
A quibus olim habitatus, 55.4
Commoda ejusdem, 55.5
Centuriæ & oppida quæ numerat, 56
Northantonia oppidum descriptum, 55.6
Dimensio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Cuinam politiæ subjicitur, *Ibid.*
Norfolcia, Insula, 35.1
Termini & forma ipsius, *Ibid.*
Dimensio & nomen ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Positio, solum cœlumque, *Ibid.*
Quænam commoda præstat, 35.2.8
Fluvij ibidem opportuni, 35.3
Nobilium Familiæ, eorumque in Regem fidelitas, *Ibid.*
Quos Incolas olim habuit, *Ibid.*
Ecclesijs & Monasterijs referta, *Ibid.*
Norfolciæ primus Comes, 35.4
Quas Centurias & oppida continet, 36
North-Riding in Provincia *Eboracensi* quomodo sita, 77.4
Fines quibus circumscribitur, 81.1
Forma, aeris & soli natura, 81.2.3
Centuriæ ibidem & oppida, 82
Northumbre, 4.11
Northumbria sive *Northumberlandia*, quibus finibus includitur, 89.1
Forma, aër & solum, quibus fruitur, 89.2.3.4
Antiqui Incolæ ejusdem, 89.5
Commoda quæ præbet, 89.6
Prælia ibidem, 89.10
Antiquitatis indicia et Monumenta, 89.12
Oppida ibidem et Parœciæ, 90
North-Walliæ, quæ et *Venodotia*, fines, 99.6
In quatuor partes divisa, 99.7
Quos Comitatus in se complectitur, 115.5
Nor-wicus urbs unde nomen deduxit, 35.5
Qualiter peste alijsque calamitatibus vexata, *Ib.*
Episcopalis sedes, 35.8
Nottinghamiensis Comitatus unde ita dictus, 65.1

Eius

Ejus limites, *Ibid.*
Forma & dimensio ejusdem, 65.2
Cœlum, commodaq; quibus gaudet, 65.3
Centuriæ, Wapentachiæ, & oppida quæ ostendit, 66
Nottinghamiæ oppidi laus, 65.6
Cui politiæ subjicitur, 65.7
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Novo-Castrum sive *New-Castle* super *Tynam*, 89.7
Unde ita dictum, 89.8
Monk-Chester olim appellatum, 89.7
Comitatus per se incorporatus, 89.8
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Nova Foresta in Agro *Hantonensi* sive *Southantonensi*
Guilielmi Conquestoris progenici fatalis, 13.7
Novi Mercatus Ericetum, sive *New-Market heath*, 37.7

O

Occiduo Insulæ quot numero *Scotiæ* subditæ, 132.17
Cuinam olim Politiæ subjectæ, 132.18
Earum commoda, 132.19
Odiam Castrum in Agro *Southantonensi* quàm munitum, 13.5
Offæ fossa, 3.2
Quomodo ducta, 99.3. 111.6
Off-Church, *Offæ* Regis Palatium, 53.7
Oister-Hils in *Hertfordiensi* Agro, 39.7
Okamus, ubi natus, 11.7
Okhamæ, aliàs *Oukhamæ*, jus Regale, 59.5
Sedes antiquitùs Ferrariorum, 59.7
Castrum ibidem, 59.9
Oken-yate, 71.9
Olavus filius *Godredi Crovan*, Rex *Hiberniæ*, 92.6
Uxor, Concubinæ, & soboles ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Olavus secundus, Rex *Manniæ*, 92.10
Rex etiam Insularum, *Ibid.*
Ejus mors & sepultura, *Ibid.*
Oppida *Britanniæ*, olim sylvæ, &c. 78.9
Oppida in *Anglia* quot numero *Guilielmi* Conquestoris tempore, 4.10
Ordovices, præpotens populus, 115.5
Eorum sedes, 71.5. 115.5. 117.4. 119.5. 121.6. 123.5. 125
Orewood, algæ sive herbæ marinæ species, 21.3
Orknay, sive *Orcades* Insulæ, quot numero, 132.20
A quo patefactæ & subditæ, 132.21
Qua ratione in ditionem Regum *Scotiæ* devenerunt, 132.21
Osbrightus Rex *Northumbriæ* cæsus, 178.9
Ostrea in *Essexia* optima, 31.6
Oswestria, Pagus sive Dominium, 100.12
Otho sive *Odo*, Episcopus *Baiocensis*, primus Comes *Cantij*, 7.11
Ottadini sive *Ottatini*, ubi sedes capetserunt, 89.5
Ad *Otterburn* prælium, 89.10
Ounsbury Collis, tempestates pluviasque prænunciat, 81
Ousa fluvius, major & minor, 35.3
Ousa flu. in Agro *Hertfordiensi* cursum suum sistit, 41.5
Oweni Glendoweri rebellio & obitus, 117.4
Oxonia, & Comitatus ejusdem, unde nomen traxerunt, 45.1
Oxonienses Comitatus quibus limitibus distinetur, *Ibid.*
Cœlum solumque, 45.2
Fluvij ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Dimensio, 45.3
Veteres Incol, 45.4
Centuriæ & Paræciæ, 46
Oxoniæ Academiæ antiquitas, 45.7
Prærogativa ejusdem Oecumenico Concilio sancita, *Ibid.*
Altera Christiani Orbis Schola, & Columna Ecclesiæ, *Ibid.*
Generalis totius *Angliæ*, *Walliæ*, *Scotiæ*, & *Hiberniæ* Universitas sive Academia, *Ibid.*
Oxonia Alumni tricies mille, 45.7
Episcopalis sedes, 45.8
Situs ejusdem, 45.8
Ox-gang quid significat, 57.3

P

Pacifica tutaque per *Angliam* universam itineratio *Alfredi* Regis temporibus, 3.4
Palladius Scotorum Apostolus, 132.13
In *Palmarum* Dominica prælium, 78.10
Paræciæ per *Angliam* ab *Honorio* Archiepiscopo *Cantuariensi* distinctæ, 5.4
Quot numero, *Ibid.*
Quot, Conquestore regnante, 410
Passerum urbs. Vide *Circester.*
Patricius primus *Hiberniæ* Apostolus, 138.22
Patricij vita, 138.23
Patricij Purgatorium, 145.7
Ubi vixit, obijt, & sepultus fuit, 145.9
De sepultura ejus lis, 138.22
Paulinus Archiepiscopus *Eboracensis*, uno die decies mille baptizat, 79.6
Pembrochienses ager quibus limitibus definitur, 100.7. 101.1
Quænam oppida, Cantreda, & Commotus continet, 101.2
Quàm prope ad *Hiberniam* accedit, 101.3
Antiqui illius Incolæ, 101.4
Commoda ejusdem, 101.5
Quænam Religiosæ ibidem Ædes dissolutæ, 101.8
Castella ibidem, *Ibid.*
Centuriæ ac oppida, 102
Pembrochia oppidum, 100.17
Situs *Pembrochiæ*, *Ibid.*
Perlæ sive Margaritæ in *Cumbria*, 87.4
In Agro etiam *Caer-Narvonensi* genitæ, 123.5
Perry, potus in Comitatu *Wigornensi*, 51.3
Pertha. Vide *S. Iohannis* oppidum.
S. Petri ædes sacra in *Cornhil*, Archiepiscopi Cathedralis Ecclesia, 6.5. 29.7
S. Petri Portus, 94
S. Peters super Murum sive Vallum, 31.8
Petri domus *Cantabrigiæ* extructa, 37.4
Petri-Burgus, oppidum & Monasterium, 55.7
Petri-burgensis Cathedralis Ecclesia, *Ibid.*
Pichfordia, fonte sive puteo bituminoso clara & nominata, 71.9
Picticus Murus, sola *Romanorum* Borealis Prætentura, 3.2
Picti, Indigenæ & Genuini *Britanni*, 131.4
Unde ita dicta, *Ibid.*
Pimble-Meere lacus in agro *Mervinienſi* natura, 117.5
Plautius primus *Romanus* Præfectus in *Britannia*, 2
Plinamutha Portus quare decantatus, 19.4
Plimlimmon Mons, 113.3
Plough-land quid, 57.3
Pluit sanguine, 15.8. 78.9
Plumbi fodinæ in Agro *Darbiensi*, 67.5
Plumbum nigrum in *Cumberlandia*, 87.4
Pomona, ex *Orcadibus* Insula, Episcopalis sedes, 132.20
Quæ commoda profert, *Ibid.*
Pont-fret, sive *Pont-fractum*, oppidum, glycyrrhizam & Siser abundè producit, 78.8
Porta Saxo, 17.4
Port-landia in *Dorsettia*, *Ibid.*
Port-greeues, 4.7
Pound-bery, sepimentum sive Fossa & Vallum, 17.5
Powisia, quomodo dividitur, 99.12
Powisia Vadoc, *Ibid.*
Powisia inter *Vagam* & *Sabrinam* fluvios, 100.13
Powisia Wenwinwin, 100.14
Powisia Vadoc, quæ Cantreda & quos Commotus habet, 100.12
Powisia inter *Vagam* & *Sabrinam*, quænam oppida & Castra continet, 100.13
Powisia Wenwinwin, quænam oppida, Cantreda, & Commotus habet, 100.14
Prestain oppidum in *Radnoria* mercimonijs faciendis celebre, 111.6

R

Radnoriæ Collimitia, 111.1
Forma & circuitus ejusdem, 111.2
Cœlum solumque illius, 111.3.4
Veteres Incolæ, 111.5
Flumina ibidem, 111.7
Centuriæ & oppida, 112
Radnor oppidum sive *Magi*, 111.6
Ejus situs & positio, *Ibid.*
Radulphus Comes *Norfolciæ*, 35.5
Ramseiæ Abbatia, 57.6
Ramsey the rich, i. opulenta, cur dicta, *Ibid.*
Readinga, aliàs *Reddinga* in *Bercheria*, à Rege *Henrico* primo, Cœnobio sive Abbatia adornata, 27.6
Castrum ibidem ab *Henrico* secundo dirutum, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Reasen, *Danorum* Vexillum, 19.7
Red-horse Vallis, 53.8
Red-more, locus ubi Rex *Richardus* tertius in acie cæsus est, 61.7
Regni, quisnam populus, & eorum sedes, 9.5. 11.4
Reginaldus Olavi filius, regnum *Manniæ* occupat, 92.9
Oculis orbatus & exectus à fratre *Godredo*, *Ibid.*
Reginaldus sive *Reignaldus*, *Godredi* filius, Rex *Manniæ*, 92.9
Occisus, *Ibid.*
Corpus ejus ubi humatum, 92.9
Reignaldus sive *Reginaldus* secundus, *Olavi* filius, Rex *Mannia*, 92.13
Ab *Yva* interfectus, *Ibid.*
Ejus sepultura, *Ibid.*
Repandunum. Vide *Repton.*
Repton, 67.7
Reve-Crosse, sive *Rey-Crosse*, quasi dicas Regia Crux, super *Stanemore*, 6.10
Restitutus, Episcopus *Londinensis*, *Constantino Magno* imperante, 29.7
Ribble chester, urbs antiqua, & olim prædives, 75.6
Richardus Archiepiscopus *Cantuariensis* satis laudatus, 11.7
Richardus Comes *Cantabrigiensis*, *Southantoniæ* capite plexus, 13.10
Richardus Cornubiæ Comes, Stannarijs sive Stannifodinis in *Cornubia* ditatus, 21.3
Richardus tertius Rex cæsus & sepultus, 61.6
Richardus secundus Rex, ab *Henrico* de *Bollingbrooke* captus, 121.7
Richmondia primarium in *North-Riding* oppidum, 79.4
Quomodo mercimonia exercet, & negotiatur, *Ibid.*
A quo condita & nominata, 79.5
Ejus regendæ ratio, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Ring-wood in Agro *Southantonensi* unde ita dictum, 13.6
Riplayus ille Alcumista, 111.7
Robogdij, populus in *Hibernia*, 145.5
Rodericus Magnus Rex *Walliæ*, 99.5
Wallia

Wallia ab eo divisa, *Ibid.*
Roffa, sive *Rochester*, urbs, à quo condita, 79
Rollerici lapides, 43.5
*Rosamunda Clifford*ia à Regina *Eleanora*, Regis *Henrici* secundi uxore, veneno sublata, 45.8
Roscoman, Territorium sive Ditio in *Connallia* satis commoda, 143.4
Rugemont Castrum, Regium Palatium, 19.6
S. Rumaldi fons sive puteus, 43.5
Ruthlan, oppidum & Castrum in *Venedotia*, 99.11
Rutlandia, quibus finibus continetur, 59.1
Quare ita dicta, 59.2
Forma illius, *Ibid.*
Dimensio ejusdem, 59.3
Solum cœlumque quibus utitur, 59.4.9
Quæ præbet commoda, *Ibid.*
Veteres illius Incolæ & Possessores, 59.6.7
Centuriæ & paræciæ ibidem, 60

S

Sabbato sive Dominico die Mercatus, 111.6
Sacra Insula: Vide *Lindesfarne.*
Salisbury Plaines, i. campi patentes, 25.4
Salmonum saltus, 113.3 145.9
Salsæ aquæ scaturigines ad *Leamington* in agro *Warwicensi*, 53.7
Salis conficiendi ratio in Agro *Lancastriensi*, 75.7
Sal è saxis exudans & proveniens, 83.8
Salopiensis Comitatus. Vide *Shropshire.*
Saltria Iudeth, cur ita dicta, 58.8
Saud, pars Agri *Nottinghamiensis*, 65.7
Sangue-lac in *Sussexia*, 9.7
Sarnia. Vide *Garnsey.*
Saxonica Heptarchia unde primùm cœpit, 3.1
Septem regna quomodo sigillatim nominata, 3.1
Heptarchiæ *Saxonice* borealis limes, 3.2
Saxonum ditiones quomodo separatim in *Anglia* distinctæ, 3.3
Saxonicum in *Anglia* Imperium quandiu duravit, 4.11
Saxones primi 7. Reges in *Anglia* Pagani, 4.12
Saxones primi 7. Reges in *Anglia* Christiani, *Ibid.*
Scaccarij Curia primum instituta, 5.3
Sceaful Mons in *Mannia* Insula, 91.7
Scopus Authoris in hoc suo Theatro, 11
Scotia quibus limitibus definita, 99.1. 131.1
Divisio *Scotiæ*, 129
Forma ejusdem, 131.2
Commoda quæ inde proveniunt, 131.2. 132.14
Scotorum lineamenta & natura, *Ibid.*
Scotia tribus Academijs ornata, *Ibid.*
Scotiæ positio, 1319
Scotiæ divisio in Comitatus sive Vicecomitatus, Seneschalsias et Ballivatus, 131.10
In *Scotia* Archiepiscopi Metropolitani duo, 132.11
Scoti Australes eandē quam *Angli* originem agnoscunt, 131.4
Scoti veri & genuini unde oriundi & denominati, 131.5
Scoti Pictos devincunt, & eorum nomen delent, 131.8
Scythæ Hispaniam ingrediuntur, 131.7
Seffridus Episcopus, *Cicestrensem* Ecclesiam Cathedralem reædificat, 9.6
Segontium, hodie *Caer-narvon*, 123.6
Segontij, quæ loca incoluerunt, 13.6
Selbia, natalis locus Regis *Henrici* primi, 63.7
Selbiæ Monasterium, 77.7
Selena, hodie *Sandie*, 41.4
Serpentum æmuli lapides, 81.6
Serpentes lapidei intra rotundos lapides reperti, 81.6
Sessiones sive Conventus Iuridici quater quoquo anno constitutæ, 5.3
Severn, sive *Sabrina*, nobile flumen, 47.3
Fons illius & scaturigo, 115.2
Unde nomen desumpsit, 115.3
Severus Imperator, *Eboraci* supremum diem obijt, 78.9
Illius funus & exequiæ, *Ibid.*
Sexwolphus Leicestriensis Episcopus, 61.6
Shaftesburia, 6
Sheriffes. Vide Vicecomites.
Shetlandia Insula, 132.22
Shirburna, sedes Episcopalis, 17.7
Sarisburiam translata, 27.8
Schire, unde nomen deductum, 3.4
Schires sive Comitatus quot diversis temporibus fuerint in *Anglia*, 4.8.& 9
Shropshire, qui & *Salopiensis* Comitatus, quibus finibus terminatur, 71.1
Forma, aër, & soli natura, 71.2.3.4
Primarium illius oppidum *Salopia*, 71.8
Salopiæ oppidi, structura, situs, mercimonia & Munimenta, 71.8
Ratio politiæ ejusdem, *Ibid.*
In Agro *Salopiensi* sive *Shropshire*, Castella triginta duo, 71
Centuriæ ac oppida ejusdem, 72
Sicilia Insula, quare sic dicta, 15.1
Sidre, in *Sarnia* sive *Garnsey*, qualis potus, 94.4
Sigebertus Australium sive *Visi-Saxonum* Rex occisus, 9.4
Silcester, quondam *Caer-Segonte*, 13
Urbs perquam antiqua, 13.10
Expugnata & excisa, *Ibid.*
Silurum antiquitus sedes, 47.4. 49.3 107.4. 109 4 & 111.5
Eorum descriptio, 49.3
Virtus & fortitudo, *Ibid.*
A *Vespasiano* victi, 49.3
Simon Monachus Cœnobij de *Swinstead Iohannem* Regem venenato poculo tollit, 63.7
Slego, Comitatus in *Hibernia*, quas præbet commoditates, 143.4
Smyris lapis in *Sarnia* repertus, 94.6
Snowdon Mons, 123.4
Soland Geese, & eorum usus, 132.14
Solea equina in Basilica de *Okkam* sive *Oukham*, 59.7
Ad *Solome-Mosse* prælium, 87.5
Somersettensis Ager, quibus finibus circumscribitur, 23.1
Unde nomen desumpsit, *Ibid.*
Somersettensis Agri forma & dimensio, 23.2
Vetusti Incolæ, 23.5
Quo cœlo soloque gaudet, 23.3.4
Quid commodorum inde provenit, 23.6
Multis varijsque eventis memorabilis, 23.8
Quas ædes religioni dicatas habuit, 23.9
Centuriæ oppidaque ejusdem, 24
Somersham Dominio Regis annexa, 57.7
Sorores tres, quinam in *Lagenia* fluvij, 141.6
Southantonia describitur, 13.10
Staffordiensis Comitatus, quibus limitibus definitur, 69.1
Forma & dimensio illius, 69.2
A quibus olim cultus, 69.5
Commoda ejusdem, 69.6
Quibus olim domicilijs Religiosorum floruit, 69.9
Centuriæ ibidem & oppida, 70
Staffordia oppidum descriptum, 69.7
Politica illius regendi ratio, *Ibid.*
Situs & positura ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Huberti de Sancto Claro mors, saluti fuit Regi *Henrico* secundo, 7.6
Stamfordia olim Academia, 59.8
Ad *Stamford-Bridge* sive *Battel-Bridge* prælium, 92.1
De *Standardo* prælium, 81.7
Stannaria, 21.3
Stannariæ leges, *Ibid.*
Opera Stannaria, *Ibid.*
Stanni fodinæ in *Cornwallia*, 21.3
Stibium in *Darbiensi* Agro partum, 67.5
Stock-Chappel in *Norfolcia*, quare ita dictum, 35.8
Stock-fish, oppidanis de *Kingston* super *Hull*, satis quæstuosus, 81.4
Stony-Stratford oppidum, 43.6
Crux ibidem, 47.10
Stoneheng, in Geographica Charta *Wiltoniensis* Agri descriptum.
Stoneley Prioratus in Agro *Huntingdonensi*, 58.9
Suffolcia quibus finibus continetur, 33.1
Aër ejusdem, 33.2
Forma ipsius, *Ibid.*
Dimensio, 33.3
Incolæ veteres, 33.4
Commoda quæ exhibet, 33.5
Quomodo dividitur, 33.9
Centuriæ ibidem & oppida, 34
Sumatra, Insula *Taprobane* credita, 1.2
Summerledus Princeps *Hergaidelæ* occisus, 92.6.8
Sunning, Episcopalis sedes, *Shirburnam* translata, 27.8
Surreia sive *Suthreia*, quibus limitibus concluditur, 11.2
Unde nomen traxit, 11.4
Forma ejusdem, 11.2
Longitudo, latitudo, & circumferentia ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Quos Incolas olim habuit, 11.4
Præcipui in ea loci, 11.5.6.8
Positio sive graduatio illius, 11.6
Ædes Religioni dicatæ, 11.9
Castra quænam in *Surreia*, 11.10
Quomodo dividitur, *Ibid.*
Centuriæ & oppida quæ continet, 12
Sussexia, quæ loca memorabilia continet, 9.8
Commoda quæ producit, 9.9
Religiosæ ædes inibi extructæ & excisæ, 9.10
Quibus terminis circumscribitur, 9.1
Divisio ejusdem, 9.10
Rapi, Centuriæ, & oppida quæ numerat, 10
Quare ita dicta, 9.1
Forma illius, 9.2
Dimensio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Aër, quo fruitur, 9.3
Portus in *Sussexia* incerti & periculosi, 9.3
Soli natura, 9.4
Swalus fluvius, 79.3
Swale-Dale, *Ibid.*
Swords-delfe fossa, quare ita appellata, 58.8
Sylvarum præservatio & cura in *Lancastriensi* Agro, 75.4
Synodus *Colnæ* habita, de Sacerdotum conjugio, 25.6

T

Tamarus flumen *Athelstani* Regis commento, limes *Britannis*, 3.2
*Tamesworth*a, quondam *Merciorum* Regum Aula, 69.5
Taprobana, Insula omnium amplissima, 1344
Tavus fluvius, 105.3
Teigne-Mouth, locus ubi *Dani* primum

INDEX.

primum navibus appulsi sunt, *Angliam* invasuri, 19. 4

S. Teleanus Llandaffensis Episcopus, 105.2

Termino Deo, Templum constitutum, 132.12

Tetnal, alias *Theotnal* quid significat, 69.5

Ad *Tewksbury* prælium *Lancastrianis* funestum et fatale, 47.10

Thanus, sive *Theanus*, 4.7

Sub-Thanus, *Ibid.*

Theodorus natione *Græcus*, *Cantuariensis* Episcopus, 7. 8

Theon, primus Archiepiscopus *Londinensis*, 6.5

Thetfordia, Sedes Episcopalis, 35.8

Thrihings, et *Thrihing-greves*, 4.6

Thule Insula, ubi posita, 132. 22

Vide *Shetland*.

Richardus Thumbleby Eques Auratus ubi sepultus, 117. 6

Thurl-heads, Pisces marini, appulsi in terram in *Momonia*, 139.10.

Comitis *Tir-Oeni* Rebellio extincta, 139.9

Tithings quid significant, 3.6

Tithing-man, sive Borsholder, 3.6

Titum Vespasianum Coluber circumplexus, sine ullo *Titi* nocumento, 13.6

Torcoch, Piscis rarus, 123.7

Totnes, ubi fictitius ille *Brutus* creditur in *Britanniam* expositus, 19.4

Touleston, Centuria in Agro *Huntingdonensi*, 58.10

Trinobantes, quisnam populus, et quæ loca tenuerunt, 29.5.31.5.39.4

Turkillus Danus Orientalium Anglorum Comes, 58. 8

Twomondiæ sive Comitatus *Clare* commodus et opportunus situs, 143.4

V

Valentia, pars *Britanniæ* quare sic dicta, 2.15

Ejus limites, 2.16

Velabri, antiquus *Hiberniæ* populus, quibus in locis consederunt, 139.4

Venedotia, i. *Septentrionalis Wallia*, 99.6

Venta Belgarum, i. *Wintonia*, 13.9

Venta Icenorum, i. *Castor*, 35. 5

Venta Silurum, i. *Monmouth*, 107.4

Robertus de Vere, Comes *Oxenensis*, Marchio *Dublini*, & Dux *Hiberniæ*, 45. 5

Verolanium, sive *Verolamium*, in Comitatu *Hertfordiensi*, 39.5

A Regina *Boadicia* eversum et spoliatum, *Ibid.*

Vertera, locus in *West-morlandia*, 58.8

Visni, unde ita dicti, 35.3

Vice comites unde orti, 4.6

Vice-domini, sive Vidoms, quinam fuerunt, 4.6

S. Vincenty Rupes, 23.6

Virgata, i. *Yard-land*, quidnam est?

Ultoniæ Provinciæ in *Hibernia* limites, 145.1

Forma et dimensio illius, 145.2

Cœlum quo utitur, 145. 3

Solum et Commoda quæ percipit, 145.4

Quinam olim eam tenuerunt. 145. 5.6

Vetus in *Ultonia* consuetudo creandi Regem, 145.6

Quas Religiosas ædes numeravit, 145.10

Comitatus et oppida ejusdem, 146

Vodiæ sive *Vdiæ*, populus in *Hibernia* perantiquus, quas Sedes incoluere, 139.4

Vodius Archiepiscopus *Londinensis* à *Vortigerno* interfectus, 6.5

Voluntij, 145.5

Vortigernus ubi fulmine ictus et consumptas perijt, 111. 5

Vortimerus, *Horsam Hengisti* fratrem in acie cecidit, 7. 11.

Upton, in Agro *Wigornensi Romanorum* statio, 51.6

Vriconium. Vide *Wroxcaster*.

Vsconia. Vide *Oken-yate*.

Vrsula Ducis *Cornubiæ* filia, cum suis Virginibus sanctis, 21.5

Vske-bah, salubris in *Hibernia Aqua-vitæ*. 137.6

Vterini, vetustus in *Hibernia* ubi consederunt, 139.4

W

Wal-towne, *Bedæ* ad Murum, oppidum, 89.12

Wallia quibus finibus continetur, 99.1

Dimensio ipsius, 99.4

Wales & *Welsh*, quid significant, 99.1.2

Wallia Comitatus duodecim, 98. & 100.22

In tres regiones sive regna divisa, 99.5

Divisa in { *Borealem Walliam*, 100.22 / *Occidentalē Wal. liam*, *Ibid.* / *Australem Walliam*, *Ibid.* }

Wallia quare sylvarum indiga, 121.5

Wallia Principes à regio *Anglorum* stemmate & sanguine oriundi, 97

Wallingford Castrum et oppidum, 27.7

Wansdike in Agro *Wiltoniensi*, 25.6

Wantage, natalis locus *Elfredi* Regis, 27.9

Wapentach, sive Wapentake, quid significat, 3.6

Warwicensis Comitatus quibus limitibus circum scribitur, 53.1

Divisio ipsius, 53.3

Forma ejusdem, 52.2

Ambitus ipsius, *Ibid.*

Commoda ejusdem, *Ibid.*

Incolæ qui eum olim tenuerunt, 53.4

Centuriæ & Oppida quæ numerat, 54

Warwicus oppidum à quo extructum, 53.6

Quæ nomina olim habuit, *Ibid.*

Positio illius, *Ibid.*

Politia cui subjicitur, 53. 6

Washer quæ dicuntur, æstuaria, Regi *Iohanni* damnosa, 63.4

Wattius Tylerus, Archi-Rebellis, 7.10

Waterfordia urbs *Hiberniæ* secundum locum tenens, 139.7

Iam inde à primo ipsius conquestu semper Coronæ Regis *Angliæ* fidelis, *Ibid.*

Watling-street, via militaris, 43.6

Waveneius fluvius, 35.3

Wedon in strato, sive *the street*, quondam *Banna venna*, 55.7

Weisfordia in *Hibernia*, prima *Anglorum* Colonia, 141. 8

Unde nomen traxit, *Ibid.*

Welles, urbs in Agro *Somersettensi*, unde ita dicta, 23.7

Cui Magistratui politico subjicitur, *Ibid.*

Positio sive graduatio ejusdem, *Ibid.*

Wents-dale, 79.3

S. Werburgæ Templum in *Cestria*, 73.7

West-Monasterium Episcopalis sedes, 29.7

Westmorlandia quibus continetur finibus, 85.1

Forma ejusdem, & aëris constitutio, 85.3

Prisci ejus Incolæ, 85.5

Loca ejusdem præcipuæ notæ, 85.8

Quænam oppida continet, 86

West-Saxon Lage sive Lex, 5. 3

West-Saxon Lex, 4.8

West-Sex, 4.11

Whitby Monasterium fundatum, 77.7

Whitgarus Saxo, 15.7

Woutington Castrum, 100. 12

Whorwell Monasterium extructum, 17.6

Wiccij, quisnam populus, 51. 4

Wiches, i. Salinarum putei, *Ibid.*

Iohannes Wickliffius Angliæ Phosphorus, 61.7

Wight, sive *Vecta* Insula descripta, 15

Quibus nominibus olim innotuit, 15.1

Forma & dimensio ipsius, 15.2

Cœlum solumque quibus fruitur, 15.4

Quos fructus & commoda profert, 15.4 5

Primi illius Incolæ, 15.16

A quo subdita, 15.10

Quomodo propugnaculis & munimentis firmata, 15.9

Quæ oppida, flumina, & loca memorabilia in ipsa continentur, 15.10

Divisio ejusdem, 15.7. & 16

Wigornia & *Wigornensis* Ager. Vide *Worcester*, &c.

Wike. Vide *Kingston* super *Hull*.

S. Wilfridi acus, 78.11

Wilfridus Episcopus, *Vectianos* ad Christi fidem perduxit, 15.10

Wilhelmus, sive *Guilielmus Bastardus*, *Angliam* ferro conquisivit, 92.2. & 5.1

Wilhelmus, sive *Guilielmus*, hodie *Exoniensis* Episcopus, Cathedralem ibidem Ecclesiam reparat, 19.6

Wilhelmus sive *Guilielmus* Rex *Scotorum* captus, 89.10

Filius ejus unà cum cunabulo suo demersus, 132. 16

Wiltoniensis ager, quibus finibus circumscribitur, 25. 1.

Forma & dimensio illius, 25.2

Aëris & soli temperies, 25.3.4

Quinam olim eum tenuerunt, 25.5

Religiosæ illius ædes, 25. 9

Centuriæ & oppida quæ continet, 26

Winander Meere, sive Lacus, 75.7

Winburn Monasterium, 17. 7

Windesoræ Castrum, 27.7

Capella ibidem quorum Regum Sepulchretum, 27.8

Winifridus Devoniensis Hessiorum &c. Apostolus, 19. 6

Winifridi fons, 121.8

Wintonia urbs, à quo condita, 13.9

Quo nomine olim claruit, 13.9

Quæ mercimonia exercet, & quoties incendio deflagravit, 13.9

Situs & graduatio ejusdem, *Ibid.*

A *Gallis* incensa, 13.10

Quibus casibus exposita, *Ibid.*

Cathedralis illius Ecclesia, 13.9

Woodland, pars Agri *Warwicensis*, 53.3

Wolseius Cardinalis ubi sepultus, 61.6

Worcestrienſis sive *Wigornienſis* Comitatus, quibus finibus coercetur, 51. 1

Forma & dimensio illius, 51.2

Cœlum & commoda ejusdem, 51.5

Quas Centurias & oppida numerat, 52

Worcestria, sive *Wigornia* urbs, quo nomine olim inclaruit, 51.3

Quas clades & calamitates sustinuit, *Ibid.*

Cathedralis illius Ecclesia à *Sexwulpho* Episcopo extructa, *Ibid.*

Civiles illius Magistratus, *Ibid.*

Geographica ipsius positio, *Ibid.*

Wring-cheese cautes sive rupes, 21.9

Wroxcestre, urbs in Agro *Salopiensi* vetusta, 71.9

Y

Yanesburie fossa sive sepimentum militare, 25.5
Yard-land. Vide *Virgata*.
Y-Beruedhwald, quarta *Venodotiæ* pars, quos fines, quæ commoda, Cantred. & Commot. continet, 99. 11
Yeoman, & *Yeomanry*, 4.7
Yerus sive *Hierus* fluvius, 35. 3
Yeremouth sive *Yarmouth* oppidum, unde ita dictum, 35.7
Quomodo situm, *Ibid.*
Facta Incorporatio, *Ibid.*
Oppidum perhospitale, & halecibus admodum celebre, *Ibid.*
Yorke, sive *Eboracum*, Archiepiscopalis sedes, 6. 5
Quosnam Episcopos sibi habuit Suffraganeos, & quos nunc habet, 6. 7
Eboracensis Archiepiscopus & Metropolitanus & Primas, 6.7. & 78.9
Ejus Diœcesis sive Iurisdictio, *Ibid.*
Yorke, sive *Eboracum*, urbs, quibus nominibus quondam cognita, 78.9
Quibus Magistratibus & cui politiæ subjicitur, *Ibid.*
Positio ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Bibliotheca itidem ejusdem, *Ibid.*
Yorke-shire, sive *Eboracensis* Comitatus, quibus nominibus alias appellatur, 77.2
Quænam prælia ibidem commissa, 78.10
Solum ejusdem, 77.2.5
Quibus limitibus disterminatur, 77.3
Divisus in { *East-Riding*, 77.4 / *North-Riding*, *Ibid.* / *West-Riding*, *Ibid.* }
Dimensio hujus amplæ Provinciæ, 77.4
Eboraci urbis, Manerij domus, olim *S. Mariæ* Abbatia, à quo condita, 77. 7

Z

Zelandorum piscatura permissa, in oris ab ortu æstivo nostri maris *Britannici*, 81.3

FINIS.